Writings on American History

1949

VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

FOR THE YEAR 1951

Writings on American History 1949

Compiled by the Library of Congress

James R. Masterson, *Editor*

Anna Marie Kane, *Assistant*

E
172
.A54
1951
v. 2

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1954

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price $2.75 (cloth)

DEPOSITED BY THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
4-22-54

Foreword

This volume of the *Writings on American History*, a classified list of books and articles on United States history that were published during 1949, continues a series begun almost half a century ago with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. With the present volume the series now consists of 37 volumes that cover 39 years. Volumes for the years 1904–5 and 1941–47 have not been prepared.

Late in 1951, at the request of the Executive Secretary of the American Historical Association, the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the *Writings* and for seeing the volumes through the press, and it was understood that they would continue to be printed as parts of the *Annual Reports* of the American Historical Association. At that time the manuscript of the present volume had been completed at the Library of Congress under the general supervision of Solon J. Buck as occupant of the Library's Chair of American History, and the Commission's only responsibility for the volume has been to see it through the press. The work of preparing the volume for 1950 is well advanced. No provision has yet been made for preparing the volumes for 1941–47, but it is hoped that means can be found for filling this gap.

PHILIP M. HAMER,
Executive Director, National Historical Publications Commission.

MARCH 20, 1952.

Preface

This volume is designed to cite every book and article published during 1949 that has any considerable value for study and research pertaining to the history of the United States from primitive times to the end of 1945, regarded as the end of World War II.

The whole history, from the beginning, of the areas now within the United States or under its jurisdiction is treated as belonging to the history of the United States. The history of Louisiana before 1803, of California before 1846, of Alaska before 1867, of Puerto Rico before 1898, and of other areas not within the original United States is not distinguished from that of the Original Thirteen States and the colonies from which they developed. The relations of the United States and its citizens to the rest of the world are, of course, included in the history of the United States as thus conceived.

Certain publications are cited in this volume only for special reasons. Argumentative and expository works dealing mainly with current conditions and events are cited only when they incidentally present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few works of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been cited because they contain illustrations of historical value. Also cited are books and articles published during 1948 that were found too late to be cited in the volume covering that year.

The main classes of publications deliberately excluded from citation are newspapers; book reviews; historical fiction; juvenile and other elementary works (including textbooks for primary and secondary schools), except those treating somewhat limited subjects in detail; such genealogical works as contain neither documents nor biographical sketches; reports of the annual meetings, the membership, the officers, and the receipts and disbursements of learned organizations, public or private; bare lists (but not descriptive or annotated lists) of accessions of books, manuscripts, and other historical materials by single libraries or other single repositories or custodians; works of general information, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and indexes, not dealing primarily with United States history; and writings concerned entirely with events of 1946 and later years. The overwhelming quantity of such publications has precluded any effort to examine them systematically for purposes of citation in this volume.

Dates of publication of books are cited according to the practice of the Library of Congress. The date of publication of a single article or document that comprises the whole of an issue of a periodical or other serial is cited in full, following the form of citation used for books. The year of publication of an article or document forming only part of an issue of a serial is omitted if the year is 1949 but is cited if the year is 1948.

The list of writings in this volume consists of four divisions, containing respectively (1) writings pertaining to the historical profession—its tasks and methods, its membership, the materials with which it works, and the collectors and custodians of these materials; (2) writings pertaining to the United States as a whole; (3) writings pertaining to single regions, States, Territories, or dependencies; and (4) writings pertaining to policies or activities of the United States and its citizens abroad and of foreign powers and their citizens in the United States. The first and second divisions are subdivided by topic, and the third and fourth are subdivided geographically. In the third division a further distinction is usually made under the name of a State between writings pertaining to the whole State and writings pertaining to one or more parts of the State. This distinction is not made when the total number of writings pertaining to a State is twenty or less. Throughout the volume, within each subdivision or part of a subdivision, writings cited with the dates of their subject matter are listed chronologically according to beginning date, and writings cited without such dates are listed alphabetically (by author if known, or by title) preceding the dated writings.

Titles that clearly indicate both the nature and the dates of their subject matter are cited without annotation. Titles that are adequate except for dates of subject matter are cited with bracketed dates. Other titles are provided with a minimum of annotation. The presence of bibliographies and of bibliographic footnotes (the latter designating sources of facts and of quotations, with their page references) is indicated by the words "bibliog." and "notes" respectively.

Many works deserving citation in the present volume may have been overlooked, either because their titles do not indicate that they contain historical subject matter or because they were not available in the Library of Congress or were not referred to in the lists and bibliographies seen by the editor. Many titles were not found soon enough to be examined before the copy for this volume was sent to the printer. An attempt will be made to cite in the volume for 1950 the relevant publications issued during 1949, as well as those issued during 1948, that were not seen by the editor while the volumes for those years were in preparation. He will welcome correspondence calling to his attention any writings published in 1948 or 1949 that have been inadvertently omitted from citation.

This volume was compiled in the Library of Congress. Certain books and issues of serials were examined in the National Archives Library and the New York Public Library. The editor is grateful to these institutions for efficient and courteous services. He is grateful also to the editorial staff of the National Archives for suggestions that led to a number of improvements in the finished volume.

JAMES R. MASTERSON.

Contents

	Page
THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION	1
Historiography and allied disciplines	1
The teaching of history and allied subjects	5
Historians and allied workers	8
Lists and descriptions of historical materials	13
Bibliography	14
Printed works	15
Manuscripts	22
Cartography	27
Iconography	28
Other lists and descriptions	29
Repositories and custodians of historical materials	30
Historical and antiquarian societies	30
Archives	32
Libraries	32
Museums	35
Collectors	36
NATIONWIDE HISTORY	38
Political, economic, and social history	40
Political history	42
Elections and parties	44
The executive	47
The legislative	48
The judiciary	49
Law	54
Revenue and fiscal policy	57
Political leaders	60
Economic history	65
Production of tangible goods	67
Agriculture and forestry	67
Mining	71
Manufacturing	72
Transportation	73
Commerce and exchange	77
Forms of ownership	79
Consumption	83
Labor	84
NATIONWIDE HISTORY—Continued	
Political, economic, etc.—Con.	
Social history	88
Population and races	90
Communication	94
Languages	94
Public speaking and radio	96
The press	97
Advertising	100
Legal restrictions	101
The family	102
Sports	103
Military history	105
The Army	107
The Navy and the Marine Corps	110
The Air Forces	113
Cultural history	113
Philosophy	114
Churches and religions	116
Church and state	116
Catholic churches	117
Protestant churches	119
The arts	122
Literature, except drama	123
Single authors and single works	126
The theater and allied arts and entertainments	133
The fine arts	136
The minor arts	141
Music	145
The sciences	148
Education	154
Family history	156
Other subjects	161
REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY	166
The East	174
New England	175
Maine	178
Statewide history	178
Local history	178
New Hampshire	180

Page

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY—Con.
The East—Continued
New England—Continued
Vermont 181
Statewide history 181
Local history 182
Massachusetts 183
Statewide history 183
Boston 184
Other local history 188
Rhode Island 194
Connecticut 195
Statewide history 195
Local history 196
The Middle Atlantic States . . 200
New York 201
Statewide history 201
New York City 204
Long Island, exclusive of New York City . . . 211
Other local history 213
New Jersey 220
Statewide history 220
Local history 222
Pennsylvania 225
Statewide history 225
Philadelphia 229
Pittsburgh 232
Other local history 234
Delaware 242
The South 243
The Southern Atlantic States . 252
Maryland 254
Statewide history 254
Baltimore 254
Other local history 256
Virginia 258
Statewide history 258
Local history 260
The District of Columbia . . 265
North Carolina 268
Statewide history 268
Local history 270
South Carolina 271
Statewide history 271
Charleston 273
Other local history 273
Georgia 275
Statewide history 275
Local history 276
Florida 278
Statewide history 278

Page

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY—Con.
The South—Continued
The Southern Atlantic States—Continued
Florida—Continued
Local history 280
The Gulf States 282
Alabama 283
Statewide history 283
Local history 284
Mississippi 285
Statewide history 285
Local history 286
Louisiana 287
Statewide history 287
New Orleans 288
Other local history 289
Texas 290
Statewide history 290
Local history 292
The Border States 299
West Virginia 299
Statewide history 299
Local history 300
Kentucky 300
Statewide history 300
Local history 301
Tennessee 303
Statewide history 303
Local history 304
Missouri 306
Statewide history 306
St. Louis 307
Other local history 309
Arkansas 310
Statewide history 310
Local history 312
Oklahoma 313
Statewide history 313
Local history 313
The West 315
The North Central States . . . 322
Ohio 325
Statewide history 325
Cincinnati 326
Cleveland 327
Other local history 328
Indiana 332
Statewide history 332
Local history 333
Illinois 335
Statewide history 335

Page

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY—Con.
The West—Continued
The North Central States—Con.
Illinois—Continued
Chicago 338
Other local history 340
Michigan 344
Statewide history 344
Detroit 345
Other local history 346
Wisconsin 349
Statewide history 349
Local history 350
Minnesota 353
Statewide history 353
Local history 354
Iowa 356
Statewide history 356
Local history 357
North Dakota 358
South Dakota 359
Nebraska 359
Statewide history 359
Local history 360
Kansas 361
The Rocky Mountain States. . 362
Montana 364
Idaho 365
Wyoming 365
Colorado 366
Statewide history 366
Local history 367
Utah 370
Statewide history 370
Local history 370
New Mexico 372
Statewide history 372
Local history 373
Arizona 375
Statewide history 375
Local history 376
The Pacific States 379
Washington 380
Statewide history 380
Local history 381
Oregon 382
Statewide history 382
Local history 383
Nevada 383

Page

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY—Con.
The West—Continued
The Pacific States—Continued
California 384
Statewide history 384
San Francisco 389
Los Angeles 391
Other local history 392
Territories and dependencies . . 398
Alaska 399
Hawaii 401
The Philippine Islands (to 1946) 402
Other Pacific dependencies . . 404
The Canal Zone 404
Puerto Rico 405
INTERNATIONAL HISTORY IN RELATION TO THE UNITED STATES. . 407
The Americas 414
Canada 417
The Saint Lawrence and the Maritime Provinces . . . 419
The Great Lakes 420
Western Canada 423
The West Indies 424
Mexico 425
Central America 429
South America 430
Transatlantic areas 431
Europe 431
The Scandinavian Powers . . 436
The British Isles 436
Belgium 442
France 443
The Iberian Peninsula . . . 446
Germany 446
Italy 448
Poland 449
The Balkan States 449
Africa 450
The Middle East 450
Transpacific areas 451
Oceania 453
Japan 456
Korea 457
China 457
India and Burma 458
Russia 458
SERIALS CITED 461
INDEX 487

The Historical Profession

HISTORIOGRAPHY AND ALLIED DISCIPLINES

William Anderson. Political science North and South. *Jour. politics*, 11:299–317 (May). [1

William O. Aydelotte. The detective story as a historical source. *Yale rev.*, 39:76–95 (autumn). [2

[**Harold S. Bender & Melvin Gingerich.**] Publication and research projects in Anabaptist-Mennonite history. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 23:48–62 (Jan). Describes the status of the Täufer-Akten Publication Series of the Society for Reformation History, the *Mennonitisches Lexicon*, the *Mennonite encyclopedia*, *Mennonite life* (periodical inaugurated Jan. 1946), *The Mennonite community* (periodical inaugurated in 1947), and the Mennonite Research Foundation. [3

Ruth Benedict. Anthropology and the humanities. *Am. anthrop.*, 50:585–593 (Oct-Dec 1948). notes. [4

John K. Bettersworth. What's the use of college histories? *Am. heritage*, 3:44–47 (Apr). On the writing of histories of colleges. [5

William W. Brickman. Guide to research in educational history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Bookstore, 1949. ix, 220 p. bibliogs. [6

California. *University. Department of Anthropology.* Methods for archaeological site survey in California. [By Franklin Fenenga.] Berkeley, 1949. 16 p. bibliog. (p. 15–16). (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, no. 5.) [7

California. *University. Department of Anthropology.* Methods of recording and present status of knowledge concerning petroglyphs in California. [By Franklin Fenenga.] Berkeley, 1949. 9 p. diagrs., map. bibliog. (p. 5–9). (Reports of the California Archaeological Survey, no. 3.) [8

Walter M. Everton. The how book for genealogists, written especially for those who wish to do their own genealogical research. . . . Revised and enlarged. [Logan, Utah] ©1948. iv, 51 p. Deals particularly with Mormon genealogy. [9

John W. Farquharson. Genealogy for amateurs. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:95–99 (Apr). Remarks and advice on "the study of family history." [10

Lee M. Friedman. The significance of American Jewish history. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 38:253–259 (Jun). [11

Richard Hartshorne. The nature of geography: a critical survey of current thought in the light of the past. Lancaster, Pa.: The Association, 1939 [i. e. 1949]. xv, 21, xvii–lii, 22–482, [13] p. bibliog. (p. 1–21, xvii-lii). Reissue of *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, v. 29, nos. 3–4, with additions and title page. Includes data regarding the history of geographical doctrine and methodology in the United States. [12

Richard Hartshorne. On the mores of methodological discussion in American geography. Assoc. Am. Geographers, *Ann.*, 38:113-125 (Jun 1948). [13

Ralph W. Hidy. Problems in collaborative writing of business history. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 23:67–77 (Jun). [14

Homer Carey Hockett. Introduction to research in American history. . . . Second edition, with corrections and appendix. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948. xiv, [2], 179 p. bibliog. (p. 143–159, 175–176). Partial contents.—The gathering of data.—The criticism of data.—Historical composition. [15

Garland Evans Hopkins. Your family tree: a hobby handbook. Richmond: Dietz Press [1949]. viii, [2], 58 p. Advice and directions to amateur genealogists. [16

Jay B. Hubbell. The old South in literary histories. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48: 452–467 (Jul). Remarks on recent publications and on literary historiography relating to the South, concluding that investigators have the duty to "provide the special studies which any future group of literary historians must have before they can treat adequately the role of the South in our literary history." [17

Leonard B. Irwin. History for the middle-aged. *Social stud.*, 40:82–83 (Feb). On implications of the fact "that the one part of the past that interests everybody over 40 years of age is the period when he was young." [18

Thelma James. Fact and fiction. *Mich. hist.*, 33:65–70 (Mar). notes. On the relation between historians and folklorists in Michigan. [19

Marjorie M. Kimmerle. Collecting folklore in Colorado. *Southw. lore*, 15:19–21 (Jun). Program and methods for gathering folklore. [20

Albert L. Kohlmeier. The adequacy of the imperialist view of colonial history. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:113–122 (Jun). Refers particularly to American colonial history. [21

Nina Fletcher Little. Finding the records of an old house. *Old-time New Eng.*, 40:145–148 (Oct). Advice regarding search for and use of printed and ms. records in restoring old buildings. [22

William L. Lucey. The philosophy of history of American historians. *Hist. bul.*, 27:51–52, 60–65 (Mar). notes. [23

Augustus R. Markle. Historical fiction vs. fictitious history. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:173–174 (Jun). On anachronisms in Irving Stone, *Adversary in the house.* [24

Samuel Eliot Morison. Notes on writing naval (*not* Navy) English. *Am. Neptune*, 9:5–10 (Jan). Directions regarding the use of nautical terminology in historical writing. [25

Allan Nevins. The American States. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):6–7 (Sep). Reprinted from Earle Newton, *The Vermont story.* On the study of State history. [26

Roy Franklin Nichols. The historical study of Anglo-American democracy: an inaugural lecture. Cambridge [Eng.] University Press, 1949. 42, [1] p. Reviews American historiography from Bancroft to the present, and discusses "the possibilities of intellectual co-operation between British and American historians." [27

Deric O'Bryan. Remarks on tree-ring analysis techniques in the Southwest. *Am. anthrop.*, 50:708–714 (Oct–Dec 1948). notes. [28

Howard L. Oleck. Historical reporting of ground operations. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 58 (no. 1):54–56 (Jan-Feb). Advice and explanation, based on the author's experience in Europe in World War II. [29

William M. E. Rachal. The need for a permanent historical commission in Virginia, in cooperation with the program of the public schools. *Am. heritage*, 3:62–63 (Apr). [30

Milton Rubincam. The lure and value of genealogy. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 17:33–44 (Jun). notes. [31

Curt Sachs. An editorial. AM. MUSICOLOGICAL SOC., *Jour.*, 2:3–6 (spring). On the study of the history of music. [32

Max Savelle. The imperial school of American colonial historians. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:123–134 (Jun). notes. On Herbert Levi Osgood, George Louis Beer, Charles McLean Andrews, Lawrence Henry Gipson, and other historians dealing with the British colonies in America before 1783 who assumed "that, since these colonies were integral parts of the British Empire, their history should be studied as the history of parts of the Empire." [33

Marvin Wilson Schlegel. Writing local history articles. Montpelier, Vt.: American Assoc. for State and Local History, 1949. 47–74 p. (Am. Assoc. State and Local Hist., *Bul.*, v. 2, no. 2, May 1949.) Advice on sources and methods. [34

Richard Harrison Shryock. Promising fields. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:191–228 (Apr). notes. On proposed subjects of American historical research, with comments by a number of American historians. [35

Sigmund Skard. The study of American literature: inaugural lecture of the professor of literature, especially American, at the founding of the American Institute, University of Oslo. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. 31 p. [36

G. Hubert Smith. Pictures and history. Montpelier, Vt.: American Assoc. for State and Local History, 1949. 75–99 p. port., views. notes. (Am. Assoc. State and Local Hist., *Bul.*, v. 2, no. 3, Sep. 1949.) On the collection, preservation, and use of pictorial sources. [37

Robert E. Spiller. The function of literary research: a reconsideration. *College English*, 10:203–209 (Jan.) [38

Sylvester K. Stevens. History by the roadside. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):16–18, 57 (Sep). views (1 col.). On wayside markers for historic sites. [39

Joseph Sudweeks. The principles and practice of genealogy: genealogical training department course of study for the Sunday schools of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Salt Lake City: Deseret Sunday School Union Board [©1949. 4], 139 p. diagrs. notes. Includes data regarding Mormon records. [40

George K. Tanham. A discussion of historiography. *Historian*, 10:152–156 (spring 1948). [41

Walter Willard Taylor. A study of archeology. [Menasha, Wis.] 1948. 256 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 223–256), notes (p. 203–222). (*Am. anthrop.*, v. 50, no. 3, pt. 2, Jul. 1948. American Anthropological Assoc., Memoir series, no. 69.) Analyzes "the history and present status of (Americanist) archeology," discusses "some concepts basic to archeology," and presents "a series of practical procedures for archeological research." [42

Frederick B. Tolles. Apology for Quaker history—an editorial. FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., *Bul.*, 38:3–10 (spring). notes. [43

Francis Lee Utley. Anthropology and folklore's second century. *Hoosier folklore*, 8:69–78 (Dec). [44

Albert T. Volwiler. Clio, the voice of the people. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:1–12 (Mar). On contemporary historiography in the United States. [45

Elgin Williams. The need for a Latin American economic time-table. *Inter-Am. econ. affairs*, 3 (no. 3):3–14 (winter). notes. An effort "to sketch one kind of timetable, or conceptual framework, which might prove of value to workers in the inter-American field." [46

Melvin J. Williams. Improving method in the social sciences. *Social sci.*, 24:43–47 (Jan). [47

The **writing** of judicial biography—a symposium. *Ind. law jour.*, 24:363–400

(spring). notes. CONTENTS.—Introduction [by] Charles Fairman.—Types of judicial biography [by] Arnaud B. Leavelle.—Ingredients of judicial biography [by] John P. Frank.—The judge in historical perspective [by] Carl B. Swisher.—Judges as students of American society [by] Lynford A. Lardner.—The quest for material [by] Willard L. King.—Who is the "great" appellate judge? [by] Willard Hurst. [48

Gregory Zilboorg. Medical history as a force in medical functioning. SOLOMON ROBERT KAGAN, ed., *Victor Robinson memorial volume* (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948), p. 415–420. [49

William N. Fenton. Collecting materials for a political history of the Six Nations [1677–1949]. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 93:233–238 (Jun). notes. [50

Eugene Edgar Doll. American history as interpreted by German historians from 1770 to 1815. Phila., 1949. 419–534 p. bibliog., notes. (Transactions of the American Philosophical Soc., v. 38, pt. 5, Jun. 1949.) [51

Juan Comas. La antropologia en Mexico [ca. 1775–1949]. *Universidad*, 28: 67–102 (segundo semestre). notes. Includes data on U. S.-Mexican cooperation in anthropological studies. [52

Ralph R. Tingley. United States Government documents as sources of postal history [1789–1847]. *Am. philatelist*, 63: 55–57 (Oct). notes. [53

T. D. Stewart. The development of the concept of morphological dating in connection with early man in America. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 5:1–16 (spring). notes. On the concept "that the claims to antiquity of any human skeletal remains could be dismissed simply by showing that they resembled living types," 1835–1947. [54

Richard A. Humphrey. Historical research in the Department of State. *Rev. hist. Am.*, no. 27 (Jun), p. 59–75. Mainly on *Foreign relations of the United States*, 1862–1949. [55

Thomas M. Pitkin. Quartermaster historiography in three wars [1868–1949]. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 6):39–40, 102, 105 (May–Jun). [56

Ralph G. Newman. Battles and leaders of the Civil War. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 3):11, 24–25 (Oct). On a publication issued serially in the *Century magazine*, 1883–87, and reprinted in four volumes, described as "the only history of a major conflict written by the chief participants of both sides." [57

Robert F. Heizer. The California Archeological Survey. *Am. antiq.*, 14:222–223 (Jan). notes. Account of an enterprise inaugurated by the University of California, Aug. 1, 1948, with a review of previous surveys by the University, 1899–1947. [58

Lester F. Ward & Edward A. Ross. The Ward-Ross correspondence. IV, 1906–1912. Edited by Bernhard J. Stern. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 14:88–119 (Feb). notes. [59

Robert Adger Law. Is English literary scholarship advancing? *Univ. of Texas studies in English*, 28 (1949):271–284. Review of progress made in the United States and Great Britain in research relating to the English language and literature, 1914–48. [60

Frederick J. Hoffman. Philistine and Puritan in the 1920s: an example of the misuse of the American past. *Am. quar.*, 1:247–263 (fall). notes. Refers to writings of 1917–28 that condemn middle-class behavior and doctrines without study of their historical background. [61

Hornell Hart. The pre-war upsurge in social science [1920–41]. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 14:599–607 (Oct). notes. [62

Albert J. Beveridge & J. Franklin Jameson. Senator Beveridge, J. Franklin Jameson, and Abraham Lincoln. Edited by Elizabeth Donnan and Leo

F. Stock. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35:639–673 (Mar). notes. Correspondence between Beveridge and Jameson relating to the former's life of Lincoln, Feb. 28, 1923–Jan. 17, 1927. [63

Dixon Wecter & Elmer Davis. A debate on the power of ideas in our time [ca. 1924–1949]. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 32): 64–72, 166–168 (Aug 6). ports., views. CONTENTS.—Ideas as master switches [by] Dixon Wecter.—History without ideas [by] Elmer Davis. [64

William M. E. Rachal. Historical markers on Virginia highways. *State and local hist. news*, 4:151–153 (Mar). views. History of the markers program, 1927–47. [65

Merritt B. Pound. The Southern Political Science Association: an inventory [1929–48]. *Jour. politics*, 11:285–297 (May). notes. [66

Joseph D. McGoldrick. The historian in practical politics. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72:139–148 (Apr 1948). notes. Includes illustrations from the author's experience in New York City politics, ca. 1933-1947. [67

Thomas C. Cochran. A decade of American histories. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73: 143–190 (Apr). notes. Lecture on historiography in America, 1938–48, with remarks by Edward C. Kirkland, Theodore C. Blegen, Carl Bridenbaugh, John H. Powell, Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., James T. Flexner, Henry S. Commager, Louis B. Wright, and Richard H. Shryock. [68

Lynn M. Case. The military historian overseas. *Historian*, 11:166–184 (spring). On the methods and problems of historical officers of the U. S. Army in overseas theaters, 1942–45. [69

Richard C. Overton. Clio's Topsy. *State and local hist. news*, 4:135–139 (Jan). views. On "the Lexington Group," established May 1942 to study railway history in the United States. [70

Carroll L. V. Meeks. Current research in architectural history [1945–49]. Soc. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, *Jour.*, 8 (nos. 1–2):86–89 (Jan–Jun). [71

W. Stull Holt. An evaluation of the report on theory and practice in historical study. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:233–242 (May). notes. On *Theory and practice in historical study*, a report by the Committee on Historiography of the Social Science Research Council (N. Y., 1946). [72

Ralph H. Lane. Modern "historic." *Am. speech*, 24:181–188 (Oct). notes. On *historic* in American speech, with citations from newspapers of the first half of 1948. [73

THE TEACHING OF HISTORY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS

William O. Aydelotte. History in a liberal education. *Jour. gen. educ.*, 3:41–48 (Oct 1948). [74

David Rankin Barbee. The Ph. D. degree extended? *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:240–242 (Apr). Urges that the degree of Ph. D. be granted for calendaring ms. collections and indexing newspapers. [75

998980—54——2

Wilfred Black. Social studies and the public schools. *Social stud.*, 40:256–259 (Oct). On the failure of the author's students in Grove City College, Grove City, Pa., "to meet collegiate standards in American history during the current academic year," with remarks on the causes of this fact. [76

Charles Boss. Teaching American his-

tory to terminal students. *Jr. college jour.*, 19:253–261 (Jan). notes. [77

Nora D. Christianson. Teaching American history through its period music. *Social stud.*, 40:156–165 (Apr). Lists of musical compositions illustrative of various phases of American history, including "The Negro's contribution to American culture—a unit." [78

Norwood M. Cole. Free materials for the social studies teacher. *Social stud.*, 40:9–17 (Jan). Describes "free social studies materials" (mainly pamphlets and charts) and sources from which they can be obtained. [79

Mary E. Cunningham. Seminars in American culture. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):48–49 (Sep). ports., views. On the summer seminars of the New York State Historical Association, Cooperstown. [80

Ione Hansome. Expanding the historical sense. *Social stud.*, 40:195–197 (May). Refers particularly to the curriculum of Reedley Joint Union High School and Reedley College, Reedley, Calif. [81

Melville J. Herskovits. Some problems of graduate training in anthropology. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:517–523 (Jul–Sep). [82

Hilma Holton. Survey of the teaching of business history. BUS. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 23:96–103 (Jun). List and description of courses offered in various colleges and universities. [83

Henry Clyde Hubbart. The contribution of local history to the community. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:298–304 (Jul). [84

Erling M. Hunt. History and the other social studies in general education. *Social educ.*, 13:151–154, 162 (Apr). notes. [85

Leonard B. Irwin. The field of local history. *Social stud.*, 40:35–38 (Jan). On discussions in New Jersey relating to the study of local history. [86

Philip D. Jordan. Use of folklore in history teaching. *Am. heritage*, 3:48–51 (Apr). notes. [87

George F. Kneller. Vitalizing history-teaching. *School rev.*, 57:467–475 (Nov). notes. On the teaching of history in secondary schools. [88

George L. Mosse. Freshman history: reality or metaphysics? *Social stud.*, 40:99–103 (Mar). On the prevailing uncertainty as to what history should be taught to college freshmen, with a description of the course in western civilization established in the University of Iowa ca. 1944. [89

Eva Maria Neumeyer. Art history in the junior-college curriculum. *Jr. college jour.*, 19:461–465 (Apr). [90

Ohio Academy of History. *Committee on the Teaching of History in Ohio Colleges.* Report of the Committee on the Teaching of History in Ohio Colleges. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:336–348 (Jul). [91

Pan American Institute of Geography and History. *Commission on History.* La enseñanza de la historia en México. Por Rafael Ramírez [et al.]. México, 1948. xiv, 337 p. (*Its* [Publicación] 6. Memorias sobre la enseñanza de la historia, 1. Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Publicación no. 91.) [92

Lenore Evelyn Rimer. The teaching of local history in American schools. Minneapolis: Burgess Pub. Co., ©1949. [1], iv, 66 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 47–66), notes. [93

Theodore Ropp. The teaching of military history. *Mil. affairs*, 13:14–19 (spring). notes. Description of a course in Duke University, with bibliographical notes. [94

Richard Harrison Shryock. The nature and implications of programs in American civilization. *Am. heritage*, 3:36–43 (Apr). notes. On college curricula centering in American subject matter. [95

Vivian Sorelle. A social science approach to history of journalism. *Journalism quar.*, 26:194–196 (Jun). Describes a course in West Virginia University. [96

Joseph R. Strayer. United States history and world history. *Jour. gen. educ.*, 2:144–148 (Jan 1948). [97

The **teaching** of State history in colleges and universities: papers read at the joint session of the American Historical Association and the American Association for State and Local History, Washington, D. C., December 29, 1948. *Am. heritage*, 3:4–18 (Feb). notes. CONTENTS.—State's rites, by John A. Munroe.—Problems and promises of a course in State history, by Whitfield J. Bell, Jr.—Unique elements in State history, by Richard P. McCormick. [98

William Pearson Tolley. The Doctor of Social Science program at Syracuse University. *Jour. gen. educ.*, 3:16–19 (Oct 1948). [99

Virginia. *Commission to Study the Curricula and the Teaching of Certain Matters in the Secondary Schools.* The teaching of Virginia and local history and government in the public schools: report . . . to the Governor and the General Assembly of Virginia. Richmond: Commonwealth of Virginia Division of Purchase and Print., 1949. 22 p. (Virginia. General Assembly, 1950. Senate. Document no. 4.) [100

Francis F. Wayland. The place of history in the college curriculum. *Social stud.*, 40:356–358 (Dec). [101

J. R. Whitaker. Historical geography in school and college. *Peabody jour. educ.*, 27:3–15 (Jul). [102

Chancellor Williams. A new approach to the survey course in social science. *Social stud.*, 40:202–207 (May). notes. Includes an outline of a survey course in social science, not intended to replace beginning courses in history, sociology, economics, philosophy, government, etc. [103

Cyril C. Richardson. Church history past and present. *Union Seminary quar. rev.*, 5:5–15 (Nov). notes. Mainly on the study of church history in Union Theological Seminary, 1850–1949. [104

Robert S. Fletcher. The heroic age of the social sciences. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:221–232 (Sep). notes. On the graduate-school study of social sciences in American universities, 1876 ff. [105

Daniel Aaron. American literature at Smith. *Smith alumnae quar.*, 40:146–147 (May). On the teaching of American literature at Smith College, 1880–1939. [106

Mary E. Cunningham. "Junior" historians. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):40–52 (Sep). views. On the study of local history by children, 1883–1949. [107

Robert E. Keohane. The great debate over the source method. *Social educ.*, 13:212–218 (May). notes. On the source method in the teaching of history, 1883–1907. [108

Robert E. Keohane. The Madison Conference and the Committee of Seven: a reconsideration. *Social stud.*, 40:103–112 (Mar). notes. On "the educational context in which the Madison Conference and the Committee of Seven [1897–99] of the 1890's worked to lay the basis of the history curriculum of the American secondary school," 1883–1900. [109

Joseph Sandy Himes, Jr. Development and status of sociology in Negro colleges [1894–1948]. *Jour. educ. sociol.*, 23:17–32 (Sep). notes. [110

Robert E. Keohane. Recent developments in curriculum construction. *Social educ.*, 13:269–274 (Oct). notes. Analyzes publications of 1942–49 on the teaching of the social studies, including history. [111

Kenneth V. Lottick. Literature and American history. *Social educ.*, 13:117–

119 (Mar). notes. Review of some of the author's "experiences with the use of literature in the teaching of American history" at the State Teachers College, Fredonia, N. Y., 1944–47. Includes "A selected reading list in American history" (13:119). [112

Howard Richmond Anderson. Teaching of United States history in public high schools: an inquiry into offerings and registrations, 1946–47. [Wash.] Federal Security Agency, Office of Education [1949]. v, 20 p. tables. (U. S. Office of Education. Bulletin 1949, no. 7.) [113

Robert E. Keohane. Recent developments: organization and methodology of the social studies. *Social educ.*, 13:375–380 (Dec). notes. Analyzes publications of 1946–49 on the teaching of the social studies, including history. [114

William S. Wallace. An experiment in archaeology in the secondary school. *Southw. lore*, 15:21–24 (Jun). Describes a course in Southwestern archeology in Hot Springs High School, Hot Springs, N. M., 1947. [115

Peter Hill. The teaching of history: an Anglo-American contrast. *Social educ.*, 13:267–268 (Oct). Reprinted from the London *Times*, educational supplement, Apr. 4, 1949. "Observations on history teaching in England and the United States," based on the author's residence in the United States as an exchange teacher, 1948–49. [116

HISTORIANS AND ALLIED WORKERS

Gertrude Himmelfarb. The American Revolution in the political theory of Lord Acton. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 21:293–312 (Dec). notes. Discusses the historiographic principles of Lord Acton and his comments on Edmund Burke and other writers on the American Revolution and the French Revolution. [117

George F. Scheer. Plutarch on the James. *South. packet*, 5 (no. 2):1–5 (Feb). On the working habits of Douglas Southall Freeman. [118

Elbridge Sibley. The recruitment, selection, and training of social scientists. N. Y.: Social Science Research Council [1948]. xv, 163 p. diagrs., tables. ([Social Science Research Council.] Bulletin 58.) On "research workers who will become makers of social science" and "who can extend the frontiers of basic social science." [119

Anthony F. C. Wallace. In memoriam: Frank G. Speck [died 1950]. *Pa. archaeologist*, 19:51–53 (fall). On Speck as Professor of Anthropology in the University of Pennsylvania. [120

Robert E. Rea. Bookseller as historian. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 5:75–95 (Oct). On John Almon (1737–1805) as a bookseller, pamphleteer, editor, and historian in London, 1761–1805, with some account of his writings on American matters. [121

David S. Edelstein. Joel Munsell [1808–80]: printer and bibliographer. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 43:383–396 (4th quarter). On Munsell as printer, publisher, bookseller, antiquarian, and bibliographer in Albany, 1834–80. [122

E. Merton Coulter. William Bacon Stevens: physician, historian, teacher, preacher. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:91–109 (Jun). notes. Republished, with added matter, from *Ga. rev.*, 2:221–235 (summer 1948). On Stevens's stay in Georgia, 1837–48, particularly his work as historian. [123

Elbert Vaughan Wills. Henry Immanuel Schmidt: pioneer American historian of education. *Social stud.*, 40:150–156 (Apr). On Schmidt (1806–89) and his *Education. Part I: History of education, ancient and modern. Part II:*

A plan of culture and instruction, based on Christian principles, and designed to aid in the right education of youth (N. Y., 1842). [124

Helen Nicolay. The writing of *Abraham Lincoln: a history.* ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:259–271 (Sep). port. notes. On the association of John G. Nicolay with Lincoln, ca. 1857–1865, and the composition of his life of Lincoln, 1872–90, in collaboration with John Hay. [125

Helen Nicolay. Lincoln's secretary: a biography of John G[eorge] Nicolay [1832–1901]. N. Y.: Longmans, Green [1949]. x, 363 p. facsim., ports., views. On Nicolay as secretary, biographer, and editor of Lincoln, 1860–94, with some account of his early life in Germany, his editorship of the Springfield *Free press* (1848 ff.), and his political activities. [126

Merle Curti. A great teacher's teacher. *Social educ.*, 13:263–266, 274 (Oct). On James Riley Weaver (1839–1920), officer in the Union Army (1862–65), consul at Brindisi, Antwerp, and Vienna (1869–85), and Professor of Political Science at De Pauw University, 1886 ff. [127

J. Douglas Brown. Frank Albert Fetter, 1863–1949. *Am. econ. rev.*, 39:979–981 (Sep). Eulogy of an economist. [128

Herbert Edwards. Henry Adams: politician and statesman. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:49–60 (Mar). notes. On Adams's political activities and views, 1870–1912. [129

Matthew Josephson. Charles A. Beard: a memoir. *Va. quar., rev.*, 25:585–602 (autumn). Reminiscences, 1916 ff., with a review of Beard's life and work, 1874–1948. [130

John Lydenberg. Henry Adams and Lincoln Steffens. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:42–64 (Jan). Comparison and contrast, ca. 1875–1918, in relation to "the pessimistic determinism of the naturalists." [131

Don Yoder. Our first booster . . . Israel Daniel Rupp [1803–78]. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 15):1 (Aug 11). facsim. On Rupp's studies and historical compilations relating to Pennsylvania. Includes text of an interview with Rupp in 1878. [132

Coleman Woodbury. Richard T. Ely [1854–1943] and the beginnings of research in urban land and housing economics. *Land econ.*, 25:55–66 (Feb). On Ely as an economist, 1880–1943, with special reference to the Institute for Research in Land Economics and Public Utilities, 1920–ca. 1932. [133

Wendell H. Stephenson. William P. Trent as a historian of the South. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:151–177 (May). notes. On William Peterfield Trent (1862–1939) as professor of history and English in the University of the South and as a biographer of Southerners, 1888–1900. [134

William Wistar Comfort. Rufus M. Jones, 1863–1948. *Friend*, 122:2–3, 22–23 (Jul 1–15, 1948). Tribute to Jones as a student of Quaker history and a member of the faculty of Haverford College, with a list of books published by him, 1889–1948. [135

William S. Powell. Philip Alexander Bruce [1856–1933]: historian. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:165–184 (Jan). notes. On Bruce's writings on Virginia history, 1889–1929. [136

Herbert Heaton. The making of an economic historian. *Tasks econ. hist.*, supp. 9, p. 1–18. On the training and studies of Edwin F. Gay till the beginning of his teaching at Harvard, 1890–1906. [137

Adam Strohm. Clarence M. Burton [1853–1932]: custodian of the past—an appreciation. *Among friends*, 3 (no. 1):1, 4 (Jul 1948). port. On Burton's legal researches in connection with the Burton Abstract and Title Company (Detroit), founded in 1891, the expansion of his interests to include the history of Detroit, and the formation of the Burton Histori-

cal Collection (given to the Detroit Library Commission in 1914). [138

Charles Granville Hamilton. Horace L. Baker [1893–1948]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:252–253 (Dec). On Baker as a historian of Mississippi, particularly of Monroe Co. [139

Richard Hofstadter. Turner and the frontier myth [1893 ff.]. *Am. scholar*, 18:433–443 (autumn). [140

Emory S. Bogardus. The sociology of William I. Thomas. *Sociol. and soc. research*, 34:34–48 (Sep–Oct). On Thomas (1863–1947) as a sociologist, 1894–1936. [141

Thomas Nixon Carver. Recollections of an unplanned life. Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press, 1949. v, 274 p. On the boyhood of the author (born in 1865) on an Iowa farm, his college studies, his teaching in Oberlin College (1894–1900) and Harvard (1900–1932), his travels in Europe, and his later years in California, with a list (p. 271–274) of his publications, 1892–1948, chiefly on agricultural economics. [142

Mrs. Jouett Taylor Cannon. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:169–170 (Jul). port. Obituary of Sarah Jouett (Taylor) Cannon (1865–1949), referring particularly to her studies of Kentucky history, 1894–1946. [143

Wendell H. Stephenson. John Spencer Bassett as a historian of the South. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25:289–317 (Jul 1948). notes. On Bassett as professor of history at Trinity College, 1894–1906. [144

Willard H. Smith. C. Henry Smith, 1875–1948: a brief biography. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 23:7–21 (Jan). port. notes. On Smith as a historian of the Mennonites and as a teacher of history, 1905–48. Includes "A bibliography of the writings of C. Henry Smith," 1895–1948, by Nelson P. Springer. [145

Frederick Webb Hodge. Walter McClintock [1870–1949]. *Masterkey*, 23:68–70 (May). port. On McClintock as a photographer and student of the Blackfeet Indians, 1896–1949, with a list of his writings, 1900–1948. [146

Wendell H. Stephenson. Some pioneer Alabama historians: III. Thomas M. Owen [1866–1920]. *Ala. rev.*, 2:45–62 (Jan). notes. On Owen as historian and archivist, 1896–1920. [147

Theodore D. McCown. George Grant MacCurdy, 1863–1947. *Am. anthrop.*, 50:516–524 (Jul–Sep 1948). port. On MacCurdy as a prehistoric archeologist, 1898 ff., with a selective bibliography of his writings, 1897–1942. [148

Lillian Bertha (Hashagen) Wall. Entre nous: an intimate portrait of Alexander J. Wall [1884–1944]. N. Y.: New-York Historical Soc., 1949. xii, 267 p. ports., views. "The published writings of Alexander J. Wall, by Charles E. Baker" (p. 213–219). On the association of Alexander James Wall (originally Wohlhagen) with the New-York Historical Society, 1897–1944, and on his personal life. [149

Walter P. Metzger. Ideology and the intellectual: a study of Thorstein Veblen [1898–1921]. *Phil. of sci.*, 16:125–133 (Apr). notes. [150

Esther H. Penchef. Sociology of Clarence M. Case. *Sociol. and social research*, 33:411–416 (Jul–Aug). notes. Presents "the essence of Case's sociological thought for a period of more than thirty years," ca. 1898 ff. [151

Stephen S. Visher. Mark Jefferson, 1863–1949. Assoc. Am. Geog., *Ann.*, 39:307–312 (Dec). port. On Jefferson as a geographer, 1898–1949, and as a member of the faculty of Michigan State Normal School, Ypsilanti, 1901–39, with a selected list of his publications (p. 310–312). [152

Harry Alvin Millis, 1873–1948. *Am. econ. rev.*, 39:742–750 (Jun). Contributions by Emily Clark Brown and others, on Millis as an economist, 1899–1948. [153

Simon Kuznets. Wesley Clair Mitchell, 1874–1948: an appreciation. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC., *Jour.*, 44:126–131 (Mar). On Dr. Mitchell as a statistician, 1899–1944. [154

Frederick C. Mills. Wesley Clair Mitchell, 1874–1948. *Am. econ. rev.*, 39:730–742 (Jun). port. notes. On Mitchell as an economist, 1899–1948. [155

Stephen S. Visher. Memoir to Ellsworth Huntington, 1876–1947. ASSOC. AM. GEOGRAPHERS, *Ann.*, 38:39–50 (Mar 1948). port. On Huntington as geologist, geographer, climatologist, and Yale professor. "Bibliography of the more important writings of Ellsworth Huntington," 1900–1948 (p. 44–50). [156

Bernard C. Borning. The political philosophy of young Charles A. Beard. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 43:1165–1178 (Dec). notes. On the doctrines expressed in the writings of Charles Austin Beard, 1901–12. [157

Paul Schubert. Shirley Jackson Case [1872–1947]: historian of early Christianity—an appraisal. *Jour. religion*, 29:30–46 (Jan). notes. "Bibliography of the writings of Shirley Jackson Case," 1903–48, compiled by Louis B. Jennings (p. 47–58). [158

Kenneth Lewis Roberts. I wanted to write. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. [10], 471, [11] p. maps. On the author's life as a reporter and a novelist, ca. 1905–1949, with particular reference to his methods of gathering and treating materials for historical novels. [159

A. L. Kroeber. Roy Franklin Barton, 1883–1947. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:91–95 (Jan–Mar). port. On Barton as an ethnologist, 1906–47, interested particularly in the Ifugao tribes of the Philippines. [160

J. Eric S. Thompson. Sylvanus Griswold Morley, 1883–1948. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:293–297 (Apr–Jun). port. On Morley as an archeologist, particularly concerned with the Mayas, 1907–48. [161

Elizabeth P. Walsh. A Connecticut Yankee of Our Lady's court. *Cath. world*, 169:91–97 (May). On William Thomas Walsh (born 1891) and his career (mainly in Connecticut and New York) as newspaper reporter, teacher, and biographer, ca. 1907–1947. [162

Ralph L. Roys & Margaret W. Harrison. Sylvanus Griswold Morley, 1883–1948. *Am. antiq.*, 14:215–221 (Jan). port. On Morley as an archeologist, with a bibliography of his writings, 1908–48. [163

Stith Thompson. John Avery Lomax (1867–1948). *Jour. Am. folklore*, 61:305–306 (Jul–Sep 1948). On Lomax as a collector of American folklore, 1910 ff. [164

In memoriam. SOLOMON ROBERT KAGAN, ed., *Victor Robinson memorial volume* (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948), p. 421–447. port. Tributes to Victor Robinson, originally Rabinowitz (1886–1947), as a historian of medicine and professor of the history of medicine in Temple University School of Medicine, 1912–47, from Reuben Friedman, Herman Goodman, George Rosen, Anne Tjomsland, and E. H. R. [165

Alvin H. Hansen. Wesley Mitchell, social scientist and social counselor. *Rev. econ. and statistics*, 31:245–255 (Nov). notes. Review of Mitchell's economic studies and thinking from 1913 to 1948. [166

Peter R. Levin. Charles A. Beard: wayward liberal. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 7):36–40 (Mar). cartoons. Analysis of Beard's main books, 1913–47. [167

José Bravo Ugarte. E. P. Mariano Cuevas, S. J. (1879–1949). *Rev. hist. am.*, no. 27 (Jun), p. 103–107. On Cuevas as a historian of Mexico and its borders, with a list of his principal writings, 1914–48. [168

Arturo Castiglioni. Reflections on the history of medicine. With special reference to the medical historian, Abraham Levinson. SOLOMON ROBERT KAGAN, ed.,

Abraham Levinson anniversary volume (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1949), p. 257–264. On the contributions of Abraham Levinson to medical history, 1916–48. [169

Newman Ivey White [1892–1948]. *South Atlantic bul.*, 14 (no. 3):3–4 (Jan). On Dr. White as a teacher and investigator of English literature and American folklore, with a bibliography of his writings, 1916–45. [170

W. Eugene Shiels. William Thomas Walsh (1891–1949). *Rev. hist. Am.*, no. 28 (Dec), p. 407–409. On Walsh as a teacher of English in Hartford and New York City, 1918–49, and as a writer on Spanish history. [171

Luther V. Hendricks. James Harvey Robinson and the New School for Social Research [1919]. *Jour. higher educ.*, 20:1–11, 58 (Jan). notes. [172

Stanley D. Dodge. Ralph Hall Brown, 1898–1948. Assoc. Am. Geographers. *Ann.*, 38:305–309 (Dec 1948). port. On Brown as a geographer, concerned particularly with the historical geography of the United States. "Bibliography of the writings of Ralph Hall Brown," 1922–48 (p. 307–309). [173

Agnes Caldwell Dunlap. Charles Johnson Dunlap. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:123–126 (Oct). On Dunlap as President of the Westchester County Historical Society, 1922–30. [174

Robert Cedric Binkley. Selected papers of Robert C. Binkley. Edited with a biographical sketch and a bibliography by Max H[arold] Fisch. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xiii, 426 p. port. bibliog. (publications by and about Binkley, 1920–40, p. 399–419), notes. Life of Binkley (1897–1940) as librarian and professor of history, 1923–40; and reprinted articles by him on European history and (p. 169–274) "the economy of scholarship." Partial contents (p. 169–274).—The problem of perishable paper.—New tools for men of letters.—History for a democracy.—The reproduction of materials for research.—The cultural program of the W. P. A.—World intellectual organization.—Strategic objectives in archival policy. [175

In memoriam: Clarence Thomas Hurst, 1895–1949. *Southw. lore*, 14:69–88 (Mar). ports. On Dr. Hurst as a zoologist and archeologist in Colorado, 1928–49, with a list of his publications, 1923–48. [176

Margaret Mead. Ruth Fulton Benedict, 1887–1948. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:457–468 (Jul-Sep). port. On Mrs. Benedict as "an active professional anthropologist," 1923–48. "Bibliography, 1922–1948, by Mary E. Chandler" (p. 463–468). [177

Archer Taylor. Alexander Haggerty Krappe. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 61:201–202 (Apr-Jun 1948). On Krappe as a folklorist, with a partial bibliography of his writings, 1923–46. [178

Viking Fund, *New York.* Ruth Fulton Benedict [1887–1948]: a memorial. N. Y., 1949. 47 p. port. Addresses given at a memorial meeting, with an account of Mrs. Benedict's career as an anthropologist in Columbia University, 1923–48, and a bibliography of her writings by Mary E. Chandler (p. 37–47). [179

Dorothy Lee. Ruth Fulton Benedict (1887–1948). *Jour. Am. folklore*, 62:345–347 (Oct–Dec). port. On Mrs. Benedict as an anthropologist and a folklorist, 1924–48. [180

Walter B. Posey. Judge Williams, historian of Tennessee. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 5:180–186 (Oct). On Samuel Cole Williams (1864–1947) as a historian, 1924–1947, with some account of his collections, acquired by Emory University. [181

John A. Krout. Dixon Ryan Fox. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:128–131 (Oct). port. On Fox as Vice-President of the Westchester County Historical Society, 1925–34. [182

Virgie Harris. Mary Knight Burns Wees: zealous recorder of local history.

Davis & Elkins hist. mag., 2 (no. 1):3–5 (Mar). port. notes. On a historian of Elkins, W. Va. (died 1947), and her publications issued by the Randolph County Historical Society, ca. 1928–42. [183

Leo Gershoy. Carl Becker on progress and power. *Am. hist. rev.*, 55:22–35 (Oct). Analysis of certain of Becker's ideas, 1931–40. [184

Jerome V. Jacobsen. Jean Delanglez [1896–1949]—in memoriam. *Mid-America*, 31:209–212 (Jul). On Dr. Delanglez as a historian of the French in America, 1935–49. [185

LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF HISTORICAL MATERIALS

Holmes Book Company, *Oakland, Calif.* A descriptive & priced catalogue of books, pamphlets, and maps relating directly or indirectly to the history, literature, and printing of California & the Far West, formerly the collection of Thomas Wayne Norris, Livermore, Calif. Oakland: Holmes Book Co., 1948. [8], 217 p. facsims., views. Introduction signed: Harold C. Holmes. The collection includes a few drawings and prints. [186

William G. Tyrrell. Audio-visual aids for local history. *Am. heritage*, 3:26–28, 58–61 (Feb–Apr). Current synopsis of recordings, films, plates, etc., relating to U. S. history. [187

Nathan Van Patten. Submerged source material. *Special libraries*, 40:174–178 (May–Jun). Recommends analytical entries and bibliographies for "books, pamphlets, documents, newspapers, periodicals, broadsheets, manuscripts, letters, maps, charts and music, when quoted in full or substantially so in the text, or reproduced in facsimile as illustrations in books, pamphlets or periodicals." [188

Frederick G. Vosburgh. Shrines of each patriot's devotion. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 95:51–82 (Jan). views. On the preservation of historic sites, 1565–1948. [189

U. S. *Library of Congress.* California: the centennial of the Gold Rush and the first State constitution. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. iv, [2], 97 p. facsims., maps, views. (*Its* State exhibition catalogs, 10.) Catalogue of California exhibits, 1592–1949. [190

U. S. *Library of Congress.* Centennial of the Territory of Minnesota exhibition. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. iii, 74 p. facsims., maps, views. (*Its* State exhibition catalogs, 9.) Catalogue of Minnesota exhibits, 1668–1949. [191

Michigan. *University. William L. Clements Library.* Unique Canadiana: an exhibition of fifteen Canadian rarities in the Clements Library. Ann Arbor, 1949. 11 p. (*Its* Bulletin 56.) Describes mss., drawings, and an imprint, 1745–1838, some dealing in part with the United States. [192

Valentine Van Tassel. Scrimshaw. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 8):8–11 (Aug). views. On exhibits of the Whaling Museum at New Bedford, consisting of boat models, tools, log books, and scrimshaws ("the carved or engraved objects that the whalers made"), ca. 1800–1925. [193

The **gold** rush. *Chicago hist.*, 2:33–41 (winter). facsims., views. Refers to materials of 1848–54 in the collections of the Chicago Historical Society. [194

New-York Historical Society. Gold fever: a catalogue of the California gold rush centennial exhibition. By R. W. G. Vail. N. Y., 1949. 40 p. facsims., ports., views. "Reprinted with additional illustrations . . . from the New-York Historical Society Quarterly, October 1949." Describes an exhibition of books, broadsides, newspapers and periodicals, maps, prints, photographs, and manuscripts, 1848 ff. [195

Bibliography

Donald J. Berthrong. The Civil War collection of the Illinois State Historical Library. Springfield: The Library, 1949. 23 p. [196

Erik Bromberg, *comp.* A bibliography of theses and dissertations concerning the Pacific Northwest and Alaska. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:203–252 (Jul). "An effort to bring together all the M. A. and Ph. D. theses written in the Pacific Northwest in the field of the social sciences which pertain to Alaska or to the Northwest or any part thereof," arranged by subject, with an index. [197

Bayless E. Hardin. Genealogical research in Kentucky. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37:65–70 (Sep). Guide to materials. [198

Richard Harwell. The Emory Library: its collections. *Antiquarian bookman*, 4:305–307 (Aug 13). [199

Indiana. *University. Department of Business Education.* Bibliography of research studies in business education. . . . Compiled and classified by Gertrude M. Dubats, C. Howard Lundquest, Ralph W. Wilson. Bloomington: School of Business, Bureau of Business Research, Indiana Univ., 1949. 78 p. (Indiana business studies, no. 32, May 1949.) List of 1272 printed and ms. titles, including various historical studies, arranged alphabetically. [200

1949. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:132–142 (Oct). view. Describes the printed and ms. collections and the publications of the Westchester County Historical Society. [201

Our special collections. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 4:45–68 (spring). Describes printed and ms. materials relating to American history. [202

Herbert F. Seversmith, *comp.* Long Island genealogical source material. Wash.: National Genealogical Soc. [1948. 5] p. fold. table. List of 125 titles of printed and ms. materials. [203

"With admiration and love." *Colby Lib. quar.*, 2:85–108 (May 1948). Annotated list of 100 volumes in the Colby College Library containing inscriptions mainly to or from Edwin Arlington Robinson. [204

Lois Mulkearn. The biography of a forgotten book—Pownall's *Topographical description of . . . North America.* Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 43:63–74 (1st quarter). On Thomas Pownall in America and his revision of a map and pamphlet by Lewis Evans, 1753–84. [205

John D. Gordon, *comp.* Edgar Allan Poe, an exhibition on the centenary of his death, October 7, 1849: a catalogue of the first editions, manuscripts, autograph letters from the Berg Collections. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 53:471–491 (Oct). Items dated 1807–60, with extensive editorial notations. [206

Poe centenary. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 1:151–155 (Oct). port. Describes materials in the Boston Public Library relating to Edgar Allan Poe, 1835 ff. [207

Ticknor anniversary. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 1:79–81 (Jul). Describes an exhibition of volumes selected from the Ticknor Collection, including the ms. of George Ticknor's *History of Spanish literature* (1849). [208

R. W. G. Vail. Bibliographical notes on certain Eastern mining companies of the California gold rush, 1849–1850. Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 43:247–278 (3d quarter). facsims. bibliog. (p. 264–278). List of broadsides, pamphlets, ms. diaries, and other records and publications of mining companies, with comments. [209

Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad Company. Guide to the Burling-

ton archives in the Newberry Library, 1851–1901. Compiled by Elisabeth Coleman Jackson and Carolyn Curtis. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1949. xxiii, 374 p. [210

J. L. McCorison, Jr. The great Lincoln collections and what became of them. *Lincoln herald*, 50–51 (nos. 4 and 1):2–16, 36 (Dec 1948–Feb 1949). ports. Bibliographies of Lincolniana, 1865–1939, and description and history of collections. [211

West Virginia. *University. Division of Documents.* Collection of West Virginia history. Morgantown, 1949. 28 p. (Second report of the Archivist of the Division of Documents, West Virginia Univ., 1936–1949. West Virginia Univ. bulletin, series 50, no. 2–1, Aug. 1949.) Foreword signed: O. D. Lambert. Descriptive list of mss., newspapers, and periodicals acquired, Jul. 1936–Jun. 1949. [212

Virginia. *University. Library.* Annual report on historical collections, University of Virginia Library . . . Sixteenth and seventeenth, for the years 1945 to 1947. Charlottesville: The University, 1948. 89 p. Signed: Francis L. Berkeley, Jr. Descriptive list of mss., maps, and newspapers received, Jul. 1945–Jun. 1947. [213

Frances L. S. Dugan. Samuel M. Wilson Collection, University of Kentucky. *South Atlantic bul.*, 15 (no. 2):4–6 (Nov). Describes the collection of books, pamphlets, periodicals, and mss., bequeathed in 1946 by the estate of Samuel Mackay Wilson, consisting of "Kentuckiana and Kentucky imprints; histories and genealogies of the Middle Atlantic states and those bordering on Kentucky; religion, with special emphasis on Presbyterianism; the law; and finally, general literature and fine bookmaking." [214

PRINTED WORKS

California. *University. Department of Anthropology.* A bibliography of ancient man in California. [Compiled] and edited by Robert F[leming] Heizer. Berkeley, 1948. 22 p. (Reports of the California Archaeological Survey, no. 2.) Lists 185 titles, arranged by sites. [215

California. *University. Department of Anthropology.* A bibliography of the archaeology of California. [Compiled] by Robert F[leming] Heizer. Berkeley, 1949. 27 p. maps. (Reports of the California Archaeological Survey, no. 4.) Arranged mainly by areas. [216

Clark (Arthur H.) Company, *Glendale, Calif.* Catalogue of the publications of the Arthur H. Clark Co., chiefly relating to American history, travel, [and] economics, including a few books privately printed for the authors. Glendale [1948?]. 70 p. (Catalogue no. 37.) Annotated and priced list of publications issued mostly in limited editions and now out of print. [217

Otis Welton Coan & Richard G. Lillard, *comps.* America in fiction: an annotated list of novels that interpret aspects of life in the United States. Third edition. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. vi, 196 p. First published in 1941. "Lists fiction only—novels, whole volumes of short stories, or collections of digested folklore." CONTENTS.—Pioneering.—Farm and village life.—Industrial America.—Politics and public institutions.—Religion.—Minority ethnic groups.—Suggestions for general background reading. [218

John Winston Coleman. A bibliography of Kentucky history. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1949. xvi, 516 p. facsim. Annotated list, arranged topically. [219

Colorado. *State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Fort Collins. Library.* So you're coming to Colorado: a reading list by Irene M[ae] Coons. [Fort Collins] Colorado Board of Agriculture, ©1949. 20 p. (Colorado A & M College Library, Fort Collins, Colo. Library bulletin 21.) "Bibliographical essay" on books relating to Colorado, and alphabetical list. [220

Chambers G. Davidson. Bases for a Mecklenburg bibliography. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:28–40 (Jan). notes. [221

Harold Edward Dickson, *comp.* A working bibliography of art in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1948. [2], iv, 148 p. CONTENTS.—Bibliographies and reference works.—Arts, American.—Art, Pennsylvania: general; architecture; painting; sculpture; graphic arts; minor arts and crafts; crafts of the Pennsylvania Germans; art institutions and organizations; some early works relating to the arts published in Pennsylvania prior to 1860. [222

William Brooke Graves, Norman J. Small, & E. Foster Dowell. American State government and administration: a State by State bibliography of significant general and special works. Chicago: Council of State Governments, 1949. [6], 79 p. (BX–275.) Arranged alphabetically by States. [223

Ernest J. Halter. Collecting first editions of Franklin Roosevelt: contributions to an FDR bibliography. Chicago: Priv. print. for subscribers [1949]. xx, [2], 194 p. A single alphabet of works by and about Franklin Delano Roosevelt. [224

Harvard University. *Committee on the Extra-Curricular Study of American History.* The Harvard reading list in American history. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. [4], 22 p. [225

Alexander Henry Higginson. British and American sporting authors: their writings and biographies. . . . With a bibliography by Sydney R. Smith and foreword by Ernest R. Gee. Berryville, Va.: Blue Ridge Press, 1949. xvii, 443 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 399–437). Refers to writers about hunting with dogs, particularly fox-hunting. [226

Henrietta Melia Larson. Guide to business history: materials for the study of American business history and suggestions for their use. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xxvi, 1181 p. (Harvard studies in business history, 12.) CONTENTS.—General introduction.—Historical background and setting of American business.—Business administrators: biographical and autobiographical books, pamphlets, and articles.—The history of individual business units.—History of industries.—General topics in business history.—Research and reference materials. [227

Amos Patten Leib, *comp.* Hawaiian legends in English: an annotated bibliography. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1949. [6], 118 p. Biographies of translators (p. 5–34) and annotated bibliography arranged alphabetically by authors (p. 36–118). [228

Roland C. McConnell. General reference books. *Am. archivist*, 12:175–184 (Apr). Includes a bibliography of "Selected reference works for the archivist." [229

Gladys G. Nelson. Isaiah Thomas. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 5:13–16 (autumn). Describes an exhibit of books printed or published by Thomas (1749–1831) and refers to other Thomas publications available in the libraries of the University of Rochester. [230

The **Philippine** Islands: handbook of selected reference material. [n. p.] 1949. unpaged. CONTENTS.—General.—Agriculture.—Economic conditions.—Fisheries.—Forestry.—Industry.—Medical.—Political.—Sociological.—Topography.—Transportation and communications. [231

Harry R. Stevens. United States newspapers in the Duke University Library. *Lib. notes*, no. 22 (Jul), p. 1–4. [232

Edgar Tristram Thompson & Alma Macy Thompson, *comps.* Race and region: a descriptive bibliography compiled with special reference to the relations between whites and Negroes in the United States. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. xii, [2], 194 p. Annotated titles, arranged under 32

topics. Confined to materials in the libraries of Duke University, the University of North Carolina, and North Carolina College. [233

U. S. *Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.* Carl Sandburg: a bibliography. Compiled by Thomas S. Shaw. [Wash.] 1948. 62 leaves. Typewritten (carbon copy). Writings by and about Sandburg. [234

Thomas C. Mendenhall II. A library of nautical Americana and early books on navigation. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 24:70–73 (Oct). Describes works dated 1471–1551 in Yale University Library, received from Henry C. Taylor. [235

Boies Penrose. The Grenville Kane Americana. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 11:4–25 (autumn). facsims. Describes a collection of about 600 items pertaining to America, 1475 ff., of which 500 were printed before 1801. [236

Robert William Glenroie Vail. The voice of the old frontier. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. xii, 492 p. (The A. S. W. Rosenbach Fellowship in Bibliography.) "Three lectures . . . delivered at the University in the fall of 1945, supplemented by a bibliographical appendix." Appendix (p. 81–492): "A bibliography of North American frontier literature, 1542–1800: a selection of works written by those living on the frontier of what is now the United States, stories of Indian captivity within this area and promotion tracts by agents for the sale of frontier lands, the first editions of which appeared not later than 1800." [237

Marion Dargan, *comp.* Guide to American biography. Part I—1607–1815. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1949. viii, 140 p. [238

Elizabeth Baer, *comp.* Seventeenth century Maryland: a bibliography. Baltimore: John Work Garrett Library, 1949. xxix, 219 p. facsims. Publications of 1612–1700, with facsimile of title page of each. [239

Michigan. *University. William L. Clements Library.* Some American Bibles. Ann Arbor, 1949. [8] p. of facsims. (*Its* Bulletin 55.) Reproduces the title pages of eight Bibles, 1663–1808. [240

John Eliot Alden, *comp.* Rhode Island imprints, 1727–1800. N. Y.: Bowker, 1949 [i. e., 1950]. xxiv, 665 p. "Published under the auspices of the Bibliographical Society of America with the coöperation of the Library of Congress [and] the Newberry Library." Arranged chronologically. "Appendix B. A table of printers and booksellers of Rhode Island imprints, 1727–1800" (p. 623–633). [241

David C. Cabeen, *comp.* Montesquieu: a partial bibliography. *French Am. rev.*, 2:22–29 (Jan–Mar). Confined to titles published or written by Americans or relating to America, ca. 1760–1948. [242

Marie Helene Mohr, *comp.* A bibliography of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania, from its erection in 1773 to 1949. Harrisburg: Archives Pub. Co. of Pennsylvania, 1949. 73 p. Issued under the auspices of the Westmoreland County Historical Society. [243

Lyle Henry Wright, *comp.* American fiction, 1774–1850: a contribution toward a bibliography. Revised edition. San Marino, Calif., 1948. xviii, 355 p. (Huntington Library publications.) Items 1–2772, arranged alphabetically, with locations. [244

Michael J. Walsh. Contemporary broadside editions of the Declaration of Independence [1776]. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 3:31–43 (winter). facsims. notes. [245

Edward Avery Wyatt IV, *ed.* Preliminary checklist for Petersburg, 1786–1876. Richmond: Virginia State Library, 1949. 358 p. view. (Virginia imprint series, no. 9.) "Based on the W. P. A. Historical Records Survey, American Imprints Inventory slips." PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Petersburg imprints, 1786–1876 (p. 9–205).—Notes on the Petersburg book trade, by Edward A. Wyatt (p. 206–304).—Bibliography (p. 305–311). [246

Vincent L. Eaton. Bill of Rights. *New colophon*, 2:279–283 (Sep). On "the history of the printing of the Bill of Rights from the time it was formally proposed until its final ratification," 1789–92. [247

Margaret M. Mott, *comp.* A bibliography of song sheets: sports and recreations in American popular songs: Part I. *Notes*, 6:379–418 (Jun). facsims. notes. This issue: songs about drinking and narcotics, 1789–1949. [248

U. S. *Library of Congress.* Presidential inaugurations: a selected list of references [1789–1945]. Wash., 1949. [2], 58 p. Arranged topically. [249

Richard Elwell Banta, *comp.* Indiana authors and their books, 1816–1916: biographical sketches of authors who published during the first century of Indiana statehood, with lists of their books. Crawfordsville, Ind.: Wabash College, 1949. xvii, 352 p. Arranged alphabetically. Excludes textbooks, contributions to serials, State or Federal publications, and most speeches. [250

Jacob Blanck, *comp.* From "Peter Parley" to "Penrod": a check-list of the best-loved American juveniles [1827–1922]. *Antiquarian bookman*, 4:1066, 1068, 1070 (Nov. 12). First printed in 1938. [251

Clifford M. Drury. Protestant missionaries in Oregon: a bibliographic survey [ca. 1830–1949]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:209–221 (Sep). notes. [252

Paul H. North, Jr. Ohio printing (1831–1860) relating to travel to California. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 5):19–20 (May). facsim. [253

Clarence Gohdes. Noted Emerson collection comes to Duke. *Lib. notes*, no. 21 (Jan), p. 9–10. facsims. Describes the Ralph W. Emerson collection of Carroll A. Wilson, consisting mainly of printed works, 1836 ff. [254

Pennsylvania. *Historical and Museum Commission.* Guide to the published archives of Pennsylvania covering the 138 volumes of *Colonial records* and *Pennsylvania archives*, Series I–IX. By Henry Howard Eddy. With an alphabetized finding list and two special indexes compiled by Martha L. Simonetti. Harrisburg, 1949. v, 101 p. bibliog. (p. 101). PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Alphabetical finding list, covering *Colonial records* and *Pennsylvania archives*, Series I–IX.—Index to maps, portraits, and other illustrative materials contained in the ten series.—Index to diaries and journals contained in the ten series.—History of the publication of *Colonial records* and of the nine series of *Pennsylvania archives* [1838–1935].—Names omitted in printing index to Sixth Series. [255

Francis Peloubet Farquhar, *comp.* Yosemite, the big trees, and the High Sierra: a selective bibliography. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. xi, 104 p. facsims., ports. Detailed description of forms and editions of twenty-five titles, 1839–1931. [256

John Francis McDermott. Banvard's Mississippi panorama pamphlets. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 43:48–62 (1st quarter). facsims. notes. On John Banvard's exhibitions, 1846–62, and his pamphlets describing his diorama. [257

Ernest William Winkler, *comp.* Check list of Texas imprints, 1846–1860. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc., 1949. xx, 352 p. port. An expansion of a check list begun by the Historical Records Survey for the American Imprints Inventory and continued under the State-Wide Library Project in Texas. [258

Wilma Loy Shelton, *comp.* Checklist of New Mexico publications. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:130–155, 223–235, 330–331 (Apr–Oct). diagrs. notes. To be cont. Includes "all official literature which has been printed and published from 1850 through 1948 by or for the state or of which an edition has been purchased by the state for distribution." Arranged al-

phabetically by titles of State agencies, with data on the history of the agencies. [259

Paul H. Clyde. Japan's march to empire: some bibliographical evaluations [1854–1949]. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 21:333–343 (Dec). notes. [260

Frank Gruber, *comp.* The books of Horatio Alger, Jr. *Antiquarian bookman*, 2 (no. 20):874, 876, 878, 880 (Nov 13, 1948). facsim. (on front cover). Chronological checklist of 117 titles, 1856–1908. [261

Bureau of Railway Economics. *Library.* Chicago and North Western Railway Company: a centennial bibliography. Compiled by Helen R[uth] Richardson. Wash., 1948. [1], 168 leaves. Works on this company and by it, 1859–1948, and on and by predecessor roads (leaves 134–168). [262

Clara Carter Weber & Carl J. Weber, *comps.* A bibliography of the published writings of Sarah Orne Jewett. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Press, 1949. xi, 105 p. (Colby College monograph no. 18.) Books by Miss Jewett, 1877–1947; her contributions to magazines and newspapers, 1868–1908; reprintings in books of other authors and editors; translations; and reviews of, and biographical and critical comments on, her work. [263

Laura Shearer Turnbull, *comp.* Woodrow Wilson: a selected bibliography of his published writings, addresses, and public papers. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. vi, [2], 173 p. Writings by Wilson, 1877–1924; "Newspaper reports of Woodrow Wilson's speeches, statements, and papers, 1910–1912, compiled by Arthur S[tanley] Link" (p. 137–143); and "Books in the Woodrow Wilson field, selected by Katharine E[dith] Brand" (p. 144–155). [264

Historical Society of Delaware. Publications of the Historical Society of Delaware. *Del. hist.*, 3:175–178 (Mar). Chronological list, 1879–1946, with prices. [265

Albert R. Conley, *comp.* History of research dealing with problems confronting the dairy industry which have been conducted by the agricultural experiment stations, 1881–1947: bibliography of the research and general index of publications resulting from the research. Prepared jointly for the Department of Dairy Husbandry and Department of Rural Economics. [Columbus] Ohio State Univ., 1949. [1], ii, 219 leaves. [266

Grolier Club, *New York.* List of publications, exhibition catalogues, and other items issued by the Grolier Club, 1884–1948. N. Y., 1948. 24 p. "Prepared by Will Ransom as a part of his Selective check lists of press books." Detailed formal description of 105 publications, and list of 88 exhibition catalogues and 10 other publications. [267

Dorothy Ritter Russo & Thelma Lois Sullivan, *comps.* A bibliography of Booth Tarkington, 1869–1946. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1949. xix, 303 p. facsims., col. port. "Third publication of the Committee on Bibliography of the Indiana Historical Society." Books and articles by Tarkington, 1891–1947, and about him. [268

Alfred R. Ferguson. Some bibliographical notes on the short stories of Henry James. *Am. lit.*, 21:292–297 (Nov). notes. On short stories that were not first published in magazines, 1895–1903. [269

Mary Chevillette (Simms) Oliphant. The works of A[lexander] S[amuel] Salley: a descriptive bibliography. . . . With an introduction by David Duncan Wallace. [Greenville, S. C., 1949.] 49, [1] p. ports. Works pertaining to the history and records of South Carolina, 1895–1949, with an introductory account of Dr. Salley's services as historian and archivist. [270

Olena S. Bunn, *comp.* A bibliography of Chaucer in English and American belles-lettres since 1900. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19:205–208 (Jan–Apr). [271

Thomas A. Larremore. An American typographic tragedy—the imprints of Frederick Conrad Bursch. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 43:1–38, 111–172 (1st and 2d quarters). notes. Includes a checklist of Hillacre Bookhouse imprints, ca. 1900–1918. [272

Richard B. Sealock, *comp.* A list of references on Indiana history. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1949. 185–224 p. (*Ind. hist. bul.*, v. 26, no. 11, Nov. 1949.) Arranged by topics. "Most of the material cited has been printed since 1900 . . . The work is not intended to be an exhaustive bibliography that brings to light rare and obscure titles which a scholar might prize." [273

Marion Henderson, *comp.* Bibliography of the works of George Hubbard Blakeslee. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 321–324. Publications, 1906–44, mainly on international relations of the United States. [274

Otto Chomet, *comp.* Jack London: works, reviews, and criticism published in German [1907–40]. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19: 211–215, 239–240 (Jan–Aug). [275

Winthrop Wetherbee, Jr., *comp.* Donn Byrne: a bibliography. N. Y.: New York Public Library, 1949. x, [2], 89 p. Works by Byrne (mainly fiction), 1910–34, and about him. [276

Martin Kallich, *comp.* A bibliography of John Dos Passos [1913–49]. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19:231–239 (May–Aug). [277

H. Clay Reed. The Christopher Ward Collection. *Del. notes*, 22:53–65. On a collection of Americana gathered by Christopher Longstreth Ward (1868–1943) and presented to the University of Delaware, consisting chiefly of "material concerning the period of the American Revolution" and "a variety of works, primary and secondary, descriptive of American life during the first half of the nineteenth century," with "A list of Christopher L. Ward's publications," 1914–41. [278

William White, *comp.* John P. Marquand: a preliminary checklist. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19:268–271 (Sep–Dec). Writings of John Phillips Marquand, 1915–49. [279

Charles Emil Dornbusch, *comp.* *Stars and Stripes:* check list of the several editions. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 53:335–338 (Jul). Supplement to a list (1918–19) published in the *Bulletin* of Jul. 1948. [280

Adirondack Mountain Club. *Bibliography Committee.* An alphabetical index to the bibliography in Donaldson's *History of the Adirondacks.* Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 1949. 24 p. Index to Alfred Lee Donaldson, *A history of the Adirondacks* (N. Y.: Century Co., 2 v., 1921), bibliography (2:299–363), covering publications on the history of the Adirondacks from 1609 to 1920. [281

Laura I. Makepeace & Lorene M. Ashton. The *Experiment station record*, 1933–46. *College and research libraries*, 9:316–317 (Oct 1948). Analysis of an abstracting service of the U. S. Department of Agriculture. [282

Deoch Fulton. The Typophiles. *New colophon*, 2:143–162 (Jun). facsims. On an association of typographers, 1935–49, with "Checklist of Typophile books." [283

Grace Gardner Griffin, Dorothy M. Louraine, & Margaret K. Patterson, *comps.* Writings on American history, 1939 and 1940: a bibliography of books and articles on United States history published during the years 1939 and 1940, with some memoranda on Canada and the British West Indies. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. xlii, 984 p. [284

Harry Duncan. The Cummington Press. . . . With a poem by Marianne Moore. *New colophon*, 2:221–236 (Sep). facsims. Reminiscences of a hand printing establishment at Cummington, Mass.,

with "A list of the books published at the Cummington Press," 1941–49. [285

Eunice C. Hamilton. Biographical and critical studies of Henry James, 1941–1948. *Am. lit.*, 20:424–435 (Jan). A classified bibliography. [286

Frederic H. Guild, *comp.* Legislative councils. *Law lib. jour.*, 42:60–75 (May). Bibliography of publications by and about State legislative councils, issued Jan. 1943–Jan. 1949. [287

Carl W. Hintz. Notable materials added to North American libraries, 1943–47. *Lib. quar.*, 19:105–118, 186–200 (Apr–Jul). notes. [288

Jacob Hodnefield, *comp.* Some recent publications relating to Norwegian-American history, XI. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:210–218. Publications issued 1943–48. [289

Biography index: a cumulative index to biographical material in books and magazines. [Volume 1.] January 1946–July 1949. Edited by Bea Joseph and Charlotte Warren Squires. Managing editor Rita Volmer Louis. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. xxiii, [1], 1218 p. Cumulated from quarterly numbers and annual cumulations. [290

Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Bibliografia de historia de America. *Rev. hist. Am.*, no. 25, p. 247–307; no. 26, p. 521–599; no. 27, p. 229–301; no. 28, p. 521–618 (Jun 1948–Jun 1949). Publications of 1946–49, arranged topically, with commentary, nos. 7919–9630. [291

Bibliographic index: a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies, 1947 [and 1948]. Edited by Virginia Turrell. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1948[–1949]. 2 v. viii, [2], 208; xiii, [3], 237 p. Includes not only separate bibliographical works but bibliographical sections of "monographs." [292

International Committee of Historical Sciences, *Zurich.* International bibliography of historical sciences . . . Sixteenth volume, 1947. Zurich: The Committee, 1949. liv, [2], 364, [1] p. Arranged topically. [293

Herman E. Spivey, *comp.* Southern literary culture: an annotated bibliography for 1947. [Chapel Hill: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc., 1949.] 7 p. (*South Atlantic bul.*, v. 14, supp. 2.) [294

Anglo-French and Franco-American studies: a bibliography for 1948. *French Am. rev.*, 2:203–232 (Oct–Dec). Compiled by Joseph M. Carrière, John Francis McDermott, Howard C. Rice, Jr., and Joseph E. Tucker. Continues the annual surveys formerly published in the *Romanic review*, 1938–48. [295

Whitfield J. Bell, Jr., *comp.* Bibliography of the history of medicine of the United States and Canada—1948. *Bul. hist. med.*, 23:494–517 (Sep–Oct). [296

Russell E. Bidlack, *comp.* Michigan bibliography: 1948. *Mich. hist.*, 33:337–351 (Dec). [297

R. S. Boggs, *comp.* Folklore bibliography for 1948. *South. folklore quar.*, 13:1–104 (Mar). Worldwide, arranged topically. [298

Modern Language Association of America. American bibliography for 1948. *PMLA*, 64:3–89 (May). CONTENTS.—General, by Millett Henshaw.—English, by Albert C. Baugh.—American, by Lewis Leary (p. 44–58).—French, by H. Carrington Lancaster.—Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese, by Edwin B. Williams.—Germanic, by Henry W. Nordmeyer. [299

Thomas F. O'Connor. Writings on United States Catholic history, 1948. *Americas*, 5:462–473 (Apr). Arranged by topics. [300

Lester W. Smith, *comp.* Writings on archives and manuscripts, July 1948–

June 1949. *Am. archivist,* 12:381–412 (Oct). Arranged topically. [301

S. Winifred Smith, *comp.* A survey of publications in Ohio history, archaeology, and natural history, August 1948–July 1949. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.,* 58:442–462 (Oct). [302

Herman E. Spivey, *comp.* Southern literary culture: an annotated bibliography for 1948. [Chapel Hill: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc., 1949.] 7 p. (*South Atlantic bul.,* v. 15, supp. 2, Aug. 1949.) [303

Current philatelic periodicals of the world. *Am. philatelist,* 62:550–554, 803–809 (Apr, Jul). Alphabetical list, including both American and foreign periodicals. [304

Norman B. Wilkinson, *comp.* Current writings on Pennsylvania. *Pa. hist.,* 16:326–330 (Oct). [305

MANUSCRIPTS

Arthur S. Aiton. A treasure house of American history: the Archivo General de Indias in Seville. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.),* 56 (no. 10):61–68 (autumn). views. [306

John Christian Ludwig Andreassen. Archives in the Library of Congress. *Am. archivist,* 12:20–26 (Jan). [307

J. N. Bowman. Preservation of the State archives. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.,* 28:143–150 (Jun). notes. History and description of the California State Archives. [308

Lyman H. Butterfield. The papers of Thomas Jefferson: progress and procedures in the enterprise at Princeton. *Am. archivist,* 12:131–145 (Apr). facsims. [309

Edmund S. Carpenter. Recently acquired manuscripts relating to the archeology of Pennsylvania. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.,* 93:166–168 (May). views. [310

Clarence E. Carter. The territorial papers as a source for the genealogist. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.,* 37:93–94 (Dec). [311

Thomas Dionysius Clark. The archives of small business. *Am. archivist,* 12:27–35 (Jan). [312

Victor Gondos & Dorothy Gondos. Materials in the National Archives relating to Alexandria, Virginia. *Va. mag. hist.,* 57:421–432 (Oct). notes. [313

Historical Records Survey. *Pennsylvania.* Guide to the manuscript collections of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Second edition. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania, 1949. 1 v. (unpaged). First edition, 1940. [314

Maud McLure Kelly. Alabama records for genealogical research. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.,* 37:1–3 (Mar). notes. [315

Roland C. McConnell. Importance of records in the National Archives on the history of the Negro. *Jour. Negro hist.,* 34:135–152 (Apr.) notes. [316

Jay Monaghan. Autographs—real and forged. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.,* 42:80–83 (Mar). facsims. Mainly on Lincoln autographs. [317

National Society of Autograph Collectors. Addresses delivered at the 1949 annual meeting, held at Princeton, New Jersey, April 11 and 12. *Autograph collectors' jour.,* 1 (no. 3):3–31 (Apr). Contents.—Morsels of history, by David C. Mearns.—Cooperation: introductory remarks of R. W. G. Vail.—For the general collector, by Captain Frank L. Pleadwell.—For the specialist collector, by Boyd B. Stutler.—For the trade, by Forrest H. Sweet.—For the historical societies, by Earl W. Newton.—For the archives, by Leon de Valinger, Jr.—For the national societies, by Sylvester K. Stevens.—For the definitive papers, by L. H. Butterfield. [318

Ernst Posner. Research opportunities among German archives for materials re-

lating to Pennsylvania history. *Pennsylvanian*, 6:42–44 (Jun). [319

James Garfield Randall. Living with Lincoln, and other essays. [Decatur? Ill.] 1948 [i. e. 1949. 6], 34 p. Reprinted articles on the contents of the Lincoln Papers in the Library of Congress. CONTENTS.—"Living with Lincoln": a new impression.—The great dignity of "the Rail Splitter."—Lincoln's great declarations of faith.—Lincoln and Thanksgiving. [320

Ellaine H. Stones. The McMillan Papers. *Among friends*, 2 (no. 4):1 (Mar–Apr 1948). Describes papers received by the Detroit Public Library from the estate of James McMillan of Detroit (1838–1902) relating to his political, business, and personal life. [321

Almon R. Wright. The scholar's interest in personnel records. *Am. archivist*, 12:271–279 (Jul). [322

Ralph Wright. Something new for historians: letters of the Notre Dame Archives reveal new facts about Catholic America. *Cath. educ. rev.*, 47:380–383 (Jun). Describes mss. of the University of Notre Dame, relating particularly to American Catholic history of the nineteenth century, but also containing political and military papers. [323

Rosenbach Company, *Philadelphia.* The history of America in documents: original autograph letters, manuscripts, and source materials. Part one. The period of discovery to the Battle of Yorktown. Phila., 1949. vii, 135 p. Descriptions and extracts, arranged chronologically, 1508/11–1781. [324

Florence Conant Howes. Vital records. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:202–207 (Jul). On the maintenance and publication of Massachusetts vital records, 1639–1949. [325

William J. Hinke. German Reformed Church records in Pennsylvania [1725–1947]. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37:33–38 (Jun). [326

Henry P. Beers. The papers of the British commanders in chief in North America, 1754–1783. *Mil. affairs*, 13:79–94 (summer). notes. On the character, location, and publication of the mss. of each of the commanders in chief. [327

U. S. *National Archives.* Guide to the records in the National Archives. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. xvi, 684 p. "Prepared under the immediate direction and editorial supervision of Philip M. Hamer." Describes records arranged in 224 record groups, with a brief administrative history of each agency represented, 1774–1947. [328

Roland C. McConnell. Records in the National Archives pertaining to the history of North Carolina, 1775–1943. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25:318–340 (Jul 1948). notes. [329

George E. Pettengill. Franklin, Priestley, and the Samuel Vaughan, Jr., manuscripts, 1775–1782. FRANKLIN INST., *Jour.*, 247:195–204 (Mar). facsim. notes. Describes the collection, pertaining to science, history, and literature, and quotes several letters from it. [330

U. S. *National Archives.* Materials in the National Archives relating to transportation. [Wash., 1948.] 39 p. (*Its* Reference information circular no. 36.) Records relating to transportation, military and civilian, throughout the world, 1778–1948. [331

Mrs. **William Everett Bach.** Fayette County, Kentucky, records. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 47:250–252 (Jul). A description of the records, 1783–1825. [332

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Adjutant General's Office [1783–1943]. Compiled by Lucille H[unt] Pendell and Elizabeth Bethel. Wash., 1949. iv, 149 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 17.) [333

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks [1784–85, 1815–1946]. Compiled by Richard G[eorge] Wood. Wash., 1948. iii, 28 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 10.) "List of photographs of construction projects of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, 1897–1944," compiled by Camilla Painter Luecke (p. 21–28). [334

20 years of autograph prices. *Antiquarian bookman*, 3:971 (Apr 9). Statistics showing "autograph prices of U. S. Presidents" from Washington to Hoover. [335

U. S. *National Archives.* Materials in the National Archives relating to Cuba [1790–1939]. Compiled by Seymour J[acob] Pomrenze. [Wash., 1948.] 13 p. (*Its* Reference information circular no. 34.) [336

U. S. *National Archives.* Materials in the National Archives relating to the Dominican Republic [1790–1939]. Compiled by Seymour J[acob] Pomrenze. [Wash., 1948.] 11 p. (*Its* Reference information circular no. 35.) [337

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of the Paymaster General [1791–1912]. Compiled by Roland C. McConnell. Wash., 1948. iii, 16 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 9.) [338

Purnendu Basu, *comp.* Materials in the National Archives relating to India [1792–1945, including Burma till 1937. Wash., 1949.] 11 p. (*Its* Reference information circular no. 38.) [339

Dwight L. Smith. Judge William Polke [1775–1843]: versatile Hoosier pioneer. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 5:48–55 (Jul). Describes the Polke Papers in the Indiana University Library, pertaining to the life and activities of Judge Polke in Indiana, 1794–1843. [340

U. S. *National Archives.* Materials in the National Archives relating to Haiti [1797–1947]. Compiled by Seymour J[acob] Pomrenze. [Wash., 1949.] 13 p. (*Its* Reference information circular no. 40.) [341

U. S. *National Archives.* Civilian personnel records in the National Archives. Compiled by Seymour J[acob] Pomrenze. [Wash., 1948.] 26 p. (*Its* Reference information circular no. 37.) Records relating to Federal employees, 1798–1947, almost all after 1850. [342

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the land-entry papers of the General Land Office. Compiled by Harry B[eller] Yoshpe and Philip P. Brower. Wash., 1949. iii, 77 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 22.) "Entries named by State and name of district land office," 1800–1925 (p. 13–70). [343

U. S. *National Archives.* List of documents concerning the negotiation of ratified Indian treaties, 1801–1869. Compiled by John H[enry] Martin. Wash. 1949. iii, 175 p. (*Its* Special list no. 6.) Records relating to 374 treaties. [344

San Jacinto Museum of History, *San Jacinto Monument, Tex.* A check list of manuscripts . . . From the collection of manuscripts, prints, photographs, and imprints presented to the San Jacinto Museum of History by Mr. and Mrs. Jesse Holman Jones. [Houston] San Jacinto Museum of History Assoc., 1949. [38] p. List of mss. in the Emil Edward Hurja Collection of Texana, 1805–91, with text of "A letter from the battleground," dated "Texas bufaloe Bieau," Apr. 23, 1836, signed by W. C. Swearingen, dealing with the Battle of San Jacinto. [345

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Compiled by Kenneth F. Bartlett. Wash., 1948. iii, 18 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 6.) Naval medical records of the Bureau (established 1842) and predecessor agencies, 1812–1945, with an introduction on administrative history. [346

Fred Shelley. The papers of Moreton Frewen. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 4):15–20 (Aug). notes. Mss., 1823–1934, relating mainly to the cattle industry and bimetallism. [347

The **correspondence** of R. W. Griswold. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 1:61–74, 156–165 (Jul–Oct). facsim. Cont. (from *More books*, Sep 1943) and to be cont. Annotated catalogue, 1834–57, of the Griswold Collection, Boston Public Library. These installments: Hudson-Neal. [348

Willard Webb. The Hotchkiss Papers. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 7 (no. 1):23–24 (Nov). facsim. On papers of Maj. Jedediah Hotchkiss, C. S. Army officer, educator, editor, and mining engineer, 1840–93, relating largely to Virginia. [349

U. S. *National Archives.* Interior Department centennial, 1849–1949: an exhibit in the National Archives. [Wash., 1949.] 23 p. view. (*Its* Publication no. 49–23.) [350

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South Carolina [1862–99]. Compiled by Jane Greene. Wash., 1948. iii, 8 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 14.) [351

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the United States Secret Service [1863–1940]. Wash., 1949. iii, 16 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 16.) [352

Alexander Bliss & John Pendleton Kennedy. The unique and final holograph manuscript of Lincoln's Gettysburg address, together with an album of other manuscripts and autographs . . . For benefit of the Sanitary Commission Fair, Baltimore, Md., 1864. Public auction sale, Apr. 27. N. Y.: Parke-Bernet Galleries, 1949. [4], 36 p. facsims. "Catalogue 1061." Reprint of a catalogue describing autographs of several American authors of the 1860s. [353

The **St.** Louis Merchants' Exchange Collection. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 6:53–56 (Oct). On the St. Louis Chamber of Commerce, 1836–62, and successor organizations, with some account of their records (recently indexed), 1870–1910 (and some of other dates), "relating to the business and industrial growth of St. Louis." [354

Vance Randolph & May Kennedy McCord. Autograph albums in the Ozarks. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 61:182–193 (Apr–Jun 1948). notes. On some thirty "friendship books," 1876 ff., examined by the collectors in Missouri and Arkansas. [355

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Forest Service [1882–1946]. Compiled by Harold T. Pinkett. Wash., 1949. iii, 17 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 18.) [356

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Federal Trade Commission. Compiled by Estelle Rebec. Wash., 1948. iii, 7 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 7.) Records of the Commission (established 1914) and its predecessor, the Bureau of Corporations, Department of Commerce, 1903–41. [357

Léonie Adams. The Ledoux Collection of Edwin Arlington Robinson Manuscripts [1910–34]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 7 (no. 1):9–13 (Nov). [358

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Chemical Warfare Service [1917–42]. Compiled by Raymond P. Flynn. Wash., 1948. iii, 5 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 8.) [359

Marvin W. McFarland. The General Spaatz Collection. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 3):23–55 (May). notes. Describes in detail the papers of Gen. Carl Spaatz, 1922–46, and discusses their history and use in relation to military aeronautics. [360

Robert W. Lovett. The Thompson Products Collection. Bus. Hist. Soc.,

Bul., 23:191–195 (Dec). Describes a collection of documents received by Baker Library, Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, from Thompson Products, Inc., of Cleveland, "illustrating labor-management-government relations during the eventful years 1933 to 1948." [361

U. S. *National Archives.* A list of Federal agencies terminated since 1933 and agencies now having custody of their personnel records. Compiled by Guy A[nderson] Lee, 1945. Revised by Seymour J. Pomrenze. Wash.: [National Archives] 1948. 15 p. [362

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Civilian Conservation Corps. Compiled by Harold T. Pinkett. Wash., 1948. iii, 16 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 11.) Records of Emergency Conservation Work, 1933–37, and of the CCC, 1937–43. [363

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Maritime Labor Board [1938–42]. Compiled by Caroline W[right] Hiatt [Dixon] and Salvatore D[aniel] Nerboso. Wash., 1949. iii, 7 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 20.) [364

U. S. *National Archives.* Materials in the National Archives relating to World War II [1939–47. Wash., 1949.] 31 p. (*Its* Reference information circular no. 39.) [365

U. S. *National Archives.* Organization, functions, and records of the United States Maritime Commission during World War II [1939–46]. Compiled by Homer L. Calkin. [Wash.] National Security Resources Board, 1949. [8], 20 p. [366

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the War Production Board. Compiled by Fred G. Halley and Josef C. James. Wash., 1948. iii, 59 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 15.) Records of the Board and predecessor agencies, 1939–47. [367

Philip M. Hamer. The records of the Federal Government as materials for the history of Pennsylvania in World War II. *Pennsylvanian*, 6:45–46 (Jul). [368

William S. Jenkins. Records of the States of the United States: a microfilm compilation. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 3):3–7 (May). Describes a project begun in 1941. [369

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Board of Investigation and Research—Transportation. Compiled by Leo [T.] Pascal. Wash., 1949. iii, 12 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 19.) Records, 1941–44, of a board established to study public carriers. [370

U. S. *National Archives.* Organization, functions, and records of the War Shipping Administration during World War II [1942–45]. Compiled by Homer L. Calkin. [Wash.] National Security Resources Board, 1949. iii, 50 p. [371

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of naval establishments created overseas during World War II. Compiled by Richard G[eorge] Wood. Wash., 1948. iii, 8 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 13.) Records from the British Isles, Sicily, North Africa, New Zealand, and the West Indies, 1942–44. [372

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the Senate Committee on Appropriations: Subcommittee on Inquiry in re Transfer of Employees, 1942. Compiled by Theodore J. Cassady and Harold E. Hufford. Wash., 1948. iii, 8 p. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 12.) [373

Elaine C. Bennett, *comp.* Calendar of Negro-related documents in the records of the Committee for Congested Production Areas in the National Archives [Apr. 1943–Dec. 1944]. Prepared . . . for the Committee on Negro Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies. Wash.: The Council, 1949. [2], x, 100 leaves. [374

U. S. *National Archives.* Preliminary inventory of the records of the United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality. Compiled by Fred G. Halley. Wash., 1949. iii, 182 p. fold. diagr. (*Its* Preliminary inventory no. 21.) Records of the Chief of Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality (Robert H. Jackson), 1945–46 (with exhibits of earlier date), pertaining to trials of Germans. "List of microfilm copies of exhibits and other documents" (p. 25–175). [375

Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities, 1947–1948 [and 1948–1949]. (Number 15 [and 16].) Compiled for the Association of Research Libraries. Edited by Arnold H. Trotier [and Marian Harman]. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1948[–1949]. 2 v. xiv, 137; xiv, 176 p. fold. tables. List of titles and authors, arranged by topics and thereunder by universities. [376

Franklin H. Knower, *comp.* Graduate theses—an index of graduate work in speech and drama. *Speech monographs,* 15 (1948):250–263; 16 (1949):364–380. Installments XV and XVI of an annual list, including historical treatments of these subjects. [377

Thomas B. Stroup, *comp.* Humanistic scholarship in the South: a survey of work in progress. [Chapel Hill] Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. [2], 165 p. (Southern Humanities Conference. Bulletin no. 1.) Lists of dissertations and other current investigations in "languages, literature, philosophy, religion, history, art, music, and anthropology viewed historically," arranged by authors and by subjects. [378

American Historical Association. List of doctoral dissertations in history now in progress at universities in the United States. Wash.: The Association [1949]. 55 p. Continues lists of 1941 and 1947. "The United States," nos. 740–1624 (p. 23–43). [379

Cartography

Tressie Nash Shull, *comp.* County atlases for genealogical use. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.,* 37:4–11 (Mar). A list of "some of the county atlases on file in the Library of Congress (map division). [380

Clara Egli Le Gear. Sixteenth-century maps presented by Lessing J. Rosenwald. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.,* 6 (no. 3):18–22 (May). maps. Describes five maps, 1562–1600, by Diego Gutiérrez, André Thevet, Franz Hogenberg, —— Gastaldo, and Gabriel Tatton. [381

Willard Rouse Jillson, *comp.* A checklist of early maps of Kentucky (1673–1825). Frankfort: Roberts Print. Co., 1949. 27 p. maps, views. (*His* Transylvania series, no. 7.) [382

Willard Rouse Jillson, *comp.* Early Kentucky maps (1673–1825). KY. HIST. Soc., *Reg.,* 47:265–293 (Oct). fold. map. To be cont. Annotated list, in chronological order. [383

William D. Lewis, *comp.* Catalogue of the maps in the Christopher Ward collection at the University of Delaware. *Del. notes,* 22:67–88. Maps relating to America, 1709–1941. [384

Scavenius. *Dartmouth College Lib. bul.,* 5: 6–10 (Jun). Signed: G. R. D. Describes part of a collection of maps, 1762–82, accumulated by Count Jacob Bronnum Scavenius of Denmark, dealing mainly with the American Revolution. [385

Theodore Sizer & Alexander O. Vietor. John Trumbull, cartographer [1774–76]. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.,* 23:137–139 (Jan). [386

Leo Otis Colbert. Earliest maps of Washington, D. C. [1791–1803]. *Mil. engineer,* 41:247–250 (Jul–Aug). maps. [387

Burton W. Adkinson. Library of Congress maps program [1802–1949]. *Surveying and mapping,* 9:130–133 (Apr–Jun). [388

Earl G. Harrington. Cadastral surveys for the public lands of the United States. *Surveying and mapping,* 9:82–86 (Apr–Jun). On official surveys or registers of lands, conducted by the General Land Office, 1812–1948. [389

Leona Boardman. Geologic mapping in the United States [1879–1945]. GEOL. SOC. AM., *Bul.,* 60:1125–1131 (Jul). diagrs., fold. map, tables. notes. [390

Leonard S. Wilson. Lessons from the experience of the Map Information Section, OSS [1941–45]. *Geog. rev.,* 39:298–310 (Apr). notes. [391

Leonard S. Wilson. Library filing, classification, and cataloging of maps, with special reference to wartime experience. ASSOC. AM. GEOGRAPHERS, *Ann.,* 38:7–37 (Mar 1948). map. Deals particularly with the work of the Map Library, Office of Strategic Services, 1942–45. [392

Iconography

Russell Leigh Jackson, *comp.* Additions to the catalogue of portraits in the Essex Institute received since 1936. *Essex Inst. hist. col.,* 85:311–334 (Jan). ports. Portraits of ca. 1700–ca. 1900, with biographical sketches. [393

John Trumbull. An early check list of the paintings of John Trumbull. [Edited by] Theodore Sizer. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.,* 22:116–123 (Apr 1948). List of 107 paintings, with location, price, and date, 1770–89, copied by Trumbull in 1818. [394

Theodore Sizer, *comp.* A tentative "short-title" check-list of the works of Col. John Trumbull. *Art bul.,* 31:21–37 (Mar). ports. Concl. This installment: checklist of portraits, 1772–1839 (M–Z); "Trumbull's prices"; and "Selected bibliography (principally of the artist's work)." [395

Whitman Bennett. A practical guide to American nineteenth century color plate books. N. Y.: Bennett Book Studios, 1949. xxi, 132 p. port. "Includes only American items having at least three colored plates (including frontispiece) when and as issued by the publisher," 1800–1900. [396

Audubon's *Birds of America,* 1827–1838. *Old Print Shop portfolio,* 8:195–216 (May). views. Includes a list of the 434 plates of the elephant folio, in order of numbering, and reproduces several of the plates. [397

Alexander Crosby Brown. Check list of works of James and John Bard, together with bibliographical notes citing reproductions of their work. *Art in Am.,* 37:67–78 (Apr). Includes name, type, length, and life span of each ship painted by the Bards, and technique, date, and location of their paintings and drawings, ca. 1831–1890. [398

Frederic Arthur Conningham, *comp.* Currier & Ives prints: an illustrated check list. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1949]. xii, 300 p. views. Titles 1–6879, lined, arranged alphabetically by title, with prices, 1834–98. [399

Gerald J. Rose. The likenesses of Chapin A. Harris. AM. COLLEGE OF DENTISTS, *Jour.,* 16:11–23 (Mar). ports., view. Iconography, ca. 1840–1858, of Harris (1806–60), Baltimore dentist. [400

Clarence W. Brazer, *comp.* List of the

life work of G. F. C. Smillie, portrait and vignette engraver. *Essay proof jour.*, 6:3–12 (Jan). port. List of engravings made by George Frederick Cumming Smillie (1854–1924) for various banknote companies in New York and Chicago, 1872–94, and for the Bureau of Printing and Engraving, 1894–1921. [401

Other Lists and Descriptions

M. E. Timmons, *comp.* Americana. *Am. philatelist,* 62:865–870 (Aug). facsims. Catalogue of stamps issued by foreign governments commemorating, picturing, or naming the United States or any scene, citizen, property, institution, or event thereof. Does not indicate dates of issue. [402

C. Jordan Thorn. Handbook of American silver and pewter marks [ca. 1650–ca. 1850]. N. Y.: Tudor Pub. Co. [1949. 2], xii, 289 p. facsims., views. [403

Mary Earle Gould. The early American house [ca. 1700 ff.]. N. Y.: M. McBride Co. [1949]. 143, [1] p. views. CONTENTS.—Early one-room houses and how they grew.—Chimneys and fireplaces: heart of the home.—Antique kitchenware and how it was used.—Food and drink in the old days.—Colonial life throughout the year. [404

Willis I. Milham & Brooks Palmer. A classification of American clocks [ca. 1700–ca. 1900]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 6):28–30 (Jun). views. Reprinted from Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 1947–48, with rearrangements. [405

John Marshall Phillips. Masterpieces in American silver in public collections. *Antiques,* 55:116–120, 281–285; 56:41–45 (Feb–Jul). views. Concl. Describes and reproduces "the hundred best pieces of American silver." These installments: 1700–1800. [406

Henry Lionel Williams & Ottalie K. Williams. How to furnish old American houses. N. Y.: Pellegrini & Cudahy [1949. 12], 251 p. views. bibliog. (p. 234–235). Guide to antique house furnishings, 1700–1810. "A glossary of house and furniture terms" (p. 221–233). [407

Brooks Palmer. Dating American clocks. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 3):22–23 (Mar). view. Chronology of American clocks and watches, ca. 1702–ca. 1917. [408

The **Wellford** Collection of eighteenth century Virginian paper currency. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:433–434 (Oct). facsim. Includes "Checklist of eighteenth century Virginian paper currency held by the Virginia Historical Society," 1760–81. [409

Eric P. Newman. Varieties of the fugio cent. *Coin collector's jour.*, 16:3–13 (Jan–Feb). facsims. On a design authorized by Congress Jul. 6, 1787. [410

William Herbert Sheldon, H. K. Downing, & M. H. Sheldon. Early American cents, 1793–1814: an exercise in descriptive classification with tables of rarity and value. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xvi, 339 p. facsims. on 47 plates, tables. bibliog. (p. 26–27). [411

Ruth Webb Lee & James Harry Rose. American glass cup plates: the first classified check list and historical treatise on the subject [1826–ca. 1860]. Northborough, Mass. [1948]. xviii, 445 p. facsim., views. [412

Ruth Webb Lee. Early American pressed glass, enlarged and revised: a classification of patterns collectible in sets together with individual pieces for table decorations [1827–88. Thirtieth edition.] Northboro, Mass. [1949? ©1946].

xxix, 666 p. 196 facsims. and views. First published 1931. [413

Elliott Perry. "100 years ago": supplementary notes and comment on the centenary handbook of 1942. *Collectors Club philatelist*, 28:3–33, 114–124, 223–226 (Jan–Jul). facsims. notes. Addenda to the American Philatelic Society handbook *100 years ago* (1942), which covered the period since the issuance of the first U. S. adhesive stamp in 1842. [414

Mrs. **Herbert Landick.** Victorian art glass. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 7):80–81, 84–85, 88 (Sep). views. Describes a collection of American glassware [ca. 1850?], with historical notes. [415

Clarence W. Brazer, *comp.* A historical catalog of U. S. stamp essays & proofs: U. S. postal card essays and proofs. *Essay proof jour.*, 6:91–98 (Apr). facsims. Consists of "Addenda and errata" [ca. 1871–ca. 1878] to previous installments. [416

Julian Morton Moses, *comp.* Collectors' guide to American recordings, 1895–1925. N. Y.: American Record Collectors' Exchange, ᶜ1949. 199, [1] p. [417

Thomas D. Perry. U. S. stamped envelope knives of 1899: catalog mistakes of fifty years standing are corrected. *Am. philatelist*, 63:35–38 (Oct). diagrs. [418

Bob Weinstock. Dizzy Gillespie: a complete discography. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 7):8, 18 (Jul). cartoon, port. Undated (ca. 1930? ff.). [419

H. L. Lindquist, *publisher.* Cumulative index to *The stamp specialist*, 1939–1948. *Am. philatelist*, 62:465–469 (Mar). Includes several items pertaining to U. S. postal history. [420

REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS OF HISTORICAL MATERIALS

W. O. Carver. Preserving Southern Baptist history. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 9 (no. 4):31–35 (4th quarter). [421

Luther H. Evans. The preservation of the documentation on the history of the Americas. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 7 (no. 1):3–8 (Nov). [422

Dan Lacy. Microfilming as a major acquisitions tool: policies, plans, and problems. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 3):8–17 (May). [423

Milton Rubincam. What the genealogist expects of an archival agency or historical society. *Am. archivist*, 12:333–338 (Oct). [424

Sylvester K. Stevens. The biennial historical activities of the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission [1947–49]. *Pa. hist.*, 16:20–30 (Jan). [425

Historical and Antiquarian Societies

Charles B. Bradley. The Historical Society and the New Jersey historian. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:100–105 (Apr). [426

David E. Finley. The National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings and the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Am. Inst. Architects, *Jour.*, 11:5–12 (Jan). On the question "How can we make sure that our national treasures—

historical, scenic, recreational or architectural—are preserved for us and for our children?" [427

Theodore Mueller. Folklore and Great Lakes lore. *Badger folklore,* 1:3–6 (Apr 1948). Announces the agenda and the possible tasks of the Badger Folklore Society. [428

Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Guia de instituciones que cultivan la historia de America. Al cuidado de Carlos Bosch García. México, D. F., 1949. [4], 231 p. Alphabetical list of institutions in North and South America, with information on the printed and manuscript holdings and the publications of each. [429

Alice E. Smith. The Society as a research center. *Wis. mag. hist.,* 32:271–283 (Mar). On the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. [430

Massachusetts Historical Society. Handbook of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1791–1948. Boston, 1949. [10], 182 p. ports., view. Foreword signed: Stewart Mitchell. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Historical sketch.—Alphabetical list of all members, 1791–1948.—Honorary members . . . 1857–1948.—Officers of the Society, 1791–1948.—Endowments, 1837–1948.—Collections of manuscripts.—Files of early newspapers, 1704–1800.—Library of printed books.—The cabinet.—Regular publications.—Special publications. [431

Rollin Gustav Osterweis. The sesquicentennial history of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences. New Haven: The Academy, 1949. 103–149 p. ports. (Conn. Acad. Arts and Sciences, *Trans.,* v. 38, no. [3], Oct. 1949.) Historical sketch, 1799–1949. "Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, publications" (p. 121–149). [432

Walter Muir Whitehill. The East India Marine Society and the Peabody Museum of Salem: a sesquicentennial history [1799–1949]. Salem, Mass.: Peabody Museum, 1949. xvi, 243 p. diagrs., port., views. notes (p. 135–152). [433

Mary Wheelhouse Berthel & Harold Dean Cater. The Minnesota Historical Society: highlights of a century [1849–1949]. *Minn. hist.,* 30:293–330 (Dec). [434

W. H. Glover. The Society's benefactors. *Wis. mag. hist.,* 32:290–301 (Mar). On patrons of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1854–1948. [435

—— **Thomazi.** L'Institut Naval Americain. *Rev. maritime,* n. s., no. 39 (Jul), p. 870–873. Signed: Capitaine de Vaisseau (e. r.) Thomazi. On the U. S. Naval Institute, 1873–1949. [436

1874. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.,* 25:99–105 (Oct). ports. On the founding of the Westchester County Historical Society. [437

The **seventy-five** years. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.,* 25:106–122 (Oct). ports., view. On the Westchester County Historical Society, 1874–1949. [438

Ralph G. Plumb. The Manitowoc County Historical Society [1879–1949]. *Wis. mag. hist.,* 33:40–44 (Sep). view. [439

Allen McReynolds. The significance of the accomplishment of the State Historical Society of Missouri during fifty years [1898–1948]. *Mo. hist. rev.,* 43:109–114 (Jan). [440

Frederick B. Richards. Memories of the past. *N. Y. hist.,* 30:6–18 (Jan). Reminiscences of the New York State Historical Association, 1899–1949. [441

Earle F. Walbridge. The Bibliographical Society of America [1904–49]. *Autograph collectors' jour.,* 1 (no. 3):11–12, 25 (Apr). [442

William Sumner Appleton, 1874–1947: founder of the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, serving as corresponding secretary since its incorporation, and manager of its real

estate [1910–47]. *Old-time New Eng.*, 38:71–80 (Apr 1948). ports., views. [443

The **turning** of the tide: Ormond Rambo, Jr., 1888–1949. AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, *Yr. bk.*, p. 1–3. port. Deals particularly with the services of Rambo as an officer of the American Swedish Historical Foundation, ca. 1920–1948. [444

E. B. Krumbhaar. Notes on the early days of the American Association of the History of Medicine [1922–49]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 23:577–582 (Nov–Dec). [445

Maurice Robbins. A brief review of the progress of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society [1938–48]. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10:50–62 (Apr). [446

John McDill. Making history live: the story of the Vermont Historical Society [1939–49]. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 4):37–41 (summer). ports., views. [447

Ruth Dyer Wells. History lives and is taught anew at Old Sturbridge Village. *Old-time New Eng.*, 40:101–107 (Jul). ports., view. On the purposes and administration of an antiquarian enterprise in Massachusetts, 1946–49. [448

Clara Booth Byrd. The Historical Book Club of Greensboro, N. C. [1947–49]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:35–36 (Jan). [449

Archives

Christopher Crittenden. The archivist as a public servant. *Am. archivist*, 12:3–8 (Jan). notes. [450

Henry Howard Eddy. The archival program of Pennsylvania. *Am. archivist*, 12:255–266 (Jul). [451

John Melville Jennings. Archival activity in American universities and colleges. *Am. archivist*, 12:155–163 (Apr). [452

Edgar Langsdorf. The problem of archives. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 17:77–82 (Feb). On archival problems in Kansas. [453

Gaston Litton. Good homes and newer uses for old records. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:243–251 (autumn). [454

Clifford L. Lord. The archival program of Wisconsin. *Am. archivist*, 12:243–252 (Jul). [455

Fred Shelley. The interest of J. Franklin Jameson in the National Archives, 1908–1934. *Am. archivist*, 12:99–130 (Apr). notes. [456

Maude Jones. Hawaii Territorial Archives in the War [1940–45]. *Am. archivist*, 12:45–50 (Jan). [457

Libraries

C. H. Collins Baker. Our founder's foresight. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 12:331–338 (Aug). On the purposes for which the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery was established. [458

Jacqueline Bull. The Samuel M. Wilson Library. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 47:52–54 (Jan). On a library of the University of Kentucky. [459

Virginia. *University. Library. Tracy W. McGregor Library.* Description of the Tracy W. McGregor Library, University of Virginia, with rules for its use, and a biographical sketch of its founder.

[Abridged from an address by Henry S. Hulbert.] Charlottesville, 1949. 15 p. "Publications of the McGregor Library" (p. 15). **[460**

Louis B. Wright. The relationship of the historian and the research library. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:229–259 (Apr). **[461**

Robert W. Lovett. Pecuniary mulcts and the Harvard Library [1650–1949]. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 3:288–294 (spring). notes. **[462**

Jiles Berry Fleming. 199 years of Augusta's library: a chronology [1732–1949]. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1949. x, [6], 85, [1] p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 86), notes (p. 83–85). Also in *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:124–181 (Jun). **[463**

Sister **Joseph Carmel.** Early parish libraries in Conewago Valley. *Cath. lib. world*, 20:171–174 (Mar). On Catholic libraries in Conewago, Adams Co., Pa., ca. 1800–1948. **[464**

Verner W. Clapp. The Library of Congress and the other scholarly libraries of the nation [1800–1947]. *College and research libraries*, 9:116–125 (Apr 1948). **[465**

Frances Lander Spain. Early libraries in Pendleton [1808–33]. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:115–126 (Jul). **[466**

American Antiquarian Society. The library of the American Antiquarian Society [1812–1948]. *Antiquarian bookman*, 3:297–299 (Jan 15). **[467**

Clifford K. Shipton. America's first research library. *Lib. jour.*, 74:89–90, 96 (Jan). port. On Isaiah Thomas and the American Antiquarian Society, 1812 ff. **[468**

R. Louise Travous. Pioneer Illinois library. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:446–453 (Dec). On the Edwardsville Library, Edwardsville, Ill., 1819–25, with a catalogue of its books dated Nov. 30, 1819. **[469**

Lewis Hanke. Mexican microfilm developments, I. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 4):9–13 (Aug). notes. On the Microfilm Laboratory of the Benjamin Franklin Library of Mexico City, with a history of the interest of the Library of Congress in Mexicana, 1830–1949. **[470**

Scott Adams. The Army Medical Library and other medical libraries of the nation [1836–1947]. *College and research libraries*, 9:126–132 (Apr 1948). **[471**

Doris M. Reed. The Working Men's Institute of New Harmony, Indiana, and its library [1838–1949]. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 5:96–110 (Oct). On a library founded by William Maclure. **[472**

Mary Helen Stevens. "Enough fathom-long swine." *Law lib. jour.*, 42:1–11 (Feb). On the Library of the Supreme Court of Hawaii, 1840–1949. **[473**

Philip Van Ingen. The library without a home. *Acad. bookman*, 1 (no. 2):2–7 (fall 1948). facsim. On the library of the New York Academy of Medicine, 1847–75. **[474**

Violet Gordon Gray. The Friends Free Library [Philadelphia], 1848–1948. *Friend*, 122:6–9 (Jul 1, 1948). **[475**

Zoltán Haraszti. A hundred years ago. *More books*, 23:83–89 (Mar 1948). On the establishment of the Boston Public Library, 1848. **[476**

New York. Public Library. After one hundred years: an account of the partnership which has built and sustained the New York Public Library, 1848–1948. N. Y. [1948]. 38, [2] p. ports., views. Includes the predecessor Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations, 1848–95. **[477**

Richard George Wood. Librarian-in-arms: the career of John G. Stephenson. *Lib. quar.*, 19:263–269 (Oct). notes. On John Gould Stephenson (1828–83) as Librarian of Congress, 1861–64. **[478**

Harry C. Bauer. Books at the University of Washington. *Pac. spectator*,

3:63–72 (winter). On the University of Washington Library, 1862–1948. [479

Margaret Currier. The Peabody Museum Library. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 3:94–101 (winter). notes. On the Library of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, 1866–1949. [480

Lota M. Spell. The Sutro Library. *Hisp. Am. hist. rev.*, 29:452–454 (Aug). Describes a library collected by Adolph Sutro, 1883–93, and given to the State of California in 1915. [481

Giles E. Dawson. The resources and policies of the Folger Shakespeare Library [1885–1949]. *Lib. quar.*, 19:178–185 (Jul). notes. [482

Clarence Miller. "Exit smiling": reflections culled from the autobiography of Clarence Miller, Librarian of the Mercantile Library of St. Louis [ca. 1890 ff.]. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 6:44–52 (Oct). To be cont. [483

Allison B. Alessios. Library work with the blind [1892–1948]. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 23:369–375 (Jan). views. [484

Josephine Adams Rathbone. Pioneers of the library profession. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 23:775–779 (Jun). ports. Reminiscences of Melvil Dewey, Charles Ammi Cutter, William F. Poole, Justin Winsor, and others, 1893–1938. [485

Nordica Fenneman. Recollections of Josephine Adams Rathbone. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 23:773–774 (Jun). On the teaching of Miss Rathbone in the Pratt Institute Library School, Brooklyn, 1895–1938. [486

William Warner Bishop. The American Library Association: fragments of autobiography [1896–1918]. *Lib. quar.*, 19:36–45 (Jan). notes. [487

Charles McCarthy. Letters: Charles McCarthy to J. Franklin Jameson. Edited by Elizabeth Donnan and L. F. Stock. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:64–86 (Sep). notes. Letters from Charles McCarthy (1873–1921), Oct. 9, 1897–Sep. 8, 1915, relating to his activities as librarian of the University of Wisconsin and as a historian. [488

William Warner Bishop. International relations: fragments of autobiography. *Lib. quar.*, 19:270–284 (Oct). Reminiscences of travel in the United States and abroad in connection with library matters, 1898–1935. [489

Edward S. Bade. Quo vadimus? *Jour. legal educ.*, 2:41–52 (autumn). notes. On law libraries and their administration, 1900–1949. [490

John Cotton Dana. Special Libraries Association chronology—1909–1949. *Special libraries*, 40:125–134 (Apr). [491

Charles W. Smith. The early years of the PNLA. *PNLA jour.*, 13:70–76, 107–113 (Jan–Apr). On the Pacific Northwest Library Association, 1909–36. [492

Mary Frances Pope. The Engineering library. *Ky. engineer*, 11 (no. 2):10–11, 38 (Feb). views. Library of the Colleges of Engineering, University of Kentucky, 1912–49. [493

Philip T. McLean. The Hoover Institute and Library [1914–49]. *Lib. quar.*, 19:235–249 (Oct). [494

Florence Baker. History of the northern section. School Lib. Assoc. Calif., *Bul.*, 20 (no. 4):13–14 (May). Northern section of the School Library Association of California, 1915–49. [495

Hope Potter. Great beginnings—the Southern Section [1915–49]. School Lib. Assoc. Calif., *Bul.*, 20 (no. 4):15–16 (May). [496

Wilmer H. Baatz. Library service in the Veterans Administration [1921–49]. *Lib. quar.*, 19:166–177 (Jul). notes. [497

Thomas J. Wise. Thomas J. Wise and the Wrenn *Catalogue*. [Edited by] John W. Draper. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63:135–139 (Feb). notes. Letter to Draper, May 7,

1922, relating to Wise's catalogue of the library of John Henry Wrenn, with editorial remarks suggesting that Wise (who had been "Wrenn's chief adviser and even his purchasing agent") had fraudulently made "many spurious ascriptions to important authors" (including Defoe). [498

Pierpont Morgan Library, *New York.* The first quarter century of the Pierpont Morgan Library [1924–48]: a retrospective exibition in honor of Belle da Costa Greene. With a tribute to the Library and its first director by Lawrence C[ounselman] Wroth. [N. Y., 1949.] 67 p. facsims. (part col.) and views on [49] plates, port. [499

Remembrance of things past. *Special libraries,* 40:134–144 (Apr). Reminiscences of the Special Libraries Association by Herbert Olin Brigham (charter member), Mary de J. Cox (signer of the 1928 SLA charter), and twenty former presidents of the SLA. [500

Susie M. Harris. Regional library development and service in Georgia [1930–49]. *Ga. rev.,* 3:298–310 (fall). [501

Mary C. Goodwillie. The Friends of the Library, 1931–1949. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.,* 37:126–129 (Jun). [502

Richard S. Hill. The plight of our country's libraries. *Musical Am.,* 69 (no. 3):25, 162, 301 (Feb). map, ports. On the Music Library Association, 1931–49, and on library problems pertaining to music. [503

Lawrence Clark Powell & H. Richard Archer. The William Andrews Clark Memorial Library [Los Angeles, 1934–49]. *Antiquarian bookman,* 4:61–62 (Jul 9). [504

Ruth Evelyn Byrd. The Tracy W. McGregor Library [University of Virginia, 1936–48]. *Antiquarian bookman,* 2 (no. 22):973–974 (Nov 27, 1948). [505

Francis X. Doherty. The New England Deposit Library: organization and administration [1940–48]. *Lib. quar.,* 19:1–18 (Jan). notes. [506

Robert B. Downs. Wartime co-operative acquisitions. *Lib. quar.,* 19:157–165 (Jul). On the Cooperative Acquisitions Project for Wartime Publications, conducted by the Library of Congress, 1944–48, for cooperative buying of foreign publications by American research libraries. [507

Museums

[**Henry D. Brown.**] Our new museum: a building—a program. DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.,* 5 (no. 9):5–10, 12 (May). views. [508

Maurice McQuillen. On time—New Hampshire haven. *Hobbies,* 54 (no. 9): 38–39 (Nov). On the clock museum of Clarence D. Collins at Georges Mills, N. H. [509

Relics from the past found at Fort Ticonderoga. FT. TICONDEROGA MUS., *Bul.,* 8:162–169 (summer). views. Incomplete list of items in the Fort Ticonderoga Museum, including "List of articles found in the partial excavation o General Headquarters site." [510

Northern gateway. *Vt. life,* 2 (no. 3): 22–31 (spring 1948). col. map, port., views (part col.). On the Fort Ticonderoga Museum, with some account of the history of Ticonderoga, 1731–1948. [511

New York. *State Department of Commerce.* Ticonderoga: a private fort, public museum. FT. TICONDEROGA MUS., *Bul.,* 8:125–128 (summer). view. Signed: E. M. History and description of the fort

and of the museum contained in it, 1755–1949. [512

W. Storrs Lee. Middlebury museums. *Am. heritage,* 1 (no. 1):39–47 (Sep). views (some col.). On the museum of Middlebury College and Sheldon Museum, 1799–1949. [513

John Francis McDermott. Museums in early Saint Louis [ca. 1807–1838]. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.,* 4:129–138 (Apr 1948). notes. [514

Walter B. Hendrickson. The Western Museum Society. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.,* 7:99–110 (Apr). ports. On the Western Museum Society and successor societies at Cincinnati, 1816–54. [515

Henry Watson Kent. What I am pleased to call my education . . . Edited by Lois Leighton Comings. N. Y.: Grolier Club, 1949. xiii, [3], 208 p. facsims. notes. "The published writings of Henry Watson Kent" (p. 169–199). Reminiscences of the author as curator and librarian of Slater Memorial Museum, Norwich, Conn. (1888–1900), the Grolier Club (1900–1905), and the Metropolitan Museum of Art (1905–40), with some account of his early life in New England. [516

Bertha P. Dutton. The Museum of New Mexico. *Palacio,* 56:3–20 (Jan). ports., view. History and description of the Museum, 1907–49. [517

W. Storrs Lee. Sheldon Museum [1907–49]. *Vt. life,* 3 (no. 4):38–41 (summer). views (part col.). On a museum established in Middlebury by Henry Sheldon. [518

Kenneth M. Chapman. The Laboratory of Anthropology. *Palacio,* 56: 21–24 (Jan). view. History and description of the Laboratory of Anthropology, Museum of New Mexico, 1931–49. [519

Collectors

Lewis Ferbrache. The prince of collectors. *Antiquarian bookman,* 3:970 (Apr 9). On Thomas Prince (1687–1758), of Boston, as a collector of books and mss., ca. 1711–1758. [520

Carl Sandburg. Lincoln collector: the story of Oliver R[oger] Barrett's great private collection. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1949. xvi, 344 p. facsims., ports., views. On Barrett as a collector of Lincolniana, ca. 1889 to date, with an account of and extracts from his collections, ca. 1809–ca. 1886. [521

Mayme Evans. Sir Svante Palm's legacy to Texas. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.,* 37:41–45 (Mar). ports. On a Swedish immigrant (1815–99) who settled in Texas in the early 1840s, engaged in business, served as Swedish and Norwegian vice-consul in Texas, and gave his library of 10,200 volumes to the University of Texas. [522

Harry Ransom. Svante Palm [1815–99] and his books. Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation, *Yr. bk.,* p. 28–36. view. On Palm as a book collector in Texas, 1844–99. [523

A. O. H. Grier. Delaware interests in Valley Forge. *Picket post,* no. 22 (Jan), p. 8–9. view. On Col. George A. Elliott (1854–1943), of Wilmington, and his historical interests, ca. 1881 ff. [524

Roland L. Redmond. The fabulous Mr. Morgan. *Art news,* 48 (no. 3):33–34, 51–52 (May). ports., views. On John Pierpont Morgan, Sr. (1837–1913), as a collector of paintings and other art, 1890–1913. [525

T. Cruger Cuyler. A link with the past.

Autograph collectors' jour., 1 (no. 3):3–4, 21 (Apr). Reminiscences of an autograph collector, 1894–1949. [**526**

Walter McClintock. How it was possible to make the Blackfoot Indian collection. *Yale Univ. lib. gaz.*, 23:159–174 (Apr). port. Experience of the author as an adopted member of the Blackfoot tribe ca. 1896, when he took several thousand photographs and prepared accompanying ms. memoranda. [**527**

James Stevens. "Bunk-shanty ballads and tales." *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:235–242 (Dec). Reminiscences of folklore-collecting in Oregon, 1910 ff. [**528**

William A. Owens. Folly folks: our modern troubadors. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 8):35–40 (Apr). cartoons. Reminiscences of a collector of American folk music, ca. 1929–1949. Includes texts of several folk songs from Texas and Louisiana. [**529**

998980—54——4

Nationwide History

James Truslow Adams & Charles Garrett Vannest. The record of America. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons [1949]. xi, 980 p. maps (part col.), ports.(part col.), views (part col.). bibliogs. First published in 1935. Textbook, 982–1949. [530

Henry Steele Commager & Allan Nevins, *eds.* The heritage of America. . . . Revised and enlarged edition. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. xxiv, 1227 p. views. Selections from contemporary documents, ca. 1000–1945. [531

Robert Edgar Riegel & Helen Haugh. United States of America: a history. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons [1949]. viii, [4], 852 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). bibliogs. First published in 1947. Textbook, 1000–1948. [532

Rolla Milton Tryon. The Tryon illustrated American history maps. Chicago Heights, Ill.: Weber Costello Co. [1948]. 9 col. maps, each 83 x 122 cm., with illustrations. CONTENTS.—T1A. Routes of certain travelers, traders, discoverers, and explorers, 1270 to 1700 A. D.—T2A. Present continental United States, except Alaska, as it appeared in 1609.—T3A. Present continental United States, except Alaska, as it appeared in 1754. (General period covered, 1610–1754.)—T4A. Present continental United States, except Alaska, as it appeared in 1790. (General period covered, 1755–1790.)—T5A. Present continental United States, except Alaska, as it appeared in 1829. (General period covered, 1791–1829.)—T6A. Present continental United States, except Alaska, as it appeared in 1861. (General period covered, 1830–1861.)—T7A. Present continental United States, except Alaska, as it appeared in 1893. (General period covered, 1862–1893.)—T8A. Continental United States, except Alaska, as it appears today.—T9A. The United States and its outlying territories and possessions. [533

James Truslow Adams, *ed.* Album of American history. Volume v. Index. [Associate Editor, J. G. E. Hopkins.] N. Y.: Scribner, 1949. x, 222 p. Index to four volumes, published 1944–48, telling "the history of America through pictures made at the time the history was being made," 1492–1917. [534

Eugene Campbell Barker & Henry Steele Commager. Our nation. Evanston, Ill.: Row, Peterson [1949]. 974, lviii p. ports., views. bibliogs. Textbook, 1492–1949. [535

Harry James Carman, William G. Kimmel, & Mabel G. Walker. Historic currents in changing America. Phila.: Winston Co. [1949]. ix, 862 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliogs. First published in 1938. Textbook, 1492–1945. [536

Oliver Perry Chitwood, Frank Lawrence Owsley, & H. C. Nixon. The United States from colony to world power [1492–1945]. N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand Co. [1949]. xii, 867, li p. cartoons, maps (part col.), ports., views. bibliogs. Based on the authors' *A short history of the American people* (2 v., 1945–48). [537

Hammond (C. S.) and Company, Inc. Hammond's American history atlas [1492–1940]. N. Y. [1948]. 36 p. incl.

maps (part col.) and diagrs. Issued also as part of the same publisher's *Hammond's advanced reference atlas: the modern, medieval, and ancient world* (N. Y., ©1949), and of *The march of civilization in maps and pictures* (N. Y., ©1949). [538

Albert Bushnell Hart, David Maydole Matteson, & Herbert Eugene Bolton, *eds.* American history atlas. [Eighth edition, revised.] Chicago: Denoyer-Geppert [1949. 2], vii-xxxvi p., 48 p. of col. maps, xxxvii-lxviii p. Text consists of comment on each map, 1492–1948. [539

John Donald Hicks. A short history of American democracy [1492–1948]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1949]. xii, [2], 901, xxxvi p. maps (part fold., part col.), ports., views. notes. [540

Adolf Mertl. Nástin dějin Spojených států amerických. Praha: Sfinx, 1948. 335, [2] p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 336). (Svěží věda, sv. 9.) Elementary history of the United States, 1492–1945. [541

Nation's heritage. N. Y.: Heritage Magazine, 1949. 6 v. (unpaged). Cover title. Nominally a periodical issued in bimonthly numbers, each consisting of views and portraits (many colored; part contemporary, part reproduced from early originals) and of facsimiles, accompanied by brief commentaries, grouped by topics relating to the history and present condition of the United States, ca. 1492–1949. Sources and artists of some of the illustrations are suggested in acknowledgments at the backs of the volumes. [542

Henry Bamford Parkes. The American people: their civilization and character [1492–1949]. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1949]. xiv, 343, viii p. First published in 1947 as *The American experience.* [543

Pierre Stephen Robert Payne. Fabulous America. London: V. Gollancz, 1949. 239 p. Remarks on American civilization, particularly foreign policy, with incidental historical references, ca. 1492 ff. [544

Abel Plenn. Upon this continent: a new chronicle of America. N. Y.: Creative Age Press [1949]. xiii, [3], 245 p. map. notes (p. 229–235). From printed sources, 1492–1948. Applies a "method . . . of alternating excerpts selected from diaries, letters and other original sources with the author-editor's own commentary." [545

Jacob Presser. Amerika van kolonie tot wereldmacht: de geschiedenis van de Verenigde Staten. Amsterdam: Elsevier, 1949. xii, 619, [13] p. cartoons, facsims., maps (1 fold. col.), music, ports. (part col.), views. bibliog. (p. 613–619). Topical treatment of American history, 1492–1947. [546

Ralph Volney Harlow. The United States: from wilderness to world power [1584–1948]. N. Y.: H. Holt [1949]. viii, [2], 854 p. facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 806–826). [547

Henry Steele Commager. The American character [ca. 1606–1948]. *19th cent.*, 145:199–206 (Apr). [548

Ralph Hall Brown. Historical geography of the United States. . . . Under the editorship of J[oe] Russell Whitaker. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]. viii, 596 p. maps, views. bibliog. and notes (p. 539–571). CONTENTS.—The colonization period [ca. 1607 ff.].—The Atlantic seaboard at the opening of the nineteenth century.—The Ohio River and lower Great Lakes regions, to 1830.—The new Northwest, 1820–1870.—The Great Plains and bordering regions, to 1870.—From the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Coast, to 1870. [549

Louis Booker Wright. The colonial civilisation of North America, 1607–1763. With an introduction by E. A. Benians. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode [1949]. viii, 303 p. maps, views. notes (p. 273–286). [550

Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker. The golden age of colonial culture. [Second

edition, revised.] N. Y.: New York Univ. Press [1949. 10], 171 p. notes. (New York Univ. Stokes Foundation. Anson G. Phelps lectureship on early American history.) On Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Annapolis, Williamsburg, and Charleston, ca. 1750. [551

Oscar Handlin, *ed.* This was America: true accounts of people and places, manners and customs, as recorded by European travelers to the western shore in the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. ix, 602 p. maps, views. Extracts from publications by forty foreign travelers in the United States, 1753–1939. [552

U. S. *Bureau of the Census.* Historical statistics of the United States, 1789–1945: a supplement to the Statistical abstract of the United States. Prepared . . . with the cooperation of the Social Science Research Council. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. viii, 363 p. tables. [553

Francis F. Beirne. The War of 1812 [1812–15]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1949. 410 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 393–395). [553a

Robert Edgar Riegel. Young America, 1830–1840. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1949]. xii, 435, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 416–427), notes. Topical study of life in the United States. [554

Louis Morton Hacker & Benjamin Burks Kendrick. The United States since 1865. . . . Fourth edition. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1949]. xxii, 739 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 691–722). First published in 1932. Textbook, 1865–1948. [555

John Donald Hicks. The American nation: a history of the United States from 1865 to the present. . . . Second edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1949]. xv, [5], 791, lxv p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. i–xxxii at end), notes. [556

Changing patterns in American civilization. . . . Preface by Robert E. Spiller. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. xi, [3], 176 p. (Benjamin Franklin lectures of the Univ. of Pennsylvania, inaugural ser., 1948.) Generalities, ca. 1900–1948. CONTENTS.—The contemporary scene, by Dixon Wecter.—The pattern of literature, by Francis Otto Matthiessen.—Science and humanity, by Detlev W. Bronk.—The heritage of idealism, by Brand Blanshard.—New forms for old faith, by George F. Thomas. [557

POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, AND SOCIAL HISTORY

Chester E. Eisinger. Land and loyalty: literary expressions of agrarian nationalism in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries [1615–1800]. *Am. lit.*, 21:160–178 (May). notes. [558

Filippo Mazzei. Philip Mazzei on American political, social, and economic problems. Edited and translated by Howard R. Marraro. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:354–378 (Aug). notes. CONTENTS.—Extracts from articles published in newspapers at the beginning of the American Revolution by a citizen of Virginia.—Memorandum on the United States to the Count de Vergennes, Paris, spring, 1780.—Memorandum concerning slavery [1781].—History of the beginning, progress, and end of the paper money of the United States of America [1782].—Observations on the bill regulating the navigation of merchant ships in Virginia [1784].—Mazzei to [John] Blair [President of the Constitutional Society, 1785]. [559

David Morris Potter & Thomas G.

Manning. Nationalism and sectionalism in America, 1775–1877: select problems in historical interpretation. N. Y.: H. Holt [1949]. xiv, [2], 362 p. Selections from contemporary authors, arranged topically. [560

Geroid Tanquary Robinson. The ideological combat. *Foreign affairs*, 27:525–539 (Jul). On the conflict between individualist and collectivist ideals in the United States, 1775–1949. [561

Elihu Hubbard Smith. John Adams on the history of the American Revolution. [Edited by James E. Cronin.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:92–93 (Jan). notes. Diary entry, Nov. 30, 1796, recording conversation with John Adams. [562

Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. The causes of the Civil War. *Partisan rev.*, 16:969–981 (Oct). Argues against "revisionist" interpretations. [563

George O. Virtue. Marxian interpretation of the Civil War [1861–65]. *Neb. hist.*, 30:19–49 (Mar). notes. [564

Sidney Fine. Laissez faire and the general-welfare state in American thought, 1865–1901. [Ann Arbor] University Microfilms, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of 573 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 532–573), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1102.) Thesis—Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 1):118–120. [565

Thomas H. Greer. American social reform movements: their pattern since 1865. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1949. ix, 313 p. bibliog. (p. 289–298), notes. (Prentice-Hall sociology series.) Mainly on activities of organizations of farmers and industrial workers, 1865–1945, with twenty-four "illustrative documents." [566

Lewis Corey. Changing economic group positions and socio-political relations in USA [1870–1949]. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 5):29–35 (Sep–Oct). notes. [567

Rendigs Fels. The long-wave depression, 1873–97. *Rev. econ. and statistics*, 31:69–73 (Feb). notes. [568

Thorstein Veblen. The portable Veblen. Edited, and with an introduction, by Max Lerner. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. vii, 632 p. bibliog. (p. 629–632). Selections from Veblen's economic and sociological writings, 1899–1923, arranged topically, with a biographical and critical introduction. [569

William Miller. American historians and the business elite. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 9:184–208 (Nov). notes. A "study of 190 business leaders of the first decade of the twentieth century and of 188 contemporary political leaders on whom data are presented for comparison." [570

Morton Gabriel White. Social thought in America: the revolt against formalism. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1949. viii, [2], 260 p. notes (p. 247–260). Effort "to trace the development of the leading ideas of Charles A. Beard, John Dewey, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., James Harvey Robinson, and Thorstein Veblen, and to analyze critically some of their key philosophical views," ca. 1900–ca. 1940. [571

Miriam Teresa Rooney. Planning law and the new frontier. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 25:52–78 (fall). On law pertaining to government planning, 1909–49. [572

George Louis Joughin & Edmund Morris Morgan. The legacy of Sacco and Vanzetti. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1948. xvii, 598 p. bibliog. (p. 557–580), notes (p. 519–556). On the trial and execution of Nicola Sacco and Bartolomeo Vanzetti, 1919–27: "a study of the impact of the Sacco-Vanzetti case upon American law, society, and literature." [573

David Spitz. Patterns of anti-democratic thought: an analysis and a criticism, with special reference to the American political mind in recent times [ca. 1920–ca. 1940]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. xiii, 304 p. notes (p. 257–289). Thesis—Columbia Univ. Analysis and

criticism of the schools of thought exemplified by James Burnham, Lawrence Dennis, Ralph A. Cram, Madison Grant, E. M. Sait, George Santayana, and Irving Babbitt. [574

The Daily Worker, *New York.* Fighting words: selections from twenty-five years of the *Daily Worker.* N. Y.: New Century Publishers, 1949. xv, 239 p. cartoons. Comments of a Communist newspaper on current events in the United States, 1924–49. [575

Frederick Lewis Allen. Social changes of our time. *Pa. mag. hist.,* 73:127–142 (Apr). On uneasiness about personal security, attitudes toward "the role of the government in the national economy," and "the progressive democratization of the American manner of life" since ca. 1925. [576

Glenn Lowell Clayton. The development of the concept of national planning in the United States [1933–46]. Ohio State Univ., *Abstracts of dissertations,* 56 (1949):201–206. [577

Max Lerner. Actions and passions: notes on the multiple revolution of our time. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1949. xv, 367 p. "Collection of pieces . . . originally written for the New York newspaper *PM,*" Nov. 1944–Aug. 1948, mainly on political, diplomatic, and economic matters. [578

Political History

Lindsay Rogers. Notes on the language of politics. *Pol. sci. quar.,* 64:481–506 (Dec). notes. On confusion and ambiguity in political writing, particularly in English, with incidental historical references. [579

Wilfred E. Binkley & Malcolm C. Moos. A grammar of American politics: the national government. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. x, 760, xviii p. bibliogs., notes. Description and analysis, with incidental historical references, 1607–1949. [580

Wilson Leon Godshall, *ed.* Principles and functions of government in the United States [1607–1948]. N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1948. xxxiii, 1121 p. fold. diagr. bibliogs., notes. Chapters by the editor and fourteen other authors, including chap. 4, "The beginnings of government in the United States," by Lawrence H. Gipson and George D. Harmon, and chap. 5, "A written constitution," by George D. Harmon. [581

Francis Graham Wilson. The American political mind: a textbook in political theory [1607–1948]. N. Y.: McGraw Hill Book Co., 1949. ix, 506 p. bibliogs., notes. (McGraw-Hill series in political science.) [582

Alpheus Thomas Mason, *ed.* Free government in the making: readings in American political thought. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1949. xviii, 846 p. American documents, 1644–1948, in twenty-one topical chapters, each with an introduction and "selected references." [583

U. S. *Department of State. Office of Public Affairs.* Human rights: unfolding of the American tradition—a selection of documents and statements [1649–1949. Compilation by Letitia Ashley Lewis. Wash.] Division of Historical Policy Research, Office of Public Affairs, Dept. of State, 1949. viii, [2], 86 p. [584

Le Roy Craig Ferguson. The Quakers in American politics [1681–1921]. Ohio State Univ., *Abstracts of dissertations,* 55 (1949):111–118. notes. [585

Richard Donald Miles. The political philosophy of Benjamin Franklin: the

beginning of the pragmatic tradition in American political thought [1729–89]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of iii, 297 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 284–297), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1206.) Thesis—Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2): 154–155. [586

Paul Shipman Andrews. A more perfect union. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:256–270 (Jul). port. On the analogy between inter-State relations, 1774–89, and present international relations. [587

C. Perry Patterson. State sovereignty v. national sovereignty prior to 1789 [1774–89]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:535–575 (Jul). notes. [588

Leland Dewitt Baldwin. Best hope of earth: a grammar of democracy. [Pittsburgh] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1948. 258 p. bibliog. (p. 257–258). "The stream of American democracy" [ca. 1775–ca. 1945] and other chapters, mainly on current problems. [589

Frederic Austin Ogg & Perley Orman Ray. Introduction to American government: the National Government [1775–1948]. . . . Ninth edition, thoroughly revised. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1948]. viii, [2], 902 p. bibliogs. (The Century political science series.) First published in 1922. "Identical with the complete ninth edition . . . except . . . for the omission of two concluding parts . . . dealing with the government of states and local areas." [590

Carol Thompson. "A more perfect union." *Current hist.*, 16:136–142 (Mar). On federalism and the United States, 1776–87. [591

Stuart Jackson. The first printing of the Constitution in a book. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 42:256–258 (3d quarter 1948). On its inclusion in John M'Culloch, *Introduction to the history of America* (Phila., 1787), described as "the earliest known textbook in American history." [592

Charles O. Lerche, Jr. The guarantee clause in constitutional law. *Western pol. quar.*, 2:358–374 (Sep). notes. On the origin and interpretation of the constitutional requirement that "The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a republican form of government," 1787–1947. [593

Charles O. Lerche, Jr. The guarantee of a republican form of government and the admission of new States [1787–1912]. *Jour. politics*, 11:578–604 (Aug). notes. [594

Arthur Chester Millspaugh. Toward efficient democracy: the question of governmental organization [1787–1949]. Wash.: Brookings Institution, 1949. viii, 307 p. notes (p. 247–298). [595

Owen J. Roberts. American constitutional government; the blueprint and the structure [1787–1948]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 29:1–36 (Jan). [596

Clinton Lawrence Rossiter, *ed.* Documents in American government [1787–1947]. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1949]. vi, 346 p. [597

Edward Samuel Corwin. Liberty against government: the rise, flowering, and decline of a famous juridical concept. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1948. xiii, [3], 210 p. notes. On liberty as "a constitutional limitation, enforcible by courts upon the legislative branch of government," 1789–1946. [598

Richard T. Haley. The impeachment of Federal officers in United States history [1797–1936]. *Historian*, 10:135–151 (spring 1948). [599

Benjamin Wham. Jefferson wins over Hamilton: historical explanation of constitutional changes. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:23–26, 86–87 (Jan). port. notes. On "four major battles in which the [Supreme] Court or members of it

have been involved in struggles with the Congress or the President," 1803, 1857, 1869, and 1937. [600

Land under exclusive Federal jurisdiction: an island within a State [1811–1949]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:1402–1407 (Jul). notes. [601

James Joseph Martin. Individualist anarchism in the United States: a survey of native anti-statist thought and action, 1827–1908. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):152–153. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [602

John J. Cauley. Political questions as distinguished from judicial questions. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:231–236 (winter). notes. On the distinction as drawn by the Supreme Court, 1831–1948. [603

Lyon Gardiner Tyler. Highways and milestones through seven decades of United States history, 1775–1845. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:161–165, 235–239; 31:1–5, 65–69 (Jan–Oct). notes. Cont. and to be cont. These installments: VI. Andrew Jackson and John Tyler [1832–40]. [604

Byron Constance. The power of a municipality to provide for public celebrations and entertainments [1846–1949]. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.*, 17:142–146 (Apr–Jun). notes. [605

Walter P. Armstrong. The story of Anna Ella Carroll: politician, lawyer, and secret agent. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:198–200, 275 (Mar). notes. On Miss Carroll (born 1815) as a writer on national government, 1856–74, and a claimant against the United States. [606

Charles O. Lerche, Jr. Congressional interpretations of the guarantee of a republican form of government during Reconstruction [1864–73]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:192–211 (May). notes. [607

Howard Newcomb Morse. A study in the problems presented by the integration into the Constitution of certain articles amendatory thereto. *Ala. lawyer*, 10:98–104 (Jan). notes. Also in *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:18–23 (Feb). notes. On rescissions of the ratification of the Thirteenth, Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Nineteenth Amendments, 1865–70, 1919–20. [608

Herbert McClosky. State sovereignty: Alexander H. Stephens' defense of particularist Federalism. *Rev. politics*, 11:170–183 (Apr). notes. Analyzes Stephens's *Constitutional view of the late war between the States* (Phila., 1868). [609

Edward F. Waite. Jefferson's "wall of separation": what and where [1878–1948]? *Minn. law rev.*, 33:494–516 (Apr). notes. [610

Thomas H. Reed. Progress in metropolitan integration. *Pub. adm. rev.*, 9:1–10 (winter). On efforts to integrate metropolitan areas into single local governments, in California, Virginia, and Louisiana, 1916–49. [611

Arthur Howard Benedict. Federal centralization through Congressional legislation, 1924 to 1939. OHIO STATE UNIV., *Abstracts of dissertations*, 57 (1949): 13–17. notes. [612

Louis B. Boudin. Congressional and agency investigations: their uses and abuses [1924–48]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:143–213 (Feb). notes. [613

ELECTIONS AND PARTIES

Dudley Odell McGovney. The American suffrage medley: the need for a national uniform suffrage [1787–1947]. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. vii, 201 p. tables. notes (p. 187–195). [614

Dayton David McKean. Party and pressure politics. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1949]. viii, 712 p. diagrs., maps. notes. Includes historical references, 1787–1949. [615

Lucius Wilmerding, Jr. Reform of the electoral system. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 64:1–23

(Mar). notes. Includes historical background, 1787–1948. [616

Charles Shirley Potts. The electoral college and the will of the people [1788–1948]. *Southw. rev.*, 34:371–379 (autumn). [617

Lamont Buchanan. People and politics: the pictorial history of the American two-party system [1789–1948]. N. Y.: S. P. [i. e. Stephen-Paul, 1949, ©1948]. 123 p. facsims., ports., views. [618

Frederick Mayer. The historical significance of the struggle between Hamilton and Jefferson [1789–1800]. *Social stud.*, 40:165–167 (Apr). [619

Edward McChesney Sait. Sait's American parties and elections. . . . Fourth edition. [Revised by Howard Rae Penniman.] N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Croft [1948]. viii, 668 p. map, views. notes. (The Century political science series.) First published in 1927. Contains incidental historical references, 1789–1948. [620

Apportionment of the House of Representatives [1790–1949]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:1360–1386 (Jul). notes. [621

Charles Edward Merriam & Harold Foote Gosnell. The American party system: an introduction to the study of political parties in the United States [1800–1949]. Fourth edition. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. vii, 530 p. diagrs., fold. facsim., maps. notes. First published 1922. [622

William A. Russ, Jr. Parties, like people, must pay for their sins. *Social stud.*, 40:214–220 (May). On the background of the Republican defeat of 1948, 1800 ff. [623

Louis A. Sigaud. The tie that severed. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 31:6–22 (Jul). notes. Relations of Aaron Burr, Alexander Hamilton, and Thomas Jefferson, 1800–1804. [624

Augustus H. Owens. A political letter of 1818. [Edited] by Harry B. Mackoy. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 7:226–231 (Oct). Letter from the Secretary of War pro tem. to Gen. Joseph Dobbins (of Covington, Ky.), dated Washington, Aug. 12, 1818, ordering him to organize companies in readiness to march against the Spaniards in Florida. Interpreted by the editor as bearing on the sincerity of Henry Clay's criticisms of Andrew Jackson. [625

Robert Gray Gunderson. A political and rhetorical study of the 1840 Presidential campaign. *Speech monographs*, 16: 295–296 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Wisconsin. [626

Joseph G. Rayback. Who wrote the Allison letters? a study in historical detection. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:51–72 (Jun). notes. On the authorship of two letters to J. S. Allison, signed by his brother-in-law, Gen. Zachary Taylor, Apr. 22 and Sep. 4, 1848. [627

Walter Prescott Webb. How the Republican Party lost its future. *Southw. rev.*, 34:329–339 (autumn). Reviews the fluctuations in the history of the party, 1852–1948. [628

Roy Franklin Nichols. The disruption of American democracy. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948. xviii, 612 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 565–589), notes (p. 521–563). On the disruption of the Democratic Party in the nation and the States, 1856–61, with particular reference to the conduct and motives of its leaders and their opponents. [629

Earl W. Wiley. "Governor" John Greiner and Chase's bid for the Presidency in 1860. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:245–273 (Jul). port. notes. On efforts of the editor of the *Columbus gazette* to procure the Republican nomination for Salmon P. Chase, 1859–60. [630

Jasper W. Cross, Jr. The forty-eighters and the election of 1860. *Hist. bul.*, 27:79–80, 87–89 (May). notes. On the belief that the Republican victory of 1860 resulted from votes of the foreign-born. [631

Charles William Heathcote. Three Pennsylvanians and Lincoln's nomination—1860. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 2): 38-41 (Jun). facsim. notes. On Jesse W. Fell, lawyer, and Joseph J. Lewis and Samuel R. Downing, journalists. [632

Jay Monaghan. When were the *Debates* first published? ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:344–347 (Sep). facsim. Evidence that *Political debates between Hon. Abraham Lincoln and Hon. Stephen A. Douglas* was published before Apr. 26, 1860. [633

Rufus Rockwell Wilson. Mr. Lincoln's first appointment to the Supreme Court. *Lincoln herald*, 50–51 (nos. 4 and 1):26–27, 39 (Dec 1948–Feb 1949). ports. On the application of Orville H. Browning for the appointment (which was given to David Davis), Apr. 9, 1861. [634

Sidney Kaplan. The miscegenation issue in the election of 1864. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:274–343 (Jul). notes. [635

William Frank Zornow. Lincoln's influence in the election of 1864. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 2):22–32 (Jun). ports. notes. [636

William Frank Zornow. Some new light on Fremont's nomination at Cleveland in 1864. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 3):21–23, 25 (Oct). port. notes. [637

William Frank Zornow. Treason as a campaign issue in the re-election of Lincoln [1864]. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 348–363 (Jun). notes. [638

W. D. Workman, Jr. State regulation of the right to vote: the rôle of the Supreme Court in civil rights [1866–1949]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:393–396, 439 (May). [639

Ray H. Sandefur. The Ingalls-Voorhees debate of 1888. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 17:243–253 (Aug). port. notes. Debate between Senators John J. Ingalls of Kansas and Daniel W. Voorhees of Indiana, Apr. 25 and May 1, 1888, on the alleged disloyalty of the Democrats, and specifically of Voorhees, during the Civil War. [640

Ransom E. Noble, Jr. Henry George and the Progressive Movement [1891–1914]. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 8:259–269 (Apr). notes. Mainly on the activities of William Simon U'Ren in Oregon and George Record in New Jersey. [641

Howard H. Quint. Julius A. Wayland [1854–1912]: pioneer Socialist propagandist. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35:585–606 (Mar). notes. On Julius Augustus Wayland as a Socialist (1892–1912), editor of the *Coming nation* (1893–95), President of Ruskin Co-operative Commonwealth (near Tennessee City, Tenn., 1894–95), and editor of the *Appeal to reason* (Kansas City, later Girard, Kan., 1895–1902). [642

Elizabeth Gurley Flynn. Labor's own William Z. Foster: a Communist's fifty years of working-class leadership and struggle. N. Y.: New Century Publishers [1949]. 48 p. ports. On William Zebulon Foster (born 1881) as a Socialist and Communist, 1900–1949. [643

Robert S. Maxwell, *ed.* A document on the Progressive campaign of 1912. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:113–115 (Jun). notes. Letter from Mark Sullivan to Henry A. Cooper, Congressman from Wisconsin, Jan. 23, 1912; and penciled comments by Cooper on this letter, relating to a speech by Robert M. La Follette at Philadelphia, Feb. 2, 1912. [644

Benjamin Gitlow. The whole of their lives: Communism in America, a personal history and intimate portrayal of its leaders [1917–45]. With a foreword by Max Eastman. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xvi, 387 p. Based mainly on the author's personal experience and acquaintance as a former Communist. [645

Samuel J. Eldersveld. The influence of metropolitan party pluralities in Presidential elections since 1920: a study of twelve key cities. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 43:1189–1206 (Dec). notes. [646

Dewey W. Grantham, Jr. The white primary and the Supreme Court [1921–48]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:529–538 (Oct). [647

Benjamin Gitlow. William Foster and the revolution. *Am. mercury*, 68:408–417 (Apr). Reminiscences of William Z. Foster and the Communist Party, 1922–45. [648

Laura Irene Crowell. An analysis of audience persuasion in the major addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt in the Presidential campaign of 1936. *Speech monographs*, 16:292–293 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—State Univ. of Iowa. [649

Janice E. Christensen. The constitutionality of national anti-poll tax bills [1939–49]. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:217–254 (Feb). notes. [650

Howard Rae Penniman. The Socialist Party in action: the 1940 campaign. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, *Summaries of Ph.D. theses*, 4 (1949):246–251. [651

Laurence E. Norton. A symbol analysis of Roosevelt and Dewey speeches in the 1944 Presidential campaign. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):196–197. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Wisconsin. [652

Robert F. Ray. An evaluation of the public speaking of President Franklin D. Roosevelt and Governor Thomas E. Dewey in the Presidential campaign of 1944. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):197–198. Abstract of thesis—State Univ. of Iowa. [653

THE EXECUTIVE

Rexford G. Tugwell. The New Deal: the available instruments of governmental power. *Western pol. quar.*, 2:545–580 (Dec). Review of Federal executive powers, 1787–1933. [654

Albert P. Blaustein. Lawyers as Presidents [1789–1949]. *Case and comment*, 54 (no. 2):62–64 (Mar–Apr). [655

The **Presidency** in transition. *Jour. pol.*, 11:5–256 (Feb). notes. On the history and present status of the Presidency, 1789–1948. CONTENTS.—Introduction, by Robert S. Rankin.—The Presidency in perspective, by Edward S. Corwin.—Presidential selection and democratic government, by Clarence A. Berdahl.—The President and party politics, by E. Allen Helms.—The President and Congress, by Wilfred E. Binkley.—The President and the Supreme Court, by C. Herman Prichett.—The President and labor disputes, by Clinton L. Rossiter.—Emergencies and the Presidency, by Albert L. Sturm.—The President as Commander-in-Chief, by Charles Fairman.—The American President and foreign relations, by Harold J. Laski.—The Presidency and world affairs: mobilization of assistance, by Wallace McClure.—The President as chief administrator, by C. Perry Patterson.—Presidential succession and inability, by Everett S. Brown & Ruth C. Silva. [656

Ruth C. Silva. The Presidential Succession Act of 1947. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:451–476 (Feb). notes. Reviews Presidential succession legislation, 1792–1947. [657

William V. Sanford. Evidentiary privileges against the production of data within the control of executive departments [1800–1949]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 3:73–98 (Dec). notes. [658

Authority of government corporations to submit disputes to arbitration [1845–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:97–103 (Jan). notes. [659

Helen Nicolay. Lincoln's cabinet [1860–65]. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5:255–292 (Mar). notes. [660

Louis C. Kaplan. Interrogatories and the administrative process. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 25:40–51 (fall). notes. On cases involving "an attempt to ascertain the various mental processes preliminary to official administrative determinations" by executive agencies, 1882–1948. [661

Louis Brownlow. The President and the Presidency. Chicago: Public Ad-

ministration Service, 1949. xi, [3], 137 p. notes. "A series of six lectures under the sponsorship of the Charles R. Walgreen Foundation," University of Chicago, 1947, on "the institutional aspects of the Presidency as they have appeared, for the most part, after 1900," and on "how the Presidents have affected the Presidency." [662

William Brooke Graves, *comp.* Reorganization of the executive branch of the Government of the United States: a compilation of basic information and significant documents, 1912–1948. Wash., 1949. [2], xiv, 425 p. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 66, Feb. 1949.) "Originally prepared for the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, the Hon. Herbert Hoover, chairman." [663

David M. Helfeld. A study of Justice Department policies on wire tapping [1929–49]. *Lawyers Guild rev.*, 9:57–69 (spring). notes. [664

Edward B. Landry. Safety standards in the Federal Government. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 2):97–106 (spring). On the Federal Fire Council, 1936–49, the Federal Interdepartmental Safety Council, 1939–49, and the Federal Specifications Board, 1945–49. [665

Marver H. Bernstein. The loyalty of Federal employees [1939-49]. *Western pol. quar.*, 2:254–264 (Jun). notes. [666

Clinton L. Rossiter. The constitutional significance of the Executive Office of the President [1939–49]. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 43:1206–1217 (Dec). notes. [667

Bradley Stoughton. History of the Tools Division, War Production Board [1940–45]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1949. x, 154 p. diagrs., ports. [668

George M. Lhamon. The war power extended [1945–49]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:461–470 (Jun). notes. [669

THE LEGISLATIVE

Stefan A. Riesenfeld. Law-making and legislative precedent in American legal history. In commemoration of the 300th anniversary of *The book of the general laws and liberties of Massachusetts* (1648). *Minn. law rev.*, 33:103–144 (Jan). notes. Evidence, mainly from the period 1612–1775, that "The *lex scripta* has always been of much greater importance on this side of the Atlantic than has ordinarily been conceded." [670

Cornelia Lynde Meigs. The violent men: a study of human relations in the first American Congress [1774–76]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. [8], 278 p. bibliog. (p. 255–259), notes (p. 243–254). [671

James MacGregor Burns. Congress on trial: the legislative process and the administrative state. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xiv, [2], 224 p. bibliog. (p. 213–215), notes. Includes historical references, 1787–1948. [672

Harvey Walker. The legislative process: lawmaking in the United States. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1948]. vii, 482 p. bibliog. (p. 459–467). (Series in political science.) "Describes the machinery set up in the United States for determining and declaring the will of the people," with incidental historical references, 1787–1948. [673

Applicability of privilege against self-incrimination to legislative investigations [1788–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:87–96 (Jan). notes. [674

George B. Galloway. Congress in action. *Neb. law rev.*, 28:493–505 (May). notes. On "the historical development of the methods Congress has used in doing its business," 1789–1948. [675

Russell George Whitesel. The power of Congress to remove Federal officers. CORNELL UNIV., *Abstracts of theses*, 1947 (pub. 1949), p. 112–115. On impeachment, 1789–1943. [676

G[eorge] B. L[ittle]. Rights of witnesses before Congressional committees [1792–1948]. *Va. law. rev*, 35:97–111 (Jan). notes. [677

Herman Wolkinson. Demands of Congressional committees for executive papers [1792–1948]. *Fed. Bar jour.*, 10:103–150, 223–259, 319–350 (Apr-Oct). notes. [678

Clarence A. Berdahl. Some notes on party membership in Congress. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 43:309–321, 492–508, 721–734 (Apr–Aug). notes. Mainly on the period 1829–1948. [679

Ramon L. Irwin. Congressional debates of James K. Polk's administration—a study in factionalism [1845–49]. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):195. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Minnesota. [680

W. E. Benton. Population brackets as a method of classification. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 30:117–135 (Sep). notes. On a means by which "constitutional restrictions upon the power of the legislature to pass local and special laws" are circumvented by State legislatures, ca. 1874–1948. [681

Charles W. Shull. Answer that question: the Congressional witness and his quandary [1878–1949]. *Temple law quar.*, 23:117–121 (Oct). notes. [682

M. Nelson McGeary. The Congressional power of investigation [1881–1949]. *Neb. law rev.*, 28:516–529 (May). notes. [683

Gerald D. Morgan. Congressional investigations and judicial review: *Kilbourn* v. *Thompson* revisited [1881–1947]. *Calif. law rev.*, 37:556–574 (Dec). notes. [684

THE JUDICIARY

William F. Fratcher. Appellate review in American law [1775–1948]. *Mo. law rev.*, 14:15–75 (Jan). notes. [685

Oliver P. Field. The advisory opinion—an analysis [1780–1939]. *Ind. law jour.* 24:203–230 (winter). notes. [686

Jerome New Frank. Courts on trial: myth and reality in American justice. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1949. xii, [2], 441 p. notes. Analysis and argument, with incidental historical references, ca. 1787 ff. [687

Paul A. Freund. On understanding the Supreme Court [1787–1949]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. vi, [4], 130 p. notes (p. 117–128). Lectures delivered under the auspices of the Julius Rosenthal Foundation of Northwestern University School of Law in Apr. 1949. CONTENTS.—Concord and discord.—Portrait of a liberal judge: Mr. Justice Brandeis.—"Judge and Company" in constitutional law. [688

Habeas corpus [1787–1949]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 10:271–382 (summer). notes. CONTENTS.—Review by the civil courts of judgments of Federal military tribunals [by] William F. Fratcher.—Habeas corpus: a protean writ and remedy [by] George F. Longsdorf.—Habeas corpus in immigration cases [by] Abram Orlow.—Statistics on Federal habeas corpus [by] William H. Speck.—Habeas corpus: extradition cases [by] John G. McCune.—Habeas corpus: relief other than release [by] J. Robert Donnelly.—Habeas corpus and commitment of the mentally ill [by] Bryce W. Kendall. [689

C. Perry Patterson. The Supreme Court as a constituent convention. *Tulane law rev.*, 23:431–451 (Jun). notes. On "the usurpation of the amendment process of the Constitution by the Supreme Court by means of which it has exercised the sovereignty of the American people," 1787–1947. [690

Willis L. M. Reese & Vincent A. Johnson. The scope of full faith and credit to judgments [1787–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:153–179 (Feb). notes. [691

John R. Snively. The right of an accused to the assistance of counsel [1787–1948]. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:56–61 (Feb). [692

Mitchell Wendell. Relations between the Federal and State courts [1787–1948]. N. Y., 1949. 298 p. bibliog. (p. 291–292), notes. (Studies in history, economics, and public law, edited by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia Univ., no. 555.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. "Swift v. Tyson: an experiment in nation-wide uniformity" (p. 113–180). "Erie v. Tompkins: a more modest uniformity" (p. 181–268). [693

Robert A. Leflar. The new uniform foreign judgments act. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:336–355 (Apr). notes. Reviews the history of the full faith and credit clause of the Constitution, 1789–1949. [694

Brunson MacChesney. Full faith and credit—a comparative study. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:298–314 (Jul–Aug). notes. On interstate judicial faith and credit, 1789–1949. [695

Myron S. Rudd. Present significance of constitutional guaranties against unreasonable searches and seizures [1789–1949]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:387–416 (Nov). notes. [696

Ben W. Palmer. [Dissents and overrulings: a study of developments in the Supreme Court, 1790–1948.] *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:12–15, 101–104, 171–172, 189–191 (Jan–Mar). notes. Concl. A series of articles with various titles. [697

James William Moore & Allan D. Vestal. Present and potential role of certification in Federal appellate procedure. *Va. law rev.*, 35:1–49 (Jan). notes. On "a simple appellate procedure whereby a lower court may put a question or questions of law to an appellate court [the Supreme Court] so that the answer or answers of the latter court will aid the certifying court in arriving at its judgment," 1802–1948. [698

A. J. Levin. Mr. Justice William Johnson, jurist in limine: dissent and the judging quality [1816–22]. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:477–536 (Feb). notes. Largely a comparison of Johnson and Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., in terms of "psychodynamic factors." [699

Zechariah Chafee, Jr. Coming into equity with clean hands [1826 ff.]. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:877–906, 1065–1096 (May–Jun). notes. [700

Joseph Morse. Characterization: shadow or substance. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:1027–1069 (Dec). notes. On a "result selective principle" in determining judicial "choice of law issues" in cases involving conflict of laws, 1827–1949. [701

Charles Fairman. The education of a justice: Justice Bradley and some of his colleagues. *Stanford law rev.*, 1:217–255 (Jan). ports. notes. On Joseph P. Bradley (1813–92) and his legal studies from ca. 1832 to ca. 1840. [702

James D. Barnett. Avoidance of judicial decision upon constitutional ground when decision can be based upon other ground [1833–1948]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28: 201–209 (Apr). notes. [703

Austin W. Scott, Jr. The Supreme Court's control over State and Federal criminal juries [1833–1949]. *Ia. law rev.*, 34:577–604 (May). notes. [704

Arthur John Keeffe, John J. Gilhooley, George H. Bailey, & Donald S. Day. Weary Erie. *Cornell law quar.*, 34:494–531 (summer). notes. On *Swift v. Tyson*, *Erie v. Tompkins*, and obligations of Federal courts toward State statutes and decisions, 1842–1948. [705

Arthur Lenhoff. Extra-legislational progress of law: the place of the judiciary in the shaping of new law [1842–1949]. *Neb. law rev.*, 28:542–574 (May). notes. [706

Richard F. Wolfson & Philip B. Kurland. Certificates by State courts of the existence of a Federal question [1842–1947]. *Harv. law rev.*, 63:111–117 (Nov). notes. [707

Sidney E. Cook. Jurisdiction over interstate homicides [1844–1949]. *La. law rev.*, 10:87–93 (Nov). notes. [708

Deterring unjustifiable litigation by imposing substantial costs [1845–1947]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:507–520 (Sep–Oct). notes. [709

Howard I. Forman. The role of the courts in effecting administrative responsibility [1846–1947]. *Temple law quar.*, 22:300–314 (Jan). notes. [710

A. F. House. Mr. Justice Field and Attorney General Garland. *Ark. law rev.*, 3:266–277 (summer). On Stephen Johnson Field (1818–99) as lawyer and jurist in California, 1848–63, and as Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, 1863–97, and Augustus H. Garland of Arkansas. [711

Richard L. Walsh. "Doing business" as a basis for jurisdiction in personal actions against nonresident individuals [1850–1948]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 37: 596–607 (May). notes. [712

Morris K. Udall. Character proof in the law of evidence—a summary [1851–1949]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:283–309 (May). notes. [713

Isabel Paterson. The riddle of Chief Justice Taney in the Dred Scott decision. *Ga. rev.*, 3:192–203 (summer). On the thinking of Roger Brooke Taney in 1857. [714

Walter P. Armstrong. Justice Douglas on *stare decisis*: a condensation of the eighth Cardozo Lecture. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:541–544 (Jul). notes. Chiefly editorial comment, in notes, on the substance of a lecture by William O. Douglas, dealing with the period 1860–1949. [715

The **incompetent** and his guardian in the conflict of laws. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:104–110 (Jan). notes. On "the extent to which foreign guardians are accorded recognition and the various theories by which this has been accomplished," 1862–1948. [716

James Snedeker. Jurisdiction of naval courts martial over civilians [1863–1949]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:490–534 (summer). notes. [717

Frederick E. Weinberg & Max R. Simon. The constitutionality of the Portal-to-Portal Act of 1947 in the light of the decisions affecting retroactive legislation in the Supreme Court [1864–1947]. *Temple law quar.*, 22:369–396 (Apr). notes. [718

Carl McFarland. David Dudley Field, codification of statutes, and administrative law [1865]. *Montana law rev.*, 10:1–12 (spring). [719

William O. Douglas. Stare decisis. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:735–758 (Jun). notes. Reviews the cases in which the Supreme Court has overruled its earlier decisions, 1867–1949. [720

David Hall Brown. Golden rules for the examination of witnesses. *Ala. lawyer*, 10:333–336 (Jul). Originally published, "probably in the late Sixties," by Brown, of the Philadelphia Bar, and here reprinted from James Ram, *A treatise on facts* (N. Y., 1870), appendix. [721

Gene S. Martin. Amount of force an officer may use to effect the arrest of a misdemeanant [1871–1947]. *Mo. law rev.*, 14:76–80 (Jan). notes. [722

Nonlegislative intent as an aid to statutory interpretation [1871–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:676–685 (May). notes. [723

Jean Stuart. Corrective processes for unlawful imprisonment [1875–1948]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 15:271–282 (Apr). notes. [724

Robert L. Gill. Defenders of civil liberties. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 17:1–9 (Jan). notes. On John Marshall Harlan and Hugo Lafayette Black in the Supreme Court, 1877–1946. [725

John H. O'Hara. Acquisition of in personam jurisdiction over nonresident citi-

zens "doing business" within the State [1878–1949]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 25:126–134 (fall). notes. [726

A. P. Funkhouser. Indemnification contracts in the law of bail [1879–1949]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:496–504 (May). notes. [727

Joel Francis Paschal. The education of a justice. *Jour. legal educ.*, 1:333–360 (spring). notes. On George Sutherland (1862–1942), the origin of his juristic ideology in his studies in Brigham Young Academy (Provo, Utah) and the University of Michigan Law School, 1879–84, and his practice as a lawyer in Utah till 1900. [728

Frank E. Maloney. Injunctive law enforcement: leaven or secret weapon [1882–1949]. *Mercer law rev.*, 1:1–26 (fall). notes. [729

The **accused's** right to a public trial [1886–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:110–118 (Jan). notes. [730

The **effect** of the unconstitutionality of a statute. *Georgetown law jour.*, 37:574–585 (May). notes. On the question whether a statute declared unconstitutional is void *ab initio*, 1886–1947. [731

Mary Louise Ramsey. Acquisition of evidence by search and seizure. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:1137–1156 (Jun). notes. Review of Supreme Court decisions, 1886–1948. [732

Kenneth Culp Davis. Administrative powers of supervising, prosecuting, advising, declaring, and informally adjudicating. *Harv. law rev.*, 63:193–240 (Dec). notes. On "that huge portion of administrative discretionary power which lies beyond the reach of both judicial review and procedural safeguards," 1887–1949. [733

Kenneth Culp Davis. Standing to challenge and to enforce administrative action. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:759–795 (Jun). notes. On judicial review of acts of the Interstate Commerce Commission, the Federal Communications Commission, and the National Labor Relations Board, 1887–1949. [734

John Dickinson. Judicial characteristics of administrative regulation [1887–1947]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 23:239–261 (Apr 1948). notes. [735

Equitable jurisdiction to protect membership in a voluntary association [1890–1949]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:999–1006 (May). notes. [736

Elizabeth Gann. Admissibility of confessions obtained during illegal detention [1896–1949]. *Southw. law jour.*, 3:452–457 (fall). notes. [737

Bernard Schwartz. Habeas corpus and court-martial deviations from the Articles of War. *Mo. law rev.*, 14:147–160 (Apr). notes. On intervention by civil courts in military cases in which courts martial have acted without jurisdiction, 1897–1949. [738

Interim injunctive relief pending administrative determination [1898–1949]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:1124–1131 (Dec). notes. [739

John A. Garraty. Holmes's appointment to the U. S. Supreme Court [1902]. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:291–303 (Sep). notes. [740

Howard Eugene Shuman. The style of Mr. Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes's ceremonial speeches. *Speech monographs*, 16:307 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Illinois. Analysis of undated speeches (1902 ff. ?). [741

Kenneth Culp Davis. Form of proceedings for judicial review of administrative action [1903–49]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:565–630 (Nov–Dec). notes. [742

Philip B. Kurland & Richard F. Wolfson. Direct appeal to the Supreme Court by the United States in criminal cases [1907–47]. *Ind. law jour.*, 24:547–565 (summer). notes. [743

Constitutionality of public utility compulsory arbitration statutes [1911–49].

Columbia law rev., 49:661–676 (May). notes. [744

Glenn R. Winters. The American Judicature Society and its work [1913–49]. *Ala. lawyer*, 10:201–211 (Apr). [745

Harry D. Nims. The judicial council: a quarter century of progress. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:817–820, 887 (Oct). port. On a type of agency designed to "make a continuous study of the work of the courts and suggest how it might be improved," 1919–49. [746

W. K. Earle. The preliminary investigation in the Army court-martial system —springboard for attack by habeas corpus [1920–49]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 18:67–96 (Dec). notes. [747

Frances Alice Kellor. American arbitration: its history, functions, and achievements [1920–47]. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xiii, 262 p. Mainly on the American Arbitration Association, founded in 1926. [748

Glenn R. Winters. Silver anniversary of the judicial council movement. *Ky. State Bar jour.*, 13:78–90 (Mar). notes. Printed in expanded form: AM. JUDICATURE SOC., *Jour.*, 33:43–49, 79–84 (Aug–Oct). notes. Deals with the development of judicial councils, 1922–48. [749

Carl Wittke. Mr. Justice Clarke—a Supreme Court judge in retirement. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:27–50 (Jun). notes. On John Hessin Clarke (1857–1945) and his utterances after his retirement from the Supreme Court in 1922. [750

John J. Parker. Harlan F. Stone: a liberal in the American pattern. *Syracuse law rev.*, 1:2–8 (spring). notes. Reviews the philosophy of Chief Justice Stone as expressed in his decisions, 1926–44. [751

Joseph Ginsburg. The admissibility of business records in evidence [1927–49]. *Neb. law rev.*, 29:60–71 (Nov). notes. [752

Paul D. McCusker. Courts: attorney and client: attorney's improper influence over judges at client's request [1929–49]. *Cornell law rev.*, 35:178–183 (fall). notes. [753

Felix Frankfurter. "The administrative side" of Chief Justice Hughes [1930 ff.]. *Harv. law rev.*, 63:1–4 (Nov). port. notes. [754

Edwin McElwain. The business of the Supreme Court as conducted by Chief Justice Hughes. *Harv. law rev.*, 63:5–26 (Nov). notes. On Charles Evans Hughes as Chief Justice, 1930 ff. [755

Charles S. Potts. Waiver of indictment in felony cases [1930–49]. *Southw. law jour.*, 3:437–450 (fall). notes. [756

Arthur C. Dorrance, Jr. The indigent's right to counsel and the rule of prejudicial error [1932–49]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97:855–866 (May). notes. [757

L. H. M[ayo]. Use of the stay on appeals from the Federal Communications Commission and the Civil Aeronautics Board [1934–48]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:236–263 (Feb). notes. [758

C. T. Graydon. "And this, too, O King, shall change and pass away." *S. C. law quar.*, 1:266–280 (Mar). notes. On the general character of decisions of the Supreme Court, 1937–48. [759

Jerome A. Earley. Right of suit by foreign corporation—the incidence of *Erie Railroad Co. v. Tompkins* [1938–49]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 11:113–118 (fall). notes. [760

Bertram Harnett & John V. Thornton. Precedent in the *Erie-Tompkins* manner: a decade in retrospect. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:770–800 (Oct). notes. On "the manner in which the federal courts seek, find, and apply state law" since the decision of the U. S. Supreme Court in *Erie R. R. v. Tompkins*, 1938. [761

John J. Parker. *Erie v. Tompkins* in retrospect: an analysis of its proper area

and limits [1938–48]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:19–22, 83–86 (Jan). port. notes. [762

Harry N. Rosenfield. Administrative determinations as State law under *Erie* v. *Tompkins* [1938–49]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:319–339 (Apr). notes. [763

Felix Frankfurter. The constitutional world of Mr. Justice Frankfurter: some representative opinions [1939–49] selected and edited by Samuel J[oseph] Konefsky. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. xviii, 325 p. Includes a biographical and analytical introduction. [764

Louis L. Jaffe. The judicial universe of Mr. Justice Frankfurter. *Harv. law rev.*, 62:357–412 (Jan). notes. Analyzes the doctrines of Frankfurter as an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, 1939–48. [765

Lester E. Mosher. Mr. Justice Rutledge's philosophy of civil rights. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:661–706 (Oct). notes. On opinions delivered by Wiley B. Rutledge as an associate justice of the Appellate Court of the District of Columbia, 1939–43, and as an associate justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1943–49. [766

Thurman W. Arnold. Mr. Justice Murphy. *Harv. law rev.*, 63:289–293 (Dec). Service in the Supreme Court, 1940–49. [767

Osmond K. Fraenkel. Can the administrative process evade the Sixth Amendment? *Syracuse law rev.*, 1:173–185 (fall). notes. Reviews Supreme Court decisions relating to administrative actions apparently violating the Sixth Amendment, 1940–48. [768

John P. Frank. Justice Murphy: the goals attempted. *Yale law jour.*, 59:1–26 (Dec). notes. On the doctrines of Frank A. Murphy as an Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1940–49. [769

Representative actions—the status of Rule 23 (a) (3). *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:191–197 (Jan). notes. On rule 23 (a) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 1940, and cases thereunder involving the question "whether there is adequate representation to constitute the maintenance of a representative suit." [770

Alfred L. Scanlan. The passing of Justice Murphy—the conscience of a court. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 25:7–39 (fall). notes. On Frank Murphy as Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1940–49. [771

Zolman Cavitch. Federal courts—directed verdicts in civil actions [1941–48]. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:974–984 (May). notes. [772

Declaratory judgments, 1941–1949. *Harv. law rev.*, 62:787–885 (Mar). notes. [773

Henry W. Edgerton. Mr. Justice Rutledge. *Harv. law rev.*, 63:293–298 (Dec). notes. On Wiley Rutledge as a jurist, 1942–48. [774

Ralph F. Fuchs. Wiley B. Rutledge, 1894–1949. *Natl. Bar jour.*, 7:393–397 (Dec). On Rutledge in the Supreme Court, 1943–49. [775

Landon G. Rockwell. Justice Rutledge on civil liberties. *Yale law jour.*, 59:27–59 (Dec). notes. On doctrines of Wiley B. Rutledge as an Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1943–49. [776

Herbert Weschler. Mr. Chief Justice Stone. *Ind. law jour.*, 24:195–202 (winter). Reminiscences of Harlan Fiske Stone, ca. 1945. [777

LAW

John O. Moseley. Our heritage from the Roman law. *Nev. State Bar jour.*, 14:71–78 (Apr). [778

Robert F. Morrison. American Indian law [ca. 1607–1758]. *Case and comment*, 54 (no. 6):61–64 (Nov–Dec). [779

E. M. Morgan. The privilege against self-incrimination. *Minn. law rev.*, 34:1–

45 (Dec). notes. Review of English and (1637–1949) American law. [780

Mark De Wolfe Howe, *ed.* Readings in American legal history [1642–1947]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. [2], x, [2], 528, [1] p. notes. [781

Clarence Manion. The Founding Fathers and the natural law: a study of the source of our legal institutions [1776–87]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:461–464, 529–531 (Jun). port. notes. [782

M. Ramaswamy. The commerce clause in the Constitution of the United States [1787–1947]. N. Y.: Longmans, Green [1948]. xxiv, 648 p. notes. [783

Homer T. Rosenberger. James Wilson's theories of punishment. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:45–63 (Jan). notes. Review of writings, 1787–1804, of James Wilson, Professor of Law in the University of Pennsylvania and Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court. [784

Orville V. Bergren. Effects of recent legislation upon the admiralty law [1789–1948]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:353–367 (Apr). notes. [785

Francis Howard Heller. The Sixth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States: a study in constitutional development [1789 ff.]. UNIV. OF VIRGINIA, *Abstracts of dissertations*, 1948, p. 53–57. [786

Chester J. Antieau. The task of delimiting fundamental freedoms [1790–1948]. *Temple law quar.*, 22:413–426 (Apr). notes. [787

Otto Kirchheimer. The act, the offense, and double jeopardy. *Yale law jour.*, 58:513–544 (Mar). notes. On applications of the Eighth Amendment, 1790–1948. [788

Harold P. Burke. A law above the king. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:278–287 (Jul). port. notes. On the concept of natural law and natural rights in American jurisprudence, 1798–1949. [789

Proposed statutory revision—uniform method of computing the period of disability in real and personal actions [1801–1949]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:198–210 (Jan). notes. [790

Charles Gordon Post, Frances Priscilla De Lancy, & Fredryc R. Darby, *eds.* Basic constitutional cases [1803–1946]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. xvii, 312 p. notes. Includes editorial comments. [791

Dayton C. Castro, Jr. The doctrinal development of the Tenth Amendment [1808–1946]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51:227–249 (Jun). notes. [792

Harold F. McNiece & John V. Thornton. Affirmative duties in tort [1809–1949]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:1272–1289 (Jul). notes. [793

Harry Street. Tort liability of the state: the Federal Tort Claims Act and the Crown Proceedings Act. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:341–368 (Jan). notes. On governmental immunity from suit in American law, 1821–1948. [794

Arnold W. Knauth. The landward extension of admiralty jurisdiction: the 1948 statute. *Cornell law quar.*, 35:1–11 (fall). notes. Includes American historical background, 1825–1948. [795

John Raeburn Green. The Supreme Court, the Bill of Rights, and the States [1833–1948]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97:608–640 (Apr). notes. [796

Clarence Morris. The role of criminal statutes in negligence actions [1841–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:21–48 (Jan). notes. [797

Res judicata and intra-governmental inconsistencies. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:640–661 (May). notes. On "the extent to which a judgment, rendered in litigation to which the United States was a party, is binding upon the national government acting through the same or a different agency in subsequent litigation," 1850–1948. [798

James T. Pritchett, Jr. Municipal corporations—legislative authority—limitation thereon [1855–1949]. *N. C. law rev.*, 27:567–579 (Jun). notes. [799

Clarke L. Fauver. The extension of admiralty jurisdiction to include amphibious torts [1865–1948]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 37:252–260 (Jan). notes. [800

Does the Fourteenth Amendment incorporate the Bill of Rights? *Stanford law rev.*, 2:5–173 (Dec). fold. diagr. notes. CONTENTS (1866–1949).—The original understanding [by] Charles Fairman.—The judicial interpretation [by] Stanley Morrison. [801

Allan F. Smith. Municipal tort liability. *Mich. law rev.*, 48:41–56 (Nov). notes. On the limits of municipal immunity, 1867–1948. [802

Joseph S. McDuffie. Dead bodies—the interests which the courts protect and the remedies for their invasions [1868–1949]. *Natl. Bar jour.*, 7:362–368 (Sep). notes. [803

Paul Lombard Sayre. The life of Roscoe Pound [born 1870]. Iowa City: College of Law Committee, State Univ. of Iowa [1948. 6], 412 p. facsims., ports., views. On Pound's early life, legal practice, and teaching in Nebraska (1870–1906), and his teaching of law in Northwestern University and the University of Chicago (1906–10) and in Harvard Law School (1910–47). [804

Le Marquis De Jarmon. Is a corporation a person under the Fourteenth Amendment [1871–1949]? *Natl. Bar jour.*, 7:372–380 (Sep). notes. [805

James Bradley Thayer. The first law school lecture of James Bradley Thayer. [Edited by] Mark De Wolfe Howe. *Jour. legal educ.*, 2:1–20 (autumn). notes. Inaugural lecture of the Royall Professor, Harvard Law School, Oct. 6, 1874, on the study and practice of law. [806

James Thomas Connor. The work of the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws [1889–1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23:518–530 (Jun). notes. [807

Albert J. Harno. Uniform State laws and the Federal system. *Okla. law rev.*, 2:38–46 (Feb). notes. On the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, 1890–1948. [808

Alfred Conard. What's wrong with agency? *Jour. legal educ.*, 1:540–562 (summer). notes. Examination of American casebooks dealing with the law of agency, 1893–1948. [809

J. C. Kinder. New infant rights in tort. *Va. law rev.*, 35:618–627 (Jun). notes. On "extensions of the infant's rights," 1895–1949. [810

Donald K. King. Constitutional rights and municipal laws [1897–1949]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:494–507 (Jun). notes. [811

Harold M. Stephens. Fifty years of legal change: the lawyer of 1949 and the lawyer of 1900. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:897–900, 970–972 (Nov). port. notes. [812

Karl Kreilkamp. Dean Pound and the immutable natural law [1904–39]. *Fordham law rev.*, 18:173–203 (Nov). notes. [813

Garrard Glenn [1878–1949]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:i-xxi (Jun). notes. Contributions by Augustus N. Hand, Leslie H. Buckler, and George Wharton Pepper, on Glenn as a lawyer in New York, 1905–29, and Professor of Law in the University of Virginia Law School, 1929–49, with a review of his publications, 1915–46. [814

Reginald Heber Smith. William Lynn Ransom [1883–1949]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:310–312 (Apr). port. On Ransom as a lawyer and jurist in New York, 1905–49, and as an official of the American Bar Association. [815

Frederick B. Lacey. Solicitation as doing business—a review of New York and Federal cases [1907–49]. *Fordham law rev.*, 18:204–220 (Nov). notes. [816

Charles F. Howard. Torts—the theory and operation of comparative negligence [1908–48]. *South Calif. law rev.*, 22:276–290 (Apr). notes. [817

Lester B. Orfield. The place of equity in the law school curriculum [1912–48]. *Jour. legal educ.*, 2:26–40 (autumn). notes. [818

Roscoe Pound. Eldon Revare James [born 1875]: an appreciation. *Law lib. jour.*, 42:76–77 (May). port. On James as a teacher of law and a law librarian, 1914 ff. [819

State bar integration data and citations. AM. JUDICATURE SOC., *Jour.*, 33:25–26 (Jun). Table, 1921–49. [820

Robert N. Wilkin. Status of natural law in American jurisprudence [1930–48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:343–363 (spring). notes. [821

Charles Fahy. Notes on developments in constitutional law, 1936–1949. *Georgetown law jour.*, 38:1–31 (Nov). notes. On decisions of the Supreme Court. [822

James Neumann Lafferty. Lusty baby. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 11:59–72 (fall). On "lawyer reference service" and "low cost legal service for persons of moderate means," 1936–49. [823

Lowell Turrentine. Legal service for the lower-income group [1937–49]. *Ore. law rev.*, 29:20–30 (Dec). notes. [824

Reginald Heber Smith. Walter Preston Armstrong, 1884–1949. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:828–829 (Oct). port. On Armstrong as an official and editor of the American Bar Association, 1941–49. [825

REVENUE AND FISCAL POLICY

Raymond G. Brodahl. Taxation of patents [1787–1949]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:482–494 (Jun). notes. [826

Committee on Public Debt Policy, *New York*. Our national debt: its history and its meaning today [1789–1949]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1949]. xviii, 182 p. 31 diagrs., 12 tables. Revision of seven studies originally published separately by the Committee in its National debt series. CONTENTS.—Our national debt after great wars [by Leonard P. Ayres].—The debt and the budget [by Benjamin U. Ratchford].—The debt and the banks [by Roy L. Reierson].—The debt and interest rates [by James J. O'Leary].—The debt and our savings [by Eleanor S. Bagley, Stephen M. Foster, & James J. O'Leary].—The debt and life insurance [by Sherwin C. Badger].—What to do about it [by W. Randolph Burgess & George B. Roberts]. [827

Raymond Edward Manning. Federal excise taxes: a history of Federal excise taxation [1791–1949], arguments for and against each of the present taxes, and proposals for extension, including general sales taxes. Wash., 1949. [2], ii, 104 p. notes. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 72.) [828

Rebecca Love Notz. Acts of Congress providing for grants-in-aid to States. Wash., 1949. [1], iii leaves, 45 pages. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 70.) Summary of the types of such grants, 1803–1949, citing statutory authority for each. [829

George H. Palmer. Extrastate enforcement of tax claims. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:498–509 (Nov). notes. On "the rule that one state will not enforce the revenue laws of another," 1806–1948. [830

James S. Holmberg. Municipal powers and the public purpose doctrine. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 21:277–292 (Apr). notes. On the doctrine that municipal taxation can be levied only for "raising revenue for *public* purposes," 1853–1947. [831

Daniel M. Schuyler. Escape from Spiegel. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:131–148 (May-Jun). notes. On the taxation of *inter vivos* trusts, 1866–1949. [832

Berrien C. Eaton, Jr. Charitable foundations, tax avoidance, and business expediency [1867–1949]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:809–861 (Nov). notes. [833

G. G. Vest. Senator Vest opposed tax on oleomargarine. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:261 (Jul 1948). Letter to the President, Washington, D. C., Jul. 25, 1886. [834

James W. Martin. The property tax and the economy [1890–1949]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 266 (Nov), p. 136–143. graphs. [835

Leonard L. Silverstein. Problems of apportionment in taxation of multistate business [1897–1947]. *Tax law rev.*, 4: 207–259 (Jan). notes. [836

Richard L. Berkheimer. Constitutional public debt limitations—extensions of the special fund doctrine [1902–49]. *Neb. law rev.*, 29:75–80 (Nov). notes. [837

Interest on tax arrearages after bankruptcy [1906–49]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:982–992 (May). notes. [838

Ozie Harold Johnson. Extraterritorial enforcement of revenue laws—a present day need. *Natl. Bar jour.*, 7:354–362 (Sep). notes. On enforcibility by one State of the revenue laws of another place, 1911–49. [839

Alva C. Baird. The taxation of improperly accumulated corporate income [1913–49]. *Los Angeles Bar bul.*, 25:67–68, 77–84 (Nov). port. notes. [840

William J. Bowe. Cash and accrual methods of income tax accounting [1913–49]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 3:60–72 (Dec). notes. [841

George E. Lent. Bond interest deduction and the Federal corporation income tax [1913–49]. *Natl. tax jour.*, 2:131–141 (Jun). notes. [842

Godfrey N. Nelson. The personal income tax and business enterprise [1913–48]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 266 (Nov), p. 110–116. [843

John B. Palmer & John G. Smith. Family partnerships and the Federal Income Tax Law [1913–49]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 25:134–139 (fall). notes. [844

Frances M. Ryan. Federal tax treatment of the family [1913–48]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32:244–263; 33: 1–24 (Feb, May). notes. [845

Anita Wells. Legislative history of treatment of capital gains under the Federal income tax, 1913–1948. *Natl. tax jour.*, 2:12–32 (Mar). notes. [846

Gerald T. White. Financing industrial expansion for war: the origin of the defense plant corporation leases [1917–19, 1940–41]. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 9:156–183 (Nov). notes. [847

Austin T. Stickells. Corporate entity and taxation [1918–49]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 29:486–509 (Nov). notes. [848

T[homas] H. B[eddall], Jr. Income tax consequences of theft. *Va. law rev.*, 35:759–773 (Oct). notes. On tax relief for victims of theft, 1919–49. [849

Harry H. Haden. The Tax Court's influence on the tax law. *Va. law rev.*, 35:700–757, 862–891 (Oct–Nov). notes. On the Tax Court of the United States, formerly the Board of Tax Appeals, 1920–49. [850

Alfred E. Holland. Accrual problems in tax accounting [1920–48]. *Mich. law rev.*, 48:149–182 (Dec). notes. [851

Rienzi Wilson Jennings. Taxation of thoroughbred racing. Lexington, Ky., 1949. viii, 126 p. 33 tables. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Kentucky. On the taxation of horse-racing and of connected forms of gambling in the United States, particularly Kentucky, with incidental historical references, ca. 1920–1948. [852

W. Lewis Roberts. Attempts to avoid taxes on corporate distributions [1920–49]. *Ky. law jour.*, 37:369–385 (May). notes. [853

W. Lewis Roberts. Tests to determine whether a stock dividend is taxable income [1920–44]. *Ky. law jour.*, 37:131–139 (Jan). notes. [854

Derivative actions arising from payment of penalty taxes under Section 102 [1921–48]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:394–403 (Mar). notes. [855

William J. Bowe. Gifts and taxes [1924–49]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:237–258 (May). notes. [856

Review—Tax Court decisions. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:609–614 (Jul). notes. On the scope of review of decisions of the Board of Tax Appeals and the Tax Court of the United States, 1924–49. [857

Max J. Wasserman & James F. Tucker. The U. S. tax treaty program [1930–49]. *Natl. tax jour.*, 2:33–50 (Mar). notes. [858

John B. Coman. Gift tax liability of stockholder-creditors who forgive corporate indebtedness [1932–49]. *Fordham law rev.*, 18:105–113 (Mar). notes. [859

James B. Eckert. The Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 1932–1941. CORNELL UNIV., *Abstracts of theses*, 1947 (pub. 1949), p. 67–70. [860

Taxing unsettled income: the "claim of right" test [1932–49]. *Yale law rev.*, 58:955–968 (May). notes. [861

Paul J. Strayer. Public expenditure policy. *Am. econ. rev.*, 39:383–404 (Mar). notes. Analyzes fiscal policies of the U. S. Government, ca. 1933–1948, with particular respect to doctrines of John Maynard Keynes. [862

Wirt Peters. The Lincoln Electric Company case: a "reasonable" tax deduction may be a surreptitious stride toward totalitarianism. *Miami law quar.*, 4:12–21 (Dec). notes. Background, 1934–49, of *Commissioner v. Lincoln Electric Co.* (1949). [863

Denzel C. Cline. Pay-roll taxes and social security [1935–49]. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., *Ann.*, no. 266 (Nov), p. 128–135. [864

Howard O. Colgan, Jr., & Robert T. Molloy. Tax-free liquidations of corporate subsidiaries under Section 112 (b) (6) of the Internal Revenue Code [1936–49]. *Tax law rev.*, 4:305–341 (Mar). notes. [865

George Eidt Lent. The impact of the undistributed profits tax, 1936–1937. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. 203 p. bibliog. (p. 195–199), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 539.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [866

Lester V. Chandler. Federal Reserve policy and the Federal debt [ca. 1937–1949]. *Am. econ. rev.*, 39:405–429 (Mar). notes. [867

C. Lowell Harriss. Federal estate taxes and philanthropic bequests [1937–44]. *Jour. pol. econ.*, 57:337–344 (Aug). notes. [868

H[amilton] C[arothers]. Jurisdiction to escheat abandoned life insurance policies [1939–49]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:336–348 (Apr). notes. [869

Curt Gruneberg. The taxability of alimony payments under divorce or separation agreements [1942–49]. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.*, 17:52–61 (Dec–Feb). notes. [870

Walker Lowry. The Renegotiation Act: a study in Government litigation tactics [1942–48]. *Calif. law rev.*, 37:382–398 (Sep). notes. [871

Jack R. Miller. Exploration for oil and the Federal income tax [1942–48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:192–224 (winter). notes. [872

Tax consequences of deferred compensation plans [1942–48]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:376–383 (Mar). notes. [873

POLITICAL LEADERS

Rudolph Von Abele. A *Mercury* reappraisal: the world of John Adams [1735–1826]. *Am. mercury*, 67:66–73 (Jul). [874

Dumas Malone. Jefferson and Lincoln. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5:327–347 (Jun). port. notes. A comparison, 1743–1865. [875

Janet (Payne) Whitney. Abigail Adams [1744–1818]. London: Harrap [1949]. 333 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 323–326), notes (p. 307–320). [876

David Goldsmith Loth. Chief Justice: John Marshall and the growth of the Republic. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1949]. 395 p. port. bibliog. (p. 383–388). On the personal life of John Marshall (1755–1835) as a boy in Virginia, a soldier in the Revolution, a lawyer and political leader in Virginia (1783–1800), a diplomatic agent in Paris (1797–98), and Chief Justice of the United States (1801–35). [877

Edward Boykin. George Mason, father of the Bill of Rights. *Ala. lawyer*, 10:423–435 (Oct). On Mason in Virginia and national politics, 1765–88. [878

Katherine Susan Anthony. Dolly Madison, her life and times. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. [2], x, [2], 426 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 411–415). Biography of Dorothy (Payne) Todd Madison (1768–1849). [879

Catherine Drinker Bowen. [Young John Adams.] *Atlantic mo.*, 184 (no. 3):24–30; (no. 4):46–52; (no. 5):70–76; (no. 6):68–73 (Sep–Dec). To be concl. Episodes in the political life of John Adams as a delegate to the First and the Second Continental Congress, 1774–75. [880

Elizabeth D. Singer. Gabriel Duvall [1752–1844]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:291–292 (Apr). On Duvall in Maryland and national law and politics, 1775–1835, including his service as Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1811–35. [881

Francis Fry Wayland. Andrew Stevenson, democrat and diplomat, 1785–1857. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. xii, 290 p. map, port. bibliog. (p. 259–271), notes. On Stevenson as a boy in Virginia, a lawyer and legislator there, a Congressman in Washington (1821–36), and minister to Great Britain (1836–41). [882

James Morgan. Our Presidents: brief biographies of our chief magistrates from Washington to Truman, 1789–1949. Enlarged edition. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. xx, 438 p. ports., views. [883

Karl Christian Wold. Mr. President, how is your health? St. Paul: Bruce Pub. Co., 1948. x, 214 p. diagrs. bibliogs. Medical histories of the Presidents from Washington to F. D. Roosevelt. [884

Martha McBride Morrel. "Young Hickory": the life and times of President James K. Polk [1795–1849]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1949. 381 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 374–376). In semifictional style. [885

Albert Somit. Andrew Jackson as political theorist [1797–1842]. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:99–120 (Jun). notes. [886

George A. Zabriskie. John Brown [1800–1859]: saint or sinner? *N. Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:31–38 (Jan). views. [887

John E. Tracy. The trial of Aaron Burr [1807]. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 56 (no. 10):35–47 (autumn). port. [888

William Cullen Bryant. William Cullen Bryant changes his mind: an unpublished letter about Thomas Jefferson. [Edited by] Herman E. Spivey. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:528–529 (Dec). notes. Letter dated New York, Apr. 1, 1859, showing a change of mind since Bryant's "The embargo" (1808). [889

William Henry Herndon & Jesse William Weik. Herndon's life of Lincoln: the history and personal recollections of

Abraham Lincoln as originally written by William H. Herndon and Jesse W. Weik. With introduction and notes by Paul M. Angle. Illustrated with photographs from the Meserve Collection. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1949]. xlvi, [2], 511 p. ports., views. [890

Emil Ludwig. Abraham Lincoln: the full life story of our martyred President. . . .Translated by Eden and Cedar Paul. N. Y.: Liveright Pub. Corp. [1949, ᶜ1930. 12], 505 p. ports. [891

Kenneth Clinton Wheare. Abraham Lincoln and the United States. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xiv, 286 p. col. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 279–280). (Teach yourself history library.) [892

Carol L. Thompson. "Old Bullion." *Current hist.*, 16:281–285 (May). On Thomas Hart Benton (1782–1858) and his career in Tennessee, Missouri, and national politics, 1811–56. [893

Marquis James. The Raven: a biography of Sam Houston. Garden City, N. Y.: Halcyon House [1949. 10], 489 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 467–470), notes (p. 436–457). First published 1929. On Samuel Houston (1793–1863) in the War of 1812 and in Tennessee, Texas, and national politics, 1813–63. [894

Josephine Louise Harper. John Reynolds: "The Old Ranger" of Illinois, 1788–1865. Urbana, 1949. [2], 20, [1] p. "A note on sources" (p. 19–20). Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. On Reynolds in Illinois and national politics and as author of historical and other writings, 1814–65. [895

Max M. Mintz. The political ideas of Martin Van Buren [1820–60]. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:422–448 (Oct). notes. [896

John Arthur Garraty. Silas Wright [1795–1847]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. 426 p. bibliog. (p. 411–417), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 552.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Wright in New York and national politics, 1823–47, with some account of his early life in Vermont. [897

Edward Bumgardner. The life of Edmund G[ibson] Ross [1826–1907], the man whose vote saved a president. Kansas City, Mo.: Fielding-Turner Press, 1949. 117 p. port. On Ross as a boy in Ohio, a newspaper editor in Ohio, Kansas, and New Mexico, an officer in the Union Army, Senator from Kansas (1866–71), and Governor of New Mexico (1885–89). He voted against the impeachment of Andrew Johnson. [898

J. Jeffery Auer. Tom Corwin [1794–1865]: king of the stump. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):188–189. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Wisconson. On Corwin's speeches in Ohio and national politics, ca. 1828–1865. [899

Thomas R. Lewis. Persuasive techniques of Thomas Hart Benton as a Congressional debater, 1828–1840. *Speech monographs*, 16:296–297 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—State Univ. of Iowa. [900

Clement L. Grant. The Congressional years of Cave Johnson of Tennessee, 1829–1845. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):74 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [901

Charles Maurice Wiltse. John C. Calhoun, nullifier, 1829–1839. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1949]. 511 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 482–492), notes (p. 413–481). [902

Thomas R. Lewis. Thomas H. Benton's analysis of his audience [1830–38]. *Quar. jour. speech*, 35:441–447 (Dec). notes. [903

Fred B. Joyner. Robert Cumming Schenck [1809–90], first citizen and statesman of the Miami Valley. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:286–297 (Jul). port. notes. On Schenck as lawyer and legislator in Ohio, Representative from Ohio, Minister to Brazil, president of a railroad company, officer in the Union

Army, and Minister to Great Britain, 1831–75. [904

William John Grayson. The autobiography of William John Grayson. Edited by Samuel Gaillard Stoney. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:19–28, 77–90, 131–144, 209–215 (Jan–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. Mainly on the author's services as Representative from South Carolina and as Collector for the Port of Charleston, 1833–50. [905

Allan Nevins. Stephen A. Douglas: his weaknesses and his greatness. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:385–410 (Dec). port. On Douglas in politics, 1833–61. [906

Will Griffith. Idols of Egypt. XIII. Lyman Trumbull [1813–96]. *Egyptian key*, 3 (no. 1):19–24 (Apr 1948). ports. On Trumbull in Illinois and national law and politics, 1837–96. [907

William Duncan Mallam. Benjamin Franklin Butler: machine politician and Congressman. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, *Summaries of Ph. D. theses*, 4 (1949):227–232. On Butler in Massachusetts and national politics and as an officer in the Civil War, 1840–93. [908

Ruth Painter Randall. Mary Lincoln: judgment appealed. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5:379–404 (Sep). port. notes. Data warranting reconsideration of previous views of Mr Lincoln's character, 1840–66. [909

George Mifflin Dallas. The mystery of the Dallas Papers. [Edited by] Roy F. Nichols. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:349–392, 475–517 (Jul–Oct). port. notes. Letters and diaries, Dec. 15, 1844–Mar. 2, 1849, relating mainly to the author's service as Vice-President. [910

W. D. Gilliam, Jr. Robert P. Letcher's appointment as Minister to Mexico [1849]. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 47:116–124 (Apr). Includes a summary of Letcher's activities in Kentucky politics, 1846 ff. [911

Harold J. O'Brien. A study of the oratory of David Wilmot on the Proviso. *Speech monographs*, 16:305–306 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Pennsylvania State College. Analyzes speeches of Aug. 3, 1848, and May 3, 1850. [912

Lavern Marshall Hamand. Ward Hill Lamon [1828–93]: Lincoln's "particular friend." Urbana, 1949. 15 p. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. On Lamon's relations with Lincoln in Illinois and Washington, 1850–65. [913

Manly Wade Wellman. Giant in gray: a biography of Wade Hampton of South Carolina [1818–1902]. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons 1949. xv, 387 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 366–372), notes (p. 335–365). On Hampton in South Carolina and national politics and as an officer in the C. S. Army, ca. 1850–1902. [914

Elwin L. Page. Franklin Pierce and Abraham Lincoln—parallels and contrasts [1852–65]. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5:455–472 (Dec). notes. [915

F. Lauriston Bullard. Lincoln as a Jeffersonian. *More books*, 23:283–300 (Oct 1948). facsims., port., views. Based mainly on utterances of Lincoln from 1858 to 1865, showing his views regarding Jefferson. [916

F. Lauriston Bullard. Garfield and Chase—their ideas of Lincoln. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 4):2–5, 36 (Dec). ports. Comments of James A. Garfield and Salmon P. Chase, 1861–64. [917

Herman K. Crofoot. Francis E. Spinner. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 2): 8–11 (Jan). facsims. On Francis Elias Spinner (1802–90) as Treasurer of the United States, 1861–75. [918

Zechariah Chafee, Jr. Charles Evans Hughes [1862–1948]. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 93:267–281 (Jun). notes. [919

Rufus Rockwell Wilson. President Lincoln and emancipation. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 2):43–46 (Jun). port. In-

cludes a letter from Maj. Gen. John A. McClernand to Lincoln, Dec. 29, 1862, offering to serve as a conciliatory agent to the Confederacy, and Lincoln's reply, Jan. 8, 1863, justifying the Emancipation Proclamation. [920

Wenzell Brown. Hayes: the forgotten President. *Am. mercury,* 68:169–177 (Feb). On Rutherford Birchard Hayes in Ohio and national law and politics, 1865–81. [921

Alden S. Condict & Rhea Barzilay. A rare Lincoln letter. *Autograph collectors' jour.,* 1 (no. 2):14–15 (Jan). facsim. Describes a letter from Lincoln, Aug. 27, 1865, denying clemency to five "bounty jumpers." [922

Rare Lincolniana. *Month at Goodspeed's.* 21:57–59 (Nov–Dec). facsim. Describes and reproduces a broadside of the War Department, Apr. 20, 1865, offering a reward for apprehension of John Wilkes Booth and his accomplices. [923

Paul Rensselaer Beall. The forensic rhetoric of William Maxwell Evarts. *Speech monographs,* 16:291–292 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Pennsylvania State College. "A rhetorical analysis of the forensic speaking of William Maxwell Evarts as one of the defending counsel in the impeachment trial of Andrew Johnson [1868] and in the crim. con. litigation of Tilton versus Beecher [1874–75]." [924

Gordon F. Hostettler. The oratorical career of Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver [1858–1910]. *Speech monographs,* 15 (1948):194–195. Abstract of thesis—State Univ. of Iowa. On Dolliver's studies in West Virginia and his law practice at Fort Dodge, Ia., 1868–84. [925

Samuel Denny Smith. The Negro in the United States Senate. FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN, ed., *Essays in Southern history presented to Joseph Gregoire de Roulhac Hamilton* (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949 [James Sprunt studies in history and political science, v. 31]), p. 49–66. notes. On Hiram Rhoades Revels and Blanche K. Bruce as U. S. Senators from Mississippi, 1870–81, with some account of their earlier and later careers. [926

John H. Surratt. A remarkable lecture—John H. Surratt tells his story. *Lincoln herald,* 51 (no. 4):20–33, 39 (Dec). facsims., ports. Lecture delivered at Rockville, Md., Dec. 6, 1870, on the speaker's alleged connection with the conspiracy to assassinate Lincoln. [927

Surratt lecture broadside. *Lincoln herald,* 50–51 (no. 4 & no. 1):37, 47 (Dec '48–Feb '49). facsim. Describes a broadside announcing a lecture on Lincoln to be delivered by J. H. Surratt at Washington, Dec. 30, 1870, concerning his acquittal on charges of complicity in the murder of Lincoln. [928

William Dennis Lucas. A study of the speaking and debating of Joseph Gurney Cannon [1873–1923]. *Speech monographs,* 16:297–298 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Northwestern Univ. [929

Donald C. Streeter. The major public addresses of Lucius Q. C. Lamar during the period 1874 to 1890. *Speech monographs,* 16:114–124 (Aug). notes. Condensation of thesis—State Univ. of Iowa. Lamar was a Representative from Mississippi during the period studied. [930

Kirt Earl Montgomery. The speaking of Thomas Brackett Reed, 1877–1899. *Speech monographs,* 16:299–300 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Northwestern Univ. Analysis of the speaking of Reed while Representative from Maine. [931

Reginald Hugh Kiernan. President Roosevelt [1882–1945]. London: G. G. Harrap [1948]. 240 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 228–229). [932

David M. Potter. Sketches for the Roosevelt portrait. *Yale rev.,* 39:39–53 (autumn). On the character of Franklin D. Roosevelt. [933

Memorial to the late Charles Evans Hughes [1862–1948]. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:40–45 (Feb). port. Prepared by a memorial committee, Nathan L. Miller, chairman. On Hughes in public life, 1884–1941. [934

Lindsey S. Perkins. The oratory of Benjamin Ryan Tillman. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):1–18. notes. Based on thesis—Northwestern Univ. On Tillman (1847–1918) in South Carolina and national politics, 1885–1918. [935

Joseph Francis Dinneen. The purple shamrock: the Hon. James Michael Curley of Boston. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1949]. 331 p. ports., views. On Curley (born 1874) in Boston and national politics, 1896–1948. [936

Willa Cather. The personal side of William Jennings Bryan. *Prairie schooner*, 23:331–337 (winter). Reprinted from the *Library* (Pittsburgh, Pa.), Jul. 14, 1900. [937

Louis George Geiger. The public career of Joseph Wingate Folk. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):147–148. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Missouri. On Folk (1869–1923) in Missouri and national politics, 1900–1919. [938

Edward Maurice Hugh-Jones. Woodrow Wilson and American liberalism. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xiv, 295 p. col. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 285–286). (Teach yourself history library. New York.) On Wilson's public life, 1902–24. [939

Franklin Delano Roosevelt. F. D. R.: his personal letters. [Volume II.] 1905–1928. Foreword by Eleanor Roosevelt. Edited by Elliott Roosevelt, assisted by James N. Rosenau. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1948]. xix, 674 p. facsims., ports., views. Letters sent, and a few received, with editorial introductions. [940

John Paul Frank. Mr. Justice Black: the man and his opinions. N. Y.: A. A Knopf, 1949 [c1948. 2], xix, 3 iv p.57, On Hugo Lafayette Black as a lawyer and political leader in Alabama (1906–25), Senator from Alabama (1926–37), and Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court (1937–48), with texts of his opinions (p. 109–357). [941

Raymond Moley. 27 masters of politics, in a personal perspective by Raymond Moley. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls Co. [1949]. xii, 276 p. ports. Reminiscences and criticisms of political leaders from Tom L. Johnson to the present, 1907 ff. [942

Edward W. Mill. Joseph Ralston Hayden [1887–1945]: scholar in government. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 54:209–217 (May 8, 1948). ports. On Hayden as Professor of Political Science in the University of Michigan, Vice-Governor of the Philippines, and adviser on Philippine affairs, Southwest Pacific Area, 1910–45. [943

Egbert Ray Nichols, Jr. An investigation of the contributions of the public speaking of Hiram W. Johnson to his political career [1910–20]. *Speech monographs*, 16:300–301 (Sept). Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Southern California. [944

Dewey W. Grantham, Jr. Texas congressional leaders and the New Freedom, 1913–1917. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 53:35–48 (Jul). notes. [945

Hodding Carter. Huey Long's Louisiana hayride. *Am. mercury*, 68:435–447 (Apr). On Huey Pierce Long (1893–1935) in Louisiana and national law and politics, 1914–35, and his party in Louisiana to 1948. [946

Ethel M. Johnson. The Mr. Winant I knew. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:24–41 (Jan). Reminiscences of John Gilbert Winant (1889–1947), and his political and diplomatic career, 1917–47. [947

Secretary Acheson. *Fortune*, 39 (no. 4):94–97, 166, 168, 171–174, 176 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). On the

career of Dean G. Acheson in law and government, 1919–49. [948

Eleanor (Roosevelt) Roosevelt. This I remember. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. x, [2], 387 p. ports., views. Continues *This is my story* (1937). Reminiscences of personal, family, and political activities, 1921–45. [949

Grace G. Tully. F. D. R., my boss. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1949. xiii, [3], 391 p. Reminiscences of service as secretary to Franklin Delano Roosevelt while Governor of New York and President of the United States, 1928–45. [950

Allan R. Cullimore. Roy V. Wright—an appreciation: his significant contribution to good citizenship. *Mech. engineering*, 71:125–128 (Feb). Reminiscences of Dr. Wright (by profession an engineer) as a civic leader and political thinker, 1933–48. [951

Clinton L. Rossiter. The political philosophy of F. D. Roosevelt: a challenge to scholarship [1933–45]. *Rev. politics*, 2:87–95 (Jan). notes. [952

Joseph Schiffman. Observations on Roosevelt's literary style [1933–45]. *Quar. jour. speech*, 35:222–226 (Apr). [953

Robert Emmet Sherwood. Roosevelt and Hopkins: an intimate history. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvii, [3], 979 p. facsims., map, ports. notes (p. 937–962). On the association of Roosevelt with Harry Lloyd Hopkins [1890–1946], 1933–45. Based mainly on the Hopkins Papers. [954

Economic History

N. S. B. Gras. Leadership, past and present. *Harv. business rev.*, 27:419–437 (Jul). On "business statesmanship" in American history. [955

James Anderson Barnes. Wealth of the American people: a history of their economic life [1607–1948]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1949. x, [2], 910 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 866–890), notes. [956

Harold Underwood Faulkner. American economic history [1607–1948]. Sixth edition. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xxiv, [2], 812 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 727–786), notes. First published in 1924. [957

Anna Rochester. American capitalism, 1607–1800. N. Y.: International Publishers [1949]. 128 p. bibliog. (p. 120–124), notes (p. 116–119). Study of American industry, trade, and finance. [958

James Blaine Walker. The epic of American industry [1607–1948]. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xii, [2], 513 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 492–498), notes (p. 484–491). [959

Chester Whitney Wright. Economic history of the United States [1607–1948]. Second edition. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1949. xxi, 941 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 911–926), notes. First published in 1941. [960

The **moral** history of U. S. business. *Fortune*, 40 (no. 6):143–146, 148, 150, 155–156, 158 (Dec). facsim., port. On "nonprofit motives" of American businessmen, 1724–1949. [961

Norman Joseph Ware. Wealth and welfare: the backgrounds of American economics. N. Y.: William Sloane Asssociates [1949. 8], 231 p. bibliog. (p. 219). Economic history of the world since 800. American sections (chaps. 13–19), 1783–1949. [962

George E. Agree. How America's hotels grew up [1790– ca. 1900]. *Travel*, 92 (no. 4):16–19, 34 (Apr). views. [963

Frederick Lewis Allen. The great Pierpont Morgan. N. Y.: Harper, 1949. x, [2], 306 p. port. "Sources and obligations" (p. 283–297). On the life of John Pierpont Morgan (1837–1913) as banker, corporation director, and collector. [964

Donald S. Murray. Changes in the distribution of income by States, 1840–1938. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1944 [i. e. 1949]. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of xv, 144 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 143–144), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1232.) Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2): 55. [965

Sidney Walter Martin. Florida's Flagler. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1949]. xi, 280 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 261–269), notes. On Henry Morrison Flagler (1830–1913), his dealings in grain, salt, and petroleum in Ohio, 1845–77, his residence in New York City as an executive of the Standard Oil Co., 1877–83, and his hotel and railroad enterprises in Florida, 1883–1913. [966

Carol L. Thompson. Andrew Carnegie: competitor. *Current hist.*, 17:27–34 (Jul). On Carnegie's American career in industry, finance, and philanthropy, 1848–1901. [967

Carol L. Thompson. John D. Rockefeller: consolidator. *Current hist.*,17:216–223 (Oct). On Rockefeller as a financier, 1859–99. [968

Carol L. Thompson. J. Pierpont Morgan: consolidator. *Current hist.*, 17:90–95 (Aug). On Morgan's career in banking, 1861–1913. [969

Gordon Wilson Clarke. The changing conception of the businessman in the American novel, 1865 to 1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1949. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of vii, 355 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 325–355), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1389.) Thesis—Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 3):137–138. [970

Joseph Dorfman. The economic mind in American civilization. Volume three. 1865–1918. N. Y.:Viking Press, 1949. xiv, 494, lxxvii p. notes (p. vii–lviii). Primarily a history of economic theory in the United States. [971

Roger Ward Babson. Actions and reactions: an autobiography. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. x, [2], 354 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. First published in 1935. On the boyhood of the author (born 1875) in Gloucester, Mass., his career as a business statistician and forecaster (1904 ff.) and as organizer of Babson Institute (Wellesley, Mass., 1919), his work for the Congregational Church and the Prohibition Party, his philanthropies, his personal and family life, and his opinions on a variety of matters. [972

Dudley Frank Pegrum. The regulation of industry [1887–1949]. Chicago: R. D. Irwin, 1949. xii, 497 p. bibliogs. [973

Alfred Winslow Jones. Fashions in forecasting. *Fortune*, 39 (no. 3):88–91, 180, 182, 184, 186 (Mar). diagrs., view. On the Dow Theory of market forecasting, 1897–1949, and its competitors. [974

Frederick Lewis Allen. Morgan's billion-dollar adventure. *Harper's*, 198 (no. 1184):61–71 (Jan). On the consolidation of the steel industry by J. Pierpont Morgan, 1898–1901. [975

Lybrand, Ross Bros., & Montgomery. Fiftieth anniversary, 1898–1948. [Phila.?] Priv. print. [1949?]. 168 p. facsims., ports. (1 col.), views. bibliog. (p. 139–168). (L. R. B. & M. journal, 50th anniversary issue.) History of a firm of accountants founded in Philadelphia by William M. Lybrand, T. Edward Ross, Adam Averell Ross, and Robert H. Montgomery; and remarks on the progress of accounting since 1898. [976

William D. Gann. 45 years in Wall Street: a review of the 1937 panic and

1942 panic; 1946 bull market, with new time rules and percentage rules with charts for determining the trend on stocks. Miami, Fla. [1949. 10], 149 p. diagrs., port. Advice on buying and selling stocks, based on the author's experience from ca. 1900. [977

Earl Owen Shreve. The Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America [1912–49]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 32 p. [978

Benjamin McAlester Anderson. Economics and the public welfare: financial and economic history of the United States, 1914–1946. N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand Co. [1949]. xiv, 602 p. notes. [979

Current research in business cycles. *Am. econ. rev.*, 39 (no. 3):64–88 (May). notes. On the period 1919–39. CONTENTS.—Business cycles in the interwar period: the "quantitative-historical" approach, by Robert A. Gordon.—The econometric approach to business fluctuations, by Tjalling C. Koopmans.—Discussion, by James W. Angell and Arthur F. Burns. [980

Colin Clark. A system of equations explaining the United States trade cycle, 1921 to 1941. *Econometrica*, 17:93–123 (Apr). tables. notes. [981

Ralph Bradford. Along the way, 1928–1948: patterns and principles of community and national development through organized effort. Wash.: Judd and Detweiler [1949. 2], viii, 190 p. On boards of trade and chambers of commerce. [982

Henry Lee. 1929: the crash that shook the world. *Am. mercury*, 69:539–547 (Nov). [983

E. Cary Brown. Some evidence on business expectations. *Rev. econ. and statistics*, 31:236–238 (Aug). diagr. notes. On income expected by corporations, 1933–45. [984

The **inflationary** process. *Rev. econ. and statistics*, 31:193–216 (Aug). notes. CONTENTS.—Some theoretical aspects [by] Abba P. Lerner.—In theory and recent history [1939–49, by] Seymour E. Harris.—Comments [by] Fritz Machlup, Harold M. Somers, and Henry H. Villard. [985

Sidney M. Robbins & Thomas E. Murphy. Economics of scheduling for industrial mobilization. *Jour. pol. econ.*, 57:30–45 (Feb). notes. On scheduling in the aviation industry, 1940–45, with an analysis of methods of scheduling in general. [986

David Novick. The War Production Board's statistical reporting experience, v and vi [1941–45]. AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC., *Jour.*, 44:413–443 (Sep). Concl. [987

PRODUCTION OF TANGIBLE GOODS

Richard Osborn Cummings. The American ice harvests: a historical study in technology, 1800–1918. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. x, 184 p. views. notes. Includes some account of mechanically produced ice as a substitute for natural ice. [988

Malcolm M. Willey. President Madison's New Year suit. *Long Island forum*, 12:185–186, 193–194 (Oct). view. Extracts of a letter from Dr. Ebenezer Sage, of Sag Harbor, Dec. 24, 1810, relating to the procurement of homespun for Madison's tailor, with remarks on the merino wool industry in America. [989

W. D. Evans. Technological change and productivity [1850–1947]. *Social sci.*, 24:15–21 (Jan). [990

Leonard C. Roy. Menhaden—Uncle Sam's top commercial fish. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 95:813–823 (Jun). views. On the menhaden industry, 1873–1949. [991

AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY

George F. Carter. Historic implications of chromosome distributions of North Amer-

ican Indian maize. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 5:199–207 (autumn). notes. Evidence that "seems to imply multiple introductions of maize into the United States by two or more routes." [992

Lowry Nelson. The American rural heritage. *Am. quar.*, 1:225–234 (fall). notes. On foreign and frontier influences on the agriculture and rural life of the United States. [993

Donald Culross Peattie. American heartwood. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. [10], 307 p. Reprinted articles, some of which deal with American woods and woodsmen, 1492–ca. 1900. [994

Joseph Clarke Robert. The story of tobacco in America. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. xii, [2], 296, xxiv p. diagrs., facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 283–296). Narrative and analysis of the tobacco industry, 1492–1941. [995

Morris Markey. The tasty pig. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 5):56–59, 135–138 (Nov). views (part col.). On the pork industry, 1539–1949. [996

Morris Markey. America's favorite meat. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 6):57–63, 124, 126–127, 129–130 (Jun). views (part col.). Account of the beef industry, with occasional historical references, 1540–1949. [997

W. N. Sparhawk. The history of forestry in America [ca. 1607–1949]. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, *Trees: the yearbook of agriculture* (Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949), p. 702–714. [998

David Edgar Lindstrom. American farmers' and rural organizations. Edited by Herbert McNee Hamlin. Champaign, Ill.: Garrard Press [1948]. xii, 457 p. bibliogs., notes. "Historical background," 1622–1948 (p. 37–160). [999

Hugo Iltis. An immigrant conquers a continent: the story of the wild garlic. *Scientific mo.*, 68:122–128 (Feb). views. On *Allium vineale* L. in America, 1739–1949. [1000

Edward Jerome Dies. Titans of the soil: great builders of agriculture [1752–1940]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1949]. ix, 213 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 187–203). Accounts of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Elkanah Watson, Eli Whitney, Henry L. Ellsworth, Edmund Ruffin, John Deere, Cyrus Hall McCormick, Justin S. Morrill, Samuel W. Johnson, Wilbur Olin Atwater, Seaman A. Knapp, Stephen Moulton Babcock, Theobald Smith, Mark A. Carleton, Harvey W. Wiley, and George Harrison Shull. [1001

Alfred Whitney Griswold. Farming and democracy. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]. ix, [3], 227 p. notes. History and analysis of the idea, prevalent in the United States, Great Britain, and France, ca. 1785–1948, "that farming as a family enterprise is the 'backbone of democracy.'" [1002

Fred Kniffen. The American agricultural fair: the pattern [1811–1949]. Assoc. Am. Geog., *Ann.*, 39:264–282 (Dec). diagr. notes. [1003

Robin F. Worthington. Waters: surface water drainage [1812–1949]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 2:392–402 (fall). notes. [1004

Joe M. Carmichael. Your best saddle is 1500 years old. *Cattleman*, 36 (no. 4):66–68, 70, 72, 74 (Sep). views. Mainly on the history of saddles used by cowboys, ca. 1821–1949. [1005

"**Portable** gang saw mill." *South. lumberman*, 178 (no. 2230):45–46 (Mar 1). facsim. Describes an invention of Simon Willard patented May 16, 1830. [1006

Frederick Merk. Eastern antecedents of the Grangers [1832–78]. *Agric. hist.*, 23:1–8 (Jan). notes. [1007

George H. Coons. The sugar beet: product of science [1837–1949]. *Scientific mo.*, 68:149–164 (Mar). facsim., views. [1008

E. F. Phillips. Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth [1810–95]: a biography. *Am. bee jour.*, 89:22–23, 78, 134, 190 (Jan–Apr). ports., view. On Langstroth as an apiarist in Connecticut (Greenfield), Philadelphia, and Ohio, ca. 1840–1885. [1009

Marion Rice Kirkwood. Appropriation of percolating water. *Stanford law rev.*, 1:1–22 (Nov 1948). notes. On rights applying to nonflowing underground waters, 1843–1948. [1010

Andrew Denny Rodgers III. Liberty Hyde Bailey: a story of American plant sciences. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1949. [8], 506 p. ports. notes. On the horticultural work of Liberty Hyde Bailey, Sr., near South Haven, Mich., 1843 ff.; the boyhood of Liberty Hyde Bailey, Jr., in South Haven; his studies in Michigan State Agricultural College and Harvard; his professorships of horticulture in Michigan State Agricultural College and Cornell University, 1885–1913; and his directorship of the Bailey Hortorium at Ithaca, 1913 ff. [1011

George F. Lemmer. The agricultural program of a leading farm periodical, *Colman's rural world*. *Agric. hist.*, 23:245–254 (Dec). notes. On a paper (originally the *Valley farmer*) published at St. Louis, 1848–1916, edited in later years by Norman J. Colman, and concerned mainly with the Middle West. [1012

Joe M. Carmichael. Water from the wind. *Cattleman*, 36 (no. 5):23–25, 70 (Oct). diagrs., view. On steel windmills in the United States, 1854–1947. [1013

Charles I. Miller. History of chain saws [1858–1948]. *South. lumberman*, 178 (no. 2233):52, 54, 56 (Apr 15). diagrs. [1014

Rufus Philbrook. Rufus Philbrook, trapper. [Edited by] Ralph S. Palmer. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:452–474 (Dec). notes. Letters to Manly Hardy, fur-buyer, dated in Maine (1859–63) and Minnesota (1863–87). [1015

Stuart Noblin. Leonidas La Fayette Polk [1837–92]: agrarian crusader. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. ix, [5], 325 p. facsims., ports. bibliog. (p. 299–310), notes. On Polk as a merchant, journalist, and officeholder in North Carolina, 1860–90; an officer in the C. S. Army; editor of the *Progressive farmer*, 1886–92; agent in establishing the North Carolina College of Agriculture, 1889; and President of the National Farmers' Alliance, 1890–92. [1016

George F. Lemmer. Norman J. Colman [1827–1911] and *Colman's rural world*: a study in agricultural leadership [ca. 1865–1892]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):101–102. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Missouri. [1017

Joe M. Carmichael. Thorny fence. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 8):21–24, 52–54 (Jan). diagrs., facsims. bibliog. History of barbed wire fence in the United States, 1867–ca. 1905. [1018

Charles Milo Gardner. The Grange, friend of the farmer: a concise reference history of America's oldest farm organization, and the only rural fraternity in the world, 1867–1947. Wash.: National Grange [1949]. xxv, 531 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 493–494). "Biographical sketches" (p. 433–489). On the National Grange of the Patrons of Husbandry. [1019

Whitetail and Buck Law. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 5):11, 14 (Nov). On the increase in the deer population, 1878–1949. [1020

Paul F. Sharp. The war of the substitutes: the reaction of the forest industries to the competition of wood substitutes [1882–1916]. *Agric. hist.*, 23:274–279 (Dec). notes. [1021

John K. Bennett. Concurrent legal interests in water supplies [1884–1949]. *South. Calif. law rev.*, 22:349–363 (Jul). notes. [1022

A. Ladru Jensen. Integrating economic and legal thought on agricultural cooper-

atives [1893–1949]. *Jour. farm econ.*, 31:891–907 (Nov). notes. [1023

Henry S. Graves. When forestry education began. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 2):18–19, 37, 40 (Feb). port., views. On the establishment of the first schools of forestry in the United States, 1898–1914. [1024

Macy Harvey Lapham. Crisscross trails: narrative of a soil surveyor. Berkeley, Calif.: W. E. Berg [1949]. viii, [2], 246 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 241–243). On the author's connection with the Division of Soil Survey, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, in many parts of the United States, 1899–1944. [1025

Walter U. Fuhriman. Federal aid to irrigation development [1902–49]. *Jour. farm econ.*, 31:965–975 (Nov). notes. [1026

U. S. *Bureau of Reclamation.* Reclamation project data: a book of historical, statistical, and technical information on reclamation projects [1902–48. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949.] viii, 489 p. diagrs., facsims., maps (part fold.), tables (part fold.), views. [1027

Harry D. Tiemann. The lamented chestnut: possibility of its resuscitation in Wisconsin. *South. lumberman*, 179 (no. 2249):239–242 (Dec 15). map, views. On the destruction of the American chestnut by blight, 1904–49. [1028

Charles E. Kellogg. Historical review of Federal fur farming research [1908–49]. *Fur farming jour.*, 3 (no. 2):10–11, 16–17 (Sep–Oct). [1029

Joshua Bernhardt. The sugar industry and the Federal Government: a thirty year record, 1917–47. Wash.: Sugar Statistics Service, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. vii, 344 p. diagr. [1030

Gilbert C. Fite. John A. Simpson [1871–1934]: the Southwest's militant farm leader. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35:563–584 (Mar). notes. On Simpson as President of the Oklahoma Farmers Union, 1917–30, and of the National Farmers Union, 1930–34. [1031

E. F. Johnson. History and accomplishments of the American Soybean Association [1920–49]. *Soybean digest*, 10:28, 30–31 (Nov). port. [1032

Robert T. McMillan. Effects of mechanization on American agriculture [1920–45]. *Scientific mo.*, 69:23–28 (Jul). map. notes. [1033

National Council of State Garden Clubs. The first twenty years: history of National Council of State Garden Clubs, Inc., 1929–1949. Compiled and edited by Lottie A. Leach, historian. N. Y., 1949. [2], 172 p. ports., views. "Brief histories of regions and State garden clubs" (p. 103–155). [1034

B. U. Ratchford. Federal agricultural policy in relation to tobacco [1929–49]. *Jour. politics*, 11:655–677 (Nov). notes. [1035

A **symposium** on recent developments in agricultural law and legislation [1933–48]. *Ia. law rev.*, 34:161–353 (Jan). map. notes. CONTENTS.—Foreword [by] Clifford R. Hope.—Nation-wide erosion control: soil conservation districts and the power of land-use regulation [by] Edwin E. Ferguson.—Federal price support for agricultural commodities [by] Robert H. Shields and Edward M. Shulman.—Federal legislation on farm credit [by] William G. Murray.—Intergovernmental agreements approach to the problem of agricultural surpluses [by] Edward G. Cale and Oscar Zaglits.—Federal taxation of the farmer [by] Robert B. Throckmorton.—A suggested course in agricultural law [by] James A. Durham.—The Federal Crop Insurance Program.—Liability for harm caused by livestock.—Iowa agricultural fencing law.—Agricultural cooperatives and the property tax in Iowa.—Weed control in Iowa. [1036

Daniel L. Leedy. Hunting statistics in the United States, 1936 vs. 1946. NORTH

AM. WILDLIFE CONF., *Trans.*, 14:410–423. 2 tables. notes. [1037

Edward C. Banfield. Ten years of the Farm Tenant Purchase Program. *Jour. farm econ.*, 31:469–486 (Aug). notes. On the working of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, 1937–47. [1038

Bela Gold. Wartime economic planning in agriculture: a study in the allocation of resources [1940–46]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. [2], 594 p. 50 tables. notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 551.) [1039

Paul F. Sharp. The tree farm movement: its origin and development. *Agric. hist.*, 23:41–45 (Jan). notes. On "forest management as applied on privately owned lands," 1940–48. [1040

Sarah Little Yarnall. Farm mortgage interest charges and interest rates, 1940–48. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949.] 30 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (U. S. Department of Agriculture. Circular no. 821.) [1041

MINING

Edwin S. Roth. A story of copper. *Rocks and minerals*, 24:600–603 (Nov–Dec). On copper mining in the United States, 1846–1949. [1042

Isaac Frederick Marcosson. Metal magic: the story of the American Smelting & Refining Company. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus [1949. 6], 313 p. facsim., port., views. On the Guggenheim family in the United States, 1848–1948, their entry into Colorado mining (1881) and Mexican mining (1890), and the history of ASARCO, 1899–1948. [1043

William E. Colby. Mining law in recent years. *Calif. law rev.*, 37:592–627 (Dec). notes. "The third of a series of articles intended to supplement the 3rd edition of LINDLEY ON MINES (1914) and bring the subject to date." This installment: swamp and overflowed lands, 1849 ff., and grants to railroads, 1850 ff. [1044

American Petroleum Institute. Petroleum: the story of an American industry [1857–1949. Third edition.] N. Y. [1949. 4], 118 p. views. First published in 1930 as *Oil*. [1045

Thomas L. Crowell, Jr. Age and universality of petroleum terminology [ca. 1859–1949]. *Am. speech*, 24:201–205 (Oct). notes. [1046

Robert E. Hardwicke. The tidelands and oil [1894–1949]. *Atlantic mo.*, 183 (no. 6):21–26 (Jun). [1047

Maurice H. Merrill. Implied covenants, conservation and unitization. *Okla. law rev.*, 2:469–482 (Nov). notes. On certain legal problems pertaining to oil and gas deposits, 1900–1949. [1048

Everette Lee De Golyer. How men find oil: the dean of oil geologists recalls when wildcatting was all luck [1901–49]. *Fortune*, 40 (no. 2):97–100, 103–104 (Aug). diagrs., port., views. [1049

John V. Beall. Scott Turner—an interview. *Mining engineering*, 1 (no. 2):29–34 (Feb). ports. On the career of Turner (born 1880) as a mining engineer, 1902–49. [1050

Robert J. Blake. The trustee's power to lease for oil and gas [1909–48]. *South. Calif. law rev.*, 22:115–132 (Feb). notes. [1051

Edward E. Keso & Huber Self. The magnesium industry. *Econ. geog.*, 25: 296–313 (Oct). diagrs., views. On the industry in the United States, 1915–49, and elsewhere. [1052

Oil Industry Information Committee. Petroleum industry record, 1918–1948. [N. Y., 1949. 39] p. 15 diagrs., 15 tables. "The salient statistics of petroleum for a 31-year period." [1053

Charles L. Casper. The police power and the third estate. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53:277–282 (Jun). notes. On the obligation of the owner of a mineral estate, when there is a separation of the minerals

from the surface, to support the superincumbent estate, 1921–22. [1054

H. H. Kaveler. The engineering basis for and the results from the unit operation of oil pools [1924–48]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23:331–344 (Mar). notes. [1055

Ernest R. Bartley. The tidelands oil controversy [1937–48]. *Western pol. quar.*, 2:135–153 (Mar). notes. [1056

John Davis Morgan, Jr. The domestic mining industry of the United States in World War II: a critical study of the economic mobilization of the mineral base of national power [1938–48]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. xx, 500 p. diagrs. (part fold.), facsims., maps, tables. notes (p. 456–488). Thesis—Pennsylvania State College. [1057

MANUFACTURING

Robert Edward Gardner. Five centuries of gunsmiths, swordsmiths, and armourers, 1400–1900. [Columbus, Ohio: W. F. Heer] 1948. 244 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 237–241). Biographical data arranged alphabetically. "The gunsmiths of the Americas" (p. 9–93). "The swordsmiths of the Americas" (p. 95–100). "The cannon founders of the Americas" (p. 101–114). [1058

Pearce Davis. The development of the American glass industry [1608–1929]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xiv, [2], 316 p. 33 tables. bibliog. (p. 295–305), notes. (Harvard economic studies, v. 86.) [1059

United States Steel Corporation. Steel making in America. By Douglas A[lan] Fisher. [N. Y.] United States Steel Corp. 1949. 100 p. diagrs., map, ports., views (part col.). History and description of the steel industry in America, 1734–1949. [1060

Rudolf Hommel. The manufacture of shot. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 1):147, 152–153 (Mar). On shot towers in America, 1807–69. [1061

The **real** McCoy McKay. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:146–148 (Apr). facsim. Describes *The practical ship-builder*, by Lauchlan McKay (N. Y., 1839). [1062

Herschel C. Logan. Early cartridge arms. *Am. rifleman*, 97 (no. 1):39–42 (Jan). views. On "Smith & Wesson's first cartridge revolver," 1857–69, and efforts of other manufacturers to evade the Smith & Wesson patent. [1063

Steel Founders' Society of America. *District No. 1.* A history of steel casting. Prepared under the direction of William H. Worrilow. Compiled and edited by Arthur D[undore] Graeff. Phila., 1949. [16], 167, [1] p. map, port., views. Mainly on the industry in the United States, 1861–1949. "Histories of individual companies" (p. 39–90). [1064

Richard N. Current. The original typewriter enterprise, 1867–1873. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:391–407 (Jun). notes. On the development of the typewriter by C. Latham Sholes, inventor, and James Densmore, promoter. [1065

Arthur Aaron Bright. The electric-lamp industry: technological change and economic development from 1800 to 1947. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xxviii, 526 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 507–512), notes. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Studies of innovation.) Includes American participation in the industry, ca. 1877 ff. [1066

Carol L. Thompson. Henry Ford: mass producer. *Current hist.*, 17:137–143 (Sep). On Ford as an inventor and manufacturer, 1891–1931. [1067

Edgar Kaufmann, Jr. Industrial design in American museums. *Mag. of art*, 42:179–183 (May). views. On exhibits of "design for quantity production," 1912–49. [1068

Ethne Kennedy. Lightweight champion. *Railroad mag.*, 50 (no. 1):12–39 (Oct). ports., views. On the Budd Company, manufacturer of automobile

bodies and railroad cars, established by Edward G. Budd in 1912. [1069

A. S. Best. Standards for builders' hardware [1918–49]. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 3):81–92 (summer). [1070

Knit Goods Weekly. Knit goods weekly: 25th anniversary issue [1923–48. n. p.] 1948. 330 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. (Knit goods weekly, v. 53, no. 14, Apr. 1948.) CONTENTS.—The hosiery industry, 1923 to 1948: progress report, by L. R. Keeffe.—Women's stockings, by George A. Urlaub.—Knit goods weekly: a short history, by L. R. Keeffe.—Movies reflect hosiery fashion changes.—What about the hosiery selling agent?—Men's hosiery.—Children's hosiery.—The National Association, by Earl Constantine.—The Independent Association, by George D. McKinney.—Hosiery wholesaling, by Leo Guzik.—N. Y. Salesmen's Association, by George P. Hall.—Chicago Salesmen's Club, by George A. Zebold.—Great strides in dyeing, by Henry B. Dixon.—Tests help hosiery quality, by C. A. Baker and S. C. Mayne, Jr.—Nylon: a ten-year miracle.—Mercerized yarn at peak volume, by A. C. Layton Newsom.—Hosiery machinery, by George A. Urlaub.—Machinery trends in the South, by Morris Speizman.—Hosiery packaging, by S. W. Porges.—Rayon's place in hosiery, by Stanley B. Hunt.—The rise and fall of silk, by William A. Spafford.—Worsted yarn in hosiery, by John L. Stickley.—Annual hosiery shipments, 1938–1948.—"Stokkys, heusem hoddins": the origin of the words "stockings" and "hosiery," by Milton N. Grass.—Yet once they were beautiful.—Some full fashioned statistics. (The issue includes advertisements, many of which contain historical references.) [1071

F. E. Le Gates. The Hartford steam boiler and the development of welding codes. *Locomotive*, 47:227–235 (Oct). views. On the boiler code of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 1924–49. [1072

James A. Lee. Structural clay products standardization. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 2):85–89 (spring). On the Structural Clay Products Institute, 1934–49, concerned with brick and tile. [1073

TRANSPORTATION

U. S. *Public Roads Administration.* Highway practice in the United States of America: history, administration, finance, systems and standards, location and design, construction and maintenance [1607–1949]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. viii, 230 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliogs. [1074

William N. Fenton & Ernest Stanley Dodge. An elm bark canoe in the Peabody Museum of Salem. *Am. Neptune*, 9:185–206 (Jul). diagrs., views. notes. Describes a canoe (possibly from Lake Huron) acquired ca. 1825, explains the structure of elm-bark canoes, and cites descriptions, ca. 1612–1765. [1075

Robert Selph Henry. Trains. . . . Mid-century edition. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1949]. 128 p. diagrs., map, views. First published in 1934. On railroads in the United States, with particular reference to their equipment, 1811–1949. [1076

Louis C. Hunter & Beatrice Jones Hunter. Steamboats on the Western rivers: an economic and technological history [1812–ca. 1940]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xiii, [3], 684 p. diagrs., maps, 22 tables, views. notes. (Studies in economic history.) [1077

Revelle Wilson Brown. Moncure Robinson (1802–1891): genius of America's earliest railways. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 32 p. On Robinson as a developer of railroads from Pennsylvania to South Carolina, 1828–91. [1078

Atlantic Coast Line Railroad [1830–1949]. SWITCHMEN'S UNION OF NORTH AM., *Jour.*, 46:265–269 (Nov). views. [1079

Squire Whipple, Class of 1830. Schenectady: Union College, 1949. 28 p. port. (Union worthies, no. 4.) On Squire Whipple (1804–88) as an engineer, 1830–88. CONTENTS.—Squire Whipple and Union College [by] Mortimer F. Sayre.—Squire Whipple: bridge engineer [by] Shortridge Hardesty.—Squire Whipple and the future of bridge building [by] Carl B. Jansen.—Books and articles by and about Squire Whipple. [1080

George Heckman Burgess & Miles Coverdale Kennedy. Centennial history of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 1846–1946. Phila.: Pennsylvania Railroad Co., 1949. xxvi, [2], 835 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., tables, views. [1081

Frank Pierce Donovan, Jr., *ed.* Railroads of America [1846–1948]. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co., 1949. [8], 244 p. maps (part fold., part col.). CONTENTS.—The Pennsylvania Railroad, by A. C. Kalmbach.—Pere Marquette District, C & O, by George W. Hilton.—Take a ride on the Reading, by Frank P. Donovan, Jr.—Pacific Great Eastern, by Douglass Welch.—Southern Pacific, by Richard Houghton.—The Delaware & Hudson, by W. T. Coniff.—Southland carrier, by Stuart Covington.—Minneapolis & St. Louis, by Frank P. Donovan, Jr.—Fast freight line [Western Maryland Railway], by E. L. Thompson.—Susquehanna, by Wallace W. Ashley.—Main street of the Northwest [Northern Pacific], by Henry D. Rennwald.—The Ma & Pa [Maryland & Pennsylvania], by William Moedinger, Jr.—Duluth, Missabe, & Iron Range, by H. S. Day.—Pacific Electric, by Frank P. Donovan, Jr., & Ira L. Swett. [1082

Mentor L. Williams. The Chicago River and Harbor Convention, 1847. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35:607–626 (Mar). notes. On a nationwide program of internal improvements. [1083

Richard S. Allen. General McCallum, bridge-builder. *Covered bridge topics*, 7 (no. 4):1–4 (Dec). On Daniel Craig McCallum (1815–78) as a builder of railroad bridges, ca. 1848–ca. 1870. [1084

Raymond A. Rydell. The California clippers. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:70–83 (Feb). notes. On routes and designs of these vessels, 1849–57, "designed to carry premium freight at maximum speed." [1085

Stephen Bogart. Perishable—rush! *Trains*, 9 (no. 4):26–27 (Feb). view. On refrigerator cars, 1851–1949. [1086

Theodore W. Knauth. Albert Fink, 1829–1897—a memoir. *Am.-German rev.*, 15 (no.3):12–13, 30 (Feb). port., view. On Fink in the United States as a builder of railroad bridges and later as a railroad executive, 1851–89. [1087

A. J. Dadisman. Camel transportation in the United States [1853–1907]. W. VA. ACAD. SCI., *Proc.*, 20:106–111 (Mar). notes. [1088

Robert Hall Smith. General William Mahone [1826–95], Frederick J. Kimball [1844–1903], and others: a short history of the Norfolk & Western Railway. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 32 p. On a railway from Norfolk to Columbus, Ohio, 1853–1949. [1089

Donald Van Court. Buttons of the New York Central system. *Natl. button bul.*, 8:357–361 (Nov). diagr., views. On buttons of the uniform of New York Central employees, ca. 1860–1949. [1090

James P. Lee. Proof of safety history in railroad crossing accident cases [1865–1949]. *Tex. law rev.*, 28:76–89 (Nov). notes. [1091

John L. Lochhead. Steamships and steamboats of the Old Dominion Line. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 6:10–13, 52–54 (Mar, Sep). views. On vessels in service of the Old Dominion Steamship Co. from Norfolk to Richmond, New York, and North Carolina, 1867–1949. [1092

Joseph Floyd Clymer. Floyd Clymer's album of historical steam traction engines.

[Volume 1.] Los Angeles, ©1949. 160 p. diagrs., facsims., views. On the history of steam engines, 1769–1948, including American engines, 1868 ff. Reproduces numerous advertisements showing various models of traction engines and of threshing, sawmill, and other equipment designed to be used with them. [1093

Sylvan Rupert Wood. The locomotives of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railway system. . . . Revised edition. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School, 1948 [i. e. 1949. 2], 182 p. views. bibliog. (p. 182). (Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.* no. 75, Jan. 1949.) "Complete roster of locomotives, 1869–1947" (p. 29–124). "Rosters of locomotives of predecessor and subsidiary lines" (p. 125–173). [1094

Charles W. Hurd. The Fred Harvey system. *Colo. mag.*, 26:176–183 (Jul). ports., view. On Harvey (1835–1901) and his system of railroad restaurants and hotels, 1875–1943. [1095

Thomas A. Larremore. Muffled drums for *Albany-Potomac. Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:25–28, 82–85 (Jun, Dec). views. Services of the *Albany* on the Hudson River, 1880–1931, and (renamed the *Potomac*) on the Potomac, 1934–49. [1096

Robert Abercrombie Lovett. Forty years after: an appreciation of the genius of Edward Henry Harriman (1848–1909) —financier, railroad rebuilder and strategist, industrial statesman of one epoch and prophet of a new. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 32 p. On Harriman as an organizer of railroads, 1880–1909. [1097

Charles H. Woods. The plight of a strike bound carrier. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:255–282 (Feb). notes. Also in *I. C. C. practitioners' jour.*, 16:813–837 (Jun). notes. On questions of law arising when common carriers are affected by strikes, 1886–1948. [1098

George McCann. Railroading with steam. *Tracks*, 34 (no. 1):2–8 (Jan). views. On steam locomotives built by the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co., 1892–1948. [1099

Joseph Floyd Clymer. Floyd Clymer's historical motor scrapbook. New no. 5. [Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer] ©1948. 224 p. facsims., ports., views. Reminiscences of "experiences in selling and racing automobiles and motorcycles" in Colorado and Wyoming, 1919–21 (p. 5–28); and facsimiles of articles, notices, and advertisements concerning motor vehicles and their appliances, 1895–1915, with some of later date. [1100

Graydon La Verne Freeman. The merry old mobiles. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1949]. 239 p. cartoons, facsims., views. Antiquarian information concerning automobiles: models, advertising, markets, roadside accommodations, motoring costumes, prices, etc., 1895–1949. [1101

Elsbeth Estelle Freudenthal. Flight into history: the Wright brothers and the air age. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1949. xiii, 268 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 253–261), notes. Lives of Wilbur Wright (1867–1912) and Orville Wright (1871–1948), and their work with aeronautics, 1896 ff. [1102

Leon G. Morrill. I started driving automobiles in 1896. *Antique automobile*, 13:142–144 (Dec). views. Reminiscences, 1896–1908. [1103

Gustav Metzman. Frederick Ely Williamson (1876–1944): a railroader! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 48 p. facsim., ports. On Williamson's connection with the New York Central, Northern Pacific, Burlington, and other railroad lines, 1898–1944. [1104

American Railway Engineering Association. Golden jubilee year book, 1949. [n. p.] 119, [2], 265, [3] p. (*American Railway Engineering Assoc. bulletin*, v. 50, no. 480, Mar. 1949.) On the history, organization, and work of AREA, 1899–1949. Includes "The National Railway

Appliances Association: a brief history," 1891–1949, by M. K. Ruppert (p. 76–80), and "The American Railway Engineering Association: its first fifty years," by Merwin Dick (p. 81–119). [1105

PRR ventures in locomotives. *Trains*, 9 (no. 12):14–19 (Oct). views. On "the strays and black sheep" in the "vast flock of locomotives" of the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1899–1914. [1106

David A. Strassman. The rise and fall of the interurban [ca. 1900–1949]. *Trains*, 9 (no. 12):48–53 (Oct). views. [1107

Thomas C. Campbell, Jr. An economic analysis of the Wabash-Pittsburgh Terminal Railway, 1901–1916, and the Pittsburgh and West Virginia Railway, 1917–1947. *Univ. Pittsburgh bul.*, 45 (no. 8):275–281 (Jun 5). notes. Abstract of thesis. [1108

John F. Hippen. A Wall Street man and a Western railroad: a chapter in railroad administration. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 23:117–148 (Sep). notes. On E. H. Harriman and the Southern Pacific Co., 1901–9. [1109

A. C. Kalmbach & David P. Morgan. The golden age of railroad construction. *Trains*, 9 (no. 4):40–45 (Feb). views. On the Lucin Cutoff across Great Salt Lake, the Key West Expansion, and other achievements, 1901–12. [1110

K. T. Keller. Men have made the industry. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 15):11–13, 16 (Oct). Reminiscences of the automobile industry, 1903–49. [1111

John Knudsen Northrop. Aviation history, 1903 to 1960: an address. [Wash.: Library of Congress, 1949.] 31 p. diagrs. "Selected references . . . prepared by Aeronautics Division, the Library of Congress" (p. 30–31). Mainly on problems of engineering. [1112

Joseph P. Blank. How to please 210 million people. *Travel*, 93 (no. 5):10–12, 30 (Nov). views. On Carl Eric Wickman and the Greyhound Bus Lines, 1905–49. [1113

U. S. *Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service.* Civil aeronautics: a chronological and legislative history of Federal activities, 1910–1947. [By] Freeman W. Sharp, Federal Law Section. [Wash.] 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 13, 19, 23 leaves. [1114

Bureau of Railway Economics, *Washington, D. C.* Railroad transportation: a statistical record, 1911–1947. Wash.: Association of American Railroads, Bureau of Railway Economics, 1948. ii, 38 p. tables. [1115

David O. Mathews. Railroad rate discriminations as they affect barge service [1915–48]. *Neb. law rev.*, 28:418–428 (Mar). notes. Reprinted in *I. C. C. practitioners' jour.*, 16:838–846 (Jun). notes. [1116

W. N. Leonard. The decline of railroad consolidation [ca. 1917–1947]. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 9:1–24 (May). notes. [1117

Earl C. Palmer. The faithful forty-eight. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:30–32 (Jun). List and history of the forty-eight tugs (some still in service) built by the U. S. Shipping Board in World War I to move coal from Hampton Roads to New York and New England. [1118

Clarence F. Homan. The Federal Natural Gas Act and the Commerce Clause. *Mo. law rev.*, 14:80–90 (Jan). notes. On the transportation of natural gas in interstate commerce, 1919–49. [1119

BB's enemy. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 3):28–29 (Sep). Activities of Mrs. Elizabeth Lawton as founder and president of the National Roadside Council, campaigning against billboards and other rural advertisements, 1923–49. [1120

M. George Goodrick. Air mail subsidy of commercial aviation [1925–49]. *Jour. air law*, 16:253–279 (summer). notes. [1121

Charles B. Nutting & James C. Kuhn, Jr. Motor carrier regulation—the third phase [1925–49]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 10:477–492 (May). notes. [1122

Jack R. Cook. Who is a guest within meaning of automobile guest statutes [1929–49]? *Wyo. law jour.*, 3:225–229 (summer). notes. [1123

Louis E. Black, Jr. Realignment of the domestic airline route pattern [1934–48]. *Jour. air law*, 16:20–39 (winter). notes. To be cont. [1124

David P. Morgan. The ideal steam locomotive. *Trains*, 9 (no. 10):28–30 (Aug). diagrs., views. On a constant-torque steam locomotive planned by the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Co. but not constructed, 1937. [1125

Rufus G. King, Jr. The effects of tariff provisions: some further observations. *Jour. air law*, 16:174–184 (spring). notes. On tariffs filed with the Civil Aeronautics Board, 1938–48. [1126

John P. Moore & K. Robert Hahn. Regulation of irregular air carriers [1938–49]. *Cornell law quar.*, 35:48–76 (fall). notes. [1127

David P. Morgan. 101: gas turbine. *Trains*, 9 (no. 9):14–17 (Jul). diagr., views. On turbine railroad locomotives, 1938–49. [1128

Victor S. Netterville. The regulation of irregular air carriers: a history [1938–49]. *Jour. air law*, 16:414–444 (autumn). notes. [1129

A. J. Thomas, Jr. Federal regulation of air transportation: rates and business practices [1938–48]. *Southw. law jour.*, 3:1–49 (winter). notes. [1130

A. Stuard Young, Jr. Compulsory inauguration and extension of air carrier routes [1938–49]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 38:81–93 (Nov). notes. [1131

Marshall F. Allen. Aeronautical standardization in the U. S. A. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 2):1–14 (spring). diagr. On the National Aircraft Standards Committee, 1939–48. [1132

David P. Morgan. Old steam locomotives up-to-date. *Trains*, 9 (no. 3):48–53 (Jan). views. On modernization of railroad locomotives, 1940–48. [1133

Martin A. Schnorr. Participation of steamship companies in air transportation [1940–48]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34:588–596 (summer). notes. [1134

John P. Carter. Recent developments in railroad freight rates. *South. econ. jour.*, 15:379–394 (Apr). notes. On decisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1942–46. [1135

COMMERCE AND EXCHANGE

Alfred Owen Aldridge. Why did Thomas Paine write on the Bank? Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 93:309–315 (Sep 9). notes. On Paine's writings in defense of the Bank of North America, 1785–87, with text of a letter of Apr. 19, 1785, contributed by Paine to the *Pennsylvania gazette* of Dec. 21, 1785. [1136

Willis S. MacLeod. Twenty-seven years of Federal specifications. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 3):1–20 (summer). notes. On the Federal Specifications Board, 1921–48, with a historical introduction, 1792 ff. [1137

Frank McConnell Mayfield. The department store story. N. Y.: Fairchild Publications [1949]. xi, 260 p. diagrs., view. bibliog. (p. 259–260). On the development of department stores in the United States, ca. 1800 ff. [1138

William H. Dillistin. Bank note reporters and counterfeit detectors, 1826–1866; with a discourse on wildcat banks and wildcat bank notes. N. Y.: American Numismatic Soc., 1949. vi, [2], 175 p. 19 facsims. (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 161–163), notes. (Numismatic notes and monographs, no. 114.) [1139

Charles E. Carpenter & Robert Charles Mardian. When is commerce interstate? *South. Calif. law rev.*, 22:406–413 (Jul). notes. Cites precedents dated 1827–1949. [1140

Rufus J. Trimble. The implied power of national banks to issue letters of credit and accept bills [1838–1949]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:713–741 (Apr). notes. [1141

B. J. Goddard. Contracts—unilateral offers—real-estate brokers' listings [1866–1948]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28:248–258 (Apr). notes. [1142

Edward J. Matson. Some historical notes on the refilling of prescriptions [1872–1948]. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 4:575–585 (Dec). port. notes. [1143

George Urdang. The precedents of the N. A. R. D. and its founding fifty years ago. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 13:358–375 (Apr). notes. On the National Retail Druggists' Association, 1883–87, and the National Association of Retail Druggists, 1898–1943. [1144

Marjorie (Wiggin) Prescott. New England son. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1949. ix, [3], 276 p. ports., views. Life of Albert Henry Wiggin (born 1868) as a boy in Massachusetts, a banker in Boston and New York (1885–1948), and an official of the Chase National Bank. [1145

John F. Bell. Monopoly in America: transition from monopolies to oligopolies [1887–1949]. *Current hist.*, 17:323–327 (Dec). [1146

Adolf A. Berle, Jr. Banking under the anti-trust laws [1890–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:589–606 (May). notes. [1147

Rudolf Callmann. The essence of anti-trust [1890–1949]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:1100–1116 (Dec). notes. [1148

Rudolf Callmann. "Fair trade" and anti-trust law [1890–1949]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 10:443–467 (May). [1149

Federal antitrust laws. *N. A. M. law digest*, 12:1–24 (Dec). On the interpretation and application of the Sherman Act (1890), the Federal Trade Commission Act (1914), and the Clayton Act (1914). [1150

G. E. Hale. Agreements among competitors: incidental and reasonable restraints of trade [1890–1949]. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:331–389 (Mar). notes. [1151

Dexter Merriam Keezer, *ed.* The effectiveness of the Federal antitrust laws [1890–1949]: a symposium. *Am. econ. rev.*, 39:689–724 (Jun). Remarks by several contributors. [1152

Eugene V. Rostow. Monopoly under the Sherman Act: power or purpose [1890–1948]? *Ill. law rev.*, 43:745–793 (Jan–Feb). notes. [1153

Laurence I. Wood. The Supreme Court and a changing antitrust concept [1890–1948]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97:309–344 (Feb). notes. [1154

Julius R. Lunsford, Jr. The unwary purchaser in unfair trade cases [1894–1949]. *Mercer law rev.*, 1:48–68 (fall). notes. [1155

Refusals to sell and public control of competition [1899–1949]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:1121–1141 (Jun). notes. [1156

Stanley D. Rose. Resale price maintenance. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 3:24–59 (Dec). notes. On "the making of contracts between manufacturers and retailers that would fix minimum resale prices," 1907–49. [1157

G. E. Hale. Vertical integration: impact of the antitrust laws upon combinations of successive stages of production and distribution [1911–49]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:921–954 (Nov). notes. [1158

Charles Bunn. The national law of unfair competition [1914–49]. *Harv. law rev.*, 62:987–1001 (Apr). notes. [1159

Everett D. Hawkins. Anti-trust ex-

emptions [1918–49]. *Current hist.*, 17: 342–345 (Dec). [1160

Edward R. Johnston & John Paul Stevens. Monopoly or monopolization. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:269–297 (Jul–Aug). notes. On the question whether mere size of a corporation is a crime under the Sherman Act, 1920–48. [1161

Nathanael H. Engle. Chain store distribution vs. independent wholesaling [1929–48]. *Jour. marketing*, 14:241–252 (Sep). notes. [1162

William J. Regan. The wholesaler—an economic necessity [1929–49]. *Jour. marketing*, 14:285–293 (Sep). notes. [1163

Earl R. Boonstra. Trade regulation—State fair trade acts and supplementary Federal legislation [1931–48]. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:821–831 (Apr). notes. [1164

Raoul Berger & Abraham S. Goldstein. Meeting competition under the Robinson-Patman Act [1936–49]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:315–330 (Jul–Aug). notes. [1165

Ben Klein. 10 years' department store merchandising and operating results. *Merchandiser*, 1 (no. 1):94–96 (spring). On "size and profit possibilities of infants' and children's wear and the juvenile furniture market," 1938–47. [1166

Nelson A. Miller. Wholesale centers and marketing areas in the United States [1939–47]. *Jour. marketing*, 14:156–168 (Sep). notes. [1167

Bruno Tiz. Recent changes made by the wholesalers of consumer goods [1939–48]. *Jour. marketing*, 14:275–284 (Sep). notes. [1168

Clark Warburton. Monetary policy and business forecasting [1943–47]. *Jour. business*, 22:71–82, 178–187 (Apr–Jul). notes. [1169

M. A. Adelman. The A & P case: a study in applied economic theory. *Quar. jour. econ.*, 63:238–257 (May). notes. Action of the U. S. Department of Justice against the New York Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co., 1944–49. [1170

FORMS OF OWNERSHIP

C. Perry Patterson. The relation of the Federal Government to the Territories and the States in landholding [1763–1827]. *Tex. law rev.*, 28:43–73 (Nov). notes. [1171

William M. Duffus. The place of the government corporation in the public utility industries [1781–1948]. *Land econ.*, 25:29–38 (Feb). [1172

Karl B. Lutz. Patents and science: a clarification of the patent clause of the U. S. Constitution [1787–1948]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 18:50–55 (Dec). notes. [1173

E. Louise Peffer. Which public domain do you mean? *Agric. hist.*, 23:140–146 (Apr). notes. On the definition of "public domain," 1789–1948. [1174

Neal Seegert. Compulsory licensing by judicial action: a remedy for misuse of patents [1790–1948]. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:613–638 (Mar). notes. [1175

George Heberton Evans. Business incorporations in the United States, 1800–1943. [N. Y.] National Bureau of Economic Research [1948]. viii, 184 p. 26 diagrs., 44 tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Publications, no. 49.) [1176

John Hanna. Contemporary utility of general assignments. *Va. law rev.*, 35:539–569 (Jun). notes. On "a voluntary transfer by a debtor of all his nonexempt property to a trustee," for liquidation and distribution to all creditors, 1800–1949. [1177

Joint venture or partnership [1808–1945]. *Fordham law rev.*, 18:114–132 (Mar). notes. [1178

The **public** use limitation on eminent domain: an advance requiem [1814–

1949]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:599–614 (Mar). notes. [1179

Institutionalized trusteeship: avenues of compensation reform [1818–1949]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:924–954 (May). notes. [1180

James R. Ellis & Charles L. Sayre. Trust-fund doctrine revisited. *Wash. law rev.*, 24:44–54, 134–145 (Feb–May). notes. On the doctrine "that the assets of an insolvent corporation [are] a trust fund for the benefit of its creditors," 1824–1948, with particular reference to Washington. [1181

Alvin E. Evans. Nontestamentary acts and incorporation by reference [1831–1948]. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 16:635–654 (summer). notes. [1182

H. A. Toulmin, Jr. Patents and the courts—reform or revolution [1832–1948]. *Mech. engineering*, 71:224–228, 233 (Mar). [1183

Responsibility for corporate debts [1834–1939]. *Loyola law rev.*, 5:58–73. notes. [1184

The **doctrine** of equivalents in patent cases [1836–1949]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:730–736 (Nov–Dec). notes. [1185

Land acquisition for public use [1837–1948]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 10:1–63 (winter). notes. CONTENTS.—The proposed condemnation rule, by Charles E. Clark.—Liability for State and local taxes and assessments in Federal condemnation proceedings [by] Elmer E. Hilpert.—Intergovernmental conflicts in land acquisition: adjustment for maximum public benefit [by] Vaughn C. Bali.—Land acquisition policies and proceedings in TVA: a study of the role of land acquisition in a regional agency [by] Charles J. McCarthy [1933–49]. [1186

Richard R. B. Powell. Land capacity of natural persons as unincorporated groups. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:297–319 (Mar). notes. On the right of unincorporated groups (including partnerships) to hold land, 1841–1948. [1187

Manville M. Heisel. Deeds—quitclaim grantee as a bona fide purchaser [1842–1948]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28:258–267 (Apr). notes. [1188

Theodore W. Cousens. How far corporations may contribute to charity [1843–1949]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:401–424 (May). notes. [1189

Thomas L. Waterbury. Corporations—shareholders' derivative suits—when demand on shareholders is a prerequisite to maintenance of suit [1843–1948]. *Mich. law rev.*,48:87–95 (Nov). notes. [1190

R. F. M[orten]. Continuation of a decedent's business: rights of subsequent creditors [1844–1949]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:358–370 (Apr). notes. [1191

Trust symposium. Dallas: The Southern Methodist Univ. Law Students, 1949. 103–227 p. notes. (*Southw. law jour.*, v. 3, no. 2, spring 1949.) On trusts as a legal device, 1844–1949, with special reference to Texas. Contributions by J. W. Riehm, Jr., Lennart Vernon Larson, Ann Van Wynen Thomas, Walter H. Magee, Landon T. Carlson, Stanley Jones, Hoyt D. Howard, R. W. Woolsey, Raymond A. Williams, Jr., Thomas B. Pennington, and E. W. Parkhill. [1192

John Scurlock. The elements of trespass in larceny under the statutes [1845–1948]. *Temple law quar*, 22:253–288 (Jan). notes. [1193

Samuel Ewer Eastman. Contributory infringement and the combination patent: a recognition of monopoly in unpatented elements created by combination patent enforcement [1846–1948]. *Mich. law rev.*, 48:183–200 (Dec). notes. [1194

Coleman Karesh. Devolution of interests in trust estates. *S. C. law quar.*, 1:367–419 (Jun). notes. On "what happens to the beneficiary's interest on his death, and . . . to the trustee's title on his," 1851–1948. [1195

Donald J. Zadeck. Corporations: shareholder ratification of directors' ac-

tion [1851–1946]. *La. law rev.*, 10:82–87 (Nov). notes. [1196

L. T. Phelan. Functionality in claims. PATENT OFFICE SOC., *Jour.*, 31:833–850 (Nov). On Supreme Court decisions concerning criteria of the breadth of patent claims, 1853–1942. [1197

Joseph W. Morris. The inter vivos branch of the worthier title doctrine [1855–1949]. *Okla. law rev.*, 2:133–176 (May). notes. [1198

Floyd L. Rheam. Life insurance as community property. *Okla. law rev.*, 2:47–55 (Feb). notes. Reviews precedents from 1855 to 1949. [1199

W[illiam] B[runo]. Treasure trove—history and development [1861–1948]. *Temple law quar.*, 22:326–331 (Jan. notes. [1200

Charles M. Kneier. Competitive operation of municipally and privately owned utilities [1865–1948]. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:639–654 (Mar). notes. [1201

Farley W. Warner. Cy pres: a suggested approach [1867–1949]. *Ala. law rev.*, 1:217–228 (spring). notes. [1202

De Forest Billyou. A decade of corporate reorganization under Chapter x. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:456–500 (Apr). notes. On Chapter x of the Bankruptcy Act of 1938, with its background and application, 1868–1948. [1203

Coleman Karesh. Probate Court jurisdiction over testamentary trusts [1868–1949]. *S. C. law quar.*, 2:13–88 (Sep). notes. [1204

Henry C. Shayewitz. State-Federal relations in insurance regulation [1868–1948]. *Jour. soc. stud.*, 5(no. 2):34–40 (spring). [1205

Olin L. Browder, Jr. Testamentary conditions against contest re-examined. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:320–343 (Mar). notes. On "the legality of testamentary conditions imposing forfeiture on a beneficiary who contests the will or any provision thereof," 1869–1948. [1206

Joseph P. Morray. The rule against prolonged indestructibility of private trusts [1869–1949]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:467–488 (Sep-Oct). notes. [1207

Valuation and measure of recovery under fire insurance policies [1873–1949]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:818–836 (Jun). notes. [1208

Henry S. Manley. Condemnation by the United States: a power unlimited? *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:436–441 (Dec). port. notes. On Federal exercise of eminent domain within the States, 1875–1949. [1209

W. Houstoun Kenyon, Jr. Patent law: why challenge the Court's view of "invention" [1881–1949]? *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:480–483 (Jun). notes. [1210

F. Hodge O'Neal. Stockholder attacks on corporate pension systems [1883–1948]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 2:351–378 (Apr). notes. [1211

Earl T. Crawford. Rights of the infant in self-procured insurance [1889–1949]. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.*, 17:101–116 (Apr–Jun). notes. [1212

George F. Davis. Extension of the patent monopoly through cross-licensing agreements. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:89–97 (Jan). notes. On "the extent to which a patentee can by cross-licensing agreements control the conduct of his licensees," 1890–1948. [1213

James P. Aylward, Jr. Insurer's liability for punitive damages [1892-1949]. *Mo. law rev.*, 14:175–184 (Apr). notes. [1214

John C. Stedman. Patent and trademark relief in antitrust judgments [1892–1949]. *Fed. Bar jour.*, 10:260–274 (Jul). notes. [1215

W. F. Hyer. Divisional practice and double patenting [1897–1949]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:537–548 (Jun). notes. [1216

Julius R. Lunsford, Jr. Trademark infringement and confusion of source: need for Supreme Court action [1898–1948]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:214–234 (Feb). notes. [1217

Estes Snedecor. A referee's view of bankruptcy: a discussion of fifty years of accomplishment [1898–1948]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:484–486, 505 (Jun). port. [1218

Carol L. Thompson. James Hazen Hyde: insurance. *Current hist.*, 17:277–283 (Nov). notes. On Hyde and the Equitable Life Assurance Society, 1899–1905. [1219

W. Dwight Hickerson. Non-patentable and non-copyrightable business ideas. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97:94–99 (Nov). notes. On "refusal to extend patent or copyright protection to intangible ideas," 1903–48. [1220

Milton E. Schattman. The decline and fall of the spendthrift trust. *Case and comment*, 54 (no. 6):16, 18–20, 22–23 (Nov-Dec). On "a device for placing funds in the legal ownership of a Trustee and giving only the income to the son," 1903–41. [1221

The **extension** of trademark protection to non-competitive relationships [1905–48]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:182–198 (May–Jun). notes. [1222

Insurance—governmental, charitable, and intra-family immunity from tort liability—effect of insurance on—obligation of insurer [1905–49]. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:634–658 (May). notes. [1223

The **legality** of stock option grants to corporate officers [1905–48]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:232–241 (Feb). notes. [1224

Trade-marks in transition [1905–49. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. School of Law, 1949. 6], 171–409, [5] p. notes. (*Law and contemp. problems*, v. 14, no. 2, spring 1949.) Contributions by Brainerd Currie, Edward S. Rogers, Rudolf Callmann, Bartholomew Diggins, Casper W. Ooms and George E. Frost, Leslie D. Taggart, Harry L. Shniderman, Stephen P. Ladas, Walter J. Derenberg, Sigmund Timberg, and Carl A. Auerbach. [1225

David W. Hart. The right to accrued cumulative preferred dividends. *Ohio State law jour.*, 10:383–396 (summer). notes. On the disposition of such dividends in reorganizations, 1906–49. [1226

Robert W. Walter. *Fairness* in State court recapitalization plans—a disappearing doctrine [1906–49]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 29:453–485 (Nov). notes. [1227

Alvin Gilmore. Promoters' ability to share profits of successful corporate ventures [1908–44]. *Mercer law rev.*, 1:91–97 (fall). notes. [1228

Charles M. Kneier. State supervision over municipally owned utilities [1913–48]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:180–200 (Feb). notes. [1229

Clinton R. Ashford. Insurance—liability of insurer for judgment in excess of policy limits [1916–48]. *Mich. law rev.*, 48:95–103 (Nov). notes. [1230

Estate planning [1916–49]. *Univ. Ill. law forum*, 1949: 1–128 (spring). notes. CONTENTS.—The function of the lawyer in estate planning, by Lewis D. Spencer.—Inter vivos transfers: gifts, joint ownerships, and contemplation of death, by Bernard Epstein.—Inter vivos transfers: trusts and powers of appointments, by Hubert L. Will.—Transfers by will, by Middleton Miller.—Life insurance and estate planning, by C. Ives Waldo, Jr.—Disposition of business interests, by William N. Haddad. [1231

Charles E. Corker. Hazards of doing business with an insolvent: the *Dean v. Davis* amendment in the Chandler Act [1917–48]. *Stanford law rev.*, 1:189–216 (Jan). notes. [1232

Committee on Public Administration Cases, *Washington, D. C.* The development of self-insurance plans in the

Treasury Department, 1918–1937. Wash., ©1949. [1], 38 leaves. diagrs. [1233

Leonard Raum. Carry-overs and carry-backs in connection with the liquidation or sale of a business [1918–48]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:49–71 (Jan). notes. [1234

The **fairness** concept in the elimination of accrued dividends [1919–49]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:389–393 (Jul–Aug). notes. [1235

National Negro Insurance Association. Biographies of presidents and secretaries of the National Negro Insurance Association, 1921–1949. Compiled and edited by C. B[ernard] Gilpin, historian. [n. p., 1949. 2], 45, p. ports. [1236

Arthur Harris Seidel. Markush claims —the problem of proper grouping. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:225–235 (Feb). notes. On the right to include more than one species in a single patent application, 1925–47. [1237

Charles S. Cork. Does a corporation realize gain or loss on a liquidating distribution in kind [1926–49]? *Mercer law rev.*, 1:69–81 (fall). notes. [1238

Beatrice G. Lefcourt & Warren Freedman. Alcoholism: self-inflicted injury or disease under disability provisions of insurance policies [1930–49]. *Temple law quar.*, 23:39–62 (Jul). notes. [1239

Randolph W. Thrower. Culbertson—a return to normalcy in family partnerships. *Ga. Bar jour.*, 12:7–13 (Aug). notes. On *Commissioner v. Culbertson*, decided by the U. S. Supreme Court Jun. 27, 1949, and its precedents, 1930 ff. [1240

Leo W. Leary. Voting rights in preferred stock issues under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 [1935–49]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27:749–774 (Jun). notes. [1241

Harold S. Voegelin. Payments to deceased partner's estates—a warning to law partners [1935–49]. *Los Angeles Bar bul.*, 25:3–4, 9–15 (Sep). port. notes. [1242

W. Hugh Peal. The right of set-off under chapter x of the Bankruptcy Act. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:67, 69, 71, 73, 75–76, 78, 80, 82–83 (Feb). notes. On "the right of a bank to set off matured debts due it from a depositor against the deposits of the debtor" when the debtor is bankrupt, 1936–49. [1243

S. Spintman. Functional claims. PATENT OFFICE SOC., *Jour.*, 31:806–832(Nov). notes. On criteria of the breadth of patent claims, 1936–48. [1244

Dudley L. Miller. Reorganization of dissolved corporations in proceedings under Chapter x. *Harv. law rev.*, 62:760–785 (Mar). On proceedings under the National Bankruptcy Act, 1938–49. [1245

Dudley L. Miller. Status of economic interests in proceedings under Chapter x after confirmation of the reorganization plan. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:707–756 (Oct). notes. On reorganization under Chapter x of the National Bankruptcy Act of 1938. [1246

CONSUMPTION

Margaret Louise Brew. American clothing consumption [1879 and 1909]. Chicago [Univ. of Chicago Library, Dept. of Photographic Reproduction] 1948. Positive microfilm copy of a ms. of 5, 151–532, 544–533 [sic] leaves. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago. [1247

Corinne H. Robinson & Fairfax T. Proudfit. Development of positive food therapy: changing concepts lead to better health [ca. 1900–1949]. AM. DIETETIC ASSOC., *Jour.*, 25:497–503 (Jun). notes. [1248

Fred B. Linton. Federal food and drug laws—leaders who achieved their enactment and enforcement. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 4:451–470 (Dec). port. Reminiscences of Dr. Harvey W. Wiley in the Department of Agriculture, 1902–13. [1249

Adelia M. Beeuwkes. The changing pattern in community nutrition: nutri-

tionists put new theories into practice [1906–49]. AM. DIETETIC ASSOC., *Jour.*, 25:510–516 (Jun). notes. [1250

Luther A. Kohr. Milk standards for health. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 2):91–96 (spring). On the American Association of Medical Milk Commissions, 1907–49. [1251

U. S. *Bureau of Agricultural Economics.* Consumption of food in the United States, 1909–48. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1949. [4], 196 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no. 691.) [1252

P. G. Agnew. Basic traits of national standards bodies—with notes on ASA experience. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 2):31–40 (spring). On the American Standards Association, 1918–48. [1253

Sherman J. Maisel. Variables commonly ignored in housing demand analysis [1930–47]. *Land econ.*, 25:260–274 (Aug). notes. [1254

G. H. Spencer-Strong. Product quality standards in the porcelain enamel industry. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 4):35–42 (autumn). On the Porcelain Enamel Institute, 1931–49, and the Enameled Utensil Manufacturers Council, 1933–49. [1255

John F. Bodle & E. A. Steffen, Jr. Delegation and separability aspects of the Housing and Rent Act of 1949. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 25:79–99 (fall). Includes comments on delegation of legislative power in connection with rent-control legislation, 1942-49. [1256

Samuel Mermin. An analysis of Federal rent-control enforcement litigation [1942–49]. *Okla. law rev.*, 2:413–468 (Nov). notes. [1257

LABOR

Jack Abramowitz. Common distortions in the textbook treatment of slavery. *Jour. Negro educ.*, 18:16–21 (winter). notes. Quotes numerous textbooks of American history. [1258

Foster Rhea Dulles. Labor in America: a history [1607–1949]. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1949. 10], 402 p. bibliog. (p. 383–390). (The growth of America series.) [1259

Leonard Price Stavisky. Negro craftmanship in early America. *Am. hist. rev.*, 54:315–325 (Jan). notes. On Negro artisans and skilled laborers in colonial America, 1619 ff. [1260

J. B. S. Hardman. Proud record of American unionism [1676–1949]. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 5):59–71 (Sep–Oct). notes. [1261

John Hepburn. The American defence of the Christian golden rule, or an essay to prove the unlawfulness of making slaves of men. [Edited] by Henry J. Cadbury. AM. ANTIQ. SOC., *Proc.*, 59:89–160 (Apr). notes. Facsimile reprint of the original (n. p., 1715), with an introduction on the life of the author, who came to New Jersey in 1684 and settled in Monmouth County. [1262

Aleine Austin. The labor story: a popular history of American labor, 1786–1949. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1949]. x, [2], 244 p. bibliog. (p. 233–235). [1263

Sidney Lens. Left, right, & center: conflicting forces in American labor [1789–1949]. Hinsdale, Ill.: H. Regnery Co., 1949. [10], 445 p. bibliog. (p. 431–438), notes. [1264

Harold Underwood Faulkner & Mark Starr. Labor in America. Revised edition. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xiii, 338 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 307–316), notes. (The American way.) First published in 1944. Chiefly a history of labor conflict and organization, 1792–1948. [1265

A. Ross Eckler & Jack Zlotnick. Immigration and the labor force [1820–1940]. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 92–101. diagr., tables. [1266

Leroy Henry Woodson. American Negro slavery in the works of Friedrich

Strubberg, Friedrich Gerstäcker, and Otto Ruppius. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1949. viii, [2], 340 p. bibliog. (p. 322–340), notes. (The Catholic Univ. of America. Studies in German, v. 22.) Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. Observations based on the American residence of Friedrich Armand Strubberg, 1826–54; Friedrich Wilhelm Christian Gerstäcker, 1837–43, 1849–52, 1867–68; and Otto Ruppius, 1849–61. [1267

Richard B. Morris. "Old Hickory" Jackson was no FDR. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 3): 38–40 (May–Jun). On Federal policy toward the ten-hour day, 1827–40. [1268

Joseph Dorfman. The Jackson wage-earner thesis [1826–46]. *Am. hist. rev.*, 54:296–306 (Jan). notes. Directed against interpretations presented by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., in *The age of Jackson*. Concludes that the "working men's" movements and parties of the Jacksonian period were not movements of wage earners (regarded as a permanent class) and were not "anticapitalistic." [1269

Chester A. Sample. The story of a sound union: peaceful progress is molders' achievement. *Am. Federationist*, 56 (no. 10):16–17, 29 (Oct). On the International Molders and Foundry Workers Union of North America, 1859–1949. [1270

Vern Countryman. The organized musicians. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 16:239–297 (winter). notes. Concl. On law relating to organizations of musicians, 1860–1948. [1271

Williston H. Lofton. Northern labor and the Negro during the Civil War [1862–63]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:251–273 (Jul). notes. [1272

Charles A. Madison. The "Debs Rebellion." *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 3):40–42 (May–Jun). On strikes of railway workers, 1873–94. [1273

Ray Ginger. The bending cross: a biography of Eugene Victor Debs [1855–1926]. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1949. x, [2], 516 p. port. bibliog. (p. 489–501), "Sources" (p. 460–487). On Debs as a Socialist and a labor organizer, 1874–1926. [1274

Paul E. Anderson. Contracts—duration of indefinite employment contracts that specify period of pay. *Mich. law rev.*, 48:80–87 (Nov). notes. On the presumption that "an indefinite contract for employment was terminable at will despite the statement of a pay period," 1877–1949. [1275

Herbert Ellsworth Steele. The American Flint Glass Workers' Union [1878–1947]. Ohio State Univ., *Abstracts of dissertations*, 55(1949):279–287. [1276

Henry Joseph Browne. The Catholic Church and the Knights of Labor [1879–91]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1949. xvi, 415 p. cartoons, map, ports. bibliog. (p. 379–395), notes. (Catholic Univ. of America. Studies in American church history, v. 38.) Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. [1277

Sid Lens. Labor betwixt and between. *Am. quar.*, 1:331–342 (winter). On simple unionism and business unionism, 1879–1949. [1278

Sebastian B. Littauer & Adam Abruzzi. Experimental criteria for evaluating workers and operations. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 2:502–526 (Jul). notes. On the work of Frederick W. Taylor and later students of scientific management, 1882–1948. [1279

Lewis Corey. The meat workers' struggles for union. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 2):37–42 (Mar–Apr). views. On the Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen, 1886–1940. [1280

Public utility labor problems—strikes "affected with a public interest" [1888–1949]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97:410–421 (Feb). notes. [1281

Trade unions—members—judicial interference—members' rights in connection with disciplinary proceedings, expulsion, union property, and benefits [1888–1949]. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:156–170 (Jan). notes. [1282

Ruben Levin. The "iron horse" sixty years ago: wages shockingly low, hazards to life and limb high. SWITCHMEN'S UNION OF NORTH AM., *Jour.*, 45:127–128 (May 1948). Information from *Fifth annual report of the Commissioner of Labor*, by Carroll D. Wright, covering 1889. [1283

Ernest S. Brown. Injunctions in industrial disputes [1890–1947]. *Nev. State Bar jour.*, 14:256–269 (Oct). notes. [1284

A. L. Spradling. William D. Mahon [1861–1949]. *Am. Federationist*, 56 (no. 12):10–11, 27 (Dec). port. On Mahon as a leader of street and electric railway employees and an official of the American Federation of Labor, 1892–1949. [1285

Paul A. Varg. The political ideas of the American Railway Union. *Historian*, 10:85–100 (spring 1948). notes. Based on the *Railway times*, 1893–96. [1286

Ludwig Teller. The Taft-Hartley Act and "government by injunction." *Va. law rev.*, 35:50–83 (Jan). notes. Reviews the history of the labor injunction, 1895–1948. [1287

Anthony Matz. Fifty golden years. *Am. Federationist*, 56 (no. 12):12–13, 29 (Dec). port. On the International Brotherhood of Firemen and Oilers, 1898–1949. [1288

C. Wright Mills. Notes on white collar unionism [1900–48]. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 2):17–21, 42; (no. 3):17–20 (Mar–Jun). [1289

Maurice J. Tobin. The Department of Labor: its past services and future program [1903–49]. *Am. Federationist*, 56 (no. 11):24–26, 37 (Nov). port., view. [1290

Martin A. Cohen & Martin Lieberman. Collective bargaining in the motor freight industry [1904–48]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 3:17–32 (Oct). notes. [1291

Charles A. Madison. The insurgent I. W. W. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 4): 35–38 (Jul–Aug). On the Industrial Workers of the World, 1905–ca. 1921. [1292

Saul David Alinsky. John L[lewellyn] Lewis [born 1880]: an unauthorized biography. N. Y.: Putnam [1949]. xi, 387 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 373–376), notes. On Lewis as a mine-union organizer, 1906–49. [1293

Harry Lambright Snyder III. Construction workers in interstate transportation [1907–48]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51:264–270 (Jun). notes. [1294

E. J. Herschler. Venue and the Federal Employers' Liability Act [1908–49]. *Wyo. law jour.*, 3:214–217 (summer). notes. [1295

John P. Frey. Samuel Gompers as I remember him [ca. 1909–1924]. *Am. Federationist*, 56 (no. 8):6–9 (Aug). ports. [1296

I. M. Ornburn. Union label: symbol of freedom in action. *Am. Federationist*, 56 (no. 10):25–29 (Oct). facsim., port. On the Union Label Trades Department, American Federation of Labor, 1909–49. [1297

Charles A. Madison. Sidney Hillman [1887–1946]: leader of the Amalgamated. *Am. scholar*, 18:457–469 (autumn). On Hillman as a leader of organized labor, including the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1910–46. [1298

Mildred Meyers Binzer. Civil aviation—problems arising in workmen's compensation cases [1911–48]. *Ky. law jour.*, 37:240–261 (Mar). notes. [1299

Lazare Teper. The function of management in achieving sound labor relations [ca. 1915–1949]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 2:558–575 (Jul). notes. [1300

Clyde William Wellen, Jr. Workmen's compensation where injury results from exposure to the natural elements [1915–48]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51:118–125 (May). notes. [1301

Unemployment compensation [1916–48]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 10:117–254 (spring). notes. On unemployment law, with particular reference to Ohio. Contributions by Frank J. Lausche, William Edwin H. Wandel, Sidney Edelman, Edwin R. Teple, Louise F. Freeman, Vaughn C. Ball and William J. Lee, William R. Machuga, Jack W. Tracy, and Lowell B. Howard. [1302

Wex S. Malone. Principal's liability for workmen's compensation to employees of contractor [1923–48]. *La. law rev.*, 10:25–43 (Nov). notes. [1303

Benjamin Aaron & Michael I. Komaroff. Statutory regulation of internal union affairs [1926–49]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:425–466, 631–674 (Sep–Dec). notes. [1304

Walter G. O'Donnell. Unions in the public service. *Labor and nation* 5 (no. 4):30–32, 34 (Jul–Aug). notes. Unionization of public employees, 1929–47. [1305

Broadus Mitchell. Democracy extends, consolidates hold since 1932 [1932–49]. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 5):44–47 (Sep–Oct). [1306

Joseph Brumberg. Bread without bigotry: the Jewish Labor Committee [1933–49]. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 4):39–40 (Jul–Aug). [1307

Allen P. Mitchem. Seniority clauses in collective bargaining agreements [1933 47]. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 21:156–187, 293–328 (Feb–Apr). notes. [1308

Daniel Seligman. UE: the biggest Communist union. *Am. mercury*, 69:35–45 (Jul). On the United Electrical, Radio, & Machine Workers of America, 1933–49. [1309

Walter L. Daykin. The no-strike clause. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 11:13–34 (fall). notes. On certain phases of labor law, 1935–49. [1310

Herbert L. Sherman, Jr. The individual and his grievance—whose grievance is it? *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 11:35–58 (fall). notes. On individual grievance under the National Labor Relations Act, 1935–49. [1311

Social legislation—unemployment insurance—labor dispute disqualification provisions—effect on employees involuntarily unemployed because of a strike, lockout, or labor dispute [1935–49]. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:758–770 (Jun). notes. [1312

Irving Howe & B. J. Widick. The UAW and its leaders. *Va. quar. rev.*, 25:34–47 (winter). On the United Automobile Workers Union, 1936–48. [1313

Jerome Ackerman. The problem of jurisdiction of national and state labor relations boards [1937–48]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 2:360–371 (Apr). notes. [1314

Martin P. Mayer. The Catholic Church and the Union movement. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 2):27–29 (Mar-Apr). notes. On the Association of Catholic Trade Unionists (ACTU), 1937–49. [1315

Philip Taft. The Association of Catholic Trade Unionists [1937–49]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 2:210–218 (Jan). notes. [1316

Jacob J. Kaufman. Farm labor during World War II [1940–44]. *Jour. farm econ.*, 31:131–142 (Feb). notes. [1317

Fred Witney. Wartime experiences of the National Labor Relations Board, 1941–1945. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1949. 309 p. bibliog. (p. 249–250), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 30, nos. 2–3.) Thesis—Univ. of Illinois. [1318

Robert A. Winters. Aspects of joint bargaining in the rubber industry [1942–48]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 3:3–16 (Oct). notes. [1319

Social History

Albert Deutsch. The mentally ill in America: a history of their care and treatment from colonial times [ca. 1607–1948]. Second edition, revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. xx, [4], 555 p. ports., views. notes (p. 520–537). First published 1937. [1320

Edwin Harrison Cady. The gentleman in America: a literary study in American culture. [Syracuse, N. Y.] Syracuse Univ. Press [1949. 10], 232 p. notes (p. 212–227). Study of "the gentlemanly configuration," 1620–1949. [1321

Virgil W. Peterson. Vitalizing liquor control [1630–1949]. *Jour. criminal law* 40:119–134 (Jul-Aug). notes. [1322

Joseph Hirsh. Enlightened eigthteenth century views of the alcohol problem. *Jour. hist. med.*, 4:230–236 (spring). Includes remarks on Benjamin Rush, *An inquiry into the effects of ardent spirits upon the human body and the mind* (1785). [1323

A. C. Breckenridge. The constitutional basis for cooperative crime control. *Jour. criminal law*, 39:565–583 (Jan–Feb). notes. On the relations between State and Federal administration of criminal law, 1787–1948. [1324

Anniversary program—150th year U. S. Public Health Service—a symposium. *Am. jour. pub. health*, 39:293–313 (Mar). Contributions by Leonard A. Scheele, Lowell J. Reed, and Agnes Meyer. [1325

William E. Treadway. Lottery laws in the United States: a page from American legal history [1802–92]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:385–388 (May). port. notes. [1326

Virgil W. Peterson. Gambling—should it be legalized? *Jour. criminal law*, 40:259–329 (Sep–Oct). notes. Reviews precedents, 1804–1949. [1327

Youra Qualls. The image of the middle class in American gift-book fiction, 1828–1850. *Southw. jour.*, 4:104–125 (spring-summer). notes. [1328

Henry Bamford Parkes. Poe, Hawthorne, Melville: an essay in sociological criticism [ca. 1830–ca. 1860]. *Partisan rev.*, 16:157–165 (Feb). [1329

Herman Goodman. Pioneers in the care of the blind in America [ca. 1840 ff.]. *Med. rec.*, 161:430–432 (Aug 1948). On John Dix Fisher, Samuel Gridley Howe, and Julia Ward Howe. [1330

Louis I. Dublin. A centennial of public health. *Am. jour. pub. health*, 38:1635–1643 (Dec 1948). Includes public health activities in the United States, 1850–1948. [1331

James Davis Horan. Desperate men: revelations from the sealed Pinkerton files. N. Y.: Putnam's Sons [1949]. xx, 296 p. facsims., map, ports. Accounts of outlaws and other criminals, 1850–1903, from the records of Pinkerton's National Detective Agency (established by Allan Pinkerton in 1850). [1332

Statutory trends toward legalization of gambling [1858–1949]. *Ia. law rev.*, 34:647–658 (May). notes. [1333

John J. Griffin. The place of the aged in our social economy [1860–1947]. *Magnificat*, 84:17–25, 78–84, 149–156, 199–205, 251–257 (May–Sep). [1334

Dorothy Albaugh Stickell. But don't go near the water. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 8):24 (Aug). view. Quotes *Godey's lady's book* for Jul. 1864 and

Harper's bazaar for Aug. 12, 1876, on ocean bathing. [1335

Agnes Rogers. Women are here to stay: the durable sex in its infinite variety through half a century of American life. N. Y.: Harper [1949. 4], 220 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. Chiefly reproductions of paintings, cartoons, advertisements, and photographs, 1866–1948, showing feminine occupations, costumes, and attitudes, with comments by the author. [1336

Glenn R. Winters. Modern court services for youths and juveniles [1869–1949]. *Marquette law rev.*, 33:99–111 (fall). notes. [1337

Keturah E. Baldwin. The AHEA saga: a brief history of the origin and development of the American Home Economics Association and a glimpse at the grass roots from which it grew [1870–1949]. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc. [1949]. vii, 108 p. ports. [1338

American Public Health Association. Public health in midstream. vii, 145–189 p. notes. (*Am. jour. pub. health*, v. 38, no. 1, pt. 2, Jan. 1948.) CONTENTS.—The professionalization of public health [1872–1947, by] William P. Shepard.—Progress in public health administration [by] Hugh R. Leavell.—Changing problems growing out of the change in composition of the population [by] Lowell J. Reed.—The unfinished job of essential public health service [by] Haven Emerson.—Surmounting obstacles to health progress [by] Thomas Parran.—Poverty and disease [by] C.-E. A. Winslow.—Public health and the future [by] Raymond B. Fosdick. [1339

Stewart Judson Crandell. Social control techniques in the speeches of the Woman's Christian Temperance Union [1874–1905]. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):190–191. Abstract of thesis—Northwestern Univ. [1340

Helen E. Tyler. Where prayer and purpose meet. Evanston, Ill.: Signal Press [1949]. 311 p. ports. notes (p. 278–293). On the Woman's Christian Temperance Union, 1874–1949. [1341

Eugene P. Link. Abraham and Mary P[utnam] Jacobi, humanitarian physicians [ca. 1876–ca. 1916]. *Jour. hist. med.*, 4:382–392 (autumn). notes. Deals particularly with the work of the Jacobis in promoting the interests of children and women. [1342

Portia B. Kernodle. The Red Cross nurse in action, 1882–1948. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xix, 524 p. map, ports., 19 tables, views. bibliog. (p. 479–491). [1343

Edith Terry Bremer. Development of private social work with the foreign born [ca. 1884–1949]. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 139–147. [1344

Henry Hyatt. Alias Jimmy Valentine himself, by himself. With introduction by his widow, Mary Flowers Hyatt. Phila.: Dorrance [1949]. 362 p. Experiences of the author (1871–1945) as a thief, a robber, and a prisoner, 1888–1926, with details of his reformation. [1345

Edith Abbott. Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge: a supplementary statement. *Social service rev.*, 23:93–96 (Mar). ports. On Miss Breckinridge (1866–1948) as a social worker, ca. 1895–1948. [1346

Grandma called them wrappers. *Frontier times*, 26:276–279 (Aug). Reprinted from *Kerrville mountain sun*. "A story of the evolution of the house dress," ca. 1896–1949. [1347

Lloyd R. Morris. Not so long ago. N. Y.: Random House [1949]. xviii, [2], 504 p. facsims., ports., views. On motion pictures, automobiles, and radio in relation to social life and customs, 1896–1949. [1348

C. R. B[urke]. Rights and remedies in the law of stream pollution [1900–1949]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:774–786 (Oct). notes. [1349

A **fine** figure of a woman. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 6):107–112, 114–115 (Jun). views (part col.). On changing ideals of the female figure, 1900–1949. [1350

Kenneth A. Easlick. Milestones: a résumé of health laws passed and proposed during the past 40 years. AM. DENTAL ASSOC., *Jour.*, 38:481–491 (Apr). notes. Deals particularly with dentistry, 1908–48. [1351

C. Frederick Copp. Metropolitan districts: their areal relationships [1910–40]. *Land econ.*, 25:213–215 (May). [1352

William F. Koegel. Elimination of nonconforming uses. *Va. law rev.*, 35:348–357 (Apr). notes. On zoning law, 1916–49. [1353

Robert Joseph Casey & William Archer Sholto Douglas. The world's biggest doers: the story of the Lions. Chicago: Wilcox & Follett Co. [1949]. viii, [4], 307 p. facsim., ports., views. On the International Association of Lions Clubs, founded in 1917 by Melvin Jones. [1354

Edwin Rogers Embree & Julia Waxman. Investment in people: the story of the Julius Rosenwald Fund [1917–48]. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. viii, [2], 291 p. "Publications by officers of the fund" (p. 281–291). [1355

David Hinshaw. Take up thy bed and walk. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. xvi, 262 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 235–240). On the Institute for the Crippled and Disabled, New York City, 1917–47, and on national progress in rehabilitation. [1356

Samuel Grand. The study of cultural factors in Jewish social service [1928–48]. *Jew. educ.*, 20 (no. 2):24–28 (spring). notes. [1357

A. Delafield Smith. Public assistance as a social obligation. *Harv. law rev.*, 63:266–288 (Dec). notes. On public assistance in cash paid to the recipient (as distinguished from other forms of social security), 1935–49. [1358

The **health** status and health education of Negroes in the United States [1937–49]. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press, 1949. [191]–443 p. diagrs., map. notes. (*Jour. Negro educ.*, v. 18, no. 3, summer 1949.) Twenty-eight articles by various contributors, on vital statistics, incidence of disease by types, nutrition, health services, hospital services, Negro health personnel, and health education. [1359

Edward E. Schwartz. Statistics of juvenile delinquency in the United States [1938–47]. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., *Ann.*, no. 261 (Jan), p. 9–20. diagr., tables. [1360

Brooks Spivey Creedy. Women behind the lines: YWCA program with war production workers, 1940–1947. N. Y.: Woman's Press [1949. 4], 227 p. [1361

U. S. *Housing and Home Finance Agency.* Housing of the nonwhite population, 1940 to 1947. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1948. [2], iv, 13 p. 7 tables. [1362

POPULATION AND RACES

Horace Beck. Indian humor. *Pa. archaeologist*, 19:54–60 (fall). notes. On "the problem of humor among the North American Indians." [1363

Frederic H. Douglas. The Indian: stereotype or human being? HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, 1949), p. 125–134. views. [1364

Alex D. Krieger. Certain projectile points of the early American hunters. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 18 (1947, ©1948):7–27. views. notes. On the types and chronology of Folsom and Yuma points. [1365

D'Arcy McNickle. They came here first: the epic of the American Indian. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1949]. 325 p. ports., views. notes (p. 301–315). (The peoples of America series.) History and analysis of the Indians from their arrival in America to the present. [1366

J. S. Slotkin & Karl Schmitt. Studies of wampum. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:223–236 (Apr–Jun). notes. Archaeological and historical evidence that the Indians used "tubular shell beads" before the coming of the white man. **[1367**

Lee Joseph Levinger. A history of the Jews in the United States [1492–1948. Fourth edition.] Cincinnati: Union of American Hebrew Congregations [1949]. xxiii, 616 p. ports., views. bibliogs. "Primarily a text for . . . high school classes of Jewish schools." **[1368**

Frank Weitenkampf. Early pictures of North American Indians: a question of ethnology [1505–1860]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 53:591–614 (Dec). notes. **[1369**

Frank Weitenkampf. How Indians were pictured in earlier days [1505–1860]. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:212–221 (Oct). ports., views. **[1370**

Merl Raymond Eppse. The Negro, too, in American history [1527–1948]. Nashville: National Publication Co., 1949. xxii, 644 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 551–572). **[1371**

Clark Wissler. North American Indians of the plains. . . . (Third edition, fourth printing.) N. Y., 1948. 172 p. diagrs., views. (American Museum of Natural History. Handbook series, no. 1.) "Not merely a guide to museum collections from the Plains Indians, but a summary of the facts and interpretations making up the anthropology of these Indians," from Missouri to Texas, Utah, Idaho, and Alberta, 1540 ff. **[1372**

John C. Ewers. An anthropologist looks at early pictures of North American Indians [1564–1858]. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:222–234 (Oct). ports. **[1373**

Anthony F. C. Wallace. The Tuscaroras: sixth nation of the Iroquois Confederacy [1584–1948]. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 93:159–165 (May). facsim., port., view. notes. Includes observations made by the author on the Tuscarora Reservation near Niagara Falls in 1948. **[1373a**

Archibald Grenfell Price. White settlers and native peoples: an historical study of racial contacts between English-speaking whites and aboriginal peoples in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand. Melbourne: Georgian House, 1949. [10], 232 p. 5 maps, views. bibliog. (p. 211–225). Refers briefly to the United States, 1607 ff. **[1374**

Richard Alonzo Schermerhorn. These our people: minorities in American culture. Boston: D. C. Heath [1949]. xii, 635 p. notes (p. 579–628). (Heath's social relations series.) On the status of American Indians, American Negroes, Mexican and Spanish-speaking Americans, Italians, Poles, Czechs and Slovaks, Hungarians, Yugoslavs, and Jews in the United States, with incidental historical references, ca. 1607 ff. **[1375**

Clyde V. Kiser. Cultural pluralism. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 117–130. diagrs. notes. On "our ethnic diversity and certain problems of assimilation," 1608–1948. **[1376**

Stanley D. Dodge. Periods in the population history of the United States [1610–1940]. Mich. Acad. Sci., *Papers*, 32 (1948):253–260. 3 maps. notes. **[1377**

Maurice Rea Davie. Negroes in American society [1619–ca. 1945]. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1949]. ix, 542 p. maps. bibliogs. **[1378**

Edward Franklin Frazier. The Negro in the United States. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xxxi, 767 p. diagrs., 22 maps, 39 tables. bibliog. (p. 707–750), notes. A topical history, 1619–1948. **[1379**

Wilbur R. Jacobs. Wampum, the protocol of Indian diplomacy [ca. 1636–1771]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:596–604 (Oct). notes. **[1380**

Warren S. Thompson. The demographic revolution in the United States [1650–1949]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 62–69. **[1381**

Joseph Buchler. The struggle for unity: attempts at union in American Jewish life, 1654–1868. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 2 (no. 1):21–46 (Jun). port. notes. Appendix of three documents, 1841–55. [1382

Lee M. Friedman. Hebrew-speaking Indians [1655–1786]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 39:185–189 (Dec). notes. [1383

C. A. Weslager. Monongahela Woodland culture and the Shawnee. *Pa. archaeologist*, 18 (no. 1–2):19–22 (spring 1948). notes. On the Shawnees in the Ohio Valley, 1669–1755. [1384

Guido Kisch. In search of freedom: a history of American Jews from Czechoslovakia [1740–1945]. London: E. Goldston, 1949. xvi, 373 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 333–365), notes (p. 243–330). Appended document (p. 187–241). [1385

Lee M. Friedman. Dr. Hamilton visits Shearith Israel, 1744. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 39:183–185 (Dec). On references to Jews in Alexander Hamilton's *Itinerarium* of 1744. [1386

James L. Swauger. The Mingo. *Pa. archaeologist*, 19:64–68 (fall). bibliog. (p. 69), notes. On the status and relationships of a small tribe in Pennsylvania and Ohio, ca. 1748–1793. [1387

Alfred Owen Aldridge. Franklin as demographer. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 9:25–44 (May). notes. On sources and contents of Franklin's *Observations concerning the increase of mankind*, written in 1751, and its influence on later demographic theory. [1388

G. E. E. Lindquist. Indian treaty making. *Chron. Okla.*, 26:416–448 (winter). notes. On the 389 treaties made by the United States with Indian tribes, 1778–1871. [1389

Charles S. Brant. The cultural position of the Kiowa-Apache. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 5:56–61 (spring). notes. On the origin and affiliations of the Kiowa-Apache, ca. 1780 ff. [1390

Mark Wischnitzer. To dwell in safety: the story of Jewish migration since 1800. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1948 [c1949]. xxv, 368 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. notes (p. 309–352). Includes Jewish migration to the United States, 1800–1948. [1391

Milton L. Barron. Intermediacy: conceptualization of Irish status in America. *Social forces*, 27:256–263 (Mar). notes. On the status of American Irish Catholics, ca. 1820–1948. [1392

Arnold Marshall Rose. The Negro's morale: group identification and protest [1827–1948]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1949]. ix, 153 p. bibliog. (p. 147–150), notes. [1393

Russel Blaine Nye. Fettered freedom: civil liberties and the slavery controversy, 1830–1860. East Lansing: Michigan State College Press, 1949. xiii, 273 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 253–269), notes. [1394

Abraham G. Duker. Polish political émigrés in the United States and the Jews, 1833–1865. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 39:143–167 (Dec). notes. [1395

The **American** Indian: a pictorial record. *Chicago hist.*, 2:53–58 (winter). port. Describes *The Indian tribes of North America*, by Thomas L. McKenney and James Hall (Phila., 3 v., 1836–44), with particular reference to the plates. [1396

W. Edward Farrison. William Wells Brown: social reformer. *Jour. Negro educ.*, 18:29–39 (winter). notes. On Brown as abolitionist, temperance worker, and historian of the American Negro, 1847–80. [1397

Bertram W. Korn. Jewish 48'ers in America. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 2 (no. 1):3–20 (Jun). ports. notes. Study of twenty-eight Jews who came to the United States ca. 1848. [1398

Ernestine L. Rose. Ernestine L. Rose: her address on the anniversary of West Indian emancipation. [Edited by Morris U. Schappes.] *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:344–355 (Jul). notes. Speech delivered at Flushing, L. I., Aug. 4, 1853, on the rights of Negroes. **[1399**

Edward T. Wright. Interracial marriage: a survey of statutes and their interpretations [1860–1949]. *Mercer law rev.*, 1:83–90 (fall). notes. **[1400**

W. E. B. Du Bois. The Thirteenth, Fourteenth, and Fifteenth Amendments. *Lawyers Guild rev.*, 9:92–95 (spring). On these amendments, 1864–70, in relation to Negroes. **[1401**

Vishnu Vitthal Oak. The Negro's adventure in general business . . . Volume II of the series, The Negro entrepreneur. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Printed by the Antioch Press, 1949. 223 p. bibliog. (p. 209–220). Study of certain businesses conducted by Negroes, **ca.** 1865–1948. **[1402**

Private remedies under State equal rights statutes [1865–1949]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44: 363–378 (Jul-Aug). notes. **[1403**

Martin Ferdinand Schmitt & Dee Brown. Fighting Indians of the West. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xviii, [2], 362 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 361–362). Reproductions of contemporary paintings, drawings, and photographs showing scenes of Indian wars, ca. 1865–ca. 1900, with brief attached text. Originals of the illustrations are identified, p. ix–xviii. **[1404**

William F. Wetmore, Jr. Miscegenation, unconstitutional under the Fourteenth Amendment. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:262–269 (Feb). notes. On State laws prohibiting marriages on the basis of race or color, 1869–1948. **[1405**

Adrian G. Duplantier. The matter of racial differences and local police legislation [1870–1948]. *Loyola law rev.*, 5:73–81 (1949). notes. **[1406**

Constitutionality of anti-miscegenation statutes [1872–1948]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:472–482 (Feb). notes. **[1407**

Frank K. Sloan. Federal civil rights legislation and the Constitution [1872–1948]. *S. C. law quar.*, 1:245–265 (Mar). notes. **[1408**

Alfred Long Scanlan. Racial restrictions in real estate—property values versus human values [1879–1948]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:157–191 (winter). notes. **[1409**

Rose Hum Lee. The decline of Chinatowns in the United States [1880–1940]. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 54:422–432 (Mar). tables. notes. **[1410**

De Cost Smith. Red Indian experiences. . . . Illustrated with drawings and photographs by the author. London: Allen & Unwin [1949]. 387 p. facsim., ports., views. First published in 1943 as *Indian experiences*. Reminiscences of a painter among the Indians of the Dakotas, Montana, Idaho, and New York, 1884 ff., with miscellaneous data regarding the history of these Indians. **[1411**

Robert Dilts. Municipal corporations—zoning—abrogation of private restrictive covenants by zoning regulations [1890–1948]. *Mich. law rev.*, 48:103–109 (Nov). notes. **[1412**

Clyde V. Kiser & Nathalie L. Schacter. Demographic characteristics of women in "Who's Who." *Milbank Memorial Fund quar.*, 27:392–433 (Oct). diagrs., maps. notes. Analysis of data in *Who's who in America*, v. 25 (Chicago, 1948), pertaining to 2,409 women, the median year of whose birth was 1891. **[1413**

Yi-Seng Kiang. Judicial enforcement of restrictive covenants in the United States [1892–1948]. *Wash. law rev.*, 24: 1–20 (Feb). notes. **[1414**

Joseph H. Taylor. The Immigration Restrictive League [1894–1924]. *Midw. jour.*, 1 (no. 2):50–58 (summer). notes. **[1415**

William Stanley Braithwaite. A tribute to W. E. Burghardt Du Bois, first editor of *Phylon*. *Phylon*, 10:302–306 (4th quarter). Reviews the activities of Dr. Du Bois as a Negro leader, 1896–1944. [1416

Is racial segregation consistent with equal protection of the laws? *Plessy v. Ferguson* reexamined [1896–1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:629–639 (May). notes. [1417

Herbert Aptheker. The Washington–Du Bois conference of 1904. *Sci. & soc.*, 13:344–351 (fall). notes. On the differing programs of Booker T. Washington and W. E. B. Du Bois, 1900–1904, regarding the interests of Negroes. [1418

Ira de A. Reid. Negro movements and messiahs, 1900–1949. *Phylon*, 10:362–369 (4th quarter). [1419

Jessie P. Guzman. Monroe Nathan Work [1866–1945] and his contributions. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:428–461 (Oct). notes. On Work as a teacher, a compiler of information relating to Negroes, and an author and editor, 1903–45, with a list of his publications. [1420

Richard A. Goater. Civil rights and anti-Japanese discrimination [1913–48]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:81–89 (Jan). notes. [1421

O. Max Gardner, Jr. Constitutional law—judicial enforcement of racial restrictive agreements [1917–48]. *N. C. law rev.*, 27:224–238 (Feb). notes. [1422

Robert D. Warth. The Palmer raids. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:1–23 (Jan). On "the extensive infringement of civil liberties" directed by Alexander Mitchell Palmer, Attorney General of the United States, 1919–20. [1423

Joseph S. Davis. Our amazing population upsurge. *Jour. farm econ.*, 31:765–778 (Nov). notes. Review of population estimates, 1920–1949. [1424

Private attorneys-general: group action in the fight for civil liberties. *Yale law jour.*, 57:574–598 (Mar). notes. On the activities of the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU), the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP), and the Commission on Law and Social Action of the American Jewish Congress (CLSA), 1923–49. [1425

William M. Kephart. What is the position of Jewish economy in the United States? *Social forces*, 27:153–164 (Oct). notes. On "the Jewish economic position," 1936–49. [1426

Morroe Berger. The Supreme Court and group discrimination since 1937. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:201–230 (Feb). notes. [1427

COMMUNICATION

Giraud Chester. The press-radio war: 1933–1935. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 13:252–264 (summer). notes. [1428

Cedric Larson. OWI's Domestic News Bureau. *Journalism quar.*, 26:3–14. (Mar). notes. On the News Bureau, Domestic Branch, Office of War Information, 1942–45. [1429

LANGUAGES

Robert Hitchman & William Jones Wallrich. Names and places. *Western folklore*, 8:366–370 (Oct). notes. CONTENTS.—The Irishman in name-origin stories [by] Robert Hitchman.—The village of Old San Acacio, Colorado [by] William Jones Wallrich.—Names on the land [by] Robert Hitchman [on Onalaska, Wash., and Sedro-Woolley, Wash.]. [1430

Hans Kurath. What do you call it? *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 40:293–299 (summer). maps. Illustrations of "regional and local expressions" in the eastern United States, with historical remarks on the study of American dialects of English. [1431

Horace Reynolds. Uncle Sam's sayings. *Am. mercury*, 68:617–622 (May). On American proverbs. [1432

Charles F. Lummis. Borrowed from the enemy: words from Spanish and Indian sources. *Masterkey,* 23:108–116 (Jul). Reprinted from *The land of sunshine,* 1895–96. List of words borrowed by the English language in America from Spanish and Indian languages, 1540 ff., with various borrowings made by European English from European Spanish. **[1433**

C. Merton Babcock. The social significance of the language of the American frontier [1630–ca. 1885]. *Am. speech,* 24:256–263 (Dec). notes. **[1434**

Leo Pap. Portuguese-American speech: an outline of speech conditions among Portuguese immigrants in New England and elsewhere in the United States [1654–1948]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1949. xi, 223 p. bibliog. (p. 193–199), notes (p. 149–191). Thesis—Columbia Univ. Based mainly on the author's personal observations of Portuguese dialects in the United States, 1942 ff. **[1435**

Hans Kurath. A word geography of the eastern United States. [Ann Arbor] Univ. of Michigan Press, 1949. x, [2], 88 p. 163 maps. (Univ. of Michigan. Studies in American English, v. 1.) On the usage of selected words in the area from southern Maine to central Ohio and the Savannah River, with incidental historical references, ca. 1700 ff. **[1436**

C. M. Wise. Benjamin Franklin as a phonetician. *Speech monographs,* 15 (1948):99–120. notes. On Franklin's *A scheme for a new alphabet and a reformed mode of spelling,* 1768 (pub. 1779), which is here reprinted (p. 102–109) and subjected to detailed phonetic analysis. **[1437**

Maurice W. Fox. Comparative frequency of Christian names. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.,* 12:59–60 (Jan–Feb). Compilation of male names in the 1790 census. **[1438**

Alva L. Davis & Raven I. McDavid, Jr. "Shivaree": an example of cultural diffusion. *Am. speech,* 24:249–255 (Dec). notes. On the currency of *shivaree* (from French *charivari*) in the United States, 1805–1949, with reference to raucous serenades of the newly wed. **[1439**

Arthur J. Bronstein. The vowels and diphthongs of the nineteenth century. *Speech monographs,* 16:227–242 (Sep). notes. Based on a study of spelling and reading manuals, 1808–82. Condensed from part of a thesis on the standard usage and linguistic attitudes of the early nineteenth century (New York Univ., 1948). **[1440**

Indian summer. *Hobbies,* 54 (no. 8): 16–17 (Oct). On the meaning of the term, ca. 1828–1868. **[1441**

Sarah P. Stetson. Mrs. Wirt and the language of the flowers. *Va. mag. hist.,* 57:376–389 (Oct). facsim. notes. On *Flora's dictionary* (Baltimore, 1829? and later editions) by Elizabeth Washington (Ganible) Wirt (Mrs. William Wirt), with remarks on other books on "flower language." **[1442**

Charles I. Glicksberg. William Cullen Bryant: champion of simple English. *Journalism quar.,* 26:299–303 (Sep). notes. On Bryant's utterances concerning English usage, 1831–78, with citations from the *New York evening post.* **[1443**

C. Grant Loomis. Traditional American wordplay: the epigram and perverted proverbs. *Western folklore,* 8:348–357 (Oct). notes. Examples, 1862–1939. **[1444**

Carolyn Thomas Foreman. Lewis Francis Hadley, "the long-haired sign talker." *Chron. Okla.,* 27:41–55 (spring). facsims., port. notes. On Hadley's studies of the sign language of the Plains Indians, 1876–93, with some account of his life in Oklahoma and elsewhere. **[1445**

Lillian Mermin Feinsilver. How bad(ly) do you feel? *Am. speech,* 24:161–170 (Oct). notes. On *bad* and *badly* as adjective and adverb in American speech, 1880–1949. **[1446**

David Shulman. Whence "Charley horse"? *Am. speech*, 24:100–104 (Apr). notes. Traces the expression to ca. 1886. [1447

Percy W. Long. The Association in review. *PMLA*, 64 (supplement, pt. 2):1–12 (Mar). Reminiscences of the Modern Language Association of America, 1899–1949. [1448

Paul T. Dietz. The transition from German to English in the Missouri Synod from 1910 to 1947. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 22:97–127 (Oct). notes. [1449

B. B. Allen. "And/or"—a self-destroying symbol. *Miss. law jour.*, 20:349–51 (May). notes. On judicial and legal objections to use of the phrase, 1925–48. [1450

C. F. Voegelin. A decade of American Indian linguistics studies. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 93:137–140 (May). notes. On linguistic enterprises of the American Philosophical Society, 1938–48. [1451

Percy W. Long. The Modern Language Association of America in World War II [1941–45]. *PMLA*, 64 (supplement, pt. 2):45–78 (Mar). [1452

Anna Marjorie Taylor. The language of World War II: abbreviations, captions, quotations, slogans, titles, and other terms and phrases. . . . Revised and enlarged edition. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1948. 265 p. bibliog. (p. 239–241). First published in 1944. Alphabetical glossary (including abbreviated names of government agencies). "War songs: a list of titles" (p. 229–238). [1453

Public Speaking And Radio

Giles Wilkeson Gray. Research in the history of speech education. *Quar. jour. speech*, 35:156–163 (Apr). notes. On the teaching of speech, including rhetoric, elocution, and disputation, 1635–1949. [1454

George Vroom Bohman. The development of secular American public address to 1787 [ca. 1765–1787]. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):189–190. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Wisconsin. [1455

Merceline Louise Erickson. Speech training in the common schools, academies, and high schools from 1785–1885 as revealed by a study of the books used in the schools. *Speech monographs*, 16:353–354 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Wisconsin. [1456

Rowena Louise Snoddy. The classical bases of John Quincy Adams's theory of rhetorical arrangement. *Speech monographs*, 16:307 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Oklahoma. Study of Adams's *Lectures on rhetoric and oratory* (1810). [1457

John P. Hoshor. The rhetorical theory of Chauncey Allen Goodrich. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):193–194. Abstract of thesis—State Univ. of Iowa. On Goodrich's lectures at Yale, 1817–60. [1458

Dorothy I. Anderson. Edward T. Channing's teaching of rhetoric. *Speech monographs*, 16:69–81 (Aug). notes. Part of thesis—State Univ. of Iowa. On Channing as Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, Harvard, 1819–52. [1459

Henry Lee Ewbank, Jr. A preliminary historical survey of the American lyceum from 1826 to 1840. *Speech monographs*, 16:303 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Wisconsin. [1460

Lester L. Hale. Dr. James Rush—psychologist and voice scientist [1827–65]. *Quar. jour. speech*, 35:448–455 (Dec). notes. [1461

Milton J. Wiksell. Social aspects of nineteenth century American elocution [ca. 1827–ca. 1914]. *Speech monographs*, 16:357–358 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Louisiana State Univ. [1462

Barnet Baskerville. A study of American criticism of public address, 1850–1900. *Speech monographs*, 16:290–291 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Northwestern Univ. [1463

Ralph Waldo Emerson. Two unpublished letters of Emerson. [Edited by] John Olin Eidson. *Am. lit.*, 21:335–338 (Nov). notes. Letters to Francis Hall, "book dealer and prominent citizen of Elmira," Detroit, Jan. 31, 1854, and to Gen. Ambrose E. Burnside, Concord, Nov. 8, 1869, both relating to Emerson's speaking engagements. [1464

Robert Fortenbaugh. Lincoln and Gettysburg. Gettysburg: Bookmart, 1949. 53 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 30). On the Gettysburg Address, with copies of documents, 1863. [1465

Harrison John Thornton. Chautauqua and the Midwest [1874–1949]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:152–163 (Dec). notes. [1466

Radio Corporation of America. 30 years of pioneering and progress in radio and television [1897–1949]. N. Y.: Dept. of Information, Radio Corp. of America, ©1949. 79 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [1467

William Rupert Maclaurin. Invention and innovation in the radio industry. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. xxi, 304 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 292–298), notes. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Studies of innovation.) Includes American participation in the industry, 1899-1941. [1468

John William Murphy. A content analysis of Northern Oratorical League orations [1916–44]. *Speech monographs*, 16:305 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. S.)—Univ. of Wisconsin. [1469

Melvin Robert White. History of radio regulation affecting program policy [1920–48]. *Speech monographs*, 16:345–346 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Wisconsin. [1470

Giraud Chester. The radio commentaries of H. V. Kaltenborn: a case study in persuasion [1923–44]. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):190. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Wisconsin. [1471

Ken R. Dyke. Broadcast programs standards. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 2):77–84 (spring). On standards of the National Broadcasting Co., 1926–48. [1472

George Everson. The story of television: the life of Philo T[aylor] Farnsworth [born 1906]. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1949]. 266 p. ports., views. On Farnsworth's experiments and inventions in television, 1926–49. [1473

Herbert H. Rosenberg. Program content—a criterion of public interest in FCC licensing [1928–48]. *Western pol. quar.*, 2:375–401 (Sep). notes. [1474

Roger Angell. Entertainment . . . voices that made history in our time. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 2):18, 20–21 (Feb). views. Describes a record album of American and European speeches, 1933–45, entitled *I can hear it now.* [1475

Saul Carson. Notes toward an examination of the radio documentary [ca. 1935–1949]. *Hollywood quar.*, 4:69–74 (fall). [1476

Kurt Singer. The lecturing business. *Tomorrow*, 9 (no. 2):24–29 (Oct). cartoons. Reminiscences, 1939–49. [1477

The Press

Alfred Owen Aldridge. Benjamin Franklin and the *Maryland gazette. Md. hist. mag.*, 44:177–189 (Sep). notes. On essays and poems reprinted by the *Pennsylvania gazette* from the *Maryland gazette*, 1728–34. [1478

James Playsted Wood. Magazines in the United States: their social and economic influence [1741–1948]. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1949]. x, 312 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 295–299). [1479

Joseph Gales. The diary of Joseph Gales, 1794–1795. Edited by William S. Powell. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:335–347 (Jul). notes. Diary of a voyage of Gales (1761–1841) from Hamburg to Philadelphia, Sep. 24, 1794–Jul. 30, 1795, with an editorial account of his later life

as a printer and journalist in Philadelphia and Raleigh. [1480

Brendan C. McNally. The American newspaper of the early nineteenth century [1811–17]. *Hist. bul.*, 28:3–4, 11–15 (Nov). notes. [1481

Western Minerva, or American annals of knowledge and literature. . . . First volume. For 1821. Lexington, Ky.: Pub. for the editors by Thomas Smith, 1821. [N. Y.: Peter Smith, 1949. 4], 88 p. Lithofacsimile of a set of the original page proofs of this only known copy of the only issue, containing corrections in ink by the editor, Constantine Samuel Rafinesque. Foreword signed: E. D. Merrill. Consists of political, scientific, agricultural, medical, and literary notes and articles, most by the editor. [1482

Lewis H. Fenderson. The development of the Negro press, 1827–1948. *Univ. Pittsburgh bul.*, 45 (no. 8):11–18 (Jun 5). notes. Abstract of thesis. [1483

Virgil V. Peterson. Early Mormon journalism. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35:627–638 (Mar). notes. On Mormon newspapers in Illinois, Missouri, Nebraska, Utah, and California, 1832–97. [1484

Wendell P. Glick. Thoreau and the "Herald of freedom." *New Eng. quar.*, 22:193–204 (Jun). notes. On an article written by Thoreau in 1844 reviewing Nathaniel P. Rogers's antislavery periodical *Herald of freedom.* [1485

Wayne Gard. When editors were men. *Am. mercury*, 68:91–98 (Jan). On newspaper editors in the trans-Mississippi West, 1846–96, with particular reference to their prowess in physical combat. [1486

Robert F. Brand. A general view of the regular Spanish language press in the United States [ca. 1849–1949]. *Mod. lang. jour.*, 33:363–370 (May). [1487

Ward Greene, *ed.* Star reporters and 34 of their stories. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xiii, 402 p. Reprinted reports from American newspapers, 1868–1943, with editorial introduction to each report. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Eneas Africanus, by Harry Stilwell Edwards [anecdotes of a Georgia Negro, 1919].—Boxing match between John L. Sullivan and Charles Mitchell, London, 1888, by Arthur Brisbane.—Execution of Adolfo Rodriguez, Cuban insurgent, 1897, by Richard Harding Davis.—Galveston hurricane, 1900, by Winifred Black.—Inauguration of Theodore Roosevelt, 1905, by Samuel G. Blythe.—Burning and sinking of the *General Slocum*, N. Y. Harbor, 1904, by Lindsay Denison.—Testimony of Evelyn Nesbit Thaw in the trial of Harry Thaw for killing Stanford White, 1907, by Irvin S. Cobb.—A ride with Pancho Villa in Mexico, 1914, by John Reed.—Lynching of Leo M. Frank, convicted murderer, near Marietta, Ga., 1915, by Rogers Winter.—A revival service of the Rev. William Sunday, New York City, 1917, by F. F. Van de Water.—Torpedoing of the *Laconia*, off the coast of Ireland, 1917, by Floyd P. Gibbons.—Funeral of Cardinal Farley, New York City, 1918, by Frank Ward O'Malley.—Funeral of an unknown soldier, Wash., D. C., 1921, by Kirke L. Simpson.—The Ku Klux Klan, 1921, by Rowland Thomas.—Funeral of Florence Mills, singer, in Harlem, 1927, by W. A. Macdonald.—Trial of John Thomas Scopes and oratory of William Jennings Bryan, Dayton, Tenn., 1925, by H. L. Mencken.—Death of Floyd Collins, Sand Cave, Ky., 1925, by William Burk Miller.—Testimony of Jane Gibson ("the Pig Woman") concerning the murder of the Rev. Edward W. Hall and Mrs. Eleanor Mills, near New Brunswick, N. J., 1926, by Dudley Nichols.—Baseball play of Walter Johnson, Wash., D. C., 1924, by Grantland Rice.—Princeton-Yale football game, Princeton, 1920, by Heywood Broun.—Polo match, Westbury, N. Y., 1930, by Damon Runyon.—Olympic Games, Lake Placid, N. Y., 1932, by Edward J. Neil.—Kentucky Derby, 1931, by Martene Windsor Corum.—Electrocution of Judd Gray and Ruth Brown

Snyder for the murder of Albert Snyder, Sing Sing Prison, 1928, by Gene Fowler.—Prohibition in Decatur, Ind., 1930, by Alva Johnston.—Flight of Charles A. Lindbergh to Paris, 1927, by Edwin L. James.—Decision of Lindbergh to remove to England, 1935, by Lauren D. Lyman.—Shooting of John Dillinger, Chicago, 1934, by Jack Lait.—Lynching of Thomas H. Thurmond and Jack Holmes for the murder of Brooke Hart, San Jose, Calif., 1933, by William C. Wren, Alvin D. Hyman, and Josua Eppinger. [1488

Chester Kerr. The American university as publisher. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 20):10–16, 38–40 (May 14). diagrs., views. Survey of university presses in the United States, 1869–1949. [1489

Chester Kerr. A report on American university presses. [Wash.] Assoc. of American Univ. Presses, 1949. [6], 302 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 297–302). Includes a history of American university presses, 1869–1949 (p. 15–41). [1490

George H. Hess, Jr. The *Saturday star weekly journal. Antiquarian bookman*, 3:617–618 (Feb 26). Describes vol. 1 (Mar. 19, 1870–Jan. 13, 1872) of a periodical issued by Beadle & Co., and lists its contents, mainly fiction. [1491

John Tracy Winterich. Three lantern slides. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press [1949]. xiv, 109 p. (Phineas L. Windsor lectures in librarianship, 1949.) Notes (based on *The publishers' weekly*) that "seek to present a superficial and cursory view of books and the booktrade in America in 1876, 1901, and 1926." [1492

Lewis Ethan Ellis. Print paper pendulum: group pressures and the price of newsprint. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. ix, 3–215 p. bibliog. (p. 203–208), notes (p. 172–202). "A case study in business pressures," 1878–1936. [1493

Carl P. Rollins. The golden age of American printing [1890–1914]. *New colophon*, 2:299–303 (Sep). facsims. [1494

Daniel M. Towns. Cartoon collection. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 7):139–140 (Sep). Describes a collection made by Owen Day, ca. 1892–1949. [1495

Amos Stote. Born in a duck blind. *Mag. industry*, 1 (no. 2):9–16 (summer). facsims., ports., views. On the periodical *Field & stream*, founded in 1896 as *Western field & stream*. [1496

Charles T. Duncan. Are weeklies uneconomic? *Nieman reports*, 3 (no. 3): 5–6 (Jul). On the declining numbers of weekly newspapers, 1910–48. [1497

Alfred A. Knopf. On making a few books. *New colophon*, 2:120–134 (Jun). Reminiscences of a publisher, 1910 ff. [1498

Dale Kramer. Heywood Broun: a biographical portrait. N. Y.: Current Books, 1949. [12], 316 p. ports. On Heywood Campbell Broun (1888–1939), lifelong New Yorker, as a newspaper columnist, 1912–39. [1499

Floyd Dell. Memories of the old *Masses*. *Am. mercury*, 68:481–487 (Apr). On the *Masses*, a periodical, 1913–17. [1500

William Henry Boyenton. Audit Bureau of Circulations. Chicago: Audit Bureau of Circulations, 1949. x, 121 p. col. facsims., tables. On a Chicago organization established to verify circulation statistics of newspapers, 1914–49. "Glossary" (p. 113–118). [1501

Lois T. Hartley. *The Midland. Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:325–344 (Oct). notes. On a "little magazine" issued in Iowa and later in Minnesota, Michigan, Pennsylvania, and Illinois by John Towner Frederick, 1915–33. [1502

Karl F. Zeisler. The "revolution" in printing: a critical appraisal. *Journalism quar.*, 26:281–290 (Sep). On the substitution of photoengraving from typewritten text for typesetting, 1919–49. [1503

Noel Fairchild Busch. Briton Hadden [1898–1929]: a biography of the co-founder of *Time*. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus [1949. 4], 236 p. On Hadden's connection with *Time, the weekly news-magazine*, 1923–29, with some account of his boyhood in Brooklyn and his studies at Yale. [1504

Rudolph Ruzicka. W. A. Dwiggins, artist of the book. *More books*, 23:203–211 (Jun 1948). facsims. On Dwiggins as a typographical designer, 1928–46. [1505

Victor Rosen. The ghostwriting business. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 9):42–47 (May). cartoons. Reminiscences of a ghost writer, ca. 1928–1949. [1506

David Elliott Weingast. Walter Lippmann: a study in personal journalism. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1949. xx, 155 p. port. bibliog. (p. 145–150), notes (p. 131–144). Thesis—Columbia Univ. Analysis of Lippmann's column "Today and tomorrow" in the *New York herald tribune*, 1932–38. [1507

Dick Fitzpatrick. Measuring Government publicity: volume of press releases [1937–47]. *Journalism quar.*, 26:45–50 (Mar). notes. [1508

Verne E. Edwards, Jr. The American Medical Association as reported in six U. S. dailies. *Journalism quar.*, 26:417–423 (Dec). notes. On newspaper treatment of the AMA's controversy with Group Health Association, 1938–1943. [1509

American Paper and Pulp Association. A capital and income survey of the United States pulp and paper industry, 1939–1948. 1948 edition. N. Y., ©1949. 15 p. diagrs., tables. [1510

James E. Pollard. Spiraling newspaper costs outrun revenues, 1939–1949. *Journalism quar.*, 26:270–276 (Sep). notes. [1511

ADVERTISING

Eric F. Goldman. Two-way street: the emergence of the public relations counsel [1827–1948]. Boston: Bellman Pub. Co. [1948. 6], 23, vii p. notes. [1512

Ralph Merle Hower. The history of an advertising agency: N. W. Ayer & Son at work, 1869–1949. . . . Revised edition. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xliii, 647 p. facsims., ports., tables. notes (p. 595–631). (Harvard studies in business history, 5.) First published in 1939. On the firm of newspaper advertising agents founded in 1869 by Francis Wayland Ayer (1848–1923). [1513

Nominated for *Packaging*'s hall of fame. *Mod. packaging*, 22 (nos. 5–12), 23 (nos. 1–4), installment in each issue, Jan.–Dec. facsims., ports., views. To be cont. On advertising designs (reproduced in color on the cover of each issue), designers, packaging, advertising methods, and manufacturers of Log Cabin Syrup (Patrick J. Towle, ca. 1887), Uneeda Biscuit (National Biscuit Co., 1899), Hinds Honey & Almond Fragrance Cream (Aurelius S. Hinds, 1875), Dutch Boy (National Lead Co., 1907), Colgate Dental Cream (Colgate & Co., 1896), Coty L'Orignan (François Coty, 1913), Kraft Swankyswing (Kraft Food Co., 1933), 3-in-1 Oil (George W. Cole, 1894), Paris Garters (A. Stein & Co., ca. 1905), Old Dutch Cleanser (Cudahy Packing Co., 1905), Smith Brothers Cough Drops (William and Andrew Smith, 1872), and Aunt Jemima Ready-Mix (1889). [1514

Harden Bryant Leachman. The early advertising scene. Wood Dale, Ill.: H. B. Leachman [1949]. 253 p. Reminiscences of an advertiser in Dallas, Kansas City, St. Louis, Chicago, and New York, 1902–23. [1515

John Orr Young. Adventures in advertising. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. viii, [2], 207 p. port. Reminiscences of the author as a boy in Iowa (born in Ottumwa, 1886), an advertiser in Chicago (ca. 1906 ff.), an associate of N. W. Ayer & Son in Philadelphia, and a founder of the firm of Young & Rubicam, New York (1923 ff.). [1516

Murray Stein. Testimonial advertising and the Federal Trade Commission [1909–48]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:340–353 (Apr) notes. [1517

LEGAL RESTRICTIONS

John F. Wicklein. Citations for contempt: the court versus the press [1765–1947]. *Journalism quar.*, 26:51–56 (Mar). notes. [1518

James J. Bierbower. Fair comment on a political candidate. *Georgetown law jour.*, 37:404–417 (Mar). notes. On the rights of newspapers in regard to political candidates, 1793–1948. [1519

Arnold Petersen. Reviling of the great. N. Y.: New York Labor News Co., 1949. 110 p. ports. On "the campaigns of slander and vilification directed against . . . Thomas Jefferson, Abraham Lincoln, Karl Marx, and . . . Daniel De Leon," 1800–1914, with references to other writings of the author concerning De Leon (1852–1914), Socialist and Marxist, here equated with Jefferson and Lincoln. [1520

Bertram Harnett & John V. Thornton. The truth hurts: a critique of a defense to defamation. *Va. law rev.*, 35:425–445 (May). notes. On the utterance or publication of true but damaging facts, 1804–1949, with particular reference to the right of privacy, 1890 ff. [1521

Dwight L. Dumond. The Mississippi: valley of decision. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:3–26 (Jan). Mainly on freedom of speech and association in the Mississippi Valley, 1825–1949. [1522

W. Page Keeton. Actionable misrepresentation: legal fault as a requirement. II. Rescission [1825–1949]. *Okla. law rev.*, 2:56–68 (Feb). notes. Concl. [1523

Richard C. Donnelly. The law of defamation: proposals for reform. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:609–633 (May). notes. On law relating to slander and libel, 1854–1949. [1524

Charles Hansen. Libel and slander—testamentary libel [1855–1948]. *Mich. law rev.*, 48:220–225 (Dec). notes. [1525

John H. O'Hara. Indirect contempt by publication—jeopardizing the administration of justice [1858–1948]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:236–242 (winter). notes. [1526

Benjamin J. Blied. The "Prisoner of state" and its author. *Hist. bul.*, 27:81–83 (May). notes. On Dennis A. Mahony, editor of the *Dubuque herald*, and his imprisonment in Washington for alleged disloyalty, 1862. [1527

Dix W. Noel. Defamation of public officers and candidates. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:875–903 (Nov). notes. Reviews precedents, 1862–1949. [1528

Merton Ferson. Liability of employers for misrepresentations made by "independent contractors" [1870–1949]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 3:1–23 (Dec). notes. [1529

Alan Hynd. Comstock: crusader against sin. *Am. mercury*, 69:184–191 (Aug). On Anthony Comstock (1844–1915) as Secretary of the New York Society for the Suppression of Vice, 1870–1915. [1530

Martin Fogelman. Waiver of privilege of physician-patient communications in insurance cases [1876–1949]. *Syracuse law rev.*, 1:101–110 (spring). notes. [1531

The **community** segment in defamation actions: a dissenting essay. *Yale law jour.*, 58:1387–1394 (Jul). notes. On judicial criteria for "determining whether a false utterance can amount to defamation *per se*," 1879–1949. [1532

George Ratterman. Equity—injunction—freedom of speech and of the press—a publication of libel. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:556–562 (summer). notes. On the rule that "Equity will not enjoin the publication of a libel," 1880–1949. [1533

Bancroft D. Haviland. Defamation—absolute privilege in administrative proceedings. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97:877–884 (May). notes. On occasions when "a regard for the protection of interests in reputation . . . becomes less important for social well-being than the investigation of matters of public concern," 1885–1949. [1534

Joseph V. Wilcox. Torts—the right of privacy—articles, books, photographs, and films—the scope of the right [1890–1948]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:383–400 (spring). notes. [1535

E. B. Thomas, Jr. Multi-State libel and conflict of laws [1903–49]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:627–640 (Jun). notes. [1536

When Annie Oakley 'shot the papers.' *Frontier times*, 27:52–55 (Nov). On Annie Oakley, markswoman with Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, and her libel suits against newspapers which had confused her with a drug addict of the same name, 1903. [1537

John M. Blum. The "leak" investigation of 1917. *Am. hist. rev.*, 54:548–552 (Apr). notes. Investigation made in Jan. and Feb. 1917 by the House Rules Committee, of charges that Democratic officials had released information regarding a secret note to Germany with a view to profiting in stock-market transactions. [1538

John M. Blum. Tumulty and Leavenworth: a case study of rumor. *Jour. abnormal and social psych.*, 44:411–413 (Jul). notes. On "a rumor that Joseph P. Tumulty, Secretary to President Wilson, had been imprisoned at Leavenworth as a German spy," Oct. 1917–Jun. 1918. [1539

Edward G. Coleman & Francis W. Collopy. The Terminiello case: an extension or an abuse of the clear and present danger concept? *Notre Dame lawyer*, 25:99–117 (fall). notes. Reviews cases involving questions of freedom of speech and assembly, 1917–49. [1540

Impact of the First Amendment on Federal legislation affecting "subversive" movements [1917–48]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:363–376 (Mar). notes. [1541

Lowry Charles Wimberly. Lindbergh: shamefully treated man. *Prairie schooner*, 23:408–411 (winter). On the adulation and subsequent vilification of Charles Augustus Lindbergh, 1927–48. [1542

John L. Globensky & Lenton G. Sculthorp. Defamation—libelous *per se*—imputation that one is a Communist [1929–49]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:542–549 (summer). notes. [1543

Walter A. Goldhill. Censorship of political broadcasts [1934–49]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:787–795 (Apr). notes. [1544

Constitutionality of the municipal regulation of sound amplifying equipment [1935–49]. *Rutgers law rev.*, 3:250–266 (Jun). notes. [1545

Samuel A. Weiss. Must the courts adjudge picketing as a form of free speech [1937–48]? *Temple law quar.*, 22:427–435 (Apr). notes. [1546

THE FAMILY

Harry B. Miller, Jr. Manslaughter: adultery as provocation [1778–1948]. *Ky. law jour.*, 37:288–293 (Mar). notes. [1547

Henry G. Sweney. Habeas corpus—custody of children [1785–1948]. *Temple law quar.*, 22:289–299 (Jan). notes. [1548

Maurice H. Merrill. The utility of divorce recognition statutes in dealing with the problem of migratory divorce [1806–1948]. *Tex law rev.*, 27:291–311 (Jan). notes. [1549

Robert B. Deen, Jr. The present status of connivance as a defense to divorce [1840–1949]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 3:100–108 (Dec). notes. [1550

Charles H. Leclaire. Reform—the law of divorce [1844–1948]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:380–390 (Apr). notes. [1551

E. M. Selfe. Continuance of alimony and payments for support of minor children after a husband's death [1857–1949]. *Va. law rev.*, 35:482–495 (May). notes. **[1552**

Artificial insemination—its socio-legal aspects [1866–1949]. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:145–156 (Jan). notes. **[1553**

Harry A. Thompson. Recovery of engagement gifts and the Heart Balm Acts [1870–1947]. *Wyo. law jour.*, 3:147–152 (spring). notes. **[1554**

Joseph Dainow. Policy considerations in divorce jurisdiction and recognition. *La. law rev.*, 10:54–58 (Nov). notes. On questions of "migratory divorce," 1902–49. **[1555**

Edward Leroy van Roden. Sterilization of abnormal persons as punishment for and prevention of crimes [1905–49]. *Temple law quar.*, 23:99–106 (Oct). notes. **[1556**

William G. Ruymann. The effect of Nevada divorce decrees out of the State [1908–49]. *Nev. State Bar jour.*, 14:239–255 (Oct). notes. **[1557**

National Association of Legal Aid Organizations. *Committee on Legal Research and Legislation.* Equitable enforcement of foreign alimony and support orders: brief. *Mass. law quar.*, 34 (no. 4):9–19 (Oct). On interstate comity and enforcement, 1927–46. **[1558**

George A. Rinker. Domestic relations—statutory abolition of certain causes of action [1935–48]. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:383–391 (Jan). notes. **[1559**

SPORTS

Frazier Hunt & Robert Hunt. Horses and heroes: the story of the horse in America for 450 years. N. Y.: Scribner's Sons, 1949. xii, [2], 306 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 287–293). Anecdotes and incidents about horses for riding, racing, and military use, 1493–1949. Does not refer to horses as draught animals. **[1560**

John Ashton. The American thoroughbred. *Cattleman*, 36 (no. 4):174–182 (Sep). view. On the development of race horses in the United States, ca. 1607–ca. 1880. **[1561**

Amin Sadek Zaher. The genetic history of the Arabian horse in America [1733–1946. Ann Arbor] University Microfilms, 1948. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of 54 leaves, with mounted photographs and tables. bibliog. (leaves 53–54), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 998.) Thesis—Michigan State College. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2):9. **[1562**

John Durant. The story of baseball in words and pictures. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. v, [1], 282 p. facsims., ports., views. Includes the history of the game in America, 1762–1948. **[1563**

Charles B. Team. The Arabian horse. *Horse*, 30 (no. 5):14–16 (Sep–Oct). views. Reprinted from *Western livestock journal.* On Arabian horses in the United States, 1765–1948. **[1564**

Margaret L. Warden. The influence of Morgan blood on Tennessee walking horses. *Tenn. walking horse*, 5 (no. 2):10–15, 17–19 (Apr). port., views. On Justin Morgan (a Vermont horse, 1789–1821) and his descendants in Tennessee till 1935. **[1565**

John V. Grombach. The saga of sock: a complete story of boxing. N. Y.: Barnes [1949]. viii, 381 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. Includes boxing in the United States, ca. 1800–1948. **[1566**

Edwin Bancroft Henderson. The Negro in sports [ca. 1809–1949]. . . . Revised edition. Wash.: Associated Publishers, 1949. xvi, 507 p. ports., views. First published in 1939. **[1567**

Margaret L. Warden. Thoroughbred blood in Tennessee walking horses [ca. 1819–1947]. *Tenn. walking horse*, 5 (no. 3):22–30 (Jul). views. On pedigreed

progenitors of Tennessee walking horses, with particular reference to Timoleon (foaled in Virginia in 1813) and Leviathan (foaled in England in 1823), and with general remarks on the registration of horse pedigrees in the United States. [1568

Nathaniel S. Fleischer. The heavyweight championship: an informal history of heavyweight boxing from 1719 to the present day. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1949]. xv, 303 p. ports., views. Includes boxing in the United States, 1816–1948. "Glossary of boxing terms and ring slang" (p. 287–292). [1569

Edward G. Coleman. Constitutional law—baseball and the anti-trust laws—a game or a conspiracy? *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24:372–383 (spring). notes. On the legal history of baseball, 1839–1948. [1570

Carvel Emerson Collins, *ed.* The American sporting gallery: portraits of American horses from *Spirit of the times*, 1839–1844. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press [1949. 15] p. views on 14 plates. "Most of the . . . engravings were based on paintings by Edward Troye." [1571

John Durant. National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, Cooperstown, New York. [Cooperstown, 1949.] 30, [10] p. facsims., ports., views. History of baseball in Cooperstown, 1839 ff., and description of exhibits showing the history of the game in the United States. [1572

Doreen Martin Norton. The palomino horse. Los Angeles: Borden Pub. Co. [1949]. viii, [2], 265 p. geneal. tables (part fold.), views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 251–252). Includes the history of palomino horses in the United States, ca. 1850–1949. [1573

Frederick George Lieb. The story of the World Series: an informal history [1884–1949]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1949]. xi, 333 p. ports. [1574

Herbert Warren Wind. The story of American golf, its champions and its championships [1888–1948]. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, 1948. [10], 502 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 494–496). [1575

John Eckler. Baseball—sport or commerce? *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 17:56–78 (autumn). notes. On the application of the Sherman Anti-Trust Act to organized baseball, 1890–1949. [1576

George N. Kiroff & Carey S. Sheldon. The monopoly in baseball [1890–1949]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:203–216 (Mar). notes. [1577

Clifford P. Westermeier. Cowboy sports and the Humane Society. *Colo. mag.*, 26:241–252 (Oct). views. notes. On interference by the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals and the American Humane Association in rodeos in Colorado, Wyoming, California, and elsewhere, 1895–1949. [1578

Fred J. Wagner. The saga of the roaring road . . . as told to John M. Mitchell: a story of early auto racing in America. New revised edition. Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, 1949. 189, [3] p. ports., views. First published in 1937. Reminiscences of "an automobile race starter," 1899–1937. [1579

Thomas Meany. Baseball's greatest teams. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1949]. xii, 276 p. ports. Account of sixteen teams, 1908–42. [1580

Beverley Rhett. Preview of a review. *Horse*, 30 (no. 2):6–8 (Mar–Apr). view. On the "Jersey Act," 1913, and the listing of American horses in the General Stud Book, published in England. [1581

Gilbert E. Odd. Ring battles of the century. London: Nicholson & Watson [1949]. xii, 243 p. views. Includes several boxing bouts in the United States, 1921 ff. [1582

Jay H. Topkis. Monopoly in professional sports [1922–49]. *Yale law jour.*, 58:691–712 (Apr). notes. [1583

Fred W. Buehl & Harry S. Gann. The National Air-Race sketchbook, 1930 to

1949. Los Angeles: F. Clymer, ©1949. 84 p. diagrs., views. History of "National Air Races" in the United States, 1924–49. [1584

James A. Brussel. Band out! *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 52:1–14 (autumn). Reminiscences of the Pennsylvania-California football game played at the University of California on Jan. 1, 1925, and of the journey to California on the University of Pennsylvania Football Special. [1585

Russ Catlin. The life of Ted Horn, American racing champion. Los Angeles: F. Clymer, ©1949. 223 p. facsims., ports., views. On the life of Eylard Theodore Horn (1910–48) as a boy in England and as an automobile racer from 1925 to 1948. [1586

Helen Hull Jacobs. Gallery of champions. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1949]. viii, [6], 224 p. ports., views. Reminiscences and analysis of the tennis playing of Suzanne Lenglen, Helen Wills Roark, Hilde Krahwinkel Sperling, Alice Marble, Dorothy Round Little, Molla Bjurstedt Mallory, Pauline Betz, Simone Mathieu, Cilli Aussem, Sarah Palfrey Cooke, Anita Lizana Ellis, Louise Brough, Margaret Osborne du Pont, Betty Nuthall, and Margaret Scriven Vivien, ca. 1930 ff. [1587

Sid Luckman. Luckman at quarterback: football as a sport and a career. Chicago: Ziff-Davis Pub. Co. [1949]. xxi, 233 p. ports., views. Reminiscences, 1936–48. [1588

John Roosevelt Robinson. Jackie Robinson: my own story, as told to Wendell Smith. N. Y.: Greenberg [1948]. 170 p. ports., views. On the author as a Negro baseball player, 1945–49, with some account of his boyhood and his service in the Army. [1589

MILITARY HISTORY

Albert C. Manucy. Artillery through the ages: a short illustrated history of cannon, emphasizing types used in America. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. iii, 92 p. diagrs., views. (National Park Service interpretive series, history, no. 3.) Mainly on American cannon and associated equipment, ca. 1565–1949. [1590

Arthur J. Alexander. Deserters: a British source of information during the American Revolution [1775–81]. Soc. Army Hist. Research, *Jour.*, 27:12–18 (spring). notes. [1591

Benjamin Joseph Blied. Four essays. Milwaukee, 1949. 69 p. notes. "Revisions of articles which appeared in Social justice review and in the Salesianum." Cover title: Catholic aspects of the War for Independence, the War of 1812, the War with Mexico, the War with Spain. [1592

Gaius M. Brumbaugh, *comp.* Abstracts of Revolutionary War pension applications. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37:26–32, 61–64, 87–92, 111–114 (Mar–Dec). Arranged alphabetically, Garriss-West. [1593

Bryce F. Denno. The changing military obligation of the citizen. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:118–121 (May–Jun). On volunteering and drafting, 1775–1945. [1594

James Donald Hittle. The military staff: its history and development. [Revised edition.] Harrisburg, Pa.: Military Service Pub. Co., 1949. 286 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 269–281). Includes "The United States Staff," 1775–1949. [1595

Max E. Hoyt, *comp.* Index of Revolutionary War pension applications. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37 (supp. 1):385–448 (Mar–Dec). Cont. and to be cont. Gives name of applicant, State of residence, and application number. These installments: Gamblin-Hamlin. [1596

John Pell. The Purple Heart. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8:113–114

(Jan). view. Prints the order (Headquarters, Newburgh, Aug. 7, 1782) establishing the Order of the Purple Heart, and reproduces a sample in possession of the Society of the Cincinnati in the State of New Hampshire. [1597

U. S. *Selective Service System.* History of furnishing statement of service cards to the States, 1792–1948. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. iii, 109 p. facsims. (part fold.). [1598

Dexter Perkins. The American attitude towards war [1798–1945]. *Yale rev.*, 38:234–252 (winter). [1599

Gaius M. Brumbaugh, *comp.* Abstracts of War of 1812 pension applications. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37:39–43 (Jun). Cont. and to be cont. This installment: Brown-Maple. [1600

Armed Services Procurement Act [1948] and regulations. *N. A. M. law digest*, 11:33–42 (Mar). Discusses the background of the act, 1887–1948. [1601

P. W. Rairden, Jr. Campaign and service medals—their history and tradition [1898–1948]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:515–521 (May). facsims. [1602

Edith A. Aynes. The nation sometimes remembers. *Trained nurse and hospital rev.*, 122:220–221 (May). views. On memorials to nurses of the Army and the Navy, including names of vessels, 1902–45. [1603

Paul Myron Anthony Linebarger. Psychological warfare. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xiii, [3], 259 p. diagrs., facsims. History and analysis of activities of U. S. and other forces in emitting propaganda and interpreting enemy propaganda, 1914–45. [1604

Dan Mays McGill. An analysis of government life insurance [1917–47]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. xviii, 290 p. bibliog. (p. 277–280), notes. (The S. S. Huebner Foundation for Insurance Education. Studies.) Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. [1605

Arthur E. Farmer & Richard H. Weis. Command control—or military justice? *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:263–282 (Apr). notes. On reforms in the system of military courts martial, 1920–49. [1606

Ray S. Cline & Maurice Matloff. Development of War Department views on unification. *Mil. affairs*, 13:65–74 (summer). On "proposals for unification of the War and Navy Departments in a Department of National Defense," 1921–47. [1607

American Council on Education. Wartime college training programs of the armed services [1940–45. By] Henry C. Herge [and others]. Wash.: The Council [1948]. xv, 214 p. 12 tables, views. bibliog. (p. 211–214), notes. [1608

Melvin Gingerich. Service for peace: a history of Mennonite Civilian Public Service [1940–47]. Akron, Pa.: Mennonite Central Committee, 1949. xvii, 508 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 425–428), notes. [1609

Donald F. Neider. "Baloney barrage." *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 4):46–48, 121–122 (Jan–Feb). On psychological warfare, 1941–45. [1610

United Service Organizations for National Defense. Operation USO: report of the President . . . February 4th, 1941–January 9th, 1948. [N. Y., 1948.] 44 p. diagrs., maps, views (part col.). Signed: L[indsley] F. Kimball, President. Summarizes the activities of USO in six continents. [1611

Donald Becker. One voice of command. *Signals*, 3 (no. 5):35–37 (May–Jun). On the Joint Communications Board, redesignated Joint Communications-Electronics Committee, Jul. 14, 1942–May 21, 1949. [1612

Manly L. Curry. Evolution of the Joint Staff. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 33 (no.

2):24–29 (Feb). diagrs. On "the Joint Staff, or working organization, which serves the JCS [Joint Chiefs of Staff]," 1942–49. [1613

Daniel Lang. Early tales of the atomic age. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday & Co., 1948. 228 p. Incidents and anecdotes ("told in the manner of *The New Yorker*, in which all these chapters have appeared") relating to the design, manufacture, and use of atomic bombs, 1942 ff. [1614

F. W. Lepeska & J. A. English. The dental bur shortage in the Armed Forces during World War II [1942–45]. Am. Dental Assoc., *Jour.*, 38:435–443. table. notes. Deals particularly with the shortage in the U. S. Navy. [1615

Joseph Schiffman. The education of Negro soldiers in World War II [1942–45]. *Jour. Negro educ.*, 18:22–28 (winter). notes. [1616

Norris Yates. Some "whoppers" from the Armed Forces. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 62:173–180 (Apr–Jun). "Six G. I. tales," collected ca. 1942–1945. [1617

David Camelon. I saw the GI Bill written [1943–44]. *Am. Leg. mag.*, 47 (no. 3):11–13, 46–50; (no. 4):18–19, 51–57; (no. 5):18–19, 43–48 (Sep–Nov). facsim., view. [1618

The Army

R. F. Stryker, Jr. The American trooper's saber [ca. 1675–1913]. Soc. Am. Sword Collectors, *Bul.*, 3 (no. 1): 6–13 (Jun). views. notes. [1619

Howard Parker Moore. A life of General John Stark [1728–1822] of New Hampshire. [N. Y., 1949.] 539 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 530–533). On Stark's ancestry, his boyhood in New Hampshire, his services in the Seven Years' War (1752–60) and the Revolution (1775–81), and his life in Bennington. [1620

Anastasio Carlos Mariano Azoy. Paul Revere's horse. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. 256 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 253–256). Incidents and anecdotes of American war, 1775–1898. [1621

Elisha Bostwick. Connecticut soldier under Washington: Elisha Bostwick's memoirs of the first years of the Revolution. [Edited by] William S. Powell. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:94–107 (Jan). notes. Service in the 7th Conn. Regt. in New England, New York, and New Jersey, 1775–77. [1622

Ebenezer David. A Rhode Island chaplain in the Revolution: letters of Ebenezer David to Nicholas Brown, 1775–1778. Edited by Jeannette D[ora] Black and William Greene Roelker. Providence: Rhode Island Soc. of the Cincinnati, 1949. xxxi, 82 p. fold. map, views. notes. Twenty letters, dated in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Massachusetts, Jun. 9, 1775–Feb. 3, 1778, with an introduction on David's life (1752?–1778). [1623

Charles J. Foote. Benjamin Church, the first Surgeon General [1775]. *Conn. State med. jour.*, 13:211–214 (Mar). notes. [1624

James E. Gibson. The role of disease in the 70,000 casualties in the American Revolutionary army [1775–83]. College Phys. Phila., *Trans.*, 17:121–127 (Dec). [1625

Eleanor M. Murray. The Medical Department of the Revolution. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8:83–98 (Jan). facsims., views. On the medical organization of the U. S. Army, 1775–83. [1626

Fletcher Pratt. Eleven generals: studies in American command [1775–1945]. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1949]. xviii, 355 p. maps. Articles

(reprinted from periodicals) on Nathanael Greene, Anthony Wayne, Jacob Brown, Richard M. Johnson, John Buford, Philip H. Sheridan, George H. Thomas, James H. Wilson, Charles P. Summerall, A. A. Vandegrift, and Omar Bradley. [1627

L. D. Reddick. The Negro policy of the United States Army, 1775–1945. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:9–29 (Jan). notes. [1628

John A. Munroe. Robert Kirkwood. *Picket post*, no. 23 (Mar), p. 6–8, 11. On the career of Major Kirkwood in the Delaware forces of the U. S. Army, 1776–83, and his death in St. Clair's Ohio campaign, 1792. [1629

Raleigh B. Buzzaird. Washington's most brilliant engineer. *Mil. engineer*, 41:358–365 (Sep–Oct). maps, port., views. On Maj. Gen. Louis le Bègue du Portail as Chief Engineer and Commandant of the Corps of Engineers, Continental Army, 1777–83. [1630

R. W. G. Vail. A Revolutionary spy reports to his general. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:20–23 (Jan). facsim., port. notes. On a letter from George Washington to Major Benjamin Tallmadge, secret agent on Long Island and elsewhere, dated Jan. 18, 1779. [1631

Letter from General Washington. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:137–140 (Apr). facsim. Describes a letter to the Masssachusetts Council, dated Headquarters near Hackensack Bridge, Sep. 12, 1780. [1632

George Winterhalter Schultz. Hamilton's "break" with Washington. *Picket post*, no. 24 (Apr), p. 36–37. On the resignation of Alexander Hamilton as aide and secretary to George Washington, Feb. 1781. [1633

Joseph F. McCloskey. History of military road construction. *Mil. engineer*, 41:353–356 (Sep–Oct). Includes information on roads in the United States, 1792–1930. [1634

James Wesley Silver. Edmund Pendleton Gaines [1777–1849]: frontier general. [Baton Rouge] Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1949. xxi, 291 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 272–274), notes. On Gaines as a boy in Virginia and (1799 ff.) an officer in the U. S. Army, serving in several Southern States and (during the War of 1812) in Ontario and commanding at different times the Eastern Department and the Western Department. [1635

John Joseph Lenney. Caste system in the American Army: a study of the Corps of Engineers and their West Point system [1802–1949]. N. Y.: Greenberg [1949]. xx, 233 p. bibliog. (p. 214–215), notes (p. 203–213, 219–233). [1636

Buckners of Kentucky attained military glory. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 4):28–29 (winter). facsim., ports., view. On the military services of Aylett Hartswell Buckner, Simon Bolivar Buckner, and Simon Bolivar Buckner, Jr., ca. 1812–1945. [1637

Bernarr Cresap. The career of General Edward O. C. Ord to 1864. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, (no. 2):19–20 (Aug). Abstract of thesis. On Ord in the Army, 1839–64. [1638

Emmet E. Robinson. They called him a flag-flopper. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:78–80 (Mar–Apr). port. On Brig. Gen. Albert James Myer as a signal officer in the U. S. Army, 1856-80. [1639

Bertram W. Korn. Jewish chaplains during the Civil War. *Mil. chaplain*, 19 (no. 3):27–31; (no. 4):19-23 (Jan–May). ports. notes. On the services of Michael M. Allen, Jacob Frankel, Bernhard Henry Gotthelf, and Ferdinand Leopold Sarner, 1861–65. [1640

Francis Alfred Lord. The Federal volunteer soldier in the American Civil War, 1861–1865. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of 562 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 526–562), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1162.) Thesis—Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 1): 125–126. [1641

U. S. *Department of the Army. Public Information Division.* The Medal of Honor of the United States Army [1861–1946. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] vii, 468, [1] p. facsim., ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 446–457). Planned by Thomas W. Huntington; written, from materials collected by him, by John F. Kane. "List of persons awarded the Medal of Honor" (p. 103–425). "Calendar of Medal of Honor documents" (p. 429–445). **[1642**

Kenneth Powers Williams. Lincoln finds a general: a military study of the Civil War. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. 2 v. xviii, [2], 443; ix, [3], 445–902 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (2:859–865), notes (1:384–443; 2:811–858). Study of the inadequacy of Winfield Scott, Irvin McDowell, George B. McClellan, Henry W. Halleck, John Pope, Ambrose E. Burnside, Joseph Hooker, and George G. Meade as commanders of Union forces, 1861–63. **[1643**

Mary Abbie (Walker) Porter. The surgeon in charge. [Alstead? N. H., 1949.] vii, 50 p. facsims., ports., views. On George Loring Porter (1838–1919) as a surgeon in the U. S. Army, 1862–68, with extracts from his diary and correspondence, including the period of his service in Washington when Lincoln was assassinated. **[1644**

Philip R. Willmarth. Field artillery, model 1861: a brief glimpse of Union artillery in the early days of the War between the States. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:206–207 (Sep–Oct). Remarks on *The Army officer's pocket companion and manual for staff officers in the field* (N. Y., 1862), compiled in 1861 by Lt. William P. Craighill. **[1645**

Stedman Chandler. Find 'em! Fix 'em! Fight 'em! *Infantry jour.*, 65 (no. 3): 15–17 (Sep). ports. "Extracted from an address delivered in 1908 by . . . the late Colonel Albert Brown Chandler." Reminiscences of a telegraph operator concerning Lincoln's orders before and after the Battle of Gettysburg, with copies of messages, Jun. 14–Jul. 15, 1863. **[1646**

Abraham Lincoln. President Lincoln's letter to Governor Seymour. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 3):33–35 (Oct). facsim. Letter to Horatio Seymour, Washington, Aug. 7, 1863, declining to suspend the draft in New York. **[1647**

Harry Wandrus. The bayonet: discussions of its abolition in 1878. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 1):146–147 (Mar). **[1648**

Brig. Gen. James T. Kerr 0–61 USA (Ret.). *Mil. affairs*, 13:107–108 (summer). On James Taggart Kerr (1859–1949) in the U. S. Army, 1881–1922. **[1649**

George A. Miller. Development of the 4.2 chemical mortar [1916–48]. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 2):33–42; (no. 3:35–42 (Oct 1948–Jan 1949). views. **[1650**

Arthur E. Du Bois. U. S. military heraldry: past, present, and future. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 5):42–43, 109–110 (Mar–Apr). diagr. History and work of the Heraldic Branch, Office of the Quartermaster General, 1917–48. **[1651**

D. John Markey. That was Pershing. *Am. Leg. mag.*, 46 (no. 1):28–29, 34–36, 38–39 (Jan). port., view. Reminiscences, 1917–36. **[1652**

U. S. *Army. Historical Division.* Order of battle of the United States land forces in the World War (1917–19): Zone of the Interior. Volume three (in two parts). Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 2 vols. xxxii, 992; v, 993–1593 p. 48 col. maps (part fold.), 54 organization charts, tables. Vols. 1–2 published in 1931. CONTENTS (v. 3).—Part 1. General introduction; organization and activities of the War Department; territorial departments; tactical divisions organized in 1918; posts, camps, and stations.—Part 2. Directory of troops in alphabetical order. "Colonel Henry Hossfeld . . . is primarily responsible for this project from conception to completion."—Preface. **[1653**

Edgar Erskine Hume. Army medicine around the world. *Mil. surgeon*, 105:110-116 (Aug). Refers to Army medical research, 1941–48, particularly in Japan, 1945–48. [**1654**

Alexander Marble. Diabetes mellitus in the U. S. Army in World War II [1941–45]. *Mil. surgeon*, 105:357–363 (Nov). [**1655**

S. L. A. Marshall. The mobility of one man. *Infantry jour.*, 65 (no. 4):6–25 (Oct). views. Argues that soldiers in World War II were burdened with too heavy a weight of equipment. [**1656**

George B. Pickett, Jr. Armored personnel carriers. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 58 (no. 3):8–12 (May–Jun). port., views. Analysis of lessons learned in World War II. [**1657**

Morgan G. Roseborough. "Tin can doughboys." *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 58 (no. 2):18–22 (Mar–Apr). port., views. Analysis of lessons learned in World War II relating to the use of armored infantry in conjunction with tank units. [**1658**

Samuel A. Stouffer. A study of attitudes. *Scientific Am.*, 180 (no. 5):11–15 (May). diagrs. Analysis of attitudes of soldiers of the U. S. Army as determined by questionnaires, 1941–45. [**1659**

Studies in social psychology in World War II. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1949. 3 v. (a fourth in press). xii, 599; [6], 675; x, 345 p. diagrs., tables. Volumes "prepared and edited under the auspices of a Special Committee of the Social Science Research Council," based on surveys made from Dec. 1941 to Aug. 1945 by or for the Research Branch, Information and Education Division, U. S. Army. CONTENTS.—[Vol. I.] The American soldier: adjustment during Army life. . . . By Samuel A[ndrew] Stouffer, Edward A. Suchman, Leland C. De Vinney, Shirley A. Star, Robin M. Williams, Jr.—[Vol. II.] The American soldier: combat and its aftermath. . . . By Samuel A. Stouffer [and others].—[Vol. III.] Experiments in mass communication. By Carl I. Hovland, Arthur A. Lumsdaine, Fred D. Sheffield [data "obtained primarily through anonymous questionnaires answered by enlisted men"]. [**1660**

U. S. *Army. Army Ground Forces.* Battle casualties. *Infantry jour.*, 65 (no. 3):18–26 (Sep). Report of "a committee assigned to study AGF battle casualties in World War II," submitted to the Planning Section, Headquarters, Army Ground Forces, 1946. [**1661**

William Claire Menninger. Psychiatry in a troubled world: yesterday's war and today's challenge. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948. xiv, 636 p. notes. Undertakes "to record the evolution of psychiatric practice in the Army," 1942–46, and refers to the author's experience as Chief Consultant in Neuropsychiatry to the Surgeon General of the Army, 1943–46. [**1662**

Joseph F. Sadusk, Jr. The immunization of troops with typhus vaccine and the characteristics of typhus in immunized individuals [1942–46]. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 21:211–232 (Jan). diagrs. [**1663**

N. H. Vissering. Why a Transportation Corps? *Army transp. jour.*, 5 (no. 2):9–11, 56 (Mar–Apr). On the Transportation Corps, U. S. Army, Mar. 1942–1948. [**1664**

The Navy and the Marine Corps

Howard Irving Chapelle. The history of the American sailing navy: the ships and their development [1690–1855]. N. Y.: Norton [1949]. xxiii, 558 p. diagrs. (part fold.), port., views. [**1665**

Howard Irving Chapelle. The design of the American frigates of the Revolu-

tion and Joshua Humphreys [1775–99]. *Am. Neptune*, 9:161–168 (Jul). diagrs., view. notes. [1666

Dudley Wright Knox. A history of the United States Navy [1775–1945]. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. xxiii, [3], 704 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliogs. First published in 1936. [1667

James C. Shaw. A challenge for the line officer. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:1133–1143 (Oct). Review of the status of naval line officers since ancient times, particularly in the U. S. Navy, 1775–1949. [1668

Louis H. Roddis. The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery: a brief history. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:457–467 (Apr). views. Sketch of the Bureau and its predecessors, 1776–1948. [1669

Stephen Hadley Evans. The United States Coast Guard, 1790–1915: a definitive history. Annapolis, Md.: United States Naval Institute, 1949. xiii, [1], 228 p. map, ports., views. notes. History of the Revenue-Cutter Service and the Life-Saving Service till their junction in 1915 to form the Coast Guard. [1670

The **Bureau** of Supplies and Accounts. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:343–354 (Mar). views. Sketch of the Bureau and its predecessor agencies, 1795–1948. [1671

Ancient Southern live oak used in repairing "Old Ironsides." *South. lumberman*, 179 (no. 2249):192–194 (Dec 15). views. On repairs in progress at Boston on the U. S. Frigate *Constitution*, launched at Boston in 1797, with an account of the history of its wooden materials. [1672

Lucius C. Dunn. The U. S. Navy's first seagoing Marine officer. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:919–923 (Aug). port., views. On Daniel Carmick, 1st Lieutenant of Marines, attached to and serving on the USS *Ganges*, 1798. [1673

K. C. McIntosh. Ships and shoes and sealing wax. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:135–147 (Feb). views. On naval logistics and the Supply Corps, 1798–1948, with special reference to training. [1674

Leo F. S. Horan. Naval surgeon pioneer. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:573–575 (May). views. Refers to observations of Edward Cutbush, Surgeon, USN, on Navy uniform, and other matters of Navy administration, 1808. [1675

Abram Kanof. Uriah Phillips Levy [1792–1862]: the story of a pugnacious commodore. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 39:1–66 (Sep). port. notes. On Levy's career in the U. S. Navy, 1812–62, particularly the proceedings of a court of inquiry, 1857, which considered his proposed dismissal from the Navy, with an official transcript of Levy's naval record and a copy of his will. [1676

B. R. Lewis. The first U. S. repeaters. *Am. rifleman*, 97 (no. 12):38–42 (Dec). views. On repeating arms in the U. S. Navy manufactured by George W. Tryon and John Joseph Henry, Philadelphia, 1813–14. [1677

Winifred Heath. Matthew Fontaine Maury: he charted the sea lanes and mapped the air currents. *Cath. world* 168:349–53 (Feb). On Maury (1806–73) as a Navy mathematician, 1825 ff. [1678

Richard Southall Grant. Captain William Sharp [1826–1910], of Norfolk, Virginia. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:44–54 (Jan). On Sharp as an officer in the U. S. Navy and the C. S. Navy, 1841 ff. [1679

Donald W. Mitchell. Abel Upshur [1790–1844]: forgotten prophet of the old Navy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:1366–1375 (Dec). views. On Upshur as Secretary of the Navy, 1841–43. [1680

Frederick L. Oliver. Our first iron man-of-war. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:1262–1265 (Nov). view. On the USS *Michigan*, 1841–1949. [1681

The **Bureau** of Ordnance. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:213–224 (Feb). views. Sketch of the Bureau, 1842–1948. [1682

Richard S. Craighill. The Navy university. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:523–535 (May). diagr., views. On Navy agencies of higher education, 1845–1949. [1683

The **Bureau** of Naval Personnel. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:693–704 (Jun). views. Sketch of the Bureau and its predecessors, 1848–1949. [1684

Alfred D. Chandler, Jr. Du Pont, Dahlgren, and the Civil War nitre shortage. *Mil. affairs*, 13:142–149 (fall). notes. On Henry Du Pont, President of E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Co., Capt. John A. Dahlgren, USN, Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance, and the supply of saltpetre, 1861–63. [1685

R. Gerald McMurtry. The life and career of John L. Worden. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 3):12–20, 25 (Oct). facsim., port. On John Lorimer Worden (1818–97) as an officer of the U. S. Navy during the Civil War and later, 1861–86. [1686

Arthur Tourtellot. C. J. Soong and the U. S. Coast Guard. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:201–203 (Feb). port. On Chai-Jui Soong (Charles Jones Soong) as a member of the crew of the U. S. Revenue Cutters *Gallatin* and *Schuyler Colfax*, cruising off the Atlantic coast, Jan. 1879–ca. Jun. 1881. [1687

E. C. Magdeburger. Diesel engine in United States Navy [1898–1948]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, *Jour.*, 61:45–93 (Feb). diagr., port., fold. table, views. notes. [1688

Murry Wolffe. Memoirs of a gob. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1949]. 159 p. port. Reminiscences of service as an enlisted man in the U. S. Navy in America, Asia, and Europe, 1900–1931, and as a naval officer, 1939–45. [1689

The **Bureau** of Aeronautics. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:85–95 (Jan). port., views. Sketch of the Bureau and its predecessors, 1910–48. [1690

Ivor D. Spencer. U. S. naval air bases from 1914 to 1939. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:1243–1255 (Nov). views. [1691

Bette Evans & W. Fingal. Navy use of the pictorial art and science. *Signals*, 3 (no. 3):29–34 (Jan–Feb). views. On Navy photography, 1915–48. [1692

Mark Raymond Murnane. Ground swells: of sailors, ships, and shellac. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1949. 12], 482 p. Informal account of the habits and daily life of "the men who manned our fighting ships," 1917–18, with personal reminiscences of naval service. [1693

T. L. Willmon. Medicine and engineering in submarines. *Mech. engineering*, 71:583–586 (Jul). On medical and hygienic problems of submarine personnel, with special reference to American submarines since 1917. [1694

The **Bureau** of Ships. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:813–821 (Jul). views. Brief sketch of the Bureau, 1940–49. [1695

John L. Zimmerman. Marine Corps training. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:787–791 (Jul). views. notes. Reminiscences of the author's training after his enlistment in the Marine Corps, 1940. [1696

Clifford M. Drury. The 3.6 per cent. *Mil. chaplain*, 20 (no. 1):22–24, 38–39 (Jul–Aug). On chaplains of the U. S. Navy, particularly the 3.6 percent who were officers of the Regular Navy, 1941–45. [1697

H. Lamont Pugh. Navy medicine beyond the seas and on safari. *Mil. surgeon*, 105:103–110 (Aug). Contains references to Navy medical research, 1941–47. [1698

Charles W. Shilling & Ivan F. Duff. Analysis of submarine food problems in World War II [1941–45]. *U. S. N. med. bul.*, 48:683–697 (Sep–Oct 1948). [1699

F. R. Uhlig, Jr. The new battle cruisers. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:33–37 (Jan).

views. Refers to six "mystery ships"—*Alaska, Guam, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico,* and *Samoa*—built 1941 (Dec)–1944 and designated as CB or "large cruisers"; and to the German pocket battleships that they were designed to counteract. [1700

Eli Sobel. U. S. naval jargon and slang, 1942–1945. *South. folklore quar.*, 13:200–205 (Dec). notes. [1701

The Air Forces

John Woolery. Major General Clarence L. Tinker. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:238–242 (autumn). ports., view. On Tinker (1887–1942) and the Tinker Air Force Base at Oklahoma City, 1941–49. [1702

A **Signal** Corps vision of air power. *Signals*, 4 (no. 1):20–21 (Sep-Oct). views. notes. Testimony of Brig. Gen. George P. Scriven, Chief Signal Officer, USA, 1913. [2703

Oliver La Farge. The eagle in the egg Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. xiii, [3], 320 p. maps. History of the Air Transport Command, 1941–45. [1704

W. J. Kennard. Aircrew maintenance—a problem of aviation preventive medicine. *Mil. surgeon*, 104:336–341 (May). On the "Care of Flyer Program," 1944–45. [1705

CULTURAL HISTORY

Ludwig Lewisohn. The man of letters and American culture. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 8):50–55 (Apr). [1706

Heinrich Stammler. Amerika im Spiegel seiner Literatur [1620–1941]. Stuttgart: C. E. Schwab [°1949]. 152 p. bibliog. (p. 143). (CES-Bücherei, Bd. 5.) [1707

Thomas Marc Parrott & Milton Halsey Thomas. William Munford Baker [1825–83]: forgotten Princetonian. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10:61–80 (Feb). port. notes. On Baker as a Presbyterian minister in several States and as an author of novels and other writings, 1858–83. [1708

Clarence H. Brannon. Allen H[oward] Godbey [1864–1948]: a biography. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1949]. 470 p. port. bibliog. (p. 469–470). On Godbey as a boy in Missouri, a Methodist minister in Missouri, Arkansas, and Kentucky, graduate student of Semitic languages in the University of Chicago (1902–5), President of Morrisville College, and professor in Duke University (1926–32), with quotations from his letters and pamphlets, 1932–48 (p. 126–467), most of which deal controversially with ancient languages and college administration. [1709

The **valley** of shadows. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:46–48 (Oct 1948). On Benjamin Henry Jesse Francis Shepard, alias Francis Grierson, pianist and essayist, and his *The valley of shadows* (1909), with a letter from him to Mrs. Harney Beauregard, Denver, 1916. [1710

Frederick Mayer. The culture of the 1920's. *Education*, 69:632–640 (Jun). [1711

Philosophy

Ralph Barton Perry. Characteristically American. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. x, 162 p. notes. (William W. Cook Foundation lectures [Univ. of Michigan], v. 5.) On the definition and origin of American characteristics, ca. 1607 ff. CONTENTS.—The American cast of mind.—The development of American thought.—William James and American individualism.—The American religious heritage.—American democracy. [1712

William Henry Werkmeister. A history of philosophical ideas in America [1620–1949]. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1949]. xvi, 599 p. notes. [1713

Harvey Wish. Aristotle, Plato, and the Mason-Dixon line. *Jour. hist. ideas*, 10:254–266 (Apr). notes. Maintains that Northern thought was Platonic, Southern Aristotelian, 1717–ca. 1861. [1714

Rudolf Rocker. Pioneers of American freedom: origin of liberal and radical thought in America. . . . Translated from the German by Arthur E. Briggs. Los Angeles: Rocker Publications Committee [1949]. xx, [2], 215 p. port. bibliog. (p. 183–205). Essays on Thomas Paine, Jefferson, Emerson and Thoreau, William Lloyd Garrison and Wendell Phillips, Lincoln, Josiah Warren, Stephen Pearl Andrews, Lysander Spooner, William B. Greene, and Benjamin R. Tucker, with three essays on American influence in Europe, 1775 ff. [1715

William F. Russell. Philosophical bases of organization and operation of American schools [1776–1948]. *Teachers College rec.*, 50:221–231, 386–395 (Jan, Mar). [1716

Holbrook Jackson. Dreamers of dreams: the rise and fall of 19th century idealism. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus [1949?]. 283 p. Includes psychological criticisms of Emerson, Thoreau, and Whitman, ca. 1830–ca. 1890 (p. 169–280). [1717

Frederick William Conner. Cosmic optimism: a study of the interpretation of evolution by American poets from Emerson to Robinson [1832–1932]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1949. xiv, 458 p. bibliog. (p. 433–442), notes (p. 375–431). Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. [1718

David P. Edgell. A note on Channing's transcendentalism. *New Eng. quar.*, 22: 394–397 (Sep). notes. Includes a letter from Andrews Norton to William Ellery Channing, Apr. 11, 1840, indicating "that in his own day Channing was considered a transcendentalist both by the foes and the friends of the movement." [1719

John Robert Arscott. Moral freedom and the educative process: a study in the educational philosophy of William Torrey Harris [1857 ff.]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 1):75–78. Abstract of thesis—New York Univ. [1720

Philip Paul Wiener. Evolution and the founders of pragmatism. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xiv, [2], 288 p. notes (p. 243–279). Chapters on Chauncey Wright, Charles Sanders Peirce, William James, John Fiske, Nicholas St. John Green, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., and Joseph B. Warner, ca. 1859–ca. 1900. [1721

John Dewey. The philosopher-in-the-making. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 43):9–10, 39–44 (Oct 22). ports. Autobiographical fragment, ca. 1878–ca. 1900, reprinted from *Contemporary American philosophy*, edited by George P. Adams and William Pepperell Montague. [1722

Benjamin Wolstein. Experience and valuation: a study in John Dewey's naturalism [1882–1949]. N. Y., 1949. [4], 99, [29] p. bibliog., notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. [1723

Adolph E. Meyer. John Dewey at ninety. *Tomorrow*, 9 (no. 3):43–47 (Nov).

port., view. On Dewey's career as an educator and philosopher, ca. 1884 ff. [1724

Warren Cameron Young. The influence of John Dewey in religious education. Chicago, ©1949. [3], 54 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 51–54), notes. On "the influence of the naturalistic philosophy" in religious education, and the opposition between "progressive education" and "Christian revelational theism," ca. 1884 ff. [1725

Morris Raphael Cohen. A dreamer's journey: the autobiography of Morris Raphael Cohen. Boston: Beacon Press, 1949. xiii, 318 p. ports. "Bibliography of the published writings of Morris R. Cohen," 1901–48 (p. 291–303). On the author's boyhood in Russia, his coming to New York in 1892, his life as student and teacher of mathematics and philosophy in City College (1895–1937), and his philosophical meditations to ca. 1945. [1726

Benjamin Wolstein. Addison Webster Moore: defender of instrumentalism. *Jour. hist. ideas*, 10:539–566 (Oct). notes. Includes a bibliography of Moore's writings, 1896–1922 (p. 564–566). [1727

In honor of John Dewey. *Teachers College rec.*, 51:127–146 (Dec). notes. "The papers read at the celebration of John Dewey's ninetieth birthday," Teachers College, Oct. 20, 1949, relating to his activities since ca. 1899. CONTENTS.—Introductory remarks [by] William F. Russell and R. Freeman Butts.—Cultural factors in Dewey's philosophy of education [by] John L. Childs.—John Dewey and American social thought [by] Ryland W. Crary.—John Dewey and the understanding of children [by] Roma Gans.—John Dewey as a pioneer in social psychology [by] Goodwin Watson.—Influence of John Dewey on the curriculum of American schools [by] H. L. Caswell. [1728

Edward L. Thorndike, 1874–1949. *Teachers College rec.*, 51:26–45 (Oct). port. notes. On Thorndike as Professor of Educational Psychology, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1900–1940. CONTENTS.—Edward L. Thorndike, 1874–1949 [by] William F. Russell.—The writings of Edward L. Thorndike [by] Arthur I. Gates.—Selected writings from a connectionist's psychology [by] Mark A. May.—Contributions of Dr. Thorndike to lexicography [by] Clarence L. Barnhart.—Edward L. Thorndike's publications from 1940 to 1949 [by] Irving Lorge [a bibliography continuing that in *Teachers College rec.* for May 1940]. [1729

Francis Zdrodowski. A Polish American neoscholastic. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:80–86 (Jul–Dec). notes. On the Rev. John Stanislaus Zybura (1875–1934), who came to the United States in 1882; his pastorates in Ohio, 1902–15; his later years of invalidism in Colorado Springs; and his philosophic studies and writings, 1924–31. [1730

Stephen G. Rich. Has Thorndike lived in vain? *Jour. educ. sociol.*, 23:102–117 (Oct). On the doctrines of Edward Lee Thorndike concerning education, psychology, and sociology, 1904–28. [1731

John Dewey, philosopher of social progressivism. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 4):5–9 (Jul–Aug). CONTENTS.—John Dewey, philosopher of social progressivism [ca. 1908–1949, by] J. B. S. Hardman.—John Dewey and the twentieth century [by] Jerome Nathanson.—John Dewey the social actionist [by] Mark Starr. [1732

Henry Steele Commager. The cult of the irrational in American literature [ca. 1920–ca. 1940]. *19th cent.*, 146:245–250 (Oct). [1733

Churches and Religions

Augusta V. Bronner. Die Bibel als Schicksalsbuch des Amerikanegers [1619–ca. 1848]. *Schweizer Rundschau*, 49:565–570 (Oct–Nov). notes. [1734

Dorothy A. Neuhoff. Christmas in colonial America [1620–1798]. *Social stud.*, 40:339–349 (Dec). notes. [1735

Ralph Linton & Adelin Sumner (Briggs) Linton. We gather together: the story of Thanksgiving [1621–1863]. N. Y.: Henry Schuman [1949]. 100 p. views. (Great religious festivals series.) [1736

Ethan's "Bible." *Month at Goodspeed's*, 21:17–19 (Oct). facsim. Describes *Reason the only oracle of man*, by Ethan Allen (Bennington, 1784). [1737

George La Piana. A totalitarian church in a democratic state: the American experiment [1784–1948]. *Shane quar.*, 10:59–143. CONTENTS.—The totalitarian system of modern Catholicism: Protestantism and tradition.—The Catholic Church, democracy, and religious freedom.—American Catholicism in the nineteenth century.—The twentieth century: the Church on the offensive. [1738

Clarence Edward Noble Macartney. Lincoln and the Bible. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1949]. 96 p. ports. On Lincoln's knowledge of and opinions about the Bible, ca. 1818–1865. [1739

Margaret B. Heightshoe. The first Christmas tree in America. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 12):11–13, 36 (Dec). ports., views. On a custom introduced into the United States by Charles Follen, Cambridge, Mass., 1832. [1740

Nathalia Wright. Melville's use of the Bible [1846–91]. Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1949. [10], 203 p. notes. [1741

Richard O'Connor. Bob Ingersoll, the Devil's ambassador. *Am. mercury*, 69: 586–593 (Nov). On Robert Green Ingersoll (1833–99) and his career as an Army officer, a lawyer, and a critic of Christianity, 1860–99. [1742

Stephen Samuel Wise. Challenging years: the autobiography of Stephen Wise. N. Y.: Putnam's Sons [1949]. xxiv, 323 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's boyhood in Hungary; his coming to the United States in 1875; his work as assistant rabbi and rabbi in New York (1895–1900) and Portland, Ore. (1900–1906); his Free Synagogue in New York (1906 ff.); and his work for Zionism to 1948. [1743

CHURCH AND STATE

Edwin Harold Rian. Christianity and American education [1620–1948]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1949]. ix, 272 p. bibliog. (p. 241–254), notes. CONTENTS.—Public schools.—Roman Catholic schools.—Protestant schools. [1744

Brendan Sullivan. The religious clauses in the United States constitutions. *Dominicana*, 34:115–137, 217–228, 300–311 (Jun–Sep). notes. On religious provisions of State constitutions, 1776–87, with some account of church and state in late colonial times in the several colonies. [1745

James Milton O'Neill. Religion and education under the Constitution [1787–1947]. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xii, [2], 338 p. bibliog. (p. 319–325), notes. [1746

Francis Joseph Powers. Religious liberty and the police power of the state: a study of the jurisprudential concepts underlying the problem of religious freedom and its relationship to the police power in the United States [1787–1947], with special reference to recent decisions of the United States Supreme Court on the subject. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1948. xi, 184 p. bibliog.

(p. 164–182), notes. Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. [1747

Religion and the state [1787–1948. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. School of Law, 1949. 6], 169, [3] p. notes. (*Law and contemp. problems*, v. 14, no. 1.) On the relation of schools to church and state, with contributions by Robert Kramer, Edward S. Corwin, John Courtney Murray, Milton R. Konvitz, Alexander Meiklejohn, Charles Fahy, Russell N. Sullivan, William A. Mitchell, and Monrad G. Paulsen. [1748

William David Stout. The establishment of religion under the Constitution [1787–1947]. *Ky. law jour.*, 37:220–239 (Mar). notes. Concerned mainly with public schools. [1749

Arthur E. Sutherland, Jr. Due process and disestablishment. *Harv. law rev.*, 62:1306–1344 (Jun). notes. On church, state, and education, 1787–1949. [1750

William George Torpey. Judicial doctrines of religious rights in America [1787–1947]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. ix, 376 p. bibliog. (p. 333–371), notes. [1751

Chester J. Antieau. The limitation of religious liberty [1789–1949]. *Fordham law rev.*, 18:221–241 (Nov). notes. [1752

Edwin E. Aubrey. Church and state in contemporary Protestant thought with special reference to the American scene. *Jour. religion*, 29:171–180 (Jul). notes. Includes historical references, ca. 1789 ff. [1753

Constitutionality of tax benefits accorded religion [1790–1949]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:968–992 (Nov). notes. [1754

W. B. Pettigrew. Permissible limits of "released time" in public schools [1905–49]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:516-529 (Jun). notes. [1755

998980—54——9

CATHOLIC CHURCHES

Matthias Kiemen. Colonial Indian missions: the record of Catholic missioners to the American Indians, 1521–1848. N. Y.: America Press [1949]. 56 p. notes. (Missionary academia series, v. 3, no. 5.) [1756

Giovanni Ermenegildo Schiavo. Italian-American history, volume II: the Italian contribution to the Catholic Church in America [1568–1948]. N. Y.: Vigo Press, 1949. 1056 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 443–464), notes (p. 406–442). Includes parish histories arranged alphabetically by States (p. 512–1056). [1757

Edward D. Reynolds. Jesuits for the Negro. N. Y.: America Press [1949. 10], 232 p. bibliog. (p. 227–232), notes. "The story of those Jesuits who have worked for the Negro, and chiefly of what they have done in the United States," 1634–1947. [1758

Louis Callan. Patriot priest. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:266–288 (Jul). On Pierre Gibault (1737–1802) as a priest in Cahokia, Vincennes, Ste. Genevieve, and New Madrid, 1768–1802, with extracts from his correspondence. [1759

Benjamin J. Blied. Catholic aspects of the American Revolution [1774–83]. *Salesianum*, 44:49–58 (Apr). [1760

Charles H. Metzger. Some Catholic Tories in the American Revolution [1775–79]. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 35:276–300 (Oct). notes. To be cont. [1761

Thomas Merton. The waters of Siloe. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1949]. xxxviii, 377 p. views. bibliog. (p. 353–358), notes. On the Trappist order, including its history in the United States, 1803–1948. "Glossary of some monastic terms" (p. 359–367). [1762

Charles Ignatius White. Mother Seton, mother of many daughters. Revised and edited by the Sisters of Charity of Mount St. Vincent-on-Hudson, New

York. N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. xx, 300 p. notes (p. 289–300). First published in 1853 as *Life of Mrs. Eliza A. Seton.* On Elizabeth Ann (Bayley) Seton (1774–1821) of New York, who was converted to Catholicism in 1805 and founded the Sisters of Charity at Emmitsburg, Md., in 1809. [1763

John Lenhart. Father Francis Xavier Tschenhens [1807–77], C. Ss. R., a pioneer priest, 1832–1877. *Social justice rev.*, 41:317–320 (Jan). notes. Concl. On services in Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, and New York. [1764

Benjamin J. Blied. Francis Xavier Weniger, 1805–1888. *Am.-German rev.*, 15 (no. 4):25–27 (Apr). On the career of a Jesuit in several parts of the United States, 1848–88. [1765

Francis J. Tschan. The Catholic Church in the United States, 1852–1868: a survey. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., *Rec.*, 59:35–43, 77–119, 223–240 (Mar–Sep 1948). [1766

M. J. Madaj. The Polish immigrant and the Catholic Church in America [1854–1900]. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:1–8 (Jan–Jun). notes. [1767

Aaron I. Abell. Origins of Catholic social reform in the United States: ideological aspects [ca. 1855–1900]. *Rev. politics*, 2:294–309 (Jul). notes. [1768

Sister **M. Amandine.** Seventy-five years of Felician activity in America. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:65–79 (Jul–Dec). notes. On the Felician Sisters (Siostry Felicjanki) in the United States, 1874–1949. [1769

Joseph Clifford Fenton. Devotion to the Holy Ghost and its American advocates [1879–89]. *Am. eccles. rev.*, 121: 486–501 (Dec). notes. [1770

Eastern Catholics in America. *Lamp*, 47:9–11, 77–79, 139–141, 198–200 (Jan–Jul). ports., views. On the Ruthenians (1884 ff.), the Ukrainians (ca. 1889 ff.), the Roumanians (1900 ff.), and the Italo-Greeks. [1771

Lewis Furlan. Father Paul of Graymoor. *Lamp*, 47:12–15, 40–44, 72–74, 76, 111–114, 136–138, 143, 171–174 (Jan–Jun). notes. Concl. On Very Reverend Father Paul James Francis, in secular life Lewis Thomas Wattson (1863–1940), and his career as Episcopalian, later Catholic, priest, 1885–1940, and as Father Founder of the Society of the Atonement, 1898. [1772

Communications to *The American ecclesiastical review* on the occasion of its sixtieth anniversary. *Am. eccles. rev.*, 121:241–340. (Oct). notes. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—The [Catholic] University [of America] and the *Review* [by] Patrick J. McCormick.—The sixtieth birthday of *The American ecclesiastical review* [by] John Tracy Ellis.—Herman J. Heuser [1852-1933]: founder of *The American ecclesiastical review* [by] William J. Lallou.—Our Lady in *The American ecclesiastical review* [by] Lawrence P. Everett.—The spiritual life of the priest in *The American ecclesiastical review* [by] Kilian J. Healy.—Dogmatic theology in *The American ecclesiastical review*, 1889–1949 [by] Francis J. Connell.—Catechetics in the United States and *The American ecclesiastical review* [by] Joseph B. Collins.—A statement of policy [by] Joseph Clifford Fenton. [1773

De Sales Standerwick. After fifty years, 1899–1949. *Lamp*, 47:300–308 (Oct). views. Sketch of the Society of the Atonement. [1774

Sister **Mary Eleanor** (*secular name* **Eleanor Slater.**) Mother Mary Ignatius of the Society of the Holy Child Jesus, President of Rosemont College, 1924–1939. Phila.: P. Reilly Co., 1949. viii, 200 p. ports., views. Life of Anne Carroll [1882–1939], who came to America in 1907 and taught in Philadelphia, Chicago, and Cheyenne before assuming the presidency of Rosemont College. [1775

PROTESTANT CHURCHES

Andrew Landale Drummond. Story of American Protestantism [1579–1948]. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1949. xii, 418 p. bibliog. (p. 407–413), notes. [1776

Elmer Talmage Clark. The small sects in America. Revised edition. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1949]. 256 p. bibliog. (p. 236–240), notes. First published in 1937. On the present state and psychological characteristics of small religious organizations, with incidental historical references, ca. 1620–1949. [1777

Edmund S. Morgan. The Puritan's marriage with God. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:107–112 (Jan). Examines "the idea that God was actually married to his saints," ca. 1630–ca. 1700. [1778

Samuel G. Barton. The Quaker calendar [1682–1751]. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 93:32–39 (Apr). [1779

Verney Lovett Johnstone. The story of the prayer book in England and America. . . . With additional chapters by Ernest Evans . . . and Leicester C. Lewis. N. Y.: Morehouse-Gorham Co. [1949]. vi, [4], 117 p. notes. "The American Prayer Book," 1689–1944, by Leicester C. Lewis (p. 105–117). [1780

William Wistar Comfort. Quakers in the modern world. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. vii, 212 p. "A select bibliography" (p. 209–212), notes. Includes references to the Society of Friends in America, ca. 1700 ff. [1781

Perry Miller. Jonathan Edwards [1703–58. N. Y.] W. Sloane Associates [1949]. xv, 348 p. port. "A note on the sources" (p. 331–333). (The American men of letters series.) Study of Edwards's life, work, doctrines, and relations with his contemporaries. [1782

Leonard J. Trinterud. The forming of an American tradition: a re-examination of colonial Presbyterianism [1706–88]. Phila.: Westminster Press [1949]. 352 p. bibliog. (p. 309–320), notes (p. 321–346). [1783

David Brainerd. The life and diary of David Brainerd, edited by Jonathan Edwards. Newly edited and with a biographical sketch of President Edwards by Philip E[ugene] Howard, Jr. Chicago: Moody Press, 1949. 385 p. First published in 1749. Autobiography and diary of Brainerd (1718–47) in New England, Pennsylvania, and New Jersey, with Edwards's summaries of omitted entries. Condensed and modernized text. [1784

Jonathan Edwards. Images or shadows of divine things. . . . Edited by Perry Miller. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. viii, [2], 151 p. notes (p. 139–151). Introduction on the theology of Edwards (p. 1–41); and text of a ms. volume consisting of "212 notes for a work in progress," written at various times "throughout his life" but not dated [1723?–1758?]. [1785

Arthur B. Kinsolving. The religion of George Washington. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 18:326–332 (Sep). notes. On the lifelong connection of Washington with the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1732–99. [1786

Eugene E. White. The preaching of George Whitefield during the Great Awakening in America [1739–41]. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948): 33–43. notes. Based on thesis—Louisiana State Univ. [1787

Edwin H. Cady. The artistry of Jonathan Edwards. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:61–72 (Mar). Rhetorical analysis of "Sinners in the hands of an angry God," preached at Enfield, Conn., Jul. 8, 1741. [1788

Samuel Clyde McCulloch. Thomas Bradbury Chandler's *An appeal to the public* [1767]. RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.*, 12:19–25 (Dec 1948). notes. Controversy over a proposed episcopate in the colonies, 1767–74. [1789

Robert Morton Hazelton. In our midst. N. Y.: Island Press [1949, •1948].

ix, 182 p. On mysticism in Quaker practice and doctrine, with special reference to Moses Brown, Job Scott, and David Sands, 1772–ca. 1825. [1790

John Rodgers. Letters of John Rodgers, preacher and patriot. [Edited] by Charles A. Anderson. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.* 27:195–205 (Dec). Letters of a Presbyterian minister, dated in New York, Connecticut, and Pennsylvania, Apr. 30, 1773–Mar. 1, 1788, and Jul. 21, 1798. [1791

Joseph L. Blau. Joel Barlow, enlightened religionist [1778–1807]. *Jour. hist. ideas*, 10:430–444 (Jun). notes. [1792

Evan Ulrey. A rhetorical study of the speech training and early preaching of Barton Warren Stone. *Speech monographs*, 16:308 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. On Stone as a revivalistic preacher, 1778–1804. [1793

Bliss Forbush. Elias Hicks—prophet of an era [1748–1830]. FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., *Bul.*, 38:11–19 (spring). notes. On the missionary travels of Hicks from Maine to Virginia and Indiana, 1779 ff. [1794

C. Rankin Barnes. The General Convention: offices and officers, 1785–1949. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 18:95–238 (Jun). notes. Lists and sketches of the presiding bishops of the Church, the presidents of the House of Deputies, the secretaries of the House of Bishops, the secretaries of the House of Deputies, and the treasurers of the General Convention, with a list of "Principal writings of the persons named in this study." [1795

Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A. The hymnal 1940 companion, prepared by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal. N. Y.: Church Pension Fund [1949]. xxviii, 732 p. music, port., views. bibliog. (p. viii). On Protestant Episcopal hymnology in the United States, 1786–1949, with accounts of texts and tunes (many of European origin) and biographies of authors, composers, translators, and arrangers. [1796

John Wallace Suter & George Julius Cleaveland. The American Book of common prayer: its origin and development [1786–1928]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1949. vii, [3], 85 p. facsims., col. view. bibliog. (p. 83–85), notes. [1797

Edward G. Miner. The Book of Mormon. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 5:1–12 (autumn). On the genesis of the Book of Mormon, 1809–29. [1798

Baptist Board of Foreign Missions for the United States. The first year of foreign missions in the United States. *Quar. rev.* (*Bapt.*), 9 (no. 3):19–37 (3d quarter). Annual report for 1814–15, voted to be printed at a meeting of Apr. 27, 1815. Consists of an unsigned introduction, proceedings of the Board (May 1814–Apr. 1815), and report of Luther Rice, agent of the Board (Philadelphia, May 25, 1815), all pertaining to activities in the United States. [1799

W. O. Carver. Historical background of geographical problems of American Baptists [1814–1948]. *Quar. rev.* (*Bapt.*), 9 (no. 2):23–34 (2d quarter). [1800

Stewart Hall Holbrook. The bridegroom cameth not. *Am. mercury*, 68: 600–606 (May). On William Miller (1782–1849) and the Seventh-Day Adventist Church, 1816–44. [1801

William Whites Graves. The first Protestant Osage missions, 1820–1837. Oswego, Kan.: Carpenter Press, ©1949. 272 p. bibliog. (p. 250–256), notes. On Union Mission (on Grand River, Okla.), Harmony Mission (Vernon Co., Mo.), Neosho Mission (Neosho Co., Kan.), Hopefield Mission (near Union Mission), and Boudinot Mission (on the Neosho River), with copies of letters and diaries. [1802

Austin E. Fife. Folk belief and Mormon cultural autonomy [1827–1947]. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 61:19–30 (Jan–Mar 1948). notes. [1803

Henry Farnham May. Protestant churches and industrial America [1828–95]. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. x, 297 p. bibliog. (p. 267–290), notes. **[1804**

Vida Inez (Smith) Davis. The story of the church: a history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, and of its legal successor, the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints [1830–1946]. Fourth edition (revised). Independence, Mo.: Herald Pub. House, 1948. 645 p. ports. notes. First published 1934. **[1805**

Charles Elliott Weniger. A critical analysis and appraisal of the public address of William Miller [1782–1849], early American Second Advent lecturer. *Speech monographs,* 16:301–302 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Southern California. On Miller as a lecturer, ca. 1831–1849. **[1806**

Robert D. Clark. The oratorical career of Bishop Matthew Simpson [1810–84]. *Speech monographs,* 16:1–20 (Aug). notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Southern California. On the preaching methods of Simpson, 1834–84, including his period of service as a bishop of the Methodist Church. **[1807**

C. Bruce Staiger. Abolitionism and the Presbyterian schism of 1837–1838. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.,* 36:391–414 (Dec). notes. **[1808**

Frank James Lankes. The Ebenezer Community of True Inspiration. Gardenville, N. Y.: Pub. by the author for distribution at the pharmacy of J. Bednarz, 1949. [8], 100 p. maps, views (1 fold.). On the migration of a body of dissenting Lutherans from Germany to Ebenezer, Erie Co., N. Y., 1842, and their removal to Iowa, 1861–64, where they formed the Amana Society. **[1809**

Stuart A. Gallacher. Mormon: an example of folk etymology. *Western folklore,* 8:22–24 (Jan). notes. Quotes an etymology stated by Joseph Smith, 1843. **[1810**

Richard G. Salomon. The Episcopate on the Carey case: new sources from the Chase Collection at Kenyon College. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.,* 18:240–281 (Sep). notes. On the controversy over the ordination of Arthur Carey, accused of Tractarianism, to the diaconate of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1843–44, with replies of fifteen bishops to a circular letter on the subject. **[1811**

Hans Fred Swansen. The founder of St. Ansgar: the life story of Claus Laurits Clausen [1820–92]. Blair, Neb.: Lutheran Pub. House, 1949. 230, [2] p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 231–232), notes. On Clausen's boyhood in Denmark and Norway, his coming to America in 1843, and his services as a Lutheran minister (in Muskego and Luther Valley, Wis., St. Ansgar, Ia., Philadelphia, and Blooming Prairie, Minn.), a newspaper editor and writer, a chaplain in the 15th Wisconsin Regiment, and a promoter of colonization in Virginia. **[1812**

Arthur Whitefield Spalding. A history of Seventh-Day Adventists. Wash.: Review and Herald Pub. Assoc. [1949]. 2 v. 704; 784 p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. (1: 663–667; 2: 757–761), notes. Vol. 1: Captains of the host . . . 1845–1900. Vol. 2: Christ's last legion . . . 1901–1948. **[1813**

George Huntston Williams. Rethinking the Unitarian relationship with Protestantism: an examination of the thought of Frederic Henry Hedge (1805-1890). Boston: Beacon Press, 1949. 42 p. notes (p. 32–42). Based on statements of Hedge's views from ca. 1846 to ca. 1883. **[1814**

Sam Rönnegård. Lars Paul Esbjörn [1808–70] och Augustana-synodens uppkomst. Stockholm: Svenska kyrkans diakonistyrelses bokförlag [1949]. 339, [1] p. notes (p. 317–334). Includes an account of Esbjörn's stay in America, 1848–63, as teacher and Lutheran minister at Andover, Princeton, and the University of Illinois. **[1815**

John H. Kromminga. The Christian Reformed Church [1857–1947]: a study in orthodoxy. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1949. 241 p. bibliog. (p. 227–232), notes. [1816

J. Treadwell Davis. Relations between the Northern and Southern Presbyterian Churches, 1861–1888. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):21–22 (Aug). Abstract of thesis. [1817

Thomas S. Goslin II. Henry Kendall, missionary statesman. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 27:69–87, 161–178 (Sep). On Kendall's work in the United States and Alaska as Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Home Missions, 1861–92. [1818

John A. Hostetler. Amish problems at *Diener-Versammlungen*. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 4):34–38 (Oct). views. On annual conferences of Amish ministers, 1862–74. [1819

Theo. S. Keyl. The life and activities of Pastor Stephanus Keyl, the first immigrant missionary of the Missouri Synod, June 27, 1838–December 15, 1905. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 22:65–77 (Jul). On Keyl's assignment to greet Lutheran immigrants on their arrival in New York and to help them settle in the West, 1869 ff. [1820

Rousas John Rushdoony. Christian missions and Indian culture. *Westminster theol. jour.*, 12:1–12 (Nov). notes. On missions to the Indians west of the Mississippi, 1871–1949. [1821

Virginius Dabney. Dry messiah: the life of Bishop Cannon. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. vii, [5], 353, ix p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 349–353), notes (p. 343–347). On James Cannon (1864–1944) as a minister of the Methodist Church in Virginia, a leader of the Anti-Saloon League, and a principal in controversy and litigation, 1888–1944. [1822

Arthur B. Kinsolving. More than a prophet: an appreciation of Phillips Brooks. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 18:23–30 (Mar). notes. Includes reminiscences of 1890 and 1892. [1823

W. G. Polack. Karl Kretzmann, D. D., 1877–1949. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 22:49–55 (Jul). ports. On Kretzmann as a Lutheran minister in Stamford (Conn.), Baltimore, New York City, and Orange (N. J.), and curator of Concordia Historical Institute (St. Louis), 1897–1948. [1824

Maria Ward Skelton (Williams) Sheerin. The parson takes a wife. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. [8], 204 p. Reminiscences of the author as wife of Charles Wilford Sheerin, Episcopalian rector in Fredericksburg (Va.), Waco (Tex.), Richmond (Va.), Chattanooga, and Washington, D. C., and official of the National Council in New York, 1924–44. [1825

Alson J. Smith. Have we ministers failed? *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 9):12–18 (May). cartoons. Reminiscences of a Methodist minister in Chicago, Montana, Connecticut, and Long Island, 1933–49. [1826

Gus Turbeville. Religious schism in the Methodist Church: a sociological analysis of the Pine Grove Case. *Rural sociol.*, 14:29–39 (Mar). notes. On the union of the Methodist Episcopal Church, the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, and the Methodist Protestant Church to form the Methodist Church, 1939, and the protest by Pine Grove Church at Turbeville, S. C., 1939–44. [1827

The Arts

E. P. Richardson. The arts in American life and history. DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 5 (no. 10):5–8, 12 (Jun). port., views. [1828

Oliver W. Larkin. Art and life in America. N. Y.: Rinehart [1949]. xviii, 547 p. ports., views. notes (p. 483–514). "An introductory survey of the history

of architecture, sculpture, painting, and to some degree of the so-called 'minor arts' in the United States," showing "how these arts have expressed American ways of living, and how they have been related to the development of American ideas, particularly the idea of democracy," ca. 1600–1945. Includes several hundreds of reproductions, and indicates the location of the original of each. [1829

Alice Elizabeth Ford. Pictorial folk art, New England to California. N. Y.: Studio Publications [1949]. 172 p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 169–170). (An American studio book.) On "primitive" painting and drawing, ca. 1650–1949, including portraits, landscapes, religious and allegorical painting, historical and patriotic painting and drawing, genre and still life painting, "female seminary art," "scrimshaw drawing," "calligraphic drawing," "fractur," Shaker "spirit rewards," New Mexico folk painting, and American Indian painting. [1830

Gladys Reid Holton. American originals. *Mus. service,* 22:90–91 (Oct). Describes an exhibit of work of pioneer artists and craftsmen, ca. 1775–ca. 1823. [1831

Backward glance: 1929—a nostalgic review of the lively arts twenty years ago. *Theatre arts.,* 33 (no. 8):22–49, 103–107 (Sep). ports., views. CONTENTS.—The last of the twenties, by Alexander Kirkland.—Theatre Guild productions: they were news.—All singing! All talking! All laughing! By Arthur Knight.—Music; 1929, by Paul Moor.—Dance, 1929.—After the crystal set, by Hubbell Robinson, Jr. [on radio].—The literary scene, by L. Marc Parrott, Jr. [1832

LITERATURE, EXCEPT DRAMA

Douglas Bush. The new criticism: some old-fashioned queries. *PMLA,* 64 (supplement, pt. 2):13–21 (Mar). [1833

Tristram P. Coffin. An index to borrowing in the Child ballads of America. *Jour. Am. folklore,* 62:156–161 (Apr–Jun). bibliog. (p. 160–161). Table of "corrupted and corrupting ballads," showing "the manner in which material flows from one folk song to another." [1834

Max Gartenberg. Paul Bunyan and Little John. *Jour. Am. folklore,* 62:416–422 (Oct-Dec). cartoon. notes. On Tit Jean, alias Bon Jean, as a possible antecedent of Paul Bunyan, with speculations on the authenticity of pre-1925 references to the latter. [1835

Olga Peragallo, *comp.* Italian-American authors and their contribution to American literature. . . . Edited by Anita Peragallo. N. Y.: S. F. Vanni [1949]. xii, 242 p. Confined to authors born or educated in the United States and writing in English. Arranged alphabetically by authors, with biography, list of writings, compiler's comments, and sources of information for each author to ca. 1942. [1836

Benjamin T. Spencer. An American literature again. *Sewanee rev.,* 57:56–72 (winter). On "the old problem of a national American literature." [1837

Robert Ernest Spiller & Harold Blodgett, *eds.* The roots of national culture: American literature to 1830 [1492–1830]. Revised edition. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xv, 998 p. notes, including bibliogs. and biographical sketches (p. 893–992). (American literature: a period anthology [1].) First published in 1933. [1838

James David Hart. The Oxford companion to American literature. [Second edition, revised and enlarged.] N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. viii, 890 p. Alphabet of authors, of titles of books, and of various subjects receiving literary treatment in America, 1578–1948. [1839

Walter Blair, Theodore Hornberger, & Randall Stewart, *eds.* The literature of the United States: an anthology and a history [1588–ca. 1940]. Chicago: Scott, Foresman [1949]. xviii, [2], 1313 p. music, views. notes. In six chronological divisions, each preceded by a

"historical interchapter" on "intellectual currents" and "literary trends." [1840

Jay Broadus Hubbell, *ed.* American life in literature. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. 2 v. xxiii, 981; xxi, 957 p. views. bibliog. (1:955–967; 2:931–943), notes. Anthology of American literature, 1607–1948, with extracts from English writers on America (1:891–935; 2:891–911) and "Chronological table." [1841

Heinrich Stammler. Amerikanische Literaturgeschichte im Überblick, mit einem Literaturverzeichnis. [Bamberg] Verlag Bamberger Reiter, 1950 [i. e. 1949]. 99 p. bibliog. (p. 85–95). (Vermächtnis und Aufgabe: Literatur, Philosophie, Kunstgeschichte, Reihe A, 11.) Outline of American literary history, 1607–1941. [1842

William Russell Blankenship. American literature as an expression of the national mind [ca. 1608–ca. 1940]. Revised edition. N. Y.: H. Holt (1949). xx, 775 p. bibliogs. First published in 1931. [1843

L. Noldus. American anthology, with an outline of American history and a survey of American literature [1620–1940]. Bruxelles: A. de Boeck, 1949. viii, 96 p. ports. [1844

Warren Guthrie. The development of rhetorical theory in America, 1635–1850. *Speech monographs,* 15 (1948):61–71; 16 (1949):98–113. notes. Concl. [1845

Henry August Pochmann & Gay Wilson Allen, *eds.* Masters of American literature [1681–ca. 1937]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. 2 v. xi, [3], 880; xii, [2], 799 p. bibliog. (1:875–878; 2:793–796), notes. Anthology of selections from twenty-nine authors, from Cotton Mather to T. S. Eliot. [1846

Julius Bab. Amerikas Dichter. Berlin: Christian-Verlag [1949]. 111 p. On nineteen authors, from Benjamin Franklin to Thornton Wilder, ca. 1728–ca. 1940. [1847

James Langston Hughes & Arna Wendell Bontemps, *eds.* The poetry of the Negro, 1746–1949: an anthology. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. xviii, 429 p. CONTENTS.—Negro poets of the U. S. A.—Tributary poems by non-Negroes.—The Caribbean.—Biographical notes (p. 387–409). [1848

Leone Piccioni. Letteratura dei Negri d'America. Milano: Gruppo Editoriale "Academia" [1949]. 344 p. bibliogs. Historical and critical sketch of American Negro literature, 1770–1945, and anthology of texts with Italian translations on facing pages. [1849

Mody Coggin Boatright. Folk laughter on the American frontier. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. vi, [2], 182 p. notes. Quotes and summarizes printed sources, 1777–1944, and includes anecdotes collected from oral sources, particularly in Texas. [1850

Marion Payzant Hardman. Terror in American prose fiction to 1835 [1789–1835]. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, *Summaries of Ph. D. theses,* 3 (1949):115–120. [1851

Ethelind Munroe Butterfield. American political songs [1798–1949]. *N. Y. hist.,* 30:409–421 (Oct). notes. [1852

Richard Beale Davis. The early American lawyer and the profession of letters. *Huntington Lib. quar.,* 12:191–205 (Feb). notes. Refers to George Ticknor, Francis Walker Gilmer, and Hugh Swinton Legaré, 1815, and includes three letters from Legaré to Gilmer, Aug. 24–Oct. 10, 1816. [1853

Tremaine McDowell, *ed.* The romantic triumph: American literature from 1830 to 1860. Revised edition. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xv, 955 p. notes, including bibliogs. and biographical sketches (p. 899–949). (American literature: a period anthology [2].) First published in 1933. [1854

Mody Coggin Boatright. The art of tall lying. *Southw. rev.,* 34:357–363 (autumn).

Refers to tall tales of 1854 and later. [1855

Iowa dime novels. *Palimpsest*, 30:169–208 (Jun). facsims., ports. On the publications of Beadle & Co., 1858–98, and on the eight Iowa dime novels of Oll Coomes (Oliver Coomes, 1845–1921, farmer and postmaster in Cass Co., Ia.). CONTENTS.—Collecting dime novels, by T. Henry Foster.—The Beadles and their novels, by Frank Luther Mott.—Pioneer Iowa in Beadle fiction, by Vera I. Mott. [1856

Henry Nash Smith. The dime novel heroine [ca. 1858–1893]. *Southw. rev.*, 34:182–188 (spring). [1857

Richard B. Gehman. From Deadwood Dick to Superman. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 8):12–20 (Apr). facsims. On "the era of the dime novels and the series books, which might be termed the First Age of Trash," 1860–1925, and subsequently "the comic books, the most successful publishing phenomena in history." [1858

Louis Wann, *ed.* The rise of realism: American literature from 1860 to 1900. Revised edition. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xv, 874 p. notes, including bibliogs. and biographical sketches (p. 817–874). First published in 1933. (American literature: a period anthology [3].) [1859

W. H. Hutchinson. The "Western story" as literature [ca. 1865–1900]. *Western humanities rev.*, 3:33–37 (Jan). [1860

Jay Monaghan. The growth of Abraham Lincoln's influence in literature since his death [1865–1949]. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 3):2–11 (Oct). diagr. notes. [1861

Henry Steele Commager. Traditionalism in American literature [ca. 1890–ca. 1925]. *19th cent.*, 146:311–326 (Nov). [1862

John Herbert Nelson & Oscar Cargill, *eds.* Contemporary trends: American literature since 1900 [1900–ca. 1940]. Revised edition. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xiii, 1263 p. notes, including bibliogs. and biographical sketches (p. 1167–1258). (American literature: a period anthology [4].) First published in 1933. [1863

Maxwell David Geismar. The last of the provincials: the American novel, 1915–1925—H. L. Mencken, Sinclair Lewis, Willa Cather, Sherwood Anderson, F. Scott Fitzgerald. [Second edition.] Boston: Houghton Mifflin [©1949]. xi, 404 p. bibliog. (p. 379–389). First published in 1943. [1864

Paul Hugo Little. Fantasy fiction. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 8):138–140; (no. 9):152–153, 165; (no. 10):137–138 (Oct–Dec). CONTENTS.—Old books become new.—A history for dealers ["an outline of fantasy fiction publishing in the United States," 1915–49].—Check your book shelves now for profitable wants. [1865

Lloyd Frankenberg. Pleasure dome: on reading modern poetry. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1949. xii, 372 p. "Bibliography of principal American editions" (p. 347–351); "Bibliography of recordings" (p. 352–354). Includes essays on T. S. Eliot, Marianne Moore, E. E. Cummings, Wallace Stevens, and other American poets, ca. 1920–ca. 1940. [1866

Frederick J. Hoffman. The technological fallacy in contemporary poetry [1920–30]: Hart Crane and MacKnight Black. *Am. lit.*, 21:94–107 (Mar). notes. [1867

Patricke Johns-Heine & Hans H. Gerth. Values in mass periodical fiction, 1921–1940. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 13:105–113 (spring). notes. [1868

Footnotes to 1949. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 32):17–29, 175–176 (Aug 6). facsim., ports., views. Remarks on the character of American literature, 1924–49. CONTENTS.—Footnotes to 1949 [by] Henry Seidel Canby.—The decline of attention [by] Clifton Fadiman.—The American malady [by] Howard Mumford Jones.—

Time without a theme [by] Bernard De Voto. [1869

Looking backwards [1924–49]. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 32):30–52 (Aug 6). ports., views. CONTENTS.—Fitzgerald: "This side of Paradise" [by] John P. Marquand. —Sinclair Lewis: "Main Street" [by] Lewis Gannett.—Hemingway: "A farewell to arms" [by] Francis Hackett.—Wilder: "Our town" [by] John Mason Brown.—S. V. Benét: "John Brown's body" [by] Eugene O'Neill, Jr.—An ill-will tour of the American mind [by] Louis Kronenberger [on H. L. Mencken]. —One man's musings on regional American fiction in the U. S. A., 1924–1949 [by] Doug Anderson [map].—Remembering the poets: a reviewer's vista [by] William Rose Benét. [1870

Martin Greenberg & David A. Kyle. Growth of modern science fiction [1926–49]. *Antiquarian bookman*, 4:453–455 (Sep 3). [1871

Charles B. MacDonald. Novels of World War II: the first round [1939–49]. *Mil. affairs*, 13:42–46 (spring). notes. [1872

Claire Holcomb. The S–F phenomenon in literature. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 22):9–10, 36–37 (May 28). On *Astounding science-fiction*, published by Street & Street, 1944–49. [1873

SINGLE AUTHORS AND SINGLE WORKS

With the errata! *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:178–180 (May). facsim. Describes a copy of Cotton Mather's *Magnalia Christi Americana* (London, 1702) with a list of errata (Boston, n. d.). [1874

Alfred Owen Aldridge. Franklin's "Shaftesburian" dialogues not Franklin's: a revision of the Franklin canon [1730, 1735]. *Am. lit.*, 21:151–159 (May). notes. [1875

Stuart A. Gallacher. Franklin's *Way to wealth* [1757]: a florilegium of proverbs and wise sayings. *Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol.*, 48:229–251 (Apr). notes. On sources and copies. [1876

Isabel de Clare. Yankee Doodle—its story and history [ca. 1767 ff.]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 7):20–22 (Jul). facsims. [1877

James Grossman. James Fenimore Cooper [1789–1851. N. Y.] W. Sloane Associates [1949]. x, [2], 286 p. port. bibliog. (p. 265–273). (The American men of letters series.) [1878

Harry Redcay Warfel. Charles Brockden Brown [1771–1810]: American Gothic novelist. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1949. xi, [3], 255 p. port. bibliog. (p. 239–243). On Brown as a novelist, political writer, and magazine editor, 1794–1810. [1879

Federal harmony. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:77–79 (Jan–Feb). facsim. Describes *Hail Columbia: a Federal ode*, by Joseph Hopkinson (Boston [1798?]), broadside. [1880

Sandford Meddick Salyer. Marmee, the mother of *Little women*. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1949. xiii, 209 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 207–209). On the life of Abigail (May) Alcott, wife of Amos Bronson Alcott, 1800–1877. [1881

Ralph Leslie Rusk. The life of Ralph Waldo Emerson [1803–82]. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1949. ix, [5], 592 p. port. "Index and bibliography" (p. 553–592), notes (p. 509–551). [1882

Mark Van Doren. Nathaniel Hawthorne [1804–64. N. Y.] W. Sloane Associates [1949]. xiii, 285 p. port. bibliog. (p. 269–273). (The American men of letters series.) [1883

John Albert Pollard. John Greenleaf Whittier [1807–92]: friend of man. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. xviii, [2], 615 p. map. bibliog. (p. 571–582), notes (p. 493–569). [1884

Hervey Allen. Israfel: the life and times of Edgar Allan Poe [1809–49]. N. Y.:

Rinehart, 1949. xx, 748 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. First published in 1926. [1885

Princess **Marie Bonaparte.** The life and works of Edgar Allan Poe [1809–49]: a psycho-analytic interpretation. Foreword by Sigmund Freud. Translated by John Rodker. London: Imago Pub. Co. [1949]. xi, [3], 749 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 739–749), notes. Translation of Edgar Poe: étude psychanalytique. [1886

Nathan Bryllion Fagin. The histrionic Mr. Poe [1809–49]. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1949. xiii, 289 p. port. bibliog. (p. 241–254), notes (p. 255–275). [1887

Egil Rasmussen. Angstens dikter: Edgar Allan Poe [1809–49]. Oslo: Gyldendal, 1949. 183, [1] p. [1888

Grace Seiler. Harriet Beecher Stowe [1811–96]. *College English*, 11:127–137 (Dec). [1889

Reginald Lansing Cook. Passage to Walden. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. xvi, [2], 238 p. Study of the life of Henry David Thoreau (1817–62), designed "to penetrate the essential quality and evoke the richness of his correspondence with nature." [1890

Richard Volney Chase. Herman Melville [1819–91]: a critical study. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xiii, [3], 305 p. [1891

Geoffrey Stone. Melville [1819–91]. N. Y.: Sheed & Ward, 1949. ix, [3], 336 p. port. bibliog. (p. 320–326), notes. (Great writers of the world [4].) [1892

Walter Sutton. American literature reexamined: Cooper as found—1949. *Univ. Kan. City rev.*, 16:3–10 (autumn). Examines Cooper's writings, 1821–51. [1893

Paull F. Baum. Poe's 'To Helen' [ca. 1824–1831]. *Mod. lang. notes*, 64:289–297 (May). notes. [1894

John Hill Hewitt. Recollections of Poe [ca. 1827–ca. 1833]. . . . Edited by Richard Barksdale Harwell. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1949. 30 p. port. notes. (Emory Univ. publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 5.) Account written in the 1850s (p. 17–21), with a sketch of Hewitt, and other materials. [1895

E. Soteris Muszynska-Wallace. The sources of *The prairie* [1827]. *Am. lit.*, 21:191–200 (May). notes. On Cooper's indebtedness to narratives of the expeditions of Lewis and Clark and of Stephen H. Long. [1896

John W. L. Poindexter. The Gothic tradition in Poe [ca. 1827–1849]. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):61–62 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [1897

Allen Tate. Our cousin, Mr. Poe. *Partisan rev.*, 16:1207–1219 (Dec). On Poe's writings and personality, 1827–49. [1898

Curtis Carroll Davis. *Judith Bensaddi* and the Reverend Doctor Henry Ruffner: the earliest appearance in American fiction of the Jewish problem? AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.*, 39:115–142 (Dec). notes. On a novel published in 1828 and reissued in 1839 and 1850. [1899

S. B. Liljegren. Some notes on Hawthorne and Hawthorne research [ca. 1830 ff.]. *Studia neophilologica*, 21:1–12 (Apr). notes. [1900

Alexander O. Vietor. Five inches of books. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 22:124–128 (Apr 1948). Describes four volumes owned and annotated by Melville, 1831–70. [1901

J. Wesley Thomas. Three May-Day sonnets to Margaret Fuller: unpublished tributes by James Freeman Clarke. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 54:155–159 (Mar 13, 1948). ports. Discusses the relations between Clarke and Miss Fuller, and prints three sonnets sent to her May 1, 1832. [1902

Walter E. Bezanson. Go ahead, Davy Crockett! RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.*, 12:33–37 (Jun). facsims. Quotes and comments upon *Crockett's almanac*, 1846 (Phila. and N. Y.: Turner & Fisher, n. d.), and refers to other Crockett almanacs, 1835–56. [**1903**

Russel B. Nye. The literary method of Theodore Parker. MICH. ACAD. SCI., *Papers*, 32 (1948):457–470. notes. On Parker's "literary theory and critical practice," 1835–60. [**1904**

Merton W. Sealts, Jr., *comp.* Melville's reading: a check-list of books owned and borrowed [ca. 1835–1891]. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 3:119–130, 268–277, 407–421 (winter-autumn). notes. Cont. and to be concl. [**1905**

John C. Gerber. Emerson and the political economists [1836–68]. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:336–357 (Sep). notes. [**1906**

Herbert Halpert. The source of the Greenville peddler's cries. *Mich. hist.*, 33:162–163 (Jun). Discovers in *The New-York cries in rhyme* (N. Y., 1836) the source of peddler's cries recorded in Greenville, Mich., in 1948 from an oral source. [**1907**

Edgar Allan Poe. Two Poe letters at Princeton. [Edited by Willard Thorp.] *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10:91–94 (Feb). Letters dated Richmond, Jan. 21, 1836 (to Carey & Hart), and Philadelphia, Nov. 19, 1842 (to F. W. Thomas). [**1908**

Harold H. Scudder. The "Contentment" of Dr. Holmes. *Am. lit.*, 20:443–446 (Jan). notes. On Oliver Wendell Holmes's indebtedness to "The spleen," by Matthew Green (1837). [**1909**

Harold H. Scudder. Poe's "balloon hoax." *Am. lit.*, 21:179–190 (May). notes. On Poe's indebtedness (shown in parallel columns) to Monck Mason, *Account of the late aeronautical expedition from London to Weilburg* (N. Y., 1837). [**1910**

Cecil B. Williams. R. M. Bird's plans for novels of the frontier. *Am. lit.*, 21: 321–324 (Nov). facsims. notes. Describes ms. notes outlining three or more novels projected for composition after *Nick of the woods* (1837). [**1911**

Carroll D. Laverty. A note on Poe in 1838. *Mod. lang. notes*, 64:174–176 (Mar). notes. On "Ode XXX–To Edgar A. Poe," by Lambert A. Wilmer, published in *Atkinson's Saturday evening post*, Aug. 11, 1838. [**1912**

John Stafford. William A. Jones, democratic literary critic. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 12:289–302 (May). notes. On William Alfred Jones of New York as a critic, 1841–51. [**1913**

John Gould Fletcher. Sidney Lanier [1842–81]. *Univ. Kan. City rev.*, 16:97–102 (winter). On Lanier's writings, ca. 1867 ff. [**1914**

Nelson F. Adkins. "Chapter on American cribbage": Poe and plagiarism. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 42:169–210 (3d quarter 1948). notes. On Poe's accusations of plagiarism against his contemporaries, particularly Longfellow, 1844 ff. [**1915**

Arlin Turner. George W. Cable [1844–1925], novelist and reformer. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:539–545 (Oct). [**1916**

Mentor L. Williams. Paulding's contributions to the *Columbian magazine*. *Am. lit.*, 21:222–227 (May). notes. Describes "nine hitherto unnoticed" contributions of James Kirke Paulding to the *Columbian lady's and gentleman's magazine*, 1844–47. [**1917**

Tyrus Hillway. Melville's geological knowledge [ca. 1845 ff.]. *Am. lit.*, 21: 232–237 (May). [**1918**

Sarah Helen (Power) Whitman. Edgar Poe and his critics. . . . With an introduction and notes by Oral Sumner Coad. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1949. 105 p. port. notes (p.

91–105). Reminiscences of acquaintance with Poe, 1845–49, and defense of his works and character, particularly against the strictures of Rufus Wilmot Griswold. First published in 1860. [1919

Newton Arvin. Melville and the Gothic novel [1846–90]. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:33–48 (Mar). notes. [1920

Henry Seidel Canby. Thoreau: a new estimate. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 49):15–16 (Dec 3). view. General comments. [1921

R. B. Heilman. Hawthorne's "The Birthmark" [1846]: science as religion. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:575–583 (Oct). [1922

Tyrus Hillway. Melville and the spirit of science. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:77–88 (Jan). Examines certain of Melville's books, 1846–90. [1923

Millicent Todd Bingham. Emily Dickinson's handwriting—a master key [ca. 1847–1853]. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:229–234 (Jun). notes. [1924

Harrison Hayford & Merrell Davis. Herman Melville as office-seeker [1847, 1853, 1860–61, 1866]. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 10:168–183, 377–388 (Jun–Sep). notes. [1925

Tyrus Hillway. Melville's use of two pseudo-sciences. *Mod. lang. notes*, 64: 145–150 (Mar). notes. On physiognomy and phrenology, 1847–51. [1926

Madeleine B. Stern. Louisa M. Alcott: an appraisal. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:475–498 (Dec.). notes. On Miss Alcott's writings, 1848–92. [1927

Darrel Abel. American literature reexamined: Edgar Poe, a centennial estimate. *Univ. Kan. City rev.*, 16:77–96 (winter). [1928

Raymond William Adams. The bibliographical history of Thoreau's *A week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers* [1849–1915]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 43:39–47 (1st quarter). notes. [1929

Heinrich Eduard Jacob. The world of Emma Lazarus [1849–87]. N. Y.: Schocken Books [1949]. 222 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 215–218). [1930

Howard P. Vincent. "White-Jacket": an essay in interpretation. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:304–315 (Sep). On Melville's novel (1849). [1931

Mentor L. Williams. Park Benjamin on Melville's "Mardi" [1849]. *Am. notes & queries*, 8:132–134 (Dec). notes. [1932

Ward S. Allen. Hawthorne's *Scarlet letter* [1850]: a study of the interior kingdom. Vanderbilt Univ., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2): 46 (Aug.). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [1933

Herbert Ellsworth Childs. Emily Dickinson, spinster. *Western humanities rev.*, 3:303–309 (Oct). Remarks on the celibacy of Miss Dickinson, ca. 1850–1886. [1934

Sherman Paul. Melville's "The *Town-Ho*'s story." *Am. lit.*, 21:212–221 (May). notes. Interpretation of an episode in *Moby-Dick* (1851). [1935

Howard Paton Vincent. The trying-out of Moby-Dick. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. xvi, 400 p. views. notes. "Combines a study of the whaling sources of *Moby-Dick* [1851] with an account of its composition, and suggestions concerning interpretation and meaning." [1936

Tyrus Hillway. Pierre, the fool of virtue. *Am. lit.*, 21:201–211 (May). notes. On the interpretation of Herman Melville's *Pierre* (1852). [1937

Daniel Aaron. Melville: descent into Tartarus. *Tomorrow*, 9 (no. 2):53–56 (Oct). cartoon. On the short stories of Herman Melville, 1853–56. [1938

Joseph Beaver. Walt Whitman, stargazer. *Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol.*, 48:307–319 (Jul). notes. On Whitman's accuracy in astronomical references, 1855–82. [1939

Frederick Mayer. Whitman's social philosophy [1855–92]. *Sociol. and soc. research,* 33:275–278 (Mar-Apr). [1940

Irving Howe. *The confidence man* [1857]. *Tomorrow,* 8 (no. 9):55–57 (May). cartoon. Remarks on a story by Herman Melville. [1941

George Stewart Stokes. Agnes Repplier [born 1858]: lady of letters. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. xiii, 274 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 267–268), notes (p. 263–266). Life of a Philadelphia essayist and Catholic biographer. [1942

William Leo Finkel. Robert Ingersoll's oratory and Walt Whitman's poetry. *Speech monographs,* 16:41–56 (Aug.) notes. Examines writings of Ingersoll and of Whitman, 1860–92, and concludes that the former did not influence the latter. [1943

Jean Kennedy. Mark Twain, mirror of his time [ca. 1860–1910]. *Social stud.,* 40:310, 315–316 (Nov). notes. [1944

Ruth Flanders McNaughton. The imagery of Emily Dickinson [ca. 1861 ff.]. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska, 1949. ix, 66 p. bibliog. (p. 65–66), notes. (Univ. of Nebraska studies, n. s., no. 4, Jan. 1949.) Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Nebraska. [1945

Edwin Moseley. The gambit of Emily Dickinson. *Univ. Kan. City rev.,* 16:11–19 (autumn). Mainly on Miss Dickinson's personality as shown in her writings, 1861–86. [1946

Eugene Hudson Long. O. Henry: the man and his work. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. xi, [3], 158 p. port. bibliog. (p. 149–152), notes (p. 138–148). On William Sydney Porter (1862–1910). [1947

Stanley T. Donner. The speaking and reading of Mark Twain. *Speech monographs,* 15 (1948):192–193. Abstract of thesis—Northwestern Univ. Deals with the years from 1866 to 1909. [1948

Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Mark Twain to Mrs. Fairbanks. Edited by Dixon Wecter. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1949. xxx, [2], 286 p. notes. Letters to Mary Mason Fairbanks, Dec. 2, 1867–Feb. 9, 1895, and a few from her to Clemens. [1949

Samuel Langhorne Clemens. The love letters of Mark Twain. Edited and with an introduction by Dixon Wecter. N. Y.: Harper, 1949. [8], 374 p. Letters to Olivia Langdon Clemens, 1868–1904, with a few to other persons and a few from her to Clemens. [1950

Emma Lazarus. Emma Lazarus and Emerson. [Edited by] Max I. Baym. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.,* 38:261–268 (Jun). notes. Letters to Ralph Waldo Emerson and Ellen Emerson, Jun. 27, 1868–May 4 [1882?]; to Henry George, Oct. 17, 1881; and to Edmund Clarence Stedman, undated. [1951

Emma Lazarus. The letters of Emma Lazarus, 1868–1885, to R. W. Emerson, T. W. Higginson, E. C. Stedman, Dr. Gustav Gottheil, Philip Cowen, and others. Edited, with an introduction, by Morris U. Schappes. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.,* 53:315–334, 367–386, 419–446 (Jul-Sep). port. notes. Seventy-six letters, relating chiefly to literature and to the Jews. [1952

Virginia Harlow. William Dean Howells & Thomas Sergeant Perry. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.,* 1:135–150 (Oct). port. notes. Mainly on Perry's writings and on his services as a critic of Howells, 1869–1920. [1953

Mortimer Neal Thomson & Samuel L. Clemens. "Doesticks" and *Innocents abroad.* [Edited by] Fred W. Lorch. *Am. lit.,* 20:446–449 (Jan). notes. Letter from "Doesticks" to Mark Twain, dated New York, Oct. 21, 1870, and reply, Nov. 5, 1870, on the publications of the two authors. [1954

Robert Henry Elias. Theodore Dreiser [1871–1945]: apostle of nature. N. Y.:

A. A. Knopf, 1949 [©1948]. xii, [4], 354, xxi p. ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 309–310), notes (p. 311–354). [1955

Albert Edmund Trombly. Vachel Lindsay [1879–1931]. Springfield: Vachel Lindsay Association, 1949. 22 p. Reminiscences of friendship with Lindsay, and criticism of his work. [1956

Arlin Turner. Whittier calls on George W. Cable. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:92–96 (Mar). notes. Interview of Nov. 26, 1883, at Boston, as reported in the Boston *Herald* of Nov. 28, and later relations of Whittier and Cable till 1887. [1957

Brooks Wright. Bradford Torrey [1849–1912]. *More books*, 23:363–371 (Dec 1948). Analysis of Torrey's essays on nature study, particularly bird lore, 1883–1913. [1958

Francis X. Roellinger, Jr. Psychica research and "The turn of the screw." *Am. lit.*, 20:401–412 (Jan). notes. On publications, 1884–94, of the Society for Psychical Research which may have influenced Henry James's "The turn of the screw" (1898). [1959

Lloyd Morris. Conscience in the parlor: William Dean Howells. *Am. scholar*, 18:407–416 (autumn). On the concern of Howells with ethical and social problems, ca. 1885–ca. 1915. [1960

Everett Carter. William Dean Howells' theory of critical realism. *E L H*, 16:151–166 (Jun). notes. Evidence as to whether Howells was "truly a critical realist," 1886–91. [1961

Louis Filler. Edward Bellamy and the spiritual unrest. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 8:239–249 (Apr). notes. On the forerunners and the vogue of Bellamy's *Looking backward* (1887). [1962

Kenneth J. La Budde. A note on the text of Joseph Kirkland's *Zury*. *Am. lit.*, 20:452–455 (Jan). notes. On textual differences between 1887 edition and 1892 edition. [1963

Victor A. Elconin. Studies in the fiction of Stephen Crane. OHIO STATE UNIV., *Abstracts of dissertations*, 55 (1949):91–97. Undated (ca. 1890 ff.). [1964

Cyril Clemens. My visit with Franklin D. Roosevelt. *Mark Twain quar.*, winter-spring 1949, p. 11–12. Undated interview on Mark Twain (from whom Roosevelt derived the phrase "new deal"), referring to Roosevelt's meeting with Mark Twain in 1891 and later reading of his works. [1965

D. M. Rein. Howells and the *Cosmopolitan* [1892]. *Am. lit.*, 21:49–55 (Mar). notes. [1966

Willa Cather. When I knew Stephen Crane. *Prairie schooner*, 23:231–236 (fall). Reprinted from the *Library* (Pittsburgh, Pa.), Jun. 23, 1900. Reminiscences of a meeting with Crane at Lincoln, Neb., 1895. [1967

William White. Two unlisted Emily Dickinson poems. *Colby Lib. quar.*, 2:69–70 (Feb 1948). On two poems (one here reprinted) published in the *Chap-book* (Chicago: Stone & Kimball), Oct. 15, 1895. [1968

Kyra Kuhar. *Master Skylark*: the tale of a best seller. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 4):16–17, 24 (Apr). port., views. On the career of John Bennett (born 1865) as a journalist and author, ca. 1896 ff. [1969

Mentor L. Williams. Mark Twain's Joan of Arc. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 54:243–250 (May 8, 1948). ports. On *Personal recollections of Joan of Arc* (1896). [1970

Winston Churchill, American novelist. *More books*, 23:331–338 (Nov 1948). notes. On Churchill (1871–1947) as a writer of fiction, 1896–1919, 1942. [1971

Emily Dickinson. Some uncollected poems by Emily Dickinson. [Edited by] George F. Whicher. *Am. lit.*, 20:436–440 (Jan). notes. Four poems printed in 1897–98, with observations on their history. [1972

Roy B. Van Devier. A son of Michigan; or, A short biography of Byron A[rchibald] Dunn [1842–1926]. Akron, Ohio, 1949. 27 p. port., views. On Dunn's juvenile fiction relating to the Civil War (the Young Kentuckians series, the Young Missourians series, and the Young Virginians series), 1898–1918, with some account of his life in Michigan, Missouri, and Illinois. **[1973**

Alan Swallow. Hart Crane. *Univ. Kan. City rev.*, 16:103–118 (winter). On Crane's life and work (1899–1932). **[1974**

Bernard Baum. Willa Cather's waste land. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:589–601 (Oct). Includes parallels between the writings of Willa Cather and T. S. Eliot's *The waste land*, ca. 1900 ff. **[1975**

David Mackenzie Stocking. The ideas of John Jay Chapman [1862–1933]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):119–120. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. On Chapman as a critic of literature and society, ca. 1900 ff. **[1976**

Blake Nevius. The idealistic novels of Robert Herrick [1901–14]. *Am. lit.*, 21:56–70 (Mar). notes. **[1977**

George Seibel. Miss Willa Cather from Nebraska. *New colophon*, 2:195–208 (Sep). Reminiscences, ca. 1903 ff. **[1978**

Witter Bynner & Oliver La Farge, *eds.* Alice Corbin: an appreciation. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 19:34–79 (spring). notes. On the poetry of Alice (Corbin) Henderson, 1907–49, and her life in New Mexico. CONTENTS.—Alice and I, by Witter Bynner.—A note on Alice Corbin Henderson and *Poetry*, by George Dillon.—Alice Corbin and imagism, by John Gould Fletcher.—Alice, by Carl Sandburg.—Alice Corbin, by Padraic Colum.—Santa Fe in the twenties, by Ruth Laughlin.—The poets' round-up, by Haniel Long.—The rabble, by Spud Johnson.—The Penitente book, by Oliver La Farge.—[Several poems by Alice Corbin.] **[1979**

Jay Monahan. Lloyd Downs Lewis, 1891–1949. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:127–146 (Jun). ports. Reminiscences of Lewis as student at Swarthmore, journalist in Philadelphia, sheep owner in Colorado, and dramatic critic, biographer, and historian in Chicago, 1909–49. **[1980**

Joseph Roddy. View from a granite tower. *Theatre arts*, 33 (no. 5):32–36 (Jun). ports. On the writings of Robinson Jeffers (born 1887), 1912–49. **[1981**

Edward A. Bloom & Lillian D. Bloom. Willa Cather's novels of the frontier: a study in thematic symbolism [1913–36]. *Am. lit.*, 21:71–93 (Mar). notes. **[1982**

Mark S. R. Reardon III. My visit to William Dean Howells. *Mark Twain quar.*, summer-fall 1948, p. 5, 11. Interview on literary matters, 1914. **[1983**

Carl Van Vechten. How I remember Joseph Hergesheimer [ca. 1918]. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 22:87–93 (Jan 1948). port. At end: note on the Hergesheimer Collection, Yale. **[1984**

Francis Otto Matthiessen. Phelps Putnam (1894–1948). *Kenyon rev.*, 11: 61–82 (winter). On Putnam as a poet, 1919–48, with reminiscences of personal acquaintance. **[1985**

Irving Howe. Sherwood Anderson and the American myth of power. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 12):52–54 (Aug). On *Poor white* (1920). **[1986**

Alicia Ortiz. Sinclair Lewis: un espíritu libre frente a la sociedad norteamericana. [Buenos Aires] Librería Perlado [1949]. 172 p. Analysis of Lewis's novels, 1920 ff. **[1987**

Coneho Zardoya. Eugene O'Neill, a la luz del expresionismo [1920 ff.]. *Cuadernos americanos*, 8 (no. 2):244–267 (Mar–Apr). notes. **[1988**

Irving Howe. John Dos Passos: the loss of passion. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 7):54–57 (Mar). cartoon. Remarks on Dos Passos's novels, 1921–49. **[1989**

Martin Kallich. A textual note on John Dos Passos' "Journeys between wars." BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 43: 346–348 (3d quarter). Comparisons of this work (1938) and the author's *Rosinante to the road again* (1922). [1990

Richard Crowder. E. A. Robinson's symphony: "The man who died twice" [1924]. *College English*, 11:141–144 (Dec). [1991

Stanley Edgar Hyman. James Gould Cozzens and the art of the possible. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 19:476–498 (winter). Analysis of the eleven novels of Cozzens, 1924–49. [1992

Stephen Vincent Benét. Epic on an American theme: Stephen Vincent Benét and the Guggenheim Foundation. *New colophon*, 2:1–12 (Jan). facsims. Letters to the John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation, Dec. 11, 1925–Feb. 1, 1927, relating to the composition of *John Brown's body*. [1993

Vivienne Koch. The poetry of Allen Tate [1925–44]. *Kenyon rev.*, 11:355–378 (summer). [1994

Oscar Cargill. Gargantua fills his skin. *Univ. Kan. City rev.*, 16:20–30 (autumn). On the work of Thomas Wolfe, ca. 1928–1938. [1995

Margaret Church. Thomas Wolfe: dark time. *PMLA*, 64:629–638 (Sep). "A discussion of time concepts in Thomas Wolfe's work," ca. 1928–1938. [1996

Charles I. Glicksberg. The world of William Faulkner. *Ariz. quar.*, 5:46–58 (spring). On Faulkner's novels, 1929 ff. [1997

Dayton Kohler. William Faulkner and the social conscience [ca. 1930 ff.]. *College English*, 11:119–127 (Dec). [1998

Joseph Warren Beach. The poems of Auden and the prose diathesis. *Va. quar. rev.*, 25:365–383 (summer). Analysis of the poetic style of W. H. Auden, ca. 1931 ff. [1999

998980—54——10

Edwin Arlington Robinson. Vachel Lindsay. Wash.: Priv. print. for J. S. Mayfield by Fraternity Press, 1948. [4] p. "Edition . . . of one hundred numbered copies." Facsimile of a ms. letter, and printing of same, dated New York City, Jan. 6, 1932, to John S. Mayfield, Dallas, Tex., on Nicholas Vachel Lindsay, recently deceased. [2000

Constance Webb. What next for Richard Wright? *Phylon*, 10:161–166 (2d quarter). On the work of a Negro novelist, 1932 ff. [2001

M. Urnov. Howard Fast and America. *Soviet lit.*, 1948 (no. 11):185–191. On the ideology of Fast's novels, 1934–45. [2002

Clara Leiser. William Ellery Leonard: some memories and new poems. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 9):37–41 (May). port., view. On the writer's responsibilities as literary executor of Leonard (died 1944). [2003

THE THEATER AND ALLIED ARTS AND ENTERTAINMENTS

Paul McPharlin. The puppet theatre in America: a history. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xi, [3], 506 p. facsims., views. Based on thesis—Univ. of Michigan. "A list of puppeteers, 1524–1948" (p. 396–483). [2004

Carl Rosenfelder. Amerikanisches Theater, vom Rampenlicht aum Scheinwerfer [1752–1949]. Von Carl Ritter [pseud.]. Hamburg: J. P. Toth, 1949. 173 p. cartoons, facsims., ports. [2005

George Amberg. Ballet in America: the emergence of an American art [1767–1948]. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1949]. xx, 244 p. ports., views. Deals almost exclusively with the twentieth century. [2006

Donald Charles Kleckner. A study in war drama. *Speech monographs*, 16:331 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Michigan. Analysis and comparison

of Hugh Henry Brackenridge, *The Battle of Bunker Hill* (1776), Augustus Thomas, *The Copperhead* (1918), and Maxwell Anderson, *The Eve of St. Mark* (1942). [2007

Joseph R. Brown, Jr. Herr Driesbach [1807–77]: lion tamer from Schoharie County. *Co. hist. rev.*, 11 (no. 2):15–17 (Nov 1948). On Driesbach as an animal trainer and showman in the United States and Europe, with an account of two of his performances in Schoharie, Jun. 4, 1845, and Sep. 26, 1853. [2008

A. Morton Smith. Circusiana. *Hobbies*, 53 (nos. 11-12) and 54 (nos. 1–10): installment in each issue (Jan–Dec). CONTENTS.—Circus borrows "big names" [1915–47].—Aristocracy of the circus.—The circus and clowns.—Circuses and collectors.—Here comes the parade.—Barnum and Bridgeport.—American elephant shrine [on Old Bet, brought to America in 1815].—Circus artists in other fields.—The everchanging circus [1858–1948].—Circus man model builder [Andrew Wachter's Silvan-Drew Motorized Circus, 1926–29].—Transporting the circus [1785–1926].—Regional circuses. [2009

Harold Briggs & Ernestine Bennett Briggs. The early theatre in the upper Mississippi Valley [1834–74]. *Mid-America*, 31:131–162 (Jul). notes. [2010

Phyllis Wynn Jackson. Golden footlights; the merry-making career of Lotta Crabtree [1847–1924. N. Y.] Holiday House [1949]. vi, [2], 310 p. ports., views. Account, semifictional in style, of Miss Crabtree as an actress in America, 1856 ff. [2011

Hubert C. Heffner. The decline of the professional theatre in America [1860–1947]. *Quar. jour. speech*, 35:170–177 (Apr). notes. [2012

David William Thompson. William Dean Howells and Henry James: the rise of realism in American drama and theatre [1870–1900]. CORNELL UNIV., *Abstracts of theses*, 1947 (pub. 1949), p. 61–64. [2013

Samuel Blaine Shirk. The characterization of George Washington in American plays since 1875. Easton, Pa. [J. S. Correll Co.] 1949. 135 p. bibliog. (p. 132–135), notes. Reviews "seventy-odd Washington plays and pageants," 1875–1943. [2014

Allan G. Halline. American dramatic theory comes of age. *Bucknell Univ. stud.*, 1 (no. 2):1–11 (Jun). notes. Review of American utterances on theory of drama, 1886–1949. [2015

Dabney Adams. Henry James and the drama [1891 ff.]. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):45 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [2016

Robert Lewis Taylor. W. C. Fields, his follies and fortunes. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. viii, [2], 340 p. ports. On Fields (1879–1946), born in Philadelphia as William Claude Dukinfield, as a juggler, comedian, and actor, 1891–1946. [2017

Iris Barry. Film notes. Part 1. The silent film. [N. Y., 1949.] 68 p. bibliog. (p. 65). (Bulletin of the Museum of Modern Art, v. 16, nos. 2–3.) Deals with the cinema industry and with single films produced in Europe and the United States, 1893–1929. [2018

Paul Rotha. The film till now: a survey of world cinema, with an additional section by Richard Griffith. [Revised and enlarged edition.] N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls [1949]. 755 p. ports., views. bibliog. [p. 706–708). Includes "The American film," 1895 ff. (p. 126-216), and "The American film, 1929–48" (p. 428–525). [2019

A. Nicholas Vardac. Stage to screen: theatrical method from Garrick to Griffith. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xxvi, [2], 283 p. diagrs., facsims., views. notes (p. 253–269). Effort "to see how the film fits into the evolutionary pattern of world theatre, how the blood stream of the screen was drawn from the stage, and how, under the pressure of this

withdrawal, certain stage forms died upon the boards," 1895–1925. [2020

Douglas Crane. Railroads in greasepaint. *Trains*, 9 (no. 3):40–47 (Jan). views. On railroads in motion pictures, 1896–1948. [2021

Thomas E. Poag. The rise of Negro professional theatres from 1897–1943. *SADSA encore*, no. [2] (spring), p. 10–14. views. notes. [2022

Will Rogers. Autobiography. Selected and edited by Donald Day. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. xvii, [3], 410 p. port. Fragmentary autobiographical sketch of William Penn Adair Rogers, born in Oklahoma in 1879, who entered the show business with steer-roping exhibitions in 1899; and selections from his humorous columns, 1922–35. [2023

Delwin Bennett Dusenbury. A study of comedy in the American theatre represented in the productions of native comedy in New York City from 1900 to 1920. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):215–216. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Minnesota. [2024

Al Hine. Movies. *Holiday*, 5 (nos. 3–6); 6 (nos. 1–6), installment in each issue, Mar.–Dec. ports., views. Sketches of the moving-picture industry, ca. 1900–1949. CONTENTS.—The For Adults Only movie.—The newer Hollywood columnists.—Film palaces' ornate gingerbread.—The movie-house stage show.—Movie music.—"Let's-play-producer" game.—The finest movie of World War II.—Screen writers now trust their own imaginations and tell their own stories.—The nondocumentary jungle movie.—Hollywood fare. [2025

Seymour Stern. D. W. Griffith and the movies. *Am. mercury*, 68:308–319 (Mar). On David Wark Griffith (1875–1948) and his career as a producer of moving pictures, ca. 1900–1931. [2026

Alexander Kirkland. The Matterhorn at twilight. *Theatre arts*, 33 (no. 10):26–29 (Nov). ports. On Ethel Barrymore's theatrical career, 1901–49. [2027

Edward L. Bernays. Theatre survey. *Theatre arts*, 33 (no. 11):17, 20, 93 (Dec). ports. On the decline of the American theater, 1912–49. [2028

Geneva Herndon. American criticism of Eugene O'Neill, 1917–1948. *Speech monographs*, 16:324 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Northwestern Univ. [2029

James Richard Carlson. A study of attitudes toward war expressed in the American theatre between two world wars. *Speech monographs*, 16:327 (Sep). Abstract (by David W. Thompson) of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Minnesota. Study of plays produced in New York, 1918–41. [2030

James W. English. The Rin Tin Tin story. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1949. [8], 247 p. ports., views. History of Rin Tin Tin, a German shepherd dog, "the greatest animal star in the history of motion pictures," owned and trained by Lee Duncan, 1918 ff., and of Rin Tin Tin II and Rin Tin Tin III. [2031

John Mason Brown. American tragedy. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 32):124–129 (Aug 6). port., views. On Eugene O'Neill as a tragedian, 1919–49, with references to Maxwell Anderson, Tennessee Williams, and Arthur Miller. [2032

Frank Fowler. Modern American dramatization. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):216. Abstract of thesis—Columbia Univ. "Analysis of the commercially successful dramatizations of American prose fiction produced on the New York stage from 1920 to 1946." [2033

Stanley Edgar Hyman. The American folksy . . . an astute critic examines our latter-day folkways and arrives at certain disenchanted conclusions [ca. 1920–1949]. *Theatre arts*, 33 (no. 3):42–45 (Apr). cartoons. [2034

Grace Margaret Newell. The treatment of social issues in American comedy,

1920–1942. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):218–219. Abstract of thesis—Northwestern Univ. [2035

Herbert Philippi. Recent trends in scene design. *Players mag.*, 25:107–109 (Feb). Stage scenery, 1920–49. [2036

Iris Barry. Retrospect with lament & motto. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 32):138–141 (Aug 6). ports. Comparison of American motion pictures of 1924–25 with those of the present. [2037

Donald Oenslager. Passing scenes. *Theatre arts*, 33 (no. 10): 16–25, 93–94 (Nov). port., views. Reminiscences of a theatrical designer, 1924–49. [2038

Robert E. Sherwood. Footnote to a preface. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 32): 130–135 (Aug 6). ports., view. On Sherwood's preface to *The Queen's husband*, "a modest comedy," 1927, with remarks on American drama in the 1920s, as compared with subsequent drama. [2039

Siegfried Kracauer. National types as Hollywood presents them [1930–48]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 13:53–72 (spring). notes. [2040

Joseph Mersand. The American drama since 1930: essays on playwrights and plays [1930–48]. N. Y.:Modern Chapbooks, 1949. 188 p. Revision of The American drama, 1930–1940 (published in 1941). CONTENTS.—George S. Kaufman.—Elmer Rice.—Clare Booth.—Clifford Odets.—Two decades of biographical plays.—The drama of social significance.—When ladies write plays.—The rediscovery of the imagination. [2041

George R. Kernodle. Time-frightened playwrights. *Am. scholar*, 18:446–56 (autumn). On plays treating time as "a force of evil," 1931–49. [2042

John Gassner. The long journey of a talent . . . Clifford Odets is revisited by a critic who was among the first to recognize his property. *Theatre arts*, 33 (no. 6):24–30 (Jul). ports., views. On the writings, chiefly dramatic, of Odets, ca. 1935–1949. [2043

Lawrence Kane. The shadow world of Alfred Hitchcock. *Theatre arts*, 33 (no. 4):33–40 (May). views. On Hitchcock's career as a theatrical producer in America, 1938–49, with some account of his earlier productions in England. [2044

Robert Katz & Nancy Katz. Documentary in transition, part II: the international scene and the American documentary [1938–48]. *Hollywood quar.*, 4: 51–64 (fall). [2045

John R. McDonough, Jr., & Robert L. Winslow. The motion picture industry: United States v. oligopoly. *Stanford law rev.*, 1:385–427 (Apr). notes. Reviews antitrust proceedings, 1938–47. [2046

Elmer Rice. The first decade. *Theatre arts*, 33 (no. 4):53–56 (May). views. On the Playwrights' Company, 1938–49. [2047

THE FINE ARTS

Charles D. Maginnis. History and the new architecture. AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, *Jour.*, 11:174–179 (Apr). [2048

Richard Pratt. A treasury of early American homes. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1949]. vii, 136 p. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 134). Previously published in *Ladies' home journal*. Views of exteriors and interiors of dwellings on the Atlantic seaboard, and a few on the lower Mississippi and in California, 1650–1850, with explanatory text. [2049

Valentine Van Tassel. Patriot and silversmith. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 6):24–26 (Jun). ports., views. On an exhibit of American paintings, silver, and architectural photographs, 1650–1815, in the Art Institute in Chicago. [2050

Carl Bridenbaugh. Peter Harrison [1716–75]: first American architect. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. xvi, [2], 195 p. maps, ports., views. notes. "Published for the Insti-

tute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia." On Harrison as a merchant, a royal official, and an architect, active between Boston and Charleston, S. C., 1739–75, with an account of his early life in England. [2051

Albert Ten Eyck Gardner. A majestick shape—1745. *Met. Mus. of Art bul.*, 8:74–80 (Oct). facsim., ports. Discusses "Of the knowledge of painting," reprinted (from *The prompter*, London, 1735) in *The American magazine* (Boston), Mar. 1745, and described as "the *first* essay on art published in the *first* American magazine." [2052

Nina Fletcher Little. Itinerant painting in America, 1750–1850. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:204–216 (Apr). views. notes. [2053

Louise G. Adams. Portraits of Washington [1756–ca. 1795]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 2):10–12 (Feb). ports. [2054

Theodore Sizer. John Trumbull, colonial limner. *Art in Am.*, 37:190–201 (Oct). ports. Includes an annotated list of paintings and drawings by Trumbull, 1771?–1780, done at Lebanon, Conn., and Boston. [2055

E. P. Richardson. Realism and idealism, subjective and objective, in American painting [1772–1850]. *Art quar.*, 12:2–16 (winter). ports., views. [2056

Theodore Sizer. John Trumbull, amateur architect [1777–1831]. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 8 (no. 3–4):1–6 (Jul–Dec). facsims., port., views. [2057

John S. Newberry, Jr. Four drawings by Copley. Detroit Inst. Arts, *Bul.*, 28:32–35. views. notes. On John Singleton Copley's painting *Watson and the shark*, 1778, and four preparatory drawings. [2058

Harold Edward Dickson. John Wesley Jarvis, American painter, 1780–1840. N. Y.: New-York Historical Soc., 1949. xx, [2], 476 p. 105 ports. and views on plates. bibliog. (p. 384–399), notes. (New-York Historical Soc. The John Divine Jones Fund series of histories and memoirs, 12.) "A checklist of works by John Wesley Jarvis" (p. 341–383). [2059

Thomas Thorne. America's earliest nude? *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:565–568 (Oct). view. notes. On an oil painting of Cupid, attributed to John Durand, Virginia, early 1780s. [2060

Alon Bement. Some portraits of Thomas Paine. *Antiques*, 56:34–35 (Jul). ports. Portraits made ca. 1782–ca. 1805. [2061

Helen Comstock. Review of Gilbert Stuart. *Panorama*, 3:75–83 (Mar 1948). ports. On Stuart's paintings, ca. 1782 ff. [2062

Louisa Dresser. Christian Gullager [1759–1826]: an introduction to his life and some representative examples of his work. [Springfield, Mass., 1949.] 103–179, [3] p. ports., views. notes. (*Art in Am.*, v. 37, no. 3, Jul. 1949.) On Gullager as a painter in Newburyport, Boston, New York, and Philadelphia, 1786 ff., with annotated reproductions of twenty-seven paintings and two engravings. [2063

Joyce Black Gnau. Trumbull's *Surrender of Lord Cornwallis at Yorktown.* Detroit Inst. Arts, *Bul.*, 28:43–46. views. On John Trumbull's sketches, 1786, for his painting of 1824. [2064

Persis Motter. The Marcus L. Ward bequest. *Museum*, n. s., 1 (no. 3):1–20 (Jul). ports., views. Describes portraits of members of the Ward family (descended from Stephen Warde), 1787–1860, painted by John Vanderpool, George G. Ross, Francis A. Cuypers, Charles Soule, William Henry Powell, and Thomas Buchanan Read, and given to the Newark Museum. [2065

Helen Comstock. The rediscovery of Christian Gullager [1759–1826]. *Connoisseur*, 124 (no. 513):44–45 (Sep).

port. On Gullager as a painter, 1789–1826. [2066

Howard C. Rice, Jr. A "new" likeness of Thomas Jefferson. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:84–89 (Jan). port. notes. On a portrait believed to have been made from a "physiognotrace" by Edme Queneday, Apr. 23, 1789. [2067

American primitive paintings. *Panorama*, 4:87–96 (Apr). ports., views. Describes samples, ca. 1790–ca. 1832. [2068

Oliver Larkin. Early American sculpture: a craft becomes an art [ca. 1790–1834]. *Antiques*, 56:176–178 (Sep). ports., view. [2069

Theodore Sizer. Trumbull's paintings on postage stamps. *Am. philatelist*, 62: 704–706 (Jun). port. On paintings of John Trumbull, 1790–1824, reproduced on stamps. [2070

Edith Bishop. Newark portraits by Rembrandt Peale [1778–1860] and Oliver Tarbell Eddy [1799–1868. Newark, N. J. Newark Museum, 1949.] 20 p. ports., views. notes. (*Museum*, n. s., v. 1, no. 4.) On the work of Peale and Eddy, 1795 ff., and their portraits of members of the Rankin family of Newark. [2071

Karl Kup. Nineteenth century wood engraving and its heritage. *Am. artist*, 13 (no. 4):39–41, 70–71 (Apr). views. Includes references to wood engraving in the United States, 1800 ff. [2072

George Clyde Fisher. The life of Audubon. . . . Illustrated with paintings and drawings by John James Audubon from the permanent collection of the American Museum of Natural History. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. 75, [1] p. views (part col.). Account, semifictional in form, of Audubon (1785–1851) as a painter and ornithologist in the United States, 1803–51. [2073

Gilbert Chinard. The American sketchbooks of Charles-Alexandre Lesueur [1816–37]. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 93:114–118 (May). ports., view. [2074

John Francis McDermott. Peter Rindisbacher [1806–34]: frontier reporter. *Art. quar.*, 12:129–145 (spring). port., views. notes. On Rindisbacher as a painter in Canada, 1821–26, and in Minnesota., Wisconsin, and St. Louis, 1826–34. [2075

W. Stephen Thomas. George Catlin [1796–1872]: portrait painter. *Antiques*, 54:96–97 (Aug 1948). ports., views. Refers to paintings of 1821 ff. [2076

Everett P. Lesley, Jr. Some clues to Thomas Cole. *Mag. of art*, 42:42–48 (Feb). views. On Cole's career as a painter and author, 1823–48. [2077

James Thrall Soby. T. Cole: reviving an ancestor. *Art news*, 47 (no. 9):26–29, 58 (Jan). port., views. On Thomas Cole (1801–48) and his career as a painter, 1823–48. [2078

National Academy of Design. National Academy of Design, history, 1825–1950: 125th anniversary celebration. N. Y., ©1949. folder (24 p.). ports., views. [2079

Painters of industry. *Fortune*, 40 (no. 6):131–142 (Dec). col. views. Annotated reproductions of paintings, ca. 1825–1949, representing industrial scenes. [2080

Railroad prints. *Chicago hist.*, 2:117–119 (summer). view. Describes prints in the collections of the Chicago Historical Society, 1830–68. [2081

Eleanor B. Swenson. When the modern battle was new. *Art news*, 48 (no. 1): 25–27, 51 (Mar). ports., views. On "America's changing tastes and battles about modern vs. traditional art," ca. 1830–ca. 1939, as illustrated by an exhibition of American paintings in the Corcoran Gallery, Washington. [2082

Harold S. Sniffen & Alexander Crosby Brown. James and John Bard, painters

of steamboat portraits. . . . With check list and bibliographical notes. Newport News, Va.: Mariners' Museum, 1949. 32 p. notes. views. (Mariners' Museum, Warwick Co., Va. Museum publication no. 18.) Reprinted from *Art in Am.*, 37: 51–66 (Apr). On James Bard (1815–97) and John Bard (1815–56), of New York, and their paintings and drawings of river boats, ca. 1831–1890. [2083

Oliver Larkin. The great stone paradox. *Am. quar.*, 1:221–224 (fall). On Horatio Greenough's statue of George Washington, 1832–1949. [2084

John Francis McDermott. Leon Pomarede [1807–92]: "our Parisian knight of the easel." CITY ART MUS. ST. LOUIS, *Bul.*, 34:8–18 (winter). facsim., views. On Pomarede as a painter of the Mississippi and of the Indians, 1832–92. [2085

John Ramsay. Old prints. *Hobbies* 53 (nos. 11–12) and 54 (nos. 1–10): installment in each issue (Jan–Dec). CONTENTS.—What makes a print valuable? [on prices of American lithographs].—"Un-listed" Currier prints.—The prints of Currier & Ives [on the 6,800 prints made by the firm of Nathaniel Currier and James Merritt Ives, 1835–95].—Western and Indian lithographs [1835–91].—Show business in lithographs [1834–74].—American whaling prints [1852–71].—"Remarks on particular prints" [chapter from *An essay on prints* (London, 1768)]. [2086

Beaumont Newhall. The daguerreotype and the painter [1839–61]. *Mag. of art*, 42:249–251 (Nov). ports., views. [2087

Currier & Ives—"best fifties" and unusual subjects. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 9:25–48 (Oct). views. Describes and reproduces thirty-five Currier & Ives lithographs, 1844–79. [2088

Mary M. Powell. Three artists of the frontier. MO. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 5:34–43 (Oct 1948). views. On Frederick Piercy (engravings of scenes of his voyage from London to Utah, 1853), Paulus Roetter (resident of St. Louis 1845 ff.), and Julius Hermann. [2089

Paul Magriel. American prize fight prints [1849–94]. *Antiques*, 56:352–353 (Nov). ports., views. [2090

American sporting paintings [ca. 1850–1888]. *Panorama*, 4:99–108 (May–Jun). views. [2091

Bartlett Cowdrey. Tait and Hart in American sport painting. *Panorama*, 3:63–66 (Feb 1948). views. On paintings of Arthur F. Tait (1819–1904) and James McDougal Hart (1828–1901), 1851–88. [2092

Homer D. Martin. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 20:105–118 (summer). On Martin as a painter of the Hudson River School, ca. 1857–1897. [2093

Winslow Homer. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 20:119–137 (summer). On Homer as a painter, 1859–1910, particularly of New England scenes. [2094

Lloyd Goodrich. Realism and romanticism in Homer, Eakins, and Ryder. *Art quar.*, 12:17–29 (winter). views. On paintings, mostly unnamed and all undated (presumably ca. 1860 ff.), of Winslow Homer, Thomas Eakins, and Albert Ryder. [2095

James Thomas Flexner. The great Chase. *Art news*, 48 (no. 8):32–34, 60 (Dec). ports., views. On William Merritt Chase as a painter, ca. 1868–ca. 1915. [2096

Samuel H. Gottscho. The golden age of wild flower illustration in America: a brief survey of some of the popular guides of the seventies and eighties [1870–95]. N. Y. BOTANICAL GARDEN, *Jour.*, 50:145–152 (Jul). facsims. [2097

Valentine Van Tassel. Stories in windows. Part II. Opalescent glass. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 1):8–11 (Jan). views. On processes developed by John La Farge and Louis Comfort Tiffany, ca. 1870–ca. 1930. [2098

Stanley King. William Rutherford Mead [1846–1928]—Class of '67. *Amherst alumni news*, 1:6–8 (May). port., views. On Mead as an architect, 1872–1928, and his legacy to Amherst College. [2099

A. L. Van Den Berghen, Sc. *Chicago hist.*, 2:156–157 (fall). On a Belgian sculptor (1850–1921), New York, Washington, Philadelphia, and Chicago, 1876–1921. [2100

Alfred Frankenstein. Harnett, true and false. *Art bul.*, 31:83–157 (Mar). facsims., views. On paintings of William Michael Harnett (1848–92) and John Frederick Peto (1854–1907), particularly Peto paintings disguised as those of Harnett, ca. 1879–ca. 1894. [2101

Lloyd Goodrich. Harnett and Peto: a note on style. *Art bul.*, 31:56–58 (Mar). views. On Harnett's originals and Peto's imitations, ca. 1879–ca. 1894. [2102

Ralph Adams Cram [1863–1942]. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 20:139–156 (summer). On Cram as architect and author, 1881–1942. [2103

Tom L. Anderson. The career of a master craftsman. *Silent worker*, 1 (no. 10):5–7 (Jun). ports. On Charles Joseph Loulon Le Clercq (born 1864), his deafness, and his career as an engraver in New York and San Francisco, ca. 1890–ca. 1936. [2104

Milton W. Brown. The Ash Can School. *Am. quar.*, 1:127–134 (summer). On a group of American painters, ca. 1895–ca. 1916. [2105

Frederick Stallknecht Van Buren Wight. American painting in our century [1900 ff.]. *Atlantic mo.*, 183 (no. 2):46–51 (Feb). [2106

Frederick Stallknecht Van Buren Wight. Milestones of American painting in our century [1900 ff.]. N. Y.: Chanticleer Press [1949]. 135 p. ports. and views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 27–28). [2107

Holger Cahill. Max Weber: a reappraisal in maturity. *Mag. of art*, 42:128–133 (Apr). views. On Weber as a painter, 1907–49. [2108

Manny Farber. Weber answers questions. *Art news*, 48 (no. 1):23–24, 56 (Mar). port., views. On Max Weber (born 1881) as a painter, 1907–49. [2109

Holger Cahill. Forty years after: an anniversary for AFA. *Mag. of art*, 42:169–178, 189 (May). facsim., ports., views. On the American Federation of Arts and its magazine *Art and progress*, later *Magazine of art*, 1909–49. [2110

Whitney Museum of American Art, *New York.* Max Weber retrospective exhibition. [Text by Lloyd Goodrich; research by Rosalind Irvine. N. Y., 1949.] 64 p. views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 57–58). On Weber's paintings, 1910–47. [2111

Dorothy Noyes Arms. Annual print exhibition, 1948: The Society of American Etchers, Gravers, Lithographers, and Woodcutters. *Print collector's quar.*, 29 (no. 4):5–51 (Feb). On the Society and the *Print collector's quarterly*, 1911–48. [2112

Katharine Kuh. Four versions of "Nude descending a staircase." *Mag. of art.*, 42:264–265 (Nov). views. On paintings by Marcel Duchamp, 1911–16. [2113

Alma Olivia (Schmidt) Scott. Wanda Gág [1893–1946]: the story of an artist. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1949]. ix, 235 p. ports., views. On Miss Gág as a student of art, an illustrator and painter, and a writer for children and others, 1913–46, with an account of her early life in Minnesota. [2114

Anne Baker, July 18, 1890–February 16, 1949. *Landscape architecture*, 40:34–35 (Oct). Signed: H. S. J. On the career of a landscape architect, 1924–46. [2115

Albert Reese. American prize prints of the 20th century [1925–49]. N. Y.:

American Artists Group [1949]. xix, 257 p. Reproductions of 230 engravings, each accompanied by text. "Biographical notes" (p. 235–257). [2116

Peter Blake. Mercel Breuer [born 1902]: architect and designer. N. Y. [1949]. 128 p. diagrs., port., views. "Bibliography, by Hannah B. Muller" (p. 123–126). On Breuer's work in the United States, 1937–49, and his earlier work in Germany. [2117

Harry Shokler. Serigraphy comes into its own. *Am. artist*, 13 (no. 8):75–76 (Oct). On the Silk Screen Group (now the National Serigraph Society) and the development of silk screen printmaking, 1939–49. [2118

THE MINOR ARTS

John L. Cross. Obsidian arts of ancient America. *Rocks and minerals*, 24:30–34 (Jan-Feb). views. [2119

Wendell S. Hadlock. Concealed fore-edge painting: A. C. Needham of Manchester, Massachusetts, revives a lost art. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:97–100 (Apr). view. notes. [2120

Erminie W. Voegelin & Georg K. Neaumann. Shawnee pots and pottery making. *Pa. archaeologist*, 18 (no. 1–2):3–12 (spring 1948). port. notes. Analysis of information collected from elderly Shawnee informants. [2121

Sadie D. Hodge. Clocks. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3:262–267 (Apr). On the worldwide history of clocks, with special reference to the United States, 1600–1948. [2122

Carl William Drepperd. Pioneer America: its first three centuries. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. vi, [2], 311 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliogs. "A picture book," 1607–ca. 1900, dealing with jewelry, toys, buttons, woodenware, "philosophical, mathematical, and scientific antiques," and various other artifacts, and the ways of life that produced them. [2123

Mary Earle Gould. Early American wooden ware & other kitchen utensils [1607–ca. 1800. Revised edition.] Springfield, Mass.: Pond-Ekberg Co. [1948, ©1942]. xiv, 243 p. diagrs., facsims., views. [2124

John Marshall Phillips. American silver [1608–1876]. N. Y.: Chanticleer Press [1949]. 128 p. col. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 127–128). (American crafts series.) [2125

Joseph R. Mayer. Firearms in colonial American history [1620–1783]. *Mus. service*, 22:14, 22 (Feb). [2126

Wallace Nutting. Furniture treasury (mostly of American origin): being a record of designers, details of designs and structure, with lists of clock makers in America, and a glossary of furniture terms [ca. 1620–ca. 1825]. . . . In three volumes. Volume III. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949 [©1933. 8], 548 p. diagrs., views. Vols. 1–2 published 1948. This volume consists mainly of advice to collectors' with addenda and anecdotes. [2127

Oregon. *University. School of Architecture and Allied Arts.* Early American arts and crafts from the earliest times to 1810 . . . an exhibit catalog and bibliography [1620–1810. Eugene, 1949. 1], 18, 32B leaves. "A short selective bibliography of early American arts and crafts" (leaves 1B–32B). [2128

Harold L. Peterson. The American cutlass [1643–ca. 1939]. Soc. Am. Sword Collectors, *Bul.*, 3 (no. 2):8–15 (Oct). views. notes. [2129

Charles Nagel. American furniture, 1650–1850: a brief background and an illustrated history. N. Y.: Chanticleer Press [1949]. 110, [2] p. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 110). (American crafts series.) [2130

Joseph Downs & Helen Comstock. Regional characteristics of American furniture [ca. 1660–ca. 1769]. *Antiques*, 55:435–440 (Jun). views. [2131

Ruth Bradbury Davidson. Upholstery fabrics for antique furniture. *Antiques*, 56:37–40 (Jul). views. On American and foreign fabrics, ca. 1663–ca. 1820. [2132

Dorothy Albaugh Stickell. Spoons are as old as soup. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 5):22–23 (May). facsims. On American spoons, ca. 1675–ca. 1900. [2133

Lester Margon. Construction of American furniture treasures: measured drawings of selected museum pieces with complete information on their construction and reproduction [1690–1840]. N. Y.: Home Craftsman Pub. Corp. [©1949]. 167 p. diagrs., views. [2134

Rudolf Hommel. The mangle board. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 9):19, 27 (Nov). views. On a mangle board of 1693, used in Pennsylvania, and on the use of such an implement in "smoothing cold by pressure." [2135

Ruth Bradbury Davidson. The ABC's of nails and screws [ca. 1700–ca. 1851]. *Antiques*, 55:188–189 (Mar). view. [2136

Nora M. Davis. Colonial hatchments in America. CHARLESTON, S. C., *Yr. bk.*, 1946 (pub. 1949), p. 182–193. coats of arms. notes. On blazoned mortuary boards in the colonies, ca. 1700 ff. [2137

John Meredith Graham. American pewter [1700–1840. Brooklyn] Brooklyn Museum, Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences [1949]. 36 p. views. "Pewter makers" (p. 32–35). [2138

Nancy V. McClelland. Historic wallpapers. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:66–76 (Jan). facsims. On the manufacture, sale, and types of American wallpapers, ca. 1700–ca. 1850. [2139

John Marshall Phillips. Regional characteristics in early American silver [ca. 1700–ca. 1830]. *Antiques*, 56:115 (Aug). [2140

Eleanor St. George. The dolls of yesterday [ca. 1700–1948]. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xvii, [3], 204 p. ports., views. Mainly a guide for collectors. [2141

Betty Grossman. The Stix gift of American silver. CITY ART MUS. ST. LOUIS, *Bul.*, 34:2–7 (winter). views. Describes silverware by Edward Webb, William Simpkins, Samuel Tingley, Myer Myers, Joseph Richardson, Jr., and Nathaniel Richardson, ca. 1715–ca. 1785. [2142

Gregor Norman-Wilcox. Old tin—but not very. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 12): 20–21 (Dec). views. On tin-coated sheet-iron ware manufactured in America, ca. 1740–ca. 1860. [2143

Florence Peto. American quilts and coverlets: a history of a charming native art together with a manual of instruction for beginners [1748–1948]. N. Y.: Chanticleer Press [1949. 2], 63, [1] p. diagrs., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 64). (American crafts.) [2144

Lillian Smith Albert & Kathryn Kent. The complete button book. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. xix, 409 p. views (part col.). "List of American button makers and outfitters," ca. 1750–ca. 1890 (p. 401–409). [2145

Helen L. Harrison. The button industry in the United States prior to 1900 [ca. 1750–1900]. *Natl. button bul.*, 8:85–87 (Mar). [2146

New York. *Metropolitan Museum of Art.* American Chippendale furniture [1757–93]: a picture book. [Revised edition. By Joseph Downs.] N. Y., 1949. [4] p. views on 26 plates. First printed in 1946. [2147

Bella Clara Landauer. Some American billheads from the collection of Bella C. Landauer at the New-York Historical Society. [N. Y.?] Priv. issued, ©1949. [6] leaves, [60] plates of facsimiles. Reproductions, 1763–1887, most of those after ca. 1810 bearing engraved likenesses

of business or manufacturing buildings; with an introduction on this form of engraving. [2148

Watch papers: collector's items that combine all the interest of postage stamps with historic documentation of maker, place, and date [1765–ca. 1840]. *Timepieces quar.*, 1:90–92 (Feb). facsims. [2149

Rudolf Hommel. Who invented the rocking chair? *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 7):50–51 (Sep). view. Concludes that the rocking chair, used in America as early as 1766, was not invented by Benjamin Franklin but was of European origin. [2150

Charles French. Money of yesteryear. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 8):132–133 (Oct). On American coins, 1776–1933. [2151

Marion J. Dunham. Card cases in a New England collection. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:6–12 (Jul 1948). views. On calling cards (1779 ff.) and cases for them (1796 ff.) in the Loring Greenough house, Jamaica Plain, Mass. [2152

Henry J. Kauffman. Coppersmithing in early America [ca. 1780–1798]. *Antiques*, 56:453–455 (Dec). views. [2153

Alphaeus Homer Albert. Washington historical buttons: Washington inaugural buttons, and other buttons bearing the portrait of Washington or alluding to him and his administration [1789 ff.]. Hightstown, N. J., 1949. xi, [3], 82 p. facsims., views. [2154

U. S. *Bureau of the Mint.* Domestic coin manufactured by mints of the United States since organization to include the year 1947. From the report of the Director of the Mint for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1948. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 65–99 p. tables. [2155

Valentine Van Tassel. Your glass has three mold marks? *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 3):16–19 (Mar). views. On blown "three mold" glass, 1810 ff. [2156

Robert F. Scott. Who invented the bowie knife [ca. 1819]? *Western folklore*, 8:195–201 (Jul). notes. [2157

Wesley R. Burrell. James Fenimore Cooper and the "long rifle." *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 40:140–151 (winter). port., views. On references to rifles in the Leatherstocking Tales, and on rifles in Cooper's time. [2158

Mrs. **Chetwood Smith.** Lawn animals. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:89–92 (Apr). views. On lawn statuary (deer, dogs, lions, etc.), usually of cast iron, ca. 1830–ca. 1890. [2159

Ann Thomson. Toys in the children's room at Sunnyside, the home of Washington Irving. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 8): 27–29 (Aug). views. Describes toys made from ca. 1835 to ca. 1880. [2160

Stephen Van Rensselaer. American firearms (the Colt supplement). Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1948]. 94 p. views. On types and characteristics of firearms manufactured by Samuel Colt and the company that he founded, 1836–ca. 1917. [2161

John Parsons. Samuel Colt's medals from the American Institute [1837–57]. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:188–201 (Jul). facsims. [2162

Brooks Palmer. Acorn clocks. *Antiques*, 55:192–194 (Mar). views. On clocks made by Jonathan Clark Brown, Bristol, Conn., ca. 1845–ca. 1850. [2163

Clarence T. Hubbard. Character bottles. *Antiques*, 55:444–445 (Jun). views. On bottles representing persons and animals, ca. 1850–ca. 1910. [2164

Clarence W. Brazer. U. S. imperforate proofs on stamp paper by the bank note engraving companies [1856–95]. *Essay proof jour.*, 6:131–135 (Jul). notes. [2165

Mrs. **Harold G. Knight.** Old shaving mugs. HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., *Bul.*, 7:63–65 (Oct). view. On "oc-

cupation mugs" and "emblem mugs," 1860–1920. [2166

John Ramsay. More on decorative colored glass [ca. 1860–ca. 1890]. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 8):113, 121 (Oct). [2167

J. F. Westerberg. Another look at the Hawaiian numerals: typographic evidence reveals new chronological sequence for these typeset stamps. *Collectors Club philatelist*, 28:34–36 (Jan). facsims. Undated except for stamps of 1860–62. [2168

Pictorial envelopes of the Civil War [1861–65]. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:306–310 (Jul). facsims. [2169

Clarence W. Brazer, *comp.* A historical catalog of U. S. stamp essays and proofs . . . The engraving companies and their designers & engravers [1862 ff.]. *Collectors Club philatelist*, 28 (no. 2):138–144 (Apr). facsims., ports. notes. [2170

Thomas F. Morris. A history of U. S. national bank notes [1863–1908]. *Essay proof jour.*, 6:146–152 (Jul). notes. [2171

John E. Parsons. The Thuer conversion. *Am. rifleman*, 97 (no. 4):21–24, 38 (Apr). facsim., views. On an alteration of the percussion Colt revolver for use with metallic cartridges, developed by F. Alexander Thuer, 1868. [2172

The **advertising** age as it was. *Socony-Vacuum news*, 15 (no. 3):20–21, 25 (Oct). facsims. (part col.). Reproduces and describes "advertising cards" issued by oil companies, ca. 1870–ca. 1890. [2173

Elliott Perry. United States: comment on the 10c stamps of 1870–1882, with profile of Jefferson. *Collectors Club philatelist*, 28:181–190, 253–259 (Jul–Oct). facsims. [2174

Minnie Elizabeth (Watson) Kamm. A sixth pitcher book [ca. 1875–ca. 1925. Grosse Pointe Farms? Mich., 1949. 6], 97, [120] p. facsims. and views (part on 105 plates). notes. "Index of all six books," and index of manufacturers. [2175

The **manufacture** of covered buttons. *Just buttons*, 8:48–51 (Nov). view. Reprinted from the *Scientific American* of Sep. 22, 1877. [2176

Peter A. Brannon. Old cigarette pictures. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 5):147, 161 (Jul). Reprinted from the *Montgomery advertiser*. On picture cards placed in packages of cigarettes, 1881–1915. [2177

Pottery in the United States. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 12):104–105, 109, 119–120 (Feb). Reprinted from *Harper's new monthly magazine*, Feb. 1881. Mainly on designs and manufacturing processes in vogue at the time of writing. [2178

Valentine Van Tassel. Grandmother's enameled vase—was it painted by Mary Gregory? *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 2): 18–20 (Feb). views. On vases painted ca. 1888. [2179

Adolph Steeg. Humor of the Gay Nineties. *Am. philatelist*, 62:787–788 (Jul). facsims. On envelopes used in advertising. [2180

L. H. Barkhausen. The recut two-cent envelope dies of the series of 1904. *Am. philatelist*, 62:936–947 (Sep). facsims. [2181

W. J. Eckhardt. The underworld of stamps: Canal Zone forgeries [1904]. *Am. philatelist*, 62:438–449 (Mar). facsims. [2182

Lea S. Luquer. The U. S. commemorative half dollars relating to New England. *Old-time New Eng.*, 40:159–162 (Oct). views. Describes eight coins, 1920–36. [2183

Arnold H. Warren. A tempest in the Philippine philatelic teapot concerning the imperforate issues of 1925 and 1931. *Am. philatelist*, 62:955–961 (Sep). facsims. [2184

George C. Hahn. Famous Americans series. *Am. philatelist*, 62:275–282, 380–385, 452–455, 470–471, 602–609, 700–703,

799–802 (Jan–Jul). facsims. Concl. On the "Famous Americans Commemorative Series of 1940," including stamps honoring Daniel Chester French, Frederic Remington, Eli Whitney, Samuel F. B. Morse, Cyrus Hall McCormick, Elias Howe, and Alexander Graham Bell. [2185

Sol Glass, *comp.* U. S. xx century essay designs, models, and proofs. *Essay proof jour.*, 6:25–26, 77–80, 157–160, 227–228 (Jan–Oct). facsims. Concl. These installments: 1946–47. [2186

MUSIC

Allen P. Britton. Music in colonial times [ca. 1630–1770]. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 40:162–170 (winter). facsims. [2187

Quaintance Eaton, *ed.* Musical U. S. A. N. Y.: Allen, Towne, and Heath, 1949. 206, [1] p. cartoons, ports., views. Revision and extension of articles in *Musical America*, on the development of music in American cities, 1702–1948. CONTENTS.—Introduction, by Quaintance Eaton.—Early beginnings, by Herbert F. Peyser.—New York, by Herbert F. Peyser.—Boston, by Cyrus Durgin.—Philadelphia, by Robert A. Gerson.—Chicago, by Cecil Smith.—Baltimore, by George Kent Bellows.—Cincinnati, by Mary Leighton.—Minneapolis, by Norman Houk.—St. Louis, by Thomas B. Sherman.—New Orleans, by Harry Brunswick Loëb.—Texas [particularly Dallas], by John Rosenfield.—San Francisco, by Alexander Fried.—Los Angeles, by Albert Goldberg.—Seattle and the Northwest Pacific [sic], by Hazel Gertrude Kinscella. [2188

Harry Dichter. The Star Spangled Banner. *Antiquarian bookman*, 3:909–910 (Apr 2). On editions of the music, 1778–1814. [2189

Robert Sabin. American piano music concert for library musical collection. *Musical Am.*, 69 (no. 1):5 (Jan 1). ports. Reviews a concert at New York devoted entirely to compositions of American composers from Alexander Reinagle to John Cage, 1786–1947. [2190

Horace Reynolds. Tin Pan Alley's songs of the rails [1828–1936]. *Tracks*, 34 (no. 6):2–7 (Jun). cartoons. [2191

Howard S. Swan. The music of the Mormons, 1830–1865. *Huntington lib. quar.*, 12:223–252 (May). notes. Contains texts (reprinted) but not music of Mormon songs. [2192

Herma Clark. Portrait of a balladist: George F. Root [born 1820]. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 9):28–29 (Dec–Jan). facsim., port., view. On Root as a composer and music teacher, 1838 ff. [2193

Kay C. Thompson. More on ragtime. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 10):9–10, 14 (Oct). port. On the origin of cakewalk and ragtime, ca. 1850–1915. [2194

Hans Nathan. Dixie. *Musical quar.*, 35:60–84 (Jan). facsims. notes. Study of the song, 1858–1900, with a reprint of "Statement of Dan Emmet on Dixie," New York *Clipper*, Apr. 6, 1872. [2195

David Rankin Barbee. The musical Mr. Lincoln. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5:435–554 (Dec). facsim. notes. On Lincoln's interest in music, 1855–65. [2196

David Mannes. Music is my faith: an autobiography. [Second edition.] N. Y., 1949. 270 p. ports., views. First published in 1938. Reminiscences of a violinist, music teacher, and conductor, 1882–1938. [2197

Joseph Slater. Music at Col. Grangerford's: a footnote to *Huckleberry Finn* [1884]. *Am. lit.*, 21:108–111 (Mar). notes. On Mark Twain's "pianophobia," with particular reference to *The Battle of Prague*, by Franz Kotzwara (1788), and *The last link is broken*, by William Clifton. [2198

Rudi Blesh. Willie Bunk Johnson [1879–1949]: last of the Olympians. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 9):12 (Sep). port. On

Johnson as a jazz-band musician, 1894–1946. [2199

Stephen Fassett. Emilio de Gogorza [1874–1949]. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 6):28–29 (Aug). On De Gogorza as a baritone singer and recorder, 1896–1928. [2200

Ulysses Walsh. Favorite pioneer recording artists. *Hobbies*, 53 (nos. 11–12) and 54 (nos. 1–10): installment in each issue. (Jan–Dec). ports. Cont. CONTENTS.—Sylvester Louis Ossman, "the Banjo King" [1910–23].—Frank C. Stanley [William Stanley (or Stanley W.) Grinsted, of Orange, N. J. (1868–1910), as a professional singer for phonograph recordings, 1896–1910].—Will Oakland [Herman Hinrichs Oakland, born 1880, as a singer, ca. 1900 ff].—Notes for early Victor catalogues. [2201

David Ewen, *comp.* American composers today: a biographical and critical guide. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1949. 265 p. ports. "A biographical and critical guide to creative figures in serious music who have been functioning in this country and in Latin America between 1900 and the present day." [2202

David Ewen. Men and women who make music. N. Y.: Merlin Press [1949]. x, 233 p. ports. Sketches of twenty-six musicians (singers, pianists, violinists, two cellists, and one "harmonica virtuoso"), natives or residents of the United States, ca. 1900–1949. [2203

Charles Edward Smith. The chicken and the egg. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 8):7, 17; (no. 9):13–14, 19 (Aug–Sep). cartoons. On the relation between ragtime and jazz, ca. 1900–ca. 1940. [2204

Lily (Foley) McCormack. I hear you calling me. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1949. 8], 201 p. ports., views. "A McCormack discography," by Philip F. Roden (p. 190–201). Life of John McCormack (1884–1945), Irish singer, by his widow, including his tours of and residance in the United States, 1904 ff. [2205

James Francis Cooke. Theodore Presser (1848–1925): a centenary biography. *Etude*, 67:13, 46, 60, 70, 124, 141, 196, 210, 266, 289, 298, 352, 388 (Jan–Jun). ports., views. Concl. These installments: 1906–25. [2206

Elliott Arnold. Deep in my heart: a story based on the life of Sigmund Romberg [born 1887]. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1949]. ix, 511 p. "List of shows and musical numbers written by Sigmund Romberg" (p. 459–482). "Alphabetical list of songs by Sigmund Romberg and the productions for which they were written" (p. 486–500). On Romberg as a composer and conductor in the United States, 1909–47, with some account of his early life in Austria. Semi-fictional in style. [2207

Forty years' record from humble start: history of *The diapason* [1909–49]. *Diapason*, 41 (no. 1):1–2 (Dec). [2208

Cecil Smith. Giorgio Polacco—"a musician whose heart was always in the theatre." *Musical Am.*, 69 (no. 12):9, 35 (Oct). port. On Polacco (born 1874) as a singer and opera manager in America, 1911–31. [2209

Kay C. Thompson. An interview with Sidney Bechet. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 7):9–10 (Jul). ports. On Bechet as a jazz-band musician, 1912–49. [2210

American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers. The ASCAP biographical dictionary of composers, authors, and publishers. Edited by Daniel I. McNamara. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948]. vii, 483 p. "Contains an entry for each of the more than two thousand members of the society" (organized in 1914), including those no longer living. [2211

Floyd H. Patterson. Pioneering in church music: the organization and development of the State-wide music program among Baptists in Texas [1915–49]. Waco, Tex.: Baylor Univ. Press, 1949. 92 p. [2212

Jeannette (Dincin) Ysaÿe. Eugène Ysaÿe as a teacher: a conference with Jeannette Ysaÿe (Mme. Eugène Ysaÿe) ... by Rose Heylbut. *Etude*, 67:4, 51 (Jan). port. On Ysaÿe (1858–1931) and his career in America as violinist and as conductor of the Cincinnati Orchestra, 1918–22, with reminiscences of his teaching, 1922 ff. [2213

P. Glanville-Hicks. Virgil Thomson [born 1896]. *Musical quar.*, 35:209–225 (Apr). music, port. On Thomson as a composer, with "List of works," 1919–48. [2214

Cecil Smith. Lawrence Tibbett—American pioneer at the Metropolitan. *Musical Am.*, 69 (no. 3):8–9, 34, 180 (Feb). ports. On Tibbett (born 1896) as a singer, 1923–49. [2215

Elliot Forbes. The music of Randall Thompson [1924–49]. *Musical quar.* 35:1–25 (Jan). music, port. notes. [2216

Howard Hanson. Flowering of American music [1924–49]. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 32):157–164 (Aug 6). ports. [2217

Orrin Keepnews. On piano: Joe Sullivan [born 1906]. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 5):9–10, 22 (May). ports. On Sullivan as a jazz pianist, ca. 1924–1949. [2218

Irving Kolodin. "Viva tonal" to "FFRR": recorded music comes of age [1924–49]. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 32):150–156 (Aug 6). port., view. [2219

Albert J. McCarthy. Ward Pinkett—a neglected jazz great. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 2):13, 20; (no. 3):16, 18 (Feb-Mar). On William Ward Pinkett (1906–37) as a jazz musician, with "A discography of Ward Pinkett," 1924–35. [2220

George Kent Bellows. Olga Samaroff: an anniversary tribute. *Musical Am.*, 67 (no. 7):31, 35 (May). port. On Madame Samaroff (died 1948) as a piano teacher, 1925–48. [2221

Oscar Hammerstein II. Where the song begins. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 49):11–14, 51–53 (Dec 3). ports., views. Reminiscences of song writing, ca. 1925–1949. [2222

Bruce Dexter. Bunny Berigan [died 1942]: giant of the swing era. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 11):7, 26 (Nov). port. On Berigan as a jazz-band musician, 1930–42. [2223

Leonard G. Feather. Inside be-bop. N. Y.: J. J. Robbins [1949. 6], 103 p. music, ports. "Discography" (p. 103). History and analysis of this form of composition, 1934–49, with biographies (p. 73–102). [2224

Monopoly—copyright combination in ASCAP—violation of Sherman Act. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:517–524 (Apr). notes. On alleged violation of antitrust laws by the American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, 1934–48. [2225

William D. Revelli. The summer symphony. *Etude*, 67:402–403, 410, 450–451 (Jul). views. On summer festivals and symphonies at Tanglewood, Mass., Chautauqua, N. Y., Denver, Colo., and Washington, D. C., 1934–49. [2226

Marjorie Lawrence. Interrupted melody: the story of my life. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1949]. ix, 307 p. ports., views. On the author as an operatic singer in the United States, 1935–49, with some account of her early life in Australia and Paris and of her experience with poliomyelitis. [2227

Marc Rivette. The Flagstad story. *Opera and concert*, 14 (no. 9):14–17 (Sep). On the career of Kirsten Marie Flagstad, operatic singer, in America, 1935 ff. [2228

Franz Wasner. The Trapp Family: music in the home. *Musical Am.*, 69 (no. 16):27, 31 (Dec 15). view. On the revival of popular and family singing in America, 1938–49. [2229

H. W. Heinsheimer. Béla Bartók: a personal memoir. *Tomorrow*, 9 (no. 2):

30–34 (Oct). cartoons. Reminiscences of the stay of Bartók, Hungarian composer, in the United States, 1940–45. [2230

The Sciences

Newton C. Brainard. Colonial surveying instruments. CONN. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 14:9–12 (Apr). views. Describes three compasses and a brass rule in possession of the Connecticut Historical Society. [2231

Frederick A. Burt. Origins of geologic terms. *Scientific mo.*, 69:20–22 (Jul). Includes terms referring to America. [2232

Maurice Bear Gordon. Aesculapius comes to the colonies: the story of the early days of medicine in the Thirteen Original Colonies. Ventnor, N. J.: Ventnor Publishers [1949]. xiv, [2], 560 p. facsims., ports., views. "Major sources and acknowledgments" (p. 512–517). Contains a chapter on each colony, 1607–1800, consisting largely of biographical data. [2233

Minnie Goodnow. Nursing history. Eighth edition. Phila.: W. B. Saunders Co., 1948. xxvii, 404 p. ports., views. First published in 1916. Includes history of nursing in the United States, 1620–1948 (p. 115–286). [2234

Arthur Ward Lufkin. A history of dentistry. . . . Second edition, enlarged and thoroughly revised. Phila.: Lea & Febiger, 1948. 367 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliogs. Chap. xvii, "The United States," 1639–1948 (p. 167–210). [2235

Wolfgang Born. Botanical gardens in America [1653–1948]. *Ciba symposia*, 11:1117–1119 (Jul–Aug). views. [2236

Herman Goodman. Inoculation in North America prior to 1846 [1677–1846]. *Merck report*, 58 (no. 2):15–21 (Apr). ports., views. [2237

St. George L. Sioussat. The *Philosophical transactions* of the Royal Society in the libraries of William Byrd of Westover, Benjamin Franklin, and the American Philosophical Society [1697–1824]. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 93:99–113 (May). facsims. notes. [2238

Clifford B. Moore. America's mythical snakes. *Scientific mo.*, 68:52–58 (Jan). Horn snake, hoop snake, whip snake, milk snake, blow snake, and others, ca. 1700–1948. [2239

Rufus Suter. An American Pascal: Jonathan Edwards. *Scientific mo.*, 68:338–342 (May). port. On Edwards as a scientist, ca. 1715 ff. [2240

Francis B. Vedder. You don't know what you've missed. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 40:215–219 (spring). ports., views. On early dentistry, ca. 1750–ca. 1850. [2241

H. Russell Drowne. Doctor Solomon Drowne, a surgeon of the Revolution. FT. TICONDEROGA MUS., *Bul.*, 8:110–112 (Jan). port. On Dr. Drowne's career in the Army and in private practice in Rhode Island, 1773–1819. [2242

Milton I. Roemer. Historic development of the current crisis of rural medicine in the United States [1775–1946]. SOLOMON ROBERT KAGAN, ed., *Victor Robinson memorial volume* (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948), p. 333–342. notes. [2243

Lea S. Luquer. Elisha Perkins' metallic tractors. *Old-time New Eng.*, 40:118–121 (Jul). view. On a curative device marketed 1796–99. [2244

James Harvey Young. Patent medicines in the early nineteenth century [ca.

1800–ca. 1850]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:557–565 (Oct). [2245

I. Bernard Cohen. Edward Jenner and Harvard University. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 3:347–358 (autumn). notes. On the awarding of a degree of doctor of laws to Jenner, Jul. 28, 1803, with remarks on Jenner materials at Harvard and on vaccination in America. [2246

J. Cecil Alter. National Weather Service origins. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:139–185 (Jul). facsim., port., view. On the career of Dr. Cleveland Abbe and the history of official weather forecasting in the United States, particularly in Cincinnati, 1806–1916. [2247

Bernard J. Ficarra. Essays on historical medicine. N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948. 220 p. ports., views. bibliogs. CONTENTS.—American pioneers in abdominal surgery [1809 ff.].—Amputations and prostheses through the centuries.—Famous cripples of the past.—Surgical references in Shakespeare.—The evolution of blood transfusion.—Walter Reed at Kings County Hospital [1871–74].—An historical view of pathology.—Famous autopsies in history [including those of John Paul Jones, Abraham Lincoln, James A. Garfield, and William McKinley]. [2248

Hyman I. Goldstein. The history of regional enteritis (Saunders-Abercrombie-Crohn's ileitis). SOLOMON ROBERT KAGAN, ed., *Victor Robinson memorial volume* (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948), p. 99–104. Includes American cases, 1809 ff. [2249

Stanford Emerson Chaillé. Origin and progress of medical jurisprudence, 1776–1876. *Jour. criminal law*, 40:397–444 (Nov–Dec). Reprinted from *Transactions of the International Medical Congress* (Phila., 1876). Includes a bibliography of publications on medical jurisprudence issued in the United States, 1811–76 (including reprints of foreign works). [2250

George Rosen. Social factors in the development of medical specialization. *Ciba symposia*, 11:1135–1143 (Sep–Nov). ports., views. Deals particularly with ophthalmology in the United States, 1817–ca. 1900. [2251

Helen Wright. Sweeper in the sky: the life of Maria Mitchell, first woman astronomer in America [1818–89]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. vii, [5], 253 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 241–246), notes. On Miss Mitchell's life in Nantucket till 1857, her observatory at Lynn, 1857–66, and her service as Professor of Astronomy, Vassar College, 1864–88. [2252

George Urdang. One hundred and twenty-five years of the United States pharmacopeia [1820–1945]. SOLOMON ROBERT KAGAN, ed., *Victor Robinson memorial volume* (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948), p. 397–402. notes. [2253

Roswell Howell Ward. Henry A[ugustus] Ward [1834–1906]: museum builder to America. Rochester, N. Y.: The Society, 1948. xxiv, 297 p. facsims., ports., views. (Rochester Historical Soc. Publication fund series, v. 24.) On Ward as a boy in Rochester, a paleontological and mineralogical collector in several parts of the world, a mining engineer, a professor in the University of Rochester, and proprietor of Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Rochester. [2254

Henry W. Holcombe. "Consumption can be cured." *Am. philatelist*, 63:214–220 (Dec). On medicines advertised as cures for pulmonary tuberculosis, ca. 1835–ca. 1900. [2255

John Francis McDermott. Dr. Koch's wonderful fossils. MO. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 4:233–256 (Jul). view. notes. On Albert C. Koch (1804–67), his museum in St. Louis, 1836–41, his collection of remains of "Missourium theristocaulodon" and other large extinct animals, and his later travels and exhibits in the United States and Europe. "Writings of Albert Koch," 1838–57 (p. 253–256). [2256

Leo Otis Colbert. Surveying ships. *Mil. engineer,* 41:16–18 (Jan–Feb). facsim., views. On survey ships of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1837–1945. [2257

Constantine Samuel Rafinesque. An unpublished Rafinesque letter. [Edited] by P. Albert Davies. *Filson Club hist. quar.,* 23:199–201 (Jul). notes. Letter on botanical matters, dated Philadelphia, Nov. 7, 1837, to Dr. Charles Wilkins Short. [2258

George Earl Hamilton. Oliver Wendell Holmes: his pioneer stereoscope and the later industry. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 32 p. diagr. History of the stereoscope, 1838–1948, and of Holmes's experiments with it, 1859–69. [2259

Willis I. Milham. The astronomical, sidereal clock of 100 years ago. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.,* 3:370–372 (Oct). views. On the Molyneux sidereal clocks at Williams College, the University of North Carolina, and Western Reserve College, manufactured ca. 1838 and still in use. [2260

William J. Gies. Historical review. AM. COLLEGE OF DENTISTS, *Jour.,* 15:103–106 (Sep 1948). On the dental profession in the United States, 1839–1949, and its relation to the American Association for the Advancement of Science. [2261

Beaumont Newhall. The history of photography from 1839 to the present day. N. Y.: Museum of Modern Art [1949]. 256 p. facsims., ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 251). Illustrated mainly with American photographs. [2262

William J. Gies. Horace Wells, dentist: father of surgical anesthesia. *Ann. dentistry,* 8:17–24 (Mar). notes. On the claims of Crawford W. Long, Horace Wells, and William T. G. Morton to priority in the discovery of anesthesia, 1842–46. [2263

Max E. Soifer. Some unpublished letters to Horace Wells. *Dental items of interest,* 71:400–412 (Apr). port. notes. Summary of correspondence relating to Wells and to William T. G. Morton, Oct. 28, 1843–Oct. 20, 1847. [2264

American Dental Association. *Horace Wells Centenary Committee.* Horace Wells [1815–48], dentist: father of surgical anesthesia. . . . Compiled by the editor [William John Gies], for the Horace Wells Centenary Committee of the American Dental Association. [Chicago?] 1948. xiii, 415 p. facsims., ports., views. CONTENTS.—Who discovered general surgical anesthesia?—International Wells Centenary celebration: Hartford, Connecticut, December 11, 1944.—Wells Centenary celebrations in countries other than the United States.—Commemorations, in the United States, additional to the International Wells Centenary celebration in Hartford, Connecticut.—Lists of Wells memorabilia, including bibliographies, memorials, and testimonials (p. 354–404). [2265

Alfred Sherwood Romer. Louis Agassiz. *Scientific Am.,* 181 (no. 1):48–51 (Jul). views. On Jean Louis Rodolphe Agassiz (1807–73) as a zoologist and geologist in Switzerland and (1846–73) the United States. [2266

Jaromír Hořejš. Vom Zeitungsjungen zum Erfinder: Thomas Alva Edison [1847–1931]. Wien: Verlag Waldheim-Eberle. 265, [1] p. A biography in semifictional style. [2267

Victor Johnson. Medical education: the past century and the future [1847–1949]. COLLEGE PHYS. PHILA., *Trans.,* 17:61–68 (Jun). notes. [2268

Iago Galdston. Osler, master of an era. *Jour. hist. med.,* 4:253–258 (summer). notes. On Sir William Osler (1849–1919) as man and physician in Canada, the United States, and England. [2269

Richard Harrison Shryock. Before and after: a medical drama of 1849 and 1949. *Bul. hist. med.*, 23:554–576 (Nov–Dec). Play intended "as a means for making realistic certain professional contrasts between the medical practice of the present time and that of a century ago." Scene: Philadelphia. [2270

S. W. Geiser. William D. Moore (1824–96), amateur geologist of Mississippi. *Field & lab.*, 17:116–120 (Jun). notes. On Moore as a minister, a teacher, and a scientist in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Mississippi (1855–61), and again in Pennsylvania (1865–96). [2271

T. Swann Harding. Medical research in the U. S. Department of Agriculture [1862–1949]. *Rural sociol.*, 14:3–10 (Mar). [2272

F. Barrows Colton. Guardian of standards. *Cosmos Club bul.*, 2 (no. 8):2–5 (Jun). On the career of Dr. Otto Hilgard Tittmann in the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, ca. 1867–1915. [2273

Fred C. Kelly & Benjamin F. Bailey. Charles F. Brush. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 40:242–251 (spring). port. On Brush as an electrical engineer and an inventor, 1869–1929. [2274

George Rosen. Osler on miner's phthisis. *Jour. hist. med.*, 4:259–266 (summer). notes. On Sir William Osler's investigations of lung diseases of coal miners, 1875–89. [2275

Frank W. Lovering. The first telephone. *Tufts alumni rev.*, 4 (no. 1):3–7 (fall). ports. On the claim of Amos Emerson Dolbear (Professor of Physics at Tufts College, 1874–1906) to recognition as inventor of the telephone, Sep. 1876. [2276

Thomas Hall Shastid. The blue glass craze. SOLOMON ROBERT KAGAN, ed., *Victor Robinson memorial volume* (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948), p. 369–374. facsim. notes. On the alleged therapeutic value of blue light and blue-glass windows, ca. 1877–ca. 1915. [2277

John Strider Coleman. The business machine, with mention of William Seward Burroughs, Joseph Boyer, and others, since 1880. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 24 p. On the history of calculating machines, particularly of the Burroughs Adding Machine Company, organized in 1888. [2278

Osler memorial. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1949. 114 p. facsims., port., tables, views. notes. (Johns Hopkins Hospital, *Bul.*, v. 85, no. 1, Jul. 1949.) On Osler's contributions to medicine, 1881–1914, in relation to later studies. CONTENTS.—Sir William Osler and bacterial endocarditis [by] Warfield T. Longcope.—The clinical course of disseminated lupus erythematosus: an evaluation of Osler's contributions [by] Philip A. Tumulty and A. McGehee Harvey.—Osler's chronic cyanotic polycythemia with splenomegaly [by] Maxwell W. Wintrobe.—A consideration of the Banti syndrome [by] Philip F. Wagley. [2279

Gardner Murphy. William James and psychical research [1882–1905]. AM. SOC. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH, *Jour.*, 43:85–93 (Jul). notes. [2280

Nu Sigma Nu: story of a medical fraternity [1882–1949]. *Postgraduate med.*, 6:349–351 (Oct). ports. [2281

Men of medicine. *Postgraduate med.*, 3:55–59, 139–143, 220–228, 301–309, 381–387, 468–474; 4:80–83, 166–174, 363–368, 530–540; 5:57–67, 239–246, 417–428, 506–511 (Jan 1948–Jun 1949). ports. Accounts of elderly or recently deceased physicians, based mainly on interviews by Robert H. Schulman and L. C. Deinard. Includes Alphonse Mary Schwitalla, S. J., Dean of the St. Louis University School of Medicine, 1927–48; Archer Chester Sudan, general practitioner in Kremmling, Colo., 1927–48; John Frederick Erdmann, New York surgeon, 1887–1948; Elliott P. Joslin, Boston diabetes specialist; Evarts A. Graham, St. Louis surgeon; Isaac Arthur

Abt, Chicago pediatrician, 1900–1948; Dilworth Wayne Woolley, nutritionist in Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, 1939–48; Frank Howard Lahey, Boston surgeon, 1904–48; Willard Bartlett, St. Louis surgeon, 1898–1948; Abraham Myerson, Boston psychiatrist (died 1948); Samuel J. Crumbine, worker for public health in Kansas and New York; Ernest Sachs, New York neurosurgeon, 1911–49; Paul Dudley White, Boston cardiologist and medical missionary; and William Gerry Morgan, physician in Washington, D. C. [2282

A. L. Wolbarst. Sixty years of cystoscopy [1887–1949]. *Merck report*, 58 (no. 1):27–30 (Jan). view. [2283

Shirley Hathaway Aftab. 60 years of *Trained nurse* [1888–1948]. *Trained nurse and hospital rev.*, 122:14–15 (Jan). facsim., ports. [2284

Owsei Temkin, *ed.* The William Osler memorial number. *Bul. hist. med.*, 23:317–386 (Jul–Aug). ports., views. notes. On Osler as a physician in Montreal, Baltimore (1889–1905), and London. CONTENTS.—Osler as a pathologist [by] Eugene L. Opie.—Osler as a clinical teacher [by] Joseph H. Pratt.—Dr. Osler as pathologist [by] Charles H. Bunting.—Grace Revere Osler: her influence on men of medicine [by] John F. Fulton.—Sir William Osler and his portraits [by] Cyril B. Courville.—Osler: an example of litterae, scientia, praxis, and doctrina [by] Benjamin Spector. [2285

Charles Judson Herrick. George Ellett Coghill [1872–1941]: naturalist and philosopher. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. xi, 280 p. port. notes (p. 233–247). "Published works and manuscripts by G. E. Coghill" (p. 248–254). On Coghill as a student and teacher of zoology, particularly neurology, 1892–1941, with special reference to his services in the University of Kansas (1913–25) and Wistar Institute, Philadelphia (1925–35). [2286

Nathan Schnaper. Adolph Meyer—neuropathologist. *Jour. neuropathology and experimental neurology*, 8:125–131 (Apr). notes. On Meyer's career in the United States, 1892 ff. [2287

Frederick John Wulling. Pharmacy forward: being selections, mostly not published before, from the diary, autobiography, speeches, & reports, significant of a lifetime effort in the profession of pharmacy. Edited and published by Emerson G. Wulling. La Crosse: Sumac Press, 1948. 123 p. ports., views. On F. J. Wulling (1866–1947) as Dean of the College of Pharmacy, University of Wisconsin, 1892–1936. [2288

May Naramore Harwood. Professor Edward Drake Roe, Jr., [1859–1929]. *Pi Mu Epsilon jour.*, 1:1–7 (Nov). port. On Roe as Professor of Mathematics in Syracuse University, 1901–29, with a list of his published writings, 1894–1926. [2289

S. S. Visher. François Émile Matthes, 1874–1948. ASSOC. AM. GEOGRAPHERS, *Ann.*, 38:301–304 (Dec 1948). port. On Matthes as a geologist, 1896–1948. "Selected bibliography of the writings of François E. Matthes," 1900–1947 (p. 304). [2290

George B. Cressey. Wallace W. Atwood, 1872–1949. ASSOC. AM. GEOG., *Ann.*, 39:296–306 (Dec). port. On Atwood as a geologist and geographer, 1897–1949, with a bibliography (p. 298–306) of his publications, 1897–1949. [2291

Charlotte A. Aikens—one of TN's own editors. *Trained nurse and hospital rev.*, 123:279 (Dec). port. On Miss Aikens (died 1949) as a nurse, ca. 1900–1922. [2292

L. J. Klotz & Eubanks Carsner. Howard Samuel Fawcett, 1877–1948. *Phytopathology*, 39:865–868 (Nov). port. On Fawcett as a plant pathologist, 1900–1948. [2293

Ernest Child. Memories of an apparatus salesman. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 26:

433–436 (Aug). ports., views. Reminiscences of a traveling salesman of chemical apparatus for Eimer & Amend, New York, and his meetings with inventors, ca. 1909–ca. 1912. [2294

Floyd Fiske Decker. The earliest days of Pi Mu Epsilon. *Pi Mu Epsilon jour.*, 1:8–12 (Nov). On the founding of an honorary mathematical fraternity at Syracuse, 1913–17, which developed into the Alpha chapter of a national organization. [2295

Paul Henry De Kruif & Rhea De Kruif. Life among the doctors. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1949. 10], 470 p. Reprinted in part from *Reader's digest*. On medical experiments and discoveries of Clifford Caudy Young, Karl F. Meyer, Thomas Spies, Herman N. Bundeson, Alvin F. Coburn, Leo Loewe, O. C. Wenger, Herman Kabat, Sidney Garfield, Henry Rafsky, and an anonymous cancer expert, ca. 1913–1949. [2296

Laura G. Jackson. Hospital, surgical, and related standards. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 3):67–79 (summer). On standards established by the American College of Surgeons, 1913–49. [2297

Katherine Mitchell Johnson. Evolving standards of training for the dietitian: professional education in the field of dietetics [1917–46]. Am. Dietetic Assoc., *Jour.*, 25:504–509 (Jun). notes. [2298

Sarah Parker White. Elwood Worcester [1862–1940] and the case for survival. Am. Soc. Psychical Research, *Jour.*, 43:98–107 (Jul). notes. On Worcester's interest in psychical research, ca. 1920 ff., and efforts after his death to establish communication with him, 1940–44. [2299

Harold Swanberg. Our silver anniversary. *Miss. Valley med. jour.*, 71:167–168 (Sep). On the *Radiologic review*, later the *Mississippi Valley medical journal*, 1924–49. [2300

Twenty-fifth anniversary exercises of the Yale University School of Nursing. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 21:264–292 (Mar). view. Contents.—Dreams and awakenings [by] Charles-Edward Amory Winslow.—The nursing profession and the layman [by] Mrs. August Belmont.—The future of nursing [by] Alan Gregg.—Problems of the early years of the School of Nursing [1924 ff., by] James Rowland Angell. [2301

Mary P. Huddleston. The *Journal* approaches its first quarter century. Am. Dietetic Assoc., *Jour.*, 25:484–489 (Jun). History of the *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 1925–46. [2302

Ralph M. Waters. Pioneering in anesthesiology. *Postgraduate med.*, 4:265–270 (Sep 1948). Reminiscences of practice in an unnamed city in the Mississippi Valley, 1913–27, and in the University of Wisconsin, 1927–48. [2303

Robert A. McConnell. ESP—fact or fancy? *Scientific mo.*, 69:121–125 (Aug). diagr. notes. On parapsychology and the study of "extrasensory perception," 1930–49. [2304

Irvin Stewart. Organizing scientific research for war: the administrative history of the Office of Scientific Research and Development. . . . Foreword by Vannevar Bush. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xiv, 358 p. (Science in World War II [7].) On OSRD and its predecessor, the National Defense Research Committee, Jun. 1940–Jan. 1946. [2305

Mary I. Barber. Dietitians in the war effort: report on emergency food teams that clicked [1941–45]. Am. Dietetic Assoc., *Jour.*, 25:524–526, 528, 530 (Jun). notes. [2306

Cortisone (Compound E). *Merck report*, 58 (no. 3):4–6 (Jul). port. History of the compound, 1941–49. [2307

Education

Frederick Hemsley Levis. Colonial education and its effect upon the Revolution [1607–1776. Phila.?] 1948. 18 p. bibliog. (p. 18). (Soc. of Colonial Wars. Pennsylvania. Historical publications, v. 7, no. 2.) [2308

Harl Roy Douglass & Calvin Grieder. American public education: an introduction. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1948. 2], xii, 593 p. 32 diagrs., maps, 56 tables, views. bibliog. (p. 565–582). Contains incidental historical references, 1635–1948. [2309

Adolph E. Meyer. The farce of honorary degrees [ca. 1650–1949]. *Am. mercury*, 67:104–110 (Jul). [2310

Silas Hertzler. Revival of parochial elementary education. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 4):42–43, 45 (Oct). views. On Mennonite day schools, 1683–1948. [2311

Beverly McAnear. The selection of an alma mater by pre-Revolutionary students. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:429–440 (Oct). notes. On the seven colleges from Providence, R. I., to Newark, Del., 1745–76. [2312

Frank Stonewall White. Constitutional provisions for differentiated education. *Univ. Pittsburgh bul.*, 45 (no. 8):363–372 (Jun 5). notes. Abstract of thesis. On vocational and other special education, including that for special groups, 1776–1947. [2313

Benjamin Franklin. Benjamin Franklin on support of American colleges. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 27:206 (Dec). Letter to John Witherspoon, dated Passy, Apr. 5, 1784. [2314

William C. Reavis. Federal aid for education [1787–1949]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 265 (Sep), p. 56–60. [2315

Robert W. Miller. Resort to corporal punishment in enforcing school discipline [1815–1949]. *Syracuse law rev.*, 1:247–266 (fall). notes. [2316

Edgar W. Knight. The evolving and expanding common school [1826–1949]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 265 (Sep), p. 92–100. notes. [2317

Francis C. Higgins. Memorials to Thomas Hopkins Gallaudet. *Silent worker*, 2 (no. 4):7–8 (Dec). port., views. On statues and other memorials, 1854–1943, of Gallaudet (died 1851), teacher of the deaf. [2318

A. A. McPheeters. Interest of the Methodist Church in the education of Negroes [1856–1949]. *Phylon*, 10:343–350 (4th quarter). [2319

Henry Leon Snyder. Our college colors . . . from the histories of American colleges and universities. [Emmaus? Pa., 1949.] 260 p. bibliog. (p. 260). Alphabetical list of colleges with data on the origin of the colors of each, ca. 1858–1948. [2320

D. O. W. Holmes. Seventy years of the Negro college, 1860 to 1930. *Phylon*, 10:307–313 (4th quarter). [2321

Ambrose Caliver. The role of the Federal Government in the higher education of Negroes [1865–1949]. *Phylon*, 10:370–380 (4th quarter). [2322

Stephen J. Wright. The development of the Hampton-Tuskegee pattern of higher education [1865–1949]. *Phylon*, 10:334–342 (4th quarter). notes. [2323

Wesley Lauritsen. Louis C. Tuck. *Silent worker*, 1 (no. 6):5 (Feb). ports. Interview with Mr. Tuck (born 1851) concerning his studies in Gallaudet College, 1866–70, and his work as a teacher of the deaf in Oregon and Minnesota till 1933. [2324

Gordon Canfield Lee. The struggle for Federal aid, first phase: a history of the attempts to obtain Federal aid for the common schools, 1870–1890. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1949. x, [2], 188 p. bibliog. (p. 171–184), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. (Columbia Univ. Teachers College. Contributions to education, no. 957.) [2325

Edith Udell Fierst. Constitutionality of educational segregation. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:208–225 (Feb). notes. On segregation of Negroes and whites in tax-supported schools, 1871–1948. [2326

Harris Jeremiah Dark. The life and works of Herbert Ellsworth Slaught [1861–1937]. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1948 [i. e. 1949. 8], 152 p. port. bibliog. (p. 142–152), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 401.) On Slaught as a teacher of mathematics in Peddie Institute, Hightstown, N. J., 1883–92, and in the University of Chicago, 1892–1937. [2327

Francis P. Cassidy. Catholic education in the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore [1884]. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 34:414–436 (Jan). notes. [2328

Philip Butcher. George W. Cable and Negro education [ca. 1885–1918]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:119–134 (Apr). notes. [2329

James Harlan Shores. A critical review of the research on elementary school curriculum organization, 1890–1949. [Urbana] College of Education, Bureau of Research & Service [1949]. 29 p. bibliog. (p. 23–29). (Univ. of Illinois bulletin, v. 47, no. 8.) [2330

Edward Dangler. The philosophy of a great American educator, Col. Francis W. Parker (1837–1902). *Education*, 69:616–621 (Jun). notes. Based on writings of 1894–96. [2331

Jesse P. Bogue & Shirley Sanders. Analysis of junior-college growth [1896–1949]. *Jr. college jour.*, 19:311–319 (Feb). notes. [2332

Hugh Austin Foresman. These things I remember. Chicago: Scott, Foresman [1949]. xxxi, [1], 80 p. facsims., ports. Reminiscences of the author's membership in Scott, Foresman, & Co., publishers of schoolbooks, 1896–1949, and of his experiences as a traveling salesman for the firm. [2333

John J. George & James M. Collier. The Supreme Court and racial segregation in education [1896–1949]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:521–528 (Oct). [2334

Frederick Jackson Turner. Frederick Jackson Turner's address on education in a United States without free lands. *Agric. hist.*, 23:254–259 (Dec). Reprinted from the *Portage daily register*, Jan. 2, 1896. Address delivered at Portage, Wis., Jan. 1, 1896, on the relation of the frontier to education and democracy. [2335

Glenister Clarence Hoskins. The development of graduate instruction in the Upper Mississippi Valley area [1900–1945]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):67–69. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Missouri. [2336

Chester Arthur McKinney. A study of the development of the certification of business teachers from 1900 to 1948 in the States of Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania. [Trenton, N. J., 1949.] x, 185 p. 24 diagrs., 26 tables. notes. Thesis—Temple Univ. [2337

John W. Parker. Phylon profile, XIX: Benjamin Brawley—teacher and scholar. *Phylon*, 10:15–24 (1st quarter). On Benjamin Griffith Brawley (1882–1939) and his career in Negro education and scholarship, 1901–39. [2338

Arthur B. Moehlman. Porter Sargent: a portrait. *Jour. higher educ.*, 20:181–187, 225 (Apr). notes. On Sargent (born 1872) as an educator and "a penetrating fearless critic of current education," 1904–49. [2339

Edmund de Schweinitz Brunner & E. Hsin Pao Yang. Rural America and the Extension Service: a history and critique of the Cooperative Agricultural and Home Economics Extension Service [1914–49]. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1949. xii, [2], 210 p. bibliogs., notes. [2340

Uriah Zevi Engelman. Federation subventions for Jewish education [1916–47]. *Jew. educ.*, 20 (no. 2):44–47 (spring). [2341

Herman G. Richey. Educational status of important population groups between the first and second world wars. *School rev.*, 57:16–27, 89–100 (Jan–Feb). diagr. Compares education of age groups 25–29 and 40–44 years of age in 1940. [2342

Homer Hildreth Howard. In step with the States: a comparison of State and Indian Service educational objectives and methods. [Wash.] Education Division, U. S. Indian Service, 1949. 113, [2] p. Summary of publications, 1928–48. [2343

Edward A. Fitzpatrick. *The Catholic school journal*, 1929–1949. *Cath. school jour.*, 49:179–184 (Jun). [2344

Arthur E. Traxler. Research in reading in the United States [1930–48]. *Jour. educ. research*, 42:481–499 (Mar). [2345

Stanley Ginsburgh, in memoriam. *Jew. educ.*, 20 (no. 2):13–15 (spring). Tributes from the Board of Jewish Education (Baltimore) and from Joseph Diamond to the work of Ginsburgh (1907–48) in Jewish education in Springfield, Mass., and Baltimore, 1931–48. [2346

Donald G. McGarey. A study of techniques and procedures employed in curriculum development in American public schools during the decade 1937–1947. PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE, *Abstracts of doctoral dissertations*, 11 (1948, pub. 1949):132–137. [2347

Frank W. Hubbard. Salaries in 1948–49. *NEA jour.*, 38:352–353 (May). On salaries paid to teachers, 1938/39–1948/49. [2348

Isaac Leon Kandel. The impact of the War upon American education [1939–47]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. viii, 285 p. notes. [2349

Joseph Kaminetsky. Torah Umesorah: a pioneering educational agency. *Jew. educ.*, 20 (no. 2):21–23 (spring). On the National Society for the Establishment of All-Day Schools in America, 1944–49. [2350

FAMILY HISTORY

Donald Lines Jacobus, *comp.* Index to genealogical periodicals. Volume II. New Haven: D. L. Jacobus, 1948. [12], 152, [3] p. CONTENTS.—Name index.—Family records.—Revolutionary War pensions.—Place index. [2351

Fremont Rider, *ed.* The American genealogical index. Middletown, Conn., 1948–49. v. 26–35 (Mitchell–Sherly). "Key title index. Third cumulation. This cumulation includes all key index entries to date" (84 p. at beginning of v. 26, arranged alphabetically with notes on the titles of the works indexed). "Key title index. First supplement" (8 p. at beginning of v. 31). [2352

Warner F. Gookin. Notes on the Gosnold family. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:307–315 (Jul). notes. diagr. On relatives of Bartholomew Gosnold in America, 1606–23. [2353

Willard Monfort, *comp.* A Monfoort, Monfore, Monfort line. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12:121–124 (May–Jun). On Pieter Monfoort (died 1661) of

Brooklyn, who came to America in 1625, and his descendants. **[2354**

Alice Louise (Merrill) Hunt. Merrill family history: one branch from 1633 to 1949, in conjunction with allied families of the Lyon and Sisson lines. Ithaca, N. Y., 1949. [2], 90, 4 leaves. col. coat of arms, geneal. tables. Typewritten. Mainly on descendants of Nathaniel Merrill (1610?–1654). **[2355**

John Adams Comstock. A history and genealogy of the Comstock family in America [ca. 1635–1949]. Los Angeles: Priv. print. for the author by the Commonwealth Press, 1949. xvi, 715 p. col. coat of arms, ports., geneal. table, views. **[2356**

Willard Monfort, *comp.* Some Ewell family lines. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12:65–69 (Mar–Apr). On Henry Ewell (died 1687) of Scituate, Mass., who came to America in 1635, and his descendants. **[2357**

Mrs. **Arthur J. Trethewey.** The Kimberly genealogy. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102:102–112 (Apr 1948). To be cont. On descendants of Thomas Kimberly (1604–73), who came to Massachusetts in 1636 and settled in Connecticut. **[2358**

Charles William Heathcote. The Lincolns of Massachusetts, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 4):17–19 (Dec). view. On descendants of Samuel Lincoln of Hingham, Mass., who came to America in 1637. **[2359**

Everett Hall Pendleton. William Holloway of Taunton, Mass., in 1637, and his descendants, 1586–1949, including those also known as Hallowells, Hollowells, and Halloways [1637–1949. South Orange? N. J.] Priv. print., 1949 [©1950]. xiii, 356 p. coat of arms, facsims., ports. "Authorities cited" (p. 317–320). **[2360**

Mary Allen Phinney. Phinney genealogy: a brief history of Ebenezer Phinney [1769–1829], of Cape Cod, and his descendants, from 1637 to 1947. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co. [1948? 12], 146 p. ports., views. "Two hundred copies printed." Includes detailed biographical sketches. **[2361**

Emma Morehead Whitfield. Whitfield, Bryan, Smith, and related families. . . . Book one. Whitfield. Edited by Theodore Marshall Whitfield. [Westminister, Md., 1948?] xvi, 402 p. facsims, fold. maps, ports., geneal. tables, views, col. coat of arms. bibliog. (p. 327–340), notes. Genealogy, with documents and biographical sketches, of the Whitfield family, represented in America by 1637. **[2362**

Malcolm Sands Wilson. Descendants of James Sands of Block Island [1622–1695]. With notes on the Walker, Hutchinson, Ray, Guthrie, Palgrave, Cornell, Ayscough, Middagh, Holt and Henshaw families. N. Y.: Priv. print., 1949. [4], 109 p. coat of arms. Sands came to America in 1637; his descendants are traced to 1948. **[2363**

Julia Locke (Frame) Bunce. Some of the ancestors of the Reverend John Selby Frame [1839–74] and his wife Clara Winchester Dana [1842–95], based on data collected by and for their daughter. [n. p.] Printed for private distribution, 1948. [6], 394 p. On the families descended from Richard Dana (1617?–1690) of Massachusetts, David Fream or Frame (1732?–1797?) of Pennsylvania, and others, 1640–1900. **[2364**

Epes Sargent Dixwell. The ancestry and offspring of John Hunt, of Watertown, Massachusetts. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 13:3–12, 39–42 (Sep–Dec). To be cont. Descendants of Enoch Hunt, settled in Weymouth, Mass., by 1640. **[2365**

Dorothy Brown Thompson. Ancestors and descendants of the Rev. John Taylor (1752–1835). Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:22–51 (Jan). facsims., view. On the genealogy of John Taylor of the Ten Churches, ca. 1650–ca. 1900. **[2366**

Joseph M. Kellogg. John Earle of Northampton, Mass., and Southampton, L. I. *Am. genealogist*, 24:137–142 (Jul 1948). On a settler who came to America in 1656 and died before 1716, and his children. [2367

Vreeland Y. Leonard, *comp.* The La Grange family. DUTCH SETTLERS SOC. ALBANY, *Yr. bk.*, 24:7–33. On the descendants of Omie La Grange, who settled in New Netherlands in 1656. [2368

Charles Henry Chandler. The descendants of Roger Chandler [died 1717] of Concord, Mass. Provo, Utah: Printed by Herald Print. Co., 1949. 152 p. Includes brief biographies of Chandler descendants in many parts of the United States, 1658–ca. 1925. [2369

Frederick Whittlesey Seward, Jr. Obadiah Seward of Long Island, New York, and his descendants [1664–1949]. . . . Arranged and edited by Marjorie Seward Cleveland. [Goshen, N. Y., 1949, ᶜ1948.] vi, 288 p. coat of arms, facsims., ports., views. Includes a diary kept by Edwin Nelson Seward in the Iwo Jima campaign, Feb. 17–Mar. 25, 1945 (p. 234–250). [2370

Grace Elizabeth (Vrooman) Wickersham & Ernest Bernard Comstock. The Vrooman family in America, descendants of Hendrick Meese Vrooman, who came from Holland to America in 1664. [Dallas] 1949. 341 p. col. coat of arms, maps, ports., views. [2371

Frank Leslie Van Wagnen. The ancestry of Mary (Welton) Van Wagnen [1793–1875] in the paternal line of Welton and in the three collateral lines of Upson, Buck, and Cossett, and the four allied lines of Andrews, Porter, Holcomb(e), [and] Sherwood [ca. 1667–ca. 1800]. Buffalo, 1948. [2], i, 60, xlii leaves. geneal. table. bibliog. (leaves xxxviii–xlii). [2372

Florence Van Rensselaer. The Livingston family in America and its Scottish origins [1673–1947]. . . . Arranged by William Laimbeer. N. Y., 1949. [8], 413 p. bibliog. (p. 363–364). On descendants of Robert Livingston (1654–1728), who settled in New York in 1673. [2373

Lester Carlisle Gustin. The Gustin family: being the story of the Thomas Gustin branch of the family tree, together with some of its roots and a few of its neighboring branches. Second edition, to which has been added the genealogies of the Carlisle and McLean families. [Winchester, Mass.] 1949. [7], ii, 128, A1–A6 leaves. geneal. tables. Includes biographical sketches, 1675–1949. [2374

Walter Garland Duke. Henry Duke, councilor, his descendants and connections, comprising partial records of many allied families. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1949. xvi, 452 p. coat of arms, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 435–436). On Henry Duke (died 1713/14), who settled in Virginia before 1680, his descendants to 1949, and other Duke families. [2375

Franz V. Recum. Withers—America; or, A collection of genealogical data concerning the history of the descendants in the male line of James Withers (1680/1–1746) of Stafford County, Virginia. N. Y. [1949? 4], 328 p. facsim., ports. Traces the family to 1949. [2376

Mabel Clare Weaks. Some ancestral lines of Herman Melville as traced in funeral and memorial spoons [ca. 1684–1913]. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, 80: 194–197 (Oct). port., view. notes. [2377

Idress Adaline (Head) Alvord. Head: descent of Henry Head (1695–1770) in America. [Columbia? Mo.] 1948 [ᶜ1949]. 681 p. coat of arms. bibliog. (p. 19). Genealogy and biographies of descendants of a native of Virginia. [2378

Malvina May (Scott) Sykes. Our family. [Wash.: Priv. print., 1949.] 164 p. On descendants of John Scott (died 1729) and Benjamin Sykes (died 1800), 1702–1949. [2379

Edward Bowman Espenshade, Jr. My American ancestors and their descendants. Chicago: Printed by Jay Letter Service, ©1949. xxv, 662 p. maps, geneal. table. bibliog. (p. 656–661). On the Espenschied, Bowman, Keagy, Brenneman, Patterson, Funk, and Howry families, chiefly in Lancaster Co., Pa., 1710–1949, with biographical data. **[2380**

Mary Lizzie (Hall) Adams. The Hall family history [ca. 1720–1949. Statesville? N. C.] ©1949. [10], 443 p. views. On the North Carolina and other descendants of James Hall, who settled in Pennsylvania ca. 1720 and in North Carolina in 1752. **[2381**

Jeannette Eckman. The Kinkeads of Delaware as pioneers in Minnesota, 1856–1868. Wilmington, Del.: G. W. Butz, Jr., 1949. x, 95 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., geneal. tables, views. On the Kinkead and Janvier families in Delaware and Maryland, ca. 1722 ff., with data on clockmakers named Kinkead, ca. 1770 ff., letters from Mary A. Kinkead and Matilda Janvier dated Alexandria, Minn., Jul. 30, 1860–Oct. 5, 1861 (p. 18–24), and "Clara Janvier Kinkead's Minnesota story," relating to hostilities of the Sioux, 1860–62 (p. 25–44). **[2382**

Ernest Omar Nay. Genealogy of the Nay family: a record of the descendants of Jacob Nay [died 1828] of Virginia from 1723 to 1949. [Terre Haute? Ind., 1949.] 512 p. facsims., ports., views. **[2383**

H. W. Robinson. A note on Charles Mason's ancestry and his family. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 93:134–136 (May). map. notes. On Charles Mason (1728–86). **[2384**

Elias Howard Sellards. The Sellards through two centuries. Austin, Tex., 1949. 132 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 125–127). On descendants of Hezekiah Sellards, who settled in Virginia after 1732. **[2385**

J. Harlen Bretz. An incomplete genealogy of the family of John Bretz of Fairfield Co., Ohio, with a partial history of one line of descent in this family. [Chicago] 1949. 65 leaves. On John Bretz (1737?–1812), his ancestors in Lancaster, Pa., and his descendants in Ohio, with family letters and reminiscences by several members of the family. **[2386**

Nellie Wallace Reeser. Valentin Alt [died 1756?], his children, and his grandchildren. [York? Pa., 1950, ©1949. 3], 103, [20] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 105–113). On the Alt family in several parts of the United States, from Alt's arrival in Philadelphia, 1738, to ca. 1870, with copies of documents. **[2387**

Frank Burke Porterfield. The Porterfields. Roanoke, Va.: Southeastern Press [1948, ©1947. 4], 344 p. coat of arms. On Charles Porterfield (1714–78), who settled in Virginia in 1740, and his descendants to 1947, with much information regarding their military and other activities. **[2388**

Flora Janie (Hamer) Hooker. John Hicks Hamer, 1765–1842: his antecedents, descendants, and collateral families, 1744–1949. [Hamer, S. C.] Pub. by the compiler for private distribution [1949]. 350 p. col. coat of arms, ports. **[2389**

Hiram Abiff Boaz. The Thomas Boaz family in America, with related families. Nashville: Parthenon Press [1949]. 286 p. port. On Thomas Boaz (1721–91), who settled in Virginia ca. 1747, and his descendants to 1948, with biographical sketches. **[2390**

Harry E. Swanger. The Logans, sons of Shikellamy. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17 (1949):1–39. notes. On the Oneida chief Shikellamy (died 1748), and his descendants to 1915. **[2391**

John Elmer Litzenberg. The Litzenbergs in America: a biographical record of George Litzenberg and his wife, Grace Coates, with a preview of their ancestors and a genealogical and biographical record of their descendants. Centerburg,

Ohio, 1948. xvii, 629 p. fold. map, port. Lists and biographical sketches of descendants of Simon Litzenberg (1718–98), who settled in Pennsylvania ca. 1750. [2392

Mabel Lloyd Ridgely, *ed.* What them befell: the Ridgelys of Delaware & their circle in colonial & Federal times. Portland, Me.: Anthoensen Press, 1949. xxi, 427 p. facsims., ports., geneal, tables, views. A selection of letters received (most from Maryland, the District of Columbia, and Pennsylvania), 1751–1890, that "lays emphasis on intimate affairs of the family and especially the concerns of young people." [2393

Lewis D. Cook. Commodore Thomas Truxtun [1755–1822], U. S. Navy, of Jamaica, L. I., Perth Amboy, N. J., Philadelphia, Pa., and his descendants. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 17:3–32 (Jun). notes. Chiefly on Truxtun's children and grandchildren. [2394

Natalie R. Fernald, *comp.* Miscellaneous marriage records. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:78–87, 159–166, 246–253, 320–327, 427–431, 506–514 (Jan–Jun). Records of ca. 1756–ca. 1887, arranged alphabetically, collected in Mocksville and Wentworth, N. C.; Elizabeth and Erwin, Tenn.; Charlottesville, Christiansburg, Culpeper, Fairfax, Farmville, Marion, Pulaski, Warrenton, and Wytheville, Va.; Lebanon, Conn.; and elsewhere. [2395

Albert Boyden. Here and there in the family tree. [Beverly? Mass., 1949.] vi, 294 p. facsims., ports., views. On the Boyden, Hoag, and Fry families of New England, 1769–1948. Consists mainly of documents, including the following: letters from James W. Boyden, dated in Virginia and Massachusetts, on his studies in school, Jan. 27, 1838–Sep. 22, 1842 (p. 129–139); extracts from a diary of Charles F. Boyden, kept at Tamworth, N. H., Nov. 18, 1845–Apr. 24, 1846 (p. 142–155); letters from Benjamin, Lydia, and Judith Fry and Hannah Hoag, dated Oskaloosa, Ia., 1855–62 (p. 159–165); school diary of William C. Boyden, Apr. 18–Jul. 19, 1848 (p. 166–185); "Gold Rush correspondence" of Charles F., George, and Joseph A. Boyden, Joseph McGaffey, and W. H. Peabody, dated mainly in California, Jan. 5, 1849–May 30, 1850 (p. 197–223); abstract of log of the barque *Undine* in a voyage from Boston to Holland, Sumatra, Sweden, Portugal, and Savannah, kept by Joseph A. Boyden, mate, Jun. 1847–May 1849 (p. 224–240); memoir of John H. Finley (President of Knox College and the College of the City of New York and Professor of Politics, Princeton University) by James A. Farrell (p. 241–245); memoir of Roland William Boyden (1863–1941), Boston lawyer and international official, by Albert Boyden (p. 246–258); and memoir of Thomas Stevenson and his descendants, and the house built for him at Tamworth, N. H., before 1801, by Albert Boyden (p. 259–294). [2396

Emma Frances (Loar) Gaddis. The Loar genealogy, with cognate branches, 1774–1947. Manson, Ia., 1949. xi, 388 p. coat of arms, ports., views. On descendants of Jacob Loar (died 1827), with biographical sketches. [2397

John Dorrance Morrell & *Mrs.* Leon R. Cushwa. Notes on the descendants of John Dorrance of Chambersburg, Pennsylvania. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 20:3–4, 19–24 (Jan–Apr). On the Dorrance family of Pennsylvania and Maryland, 1797–1946. [2398

Jesse Hart Rosdail & Jeannette Mather Lord. The Ikdal family history: the American branches of the Ikdal family, with an account of their origins in western Norway and information concerning the Norwegian relatives [1837–1947]. Chicago, 1947 [ᶜ1949]. xvi, 301 p. maps, geneal. table. notes. [2399

Frederic Gordon O'Neill. Ernest Reuben Lilienthal [1850–1922] and his family. [n. p.] 1949. xiv, 176 p. facsims., ports., geneal. tables, views.

On the Lilienthal family in the United States and Alaska, 1840 ff., and the business and family life of E. R. Lilienthal in San Francisco, 1871–1922. [2400

J. C. Ruppenthal. The name and family of Ruppenthal. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37:48–50 (Jun). On the descendants of Jacob Ruppenthal (18th century) of Achtelsbach, Birkenfeld, Germany. Two of his great-grandsons came to the United States ca. 1850. [2401

Rollin Edwards Drake, *comp.* The descendants of George and Ann Hodge Mitchell of Devonshire, England. [n. p.] 1949. [4], 66, [5] p. ports., view. (Mitchell family bulletin.) On American descendants of George Mitchell (died 1869), of whom the first came to America in 1861. [2402

OTHER SUBJECTS

Edward Katz & Peter Paulson. A brief history of the divining rod in the United States. Am. Soc. Psychical Research., *Jour.*, 43:3–18 (Jan). notes. Concl. Undated lore. [2403

Max Lerner. History and American greatness. *Am. quar.*, 1:209–217 (fall). notes. Study of reasons given by Americans as a people "for their greatness and their success in history." [2404

Arthur Meier Schlesinger. Paths to the present. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. vii, [3], 317 p. bibliog. (p. 278–302). Chiefly revisions of articles. Contents.—"What then is the American, this new man?"—Biography of a nation of joiners.—The role of the immigrant.—The tides of national politics.—A yardstick for Presidents.—Persisting problems of the Presidency.—America's stake in one world.—America and world history.—The martial spirit.—The city in American civilization.—Food in the making of America.—Casting the national horoscope. [2405

Years of the modern: an American appraisal. . . . John W [addell] Chase, editor. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1949. xiii, 354 p. ports. Comments on American civilization and characteristics, with incidental historical references. Contents.—Portrait of the American, by Henry Steele Commager.—American freedom: a method, by Allan Barth.—The genius of the radical, by Walton Hamilton.—The faith of a skeptic, by Alvin Johnson.—The saving remnant: a study of character, by David Riesman.—The American economy: substance and myth, by J. K. Galbraith.—Education under crossfire, by Perry Miller.—Of science and man, by Harrison Brown.—Americans and the war of ideas, by Erwin D. Canham.—Our armed forces: threat or guarantee, by C. T. Lanham.—Peace: our greatest challenge, by Sumner Welles.—An adventure in ideals, by Norman Cousins. [2406

Kathleen Merrick O'Loughlin. Yarmouth stone. [St. Catherines? Ont.] 1949. [2], 56 p. Evidences of a Welsh discovery of America by Madoc ap Owain Gwynedd and his followers, ca. 1170 A. D., with a genealogy of the descendants of John Merrick of Wales, who had settled in Massachusetts by 1636. [2407

J. Frank Dobie. Tales of Don Coyote. *Pac. spectator*, 3:153–165 (spring). Folklore of the Southwest. [2408

James Frank Dobie. The voice of the coyote. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. xx, 386 p. views. bibliog. (p. 369–376), notes (p. 353–368). Lore, natural history, and anecdotes about *Canis latrans*, with incidental historical references, 1540–1949. [2409

John Broadus Mitchell. American adventure. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. x,

243 p. view. On adventurers in American history, ca. 1700–ca. 1945: whalers, trappers and fur traders, Alexander Hamilton, California miners, William Gregg (South Carolina cotton manufacturer), sailing captains, steel manufacturers, conductors of the pre-Civil War underground railroad, cowboys, and the engineers and administrators of the Tennessee Valley Authority. [2410

Benjamin Franklin. The autobiography of Benjamin Franklin: a restoration of a "fair copy" by Max Farrand. Published in cooperation with the Huntington Library, San Marino, Calif. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. xxvii, 210 p. Effort to establish a standard text (1706–57) based on the printed versions of William Temple Franklin (1818) and Bigelow (1868) and the French translations of Louis Guillaume le Veillard and Buisson (1791). [2411

Benjamin Franklin. Memoirs. Parallel text edition, comprising the texts of Franklin's original manuscript, the French translation by Louis Guillaume le Veillard, the French translation published by Buisson, and the version edited by William Temple Franklin, his grandson. Edited, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by Max Farrand. . . . Published in cooperation with the Huntington Library. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. xxxix, 422 p. notes. [2412

Edward Nicholas. The hours and the ages: a sequence of Americans. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1949. 12], 304 p. bibliog. (p. 297–300). On Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney (South Carolina planter), Charles Chauncy (Boston clergyman), Samuel Adams, Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Jackson, Margaret Fuller, John Charles Frémont, and Horace Greeley, 1739–1902. [2413

Gilbert Chinard. L'homme contre la nature: essais d'histoire de l'Amérique. Paris: Hermann, 1949. 178, [1] p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 151–152). (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 1070.) Previously published in English in Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 1945 and 1947. CONTENTS.—La "jeunesse" du Nouveau-Monde: le problème de la population et du climat [on views of Buffon, Pauw, Robertson, and others ca. 1749–ca. 1800].—La forêt américaine: l'homme et la forêt américaine.—"A place fit to live in." [2414

Sinclair Hamilton. "The earliest device of the Colonies" and some other early devices [1754–76]. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10:117–123 (Apr). facsims. notes. [2415

Benjamin Franklin & Catharine (Ray) Greene. Benjamin Franklin and Catharine Ray Greene: their correspondence, 1755–1790. Edited and annotated by William Greene Roelker. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1949. ix, 147 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Soc., v. 26.) Letters exchanged between Franklin and Mrs. Greene, with a few from other persons. [2416

Earle R. Forrest. Patrick Gass [1771–1870], carpenter of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. MO. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 4:217–222 (Jul 1948). notes. On Gass as a soldier and as a Pennsylvania and West Virginia farmer. [2417

Early symbols of liberty in America. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 20:53–67 (spring). On liberty trees, liberty poles, liberty caps, liberty coins, and the Liberty Bell, 1775 ff. [2418

Pennsylvania. *Dept. of Public Instruction.* Flags and seals of the United States and of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania [1776 ff.]. Harrisburg, 1948. x, 81 p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 77–80). (*Its* Bulletin [n. s.] 218.) CONTENTS.—Flag, coat of arms, and seal of the United States.—The seal, the coat of arms, and the flag of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.—American ideals. [2419

Problems in American civilization [1776–1945]. . . . Readings selected by the Department of American Studies, Amherst College. [Edited by Earl Latham, George Rogers Taylor, George F. Whicher, Edwin C. Rozwenc, and Gail Kennedy.] Boston: Heath [1949]. 8 v. bibliogs. CONTENTS.—1. The Declaration of Independence and the Constitution.—2. The Turner thesis concerning the role of the frontier in American history.—3. Jackson versus Biddle: the struggle over the second Bank of the United States.—4. The transcendentalist revolt against materialism.—5. Slavery as a cause of the Civil War.—6. Democracy and the gospel of wealth.—7. John D. Rockfeller: robber baron or industrial statesman?—8. The New Deal: revolution or evolution? **[2420**

Benjamin Franklin. [Correspondence. Edited by Frederick R. Kirkland.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72:70–76, 264–272, 413–415 (Jan, Jul, Oct 1948). notes. Letters exchanged between Franklin and Jane Mecom (his sister), Robert R. Livingston, and the Marquis de Lafayette, Aug. 18, 1777–Dec. 26, 1782. **[2421**

Margaret (Farrand) Thorp. Female persuasion: six strong-minded women [1800–ca. 1900]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1949. x, 253, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 254). On Catherine Esther Beecher and the Women's Educational Association; Jane (Grey) Swisshelm, abolitionist and hospital reformer; Amelia (Jenks) Bloomer, worker for temperance, woman's rights, and dress reform; "Grace Greenwood" (Sara Jane [Clark] Lippincott), newspaper correspondent; Louisa (Cheves) McCord, Confederate author; and Lydia Maria (Francis) Child, novelist and abolitionist. **[2422**

Ralph N. Miller. Nationalism in Bryant's "The prairies" [1832]. *Am. lit.*, 21:227–232 (May). notes. Treats the poem as part of the reaction against views of American degeneracy first expressed in Buffon's *Histoire naturelle*, 1749 ff. **[2423**

Katherine Garford Thomas. Auntie Kate: her journey through ninety years. Columbus: Ohio History Press, Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc., 1949. [12], 252 p. ports., views. On the life of Katharine (Moody) Smith (1838–1932) in Massachusetts, Elyria (Ohio), and Washington State, with an account of her family and extracts from her letters. **[2424**

Robert Page Lincoln. Sidelight on Seton. *Fur-fish-game*, 89 (no. 10):7–9, 20–22 (Oct). ports., view. Reminiscences of an interview with Ernest Thompson Seton near Santa Fe, N. M., Sep. 29, 1945, relating to the Indians, the frontiersmen (including Daniel Boone), and the Boy Scouts. **[2425**

Jessie Pearl Rice. J. L. M. Curry: Southerner, statesman, and educator. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1949. xii, 242, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 231–238), notes (p. 183–229). Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry (1825–1903) as lawyer and political leader in Alabama, Congressman in Washington and Richmond, officer in the C. S. Army, college professor and Baptist leader in Richmond, general agent of the Peabody Fund, minister to Spain (1885–88), and author, 1845–1903. **[2426**

James Abram Garfield & Byrke Aaron Hinsdale. Garfield-Hinsdale letters. . . . Edited by Mary L[ouise] Hinsdale. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1949. [8], 556 p. notes (p. 507–548). Letters exchanged between Garfield and Hinsdale, 1857–81, relating mainly to Ohio and national politics and to higher education, particularly the affairs of Hiram College. **[2427**

David C. Mearns. The heresy of Abraham Lincoln: an attempt at the last but edgewise word. *Autograph collector's jour.*, 1 (no. 3):9–10, 23–24 (Apr). Researches on the subject of Lincoln's hair and beard, 1857–61. **[2428**

A **late** appreciation of the life and deeds of Judge Richter Jones of Lewis' Lake,

now Eagles Mere, Sullivan County, Penna. *Now and then*, 9:38–40 (Oct 1948). Reprinted from the *Laporte Republican*. Mainly on Jones's death in North Carolina at some time during the Civil War. [2429

Letters from a Tyler collection. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:184–206 (Jan). To Mrs. Julia Gardiner Tyler, Staten Island, from relatives and others, Aug. 18, 1864–Aug. 22, 1867. [2430

Elmer A. Kettner. Grossie, the woman everyone loved: the life story of Anna K. Maier. Grand Rapids: W. B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1949. 119 p. ports. On the early life of Anna Katharine Maier (1860–1943) in Saxony, her coming to the United States in 1880 with her husband (a piano tuner), and her domestic and religious life in New Haven, Florida, Boston, and St. Louis. [2431

Oscar S. Straus Memorial Association. Record of the Oscar S. Straus Memorial Association. Edited with an introduction by George S[idney] Hellman. N. Y.: Printed for the Association by Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. [8], 69 p. ports., views. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Oscar S[olomon] Straus: a biographical sketch [1850–1926], by Cyrus Adler [on Straus as a leader in New York and national politics, U. S. minister to Turkey, and Jewish philanthropist, 1882–1926].—The papers of Oscar S. Straus, by Katharine E[dith] Brand. [2432

Katherine (Kurz) Burton. The next thing: autobiography & reminiscences. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1949. vii, 246 p. ports. On the author's girlhood and college studies in Cleveland, her teaching in Mt. Pleasant, Ia., her life as the wife of a newspaperman in New York and Chicago, her conversion to Catholicism, and her experiences as editor of a magazine and author of biographical and other works, 1890–1949. [2433

William Rand Kenan, Jr. Incidents by the way: more recollections. [N. Y.? Priv. print., 1949.] 105 p. ports., views. Continues a work of the same title published in 1946. Deals with the author (born 1873) as a student in the University of North Carolina and as a chemical engineer, manufacturer, and philanthropist in New York City, 1890–1949. [2434

James Willett Wooster. Edward Stephen Harkness, 1874–1940. [N. Y.? 1949.] vii, 152, [1] p. ports., views. On Harkness as an official of the Standard Oil Co. and a benefactor of Yale, Harvard, Columbia, and many other establishments, 1893–1940. [2435

Albert G. Ingalls. The amateur astronomer. *Scientific Am.*, 180 (no. 4):60–63 (Apr). port. On Russell Williams Porter (1871–1948) as Arctic explorer, astronomer, designer of telescopes, and composer, 1894–1949. [2436

Frederick Lewis Allen. The regal life of Pierpont Morgan [1900–1913]. *Harper's*, 198 (no. 1185):53–62 (Feb). [2437

Isabel Leighton, *ed.* The aspirin age, 1919–1941. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1949. ix, [5], 491, [2] p. CONTENTS.—1919: The forgotten men of Versailles, by Harry Hansen.—1920: The noble experiment of Izzie and Moe, by Herbert Asbury [on prohibition].—1921: Aimee Semple McPherson, by Carey McWilliams.—1923: The timely death of President Harding, by Samuel Hopkins Adams.—1923: Konklave in Kokomo, by Robert Coughlan [on the Ku Klux Klan in Indiana].—1924: Calvin Coolidge, a study in inertia, by Irving Stone.—1926: My fights with Jack Dempsey, by Gene Tunney.—1927: The last days of Sacco and Vanzetti, by Phil Stong.—1927: The Lindbergh legends, by John Lardner.—1929: The crash, and what it meant, by Thurman Arnold.—1930: The radio priest and his flock, by Wallace Stegner [on Charles Coughlin].—1931: The mysterious death of Starr Faithfull, by Morris Markey.—1933: The first hundred days of the New Deal, by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.—1934: Full house—my life with the Dionnes, by Keith

Munro.—1934: The peculiar fate of the Morro Castle, by William McFee.—1935: Huey Long, American dictator, by Hodding Carter.—1936: The King and the girl from Baltimore, by M. C. Harriman.—1937: An occurrence at Republic Steel, by Howard Fast.—1938: The man on the ledge, by Joel Sayre.—1938: The night the Martians came, by Charles Jackson.—1940: Wendell Willkie, a study in courage.—1941: Pearl Harbor Sunday, the end of an era, by Jonathan Daniels. [2438

Margaret B. Hodson, *ed.* Henry Warder Carey, 1922–1944. [New Haven] Print. for private distribution by the Printing-Office of the Yale Univ. Press [1949. 4], 238 p. ports. On Carey's boyhood in Philadelphia, his studies at Milton (Mass.) and Yale, and his service in the Army in the United States and France, with extracts from his letters and informal sketches written by his friends. [2439

Albert Jay Nock. Letters from Albert Jay Nock, 1924–1945, to Edmund C. Evans, Mrs. Edmund C. Evans, and Ellen Winsor. [Edited by Frank W. Garrison.] Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. 224 p. port. On the author's reading, his travels, his political and economic views, and other matters. [2440

American Philosophical Society. Biographical memoirs. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Yr. bk.*, 1948, p. 242–299; 1949, p. 292–332. CONTENTS (1948).—Charles Austin Beard (1874–1948), by Merle Curti.—Rollin Thomas Chamberlin (1881–1948) by D. Jerome Fisher.—Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell (1866–1948), by Philip P. Calvert.—Wilbur Lucius Cross (1862–1948), by G. L. Hendrickson.—Wilbur Darrach (1876–1948), by Hans T. Clarke [surgeon].—Thomas Sovereign Gates (1873–1948), by George William McClelland [President of the University of Pennsylvania].—Godfrey Harold Hardy (1877–1947), anonymous [mathematician].—Thomas William Lamont (1870–1948), by Thomas S. Gates.—George William Lewis (1882–1948), by Jerome C. Hunsaker [Director of Aeronautical Research for the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics].—Burton Edward Livingston (1875–1948), by D. T. MacDougal [botanist].—Wesley Clair Mitchell (1874–1948), by Arthur F. Burns.—Sylvanus Griswold Morley (1883–1948), by Alfred V. Kidder.—Harrison Smith Morris (1856–1948), by Francis R. Packard [magazine editor].—George Linius Streeter (1873–1948), by George W. Corner [embryologist].—Richard Chace Golman (1881–1948), by H. P. Robertson [chemist and physicist]. CONTENTS (1949).—James Truslow Adams (1878–1949), by Roy F. Nichols.—James Rowland Angell (1869–1949), by Robert M. Yerkes.—Leonard Bloomfield (1887–1949), by Edgar H. Sturtevant.—Charles Whitman Cross (1854–1949), by Esper S. Larsen, Jr. [zoologist].—Frank Albert Fetter (1863–1949), by J. Douglas Brown.—Johan Hjort (1869–1948), by Johan T. Ruud [marine biologist].—Frank Baldwin Jewett (1879–1949), by Oliver E. Buckley [engineer].—James Alan Montgomery (1866–1949), by E. A. Speiser [Biblical scholar].—Lawrence Johnson Morris (1870–1949), by Francis R. Packard.—Edward Lee Thorndike (1874–1949), by Leonard Carmichael.—Bailey Willis (1857–1949), by J. R. Pemberton [geologist]. [2441

Regional and Local History

John C. Appel. Regionalism and American history. *Social educ.*, 13:319–324 (Nov). notes. [2442

John M. Corbett. Salvage archeology in river basins. *Planning and civic comment*, 15 (no. 3):25–40 (Jul). views. On surveys and excavations in proposed reservoir areas, unearthing "remains ranging in time from the early Folsom type of primitive hunter to the more elaborate, late prehistoric Temple Mound Builder." [2443

Did ancient mound builders get mica from North Carolina deposits? *Rocks and minerals*, 24:378–379 (Jul–Aug). On possible prehistoric trade relations between North Carolina and Ohio. [2444

George E. Fay. Lead-silver molds of the Osage Indians. Kan. Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, 52:205–208 (Jun). views. notes. Describes six undated Osage carvings in stone, from Kansas and Missouri, believed to have been used for casting lead or silver ornaments. [2445

Moritz Adolf Jagendorf. Upstate, downstate: folk stories of the Middle Atlantic States. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1949]. xix, 299 p. views. Tales and lore collected from oral sources, in New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland, relating in part to historic personages. [2446

David Williams. John Evans' strange journey. *Am. hist. rev.*, 54:277–295, 508–529 (Jan–Apr). notes. On Evans's journey to St. Louis and up the Missouri to the Mandans, and his death at New Orleans, 1792–99, with an account of the legend of Madoc's voyage to America in 1170 and later legends relating to Welsh Indians in America till 1792. [2447

Ray Allen Billington & James Blaine Hedges. Westward expansion: a history of the American frontier [1492–1896]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xiii, 873 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 757–834). [2448

George Clurg. History in the open: its outdoor sites and landmarks. Graphic American and world history, historical atlas, and touring guide. Salinas, Calif.: Near-View Books [1948]. 163 (i. e. 260) p. diagrs., maps, views. Published in 1939 under title: Open-air and wide horizons. Consists mainly of maps of parts of the United States, with attached comment on places and events, 1492-ca. 1945. [2449

Felipe González Ruiz. De la Florida a San Francisco: los exploradores españoles en los Estados Unidos [1492–1776]. Buenos Aires: Ibero-Americana [1949]. 452 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). notes. [2450

Garnet M. Brayer & Herbert Oliver Brayer. America's cattle trails [1540–1895]. Compiled from contemporary sources. Denver [Smith-Brooks Print. Co.] 1949 [i. e. 1950]. col. map on sheet 56 x 87 cm., with views, ports., and facsims. of cattle brands. "Sponsored jointly by the Western Range Cattle Industry Study and the American Pioneer Trails Association." [2451

The **Mississippi.** *Holiday*, 5 (no. 3):34–62, 85–97 (Mar). map, ports., views (part col.). Description, with occasional

historical references, 1541–1949. CONTENTS.—The Mississippi, by Hodding Carter.—An historical cartograph, by W. Kirtman Plummer.—Mark Twain cruise, by Phil Stong. [2452

Warner F. Gookin. Who was Bartholomew Gosnold [1571–1607]? *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:398–415 (Jul). notes. On Gosnold's voyages to New England, 1602, and Virginia, 1606. [2453

Edward Rowe Snow. Strange tales from Nova Scotia to Cape Hatteras. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1949]. xiv, 322 p. map, ports., views. Incidents and anecdotes of the Atlantic and the Atlantic coast, 1604–1936. [2454

Anna Dill Gamble. An ancient mission among a great people. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., *Rec.*, 60:125–143 (Sep). notes. On the Conewago Mission (in present Adams Co., Pa.) and the history of the Indians on the Susquehanna River, 1608–1881. [2455

Richmond E. Myers. The long crooked river (the Susquehanna). Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1949]. 380 p. maps. "Suggested readings" (p. 370–375). On the river in New York, Pennsylvania, and Maryland, 1608–1937. [2456

Richard Elwell Banta. The Ohio [1669–1949]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1949. 4], 592 p. fold. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 561–577). (Rivers of America.) [2457

Benjamin Franklin Klein & Eleanor W. Klein. The Ohio River handbook: consisting of pictorial incidents, with random notes and comment relating to the Ohio River and Cincinnati, Ohio, and statistics, charts, and information on the Ohio River [1669–1949]. Cincinnati: Young and Klein, 1949. [8], 240 p. facsims., maps, views. [2458

Clark B. Firestone. River of destiny. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 6:19–27 (Apr). views. On the Ohio, 1670 ff. [2459

Jean Delanglez. The cartography of the Mississippi. II. La Salle and the Mississippi [1682–85]. *Mid-America*, 31:29–52 (Jan). notes. [2460

The **Missouri** reader . . . Edited by Ada Paris Klein. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43:145–159, 251–270, 360–380; 44:48–65 (Jan–Oct). views. notes. Cont. and to be cont. Extracts and summaries of writings of explorers and travelers relating to the Missouri Valley. These installments: The Lewis and Clark expedition, Part IV [1806].—Lead mining in pioneer Missouri [1700–1820].—The fur trade, Parts I–II [1700–1842]. [2461

Howard Nicholas Eavenson. Map maker & Indian traders: an account of John Patten [1724/25–1754], trader, Arctic explorer, and map maker; Charles Swaine [fl. 1746–66], author, trader, public official, and Arctic explorer; [and] Theodorus Swaine Drage [1712?–1774], clerk, trader, and Anglican priest. [Pittsburgh] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1949. xvii, [3], 275 p. facsims., 2 fold. maps. bibliog. (p. 225–258), notes. Deals mainly with activities in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and North Carolina (not with Swaine's Arctic expeditions). Documents (p. 113–223). [2462

Catherine Bell Palmer. Appalachian Valley pilgrimage. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 96:1–32 (Jul). map, views (some col.). Description of Cumberland, Hagerstown, and Shenandoah Valleys, with occasional historical references, ca. 1732–1949. [2463

Howard H. Peckham. Captured by Indians. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):14–15, 60 (Sep). views. On the captivity of Marie Leininger and Barbara Le Roy in Pennsylvania and Ohio, 1755–59. [2464

Thomas Pownall. A topographical description of the dominions of the United States of America. . . . Edited by Lois Mulkearn. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1949. xvi, 235 p. facsims., fold. map. bibliog. (p. 201–218), notes. Reprint of a volume published in 1776, expanded by about a third with "hitherto

unpublished material in Pownall's own handwriting" (from a ms. second edition completed in 1784). Deals with the country delineated on a map of the area between Passamaquoddy Bay, the southern boundary of Virginia, and the Mississippi River. Based on a map and text prepared by Lewis Evans in 1755. Appended: memoranda and diaries of Anthony Van Schaick, Humphrey Hobbs, Harry Gordon, Lewis Evans, and Christopher Gist, 1743–66. [2465

James Everett Seaver. A narrative of the life of Mrs. Mary Jemison [1743–1833], who was taken by the Indians in the year 1755 when only about twelve years of age . . . Carefully taken from her own words, Nov. 29th, 1823, by James E. Seaver. N. Y.: American Scenic and Historic Preservation Soc., 1949. 182 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. First published 1824. "In this edition . . . a series of forewords, appendices, notes and index have been omitted." On Mary Jemison's life with the Indians in Ohio and the Genesee country, 1755–1823. [2466

Thomas D. Cope. Degrees along the west line, the parallel between Maryland and Pennsylvania [1763–84]. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 93:127–133 (May). maps. [2467

Lawrence Kinnaird, *ed.* Spain in the Mississippi Valley, 1765–1794. . . . (Pt. 1.) The Revolutionary period, 1765–1781. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. xxxi, 436 p. notes. (Annual report of the American Historical Association for the year 1945, v. 2.) Parts 2 and 3 published in 1946. Translations of materials from the Spanish archives in the Bancroft Library, relating to the Spanish province of Louisiana. This volume: governorships of Antonio de Ulloa, Alexandro O'Reilly, Luis de Unzaga, and Bernardo de Gálvez. [2468

Robert Fortenbaugh. The nine capitals of the United States. York, Pa.: Maple Press Co., 1948. ix, 104 p. col. views. On Philadelphia, Baltimore, Lancaster, York, Princeton, Annapolis, Trenton, New York, and Washington, 1774–1800. [2469

Luther M. Grimes. General Clark—"Hannibal of the West." *Ann. Ia.*, 29:504–510 (Jan). On George Rogers Clark in Kentucky and the West, 1775–1818. [2470

George W. Kyte. Some plans for a Loyalist stronghold in the Middle Colonies. *Pa. hist.*, 16:177–190 (Jul). notes. On plans relating to the Philadelphia and upper Chesapeake areas, 1777–80. [2471

Dora Edinger. Children of Goethe's friends in America. *Am.-German rev.*, 16 (no. 2):24–26, 36 (Dec). views. On the careers of Prince Dmitry Gallitzin in Pennsylvania, 1796–1840, and Fritz Laroche at Lake Oneida, ca. 1780 ff. [2472

Description of the Cypress Swamps in Delaware and Maryland States. [Edited by Frank Morton Jones.] *Del. hist.*, 3: 123–137 (Mar). notes. Reprinted from *American universal magazine* (Phila.), Jul. 10, 1797. Anonymous document (1782) entitled "Answers to sundry queries relative the [sic] Indian River, or Cypress Swamps, in the Delaware State, in a letter to Thomas McKean Esq., from a citizen of the said State." [2473

Charles Starne Belsterling. Baron Poellnitz of New York City and South Carolina. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, 80:130–141 (Jul). facsim., port. notes. On Frederick Carl Hans Bruno von Poellnitz (1734–1801), his residence in New York and South Carolina, 1784–1801, and his family. [2474

Arlie William Schorger. Squirrels in early Wisconsin. Wis. Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, 39 (1947–49, pub. 1949):195–247. maps. notes (p. 241–247). On squirrels in the whole area east of the Mississippi and north of the Ohio and of Mason and Dixon's Line, 1788–1945. [2475

Colton Storm. Maps are strategy. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):8–11 (Sep). maps. On maps in the campaigns of Josiah Harmar,

Arthur St. Clair, and Anthony Wayne, 1790–96. [2476

Herbert Joseph Spinden. Westward ho: a handbook for the exhibition of the same name on the romantic history of westward expansion in the United States [ca. 1792–ca. 1900. Brooklyn] Brooklyn Museum, Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences [1949]. 31 p. views. [2477

Harry Toulmin. Comments on America and Kentucky, 1793–1802. With an introductory note by George B. Toulmin. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:3–20, 97–115 (Jan–Apr). notes. Reprinted from *The monthly magazine*, Apr. 1, 1800–Dec. 1, 1806. Letters dated in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Kentucky, Aug. 22, 1793–Jun. 28, 1802. [2478

David Montagu Erskine. D. M. Erskine: letters from America, 1798–1799. [Edited by] Patricia Holbert Menk. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:251–284 (Apr). notes. Letters of an English traveler, dated in Norfolk, Richmond, and Philadelphia, Oct. 18, 1798–Jan. 1, 1799. [2479

St. Louis. *City Art Museum.* Mississippi panorama, being an exhibition of the life and landscape of the Father of Waters and its great tributary, the Missouri; including paintings, drawings, prints, photographs, river boat models, and steamboat appurtenances [1800–1905. St. Louis, 1949.] 227 p. map, col. views. Contents.—Character and history of the Mississippi, by C. Van Ravenswaay.—The art of the Mississippi, by Perry Townsend Rathbone.—Catalogue of the exhibition [347 items], by H. S. Leonard. [2480

Clarence Huffman. Utopia on the Wabash. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:17–24 (Jan). port., view. On George Rapp (1757–1847) and the communities of Harmony, Pa. (1803–13), Harmony on the Wabash (1813–25), Economy, Pa. (1825 ff.), and New Harmony on the Wabash (1825–27). [2481

U. S. *Office of Indian Affairs.* Harnessing the Big Muddy [the story of Missouri Basin development, by] Frances Cushman [and] Gordon Macgregor. [Lawrence, Kan., 1949.] 176 p. maps, views. bibliogs. "Written primarily for students who live in the Missouri Basin." On soil and water supply, ca. 1803–1949, with particular reference to the effect of contemplated dam projects. [2482

W. E. Hollon. Zebulon Montgomery Pike's Mississippi voyage, 1805–1806. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:445–455 (Jun). notes. [2483

The **stranger** in America. *Chicago hist.*, 2:150–156 (fall). facsim., view. Describes *The stranger in America*, by William Janson (London, 1807), which relates the travels of the author, an Englishman, from the Carolinas to New England. [2484

Frances (Milton) Trollope. Domestic manners of the Americans. . . . Edited, with a history of Mrs. Trollope's adventures in America, by Donald [Arthur] Smalley. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. lxxxiii, [3], 454, [2], xix p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 444–454), notes. Reprint of a narrative of travels from England to New Orleans, Cincinnati, Niagara, Washington, and back to England, 1827–31, with excerpts from the author's notebooks and her rough draft of the published work. [2485

John Trumbull. John Trumbull's letter to Daniel Wadsworth. *Conn. Hist. Soc. bul.*, 14:3–5 (Jan). Letter dated at Detroit, Jun. 23, 1827, commenting on Connecticut and Detroit. [2486

W. H. G. Armytage. A Scot in the States, 1828–1831. *Dalhousie rev.*, 28: 363–368 (Jan). On the travels of James Stuart as recorded in his *Three years in North America* (Edinburgh and London, 1832). [2487

W. H. G. Armytage. James Stuart's journey up the Mississippi in 1830. *Mid-America*, 31:92–100 (Apr). notes. Account of a journey up the Mississippi and the Ohio, Mar.–Apr. 1830, based on

Stuart's *Three years in North America* (Edinburgh and London, 1832). [2488

P. W. Loveland & T. P. Bailey. Navigation on the Ohio River. *Mil. engineer*, 41:171–175 (May–Jun). map, views. On "the improvement of the river by the Corps of Engineers," ca. 1830–1948. [2489

R. E. Smyser, Jr. Effects of navigation work on flood flows in the middle Mississippi River. *Mil. engineer*, 41:182–185 (May–Jun). tables, views. On the question whether "our floods are worse now because of the navigation improvements built by the Corps of Engineers," ca. 1830–1948. [2490

Perry T. Rathbone. Mississippi panorama. *Art news*, 48 (no. 6):38–40, 53–54 (Oct). views (part col.). On an exhibition of paintings, ca. 1833–ca. 1863, of "the life and landscape of the Mississippi and its parent tributary, the Missouri," in the City Art Museum of St. Louis. [2491

Wayne Gard. Frontier justice. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1949. xi, 324 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 291–308), notes. "An informal study of the rise of order and law west of the Mississippi, where order often came before law," ca. 1836–ca. 1921, with particular reference to criminals and vigilance committees. [2492

Thomas Hawkes Griffith. Captain Thomas Hawkes Griffith [1816–1900]. Edited by Ruth Ferris. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:289–305 (Jul). Autobiography, dealing mainly with the author as operator and owner of steamboats on the Mississippi, 1836–75. [2493

Jacob Hull. Jacob Hull's detachment of the Potawatomi emigration of 1838. Edited by Dwight L. Smith. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:285–288 (Sep). notes. Journal of Captain Hull while conducting a party of Indians from Logansport, Ind., to Kansas, Sep. 27–Oct. 30, 1838. [2494

Upton Swingley. Gold Rush fever hits Mount Morris. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 42:457–462 (Dec). Autobiography of Swingley (1834–1919), entitled by him "A brief chronicle of my life," including his boyhood at Mount Morris and Creston, Ill., his trip overland to California and back by sea to New York, and his studies in Beloit College and Rockford, 1838–57. [2495

J. C. Wild. The valley of the Mississippi illustrated in a series of views. Edited by Lewis Foulk Thomas. Painted and lithographed by J. C. Wild. Accompanied with historical descriptions. Published monthly in numbers, each number containing four views, at $1 per number. St. Louis: Pub. by the artist, print. by Chambers and Knapp [Jul. 1841–Mar. 1842. St. Louis: J. Garnier, 1948. 2], 145 p. diagr., views (part fold.). "Three hundred numbered copies." Reproduces the whole of the ten original numbers, including their buff paper covers. Describes and depicts St. Louis and parts of the country from the mouth of the Missouri to Kaskaskia. [2496

Fred W. Albertson. Man's disorder of nature's design in the Great Plains [ca-1842–1949]. Kan. Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, 52:117–131 (Jun). port. [2497

Norton Jacob. The record of Norton Jacob. Edited by C[harles] Edward Jacob . . . and Ruth S. Jacob. [Salt Lake City] Norton Jacob Family Assoc., 1949. [4], 114 p. facsims., port. Diary kept in Nauvoo (Ill.), St. Joseph (Mo.), and Utah, May 14, 1844–Jan. 1, 1852. [2498

Perry W. Jenkins. Kiskadden-Slade: some historical incidents recalled. *Ann. Wyo.*, 21:88–92 (Jan). On the Kiskadden and Slade families in the trans-Mississippi West, 1846–ca. 1872. [2499

Francis Parkman. The Oregon Trail: sketches of prairie and Rocky-Mountain life. With an introduction by Henry Steele Commager. N. Y.: Modern Library [1949]. xix, 3–366 p. (The modern library of the world's best books [267].) "A tour of curiosity and amusement to

the Rocky Mountains," 1846, from St. Louis up the Missouri and the Platte to Fort Laramie, the Black Hills, and Pueblo, down the Arkansas, and back to St. Louis. [2500

Silas J. Seymour. Silas J. Seymour letters. Introduction by Ruth Seymour Burmester. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:188–199, 328–338, 456–471 (Dec 1948–Jun 1949). ports., view. notes. Correspondence between Seymour (who settled on a farm at Dellona, Sauk Co., Wis., in 1849) and his relatives in New York, Jul. 27,1846–Apr. 17, 1854. [2501

Roland Van Zandt. The Scotch school of aesthetic theory and the natural description of *The Oregon Trail* [1846–47]. *Southw. jour.*, 4:156–172 (fall). notes. [2502

Herbert B. Howe. Westchester and the gold rush of 1849: D. O. Mills and others. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:55–59 (Apr). notes. On Darius Ogden Mills (died 1910) and his voyage to California and residence there, 1848–81. [2503

John Haskell Kemble. The gold rush by Panama, 1848–1851. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:45–56 (Feb). notes. [2504

William Paddock. William Paddock letters—1848. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:87–91 (Sep). notes. Two letters from a boy of seventeen, dated at Winnebago Rapids, Jul. 10 and Oct. 2, 1848, comparing farm life in Wisconsin and Vermont. [2505

Doris M. Reed. Riley Root [1795–1870]: overland traveler. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 5:17–28 (Jan). Describes Root's *Journal of travels from St. Josephs to Oregon* (Galesburg, 1850), narrating his journey from Galesburg, Ill., to Oregon, San Francisco, Panama, New Orleans, and back to Galesburg, Apr. 3, 1848–Jan. 8, 1850; and refers to Root's life in Galesburg as an inventor and a student of science. [2506

William H. V. Cronise. Letters of a Frederick County forty-niner. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:130–137 (Jun). notes. Two letters from Panama, Apr. 9 and 22, 1849, and one from San Francisco, Jan. 31, 1850. [2507

John Larrabee. Letters of John Larrabee, 1849. Edited by Mildred Throne. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:247–274 (Jul). notes. Letters to the Windham (Conn.) Reading Society, May 13–Dec. 26, 1849, describing the author's journey from Connecticut to Iowa and his life at Garnavillo, Clayton Co., Ia. [2508

Clayton Reeve, Rebecca Reeve (Mrs. John D. Scott), & John D. Scott. From Tennessee to California in 1849: letters of the Reeve Family of Medford, New Jersey. Edited by Oscar Osburn Winther. RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.*, 11:33–84 (Jun 1948). fold. facsim., map. notes. Letters from Clayton Reeve (Tennessee River, Apr. 9, 1849, p. 35–42), Rebecca Reeve (Sacramento, Dec. 30, 1849, p. 42–68), and Rebecca and John D. Scott (various California addresses, Oct. 17, 1862–May 20, 1881). [2509

John S. Robb. Gold fever: the letters of "Solitaire," goldrush correspondent of '49. [Edited] by John Francis McDermott. MO. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 5:115–126, 211–223, 316–331; 6:34–43 (Jan–Oct). notes. Reprinted from the St. Louis *Weekly reveille*, Feb. 12–Oct. 22, 1849. Letters dated in Napoleon (Ark.), New Orleans, and California, Jan. 24–Aug. 17, 1849. [2510

Harriet G. Valentine. A Huntington forty-niner. *Long Island forum*, 12:105–106, 116 (Jun). port. On Charles Rufus Street (1825–94) of Huntington, Long Island, his stay on the Pacific coast as trader and newspaper editor, 1849–65, and his later life as editor and historian in Huntington. [2511

Israel Valentine. A Cold Spring forty-niner. [Edited] by Harriet G. Valentine. *Long Island forum*, 11:123, 136–137 (Jul 1948). view. Letters from Valentine, San Francisco, Aug. 23–Nov. 10, 1849; undated letters received by him from his children on Long Island; and a letter to him from a San Francisco neighbor, May

17, 1850, after his return to the East. [2512

W. H. G. Armytage. H. J. Coke on the Oregon Trail. *Mid-America*, 31:258–269 (Oct). On the journey of the Hon. Henry J. Coke from St. Louis to the Columbia, May–Oct. 1850. [2513

Clarissa (Wright) Burrell. The Burrell letters. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Reginald R. Stuart. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:297–322 (Dec). notes. To be concl. Letters dated at Elyria, Ohio (Feb. 28, 1850–Aug. 18, 1852), Boston, and Santa Clara, Calif. (Feb. 12, 1853), the last relating a voyage from Boston to California, all except the last addressed to the author's husband in California. [2514

J. Frank Dobie. Tom Candy Ponting's drive of Texas cattle to Illinois. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 8):34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44–45 (Jan). Quotes from *Tom Candy Ponting's life* (Decatur, Ill. [1904?]) and from the *New York tribune* an account of Ponting's experiences as a cattlebuyer between Ohio and Texas, 1852–54, whose cattle "were ultimately marketed in New York as the first Texas cattle to reach that city." [2515

Lloyd Downs Lewis & Stanley McCrory Pargellis, *eds.* Granger country: a pictorial social history of the Burlington Railroad. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. 1 v. (unpaged). facsims., maps, ports., views. Illustrations and connected text (chiefly from the Burlington Archives, Newberry Library) relating to industry, agriculture, and daily life in fourteen States and territories, from Chicago to Texas and Montana, penetrated by the Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy Railroad, 1852–1949. [2516

Bertha L. Heilbron. Henry Lewis' "Das illustrirte Mississippithal": a contemporary advertisement [1854]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 43:344–345 (3d quarter). On drawings and text prepared by Henry Lewis (of St. Louis) and printed in Germany, with an advertisement describing a "Splendidly Illustrated Volume of American Scenery. The valley of the Mississippi. Illustrated by a series of Eighty Views taken on the spot." [2517

Clarence S. Paine. Plainsman from Illinois. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 42:30–39 (Mar). port. notes. On James Butler Hickok (1837–76), alias Wild Bill Hickok, as a marksman and gunman in Missouri, Nebraska, Kansas, and Wyoming, ca. 1857 ff. [2518

Thirty-day mail schedule to California. *Frontier times*, 26:219–221 (Jun). Service between San Antonio and San Diego, 1857–83. [2519

Harpur Allen Gosnell. Guns on the Western waters: the story of river gunboats in the Civil War. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1949]. xii, 273 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. [2520

Theodore R. Parker. Western Pennsylvania and the naval war on the inland rivers, 1861–1863. *Pa. hist.*, 16:221–229 (Jul). [2521

Benjamin F. Sweet. Civil War experiences. . . . Edited by Vivian Kirkpatrick McLarty. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43:237–250 (Apr). notes. Reminiscences of an enlisted man in the Union Army in Ohio, Missouri, Tennessee, and Mississippi, Aug. 20, 1861–May 1, 1864. [2522

Charles F. Bacon, Enos Bacon, & George W. Bacon. Letters to Ephraim and Sarah (Ewing) Bacon, Greenwich, Cumberland County, N. J. Contributed by Mrs. Howard B. Hancock. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 34:26–32 (Jan–Apr). From C. F. Bacon (Washington, Oct. 9, 1862), Enos Bacon (St. Joseph [Mo.?], Aug. 11 [1863?]), and G. W. Bacon (Denver, Dec. 25 and Aug. 30, 1864). [2523

George W. Baylor. Tragedies on the old overland stage route. *Frontier times*, 26:125–128 (Mar). Reprinted from the *Galveston news*, Oct. 22, 1899. On incidents in west Texas and New Mexico, 1863 and later. [2524

Homer Croy. Jesse James was my neighbor. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1949]. xii, [2], 313 p. "Sources, including a necrology of the bandits and a note on the James family today" (p. 265–300). On Jesse Woodson James as an outlaw, 1863–82, Franklin James till his death in 1915, and the "Returned Jesses," with information from the James family and their Missouri neighbors. [2525

Joseph Mills Hanson. Ho, for the Yellowstone. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:73–76 (Dec 1948). map, views. Summarizes a log (kept by Carrol J. Atkins) of the sternwheel packet *Robert Campbell, Jr.*, on a voyage from St. Louis to the mouth of the Yellowstone, May 12–Jul. 9, 1863. [2526

Stewart Hall Holbrook. Phonies of the old West. *Am. mercury*, 68:230–235 (Feb). On pretenders to the identity of Jesse Woodford James, presumed to have been killed Apr. 3, 1882; of John Wilkes Booth, killed Apr. 26, 1865; and of the survivor of the Custer massacre of Jun. 25, 1876. [2527

Louise Artrip & Fullen Artrip. Memoirs of Daniel Fore (Jim) Chisholm and the Chisholm Trail. [Booneville, Ark.: Artrip Publications, 1949.] 89 p. ports. On the Chisholm Trail (from Cuero, Tex., to St. Joseph, Mo.), alleged to have been established by Thornton Chisholm in 1866, with reminiscences by D. F. Chisholm, copies of correspondence, and some account of the Chisholm family. [2528

Willard V. Anderson. Katy serves the Southwest. *Trains*, 9 (no. 6):16–25 (Apr). map, views. On the Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad, 1870–1949. [2529

J. Frank Dobie. Vitality, drifts, and die-ups. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 10):37–38, 118–121 (Mar). views. notes. On the longhorn cattle industry, ca. 1870–ca. 1913. [2530

Devereux Butcher. Exploring our national parks and monuments. . . . Second edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1949. 224 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 219–222). "Prepared under the auspices of the National Parks Association." Describes each of the national parks and national monuments established from 1872 to date in the United States and Alaska, and discusses the policies governing their administration. [2531

Charles Willis Howe. Timberleg of the Diamond Trail, and other frontier anecdota. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1949]. ix, 153 p. views. Reminiscences of life between the Platte and the Rio Grande, particularly in Texas, 1872–98. [2532

Riney L. Brown. Diary. [Boerne, Tex.: Toepperwein Pub. Co., 1949.] 1 v. (unpaged). ports., views. Informal (and evidently unedited) diary of a grocery and drygoods clerk in Moorefield, W. Va., Milwaukee, Baltimore, Toledo, and Austin, Tex., Mar. 24, 1873–Aug. 16, 1877. [2533

E. M. Harms. John H. Harms [1859–1943]: pioneer Mennonite doctor. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 4):13–15 (Oct). ports., view. On Harms in Kansas and Oklahoma, 1874–1943. [2534

Zoe Agnes (Stratton) Tilghman Marshal of the last frontier: life and services of William Matthew (Bill) Tilghman, for 50 years one of the greatest peace officers of the West. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1949. 406 p. fold. map, ports., views. (Western frontiersmen series, 3.) On William Matthew Tilghman (1854–1924) as sheriff, U. S. marshal, and chief of police in Kansas and Oklahoma, 1874–1924. [2535

Rina Latham. Joseph Young Latham [1865–1948], early day school teacher. *Frontier times*, 27:61–65 (Dec). ports. On Latham as farmer and teacher in Llano Co., Tex., 1875–97, and his later life in New Mexico and Oklahoma. [2536

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

George H. Brodhead. Recollections of life among the Indians in the West during the 1870's. [Contributed by Mrs. Henry P. Benson.] *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:41–57 (Jan). port. notes. Account (written in 1915) of a visit to Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Texas Panhandle, 1877. [2537

Alfred von der Heydt. Friedrich Bodenstedt in Amerika und sein Buch *Vom Atlantischen zum Stillen Ozean* [1882]. CORNELL UNIV., *Abstracts of theses*, 1947 (pub. 1949), p. 37–40. Discusses Bodenstedt's observations made during a lecture tour of the United States in 1879. [2538

Edith (Ogden) Harrison. "Strange to say——": recollections of persons and events in New Orleans and Chicago [ca. 1880–1949]. Chicago: A. Kroch, 1949. [6], 188, [2] p. ports., views. [2539

The **Boyton** Odyssey. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 4):12–14 (Oct). Trip of Capt. Paul Boyton, floating in a rubber suit from Glendive to St. Louis, Sep.–Nov. 1881. [2540

Dudley Early. Austin woman recalls Chisholm trip. *Frontier times*, 26:82–84 (Jan). Reprinted from the *Austin statesman*. Journey of Mrs. Howell Bunton from Sweetwater, Tex., to Coolidge, Kan., 1887. [2541

C. W. Stoll. Captain Mary B. Greene, 1868–1949. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23: 237–239 (Jul). On Mary Becker Greene, "the outstanding river woman of all times," and her career as master and pilot of Mississippi and Ohio River steamboats, 1890–1949. [2542

Frederick Sturgis Laurence. Coasting passage. *Rudder*, 65 (no. 11): 7–9, 50–53; (no. 12):21–23, 55–59 (Nov–Dec). views. Reminiscences of a voyage on the schooner *Sarah C. Ropes* from Norfolk, Va., to Portland, Me., summer of 1897. [2543

Mrs. **Harry V. Fish.** Automobile trip of Mrs. Harry V. Fish. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:43–45 (Apr). Diary of a drive from New York to Florida, Nov. 2–24, 1909. [2544

Maurice H. Thatcher. The George Rogers Clark Memorial Bridge. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:111–116 (Apr). port. History of the bridge at Louisville, and action leading to its construction, 1919–49. [2545

Towboat 'round the bend. *Socony-Vacuum news*, 15 (no. 3):12–17, 28 (Oct). map, views (part col.). On the transportation of oil on the upper Mississippi by the Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., 1937–49. [2546

Alfred Auerbach. Ein Schwabe studiert Amerika. Stuttgart: Behrendt-Verlag [1948]. 119 p. (Das klein Gildenbuch, 7. Bd.) Tour of the United States, 1941, and observations confined almost entirely to New York, Chicago, and Hollywood. [2547

The **Missouri** Valley. *Fortune*, 40 (no. 2):59–67, 126–128, 131–134 (Aug). col. map, views (part col.). On plans for flood control and irrigation, 1944–49. [2548

THE EAST

Gertrude E. Cone. Studies in the development of transportation in the Champlain Valley to 1786 [1609–1876]. *North country life*, 3 (no. 2):35–37, 60–62; (no. 3):44–48; (no. 4):37–39 (spring–fall). Part of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Vermont. CONTENTS.—Early life in the Champlain Valley.—Early roads in the Champlain Valley.—Early stage routes in the Champlain Valley. [2549

Frederic F. Van de Water. Glimpse of

Champlain history [1609–1815]. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):20–23, 60 (Sep). col. map, port., views (1 col.). [2550

Elizur Yale Smith. Captain Thomas Willett [1610–74], Mayor of New York. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, 80:41–51 (Jan). facsim. On Willett in Massachusetts, New Amsterdam, and Rhode Island, 1629–74. [2551

Ralph de S. Childs. Phantom ships of the northeast coast of North America. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:146–165 (summer). notes. On fifteen phantom ships, 1711–1948. [2552

Ralph Nading Hill, Jr. Saga of the sidewheelers. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):36–38, 59 (Sep). views (part col.). On steamboats on Lake Champlain, 1808–1949. [2553

Ralph Nading Hill, Jr. Spirit of the Lake. *Vt. life*, 2 (no. 4):6–9 (summer 1948). facsims., views (1 col.). On steamboats on Lake Champlain, 1808–1948. [2554

James Harvey Young. Anna Dickinson as Anne Boleyn. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 5:163–169 (Oct). On newspaper criticism of a performance of *Henry VIII* in Boston, 1876, "involving the cultural rivalry of Boston and New York." [2555

David P. Morgan. NYC's New England portal. *Trains*, 9 (no. 9):28–30 (Jul). views. On the Boston & Albany Railroad, 1880–1949. [2556

John B. Lochhead & William B. Taylor. *Ontario* of the M. & M. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:77–78 (Dec 1948). History of a vessel built in Camden, N. J., 1904. [2557

William Hopkins Ewen. *De Witt Clinton. Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:49–50, 72 (Sep 1948). diagr., view. On the river and coastwise service of a vessel built in 1912–13 in New York as the *Manhattan*. [2558

Frederick Lucien Bird. A study of the Port of New York Authority [1921–49]. N. Y.: Dun & Bradstreet [1949. 4], 191 p. 2 diagrs., facsims., col. map, 30 tables, views. [2559

C. McKim Norton. Metropolitan planning. *Traffic quar.*, 3:367–377 (Oct). diagrs., map, view. On regional planning for the New Jersey–New York–Connecticut Metropolitan Region, 1922–49. [2560

New England

Myron O. Sleeper, *comp.* Indian place names in New England. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., *Bul.*, 10:89–93 (Jul). Alphabetical list, giving name, location, and source of citation. [2561

Hjalmar Rued Holand. A fourteenth-century runic inscription from Martha's Vineyard. *Scandinavian stud.*, 21:79–88 (May). view. notes. Describes an inscription copied from a small boulder, now lost, in 1922, and an inscription on the Newport Tower. [2562

John Edwin Dodge. The Pawcatuck River, with Little Narragansett Bay. [Stonington, Conn.] ©1949. map 61 x 39 cm., with views and historical notes, 1614 ff. [2563

E. B. Tustin, Jr. The story of salt in New England [1616–1894]. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:259–271 (Apr). views. notes. [2564

Allen Hendershott Eaton. Handicrafts of New England [1620–1949]. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xxi, 374 p. facsims., ports., views (part col.). Chiefly on the present status of New England arts and crafts. [2565

Timothy Hopkins. Stephen Hopkins of the *Mayflower* and some of his descend-

ants. . . . Prepared for publication by Margaret Griffith. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102:46–60, 98–101, 197–202, 257–262; 103:24–31, 85–94, 166–173, 304–309 (Jan 1948–Oct 1949). notes. On Stephen Hopkins, who settled in Massachusetts in 1620 and died at Plymouth in 1644, and his descendants to ca. 1875. [2566

Ann M. Weygandt. New England colonial diaries. *Del. notes*, 21 (1948):37–58. bibliog. (p. 58), notes. On the style and contents of a few well-known diaries, 1620–ca. 1730. [2567

Jesse Hauk Shera. Foundations of the public library: the origins of the public library movement in New England, 1629–1855. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. xv, 308 p. facsims., maps, port., 19 tables, views. bibliog. (p. 291–295), notes. "Check list of circulating library book catalogs, New England, 1765–1860" (p. 261–263). (The Univ. of Chicago studies in library science.) [2568

Norman H. Dawes. Titles as symbols of prestige in seventeenth-century New England [ca. 1630–1699]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:69–83 (Jan). notes. [2569

Kenneth Ballard Murdock. Literature & theology in colonial New England [ca. 1630–ca. 1775]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press [1949]. xi, [5], 235 p. notes (p. 211–226). [2570

Frederick G. Kilgour. The rise of scientific activity in colonial New England [1631–1725]. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 22:123–138 (Dec). notes. [2571

Mary Elizabeth (Neilson) Backus. The New England ancestry of Dana Converse Backus. [Salem, Mass.] Printed for private distribution [1949. 8], 237 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 197–221). On New England descendants of William Backus (died 1661), 1637–1949, with biographical information. [2572

Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. Houses owned by the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. *Old-time New Eng.*, 38 (no. 4):i–viii (Apr 1948). [Repeated in later issues.] Photographs and brief descriptions of forty-six houses in New England, built ca. 1648–1904. [2573

Russell Hawes Kettell. The pine furniture of early New England [ca. 1650 ff.]. N. Y.: Dover Publications [1949, ᶜ1929]. 1 v. (unpaged). diagrs., views. Consists of 229 photographs and 55 drawings, each with connected text. [2574

Robert F. Meader. Colonial church architecture in New England [1650–1850]. *Susquehanna Univ. stud.*, 4:63–82 (Mar). views. notes. [2575

Walter Goodwin Davis. The ancestry of Joseph Waterhouse, 1754–1837, of Standish, Maine. Portland: Anthoensen Press, 1949. [12], 144 p. facsims., port., geneal. tables (2 fold.). On New England descendants of Richard Waterhouse (who settled in Boston before 1669 and died in 1718), Renald Fernald (1600?–1656), John Moses of Portsmouth (fl. 1650), and others, with documents. [2576

A. C. Needham. Random notes on funeral rings, compiled from various sources. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:93–97 (Apr). views. On "the presentation of solid gold 'mourning rings' to relatives and friends," a custom prevalent in New England ca. 1687–ca. 1781. [2577

Apropos of Andros. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:140–143, 146 (Apr). facsim. Describes *The humble address of the publicans of New-England* (London, 1691). [2578

Colonial liberal. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:67–69 (Jan–Feb). Describes *A vindication of the government of New-England churches*, by John Wise (Boston, 1717). [2579

Leonard J. Trinterud. Presbyterianism in colonial New England [1718–93]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 27:1–20 (Mar). notes. [2580

Mabel Munson Swan. Coastwise cargoes of venture furniture. *Antiques*, 55:

278–280 (Apr). views. On the southward export of New England furniture, 1744–1820. [2581

Richard S. Allen. The Connecticut River bridges. *Covered bridge topics*, 6 (no. 1):6–7; (no. 2):4–5; (no. 3):4–7; (no. 4):6–7 (Mar–Dec 1948). maps. Cont. On covered bridges from Ascutney, Vt., to the mouth of the river, 1785 ff. [2582

Karl G. Stillman. Deacon William Stillman [born 1767]: clockmaker of Westerly, R. I., and Burlington, Conn., 1786–1809. *Timepieces quar.*, 1:94–95 (Feb). view. [2583

Florence Agnes Nelson. Lest we forget: sketches of rural New England in the 19th century. Portland, Me.: Falmouth Pub. House [1949. 8], 207 p. views. On rural life and customs, 1800–1900, with personal reminiscences by the author (born 1868). [2584

Barrows Mussey. Yankee chills, Ohio fever. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:435–451 (Dec). On the cold summer of 1816 in New England and the resulting immigration. [2585

Hannah (Geffen) Josephson. The golden threads: New England's mill girls and magnates. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1949]. ix, 325 p. bibliog. (p. 309–317). On the cotton industry in New England, particularly in Lowell, 1821–48. [2586

Carroll L. V. Meeks. Some early depot drawings. Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.*, 8 (nos. 1–2):33–42 (Jan–Jun). plans, views. notes. On "a group of original drawings for New England railroad stations," 1835–68. [2587

Lucian Hayden. Marriages by Rev. Lucian Hayden. Contributed by Helen K. Greenaway. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:43–49 (Jan). List of marriages performed by Lucian Hayden (1808–96), Baptist minister, in various small towns of New Hampshire, Vermont, and Massachusetts, 1838–88. [2588

Walker Evans. Summer north of Boston. *Fortune*, 40 (no. 2):74–79 (Aug). views (1 col.). On resort hotels in northern New England, 1874–1949. [2589

J. W. Somerville. East coast steam schooners. *Am. Neptune*, 9:71 (Jan). views. On the *Louis Bucki*, the *Maynard Sumner*, and the *Jeanie* (all built in New England), 1881–1913. [2590

Richard M. Mitchell. George Whitney [born 1862]: maker of steamboats. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:51–53 (Sep 1948). views. On Whitney as a boatbuilder and nautical inventor in Hartford and Boston, ca. 1885–1948. [2591

Frederick Engels. Frederick Engels in New England. [Edited by] Dirk J. Struik. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:240–243 (Jun). notes. Letters to Friedrich Albert Sorge, Aug. 28 and 31, 1888, translated from the German. [2592

Sarah Orne Jewett. More letters from Sarah Orne Jewett. *Colby Lib. quar.*, 2:201–206 (Nov). Letters 34–39, dated in South Berwick (Me.) and Boston, Dec. 21, 1891–Feb. 17, 1908, supplementing *Letters of Sarah Orne Jewett now in the Colby College Library* (Waterville: Colby College Press, 1947). [2593

David Lincoln Hatch & Mary Alice Hatch. Under the elms, yesterday and today: a study of changes in structure and function in a rural New England community since 1900. [Syracuse] Syracuse Univ., 1949. [2], 185 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 182–185), notes. Sociological study of Hilltown (population a quarter Finnish), somewhere in New England. [2594

Ethel M. Johnson. Country school ma'am of the olden days. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:373–383 (Jul). Reminiscences and evaluation of teaching in rural Maine and New Hampshire, ca. 1900. [2595

Lincoln Smith. The regulation of some New England holding companies. *Land econ.*, 25:289–303 (Aug). notes. On

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

holding companies organized by Samuel and Martin Insull in New England, 1925–34, particularly the New England Public Service Company, 1925–49. [2596

David P. Morgan. Diesels and covered bridges. *Trains*, 9 (no. 3):16–24 (Jan). map, views. On the Boston & Maine Railroad, 1930–48. [2597

William Carroll Hill. Memoirs of the deceased members of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102:64–72, 141–150, 225–233, 300–311; 103:66–76, 137–149, 218–230, 310–315 (Jan 1948–Oct 1949). Mainly a current necrology, though members who died as early as 1940 are included. [2598

MAINE

Statewide History

Marion Jaques Smith. A history of Maine, from wilderness to statehood [1497–1820]. Portland: Falmouth Pub. House [1949. 8], 348 p. maps, ports., views. [2599

Nathaniel John Hasenfus. More vacation days in Maine. West Roxbury, Mass.: Sagadahoc Pub. Co. [1949. 10], 245 p. maps, ports., views. Sequel to *We summer in Maine*. Description, with incidental historical references, 1604–1948. [2600

Edwin Valentine Mitchell. It's an old State of Maine custom. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1949. 8], 248 p. (American customs series.) On social life and customs in Maine, ca. 1604–1949. [2601

William Bertram Skelton. Walter S. Wyman (1874–1942): one of Maine's great pioneers. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 32 p. port. On the activities of Walter Scott Wyman in the electrical power industry in Maine, 1899–1942. [2602

Local History

Richard Walden Hale, Jr. The story of Bar Harbor: an informal history recording one hundred and fifty years in the life of a community [1605–1948]. N. Y.: I. Washburn [1949]. 6, 11–259 p. map, views. "Sources, notes, and bibliography" (p. 243–252). [2603

Z. William Hauk. The stone sloops of Chebeague and the men who sailed them; also some Chebeague miscellany. [n. p.] 1949. [1], 97, 11, [1] leaves. maps, geneal. tables, views. bibliog. On "the . . . island of Great Chebeague in Casco Bay, Maine," ca. 1630–ca. 1900, with rosters of "the stone sloops of Chebeague" and "the men who sailed them" (leaves 32–90), and cash accounts of the *Pigeon Hill*, the *Constitution*, the *Gem*, the *P. G. Patten*, and the *Yankee Girl*, 1839–1906. [2604

Herbert Granville Jones. Sebago Lake Land in history, legend, & romance. Portland, Me.: pub. by the author at the Bowker Press [c1949]. 130, [1] p, maps, views. On Sebago Lake and Cumberland Co., Me., 1744–1949. [2605

Walter W. Wright. Notes and documents: Norway, Maine. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:219–222. On the name of a town founded in 1786 as "Norage." [2606

Henry Preston Rossiter. Drawings and wood-engravings by the Rev. Jonathan Fisher, 1768–1847. Mus. of Fine Arts, *Bul.*, 47:31–33 (Jun). facsims., view. notes. On Fisher of Blue Hill, Me., as an artist, 1791–1834. [2607

Mrs. **Leroy Fogg Hussey.** Montpelier. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:579–580 (Jul). view. On the original house of Maj. Gen. Henry Knox at Thomaston, Me., 1794–1871, and a replica erected in 1929. [2608

Samuel Libby III & Ebenezer Libby. Deaths in the First Parish, Scarborough, Maine, 1795–1873. Communicated by Walter Goodwin Davis. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:188–197, 254–270 (Jul–Oct). An unofficial list, kept currently. [2609

Philip Edward Keith. The history of secondary education in Penobscot County

in Maine [1803–1941]. Orono: Printed at the University Press, 1948. v, 249 p. bibliog. (p. 239–242), notes. (Univ. of Maine studies, 2d ser., no. 61.) [2610

Charlotte, *Maine.* Charlotte, Maine, vital records. Contributed by Mrs. Myrtie Fisher Seaverns. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.,* 102:63–64, 220–225, 291; 103:52–58, 100–101, 174–181 (Jan 1948–Jul 1949). Births and deaths, 1811–94. [2611

Obed Wilson. Baptisms and funeral services conducted by Rev. Obed Wilson [1778–1840], of Bingham, Maine. Contributed by Frank H. Wilson. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.,* 103:296–304 (Oct). Record of baptisms and funeral services conducted by a Methodist minister, 1814–38. [2612

Ezra Haskell. Corporal punishment in schools in 1817. . . . Contributed by William H. Woodwell. *Essex Inst. hist. col.,* 85:146–150 (Apr). Report to the Trustees of Saco Academy from the Preceptor of the Academy, Mar. 15, 1817. [2613

Wells Bennett. Doric interlude. Am. Inst. Architects, *Jour.,* 11:33–39, 69–75 (Jan–Feb). views. On the architecture of Belfast, dating chiefly from 1820 to 1850. [2614

Richard Wyman Healy. The history of secondary education in Androscoggin and Franklin Counties in Maine [1834–1940]. Orono: Printed at the University Press, 1949. vii, [1], 165 p. bibliog. (p. 156–158), notes. (Univ. of Maine studies, 2d ser., no. 63.) [2615

Edwin A. Patt. Passenger steamboats of Sebago Lake [1846–1949]. *Steamboat bill of facts,* 5:77–80 (Dec). views. [2616

Robert J. Erskine, Lauren M. Sanborn, & Elmer D. Colcord. The Gardiner story, 1849–1949: historical sketches of the plantation, town, city, and noted people. Gardiner, Me.: pub. by the city of Gardiner, 1949. [76] p. facsims., fold. map, ports., views. [2617

George Savary Wasson. Sailing days on the Penobscot: the story of the river and the bay in the old days [1860–1926. New edition] with an introduction and epilogue by Walter Muir Whitehill. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1949]. 246 p. map, views. First published 1932. Introduction includes a biographical sketch of Wasson (1855–1932). [2618

Frank Herbert Swan. Portland glass. Providence: Roger Williams Press, 1949. xi, 94 p. facsims., map, views. On the output (both blown and pressed glass) of the Portland Glass Co., Portland, Me., 1863–73. [2619

Mary Ellen Chase. Hometown revisited: . . . Blue Hill, Maine. *Tomorrow,* 9 (no. 3):39–42 (Nov). views. Reminiscences, ca. 1887–1909. [2620

Fannie Pearson Hardy (Fannie Hardy Eckstorm). Down the west branch of the Penobscot, August 12–22, 1889. . . . Edited, with notes, by Benton L. Hatch. *Appalachia,* 15:480–498 (Dec). views. notes. A diary. [2621

Prescott H. Vose. Katahdin in '94. *Appalachia,* 27:334–339 (Jun). views. Reminiscences of two visits to Mt. Katahdin in 1894. [2622

John Thomas Gould. And one to grow on: recollections of a Maine boyhood. N. Y.: W. Morrow, 1949. 253 p. Boyhood in an unnamed tidewater town, ca. 1908–ca. 1926. [2623

Alan B. Todd. Memories of Maine. *Railroad mag.,* 50 (no. 1):80–95 (Oct). views. Reminiscences of service as an engineer on the Bangor & Aroostook Railroad, 1913–18. [2624

Ernest Stanley Dodge. The last days of coasting on Union River Bay [1920–30]. *Am. Neptune,* 9:169–179 (Jul). views. [2625

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 15—Dartmouth College [1796–1817]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:640–647 (Aug). **[2626**

Robert S. Monahan. Stumps and scholarships: the story of the Dartmouth Grants. *Dartmouth alumni mag.*, 40 (no. 7):13–17 (Apr 1948). views. On land grants to Dartmouth College, 1770–1947. **[2627**

Richard G. Wood. The Pond of Safety legend. *Appalachia*, 15:409–414 (Dec). facsim. notes. On the legend that Benjamin Hicks, Capt. James Ryder, William Danforth, and Lazarus Holmes were hidden near a pond at Randolph, N. H., to escape court martial, ca. 1780; with a study of the known military service of each. **[2628**

L. S. Spangler. Major Timothy Chandler [1762–1848]: clock manufacturer of Concord, N. H. *Timepieces quar.*, 1:99–101 (Feb). view. On Chandler as a clockmaker, 1783–1829. **[2629**

Dorothy M. Vaughan. Gov. John Langdon Memorial Mansion at Portsmouth, N. H. [1783–1948]. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:1–6 (Jul 1948). views. **[2630**

L. S. Spangler. A New Hampshire clock by a prominent maker. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 8):24 (Oct). view. Describes a clock made by Timothy Chandler of Concord, N. H. (ca. 1800?). **[2631**

Lynn W. Turner. The impeachment of John Pickering. *Am. hist. rev.*, 54:485–507 (Apr). notes. Prosecution of the judge of the Federal district court at Portsmouth, N. H., 1804. **[2632**

Arthur K. Smart. When New Hampshire laid the foundations for our United Nations. *Hist. N. H.*, Mar, p. 3–20. facsims., ports., view. On activities of Noah Worcester, William Ladd, Samuel Cowes, and other natives of New Hampshire in promoting peace, ca. 1812–1870. **[2633**

Ella Long & Hazel Pickwick. Early floor decoration in a New Hampshire farmhouse. *Decorator*, 3 (no. 1):14–15 (winter, 1948–1949). view. On a house near Lisbon, built before 1815. **[2634**

Ichabod Sargeant. The bedside manner Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:167–168 (Apr 1948). From the notebook of a medical student in Dartmouth College (who later settled in Ste. Genevieve, Mo.), 1816. **[2635**

Hyatt Howe Waggoner. Hawthorne's "Canterbury pilgrims": theme and structure. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:373–387 (Sep) On a tale published in 1833, after "the author's visit in 1831 to the Shaker community at Canterbury, New Hampshire." **[2636**

Howard A. Chamberlen. The first ten years of printing and publishing in Manchester, New Hampshire, 1839–1849: a preliminary survey. Manchester: Manchester Historic Assoc., 1948. 39 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 26). "Newspapers and magazines published in Manchester, 1839–1849" (p. 27–34). "Manchester printers, publishers and editors, 1839–1849" (p. 35–39). **[2637**

Leon Burr Richardson. A Hanover diary. *Dartmouth alumni mag.*, 40 (no. 4):16–19; (no. 6):17–20 (Jan and Mar 1948). ports., views. Quotes and paraphrases a diary kept by Prof. Robert Fletcher, Dartmouth College, 1871–1934. **[2638**

Henry N. Andrews, Jr. Rolling the roads. *Old-time New Eng.*, 38:63–66 (Jan 1948). views. On horse-drawn snow rollers in New Hampshire, 1896–1933. **[2639**

Rollo Walter Brown. Mrs. MacDowell and her colony. *Atlantic mo.*, 184 (no. 1):42–46 (Jul). On Marion (Nevins) MacDowell (Mrs. Edward MacDowell) and the Edward MacDowell Association near Peterborough, 1908–38. **[2640**

Haydn S. Pearson. Hometown revisited: . . . Hancock, New Hampshire. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 10):25–30 (Jun). Reminiscences of Hancock, 1908–22. **[2641**

VERMONT

Statewide History

Leon W. Dean, *ed.* Vermont folkways. *Vt. quar.*, 17:102–111 (Oct). Recipes and tales from various contributors. [2642

Earle Williams Newton. Heritage of Vermont. *Vt. life*, 2 (no. 3):34-41; (no. 4): 22–33; 3 (no. 1):24–37 (spring-autumn 1948). facsims., maps, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). Contents.—New England frontier [1724–70].—Yankee versus Yorker [New Hampshire Grants, 1764–75].—Green Mountain rebels [1775–77]. [2643

Earle Williams Newton. The Vermont story: a history of the people of the Green Mountain State, 1749–1949. . . . With a foreword by Allan Nevins and an introduction by Dorothy Canfield Fisher. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc., 1949. x, 281, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps (part col.), ports. (part col.), views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 272–274). (The American States [1].) [2644

Dorothy Canfield. Vermont. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 5):34–53 (Nov). views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1763–1949. [2645

Chilton Williamson. Vermont in quandary, 1763–1825. Montpelier, Vt.: Vermont Historical Soc., 1949. xiv, 318 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 298–306), notes. (Growth of Vermont, v. 4) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [2646

Earle Williams Newton. Vermont wool. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 1):38–43 (autumn 1948). ports., views (part col.). On woolen manufactures in Vermont, 1771–1948. [2647

Andrew E. Nuquist. Freeman's oath. *Vt. life*, 2 (no. 3):6, 48 (spring 1948). col. view. On the Vermont voters' oath, 1777–1948. [2648

Edwin C. Rozwenc. Agriculture and politics in the Vermont tradition [1777–1949]. *Vt. quar.*, 17:81–96 (Oct). notes. [2649

Fourth estate: beginnings of the printed word. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 1):48–50 (autumn 1948). facsim., port., views (1 col.). On the establishment of printing in Vermont by Alden Spooner, 1778, and early printing to 1794. [2650

Ralph N. Miller. Samuel Williams' "History of Vermont." *New Eng. quar.*, 22:73–84 (Mar). notes. On Samuel Williams (1743–1817) and his *Natural and civil history of Vermont* (1794, revised 1809). [2651

John W. King. Dr. John Pomeroy [1764–1844] and the College of Medicine of the University of Vermont. *Jour. hist. med.*, 4:393–406 (autumn). notes. On Pomeroy's connection with the college, 1804–44. [2652

John W. King. Medical education in Vermont [1804–ca. 1856]. *Vt. quar.*, 17:75–80 (Oct). [2653

Geraldine H. Hubbard. The Hopkins flower prints. *Antiques*, 55:286–287 (Apr). views. On John Henry Hopkins, Jr., *The Vermont drawing book of flowers* (Burlington, 1847). [2654

Railway centenary. *Vt. life*, 2 (no. 4):14–20 (summer 1948). maps, ports., views (part col.). On railroads in Vermont, 1848–1948. [2655

Ruth Robinson. Cast-iron fountains in Vermont [1858 ff.]. *Antiques*, 55:288–289 (Apr.). views. [2656

Claude M. Fuess. Calvin Coolidge [1872–1933]. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 1):3, 54 (autumn 1948). facsim., ports. (1 col.). On Coolidge as a product of Vermont. [2657

Henry Jurras. League with the college atmosphere. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 4):48–52 (summer). ports. (part col.), views. On baseball in Vermont, 1901–49. [2658

998980—54——13

LOCAL HISTORY

Grand Isle: scenic island county. *Vt. life*, 2 (no. 4):10–13 (summer 1948). views (part col.). On Grand Isle Co., Vt., 1609–1948. [2659

Ralph Nading Hill, Jr. The Winooski, heartway of Vermont [1704–1949]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1949. xii, 304 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 283–293). (Rivers of America.) [2660

Joseph Nelson Harris. History of Ludlow, Vermont [1761–1931]. Charlestown, N. H.: I. H. Harding [and] A. F. Harding, ©1949. 239 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [2661

Eupha Bonham. Historic Bennington. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 1):12–17 (autumn 1948). views (part col.). Description, with incidental historical references, 1763–1948. [2662

Pauline Moody. Little River [1786–1938]. *Vt. quar.*, 17:97–101 (Oct). notes. [2663

Frances Stockwell Lovell. Rockingham Meeting House [1787–1948]. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 1):44–47 (autumn 1948). views (part col.). [2664

Craftsbury Common. *Vt. life*, 2 (no. 3):14–19 (spring 1948). col. port., views (part col.). Description of Craftsbury, Vt., with incidental historical references, 1788–1948. [2665

Lorine Letcher Butler. Bennington pottery. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 12):81, 96 (Feb). Reprinted from the *Mentor*, Sep. 1927. On ceramics in Bennington, Vt., 1793 ff. [2666

Harrison Fowler. Morey. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 4):3–7 (summer). views (part col.). On Samuel Morey's steamboat on Lake Morey, ca. 1795, and the development of recreational industries there. [2667

Dorothea E. Spear. Edward Eells, clockmaker, of Middlebury, Vermont. *Timepieces quar.*, 1:97–98 (Feb). view. On Edward Eells, Sr. (1739–1812), and Edward Eells, Jr. (1773–1832), and their residence in Middlebury, ca. 1802–ca. 1825. [2668

Herbert Wheaton Congdon. Dake of Castleton: house-joiner extraordinary. *Vt. quar.*, 17:39–72 (Apr–Jul). views. notes. On Thomas Reynolds Dake (1785–1852) of Windsor and Castleton, Vt., and his career as builder of houses and of a church, 1810–33. [2669

Frederick Clayton Waite. The first medical college in Vermont: Castleton, 1818–1862. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc., 1949. [2], 280 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. On Castleton Medical College, Castleton, Vt. [2670

Lorraine Spaulding. Free press. *Vt. life*, 2 (no. 3):20–21, 52 (spring 1948). facsim., port., view. On the *Burlington free press*, 1827–1948. [2671

Vermont marble. *Vt. life*, 2 (no. 4):34–41 (summer 1948). ports., views (part col.). On the Vermont Marble Co., 1880–1948, and its forerunners. [2672

Arthur T. Warner. Basin Harbor. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 4):42–47 (summer). views (part col.). On "a summer colony" on Lake Champlain, 1885–1949. [2673

Joe H. Fountain. Presidential oath. *Vt. life*, 3 (no. 1):4–7, 55 (autumn 1948). facsim., port., views (part col.). Eyewitness account of the administration of the oath of office to Calvin Coolidge by Col. John Coolidge, Plymouth, Vt., Aug. 3, 1923. [2674

Basil B. Walsh. Crippled children learn to play. *Vt. life*, 2 (no. 3):3–5, 51 (spring 1948). views (part col.). On the Vermont Thorpe Camp for Crippled Children, in the Goshen hills, founded by the Rev. and Mrs. Walter Thorpe, 1927. [2675

MASSACHUSETTS

Statewide History

Hallock P. Long. The Alden lineage of William Cullen Bryant [1620–1794]. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102:82–86 (Apr 1948). [2676

Henry J. Cowell. John Winthrop (1588–1649): a great Puritan and Congregational pioneer, first Governor (1630) of the Colony of Massachusetts, "the Father of New England." *Congregational quar.*, 27:143–150 (Apr). [2677

George Rippey Stewart. Men's names in Plymouth and Massachusetts in the seventeenth century [1630–99]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. [2], 109–137 p. notes. (Univ. of California publications in English, v. 7, no. 2.) [2678

George L. Haskins. A problem in the reception of the common law in the colonial period. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97:842–853 (May). notes. Evidence, 1641–48, that "much of the law in early Massachusetts was noticeably different from the common law of England." [2679

John S. Ezell. When Massachusetts played the lottery [1687–1833]. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:316–335 (Sep). notes. [2680

William Stephen Smith. James Otis' use of fundamental law as a rhetorical argument [ca. 1765]. *Speech monographs*, 16:307 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Stanford Univ. [2681

Francis G. Walett. The Massachusetts Council, 1766–1774: the transformation of a conservative institution. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:605–627 (Oct). notes. [2682

Edwin J. Hipkiss. The Paul Revere liberty bowl. Mus. of Fine Arts, *Bul.*, 47:19–21 (Jun). views. Describes a silver bowl made for fifteen members of the Massachusetts House of Representatives, 1768. [2683

Thomas Hutchinson. Additions to Thomas Hutchinson's *History of Massachusetts Bay.* [Edited by Catherine Barton Mayo.] Am. Antiq. Soc., *Proc.*, 59: 11–74 (Apr). Additions, 1768–ca. 1772, from a ms. [2684

Massachusetts (*Colony*). *General Court. House of Representatives.* The glorious ninety-two members of the House of Representatives. Boston, 1949. 71 p. ports., views. Selections from the printed journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, Jan. 15–Jun. 30, 1768, relating to a vote of the House not to rescind its circular letter to other colonies recommending that they petition the King on the subject of revenue measures of Parliament; with an account of the Paul Revere liberty bowl commemorating this vote. [2685

Massachusetts Bar Association. *Executive Committee.* The approaching Federal threat to Massachusetts land titles. *Mass. law quar.*, 34 (no. 2):33–44 (Apr). notes. Resolution submitted to the President and Congress of the United States, on the title of Massachusetts to the soil under its coastal and inland waters, 1788–1949. [2686

George K. Black. Infants—next friends—actions, settlements, and attorneys' fees. *Mass. law quar.*, 34 (no. 2): 19–32 (Apr). notes. On Massachusetts precedents, 1810–1944. [2687

Lemuel Shattuck—still a prophet—a symposium. *Am. jour. pub. health*, 39: 135–162 (Feb). Remarks by W. G. Smillie, Abel Wolman, Hugo Muench, and C.-E. Amory Winslow on Shattuck's *Report of the Sanitary Commission of Massachusetts* (1850). [2688

Edward F. Hennessey. The agent signs a paper. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 29: 375–393 (Jun). notes. On Massachusetts cases involving contracts made by agents and unintentionally giving to the agent legal relations that were intended for the principal, 1851–1949. [2689

T. Noel Stern. Administration of labor and social security legislation in Massachusetts [1869–1949]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 29:291–317 (Jun). notes. [2690

Frank W. Grinnell. Story of the Land Court, 1898–1948. *Mass. law quar.*, 34: 5–17 (Jan). ports. notes. [2691

Alton A. Linford. Old age assistance in Massachusetts [1903–45]. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. viii, 418 p. 2 diagrs., 28 tables. bibliog. (p. 416–418), notes. (Social service monographs.) [2692

James M. Rosenthal. Reversible error in homicide cases in Massachusetts, 1927–1949. *Mass. law quar.*, 34 (no. 4):45–67 (Oct). notes. [2693

Dorcas D. Park & Samuel Thompson. Seller's warranty—a decade of Massachusetts decisions [1938–48]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 29:393–406 (Jun). notes. [2694

BOSTON

Winifred Lovering Holman. Hope Allen and granddaughter Deborah (Wager) Henchman. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102:177–191, 263–280 (Jul–Oct 1948). notes. On descendants of Hope Allen (1625?–1677) and his third wife, Hannah (Townsend) Hull (1641–after 1721), of Boston. [2695

Maurice Cary Blake & Wilbur W. Davis. Postal markings of Boston, Massachusetts, to 1890 [1630–1890]. Portland, Me.: Severn-Wylie-Jewett Co., 1949. xvii, 367 p. facsims., maps, views. [2696

Robert H. Montgomery. Zacheus Bosworth, of Boston, husbandman [d. 1655]. *Am. genealogist*, 24:80–87 (Apr 1948). On Bosworth in America 1630–55, and his children. [2697

Robert H. Montgomery. John Morse of Boston. *Am. genealogist*, 24:147–156 (Jul 1948). The known facts about Morse and his family, 1635–1733. [2698

Cleveland Amory. Harvard. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 2):107–112, 114–117 (Feb). ports., views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1636–1949. [2699

Bradford F. Swan. Some thoughts on the *Bay psalm book* of 1640, with a census of copies. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 22:51–76 (Jan 1948). On the eleven known copies of "the first book printed in what is now the United States" (Cambridge, 1640), with a study of its authorship and printing. [2700

Puritan best-sellers. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 21:55–57 (Nov–Dec). facsim. Describes four publications of the Rev. John Cotton (London, 1641, 1647, 1649). [2701

Harvard University. Education, bricks, and mortar: Harvard buildings and their contribution to the advancement of learning [1642–1949]. Cambridge [1949]. 99, [1] p. map, views. [2702

Helen Comstock. Discovery of the earliest known piece of American silver. *Connoisseur*, 124 (no. 514):118 (Dec). view. Describes a dram cup made by John Hull and Robert Sanderson in Boston, ca. 1652. [2703

Eugene C. Hultman. History of Boston's water supply, 1652–1940. BOSTONIAN SOC., *Proc.*, 1948, p. 41–51. views. [2704

James J. Matera. One hundred years of public water supply for Boston. NEW ENG. WATER WORKS ASSOC., *Jour.*, 63:150–164 (Jun). fold. map, views. On Boston water supply, 1652–1948. [2705

Edward Naumburg, Jr. A seventeenth century book-label problem. *New colophon*, 2:41–53 (Jan). facsims. notes. On a label reading "Samuel Phillips/May 31. 1652," described as "the earliest authentic dated American book-label," printed by Samuel Green on Steven Day's press at Cambridge, and the history of the label till the death of the Rev. Zachariah Greene, 1858. [2706

Albert L. Partridge. An early gift of land to Harvard College. *Old-time New Eng.*, 40:139–145 (Oct). facsims., map. Describes documents of Jan. 16, 1655, and Apr. 5, 1716, relating to the bequest of Cogan's Marsh (in Chelsea) by John Coggan. [2707

Victor Hugo Paltsits. New light on "Publick occurrences," America's first newspaper [Boston, 1690]. Am. Antiq. Soc., *Proc.*, 59:75–88 (Apr). [2708

Hamilton Vaughan Bail. Views of Harvard: a pictorial record to 1860. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xviii, [2], 264 p. maps and views on 67 plates. Reprinted from *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 1947–49. "An account of all known views of Harvard which appeared before 1860" (beginning with 1693 and ending with 1858), with comments, bibliography, and notes for each view and its artist. [2709

Bostonian Society. T Wharf, past and present [ca. 1718–1948]. Bostonian Soc., *Proc.*, 1948, p. 27–40. maps, views. notes. History of the wharf and its predecessors, the structures built upon it, and the changes in the adjacent shore line of Boston Harbor. [2710

Nina Fletcher Little. Some old Brookline houses built in this Massachusetts town before 1825 and still standing in 1948: a compilation of existing data, to which has been added architectural and biographical notes, constructional details, photographs, and floor plans [1736–1825. Brookline] Brookline Historical Soc., 1949. 160 p. diagrs., map, views. notes. Includes pre-1736 information on Brookline land titles. [2711

Bright college years. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:200–203 (Jun). facsim. Describes *The constitution and government of Harvard-College*, by Nathan Prince (Boston, 1742). [2712

Murray G. Lawson. The Boston merchant fleet of 1753. *Am. Neptune*, 9: 207–215 (Jul). tables. notes. [2713

Henry Wadsworth Longfellow Dana. The Longfellow house. *Old-time New Eng.*, 38:81–96 (Apr 1948). diagr., views. On a house built in Cambridge by Maj. John Vassall in 1759, used as headquarters by George Washington in 1775–76, enlarged by Andrew Craigie in 1793, occupied by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow from 1837 to 1882, and now maintained as a museum. [2714

Helen Comstock. A bowl by Paul Revere. *Connoisseur*, 124 (no. 513): 45–46 (Sep). view. Describes a silver bowl of ca. 1760. [2715

Harry Dichter. "The Liberty Song" (the "Tamerlane" of early American sheet music). *Antiquarian bookman*, 3: 1541–1542 (Jun 18). facsim. Describes "the first American patriotic song to see print," which was "also the first song published in sheet music form," Boston, 1768. [2716

Phillis Wheatley. A Phillis Wheatley letter. [Edited by] Benjamin Quarles. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:462–464 (Oct). notes. Letter to the Rev. Samuel Hopkins, dated Boston, Feb. 9, 1774. [2717

Lee M. Friedman. The Battle of Bunker Hill and the Jews' Burying Ground. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:48–51 (Oct 1948). map, view. Concludes that no Jewish cemetery existed in Charlestown in 1775. [2718

Rupert Ballou Lillie. Cambridge in 1775. [Wenham? Mass., 1949.] 42, [1] p. fold. map, view. notes. Detailed description of the topography, streets, and buildings as they were in 1775. [2719

Robert L. Nichols. Recent shoreline changes at Shirley Gut, Boston Harbor. *Jour. geol.*, 57:85–89 (Jan). maps. notes. On the channel between Point Shirley and Deer Island, 1776–1936, filled by natural causes in 1936. [2720

John G. Weld. Sidelights of the old Boston militia companies [ca. 1776–ca. 1861]. Bostonian Soc., *Proc.*, 1949, p.

25–43. views. Includes plates showing uniforms. [2721

Blankety-blank. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:114–118 (Mar). view. Describes contemporary publications relating to the trial of Col. David Henley, jailer of Burgoyne's prisoners of war in Boston, Jan. 20–Feb. 25, 1778. [2722

François Jean, Marquis de Chastellux. A French comment on the Battle of Bunker Hill. [Edited by] Robert Withington. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:235–240 (Jun). notes. Account of a visit to Charlestown, Nov. 14, 1782, translated from Chastellux's *Voyages* (Paris, 2 v., 1782). [2723

Charles Eldridge Spencer. The First Bank of Boston, 1784–1949. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 32 p. views. On the First National Bank of Boston, founded as the Massachusetts Bank. [2724

Sidney Kaplan. "Honestus" and the annihilation of the lawyers. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:401–420 (Jul). Concerning strictures on the legal profession by Benjamin Austin, Jr., in twelve letters signed by "Honestus" in the Boston *Independent chronicle*, 1786. [2725

Frank Chouteau Brown. The Joseph Barrell estate, Somerville, Massachusetts: Charles Bulfinch's first country house. *Old-time New Eng.*, 38:53–62 (Jan 1948). views. On a house built by Bulfinch in 1792, enlarged by him in 1816, and demolished ca. 1896. [2726

Allen Bernstein. Cornelius Coolidge [1778–1843]: architect of Beacon Hill row houses, 1810–1840. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:45–46 (Oct 1948). [2727

Boston by Boqueta de Woiseri. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:79–82 (Jan–Feb). view. Describes an aquatint of Boston by J. L. Boqueta de Woiseri, ca. 1810. [2728

Hamilton Vaughan Bail. Additional views of Harvard: Peabody and Siljestrom. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 3:436–438 (Oct). view. Describes a view by William Bourne Oliver Peabody, 1815, and one by P. A. Siljeström, 1852. [2729

Olive Crittenden Robinson. Signed stenciled chairs of W. P. Eaton. *Antiques*, 56:112–113 (Aug). views. On undated chairs made by William Page Eaton (1819–1904) of Boston. [2730

Edward Pessen. Did labor support Jackson? the Boston story [1828–36]. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 64:262–274 (Jun). notes. [2731

Lloyd F. Sunderman. Boston and the Magna Charta of American music education [1831–72]. *Education*, 69:425–437 (Mar). notes. [2732

Ticknor, *firm, publishers, Boston.* The cost books of Ticknor and Fields and their predecessors, 1832–1858. Edited with an introduction and notes by Warren S[tenson] Tryon & William Charvat. N. Y.: Bibliographical Soc. of America, 1949. L, 508 p. Publishes, with much added information, "the first two manuscript volumes of a long series of Ticknor and Fields' account books," kept by a firm originally organized (1832–34) as Allen and Ticknor. Appended: lists of printers and stereotypers; binders; and illustrators, engravers, and paper dealers. [2733

John Olin Eidson. A Harvard book of charades, 1839. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:397–399 (Sep). notes. Describes *Original charades* (Cambridge, 1839), edited by Andrews Norton and composed by "fifteen writers, most of them Harvard professors and their wives." [2734

Arthur H. Hayward. When Boston Harbor froze [Feb. 1844]. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:76–79 (Jan). view. [2735

Henry R. Viets. The earliest printed references in newspapers and journals to the first public demonstration of ether anesthesia in 1846 [Massachusetts General Hospital, Oct. 16, 1846]. *Jour. hist. med.*, 4:149–169 (spring). notes. [2736

Robert Payne Bigelow. A sketch of the history of St. Paul's Church in Brookline. Brookline, Mass., 1949. [2], 21 p. ports., view. History of an Episcopalian church, 1849–1949. **[2737**

Howard Mumford Jones. Literature and orthodoxy in Boston after the Civil War. *Am. quar.*, 1:149–165 (summer). On the clash between "dogmatic theology" and "intuitive or developmental theology," ca. 1861–ca. 1892. **[2738**

Van Dyk MacBride. Prisoner-of-war covers of Fort Warren, Boston Harbor, Massachusetts [1861–65]. *Am. philatelist*, 63:184–200 (Dec). facsims., map, view. Includes texts of several letters written by prisoners of war. **[2739**

Robert B. Shaffer. Ruskin, Norton, and Memorial Hall. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 3:213–231 (spring). views. notes. Controversies regarding the architecture of Memorial Hall, Harvard, 1865–1948. **[2740**

Leslie G. Ainley. Boston mahatma. [Boston?] W. M. P[rendible, 1949]. x, 246 p. port. On Martin Michael Lomasney (1859–1933) in Boston politics, 1876–1933. **[2741**

Bruce L. Bennett. Contributions of Dr. Sargent to physical education. *Rocks and minerals*, 24:77–92 (May). notes. On Dudley Allen Sargent, M. D., and his career in physical education at Harvard, 1879 ff. **[2742**

Edwin Burlingame Hill. Musical Boston in the Gay Nineties. *Etude*, 67:9, 53, 55, 71, 118–119, 148, 186, 229, 264–265, 290, 298 (Jan–May). ports., view. Reminiscences of a Boston composer, teacher, and Harvard professor, ca. 1890–1936. **[2743**

The **Merrymount** Press, 1893–1949. *Antiquarian bookman*, 3:1041 (Apr 16). **[2744**

Clarence E. Sherman. D. B. Updike and the Merrymount Press. *R. I. hist.*, 8:21–25 (Jan). notes. On Daniel Berkeley Updike (died 1941) and the press established by him at Boston in 1893. **[2745**

James Francis Cooke. William Arms Fisher (April 27, 1861–December 18, 1948): memorial service at the Arlington Street Church, Boston, Massachusetts. *Etude*, 67:139–140 (Mar). port., views. On Fisher as musician and music publisher, 1895 ff. **[2746**

Grace (Whiting) Myers. An autobiography. Chicago: Physicians' Record Co., 1949. 62 p. port., view. Reminiscences of service as Librarian, Treadwell Library, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, 1897–1924, and of the American Association of Medical Record Librarians. **[2747**

Bostonia . . . 50th anniversary. [Boston, 1949.] 56 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. (*Bostonia*, v. 22, no. 6, Mar. 1949.) PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Bostonia: highlights of 50 years, by Warren S. Freeman.—Period piece: Boston, 1898–1899, by Joseph W. Donohue.—Boston University, Warren to Marsh—the era of expansion, by Ruth W. Whittaker.—The alumni.—Sports.—The classes. **[2748**

Goodspeed's Book Shop, *Boston*. 50th anniversary, 1898–1948. [Boston, 1948.] 144 p. ports., views. (*Its* Catalogue 423.) History (mainly photographic) of a firm established by Charles E. Goodspeed in 1898 (p. 2–16); and catalogue of publications for sale (p. 17–144). **[2749**

Guy Bancroft & Robert B. Goodwin. Benjamin Holt Ticknor [1882–1949]. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:241–246 (Oct). port. On Ticknor's life in Brookline, Mass., his employment as a traveling agent of Houghton Mifflin Co. (1899–1947), and his military service in two wars. **[2750**

James R. Angell. Abbott Lawrence Lowell. *Jour. higher educ.*, 20:59–64 (Feb). notes. "A discursive review" of Henry Aaron Yeomans, *Abbott Lawrence Lowell: 1856–1943*, dealing with Lowell's presidency of Harvard, 1909 ff. **[2751**

George C. Homans & Orville T. Bailey. The Society of Fellows at Harvard University [1926–48]. *Am. scientist*, 37:91–106 (Jan). [2752

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

Ripley P. Bullen. Excavations in northeastern Massachusetts. Andover, Mass.: Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, Phillips Academy, 1949. xii, 152 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 147–152), notes. (Papers of the Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology, v. 1, no. 3.) Report of the author's excavations near Andover and Ipswich, 1942–46, on sites where Indian occupation ended between 1630 and 1633. [2753

Ripley P. Bullen & Edward Brooks. The Herrecater Swamp site, Nantucket Island, Massachusetts. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10:81–89 (Jul). diagrs., map, views. Describes an apparently precolonial site. [2754

Henry F. Howe. Archaeology of the lower North River Valley. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10:39–43 (Jan). map. [2755

Ross Moffett. The Hillside site in Truro, Massachusetts. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 11 (no. 1):10–15 (Oct). views. notes. Describes artifacts of the Early Intermediate Period. [2756

Raymond J. Seamans. Cache corner at Satucket. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10:94–95 (Jul). [2757

William W. Whiting. A pot from Nook Farm camp site, Plymouth, Mass. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10:44–45 (Jan). views. [2758

Arthur Bartlett. Cape Cod. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 3):56–63, 88–89, 91, (Sep). ports., views (part col.). Description, with incidental historical references, 1602–1949. [2759

Eleanor Early. Cape Cod summer. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. xx, 306 p. map, view. Originally published in 1936 with title: *And this is Cape Cod!* Description, with incidental historical references, 1602–1948. [2760

Warner F. Gookin. Communication. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:244–248 (Jun). notes. On the island of No Man's Land, 1602–80. [2761

Edwin Valentine Mitchell. It's an old Cape Cod custom. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1949. 6], 242 p. (American customs series.) Social life and customs, 1602–1949. [2762

Samuel T. Williamson. Cape Ann. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 5):98–104, 124–127, 129 (May). views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1606–1949. [2763

Percy E. Raymond. Latten spoons from the Old Colony. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 11 (no. 1):6–10 (Oct). view. On sheet-brass spoons found near Plymouth, ca. 1620 ff. [2764

Wendell S. Hadlock. Three contact burials from eastern Massachusetts. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10:63–72 (Apr). views. notes. Describes Indian burials of "the very early Colonial period," at Marblehead, Revere, and Ipswich Beach. [2765

Barbara E. Hayden. Central Street, Salem, and the Ingalls house [1630–1910]. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:58–91 (Jan). notes. [2766

James Duncan Phillips. Transportation in Essex County [1630–1920]. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:245–258 (Jul). notes. [2767

Harold Kelsey Estabrook. New England, 1631 to 1848, based on family records. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:70–73 (Jan). On houses occupied by the author's ancestors in eastern Massachusetts. [2768

Harry Andrew Wright. The story of western Massachusetts. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [c1949]. 4 v. xvi, 456; [4], 457–988; [4], 234; [4], 235–462 p.

facsims., maps, ports., views. Vols. 1–2: narrative and topical history, 1635–1949, dealing particularly with Springfield before 1865, and including "Early physicians and surgeons," by Garry De N. Hough (1:423–433), and "Local transportation in west Massachusetts," a history of electric railways by Donald E. Shaw (2:538–649). Vols. 3–4: personal and family history. [2769

Alice Winchester. The Iron Works House at Saugus, Massachusetts [1636–1948]. *Antiques*, 55:31–33 (Jan). views. [2770

Richard Le Baron Bowen. Early Rehoboth: documented historical studies of families and events in this Plymouth Colony township. Volume III. Rehoboth, Mass.: Priv. print., 1948. x, 186 p. facsims., maps, ports., view. notes. Data and records regarding King Philip's War, 1675–76; account of Deacon Philip Walker [1628?–1679], and text of his ms. volume of poems on this war; sketches of Richard Wright (born ca. 1598, came to New England 1630, died after 1647) and George Wright (fl. 1636–84); and Rehoboth deeds, 1641–1705. [2771

Allen Putnam. History of parts of the Putnam family. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 37:25–46. notes. On descendants (to ca. 1870) of John Putnam (died 1662), who had settled in Salem by 1641. [2772

Philip Tillinghast Nickerson. More about Rev. John Mayo of Cape Cod and Boston. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:32–42 (Jan). notes. On contemporaries of Mayo, 1643–73, and on his service as overseer of Harvard, 1655–73. [2773

Martha Maude Bartlett. Ancient and modern Germantown. [Miami? Fla., 1949. 20] p. views. On a district of Quincy, Mass., 1646–1949. [2774

Isidore S. Meyer. The Hebrew preface to Bradford's history of the Plymouth Plantation. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.*, 38:289–303 (Jun). notes. Reproduces and comments upon a Hebrew-English glossary prefixed to Bradford's ms. (ca. 1646). [2775

Howard S. Whitley. Ponkapoag Camp. *Appalachia*, 27:286–299 (Jun). maps, ports., views. On a camp established in Blue Hills Reservation, near Boston, by the Appalachian Mountains Club, 1921, with some account of the history of this area since 1657. [2776

William Edward Gardner. The Coffin saga: Nantucket's story, from settlement to summer visitors. Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press [1949]. ix, [3], 321, [2] p. coats of arms, diagrs., facsims., ports., views. (Nantucket Island, Mass. Whaling Museum. Publications.) On Tristram Coffyn (1605–81) and his descendants in Nantucket, 1659–1949, with extracts from documents. [2777

Clinton L. Rossiter. John Wise [1652?–1725]: colonial democrat. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:3–32 (Mar). notes. On Wise as pastor at Chebacco, Mass., 1675–1725, and as a defender of popular rights. [2778

Salem, *Mass.* Salem town records. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:181–196, 369–392 (Apr, Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: minutes of selectmen, Feb. 5, 1693–Apr. 2, 1694, and financial records, 1684 ff. [2779

Robert I. Farrington. Edward Richards [died 1684] of Dedham, Mass. *Am. genealogist*, 24:87–95, 143–146 (Apr–Jul 1948). On a Massachusetts lawsuit, Oct.–Nov. 1685, concerning the will of Richards, with information about persons mentioned in the record of the case. [2780

Lynn, *Mass.* Records of ye towne meetings of Lyn, 1691–1701/2. . . . Part one. Lynn: Lynn Historical Soc., 1949. 83 p. First of a series of projected volumes. [2781

Marion Lena Starkey. The Devil in Massachusetts: a modern inquiry into the Salem witch trials [1692–1706]. N. Y.:

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

A. A. Knopf, 1949. xviii, 310, vii p. bibliog. (p. 301–310), notes (p. 283–300). [2782

Formation of the Ministers' Association in Essex County, South [Sep. 3, 1717]. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:143–145 (Apr). [2783

Francis W. Allen. Prophane smiling: Mr. Turner in Bridgewater. *Old-time New Eng.*, 38:67-68 (Jan 1948). Minute of a Congregational council held in Bridgewater, Mass., Dec. 7–10, 1720, to determine whether the Rev. David Turner should continue to serve as pastor there. [2784

Lucy Searle. Memoir of Mrs. Sarah Atkins. . . . Introduction by Russell Leigh Jackson. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:151–180 (Apr). ports. notes. On Sarah Kent Atkins (1729–1810) of Newburyport and Amesbury. [2785

Virginia Robie. Waldo portraits by Smibert and Blackburn. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 20:43–52 (spring). On portraits of members of the Waldo family of Massachusetts by John Smibert and Joseph Blackburn, 1730–ca. 1754. [2786

Mabel Munson Swan. Living with antiques: the Ashley house in Massachusetts. *Antiques*, 56:46–47 (Jul). views. On the furnishings of a house in Sheffield, Mass., built 1735. [2787

Ralph M. Stoughton. The Bancroft families of Warwick, Mass. [1748–1869]. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:59–65 (Jan). [2788

Julius D. Miner. Centenary celebration brings forth attic treasures. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 5):67–68 (Jul). On articles, ca. 1750 ff., exhibited at Monterey, Mass. [2789

Danvers, Mass. Records of the Town of Danvers, Mass. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 37:75–93. Cont. and to be cont. This installment: 1752–53. [2790

James Lincoln Huntington. Forty Acres: the story of the Bishop Huntington house. N. Y.: Hastings House [1949. 4], 66, [2] p. map, ports., views. History and description of a house built in Hadley, Mass., by Moses Porter, 1752. [2791

Phillipse E. Greene. Simon Willard never ——. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3:317–319 (Jul). Reprinted from the *New York sun*, Apr. 1, 1942. On means of identifying clocks as not made by Samuel Willard of Massachusetts (1753–1848). [2792

Agnes M. Dods. Ruth Henshaw Bascom [1772–1848]. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:74–75 (Jan). ports. On a maker of profile portraits in Ashby, Mass. [2793

Henry Wyckoff Belknap. Furniture exported by cabinet makers of Salem, with special reference to the Sandersons. From notes left by Henry Wykoff Belknap. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:335–359 (Jan). port., views. On furniture made by Elijah and Jacob Sanderson and others, 1773–1822. [2794

Family expenses during the Revolution. [Edited] by Lawrence B. Romaine. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 4):53 (Jun). Extracts from an account book kept by the Conant family of Marshfield, Mass., 1774–76. [2795

"**Be** it known that this morning." *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:150–153 (Apr). facsim. Describes two broadsides (Phila. Apr. 24 and 26, 1775) announcing the events at Lexington and Concord. [2796

Rules for an inoculation hospital. *Acad. bookman*, 2 (no. 2) : 14–16 (spring). Signed: Joseph Allen, Clerk. Ordered to be adopted at a Court of General Sessions of the Peace, Worcester, Sep. 1776. [2797

George Churchman. An off-islander's impressions, June 1781. [Edited by] Henry J. Cadbury. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC., *Proc.*, 56:47–50. Extract from the diary of a Quaker visitor to Nantucket, Jun. 19–29, 1781. [2798

Annie M. Winslow. First Baptist Church. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*,

37:47–52. view. On the First Baptist Church, Danvers, 1781–1948. [2799

Eleazer Putnam. Eleazer Putnam's school book: District No. 4. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 37:65–71. Memorandum book of a Danvers schoolteacher and surveyor, 1787–99. [2800

Harry Wandrus. More notes on United States Armory at Springfield, Mass. [1795–1881]. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 11):142 (Jan). [2801

Nellie Burnham Allen. The old farmhouse on the Newburyport Turnpike. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 37:1–17. views. notes. On the Allen farmhouse, Danvers, formerly District No. 4 schoolhouse, built 1803–4, with reminiscences of girlhood in this house, 1864 ff. [2802

Circus poster of 1810. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8:234–235 (Jun–Jul). facsims. Describes a circus poster, Salem, Mass., Feb. 26, 1810, and another from Salem, undated. [2803

Helen E. Wright. William Mitchell [1791–1869] of Nantucket. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC., *Proc.*, 56:33–46. map, ports., views. On Mitchell as schoolteacher, surveyor, astronomer, lecturer, banker, and patron of the Nantucket Athenaeum, ca. 1811–1861. [2804

Ruth Howard Allen. Some Putnam houses on Locust Street. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 37:53–62. view. notes. Cont. and to be cont. This installment: the house built by Samuel Putnam (1782–1856) in Danvers, 1813, and successive occupants and owners of the house. [2805

Walter Muir Whitehill. The North Andover hay scales. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:35–37 (Oct 1948). diagrs., view. On a public utility (scales and a small building) owned by "a rustic corporation of twenty-five proprietors," 1819–1948. [2806

Ben C. Clough. Poor Nancy Luce. *New colophon*, 2:253–265 (Sep). facsims. notes. On the life and poems of Nancy Luce (1820–90), of Martha's Vineyard. [2807

Ellis Wethrell Brewster. 125 years of rope-making in Plymouth (1824–1949). N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 24 p. facsim. On the Plymouth Cordage Co., Plymouth, Mass. [2808

Danvers, Mass. *Engine Company No. 1.* Engine book for Fire Engine No. 1, Danvers, 1801–1830. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 37:72–74. Cont. and to be cont. Minutes of meetings of Engine Co. No. 1, Danvers, Nov. 3, 1828–May 4, 1829. [2809

Marion L. Kesselring, *comp.* Hawthorne's reading, 1828–1850. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 53:55–71, 121–138, 173–194 (Feb–Apr). facsim. notes. Based on the "charge-books" of the Salem Athenaeum. [2810

Eleazer Putnam. Extracts from a letter written by Eleazer Putnam at Danvers, April 21, 1828, to his son, Israel W. Putnam. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 37:63–64. Contains local news. [2811

The **Mansfield** Cadets [ca. 1830–1832. Edited by] A. H. Albert. *Natl. button bul.*, 8:116 (Mar). view. Reprinted from the Mansfield (Mass.) *News*, Jun. 10, 1898. [2812

Brooks Palmer. Burr & Chittenden, Lexington clockmakers. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 5):24–26 (May). views. On the firm of Jonathan Burr and Austin Chittenden, 1831–37. [2813

Notes on the history of cutlery. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 8):37, 53, 56 (Oct). Reprinted from *The great industries of the United States* (1871). On the Green River Works of the Russell Manufacturing Co., Greenfield, Mass., 1834–71. [2814

Mary Cushing. A letter from Nantucket in 1835. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC., *Proc.*, 56:22–24. To Charlotte C. Cushing; dated Nantucket, Apr. 6, 1835. Describes the island and its people. [2815

Leo J. Caron. The Cohannet Rifle Corps. *Natl. button bul.*, 8:153 (May). views. On a militia company organized at Taunton, 1836. [2816

George Crompton. The Crompton loom: William and George Crompton. Worcester, Mass., 1949. 101 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. notes. On William Crompton (1806–91), George Crompton (1829–86), the loom patented by William in 1837, and the loom factory established in Worcester in 1841. [2817

John Francis Tinsley. Looms for the world: Crompton & Knowles in textile machinery manufacture, since 1837. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 36 p. On the Crompton & Knowles Loom Works, Worcester, Mass. [2818

Clara Snow Crosby. Early Orleans, Mass., almanacs kept by Clara Snow Crosby, 1838–1899. Contributed by Mrs. Muriel L. MacFarland. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102:281–290 (Oct 1948). Diary, mentioning little but births, marriages, and deaths. [2819

Massachusetts. *Commission to Investigate and Study Transportation Service in Southeastern Massachusetts.* The Old Colony Railroad: an historically true narrative of one of the pioneer railroad systems in America [1844–1948]. . . . Assembled . . . by . . . Charles W[illiam] Dow. [Boston?] ᶜ1949. [1], 52 leaves. diagr., facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 51–52). [2820

Edward Parsons Bagg & Aaron Moore Bagg, Jr. The first hundred years of the Second Congregational Church of Holyoke, 1849–1949. [Holyoke, Mass., 1949.] 68 p. ports. (1 col. and mounted), views. [2821

Martin P. Harney. The wreck of the brig *Saint John*: a tragic episode of the Irish famine immigration. *Cath. world*, 169:360–364 (Jun). Wreck on Grampus Ledge, off Cohasset, Mass., with a loss of 143 lives, Oct. 7, 1849. [2822

Springfield Fire and Marine Insurance Company. A century of achievement, 1849–1949: . . . the story of a century of constant devotion to protection against loss by fire and other perils. [Springfield, Mass., 1949.] 66 p. facsims., ports., views (part col.). [2823

Vincent P. Carosso. The Waltham Watch Company: a case history [1850–1949]. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 23:165–187 (Dec). [2824

The **Waltham** mess. *Fortune*, 39 (no. 4):84–85, 198, 200, 202 (Apr). port. On the Waltham Watch Co., 1850–1949, with particular reference to recent financial difficulties. [2825

William W. Whiting. The Burgess Pasture site. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., *Bul.*, 11 (no. 1):2–6 (Oct). views. Describes white artifacts of ca. 1850, found with Indian artifacts of earlier date near Plymouth. [2826

Stewart Hall Holbrook. The steam-calliope man. *Am. mercury*, 69:613–618 (Nov). On Joshua Stoddard (died 1902) and his invention and manufacture of the steam calliope, 1855–60, and later inventions. [2827

E. Tracy. [Letter to Charles N. Thorpe, dated Bryn Mawr, Nov. 25, 1886. Edited by Ira W. Leonard.] Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3:273–276 (Apr). On the American Watch Co., Waltham, Mass., ca. 1856 ff. [2828

Elizabeth Cutter Morrow. Pioneer days of Smith College [1861–1910]. *Smith alumnae quar.*, 41:12–13 (Nov). view. [2829

Ada Comstock Notestein. Seventy-five years: a brief review. *Smith alumnae quar.*, 40:139–142 (May). ports. On Smith College, 1870–1949. [2830

Alice Payne Hackett. Wellesley: part of the American story. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1949. 320 p. ports., views. (American college and university series,

v. 3.) On Wellesley College, 1871–1948. [2831

Jean Burton. Lydia Pinkham is her name. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, 1949. [4], 279 p. port., views. On the medicine business established in Lynn, Mass., 1875, by Lydia (Estes) Pinkham (1819–83) and her three sons for the cure of "female ills," with an account of the Pinkham family and business to 1948. [2832

Florence Homer Snow. From a College Hall window. *Smith alumnae quar.*, 40:136–138 (May). On Smith College, 1875–1949. [2833

William C. Hammond dies in Holyoke, Mass. *Diapason*, 40 (no. 6):1–2 (May). port. On the career of William Churchill Hammond (1860–1949) as organist of the Second Congregational Church, Holyoke, Mass., and Professor of Music at Mount Holyoke College, 1876–1937. [2834

Amos Everett Jewett. The tidal marshes of Rowley and vicinity with an account of the old-time methods of "marshing." *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85: 272–291 (Jul). views. notes. Reminiscences, ca. 1879–1889. [2835

Ruth Douglass. William Churchill Hammond, 1860–1949. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 33:49–51 (Aug). ports. On Hammond as organist and professor of music at Mount Holyoke College, 1885–1949. [2836

John E. Pfeiffer. Woods Hole in 1949. *Scientific Am.*, 181 (no. 3):13–17 (Sep). views. On the Marine Biological Laboratory at Woods Hole, 1888–1949. [2837

Henry Perkins Benson. Half century of motoring in Essex County. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:201–214 (Jul). views. Reminiscences of experience with automobiles, 1898–1912. [2838

Ernest Cummings Marriner. James Connolly and his books. *Colby Lib. quar.*, 2:125–128 (Nov 1948). On the books of James Brendan Connolly and the collection of them (1902–44) presented to Colby College Library by James A. Healy. [2839

Ernest Cummings Marriner. Jim Connolly and the fishermen of Gloucester: an appreciation of James Brendan Connolly at eighty. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Press, 1949. 77 p. ports. "A bibliography of the published writings of James Brendan Connolly" (p. 47–77). (Colby College monograph no. 15.) On Connolly's life in and writings about Gloucester, 1902–43. [2840

Charles S. Tapley. Fortieth anniversary of Danvers Visiting Nurse Association, 1948. Danvers Hist. Soc., *Hist. col.*, 37:20–22. On the history of the Association, 1908–48. [2841

Vilhelm Marstrand. The runic inscription on No Man's Land. . . . With foreword by Dorcas Delabarre Crary. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:85–92 (Mar). notes. Evidence that an inscription on a stone (discovered in 1926) on No Man's Land, three miles south of Martha's Vineyard, is "a joke of a young man" who landed on the island Mar. 4, 1913. [2842

John M. Clayton. Schooner *Columbia*. *Am. Neptune*, 9:73–74 (Jan). Statistics of cost for the schooner *Puritan*, built at Gloucester in 1922 by Arthur Dana Story, who built also the *Columbia*, "thought by many to have been the swiftest fishing schooner ever built" (1923), and many other two-masted sailing vessels between 1875 and 1932. [2843

Alexander Crosby Brown. Reminiscences of the last voyage of the bark *Wanderer*. *Am. Neptune*, 9:17–30 (Jan). views. notes. On a whaling vessel (built 1878) wrecked by a hurricane off Cuttyhunk, Aug. 25, 1924. [2843a

Everett Carleton Herrick. Turns again home: Andover Newton Theological School and reminiscences from an unkept journal. Boston: Pilgrim Press [1949. 6], 202 p. views. On the author's boyhood in Maine, ca. 1876 ff., his college studies, his Baptist ministry at Fall River

and Charlestown, and his presidency (1925–46) of Andover Newton Theological School, Newton Center, Mass. [2844

Henry Beston. The outermost house: a year of life on the great beach of Cape Cod. N. Y.: Rinehart [1949]. ix, [5], 222 p. map. First published 1928. Record of a residence of about a year near Nauset, with daily observations of natural history. [2845

Thomas R. Navin. World's leading cymbal maker: Avedis Zildjian Company. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 23:196–206 (Dec). port. On a business at North Quincy, Mass., 1929–49, with an account of the earlier history of the business and the Zildjian family in Constantinople. [2846

Ruth Dyer Wells. Old Sturbridge Village and how it came to be. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:197–199 (Mar). views. On a museum established ca. 1938. [2847

Caspar Hunt. The red ball express. *Travel*, 92 (no. 3):14–15 (Mar). views. On the Edaville Railroad, South Carver, Mass., 1941–49, with remarks on the two-foot railway gauge and the cranberry industry. [2848

Robert W. Lovett. Plans for reconstruction of America's first iron works. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 23:113–115 (Jun). On the Lynn Iron Works, Saugus, Mass., and their excavation and intended restoration by the First Iron Works Association, 1943–48. [2849

RHODE ISLAND

Hjalmar Rued Holand. The Newport Tower: Norse or English? *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 37:230–236 (Sep). facsim., view. notes. Argues that the dimensions of the Newport Tower conform to Norse units of measure of ca. 1355 and are not commensurable with English measurements. [2850

G. Andrews Moriarty. President John Sanford [1600/1610–1653] of Portsmouth, R. I., and his family [1630 ff.]. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:208–216, 271–277 (Jul–Oct). [2851

Francis Richmond Sears. The Carr ancestry of Richmond Carr of Portsmouth, Rhode Island. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102:203–218 (Jul 1948). On descendants of Robert Carr (1614–81), who settled in Rhode Island ca. 1635. [2852

Walter Leon Watson. History of Jamestown on Conanicut Island in the State of Rhode Island [1637–1949. Providence? 1949. 8], 107, [4] p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 106). [2853

Bradford Fuller Swan. Gregory Dexter of London and New England, 1610–1700. Rochester, N. Y.: Print. House of L. Hart, 1949. xiii, [3], 115 p. facsims. notes. (The Printers' Valhalla.) On Dexter's career in Rhode Island politics, 1644–1700, and his previous life in London as a printer. [2854

John Hutchins Cady. Weybosset Bridge. *R. I. hist.*, 8:13–20 (Jan). map. notes. On nine bridges built across a river in Providence, ca. 1660–1904. [2855

John Hutchins Cady. Cocumscussoc. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:61–70 (Jan). diagr., views. notes. On an estate in North Kingston, R. I., including a house built by Richard Smith, Jr., ca. 1680. [2856

John Hutchins Cady. The Thomas Clemence house (c. 1680), 38 George Waterman Road, Johnston, R. I. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:17–24 (Jul 1948). diagr., views. notes. [2857

From Friends' records of Portsmouth in Newport Historical Society: testimonies, 1718 to 1799. Communicated by Mrs. Oliver W. Cushman. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:231–233 (Jul). Records of disownment of members of the Society who had served in army or navy units or on privateers. [2858

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 12—Brown University [1762–1949].

D. A. R. mag., 83:384–388 (May). view. [2859

William Greene Roelker. The patrol of Narragansett Bay (1774–76). *R. I. hist.*, 8:45–63, 77–83 (Apr–Jul). notes. Includes correspondence of Capt. James Wallace, R. N., and of Nicholas, Moses, and John Brown, relative to the seizure of John Brown by Wallace, Apr.–Jun. 1775. [2860

Hillman Metcalf Bishop. Why Rhode Island opposed the Federal Constitution [1781–90]. *R. I. hist.*, 8:1–10, 33–44, 85–95, 115–120 (Jan–Oct). notes. [2861

Vincent McHugh. Newport. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 1):98–105, 122, 124–125 (Jul). ports., views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1784–1949. [2862

Lura Woodside Watkins. The Providence Flint Glass Company [1831–ca. 1833]. *Antiques*, 55:190–191 (Mar). views. [2863

Horace G. Belcher. Mr. Tambo and Mr. Bones: Rhode Island in Negro minstrelsy [1843–1917]. *R. I. hist.*, 8:97–111 (Oct). cartoons. [2864

Henry Dexter Sharpe. Joseph R[enshaw] Brown [1805–70], mechanic, and the beginnings of Brown & Sharpe. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 32 p. On the Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Co., Providence, manufacturers of clocks, sewing machines, machine tools, and other machinery, 1853–78. [2865

Committee in Behalf of the Colored People of Rhode Island. Protest against separate schools in Rhode Island, 1859. [Edited by] Lorenzo J. Greene. *Midw. jour.*, 1 (no. 2):102–106 (summer). Reprints a broadside entitled *We would ask, Why deny us our school rights?* (Jan. 1859). [2866

L. Francis Herreshoff. N. G. Herreshoff and some of the yachts he designed. *Rudder*, 65 (nos. 1–12), monthly installments (Jan–Dec). diagrs., map, ports., views. To be cont. On Nathanael Greene Herreshoff (born 1848) of Bristol, R. I., his ancestry and family, his career as a boatbuilder from 1864 to 1929, and his methods of designing and manufacturing. [2867

CONNECTICUT

Statewide History

H. Monroe Humason. The story of the ownership of the land. *New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann.*, 2:46–61. On the lands of Connecticut, 1620–ca. 1800. [2868

William Edward Buckley & Charles Edward Perry. Connecticut: the State and its government [1635–1948]. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: Oxford Book Co., 1948. iv, 124 p. diagrs., maps, views. First published in 1943. [2869

William M. Maltbie. Judicial administration in Connecticut Colony before the Charter of 1662. *Conn. Bar jour.*, 23:147–158, 228–247 (Jun–Sep). Confined to "the settlement of Hartford and the other settlements under its government," 1635–62. [2870

Jacob Rader Marcus. Light on early Connecticut Jewry [1659–ca. 1800]. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 1 (no. 2):3–52 (Jan). facsims., port., view. notes. Appended: Jewish business correspondence in Connecticut, Jan. 13, 1779–Oct. 11, 1882. [2871

Harrison E. Webb. John Webb of Saybrook. *Am. genealogist*, 24:171–178 (Jul 1948). On Webb, who died at Saybrook in 1684, and his descendants in Connecticut as late as the nineteenth century. [2872

Oscar Zeichner. Connecticut's years of controversy, 1750–1776. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture [1949]. xiv, 404 p. cartoon, maps, ports. "Bibliographical essay" (p. 359–382), notes (p. 239–358). [2873

Ralph Earl. Ralph Earl, Loyalist. [Edited] by John Marshall Phillips. *Art*

in Am., 37:187–189 (Oct). Petition to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, Jan. 28, 1779, in which Earl, a painter, requests compensation for losses resulting from his devotion to the British cause in Connecticut. [2874

Nina Fletcher Little. Some eighteenth century Connecticut landscapes. *Art in Am.*, 37:202–211 (Oct). views. Describes "views on over-mantel panels," 1780–1810. [2875

Victor M. Gordon. Adultery as a ground of divorce in Connecticut [1786–1947. *Conn. Bar jour.*, 23:315–323 (Sep). notes. [2876

Connecticut. The public records of the State of Connecticut from May 1789 through October 1792. Compiled . . . by Leonard Woods Labaree. Hartford, 1948. xviii, 647 p. (Records of the State of Connecticut, v. 7.) Records of the General Assembly and (p. 545–565) of the Governor and Council. [2877

H. S. Burr. The Connecticut State Medical Society [1791–1949]. *Conn. State med. jour.*, 13:950–955 (Oct). [2878

H. Le Roy Jackson. Agent of the law: the town board of education. *Conn. Bar jour.*, 23:248–267 (Sep). notes. On "the machinery provided by the legislature for the management of the schools," 1796–1949. [2879

Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences. Report of Connecticut towns. Hartford: Acorn Club of Connecticut, 1949. [10] p. Prospectus, signed by Simeon Baldwin, dated New Haven, Jan. 1, 1800, consisting of thirty-two questions on the history and condition of towns, sent to each town in Connecticut with a request for data to furnish a basis for a projected Statistical History of Connecticut. Some 30 mss. were received in reply. [2880

Philip Curtiss. Grandpa kept warm. *Antiques*, 55:114–115 (Feb). views. On fireplaces and stoves in Connecticut, ca. 1800–1948. [2881

John Howe. Silk culture. *Conn. Hist. Soc. bul.*, 14:15–16 (Apr). Letter dated Ashford, Conn., Jul. 16, 1805, to Stephen Child, Roxbury, Mass., including observations of a traveler in Connecticut on silk and other matters. [2882

Herbert E. Fowler. A century of teacher education in Connecticut: the story of the New Britain State Normal School and the Teachers College of Connecticut, 1849–1949. New Britain, Conn. [1949]. 125, [1] p. diagrs., fascims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 126). [2883

Paul Selvin. The possession or enjoyment clause of the Connecticut Succession Tax [1889–1948]. *Conn. Bar jour.*, 23:11–39 (Mar). notes. [2884

John S. Gilman. Extraterritorial divorce. *Conn. Bar jour.*, 23:298–314 (Sep). notes. On Connecticut cases, 1914–48. [2885

Harold Robinson & John I. Robinson. Public housing in Connecticut [1936–49]. *Conn. Bar jour.*, 23:384–394 (Dec). notes. [2886

LOCAL HISTORY

William S. Fowler. Preliminary report on the Ragged Mountain site. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10:36–38 (Jan). view. Archeology of a site in People's State Forest, Conn. [2887

John Edwin Dodge. An historical chart of the Mystic River. [Stonington, Conn.] ©1949. map 60 x 38 cm., with views and historical notes, 1637 ff. [2888

Mary Rebecca Woodruff. History of Orange, North Milford, Connecticut, 1639–1949. [Orange?] 1949. vii, [3], 177 p. fold. map, views. bibliog. (p. 170–171). [2889

Isabel C. Cutler. A history of the Fourth, or Old Church, School District of Canaan Parish and New Canaan [1640–1947]. *New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann.*, 2 (no. 2):5–30 (Jun 1948). [2890

League of Women Voters of Darien. Darien, our town: a handbook for citizens.

Darien, Conn., 1949. 64 p. fold. map, views. Includes "History of our town," 1642–1949 (p. 7–12). [2891

Roger H. Selchow. Northern Greenwich in Connecticut, in ye olden days before 1875 [1642 ff. Greenwich, 1948.] map 54 x 75 cm., with views and historical notes. [2892

John Edwin Dodge. Stonington Harbor, 1649–1949. [Stonington, Conn.] •1949. map 61 x 44 cm., with views and historical notes. [2893

Nathan Williams Haynes. Stonington chronology, 1649–1949: being a year-by-year record of the American way of life in a Connecticut town. Stonington: Pequot Press [1949]. 151 p. facsims., ports., views. [2894

Laurence Frederick Whittemore. Old Stonington in Connecticut, 1649–1949, and the Fannings, the Winthrops, Captain Kidd, Captain [Nathaniel B.] Palmer, and others. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 24 p. [2895

Levi Hubbard Clark. Connecticut towns: Haddam in 1808. [Edited by Thompson R. Harlow. New Haven] Acorn Club of Connecticut, 1949. 10 p. History and description, 1662–1808. [2896

Elmer Keith. The Thomas Lee house. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:81–88 (Apr). diagr., views. On a house (still standing) built at East Lyme, Conn., before 1672. [2897

Stephen B. Hoyt. School District Number Three, better known as the Carter Street or Clapboard Hill District. *New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann.*, 2:10–45. map, view. On a district of New Canaan, 1676–1948. [2898

David McClure. Connecticut towns: East Windsor in 1806. [Edited by Thompson R. Harlow. New Haven] Acorn Club of Connecticut, 1949. 26 p. Letter to Simeon Baldwin, dated East Windsor, Sep. 1806, presenting a history and description of East Windsor, 1680–1806. [2899

Albert Carlos Bates. Historical sketch of Turkey Hills and East Granby, Connecticut [1687–1949]. Hartford, 1949. 46 p. Includes the author's reminiscences, ca. 1870 ff. [2900

Living with antiques: the Connecticut home of Miss Mary Allis. *Antiques*, 56:446–449 (Dec). views. On the furnishings of the Ogden house, Fairfield, built between 1690 and 1740. [2901

Philo Shelton. Connecticut towns: Stratfield in 1800. [Edited by Thompson R. Harlow. New Haven] Acorn Club of Connecticut, 1949. 9 p. Letter to Simeon Baldwin, dated Stratfield, Sep. 5, 1800, presenting a history and description of the town, 1699–1800. [2902

Samuel Nott. Connecticut towns: Franklin in 1800. [Edited by Thompson R. Harlow. New Haven] Acorn Club of Connecticut. 1949. 12 p. Letter to Simeon Baldwin, dated Franklin, Aug. 2, 1800, presenting a history and description of Franklin, 1718–1800. [2903

New Canaan Historical Society. Readings in New Canaan history [1722–1934]. New Canaan, Conn.: The Society, 1949. 290 p. facsims., maps, views. CONTENTS.—A history of Canaan Parish and of New Canaan, by Samuel St. John. —An historical address, by S[tephen] E. Keeler.—Canaan Parish in the period 1733-1801, by S[tephen] B. Hoyt.—The story of New Canaan's ancestry, by H. M[onroe] Humason.—History of Canaan parish from founding to 1801, by C[harlotte] C[hase] Fairley.—A history of New Canaan, 1801–1901, by C. C. Fairley. [2904

Lewis Mills Norton. Connecticut towns: Goshen in 1812. [Edited by Thompson R. Harlow. New Haven] Acorn Club of Connecticut, 1949. 27 p. Letter dated Goshen, Mar. 17, 1812, pre-

senting a history and description of Goshen, 1731–1812. [2905

Gertrude Thomas Heinen. Historical and genealogical data concerning Warren and early settlers. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 4):5–7 (Dec). views. On Warren, Conn., 1737–1949. [2906

Florence T. Howe. Living with antiques: the Greenwich home of Mr. and Mrs. Walter Pierson. *Antiques*, 55:358–360 (May). views. Describes furnishings of the eighteenth century. [2907

James Eugene Smith. One hundred years of Hartford's *Courant*, from colonial times through the Civil War [1764–1865]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1949. [4], 342 p. bibliog. (p. 328–329), notes (p. 269–327). On the *Connecticut courant*, later named the *Hartford courant*. [2908

Charles Allyn Williams. Accounts of a school in Norwich, Conn., 1775–76. *Conn. Hist. Soc. bul.*, 14:12–14 (Apr). Describes a record kept by Amos Williams while teaching. [2909

Francis W. Allen. Notes on the bookplates of Amos Doolittle [1754–1832]. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:38–44 (Oct 1948). port., view. On Doolittle as a New Haven engraver, and nineteen book plates made by or attributed to him, ca. 1780–ca. 1820. [2910

Ed Ingraham. Clockmaking in Bristol through the years [ca. 1783–1948]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, *Bul.*, 3:319–325 (Jul). [2911

Henry Hart Vining. Robertsville. Connecticut, in the past. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 3):9–10, 30–31, 36; (no. 4):13–15, 36–38, 42 (Jun–Dec). ports., views. On the section of Colebrook, Conn., known as Robertsville, ca. 1784–1949. [2912

Perry T. Rathbone. The Seymour portraits by Ralph Earl. City Art Mus. St. Louis, *Bul.*, 34:22–27 (spring). ports., views. notes. On portraits of Maj. Moses Seymour and of Mrs. Molly Seymour with her son Epaphroditus made at Litchfield, Conn., 1789. [2913

Mrs. **Leslie Young.** Notes on the Second School District [1799–1933]. *New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann.*, 2 (no. 2):31–55 (Jun 1948). Mainly on families in this section of New Canaan. [2914

Clarence Evans. Peter Gaylord. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 3):8 (Jun). port., view. On the founder of Gaylordsville, Conn., ca. 1800. [2915

Nettie M. Everett Swift. Barber Town in Canton, chapter x. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 3):17–19, 33. views. notes. Reminiscent poem entitled "Cherries Brook on a week day in 1805," written in July 1862. [2916

Mrs. **Edwin S. Pease.** Christ Church (Episcopal), Canaan, Connecticut [1814–1949]. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 3):15–16, 34–35 (Jun). views. [2917

Brooks Palmer. John Birge [1785–1862]: his part in Bristol clock history and the men associated with him. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 7):18–19; (no. 8):19–21 (Jul–Aug). port., views. On Birge's activities as a clock manufacturer, ca. 1822 ff. [2918

Lewis S. Mills. The canal warehouse, Avon, Connecticut [1827–1935]. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 3):21, 26 (Jun). views. [2919

Brooks Palmer. The hollow column clock. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 4):18–19 (Apr). port., views. On a clock made at some time between 1828 and 1832 by the firm of E[li] and G[eorge] W[ells] Bartholomew, Bristol, Conn. [2920

Louise Woodruff Lusk. The story of Lovely Street School, Avon, Conn. [1831–1949]. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 4):11–13, 29, 35, 40 (Dec). ports., views. [2921

Our cover. *Log Mystic seaport*, [1] (no. 3):[1–11] (Mar). view. Describes the Old Mystic Bank, built in 1833. [2922

The **house** of Ithiel Town in New Haven. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8:238–239 (Jun–Jul). Describes a colored engraving drawn by A. J. Davis and engraved by Adams (ca. 1839?). [2923

S. W. Havens. Lyre clock works. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3:329–330 (Jul). view. Describes mechanisms manufactured by Terry & Andrews, Bristol, Conn., 1842–50, and by Seth Thomas, ca. 1860. [2924

Brooks Palmer. The hourglass clock. *Antiques*, 55:434 (Jun). views. Clocks made by Joseph Ives (died 1862), probably 1847–50. [2925

Nelson Tefft. Deposition of Nelson Tefft and others of the whale-ship *Brooklyn*. [Edited by E. Lee Dorsett.] *Am. Neptune*, 9:228–229 (Jul). notes. Deposition, Jul. 28, 1847, relating to the conduct of Samuel Jeffrey, master of the *Brooklyn* of New London, who assaulted and battered the cooper, Joseph C. Dunford, at sea. [2926

William Thomson Sloper. The life and times of Andrew Jackson Sloper, 1849–1933. [Kensington? Conn.] 1949. 434 p. ports., views. On Sloper's life in New Britain, Conn., and his share in a large number of business enterprises there, with the author's personal reminiscences of New Britain and its inhabitants, 1902–29, and his eyewitness account of the sinking of the *Titanic*, 1912. [2927

Brooks Palmer. The Litchfield Manufacturing Company [ca. 1850–1856]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 11):26–28 (Nov). port., views. On a Connecticut manufacturer of papier mâché products, including clock cases. [2928

Chauncey Jerome & Phineas Taylor Barnum. Chauncey Jerome versus P. T. Barnum. Arranged by Brooks Palmer. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 9):18–20 (Sep). ports. On the failure of the Jerome Manufacturing Co., New Haven, "possibly the largest maker of clocks in this country at that time," 1855, with quoted statements from Jerome and Barnum. [2929

William H. Forsyth. I remember, I remember. *Log Mystic seaport*, 1 (no. 4): 4–5 (Jul). Reprinted from the *Mystic standard*, Oct. 31, 1929. On Mystic before 1861, particularly its buildings and ships. [2930

Alfred S. Dillistin. Shepaug epic. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 3):5–7, 20, 23–26 (Jun). port., views. On the Shepaug Valley Railroad, connecting Litchfield, Hawleyville, and Bethel, Conn., 1866–1930. [2931

E. C. Birge. Congregational Church, Harwinton, Connecticut [1867–1949]. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 4):16, 24 (Dec). view. [2932

Allison H. Barbour. Barber Town in Canton, Chapter XI. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 4):18–20, 24 (Dec). ports., views. Reminiscences of boyhood in Canton, Conn., 1868 ff., with brief reference to the writer's later occupations in several parts of the United States. [2933

Orra Almira (Parker) Phelps. When I was a girl in the Martin Box. N. Y.: Island Press [1949]. 157 p. Reminiscences of girlhood and farm life in Coventry, Conn., 1869 ff. [2934

Willis I. Milham. The first Waterbury watches [1878 ff.]. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3:239–242 (Feb). facsims., views. [2935

Excerpts from a Sharon, Connecticut, mother's diary of 1879. [Edited by] Alfred S. Dillistin. *Lure Litchfield hills*, 10 (no. 3):22 (Jun). Details of rural life, by an unnamed author. [2936

Paul G. Darrot. The Seth Thomas Watch Shop [1882–1949]. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3:281–283 (Apr). view. [2937

John Thomson Dallas. Mr. Taft. Littleton, N. H.: Courier Print. Co.

[1949]. 115 p. port. Mainly on the activities of Horace Dutton Taft (1861–1943) in the Taft School, Watertown, Conn., 1892–1943. [2938

Gertrude Churchill Whitney. Recollections of Lakeville, Connecticut [1896–97]. *Lure Litchfield hills,* 10 (no. 3):11–12 (Jun). views. [2939

Helen Stobbe. The Gillette Quarry, Haddam Neck, Connecticut [1899–1949]. *Rocks and minerals,* 24:496–502 (Sep–Oct). maps. notes. [2940

George Blumer. Brief recollections of the Yale Medical School (1906–1920). *Yale jour. biol. and med.,* 21:365–376 (May). [2941

Merrill K. Bennett. Connecticut summer: 1907. *Pac. spectator,* 3:218–236 (spring). Reminiscences of farm life. [2942

Gladys Brown (*Mrs.* **Arthur Davison Ficke**). Arthur Davison Ficke and his friends. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.,* 23:140–144 (Jan). Reminiscences, ca. 1920 ff. [2943

Esther A. Weminghaus. Yale University School of Nursing observes 25th anniversary [1924–49]. *Trained nurse and hospital rev.,* 122:105–108 (Mar). ports. [2944

The Middle Atlantic States

Anthony F. C. Wallace. The role of the bear in Delaware society [1600–1763]. *Pa. archaeologist,* 19:37–46 (spring). view. bibliog. (p. 46), notes. [2945

William Penn. Three letters of William Penn. Edited by Felix Hull. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC., *Jour.,* 41:71–73. notes. Dated in Pennsylvania and Delaware, May 16 and Nov. 12, 1700, and Apr. 23, 1701. [2946

Anthony F. C. Wallace. King of the Delawares: Teedyuscung, 1700–1763. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. xiii, 305 p. maps. notes (p. 267–291). Life of Teedyuscung (alias Tedyuskung) in New Jersey and Pennsylvania. [2947

Some random notes on Catholics of the American Revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., *Rec.,* 60:116–118 (Jun). Catholics of the lower Delaware, 1775–83. [2948

Dennis C. Kurjack. Joseph Whitaker of Hopewell Furnace. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.,* 14:49–53, 66–73 (Jan–Apr). port., view. On the services of Whitaker (born 1755) to the British army in New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, 1776–77. [2949

T. L. Derwent Kinton. Concerning Ellis Hughes, son of Uriah. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal.,* 3:78–89 (Jun). Will of Ellis Hughes of Northumberland Co., Pa., Sep. 20, 1798, with an account of members of his family in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. [2950

William Young Brady. The 22d Regiment in the War of 1812. *Western Pa. hist. mag.,* 32:56–60 (Mar–Jun). On the service of the 22d U. S. Regt. (Col. Hugh Brady) in Pennsylvania and New York, 1812–15. [2951

Wayne County Historical Society, *Honesdale, Pa.* The Delaware & Hudson Canal, and the gravity railroads connecting with the mines [1828–98]. Honesdale, ᶜ1949. map 35 x 54 cm. Shows an area from the Hudson River to the vicinity of Scranton, with views and historical notes. [2952

Sidney M. Edelstein. An historic kit for blowpipe analysis. *Jour. chemical educ.,* 26:126–131 (Mar). port., views. notes. On James Curtis Booth as a chemist and mineralogist in Delaware and Pennsylvania and as melter and re-

finer in the Philadelphia Mint, 1832–88. [2953

Edward Pinkowski. Joseph Battin [1807–93]: father of the coal breaker. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:337–348 (Jul). notes. On Battin's life in Philadelphia and New Jersey, his invention of the coal breaker (1843–44), his litigation connected with it, and his later business career. [2954

F. Stewart Graham. The locomotives of the Delaware, Lackawanna, and Western Railroad. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., 1948. 143 p. maps, tables, views. (Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.* 72, Jul. 1948.) Inventory and study of locomotives on lines in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and New York, 1847–1947. [2955

Donald C. Ringwald. Dowager tugboat. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:81 (Dec 1948). view. On the *Wm. S. Earl* ("the oldest steam vessel listed in the United States register of merchant vessels"), still in service on the Hudson River, built at Philadelphia in 1859. [2956

NEW YORK

Statewide History

William A. Ritchie & Richard S. MacNeish. The pre-Iroquoian pottery of New York State. *Am. antiq.*, 15:97–124 (Oct). diagrs., views. notes. [2957

Charles Foster Wray. Varieties and sources of flint found in New York State. *Pa. archaeologist*, 18 (no. 1–2):25–45 (spring 1948). diagrs., map, views. notes. On the flints used by Indians in New York. [2958

Mary Alexandria Wheeler. New York State, yesterday and today. . . . With an introduction by Dixon Ryan Fox. N. Y.: Scribner [1949]. xx, 444 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 419–430). First published 1935. A history "for young readers," 1524–1946. [2959

William Tompkins Horton. Jan Peeck: tavern keeper, fur trader, and land owner. Peekskill, N. Y.: Dept. of the City Historian, ©1949. [6], 110, [2] leaves. views. bibliog. (2 leaves at end). On the life and times of Peeck during his residence in New Amsterdam, ca. 1640–ca. 1660, and his trading and real-estate activities in several parts of the colony. [2960

Harry Julius Kreider. The beginnings of Lutheranism in New York [1649–69]. N. Y., 1949. ix, [3], 76 p. facsims., port., views. notes (p. 67–76). [2961

Carl Lamson Carmer. Dark trees to the wind: a cycle of York State years. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1949]. xiv, 370 p. views. "Sources consulted" (p. 365–370). New York lore, 1657–1949. [2962

E. B. Tustin, Jr. Development of the salt industry in New York [1661–ca. 1894]. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:39–50 (Jan). notes. [2963

Loring McMillen. Architectural traditions of New York [ca. 1662–1830]. *Antiques*, 56:100–102 (Aug). views. [2964

William Laimbeer. The Radcliffe family of New York State. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, 80:67–74, 146–155, 209–215 (Apr–Oct). To be cont. On Jan Radcliffe (died ca. 1720/27), who had settled in Albany by 1683, and his descendants. [2965

Mary Agnes O'Brien. History and development of Catholic secondary education in the Archdiocese of New York [1683–1948]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ., 1949. v, 242, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 219–231), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. [2966

Bernard Mason. Aspects of the New York revolt of 1689. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:165–180 (Apr). notes. [2967

Leon R. Yankwich. The trial of John Peter Zenger: the beginnings of free speech in America and its meaning today [1735]. *Los Angeles Bar bul.*, 24:360–361, 371–372, 374–376, 378 (Aug). [2968

Florence Peto. New York quilts [1748–1850]. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:328–339 (Jul). views. notes. [2969

Dorothy Rita Dillon. The New York triumvirate: a study of the legal and political careers of William Livingston [1723–90], John Morin Scott [1730–84], William Smith, Jr. [1728–93]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. 217 p. bibliog. (p. 205–214), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 548). Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Livingston, Scott, and Smith in New York politics, 1753–78. [2970

Solomon Fowler [1729?–1780]—Loyalist. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:59–60 (Apr). On Fowler in the Queen's Rangers, 1775–80. [2971

Alison Reppy. The spectre of attainder in New York. *St. John's law rev.*, 23:243–290 (Apr). notes. Concl. This installment: 1789–1946. [2972

Orvill C. Snyder. Gratuitous promises in New York [1809–1948]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 15:230–244 (Apr). notes. [2973

H. A. Van Buren. "Excelsior": notes on New York State uniform buttons [ca. 1840–ca. 1910]. *Just buttons*, 7:288–291 (Sep). view. [2974

Warren Freedman. Voidance of agreements exempting New York garages and parking places from liability for negligence. *Fordham law rev.*, 18:261–273 (Nov). notes. On contractual limitation of liability in New York, 1842–1949. [2975

A. J. Howie. Andrew Jackson Davis [1826–1910] and his harmonial philosophy. *Horizon*, 9:74–80 (summer). port. On Davis of New York and his mystical and medical writings and lectures, 1843–1910. [2976

Edmund S. Carpenter. The strange case of Dr. Came and the sleeping man. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:241–257 (winter). view. On Charles Came (1806–81), of Pittsford, N. Y., as a traveling physician and showman, 1845–62, with excerpts from his letters and advertisements. [2977

Ralph E. Kharas. A century of law-equity merger in New York [1846–1949]. *Syracuse law rev.*, 1:186–206 (fall). notes. [2978

Isadore H. Cohen. Attachment of property fraudulently transferred in New York: the influence of abstractions on the rights of creditors [1847–1925]. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:501–531 (Apr). notes. [2979

Philip Van Ingen. The New York Academy of Medicine: its first hundred years [1847–1948]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. xii, 573 p. facsims., ports., views. (The history of medicine series, no. 8.) [2980

Robert J. Rayback. The Silver Grey Revolt. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:151–164 (Apr). notes. On a political feud between Thurlow Weed and Millard Fillmore, 1848–50, and the resulting division of the New York Whigs. [2981

Joseph Hawley Murphy. Landlord's repairs—liability in tort to tenant. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:96–101 (Apr). notes. Review of rulings of New York courts, 1850–1948. [2982

Quentin E. Grant & George V. Palmer. Soldiers' and sailors' wills in New York. *Albany law rev.*, 13 (no. 1): 10–23 (Jan). notes. Concl. This installment: 1853–1949. [2983

Louis R. Frumer. Jurisdiction and limited appearance in New York: dilemma of the nonresident defendant [1854–1948]. *Fordham law rev.*, 18:73–96 (Mar). notes. [2984

Senta Rypins. Joseph Turner and the first inebriate asylum. *Quar. jour. stud. alcohol*, 10:127–134 (Jun). On Joseph Edward Turner (1822–89) and the New York State Inebriate Asylum, 1857–64, and later projects. [2985

John P. Herrick. Empire oil: the story of oil in New York State [1860–1949]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1949]. xx, [2], 474 p. map, ports., views. Based in part on the author's experience as journalist and petroleum producer, beginning in the 1890s. [2986

William J. Butler. Proving foreign documents in New York. *Fordham law rev.*, 18:49–72 (Mar). On authentication of documents from sister States and foreign countries, 1862–1948. [2987

Norman E. Gottlieb. Limitations of collateral and direct attacks upon prior convictions [1875–1949]. *Syracuse law rev.*, 1:121–128 (spring). notes. [2988

Louis C. Haggerty. Conflicting interests of estate fiduciaries in New York and the "no further inquiry" rule [1875–1948]. *Fordham law rev.*, 18:1–29 (Mar). notes. [2989

James H. Glavin, Jr. The Court of Claims—its history, jurisdiction, and practice [1876–1949]. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:357–369 (Oct). port. [2990

Ruby (Green) Bell Smith. The people's colleges: a history of the New York State extension service in Cornell University and the State, 1876–1948. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 1949. xix, [3], 593 p. map, ports., views. "Bibliography: extension service in agriculture and home economics" (p. 556–564). [2991

Charles W. Price. Arbitration provisions in New York separation agreements [1883–1949]. *Syracuse law rev.*, 1:128–132 (spring). notes. [2992

The **district** branches. *N. Y. State jour. med.*, 48:41–44, 153–154 (Jan 1–15, 1948). notes. On the district branches of the New York State Medical Association, 1884–1949. [2993

Gershwin Kurlander & Jean Stuart. Civil death [1884–1948]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 16:70–85 (Dec). notes. [2994

Benjamin Feld. An appraisal of the separation agreement in New York. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 15:210–229 (Apr). notes. On separation of married couples, 1889–1948. [2995

The **State** Board of Parole. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:24–35 (Feb). port. On prison parole boards in New York, 1889–1949. [2996

Felix E. Reifschneider. Interurbans of the Empire State [1890–1949. Orlando, Fla., 1949. 5], 46, [1] p. maps, views. [2997

Carlton F. Thompson. Protection of customer lists in New York [1893–1949]. *Syracuse law rev.*, 1:11–117 (spring). notes. [2998

Borden H. Mills, Sr. David McClure and the forest preserve. *Ad-i-ron-dac*, 13:116–119 (Nov–Dec). port. On McClure's life (1848–1912) and his work in the New York Constitutional Convention of 1894 for the preservation of the State forests. [2999

Irving Mariash. Revocation of intervivos trusts in New York [1909–48]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 16:41–68 (Dec). notes. [3000

Raymond J. Hoyle. Changes in the wood-using industries of New York State since 1912. *South. lumberman*, 178 (no. 2227):39–42 (Jan 15). [3001

David W. Dalrymple. Equivocal limitation by settlor to his heirs and next of kin [1915–49]. *Syracuse law rev.*, 1:96–101 (spring). notes. [3002

Stanley Buchsbaum. Appeal as of right to the New York Court of Appeals on constitutional grounds [1917–48]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:158–170 (Jan). notes. [3003

Landlord and tenant—the statutory subtenant in New York. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:180–191 (Jan). notes. On New York cases dealing with sublet property, 1920–49. [3004

Benjamin Malzberg. Mental diseases among the aged in New York State [1920–48]. *Mental hygiene*, 33:599–614 (Oct). notes. [3005

Henry S. Manley. Nebbia plus fifteen. *Albany law rev.*, 13 (no. 2):11–19 (Jun). notes. On the implications of *Nebbia v. New York*, 1933–34, pertaining to State control of milk as a public utility. [3006

Karl Drew Hartzell. The Empire State at war: World War II [1940–45]. Compiled and written for the New York State War Council. [Albany] State of New York, 1949. xxiv, 423 p. diagrs., ports., views. "Introduction to the sources" (p. xix–xxii). [3007

Herbert Henry Lehman. Public papers of Herbert H. Lehman, forty-ninth Governor of the State of New York, fourth term, 1940. N. Y.: Publishers Print. Co. [1949]. 823 p. diagrs., port. Messages, letters, and addresses (not all official), Jan. 3–Dec. 31, 1940. [3008

Earl H. Gallup, Jr., & John A. Van Etten. A survey of significant changes in the New York real property law, 1941–1948. *Albany law rev.*, 13 (no. 1):38–48 (Jan). notes. [3009

New York (*State*). *Interdepartmental Committee on Farm and Food Processing Labor.* New York's harvest labor. [Report covering the five year period 1943–1948. Albany, 1949. 29] p. views. [3010

[New York City

Manhattan reburials in Woodlawn Cemetery. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, 80:15 (Jan). List of seven Manhattan cemeteries from which all bodies have been transferred to Woodlawn Cemetery in the Bronx, and of the organizations which have bought lots in Woodlawn that have been used in part for reburials. [3011

Allen Flood & Robert Mullen. City Island: history, legend and tradition, yachting [1609–1949]. City Island, N. Y. [c1949]. 92 p. facsims., map, ports., views. [3012

Henry Wysham Lanier. Greenwich Village, today & yesterday [1609–1949]. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xi, [3], 161 p. ports., views. "Books to read" (p. 155). [3013

David V. Bennett. The famous Anneke Jans: a chapter in legal folklore. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:31–51 (spring). Life of Anneke Jans, who arrived in Manhattan with her husband, Roeloff Jansen, 1630, and died 1663; and history of her estate to 1705. [3014

John H. Morice. Long Island's Indian deeds. *Long Island forum*, 12:123–124, 136–137 (Jul). map. Deeds made in King's Co., L. I., 1636–57. [3015

Victor Hugo Paltsits. Two Manhattan land papers of the seventeenth century. Rutgers Univ. Lib., *Jour.*, 11:85–88 (Jun 1948). fold. facsim. notes. On Rutger Jacobsen ("progenitor of the Rutgers family of New Netherland and New York"), who came to New Amsterdam in 1636; with documents, 1661 and 1670, relating to his New York City real estate. [3016

Rosalie Fellows Bailey. The Willett family of Flushing, Long Island. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, 80:1–9, 83–96, 156–164, 220–229 (Jan–Oct). map, views. On Thomas Willett (ca. 1620/21–ca. 1646/47), from Bristol, Eng., who settled in New Amsterdam in 1643, and his descendants to ca. 1800. [3017

Lewis H. Rabbage. Construction of Municipal Ferry Terminal at St. George, Staten Island [1654–1948]. *Municipal engineers jour.*, 35:10–24 (1st quarter). views. [3018

John H. Morice. Queens County's Indian deeds [1655–84]. *Long Island forum*, 12:143–144, 157 (Aug). view. [3019

Harry J. Kreider. An ancient New York Lutheran ordination service. *Luth. quar.*, 1:279–286 (Aug). Translates part

of *Het formulierboeck* (1689) and refers to the ordination of Joannes Ernestus Gutwasser, New Amsterdam, Apr. 10, 1657, at which the order for ordination here translated was evidently used. [3020

H. P. Horton. The Bowne House, freedom's shrine. *Long Island forum*, 12:107 (Jun). view. On a house built at Flushing (by John Bowne, Quaker, 1661), now serving as a museum. [3021

Mary Ellen Murphy, Mark Murphy, & Ralph Foster Weld, *eds.* A treasury of Brooklyn. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1949]. xi, 435 p. Selections from historical, descriptive, and fictitious accounts of Brooklyn, published 1670–1946. [3022

R. W. G. Vail. N. Amsterdam ou N. Iork en Ameriq. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:97–101 (Apr). views. notes. On a print of this title, published by P. Mortier ca. 1700, copying "the so-called Restitutio View of New Amsterdam" (1674?). [3023

Beverly McAnear. William Bradford and the Book of Common Prayer [1706–10]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 43:101–109 (2d quarter). [3024

Henry Russell Drowne. A sketch of Fraunces Tavern and those connected with its history. Fourth edition. N. Y. [Sons of the Revolution in the State of New York] 1949. [2], 35, [2] p. facsim., map, ports., views. First published 1919. On a building erected in New York City by Etienne de Lancey, 1719, and formally occupied by the Sons of the Revolution in 1907. [3025

Oliver Wolcott Deming. A Bassett discovery: a unique piece of American pewter. *Antiques*, 55:40–41 (Jan). views. Describes a plate made in New York, 1732, by Francis Bassett (1690–1758). [3026

Edwin D. Hoffman. The bookshops of New York City, 1743–1948. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:53–65 (Jan). notes. [3027

History in houses: the Van Cortlandt house in New York. *Antiques*, 56:104–107 (Aug). views. On the furnishings of a house built in 1748. [3028

D. de Sola Pool. Communication. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 38:235–237 (Mar). Evidence that the majority of the New York Jewish community ca. 1750 were Ashkenazim, not Sephardim. [3029

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 10—Columbia University [1754–1949]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:189–195 (Mar). view. [3030

Helen P. Roach. History of speech education at Columbia College (1754–1940). *Speech monographs*, 16:355–357 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Columbia Univ. [3031

Vincent D. Andrus. Copley's New York visit. *Met. Mus. of Art bul.*, 7:261–265 (Jun). ports. On John Singleton Copley, painter, in New York, 1771, with descriptions of portraits of Gulian Verplanck and Daniel Crommelin Verplanck. [3032

Henry George Steinmeyer. Staten Island under British rule [1776–83. Staten Island, N. Y.] Staten Island Historical Soc., 1949. [2], 18 p. [3033

Bertha L. Heilbron. John Banvard's New York. *Antiques*, 56:108–109 (Aug). port., views. On Banvard (1815–91) and his reworking (1890?) of sketches of New York City drawn by him and his father, Daniel Banvard, 1789–1828. [3034

Look who's in town—New York, 1789–90. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:137 (Apr). Describes *The New-York directory & register for the year 1789* (N. Y., 1789). [3035

James W. Smith. Letter reveals rare painting. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 3):5–8 (Apr). facsim., port. Describes a letter from John Adams (New York, Jul. 22, 1790) and a letter from John Trumbull (Hartford, Sep. 25, 1790), both to Richard Varick, Mayor of New York, relating to a portrait of George Washington by Trumbull. [3036

R. W. G. Vail. Unknown views of old New York. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:149–159 (Jul). views. Describes a water-color copy of a view of New York from Mount Pitt, 1794, by Charles-Balthazar-Julien Févret de Saint-Mémin. [3037

James E. Cronin. Elihu Hubbard Smith and the New York Friendly Club, 1795–1798. *PMLA*, 64:471–479 (Jun). notes. [3038

Herman Goodman. David Hosack, M. D. (1769–1835). *Med. rec.*, 161:107–110 (Feb 1948). On Hosack's medical practice and teaching in New York City, 1795–1835, and his botanical activities as owner of the Elgin Botanic Garden, 1801 ff. [3039

A. A. Hartwell. The life, deeds, and teachings of Tammany, the famous Indian chief. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:25–30 (spring). An "original legend" of 1795, told by Samuel Latham Mitchell at an undated meeting of the Society of St. Tammany. [3040

The **Bowling** Green Washington. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8:219–220 (Jun–Jul). port. Describes a print drawn by Dr. Charles Buxton, engraved by Cornelius Tiebout, and published by Charles Smith (N. Y., 1798), showing George Washington with New York in the background. [3041

Katharine Metcalf Roof. The story of the Abigail Adams Smith mansion and the Mount Vernon estate. [N. Y.: Colonial Dames of America, 1949.] 12 p. On a building constructed in New York City by William Robinson, 1799, for William Stephens Smith. [3042

Gardner Teall. An antiquarian shrine: St. Mark's-in-the-Bouwerie. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 10):11–12 (Oct). port., view. Describes a church in New York City consecrated 1799. [3043

S. H. Blakely. John Howard Payne's *Thespian mirror*, New York's first theatrical magazine [1805–06]. *Stud. in philol.*, 46:577–602 (Oct). notes. [3044

Washington Irving. Washington Irving's notebook of 1810. [Edited by] Barbara Damon Simison. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 24:1–16, 74–94 (Jul–Oct). notes. Notebook kept in New York, consisting of sketches of scenes, notes of plots and ideas for future use, quotations, and scraps of verse. The drawings in the ms. are not reproduced. [3045

Claude E. Heaton. John Wakefield Francis [1789–1861]—a doctor of old New York. SOLOMON ROBERT KAGAN, ed., *Victor Robinson memorial volume* (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948), p. 117–121. On the medical practice of Dr. Francis in New York City, 1811–61. [3046

Gano Dunn. Peter Cooper, 1791–1883, a mechanic of New York. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 32 p. views. On Cooper's business career, 1812–83. [3047

Edward Clarence Mack. Peter Cooper [1791–1883]: citizen of New York. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1949]. xvi, 432 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 388–422). On Cooper as inventor, manufacturer, and philanthropist, 1812–83. [3048

Roswell S. Coles. Early records of the rocks and minerals of Staten Island [1814–1946]. STATEN ISLAND INST. ARTS AND SCI., *Proc.*, 12:1–11 (Oct). notes. [3049

B. C. Betancourt, Jr. The Staten Island Ferry. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:25–29, 54–56, 83–86 (Jun–Dec 1948). views. On the steamboats in the ferry service connecting Staten Island and Manhattan Island, 1817–1948. [3050

Nina Fletcher Little. Thomas Thompson [1776–1852]: artist-observer of the American scene. *Antiques*, 55:121–123 (Feb). ports., views. On Thompson as a painter and lithographer in New York, 1819–ca. 1844. [3051

N. Baxter Jackson. "Old Bullion": 125 years on Broadway, 1824–1949. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American

Branch, 1949. 24 p. On the Chemical Bank and Trust Company. [3052

Sarah P. Stetson. Andre Parmentier [1780–1830]: little known pioneer in American landscape architecture. *Landscape architecture*, 39:184–186 (Jul). map. notes. On Parmentier as a botanic gardener near Brooklyn, 1824–30. [3053

Robert Ernst. Immigrant life in New York City, 1825–1863. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1949. xvi, 331 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 297–319), notes (p. 225–295). Thesis—Columbia Univ. [3054

H. Minot Pitman. Two Anneke Jans law-suits. *Am. genealogist*, 24:65–69 (Apr 1948). Cases in New York City, 1830–47 and 1834, and data concerning the persons involved in them. [3055

Charles Walker. Charles Walker [1798–1843] on New York: two letters of 1832 and 1834. [Edited] by Kenneth Scott. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:5–19 (Jan). port., views. notes. [3056

Brooks Palmer. The Smith Brothers, New York clockmakers. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 10):20–21, 29 (Oct). views. On Smith's Clock Establishment, New York City, operated by A. B. Smith, B. Smith, and Ransom Smith, ca. 1835–ca. 1849. [3057

Mabel Abbott. Kreischerville: a forgotten chapter in Staten Island history. STATEN ISLAND INST. ARTS AND SCI., *Proc.*, 11:31–43 (Jan). port., views. On Balthasar Kreischer II (1813–86), who settled on Staten Island in 1836, and the fire-brick industry at Kreischerville (now Charleston), 1845–1927. [3058

Henry E. Abt. The New York Penny Post. *Collectors Club philatelist*, 28:100–105 (Apr). facsims. notes. Private postal service in New York City, 1840–42. [3059

Lydia Maria Child. Mrs. Child's visit to a New York synagogue in 1841. [Edited] by Lee M. Friedman. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.*, 38:173–184 (Mar). notes. Reprinted from her *Letters from New York* (1843). [3060

Henry E. Abt. Boyd's City Express Post. *Collectors Club philatelist*, 28:163–171, 272–286 (Jul–Oct). facsims., port., views. notes. To be cont. On John Thomas Boyd (1797–1859), his earlier life as a New York auctioneer, and the private carrier service established by him in New York City Jun. 17, 1844. [3061

Lucius Aaron Edelblute. The history of the Church of the Holy Apostles (Protestant Episcopal), 1844–1944. N. Y., 1949. [8], 280 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 276–277), notes. On a Manhattan church in the former village of Chelsea. [3062

Claude E. Heaton. Samuel Smith Purple, 1822–1900. *Acad. bookman*, 1 (no. 1): 3–5 (spring 1948). On Purple as a physician in New York City, 1844 ff., and his activities in promoting the library of the New York Academy of Medicine. [3063

Sister **Mary Augustine Kwitchen.** James Alphonsus McMaster [1820–86]: a study in American thought. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1949. xiv, 230 p. fold. geneal. tab. bibliog. (p. 217–225), notes. Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. On McMaster as owner and editor of the New York *Freeman's journal and Catholic register*, 1848–86, with some account of his Presbyterian theological studies and his conversion to Catholicism in 1845. [3064

Brooklyn. Plymouth Church of the Pilgrims. A church in history: the story of Plymouth's first hundred years [1847–1947]. Brooklyn, 1949. xi, [3], 193 p. ports., views. notes (p. 185–193). Contributions, by several authors, on Henry Ward Beecher, Lyman Abbott, Newell Dwight Hillis, J. Stanley Durkee, and L. Wendell Fifield. [3065

Solomon Willis Rudy. The College of the City of New York: a history, 1847–1947. N. Y.: City College Press, 1949. x, [2], 492 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p.

465–477), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. [3066

Elliott R. Burgher. The Staten Island Express Post. STATEN ISLAND INST. ARTS AND SCI., *Proc.*, 11:44–49 (Jan). facsims. On a private mail service, 1849–50, organized by Francis L. Hagadorn. [3067

Howard R. Marraro. Italians in New York in the eighteen fifties [1850–60]. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:181–203, 276–303 (Apr–Jul). notes. [3068

Barnum's Museum. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8:180–181 (Apr). views. Describes a colored lithograph (by Eliphalet Brown and —— Severin) showing Barnum's Museum in New York, 1851–53. [3069

William E. Jordan. Peter Hanson [1824?–1887] of Brooklyn. *Plants & gardens*, 5:108–109 (summer). On Hanson in New York, 1851–87, as painter and florist, after whom *Lilium Hansonii* was named. [3070

Raymond Marsh. Some characteristics of Charles Magnus and his products (1826–1900). *Am. philatelist*, 62:971–979 (Sep). ports. Activities of Julian Carl Magnus (who settled in New York City ca. 1850) as a publisher of prints, stationery and letter-sheets, song-sheets, songbooks, and envelopes, ca. 1851–1900. [3071

William Cullen Bryant. Bryant and Isaac Henderson: new evidence on a strange partnership. [Edited by] Theodore Hornberger. UNIV. TEX., *Lib. chron.*, 3:113–135 (summer). notes. To be concl. This installment: fifteen letters from Bryant to Henderson and six related letters, Nov. 25, 1852–Mar. 8, 1867, on the business connections between the principal owners of the *New York evening post*. [3072

Mabel Abbott. The old tollhouse at Rossville. STATEN ISLAND INST. ARTS AND SCI., *Proc.*, 11:70–73 (Apr). facsim., view. Structure erected on Staten Island by the Richmond Plank Road Co., 1853, and still standing. [3073

Jean Leason. Frederick W. Kost [1861–1923], Staten Island artist. STATEN ISLAND INST. ARTS AND SCI., *Proc.*, 11:50–55 (Jan). views. On Kost's life on Staten Island, 1867–1923, with a catalogue of his paintings. [3074

Gertrude S. Cole. Louis Bonet [1843–1929]: cameo cutter in America. *Old-time New Eng.*, 39:98–100 (Apr). ports. On Bonet in New York City, 1870–76. [3075

Dorothy Giles. A candle in her hand: a story of the nursing schools of Bellevue Hospital [1873–1949]. N. Y.: Putnam [1949]. xi, 240 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 235–236). [3076

Norman J. Gordon. Little China in New York. *Travel*, 93 (no. 1):26–27, 33 (Jul). port., views. On the Chinese in New York City, ca. 1875–1949. [3077

Martin V. Callagy. The Legal Aid Society in the City of New York [1876–1949]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:356–371 (Apr). notes. [3078

Memorial to William Nelson Cromwell [1854–1948]. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:46–48 (Feb). port. On Cromwell as a lawyer in New York, 1876 ff. [3079

James M. Talbot. History of the S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Company. STATEN ISLAND INST. ARTS AND SCI., *Proc.*, 11:95–99 (Apr). view. On an industry at Prince Bay, Staten Island, 1876–1949. [3080

Henry Noble MacCracken. The family on Gramercy Park. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1949. [10], 213 p. Reminiscences of the author's boyhood in New York City, 1880 ff., and of his father, a professor in Columbia University. [3081

John Kobler. Manhattan strongbox. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 1):85–89, 132–133 (Jan). views. On the Manhattan Storage & Warehouse Co., 1882–1949. [3082

Mabel Abbott. The life of William T. Davis. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1949. xv, [3], 321 p. map, ports., views. "List of the published works of William T. Davis," 1883–1944 (p. 283–315). On William Thompson Davis (1862–1945), lifelong resident of Staten Island, as an entomologist, specializing in cicadas. **[3083**

H. W. Heinsheimer. Goodbye, Mr. Johnson. *Etude*, 67 (no. 11):8-10 (Nov). ports. On the Metropolitan Opera Co., 1883–1949, and the services of Edward Johnson as its general manager during fifteen years. **[3084**

Bernard Sachs. Barney Sachs, 1858–1944. N. Y.: Priv. print., 1949. 100 p. ports. "Publications of Bernard Sachs, M. D., 1882–1939" (p. 90–100). Autobiography (with a postscript by Nathan Straus and a tribute by Foster Kennedy), dealing with the author's practice in New York City as neurologist and psychiatrist, 1884–1939, and giving some account of his early life in Baltimore and his studies in Europe and at Harvard. **[3085**

Benjamin Friedwald. A brief history of the Union League of the Deaf, recreational center for many New York deaf for sixty-three years [1886–1949]. *Silent worker*, 1 (no. 10):8–9 (Jun). ports., view. **[3086**

Ed Fitzgerald, *ed.* The story of the Brooklyn Dodgers [1890–1949]. N. Y.: Bantam Books [1949. 10], 211 p. ports., views. Chapters (most reprinted from periodicals) by several contributors. **[3087**

George Clinton Densmore Odell. Annals of the New York stage. . . . Volume xv [1891–1894]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. xvii, 1010 p. ports., views. **[3088**

Allan Abbott. Franklin T. Baker, 1864–1949. *Teachers College record*, 50:427–429 (Mar). port. On the career of Dr. Baker as Professor of English, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1892–1933. **[3089**

Susan (Weiss) Polachek. Melanie, her life and time: a memoire. [N. Y.] 1948 [i. e. 1949]. 594 p. ports., views. Life of the author, who arrived from Hungary in New York in 1892, of her husband (John Polachek, organizer and head of the General Bronze Corporation), and of her daughter (Melanie Faith Polachek Cournand, 1907–40), with family letters and details of domestic life in New York City and Bayside, Long Island, and of travel in Europe. **[3090**

John I. Griffin. The passing of the hostess of New York Harbor. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 6:4–5 (Mar). views. On the steam yacht *Mason* (originally *Patrol*) as a police boat in New York, 1894–1945. **[3091**

Harold S. Buttenheim, *ed.* Essays in honor of Lawson Purdy, LL. D. on the occasion of his eighty-sixth birthday. [Lancaster, Pa., 1949.] 160 p. port. notes. (*Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, v. 9, no. 1, Oct.) On the career of Purdy (born 1863) in New York as tax reformer and administrator, pioneer in zoning and planning, civic leader, leader in welfare and relief, housing reformer, lawyer, foundation president, churchman, and educator, 1896–1949. Contributions by Philip H. Cornick, Albert W. Noonan, Albert Pleydell, Carl Feiss, Herbert S. Swan, Richard S. Childs, Mabel L. Walker, Robert T. Lansdale, Edward Weinfeld, Norman Williams, Jr., Arnold Frye, and Shelby M. Harrison. **[3092**

John Alan Haughton. Opera singers from the golden age: reminiscences of fifty years. *Musical Am.*, 69 (no. 3):18–19, 166–167, 277, 304 (Feb). ports. On New York opera, 1898–1948. **[3093**

H. B. Kay. 8 to the bar: gay '90 reminiscences. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 5):14, 20 (May). view. A former newsboy's memories of ragtime musicians in "the Tenderloin District of New York," 1898. **[3094**

Ward Morehouse. Matinee tomorrow: fifty years of our theater. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1949]. xii, [2], 340 p.

ports., views. History of the theater in New York City, 1898–1948, with the author's reminiscences, 1919–48. [3095

H. George Wolfe. Fifty years of professional service at the Lascoff Pharmacy. *Merck report*, 58 (no. 2):22–23 (Apr). views. On J. Leon Lascoff & Son, New York, 1899–1949. [3096

New York. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 4):34–170 (Apr). map, ports., views (part col.). Description of New York City, with occasional historical references, ca. 1900–1949. Contributions by E. B. White, Raymond Guss, Morris Markey, Louis Kronenberger, S. J. Perelman, Earl Wilson, Silas Spitzer, John Lardner, Jan Struther, Lucius Beebe, Jerome Weidman, Fred Schwed, Jr., Roger Angell, Walter Bernstein, Ann Petry, Meyer Berger, Robert M. Coates, and Langston Hughes. [3097

Louis C. Wills. A cellar theater in Brooklyn, 1900. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:160–169 (Jul). facsims., ports., view. [3098

James Waterman Wise. Legend of Louise: the life story of Mrs. Stephen S. Wise. N. Y.: Jewish Opinion Pub. Corp., 1949. 96 p. port. On Louise (Waterman) Wise as a social worker and civic leader in New York, 1900–ca. 1945. [3099

John Durant. The Yankees: a pictorial history of baseball's greatest club [1902–49]. N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. v, 122 p. ports., views. [3100

James Joseph McGinley. Labor relations in the New York rapid transit systems, 1904–1944. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1949. xxiii, [3], 635 p. 52 tables. bibliog. (p. 601–623), notes (p. 533–600). "A study of the Institute of Social Sciences, Saint Louis University." [3101

Onorio Ruotolo. Ruotolo, man and artist. N. Y.: Liveright Pub. Corp. [1949]. 126 p. ports. and views (p. 24–126). On the author as a sculptor in New York, 1908–49, and his early life in Italy. [3102

Gene Fowler. The life & times of Jimmy Walker: Beau James. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1949. x, 389 p. ports. On the personal and political life of James John Walker (1881–1946) in New York City, where he entered politics in 1910. [3103

Dwight Edwards Robinson. Collective bargaining and market control in the New York coat and suit industry [1910–47]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. xi, [3], 248 p. 13 tables. bibliog. (p. 227–234), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. [3104

Mortimer Smith. Mayor Gaynor—a political maverick. *Am. mercury*: 69:469–476 (Oct). On William Jay Gaynor as Mayor of New York, 1910–13. [3105

Ernest Child. The first official air mail. *Long Island forum*, 12:147–148 (Aug). facsim. On the first official air-mail flight in America, from Garden City to Mineola, Long Island, Sep. 23, 1911. [3106

Jay Downer, 1877–1949. *Planning and civic comment*, 15 (no. 3):59–60 (Jul). On Downer as a highway engineer and planner in the New York area, 1911–49. [3107

E. J. Quinby. Third-rail thrillers. *Railroad mag.*, 50 (no. 3):70–77 (Dec). views. Reminiscences of electric railways in amusement parks at Fort George (Manhattan Island), Palisades Amusement Park, and Coney Island, ca. 1911. [3108

George H. Williams. Arthur T. Vanderbilt and legal education. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 24:1–21 (Jan). notes. On Dean Vanderbilt's services in the New York University School of Law, 1914–47. [3109

Gertrud Berta Greig. Seasonal fluctuations in employment in the women's clothing industry in New York [1919–45]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. 164 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 159–160), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of

Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 554.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [3110

Patria Aran Gosnell. The Puerto Ricans in New York City [1920–45]. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1949. [2], 15 p. Abridgment of thesis—New York Univ. [3111

Mikhail Jeleznov. Moscow-on-the-Hudson. *Common ground*, 9 (no. 2): 74–76 (winter). Reminiscences of a Russian refugee in New York City, ca. 1920. [3112

Julius Isaacs. Oath of devotion. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1949. 337 p. On the author's legal practice and city magistracy in New York, 1924–49, with some account of his earlier life in that city. [3113

New York Clothing Manufacturers' Exchange, Inc. The New York story: a history of the New York clothing industry, 1924–1949. [Edited by E. S. Goldman.] N. Y. [1949]. 88 p. ports., views. [3114

Josef Vincent Lombardo. Chaim Gross [born 1904]: sculptor. N. Y.: Dalton House, 1949. vii, 247 p. 144 ports. on plates. bibliog. (p. 237–242), notes. On Gross as a wood-carver (chiefly of figures of acrobats) in New York, 1927–49, with some account of his early life in Galicia. "The origin and character of contemporary American sculpture" (p. 9–63). "Catalogue raisonné, 1926–1949" (p. 227–235). [3115

Frances Schillinger. Joseph Schillinger [1895–1943]: a memoir by his wife. N. Y.: Greenberg [1949]. viii, [4], 224 p. ports., views. On Schillinger as a piano teacher, composer, and musical theorist in New York, 1928–43, with some account of his early life in Russia. [3116

Irma Gross Drooz. Doctor of medicine. [N. Y.] Dodd, Mead, 1949. viii, 308 p. Reminiscences of medical study and training in New York, 1934–42. [3117

George Pager. The *Hobo news*. *N. Y folklore quar.*, 5:228–230 (autumn). On a newspaper published by Pat Mulkern in New York, 1934–48. [3118

Joseph Paul Di Maggio. Lucky to be a Yankee. N. Y.: Bantam Books [1949]. 154 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of baseball with the New York Yankees, 1935–49. [3119

Robert B. Rivel. Industrial composition of the business loans of the Chase National Bank, 1940–47. *Jour. business*, 22:50–59 (Jan). diagrs. notes. [3120

Albert Goldman. The New York, N. Y., Post Office during the war years, 1941–1945. [N. Y., 1949.] xvii, [9], 427, [1] p. facsims. (part fold.), ports., views. 3121

Erwin Schepses. Puerto Rican delinquent boys in New York City [1943–46]. *Social service rev.*, 23:51–61 (Mar). notes. [3122

LONG ISLAND, EXCLUSIVE OF NEW YORK CITY

Paul Bailey, *ed.* Long Island: a history of two great counties, Nassau and Suffolk [1609–1949]. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1949]. 3 v. xxiv, 556; [4], 472; [4], 409 p. maps, ports., views. PARTIAL CONTENTS (v. 1–2).—The archaeology of Long Island, by Nat. E. Booth.—The Indians of Long Island, by John H. Morice.—Suffolk's northeastern towns, by Clarence Ashton Wood.—The Town of Southampton, by Robert P. Schur.—Town of East Hampton, by Mary E. Bell.—The Town of Brookhaven, by Osborn Shaw.—The Town of Smithtown, by Rev. Brother Urban.—The Town of Huntington, by Martha K. Hall.—Town of Babylon, by Lorena M. Frebert.—Early Queens County, by Herbert F. Ricard.—Town of North Hempstead, by Henry Wilson Lowerie.—The Town of Oyster Bay, by Frances Irwin & H. P. Horton.—Story of Glen Cove, by Robert R. Coles.—The whaling era on Long Island, by Nancy Boyd Willey.—

Long Island's shellfisheries, by Lewis Radcliffe.—Long Island's agriculture, by Halsey B. Knapp.—The Presbyterian Church on Long Island, by Edward J. Humeston.—The Episcopal Church on Long Island, by John H. S. Putnam.—The Quakers of Long Island, by Jacqueline Overton.—Methodism on Long Island, by Alson J. Smith.—The Catholic Church on Long Island, by John K. Sharp.—The Lutheran Church on Long Island, by Robert W. Brockway.—The Nassau County Charter, by J. Russel Sprague.—History of Long Island State parks, by Chester R. Blakelock.—Education in Nassau and Suffolk Counties, by Edmund W. Case.—Long Island census of 1781, by Oscar G. Darlington.—Long Island tribunals, by Frederic White Shepard.—Medicine, by E. K. Horton.—The fisheries of Long Island, by M. C. Old & E. P. Creas.—Long Island poets and painters, by James G. Murray.—A brief history of the Long Island Rail Road, by David Robinson George.—Long Island's windmills of the 18th century, by Meade C. Dobson.—Aviation on Long Island, by Preston R. Bassett.—Duck industry, by Le Roy Wilcox. Vol. 3: personal and family history. [3123

H. P. Horton. When Island was New England. *Long Island forum,* 12:95 (May). On Long Island as part of New England, 1640–65. [3124

Epher Whitaker. An Epher Whitaker manuscript. [Edited] by Thomas R. Bayles. *Long Island forum,* 12:69, 75 (Apr). view. History of the Old First Presbyterian Church of Southold, L. I., 1640–1873. [3125

John H. Morice. Hempstead Indian deeds [1643–82]. *Long Island forum,* 12 (no. 11):203–204, 215 (Nov). view. [3126

Arthur S. Wardwell. The Willets family of Hempstead and Jericho, Long Island. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.,* 80:112–118 (Apr). On Richard Willets (1615/19–1665?), who settled at Hempstead in 1643, and his descendants. [3127

John C. Huden. Montauk Indian Cemeteries [1648–1738]. *Long Island forum,* 12:103–104 (Jun). view. [3128

Horace Cleaves. Indian bargains of 1653. *Long Island forum,* 12:7, 14 (Jan). view. On land sales by the Indians of Long Island, 1653–77. [3129

Kate W. Strong. Horses and Quakers of Oyster Bay. *Long Island forum,* 12: 149, 155 (Aug). view. References to horses in Oyster Bay records, 1660–83. [3130

Clarence Ashton Wood. Ezra L'Hommedieu, Island statesman. *Long Island forum,* 12:163–165, 173–176 (Sep). port., view. On the Long Island descendants of Benjamin L'Hommedieu, who settled on Long Island soon after 1687; particularly Ezra L'Hommedieu (1734–1811) of Southold, landowner, lawyer, patron of education, and State senator. [3131

Charles Carroll Gardner, *comp.* Census of Newtown, Long Island, August 1698. *Am. genealogist,* 24:133–137 (Jul 1948). [3132

Harry W. Loweree. The old Dodge homestead. *Long Island forum,* 12:89, 93 (May). view. On a house built at Port Washington, L. I., by Thomas Dodge in 1721. [3133

J. Frederick Dugan. Old Townsend Anchor Forge. *Long Island forum,* 12: 87–88, 94 (May). On the Peconic River Iron Works, Brookhaven, L. I., ca. 1750–1824. [3134

Toivo Herman Nekton. Morton Lodge No. 63 of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of New York: its history, 1797–1947. Hempstead, N. Y.: Morton Lodge No. 63, F. & A. M., 1949. xviii, 238 p. facsim., ports., views. [3135

Clarence Ashton Wood. "Blubber Row," Southold Town [1832–67]. *Long Island forum,* 12:125–126 (Jul). [3136

Preston R. Bassett. Island's part in world aviation. *Long Island forum,*

12:183–184, 195–196, 209, 213–214, 217–218, 229, 233–234 (Oct–Dec). views. To be cont. History of aeronautics on Long Island, 1833–1912, beginning with a balloon ascent. [3137

Rae Ediger. Long Island Rail Road [1834–1949]. *Trains*, 9 (no. 5):41–49 (Mar). map, views. [3138

H. P. Horton. Daniel Webster at Patchgoue [sic]. *Long Island forum*, 12:5, 14 (Jan). port. Visit of Webster to Patchogue to give a political speech, 1840. [3139

Malcolm M. Willey. "Merchandise sold whalemen." *Long Island forum*, 12:43–44, 55–56 (Mar). view. Summarizes an inventory of merchandise in the dry goods and grocery store of Abraham H. Gardner, Sag Harbor, L. I., Feb. 1, 1844. [3140

George S. Avery, Jr. Old dwarfs in Long Island gardens. *Plants & gardens*, 5:154–160 (autumn). views. On dwarf trees and shrubs, some planted as early as 1850. [3141

Clarence Ashton Wood. East Hampton Village in 1852. *Long Island forum*, 12 (no. 12):223–224, 227–228, 235 (Dec). views. Description based in part on *Sea spray*, by Cornelia Huntington (1857). [3142

Lawrence Smith Butler. Spire Town on the Hempstead Plains. *Long Island forum*, 12:23–26, 28 (Feb). On Alexander Turney Stewart (died 1876), and the fulfillment of his plans for the development of Garden City, L. I., 1869–1949. [3143

Chris H. Gottsch & H. P. Horton. Some south shore shipwrecks [1875–1908]. *Long Island forum*, 12:129, 133–134 (Jul). [3144

Clarence Ashton Wood. Seals and mermaids now no more. *Long Island forum*, 12:155 (Aug). On seals and other marine game on Fire Island, L. I., 1876–1916. [3145

George Wilson Pierson. Memorandum on the history of the Georgica Association, 1880–1948, with particular attention to land covenants within the settlement area. [New Haven? 1949.] 56 p. maps, ports., views. On a private summer colony at Wainscott, N. Y., between East Hampton and Southampton. [3146

John Tooker. Life on the Nicoll estates. *Long Island forum*, 12:65–66, 75 (Apr). Reminiscences of rural life near Islip, L. I., 1882. [3147

Estelle Valentine Newman. The Thespian Hall tragedy. *Long Island forum*, 12:167–169 (Sep). views. On a performance of the Kickapoo Indian Medicine Show at Cold Spring, L. I., in which, during a William Tell act, a volunteer for the part of the son was accidentally killed (ca. 1890?). [3148

H. P. Horton. Long Island Real Estate Board [1910–49]. *Long Island forum*, 12:45–46 (Mar). ports. [3149

Chester R. Blakelock. Four of our State parks. *Long Island forum*, 12:113–115–116 (Jun). view. On Montauk Point, Hither Hills, Wildwood, and Sunken Meadow, L. I., 1924 ff. [3150

The **home** of the Bar Association of Nassau County, N. Y. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:131–134 (Apr). view. History of a building constructed at Mineola in 1930. [3151

H. P. Horton. Island's great Scotch poet. *Long Island forum*, 12:145 (Aug). port., view. On the paintings of Thomas Currie-Bell, of Southold, 1930 ff. [3152

Other Local History

Carl Carmer. The Hudson. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 3):34–41, 82–83 (Sep) ports., views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1524–1949. [3153

Eric Posselt & Arthur E. Layman. Guide to the Catskills. 1. The Rip Van Winkle Trail, 1949, from Palenville to Lexington. N. Y.: Arrowhead Press; Storm Publishers, distributors [1949]. 176 p. maps (part fold.), views. Description, with incidental historical information, 1609–1949. [3154

C. F. Kier, Jr. Pieces of silver. *Pa. archaeologist*, 19:30–32 (spring). views. On three Dutch coins excavated on Oak Hill, Montgomery Co., N. Y., suggesting that this spot was the site of Tenotoge in 1634. [3155

Joseph Hawley Murphy. The salt industry of Syracuse—a brief review [1654–1907]. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:304–315 (Jul). notes. [3156

Carl Carmer. The great Onondaga eat-all dinner [1657]. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):2–5, 58 (Sep). map, view. [3157

Raymond William Storm. Old Dirck's book: a brief account of the life and times of Dirck Storm of Holland [1630–1716], his antecedents, and the family he founded in America in 1662. [N. Y.?] 1949. [2], 402 p. fascims., maps (part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 402). On Storm, who came to New Amsterdam in 1662, and his descendants in Dutchess Co., N. Y., to 1923, with biographical sketches. [3158

Julia Treacy Wintjen. Along the road to Bedford and Vermont: a colonial highway through Mount Vernon. Mount Vernon, N. Y.: Mount Vernon Public Library, 1949. [6], 28 p. map, mounted views. bibliog. (p. 27–28). On buildings in Mount Vernon, 1664–1949. [3159

Harry L. Schoff. "Black robes" among the Seneca and Cayuga. *Pa. archaeologist*, 19:18–26 (spring). Excavations of sites of Jesuit missions occupied 1668–87. [3160

Walter Ludwig. The Quakers in Mamaroneck [1672–1905]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:3–15 (Jan). notes. [3161

Hugh Grant Rowell. Clocks along the Hudson. *Timepieces quar.*, 1:69–74 (Feb). On clocks at Sunnyside Restoration and Philipse Castle Restoration, ca. 1700 ff. [3162

Three early New York wills. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, 80:216–219 (Oct). Wills of John Bodine (Jean Bodin) of Staten Island (1702), Barnabas Winds of Southold (1708), and Andrew Coe of Rye (1713). [3163

Edith M. Fox. Land speculation in the Mohawk country. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1949. xi, [3], 50 p. map. notes. (Cornell studies in American history, literature, and folklore, no. 3.) On "the land business of George Clarke," British official in New York, 1703–43. [3164

Arthur H. Van Voris. Life in Schoharie County in the early days [1711–1845]. *Co. hist. rev.*, 12 (no. 1):13–17 (May). Compiled mainly from Jephtha R. Simms, *History of Schoharie County*. [3165

Paul B. Mattice. Old grist mills along the Schoharie [1713–1930]. *Co. hist. rev.*, 12 (no. 1):3–9 (May). view. [3166

Charles Ham. Schoharie chronicles. *Co. hist. rev.*, 11 (no. 2):10–14 (Nov 1948). views. Information relating to Schoharie, 1736–89, from records kept by the Rev. Peter Nicholas Sommer (Lutheran) and the Rev. Johannes Schuyler (Reformed). [3167

Richard N. Lander. North Castle's town meetings and meeting places. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:71–75 (Jul). On local government in Westchester Co., 1736–1949. [3168

Chauncey Rickard. Slaves in the Valley. *Co. hist. rev.*, 13 (no. 1):22–26 (Nov). On slavery in Schoharie Co., N. Y., 1736–1865. [3169

Kenneth Edward Hasbrouck. History of Modena [ca. 1738–1949. New Paltz? N. Y.] 1949. 20 p. map, views. [3170

Jerome Weidman. Hyde Park. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 3):42–49 84–87 (Sep). views

(part col.). Description and history of Hyde Park, 1742–1949, including the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library. [3171

Harold W. Thompson. Epitaphs. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:65–72 (spring). Collected in various New York State cemeteries, 1744–1922. [3172

W. Freeman Galpin. The genesis of Syracuse [1751–1848]. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:19–32 (Jan). notes. [3173

Early history of Pine Lake Farm, Lawyersville, N. Y. [1753–1812]. *Co. hist. rev.*, 13 (no. 1):27–28 (Nov). [3174

George Bartman. The siege of Fort William Henry: letters of George Bartman. [Edited by John A. Schutz.] *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 12:415–425 (Aug). Letters dated at Fort Edward, Jul. 30–Aug. 13, 1757, by the aide-de-camp to Gen. Daniel Webb. [3175

Earle Newton. Ticonderoga, guardian of the northern gateway [1757–1949]. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):24–35 (Sep). maps (part col.), ports. (1 col.), views (part col.). [3176

Louis Joseph, Marquis de Montcalm-Gozon de Saint Veran. Marquis de Montcalm to his wife, July 14th, 1758. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.*, 8:129–131 (summer). facsim., map. Describes very briefly the Battle of Ticonderoga. [3177

Living with antiques: the Westchester home of Mr. and Mrs. Jerome W. Blum. *Antiques*, 55:124–126 (Feb). views. Describes furnishings of ca. 1760 ff. [3178

John J. Vrooman. The restoration of an historic house. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:97–101 (Jan). On Johnson Hall, built at Johnstown in 1762 by Sir William Johnson. [3179

Louis Clark Jones. Cooperstown [1769–1949]. Cooperstown, N. Y.: Otsego County Historical Soc. [1949]. 86 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 86). [3180

Some early wills of Ulster County, N. Y. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:514–516 (Jun). Abstracts, 1770–93. [3181

Mary Dougall. Schoharie County and the American Revolution [1775–83]. *Co. hist. rev.*, 12 (no. 1):10–12 (May). [3182

Herbert B. Howe. Maryland troops in Westchester County [1776]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:28–32 (Jan). [3183

Thomas F. O'Connor. Catholicism in the Fort Stanwix country (1776–1876). Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 60:79–93 (Jun). notes. [3184

Kathleen H. Pritchard. John Vanderlyn and *The massacre of Jane McCrea. Art quar.*, 12:360–366 (autumn). facsim., views. notes. On the killing of Jane McCrea by Burgoyne's Indians, Jul. 1777, a related painting by Vanderlyn, 1804, and later paintings on the same subject. [3185

E. J. Kahn, Jr. West Point. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 3):50–55, 91, 93–94 (Sep). views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1779–1949. [3186

George S. Van Schaick. Fort Du Bois and the Revolutionary officer for whom it was named. *Co. hist. rev.*, 11 (no. 2):6–9 (Nov 1948). On Col. Louis Dubois (1728–1802) of New Marlboro, and a fort in present Cobleskill Twp., Schoharie Co., 1779–81. [3187

Margaret McCord Robinson. Some André traditions. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:15–23 (Jan). notes. On Maj. John André in Westchester Co., 1780. [3188

Myron Vroman. David Williams [1754–1831], Schoharie County hero: his medal and his monument. *Co. hist. rev.*, 12 (no. 1):18–20 (May). view. On Williams' service in the N. Y. State Militia during the Revolution, and his part in the capture of Major André in 1780. [3189

D. Gordon Rohman. Here's Whitesboro: an informal history [1784–1949].

N. Y.: Stratford House, 1949. 110 p. map, views. Includes the author's reminiscences of ca. 1903. [3190

Lyman H. Butterfield. Judge William Cooper (1754–1809): a sketch of his character and accomplishment. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:385–408 (Oct). notes. On Cooper (father of James Fenimore Cooper) as settler and promoter of the Otsego country, 1785–1809. [3191

Harold Nestler, *comp.* Songs from the Hudson Valley. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:77–112 (summer). Texts from printed and ms. sources, 1787–1918, and from oral tradition, with comments. The ballads are or have been current in the Hudson Valley. [3192

Jean Lipman. An early Masonic meeting place. *Antiques*, 55:355–357 (May). views. On Unity Lodge, New Lebanon, 1788–1949. [3193

Blake McKelvey. A panoramic review of Rochester's history [1789–1949]. *Rochester hist.*, 11 (no. 2):1–24 (Apr). [3194

Gordon W. Sturge. Hannibal's historical highlights [1790–1949. Hannibal? N. Y., 1949.] 280 p. ports., views. [3195

Ruth Osborn Gulling. Lore of Lisle. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:5–17 (spring). Traditions and rumors of Lisle, N. Y., collected from oral sources, 1791 ff. [3196

John E. Becker. A history of the village of Waterloo, New York, and thesaurus of related facts [1792–1949]. Waterloo: Waterloo Library and Historical Soc., 1949. 576 p. maps, ports., views. "Sources of information" (p. 525–529). [3197

David F. Lane. The Oswegatchie country. *Ad-i-ron-dac*, 13 (no. 4):76–81, 84 (Jul–Aug). view. History and description, 1792–1949. [3198

Elizabeth Mary Simpson. Mexico, mother of towns: fragments of local history [1792–1949. Buffalo: J. W. Clement Co., 1949. 10], 551 p. facsim., maps, port., view. bibliog. (p. 529–533). [3199

Grace Olive Chapman, *comp.* Warren, New York, cemetery inscriptions. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 103:315–317 (Oct). Epitaphs in two small private cemeteries, 1793–1887. [3200

William V. Hannay, *comp.* Burying ground inscriptions: Town of Coeymans, Albany County, N. Y. [ca. 1793–1935]. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, *Yr. bk.*, 24:34–100. [3201

Ralph N. Van Arnam & Lewis S. Van Arnam. The era of navigation on Black River [1793–1909]. *North country life*, 3 (no. 1):21–26; (no. 2):11–26; (no. 3):51–55; (no. 4):15–22 (winter-autumn). views. [3202

James Taylor Dunn. Early rimed ads. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:165–169 (summer). Advertisements quoted from the *Otsego herald, or Western advertiser*, 1795–1806. [3203

James A. Frost. Cooperstown newspapers of the pre-Civil War era [1795–1869]. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:494–498 (Dec). notes. [3204

John Grosvenor. The settlement and growth of Grosvenors Corners, N. Y. *Co. hist. rev.*, 13 (no. 1):17–19 (Nov). On a settlement established by Lt. Moses Grosvenor in 1795. [3205

Howard Thomas. The Welsh came to Remsen. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:33–42 (Jan). On Welsh settlers at Remsen, N. Y., 1795–1926. [3206

Herbert B. Howe. The Croton Valley: canals and water supply [1800–1905]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:76–87 (Jul). facsims., map, view. notes. [3207

Leonard J. Conklin. General Jacob Brown [1775–1828]: founder of the village of Brownville. *North country life*, 3 (no. 1):32–37 (winter). view. On Brown's life at Brownville, N. Y., 1802–21. [3208

Crede D. Hagerty. Rough days on the Tioga frontier. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:196–202 (autumn). On the activities of the Moral Society, a vigilante group at Tioga, ca. 1802 ff. [3209

William V. Hannay. Burying ground inscriptions: Town of Bethlehem, Albany County, N. Y. [ca. 1805–1934]. DUTCH SETTLERS SOC. ALBANY, *Yr. bk.*, 23 (1947–48):13–70. [3210

Henry Winfred Splitter. A fifth account of the first voyage of Fulton's "Clermont." *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:25–29 (Jan). view. notes. Reprints (from the *Buffalo commercial advertiser*, Sep. 16, 1850) and discusses an account of Fulton's voyage from Albany to New York City, Aug. 21, 1807, probably written from recollections by Daniel E. Tylee. [3211

Richard S. Allen. The Schenectady Scotia Bridge. *Covered bridge topics*, 6 (no. 4):4–5 (Dec 1948). On a toll bridge built by Theodore Burr at Schenectady, 1808–73. [3212

Walter Keen. Lowville Academy: one of the north country's oldest academies [ca. 1808–1926]. *North country life*, 3 (no. 4):53–55 (fall). view. [3213

Blake McKelvey. Rochester and the Erie Canal [1808–1918]. *Rochester hist.*, 11 (no. 3 & 4):1–24 (Jul). [3214

Wallace Mendelson. New light on *Fletcher v. Peck* and *Gibbons v. Ogden*. *Yale law jour.*, 58:567–573 (Mar). notes. On the Hudson River steamboat monopoly of Robert Fulton and Robert R. Livingston, 1808–24. [3215

[**E. B. Tustin, Jr., & Clayton L. Husted.**] Silver Springs. *Spout*, 4 (no. 11):3–22 (Nov). ports., views. On Silver Springs, Wyoming Co., and its salt industry, ca. 1810–1949. [3216

John Kobler. Spook's tour. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 1):72–73, 75, 95–96 (Aug). views. On occult phenomena in upper New York, 1812–1949. [3217

Richard A. Leonardo. History of surgery in Rochester, New York [1813–1947]. *N. Y. State jour. med.*, 48:1020–1025 (May 1, 1948). [3218

David Ford. A letter from Ogdensburg in 1814. [Edited] by Frederick C. Curry. *Ont. hist.*, 41:207–211 (Oct). notes. Letter dated Morristown, N. J., Oct. 9, 1814, to the Hon. Nathan Ford, Ogdensburg, reporting news and rumors, with an editorial account of Ogdensburg and the Ford brothers. [3219

Ellis Kellert. The Doctors Beck of Schenectady and Albany. *N. Y. State jour. med.*, 48:1015–1019 (May 1, 1948). On Theodric Romeyn Beck (1791–1855), Louis Caleb Beck (1798–1853), and John B. Beck (1794–1851), and their medical practice and writings, 1815–55. [3220

Henry Sjoerd Van Klooster. 125 years of chemistry at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute [1824–1949]. Troy, N. Y., 1949. 16 p. ports., views. notes. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute bulletin.) Reprinted from *Jour. chem. educ.*, 26:346–352 (Jul 1949). [3221

Alex Bliss. A visit to Fort Ticonderoga in 1825. FT. TICONDEROGA MUS., *Bul.*, 8:160–162 (summer). view. Extract from a letter, or entry in a diary, dated Jul. 19, 1825. [3222

Mary B. Kenway. Portraits of Red Jacket. *Antiques*, 54:100–101 (Aug 1948). Paintings of a Seneca chief by George Catlin, Robert W. Weir, and Charles Bird King, 1825 ff. [3223

Amy Adelle Smith. Forgotten things. *North country life*, 3 (no. 1):51–52; (no 2):53–55; (no. 3):58; (no. 4):57–59 (winter-fall). views. CONTENTS.—The covered bridges at Dexter [reminiscences, 1896–1900].—Elisha Brewster's house at Brewster Settlement [built 1825].— Brewster Settlement Cemetery.—The cobblestone schoolhouse of Brewster Settlement. [3224

E. F. Phillips. Moses Quinby [1810–75]. *Am. bee jour.*, 89:521, 542, 574–575

(Nov–Dec). ports. On Quinby as a beekeeper in Greene and Montgomery Counties, N. Y., 1827–75. [3225

Janet R. MacFarlane. The schoolhouse at the Corners. *N. Y. hist.*, 30: 122–127 (Jan). views. History of a schoolhouse built near Louisville (now Morris), Otsego Co., before 1828, and recently transferred to the Farmers' Museum at Cooperstown. [3226

Mary H. Reed, *comp.* Leedsville burying ground. [n. p., 1948.] 3, 6 leaves. map. Positive photocopy of tombstone inscriptions, 1829–1907, in a cemetery near Amenia, N. Y., copied Sep. 1, 1908, with prefatory text signed: Lloyd Espenschied. [3227

Joseph Downs. History in houses: Bartow mansion. *Antiques*, 55:274–277 (Apr). views. On a house at New Rochelle, ca. 1830–1949. [3228

Frederica Sophia Broke. Diary of an American tour, 1834. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 4:26–43 (winter). views. Journey from Lebanon, N. Y., to Niagara, Aug. 18–Sep. 4, 1834. [3229

Richard S. Allen. The Troy–Green Island Bridge. *Covered bridge topics*, 6 (no. 1):4–5 (Mar 1948). map. On railroad bridges in the vicinity of Troy, N. Y., 1835–84. [3230

Thomas Clay O'Donnell. Snubbing posts: an informal history of the Black River Canal [1837–1924]. Boonville, N. Y.: Black River Books, 1949. 160 p. map, ports., views. [3231

Abel Haskell. Record of New York marriages, 1839–1865, performed by the Rev. Abel Haskell. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 13:51–55 (Dec). Marriages performed in Middlesex, Naples, Geneva, Yates, Penfield, and adjacent towns. [3232

[**Reminiscences** of girlhood in Plattsburg, N. Y., 1840–ca. 1865]. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 3):158–159 (May). Extracted from anonymous memoirs written apparently by Charlotte Moore. [3233

Steamer *Knickbocker* [sic]. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8:116–117 (Jan). Describes a print by N. Currier, ca. 1845, showing the *Knickerbocker* arriving at Albany. [3234

Zebina J. D. Kinsley. Sectionalism in 1846. Contributed by Mabel Clare Weaks. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:326–327 (Jul). notes. Letter from the Principal, Kinsley's Classical and Mathematical School, near West Point, N. Y., to the Hon. John Townsend, Apr. 7, 1846, concerning the dangers of Southern associates for John Townsend, Jr. [3235

Natalie Mitchell Seth. First record book of Washington's headquarters. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:70–71 (Jul). Describes "Register of visitors to Washington's Headquarters, White Plains, Westchester County, N. Y.," 1846–1872. [3236

Alma Lutz. The first woman's rights convention [Seneca Falls, N. Y., Jul. 19–20, 1848]. *More books*, 23:243–250 (Sep 1948). [3237

Dorothy Dengler. Dan Rice [1823–1900], the circus clown, as Rochester knew him. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:316–327 (Jul). notes. On performances of Dan Rice's Circus at Rochester, 1849–64, and his later appearances there to 1883. [3238

Constance Noyes Robertson. The Oneida Community [1849–66]. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:131–150 (Apr). view. [3239

Donald C. Ringwald. The loss of the *Reindeer*. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:12–13 (Mar 1948). views. Explosion of a steamboat on the Hudson, Sep. 4, 1852, with a loss of thirty-six lives. [3240

Blake Faus McKelvey. Rochester, the flower city, 1855–1890. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xvii, [3], 407 p. maps, ports., views. notes. (Rochester Public Library. Kate Gleason Fund publications, 2.) [3241

Borden H. Mills, Sr. The Raquette Lake House (1856–73). *Ad-i-ron-dac*, 13 (no. 1):12–14; (no. 2):34–35 (Jan–Apr). History of a hotel in the Adirondacks. [3242

Philip McDonald. The development of a great newspaper: a resume of the growth of the *Watertown times* [1860–1949]. *North country life*, 3 (no. 3):6–10 (summer). port. [3243

Caroline Bird. The new look at Vassar. *Am. mercury*, 69:46–54 (Jul). On Vassar College, 1861–1949. [3244

Elmer Eugene Barker. Monuments to their horses. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:43–52 (Jan). notes. On the 108 horses serving a cavalry regiment from Crown Point, 1862-65, and the later lives of five of these bought by their masters and taken home to Crown Point. [3245

David S. Weatherwax. Locomotives of the Adirondack Railway Company, 1864–1902. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. Soc., *Bul.*, 74 (Oct 1948):36–38. views. [3246

David M. Dunne. The Engineer School—past and present. *Mil. engineer*, 41:410–416 (Nov–Dec). ports., views. On the Engineer School, Willets Point, N. Y., 1867–1949. [3247

John B. Ehrhardt. The paper boats of Elisha Waters. *Rudder*, 65 (no. 1):30–31, 76 (Jan). view. On racing boats manufactured at Troy, N. Y., 1867–76. [3248

Ronald John Williams. Jennie McGraw Fiske [1840–81]: her influence upon Cornell University. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1949. [8], 94 p. port. notes (p. 87). On the association of Mrs. Fiske and of Willard Fiske (1831–1904) with Cornell, 1868 ff. [3249

Alexander Magnus Drummond & Robert Edward Gard. The Cardiff giant. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 1949. xiii, 114 p. music. Play written and produced in 1939. Appended: "The Cardiff giant: a chapter in the history of human folly, 1869–1870," by Andrew Dickson White, reprinted from his autobiography (p. 95–114). [3250

Fort Schuyler—molder of men. *Nautical gaz.*, 143 (no. 11):12–14, 34 (Nov). ports., views. On the New York State Maritime College, 1874–1949. [3251

Chester A. Smith. Henry Denny, storyteller of the Highlands. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:59–64 (spring). Stories told "three generations ago" (ca. 1875?) by Denny, of Indian Lake, Putnam Co., N. Y. [3252

Mary Moore. Advertising cards of the '80's in upstate New York. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:449–461 (Oct). facsims. [3253

Marjorie L. Porter. "Number please!" *North country life*, 3 (no. 3):18–21 (summer). views. On telephone service at Plattsburg, 1881–1949. [3254

Olin Dows. Franklin Roosevelt at Hyde Park: documented drawings and text. N. Y.: American Artists Group [1949. 14], 181, [1] p. facsims., views. On family life on the Hyde Park estate, with an account of its architecture, 1882–1945. [3255

Theodore Brundage. Theodore Brundage, 1839–1907, North Castle farmer. [Edited] by Richard N. Lander. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:23–28 (Jan). ports. Diary kept in Westchester Co., Jan. 1–Dec. 31, 1886, with a record of marriages, births, and deaths of the Brundage family. [3256

Eleanor (Roosevelt) Roosevelt. Franklin D. Roosevelt and Hyde Park: personal recollections [1886–1945. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 2], 18 p. ports., views. Includes notes on Hyde Park dictated by Roosevelt in 1945 (p. 1–7). [3257

Blake McKelvey. An historical view of Rochester's parks and playgrounds [1888–1948]. *Rochester hist.*, 11 (no. 1):1–24 (Jan). [3258

Mrs. **Charles S. Hamlin.** Christmas and New Year—"ye ancient city of Albany." DUTCH SETTLERS SOC. ALBANY, *Yr. bk.*, 23 (1947–48):5–12. Mainly reminiscences (of ca. 1890?). [3259

Jeremy Taylor. Last gasp of sensation on the New York Central. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:112–127 (summer). On train robberies by Oliver Curtis Perry near Utica and Weedsville, 1891–92, and the wrecking of a train by boys near Rome, 1895. [3260

W. G. Wildes. Historical review. *Rochester engineer*, 28:2–4 (Jul). On the Rochester Engineering Society, 1894–1947. [3261

Memorial to James McCormick Mitchell [1873–1948]. *N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.*, 21:49–51 (Feb). port. Prepared by a memorial committee, Joseph H. Morey, chairman. On Mitchell as a lawyer in Buffalo, 1897–1948. [3262

T. W. Fennell. The grape table. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 2):13–14 (Feb). views. Describes tables made in the Finger Lakes region for packing grapes, ca. 1900. [3263

Clayton E. Risley. Hop-picking days. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:18–24 (spring). Recollections of the author's boyhood in Madison Co., N. Y. (ca. 1900?). [3264

Cloud Wampler. Dr. Willis H[aviland] Carrier [born 1876]: father of air conditioning. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 32 p. port. On the Carrier Engineering Corporation, Syracuse, 1902–49. [3265

Ugo Navarett. *City of Troy. Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:60, 71 (Sep 1948). view. Describes the burning of this vessel on the Hudson, Apr. 5, 1907, without loss of life. [3266

Carl Carmer. Hometown revisited . . . Albion, New York. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 6):23–27 (Feb). views. Reminiscences of ca. 1909. [3267

Germanus Tomaino. In retrospect. *Lamp*, 47:232–235 (Aug). port., views. On John Reid and his benefactions to the seminary of the Society of the Atonement, Graymoor, N. Y., 1910–11, and the subsequent establishment and history of St. John's College. [3268

Martia Leonard. Benedict Arnold. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:38–42 (Apr). facsim. On *The treason & death of Benedict Arnold: a play for a Greek theatre*, by John Jay Chapman (1910), presented annually at Brookside Theatre near Mount Kisco, Sep. 22, 1911–Sep. 9, 1921. [3269

A. T. Shorey. A Yankee in the Catskills. *Ad-i-ron-dac*, 13 (no. 1):6–7, 15 (Jan–Feb). Reminiscences of a walking tour of the Catskills in Aug. 1912. [3270

Al Hine. Grossinger's. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 2):98–105, 118 (Aug). ports., views (part col.). On the Grossinger Hotel and Country Club, in the Catskills, 1913–49. [3271

Herbert A. Bloch. Economic depression as a factor in rural crime. *Jour. criminal law*, 40:458–470 (Nov–Dec). notes. Study of data from St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., 1927–29 and 1938–41. [3272

N. W. Hosley. Black Rock Forest *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 1):12–13, 48 (Jan). views. On a forest covering 3,600,000 acres, established in 1927 near Cornwall, N. Y., "as a research center for silviculture and forest utilization, and as a demonstration of sustained yield management." 3273

NEW JERSEY

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr. The Vickars-Vickery families of West Jersey [1681–ca. 1800]. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 34:17–25 (Jan–Apr). [3274

Board of General Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New Jersey. The

minutes of the Board of Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New Jersey from 1685 to 1705. With an introductory essay by George J. Miller. Perth Amboy: The Board, 1949. xi, [5], 280 p. facsims., maps, ports. **[3275**

Gordon B. Turner. Governor Lewis Morris and the colonial government conflict [1698–1745]. N. J. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 67:260–304 (Oct). notes. **[3276**

Robert J. Sims. Pages from the past of rural New Jersey. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1949. xii, 121 p. ports., views. Illustrations and descriptions of New Jersey needlework, dishware, kitchen utensils, tools, fishing implements, traps, and other articles of daily use, ca. 1700–ca. 1900. **[3277**

Carl Mark Williams. Silversmiths of New Jersey, 1700–1825, with some notice of clockmakers who were also silversmiths. Phila.: G. S. MacManus Co., 1949. xii, 164 p. facsims., port., views. bibliog. (p. 153–157). **[3278**

Robert H. Rich. Election machinery in New Jersey, 1702–1775. N. J. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 67:198–217 (Jul). notes. **[3279**

Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr. The Bucks of South Jersey. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 34:55–61 (Jul–Oct). On the family in New Jersey, ca. 1704–ca. 1800, with some account of its earlier history in Wethersfield, Conn. **[3280**

Richard B. Morris. Spotlight on the plowmen of the Jersies. N. J. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 67:106–123 (Apr). notes. Relations between the Assembly of New Jersey and the Governor, Lewis Morris, 1745; and remarks on historiographic problems of later New Jersey to 1836. **[3281**

Kenneth Q. Jennings. *The new American magazine.* RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.*, 13:29–31 (Dec). facsim. notes. On the first magazine published in New Jersey (Woodbridge, Jan. 1758–Mar. 1760). **[3282**

Catherine Fennelly. William Franklin of New Jersey [1731–1813]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:361–382 (Jul). port. notes. On Franklin's political career, 1762–75. **[3283**

Society of the Cincinnati. *New Jersey.* The Society of the Cincinnati in the State of New Jersey [1783–1949. Prepared by the secretary, Irving Caywood Hanners.] Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Pub. Co., printers, 1949. 178 p. ports. Consists largely of biographical sketches of "original and hereditary members" and of honorary members (p. 48–163). **[3284**

Richard E. Amacher. New Jersey's first magazine. RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.*, 12:28–31 (Dec 1948). notes. On *The New Jersey magazine and monthly advertiser* (New Brunswick, Dec. 1786–Feb. 1787). **[3285**

Richard P. McCormick. New Jersey's first congressional election, 1789: a case study in political skulduggery. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:237–250 (Apr). notes. **[3286**

John O. Bigelow. Isaac H. Williamson. *Rutgers law rev.*, 3:1–17 (Feb). notes. On Isaac Halstead Williamson (1767–1844) as a lawyer, jurist, and political leader in New Jersey, 1791–1844. **[3287**

John William Cadman. The corporation in New Jersey: business and politics, 1791–1875. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xvi, [2], 462 p. 6 tables. bibliog. (p. 447–453), notes. (Studies in economic history.) **[3288**

Proof of death following absence of less than the statutory seven year period [1797–1948]. *Rutgers law rev.*, 3:266–276 (Jun). notes. **[3289**

Milton Baron Asbell. The Southern Dental Society of the State of New Jersey, 1899–1949: a history of dentistry in South Jersey. [Camden] Publication and Library Committee, Southern Dental Soc. of the State of New Jersey, 1949. [6], xvii, 198 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. ii–v). Includes a historical introduction, 1825–1900 (p. 7–19). **[3290**

Milton J. Nadworny. New Jersey workingmen and the Jacksonians [1830–37]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:185–198 (Jul). notes. [3291

Donald Van Court. Buttons from New Jersey's railroads. *Natl. button bul.*, 8:316–322 (Sep). views. Uniform buttons, 1857–1949. [3292

Harvey G. Stevenson. Law of streets and sidewalks in New Jersey [1862–1948]. *Rutgers law rev.*, 3:19–64 (Feb). notes. [3293

David L. Cowen. New Jersey pharmacy and American history. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., *Jour.*, 10:355–360 (Jun). facsim., views. notes. On the New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association, 1870–1949. [3294

Harry Bischoff Weiss. History of the New Jersey State Board of Agriculture, 1872–1916. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1949. 183 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 177). "Publications of the New Jersey State Board of Agriculture," 1873–1916 (p. 174–176). [3295

Walter E. Edge. New Jersey during the past half century [1898–1949]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:179–185 (Jul). [3296

Margaret Lane. Development of library service to public schools in New Jersey. *School lib. quar.*, 4 (no. 2 & 3):5–6, 8–14 (Feb–May). notes. Cont. and to be cont. This installment: 1900–1938. [3297

Local History

C. F. Kier, Jr. Cohansey quartzite and the Riggins Farm site. Archeol. Soc. N. J., *Bul.*, no. 2 (Jul). p. 1–7. map, views. notes. On the distribution of artifacts made of Cohansey quartzite, quarried in southern New Jersey by the Lenni Lenape in late prehistoric times. [3298

William Augustus Ritchie. The Bell-Philhower site, Sussex County, New Jersey. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1949. [4], 149–272 p. diagrs., tables, views. notes. (Prehistory research series, v. 3, no. 2.) Describes "a continuum of occupation from the late prehistoric Castle Creek to the full historic period." [3299

George J. B. Fisher. The southern outpost of New Netherlands: Cape May, 1609–1664. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal.*, 3:59–69 (Jun). [3300

Frank McIntire. The history of the Communipaw and Elizabethport Ferries from 1661 to the present time. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:22–40 (Jan). [3301

Arthur Layton Funk. Richard Hartshorne of Middletown, New Jersey (1641–1722). N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:126–140 (Apr). notes. On a political leader and landowner who had settled in New Jersey by 1669. [3302

George De Cou. The historic Rancocas: sketches of the towns and pioneer settlers in Rancocas Valley [1677–1949. Moorestown? N. J., 1949.] ix, 269 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 251–254), notes. [3303

Francis James Dallett, Jr. Frances [sic] Collins, Friend. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:62–75 (Jan). notes. On Francis (not Frances) Collins (1635–1720), who settled in Burlington ca. 1680. [3304

Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr., & Lewis D. Cook. Harris of Cumberland County, New Jersey. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 17:79–109 (Dec). notes. On Thomas Harris (died 1749), Nathaniel Harris (1693–1775), and Samuel Harris (1697–1773), and their descendants to ca. 1825. [3305

Alfred G. Petrie. Lambertville, New Jersey, from the beginning as Coryell's Ferry [1703–1949. Lambertville? 1949.] v, 57 p. geneal. chart, maps, views. "References" (p. 56–57). [3306

Mrs. **Edward F. Randolph.** William Trent—his country home. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:813–815 (Oct). view. On the career of Judge William Trent in New Jersey, 1714–24, and his mansion at Trenton,

established as "an historic house museum" in 1929. [3307

Arthur Adams. John Lake of Freehold, New Jersey [ca. 1725/30–1760]. *N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec.*, 80:97–98 (Apr). [3308

Helen M. Wright. A reproduction of the old Mendham Presbyterian session book, Morris County, New Jersey. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:141–157 (Apr). notes. Describes a microfilm copy of records of the First Presbyterian Congregation of Mendham, 1776 ff., and traces the history of the Congregation, ca. 1738–ca. 1847. [3309

Francis L. Broderick. Pulpit, physics, and politics: the curriculum of the College of New Jersey, 1746–1794. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:42–68 (Jan). view. notes. [3310

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 9–Princeton University [1746–1949]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:104–110 (Feb). [3311

Vineland samplers. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 34:70–72 (Jul–Oct). views. Describes a sampler dated 1751 and three of ca. 1815–1833. [3312

W. H. Hayes. The Bridgewater copper mine from the collector's standpoint. *Rocks and minerals*, 24:27–29 (Jan–Feb). views. On a mine in Somerset Co., N. J., 1754–1948. [3313

Historic Ringwood Mines sold. *Rocks and minerals*, 24:148–149 (Mar–Apr). Associated Press dispatch, Dec. 15, 1948. Refers to New Jersey iron mines, ca. 1765–1948. [3314

Richard C. Haskett. Princeton before the Revolution: notes on a source. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:90–93 (Jan). notes. On W. Jay Mills (ed.), *Glimpses of colonial society and the life at Princeton College, 1766–1773* (Phila., 1903), in relation to the mss. of William Paterson in Princeton College Library. [3315

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 13—Rutgers University [1776–1949]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:453–459 (Jun.) view. [3316

John Witherspoon. John Witherspoon reveals financial astuteness. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 27:88 (Jun). Letter to Archibald Wallace, Paisley, Feb. 28, 1767, referring to the invitation of the Trustees of the College of New Jersey to Witherspoon to accept appointment as president. [3317

Wilson B. Paul. John Witherspoon's theory and practice of public speaking [1768–94]. *Speech monographs*, 16:272–289 (Sep). notes. [3318

J. Paul Hudson. The Ford mansion at Morristown, New Jersey [1774–1949]. *Antiques*, 55:127–129 (Feb). views. [3319

Margaret (Hill) Morris. Margaret Morris: her journal. With biographical sketch (1737?–1816) and notes by John W. Jackson. Phila.: G. S. MacManus Co., 1949. 132 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 115–120), notes (p. 81–109). "Reproduced verbatim from the original manuscript," relating to events in and near Burlington, N. J., Dec. 6, 1776–May 14, 1777. [3320

W. Palmer Smith. Washington's capture of Trenton [Dec. 24–25, 1776]. *Social stud.*, 40:349–351 (Dec). [3321

J. B. B. Trussell, Jr. Artillery and the Battle of Monmouth. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:221–223 (Sep–Oct). map. Battle at the present town of Freehold, N. J., Jun. 28, 1778. [3322

Edith Hopkins Hover. Across New Jersey with the French—1781. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:46–62 (Jan). notes. Crossing of New Jersey by the French component of the U. S. Army, Aug. 26–29, 1781. [3323

Gijsbert Karel, Graaf van Hogendorp. The college at Princetown, May 1784. . . . With an introduction by Howard C. Rice. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Library, 1949. xi, [1], 4 p. facsims. notes. [3324

Roy Hand. West Creek Baptist Church [1792–1885]. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal.*, 3:75–77 (Jun). notes. [3325

George Winterhalter Schultz. Isaac Potts' furnace in Jersey Pines. *Picket post*, no. 24 (Apr)., p. 25. view. Furnace for casting iron in Burlington Co., N. J., 1793–1882. [3326

Helen Dean Dennis. The Elisha Boudinot house, Newark, New Jersey [1797–1949]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:253–260 (Oct). view. notes. [3327

Bridgeton Baptist Cemetery. From records copied by Charles E. Sheppard, Esq., 1927–1934. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 34:32–36, 6–69 (Jan–Oct). Burials, 1816–1929. [3328

Paterson, N. J. Free Public Library. Early history of libraries in Paterson [1828–86]. By Irene Janes. Paterson, 1949. 49 p. view. [3329

Helen McKearin. According to the papers: the launching of Henderson's flint stoneware. *Antiques*, 55:432–433 (Jun). facsims. On advertisements of ornamental stoneware manufactured by D. & J. Henderson's Stone and Earthenware Manufactory, Jersey City, 1829. [3330

Le saule de Sainte-Hélène et les saules de Princeton. *French Am. rev.*, 2:30–32 (Jan–Mar). view. On willow slips brought from St. Helena to Princeton in 1840 by the Rev. William Theodore Van Doren. [3331

John Fithian Keene. Diary of John Fithian Keene [1816–95]. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 34:46–51 (Jul-Oct). To be cont. Diary kept in and near Greenwich, N. J., Jun. 27–Dec. 31, 1841, dealing mainly with the weather. [3332

Wiss (J.) & Sons Company. A story of shears and scissors. [Newark, N. J., 1948.] 1 v. (unpaged). facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (3 p.). History of J. Wiss & Sons, established at Newark by Jacob Wiss in 1848, and of the shears and scissors industry in Europe and America. [3333

Caroline Kirkham (Dayton) Engle. 100 years: Saint John's Parish in Dover, New Jersey, 1849–1949. [Dover] 1949. vi, 97 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 94–95), notes (leaves 43–49). History of an Episcopalian church. [3334

Ocean Township Centennial Corporation. The township of Ocean, Monmouth County, New Jersey: commemorative book [1849–1949. n. p.]c1949. 104 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [3335

Kenneth O. Brown. The Cape May Point Lighthouse [1859–1949]. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal.*, 3:70–74 (Jun). [3336

O. Phelps Brown. The quack, the clairvoyant, and the cure. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 26:94–95 (May). Circular letter dated Jersey City, Mar. 18, 1864, from a manufacturer of "patent medicine." [3337

Register of two old Vineland hotels: the Vineland House and the Magnolia House, 1864–1867. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 34:5–7, 44–45 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Jan. 10–27, 1866. [3338

David Oakes Woodbury. A measure for greatness: a short biography of Edward Weston [1850–1936]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1949. ix, 230 p. diagrs., ports., views. On Weston as a metallurgist and an inventor and manufacturer of electrical instruments in Newark, N. J., 1870–1936. [3339

Elena J. Darling. Some pearl button manufacturers of Vineland. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 34:52–54 (Jul–Oct). Cont. and to be cont. On enterprisse of Thomas Jones in Vineland, 1872–96. [3340

Howard E. Johnston. The Union Line. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 14 (no. 1):4–7 (1st quarter). map, views. On trolley service between Newark and Bound Brook, N. J., 1892–1935. [3341

The **anniversary** of a great yard. *Nautical gaz.*, 143 (no. 9):18–21, 37–38

(Sep). ports., views. On the New York Shipbuilding Corporation, 1899–1949. [3342

New York Shipbuilding Corporation. 50 years. Camden, N. J. [1949]. 79 p. views. History of an enterprise organized in 1899 and established in Camden. [3343

Alfred S. Myers. Some weather! *Rudder*, 65 (no. 12):12–13, 63–65 (Dec). Reminiscences of a hurricane off Chadwick, N. J., Sep. 1900, weathered by the *Ethel*, "a centerboard cat." [3344

The **Port** of Camden. *Nautical gaz.*, 143 (no. 10):24–25 (Oct). plan, view. Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1921–1949. [3345

L. G. MacNamara. Salt-marsh development at Tuckahoe, New Jersey [1932–49]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., *Trans.*, 14:100–117. 3 maps, 5 tables, views. [3346

William McFee. The *Morro Castle* tragedy. *Am. mercury*, 69:152–161 (Aug). On the burning of the *Morro Castle* off Barnegat with a loss of 342 lives, Sep. 5, 1934. [3347

PENNSYLVANIA

Statewide History

Henry J. Kauffman. [Notes on Pennsylvania Dutch arts and crafts.] *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (nos. 4–5, 8, 12–13, 16), various pagings (May 26–Aug 18). facsims., views. Contents.—Stills in early Pennsylvania.—Colonial craftsmen.—Decorated chests in the Pennsylvania Dutch country.—Butter molds.—In search of folk art.—Pennsylvania pewterers.—A unique Dutch barn. [3348

Pennsylvania. *General Assembly. Joint State Government Commission.* Catalog of historical buildings, sites, and remains in Pennsylvania: a report to the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg?] 1949. vii, 58 p. Designed "to show those places of historical value whose preservation is of greatest importance to the Commonwealth." Arranged alphabetically by counties. [3349

John Witthoft. An outline of Pennsylvania Indian history [ca. 500 B. C.–A. D. 1860]. *Pa. hist.*, 16:165–176 (Jul). view. [3350

John Casey. Religious freedom in the constitutions of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania [1681–1790]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 60:167–180 (Sep). notes. [3351

Edwin R. Keedy. History of the Pennsylvania statute creating degrees of murder [1681–1944]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 759–777 (May). notes. [3352

George Gershon Korson, *ed.* Pennsylvania songs and legends [1681–1948]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. [6], 474 p. music, views. Texts and historical comment. Contents.—Introduction, by George Korson.—The British folk tradition, by Samuel Preston Bayard.—Pennsylvania German songs, by Thomas R. Brendle & William S. Troxell.—Amish hymns as folk music.—The Cornplanter Indians, by Merle H. Deardorff.—Central Pennsylvania legends, by Henry W. Shoemaker.—Pike County tall tales, by Robert J. Wheeler.—Conestoga wagoners, by Howard C. Frey.—Canallers, by Lewis Edwin Theiss.—Railroaders, by Freeman H. Hubbard.—Lumberjacks and raftsmen, by J. Herbert Walker.—Coal miners, by George Korson.—Oilmen, by Harry Botsford.—Folk songs of an industrial city [Pittsburgh], by Jacob A. Evanson. [3353

Nicholas B. Wainwright. The mystery of Pennsylvania's royal charter [1681–82]. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:415–428 (Oct). facsim. notes. [3354

Arthur Dundore Graeff. The history of Pennsylvania. Phila.: Winston [1949]. viii, 312 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, views (1 col.). bibliogs. First published 1944. Textbook, 1682–1949. [3355

H. C. Frey. [Notes on early Pennsylvania wagons.] *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 3): 4; (no. 5):4; (no. 7):1; (no. 8):7; (no. 12):8; (no. 17):1; (no. 19):4 (May 19–Sep. 15). CONTENTS.—Wagons, wagoning, and wagoners [1683 ff].—The Conestoga wagon: a Pennsylvania Dutch product.—Lore of the Conestoga wagoners.—The Conestoga wagon teamsters.—Lore and songs of the Conestoga wagoners.—The Conestoga wagon.—Early references to the Conestoga wagon. [3356

Earl F. Robacker. The painted tinware of Pennsylvania [1683–1914]. *Decorator*, 3 (no. 2):13–20 (summer). views. [3357

R. D. Billinger. Early Pennsylvania paper making [1690–1865]. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 26:154–158, 162 (Mar). views. notes. [3358

Herbert Boyce Satcher. Music of the Episcopal Church in Pennsylvania in the eighteenth century [1695–1831]. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 18:372–413 (Dec). notes. [3359

Henry J. Kauffman. Coppersmithing in Pennsylvania: being a treatise on the art of the eighteenth century coppersmith, together with a description of his products and his establishments [ca. 1700–ca. 1800]. PA. GERMAN FOLKLORE SOC., *Yr. bk.*, 11 (1946, ©1948):83–153. diagrs., facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 153). Alphabetical list of coppersmiths (p. 151–152). [3360

Raymond E. Kiebach. Fences in Pennsylvania German land. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:12–14 (Oct 1948). views. Describes types and uses of rural fences, ca. 1700 ff. [3361

E. Stanley Smith. Pennsylvania muzzleloaders [ca. 1700–ca. 1900]. *Pa. game news*, 19 (no. 8):4–5, 24 (Nov 1948). diagrs. [3362

John Joseph Stoudt. Pennsylvania folk-art: an interpretation [ca. 1700–ca. 1850]. Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter's, 1948. xix, 402 p. facsims. (part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 397–402), notes. Revision of *Consider the lilies, how they grow* (1937). On Pennsylvania Dutch "decorated household objects," pottery, architectural decoration, samplers, "*fractura*, or *zierschrift* writing," tombstone decorations, and other arts. [3363

Don Yoder, *ed.* Speaking of families. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (nos. 1–21), p. 6 of each issue (May 5–Dec). PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Lehigh County naturalization records.—Johannes Chronister [1708–1782].—Johann Leonhardt Stein [1712–85].—Johann Jacob Seibert.—Leonard Miller [1749–1824].—Valentine Alt.—Henry Getz-Gates [1755–1834].—A new emigrant list [Jun. 17, 1825].—York County pioneers.—The Hepler family [descendants of Casper Hoeppler, who arrived in 1748].—Martin Semmel.—Andrew Seldomridge.—Woodring of Bald Eagle Valley.—Ensminger of Cocalico.—Fogelsonger of Shippensburg.—Geiger family.—Espenshade emigrant ancestors.—Binder, Knetz, and Huber of Montgomery County.—Wills and administrations of Lehigh County.—Moravian pioneers of York County.—Lutherans in the North Branch Valley.—Hamer (Columbia County).—Smith family (Lebanon Co.).—Andreas Foehl [born 1730].—The Roeder family of Montgomery County.—Schuylkill County church records.—The "Palatines" . . . so-called, by Milton Rubincam.—Christian Yoder (1726–1816).—Zehring family (Lebanon Co.).—The Angst family.—Johannes Fluck.—Dunkelberger family.—John Adam Hillegass [1717–79].—Schwartzwald marriages [performed by the Rev. John William Boos in Schwartzwald Reformed Church, Exeter Twp., Berks Co., 1781–1811].—Marriage records of First Reformed Church, Lancaster.—Joshua Reifsnyder, Altoona pioneer [born 1818].—Church records of York and Adams Counties.—Is your name "Dutchified"? [English concealments of German names]. [3364

New York. *Metropolitan Museum of Art.* Pennsylvania German arts and crafts: a picture book [ca. 1740–ca. 1827. By Joseph Downs. Revised edition.] N. Y., 1949. [4] p. views on 28 plates. First published in 1946. [3365

Charles W. Heathcote. Early German Bibles. *Commonwealth (Pa.)*, 3 (no. 6): 14–15 (Dec). On Bibles printed in German in Pennsylvania, 1743–1834. **[3366**

Wyndham Miles. Notes on some early chemistry books published in Pennsylvania [1763–96]. *Isis*, 40:313–316 (Nov). facsims. notes. **[3367**

Paul A. W. Wallace. The Muhlenbergs and the Revolutionary underground [1777–78]. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 93:119–126 (May). notes. **[3368**

Hugh Henry Brackenridge. The "direct primary" of 1792. [Edited by] Philip Marsh. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 32:115–116 (Sep–Dec). Reprinted from *Claypoole's daily advertiser* (Phila.), Sep. 15, 1792. Letter to the editor on methods of selecting candidates for nomination in Pennsylvania. **[3369**

George Hay Kain. History of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, 1797–1949. [Phila.] P. M. Moore, 1949. viii, 136 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 124–135), notes. **[3370**

Robert Benaway Brown & Frank Xavier Braun. The tunebook of Conrad Doll. Bibliog. Soc. Am., *Papers*, 42:229–238 (3d quarter 1948). notes. Describes *Sammlung geistlicher Lieder nebst Melodien, von verschiedenen Dichtern und Componisten, gedruckt und herausgegeben von Conrad Doll* (Lancaster, 1798). **[3371**

Anthony Dellaporta. Rights of a defaulting plaintiff in Pennsylvania [1806–1949]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97:884–895 (May). notes. **[3372**

Edward M. Reilly. Education in the Archdiocese of Philadelphia [1808–1949]. *Cath. school jour.*, 49:111–116 (Apr). views. **[3373**

George M. Elsesser, Jr. Consentable lines in Pennsylvania. *Dickinson law* rev., 54:96–101 (Oct). notes. On boundaries between estates, 1817–1947. **[3374**

A. J. White Hutton. Death as a jurisdictional fact before the Register of Wills and the Orphans' Court in Pennsylvania [1817–1945]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53:108–130 (Jan). notes. **[3375**

William Duane. William Duane on education: a letter to the Kentucky Assembly, 1822. [Edited by] Lowell H. Harrison. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:316–325 (Jul). notes. Letter dated Jul. 12, 1822, on education in Pennsylvania. **[3376**

James Birtley McNair. Simon Cameron's adventure in iron, 1837–1846: new biographical material, including an account of the formation and dissolution of a partnership of Simon Cameron, S[amuel] F[reeman] Headley, Samuel Humes, and Thomas McNair for the manufacture and sale of iron (principally to what is now the Pennsylvania Railroad), and its political connotations. Los Angeles: Pub. by the author [1949]. xi, 160 p. diagrs., facsims., port. notes (p. 113–156). **[3377**

Marcellus H. McLaughlin, Jr. The attorney's lien in Pennsylvania [1847–1948]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 54:62–73 (Oct). **[3378**

John W. Oliver. Henry Clay Frick, pioneer-patriot and philanthropist, 1849–1919. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 32:67–78 (Sep–Dec). On Frick as a manufacturer, financier, and philanthropist in Pennsylvania. **[3379**

Otho W. Vanderlin. When is the right to surface support waived? *Dickinson law rev.*, 54:92–95 (Oct). notes. On surfaces above mineral estates, 1855–1920. **3380**

David Wise. *Cy pres* in Pennsylvania [1855–1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 54:77–91 (Oct). notes. **[3381**

Oval A. Phipps. The Pennsylvania experiment in perpetuities [1870–1948]. *Temple law quar.*, 23:20–38 (Jul). notes. **[3382**

Frederick Charles Brenckman. History of the Pennsylvania State Grange

[1871–1949]. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Grange, 1949. 357 p. ports., views. [3383

David W. Craig. Delegation of power to administrative agencies in Pennsylvania. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 11:73–86 (fall). notes. On delegation by the legislature. 1873–1949. [3384

Lindley R. McClelland. Silence as an admission in a criminal trial in Pennsylvania [1881–1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53:318–323 (Jun). notes. [3385

Ralph H. German. Regulation of smoke and air pollution in Pennsylvania [1895–1949]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 10:493–504 (May). notes. [3386

Philip H. Ward III. Some notes on transactions involving interested and interlocking directors in Pennsylvania [1896–1949]. *Temple law quar.*, 23:107–116 (Oct). notes. [3387

George S. Koyl. Richardson Brognard Okie, F. A. I. A., 1875–1945. AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, *Jour.*, 12:213–221 (Nov). views. On Okie as an architect, particularly of country houses, in Pennsylvania, 1897–1945. [3388

Walter R. Harwood. The marriage of first cousins domiciled in Pennsylvania [1901–41]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53:330–333 (Jun). notes. [3389

Pennsylvania at the St. Louis World's Fair in 1904. [Wash.:Pennsylvania Historical Junto, 1949.] 25–28 p. (*Pennsylvanian*, v. 6, no. 7, Feb. 1949.) On Pennsylvania exhibits at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition. Based on James H. Lambert, *The story of Pennsylvania at the World's Fair, St. Louis, 1904* (published 1905). [3390

Henrietta Louise Krone. Dauntless women: the story of the woman suffrage movement in Pennsylvania, 1910–20. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1946 [i. e. 1949]. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of v, 239 leaves. maps, fold. table. bibliog. (leaves 234–239), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1382.) Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 3): 126–127. [3391

Albert E. Acker. Admission of prior unrelated crimes in first degree murder cases [1925–48]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 54: 55–61 (Oct). notes. [3392

Harvey Adolphus Andruss. The development of Pennsylvania state teachers colleges as institutions of higher education (1927–1948). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1949. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of 195 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 190–195), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1440.) Thesis—Pennsylvania State College. [3393

William Arthur Dunham. Pennsylvania's ten year program for child welfare: a case study in community organization and statewide welfare planning [1927–40]. Published for the Association for the Study of Community Organization. N. Y.: Association Press, 1949. 38 p. diagr., map, fold. table. (Community organization monographs, no. 3.) [3394

Albert Smith Faught. Zoning under changing conditions in Pennsylvania [1927–47]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 10: 311–326 (Mar). notes. [3395

Pennsylvania. *General Assembly. Joint State Government Commission.* Pennsylvania's industrial economy: an outline of trends and strategic factors, 1929–1947—a report to the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg] 1949. x, 41 p. 16 tables (1 fold.). [3396

Donald E. Wieand. Recrimination as a defense in divorce cases [1929–49]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53:309–312 (Jun). notes. [3397

John J. Snyder. Offsetting overpayments against underpayments—a question of administrative law. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53:100–107 (Jan). notes. On

a policy of the Pennsylvania Milk Control Commission, 1937–42. [3398

Richard Gerstell. An analysis of Pennsylvania blackbear kills, 1939–1941. *Pa. game news*, 18 (no. 10):4–5, 24–25; (no. 11):8–9, 27, 32 (Jan–Feb 1948). tables, views. [3399

PHILADELPHIA

Frederick Barnes Tolles. Meeting house and counting house: the Quaker merchants of colonial Philadelphia, 1682–1763. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, 1948. xiv, 292 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255–276), notes. On "everyday aspects of the economic, social, and intellectual life of the Quaker merchants." [3400

Earl Welch. Cradle of our nation: Philadelphia [1682–1949]. N. Y.: H. Holt [1949. 6], 201 p. map. [3401

Rudolf Hommel. The Duché family: colonial master potters made first stoneware and porcelain in America. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 3):80–81 (May). On an industry established in Philadelphia by Anthony Duché, 1692. [3402

E. P. Richardson. Gustavus Hesselius. *Art quar.*, 12:220–226 (summer). ports., views. notes. On Hesselius as a painter in Philadelphia, 1712 ff. [3403

Anna Janney De Armond. Andrew Bradford [1686–1742]: colonial journalist. Newark: Univ. of Delaware Press, 1949. ix, 272 p. facsims., geneal. table. bibliog. (p. 247–251), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. On Bradford as a printer and journalist in Philadelphia, 1713–42, publisher of the *American weekly mercury*, 1719–42 (p. 39–222), and of the *American magazine*, 1741 (p. 223–239). [3404

H. Glenn Brown & Maude O. Brown, *comps.* A directory of the book-arts and book trade in Philadelphia to 1820 including painters and engravers. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 53:211–226, 290–298, 339–347, 387–401, 447–458, 492–503, 564–573, 615–622 (May–Dec). To be concl. Alphabetical list (A to Nunes) of printers, booksellers, engravers, bookbinders, stationers, "vendue masters," mapmakers, etc., ca. 1719–1820. [3405

Nicholas Scull. Nicholas Scull's "Junto" verses. [Edited by Nicholas B. Wainwright.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:82–84 (Jan). notes. Includes verses written in 1731 or 1732. [3406

John E. Eshelman. Quaker marriage certificate of 1736. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:77–79 (Apr). facsim. Marriage of Thomas Lee and Elinor Ellis, of Olney, Philadelphia Co., with a list of the wedding guests. [3407

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 8—the University of Pennsylvania [1740–1949]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:8–14 (Jan). [3408

Complete file of the earliest American magazine to survive infancy. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 21:19–22 (Oct). facsim. Describes *The American magazine and historical chronicle* (Phila., Sep. 1743–Dec. 1746). [3409

Edwin G. Conklin. A brief history of the American Philosophical Society [1743–1946]. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Yr. bk.*, 1949, p. 7–27. [3410

Nicholas B. Wainwright. Scull and Heap's east prospect of Philadelphia. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:16–25 (Jan). fold. view. notes. Describes a sketch of Philadelphia completed by Sep. 1752, published Sep. 1, 1754, and revised 1754–56, made by George Heap (ca. 1705–1752) and Nicholas Scull. [3411

Margaret L. Brown. Anne Willing Bingham [1764–1801]. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 6:123–134 (Jul–Sep). On Anne Willing Bingham, daughter of Thomas Willing of Philadelphia and wife of William Bingham, U. S. Senator from Pennsylvania. [3412

Whitfield J. Bell, Jr. Thomas Parke, M. B. [1749–1835]: physician and friend. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:569–595 (Oct). port. notes. On Parke as a physician in Philadelphia, 1773–1831. [3413

William Brindley. Magnificent Mud. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:124–125 (May–Jun). views. On Fort Mud and Fort Mifflin, below Philadelphia, 1773–1949. [3414

Sarah P. Stetson. The Philadelphia sojourn of Samuel Vaughan. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:459–474 (Oct). notes. On the stay of Vaughan (a West Indian merchant) and his family in Philadelphia, 1783–90, and his activities as a patron of sciences and arts. [3415

Pennsylvania packet and daily advertiser. A monopoly daily of 1785 looks at its obligations. [Edited by] Lawrence W. Murphy. *Journalism quar.*, 26:202–203 (Jun). Editorial of Mar. 17, 1785. [3416

Sarah P. Stetson. William Hamilton and his "Woodlands." *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:26–33 (Jan). notes. On Hamilton as a botanical gardener near Philadelphia and as a collector of plants, 1786–1813. [3417

Robert Simpson. Narrative of a Scottish adventurer. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 27:41–67 (Mar). notes. Reprinted from the author's memoirs (Edinburgh, 1827). On his voyage to Philadelphia, residence there, and return to Scotland, 1788–97. [3418

Robert C. Smith. A Philadelphia allegory. *Art bul.*, 31:323–326 (Dec). notes. Describes "Liberty displaying the arts and sciences," painted in London for the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1790, by Samuel Jennings (recently of Philadelphia). [3419

John Harvey Powell. Bring out your dead: the great plague of yellow fever in Philadelphia in 1793. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. xi, [5], 304 p. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 287–294). Deals particularly with the conduct of Benjamin Rush during this epidemic. [3420

Marian S. Carson & Marshall W. S. Swan. John Bioren: printer to Philadelphia publishers. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 43:321–334 (3d quarter). notes. On Bioren (born 1773) as a Philadelphia printer, 1794–1835. [3421

Martin P. Snyder. William Birch: his Philadelphia views. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:271–315 (Jul). view. notes. On William Russell Birch (1755–1834), who settled in Philadelphia in 1794; with detailed collations of the three editions of his Philadelphia views, 1800-1828. [3422

Thomas McKean. America's first self-propelled vehicle. *Antique automobile*, 13:68–69 (Jun). view. Describes the steam "Oruktor Amphibolos or Amphibious Digger" designed by Oliver Evans, Philadelphia, 1804. [3423

Catholic secondary education in Philadelphia [1806–1943]. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., *Rec.*, 60:17–39, 71–78 (Mar–Jun). notes. Concl. Signed: V. M. [3424

James Creese. A. J. Drexel, 1826–1893, and his industrial university. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 28 p. ports. On Anthony Joseph Drexel and the Drexel family in the United States, 1817 ff., and the Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia, founded in 1891. [3425

Robert C. Smith. "The peace of Ghent." *Art quar.*, 12:366–367, 369–370 (autumn). view. notes. On an allegorical painting, 1818, by Madame Julia Plantou, of Philadelphia (1778–1853). [3426

Nicholas Biddle. An unfinished novel by Nicholas Biddle. With an introduction by Thomas P. Govan. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10:124–136 (Apr). Text of an undated ms. dealing with Philadelphia in the 1820s. [3427

Rededication of the Isaiah Lukens clock. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COL-

LECTORS, *Bul.*, 3:330–334 (Jul). view. On a clock made in 1820 for the Second Bank of the United States, with remarks on the life and work of Lukens (1779–1846) of Philadelphia. [3428

The **Washington** Grays of Philadelphia. [Edited] by A. H. Albert. *Natl. button bul.*, 8:154–155 (May). views. Signed: W. H. P. Reprinted from the *Philadelphia bulletin*, May 6, 1899. History of a militia organization, 1822–99. [3429

Negley K. Teeters. The early days of the Eastern State Penitentiary at Philadelphia [1823–1949]. *Pa. hist.*, 16:261–302 (Oct). view. notes. [3430

Henry B. Allen. Introduction. FRANKLIN INST., *Jour.*, 247:289–292 (Apr). view. On the 125th anniversary of the Franklin Institute, founded at Philadelphia in 1824. Appended facsim. reprint (p. 293–401): First annual report of the proceedings of the Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, for the promotion of the mechanic arts. [3431

Jacob Reed's Sons: the story of 125 years of public confidence. *Stores*, 31 (no. 5):23–24, 28, 82 (May). views. On the history and present condition of "the second oldest men's clothing store in the country," founded in Philadelphia, 1824. [3432

Evelyn S. Paniagua. American inventors' debt to the Institute [1824–25]. FRANKLIN INST., *Jour.*, 247:1–6 (Jan). notes. [3433

James H. Robins. The story of the Franklin Institute [1824–1949]. FRANKLIN INST., *Jour.*, 247:543–556 (Jun). [3434

Everett N. Robinson. The Berlin women decorators of the Filley Pennsylvania Branch. *Decorator*, 3 (no. 1):23–31 (winter, 1948–1949). port., view. On the Philadelphia branch of the japanning and tinsmithing business of Oliver Filley, of Hartford Co., Conn., with extracts from his correspondence, 1824–25. [3435

Marguerite Lynch. John Neagle's "Diary." *Art in Am.*, 37:79–99 (Apr). ports. Extracts and paraphrase of a ms. "blotter" of John Neagle, Philadelphia painter, Oct. 30, 1825–Jan. 26, 1854. [3436

Silas Weir Mitchell. Boyhood in the Red City: a fragment of autobiography. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51:151–155 (summer). Extract of a ms. dealing with the author's boyhood in Philadelphia, ca. 1832–1845. [3437

Maurice S. Jacobs. The centennial of the Northern Medical Association: 100 years of medicine in Philadelphia [1846–1946]. SOLOMON ROBERT KAGAN, ed., *Victor Robinson memorial volume* (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948), p. 137–143. [3438

Philadelphia Skating Club and Humane Society. One hundred years of the Philadelphia Skating Club and Humane Society [1850–1949. Prepared by William Morris Maier.] Phila., 1949. 75 p. ports., views. [3439

Edward Podolsky. Silas Weir Mitchell and the tired nerves. *Med. ann. Dist. of Col.*, 18:188–190, 227–228 (Apr). On Mitchell as a Philadelphia psychiatrist, ca. 1861–1913. [3440

Williams Biddle Cadwalader. Bears, owls, tigers, and others! Philadelphia's zoo, 1874–1949. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 36 p. On the Zoological Society of Philadelphia. [3441

Dorothy (Ditter) Gondos. The cultural climate of the centennial city: Philadelphia, 1875-1876. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1947 [i. e. 1949]. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of vii, 318 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 308–318), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1482.) Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 3):117–118. [3442

William A. Wiedersheim II. Mask and Wig: retrospect and prospects. *General*

mag. and hist. chron., 51:156–162 (summer). Dramatic club in the University of Pennsylvania, founded ca. 1889. [3443

Arthur Hobson Quinn. Sixty years at Pennsylvania: an address. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 52:41–52 (autumn). Reminiscences of the University of Pennsylvania, 1890–1949. [3444

Horace Mather Lippincott. College in the nineties. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51:129–138 (summer). Reminiscences of the University of Pennsylvania, 1893–97. [3445

George William Watt. Is the liar in? Experiences of a Philadelphia lawyer. Clearwater, Fla. [1948]. 327 p. Reminiscences and anecdotes of legal study and practice in Philadelphia, 1898–1948. [3446

Aaron E. Carpenter. The horseless buggy days: Pennsylvania, 1904. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51:139–144 (summer). view. Reminiscences of the pioneer automobile club at the University of Pennsylvania. [3447

Nathan Kushin. Memoirs of a new American. N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1949. xii, 157 p. On the boyhood of the author (born 1884) in the Ukraine, and his experience as a manual laborer and real-estate dealer in Philadelphia, 1904–34. [3448

G. L. Kelley. The life and work of Edward Gowen Bude [1870–1946]. FRANKLIN INST., *Jour.*, 247:439–456 (May). On the work and methods of Bude as a manufacturer of steel products in Philadelphia, 1912–46. [3449

Howard H. Brinton. Twenty-five years of change. *Friend*, 123:179–180 (Dec 15). On Quakerism in Philadelphia, 1923–48. [3450

The **death** of a Catholic layman. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., *Rec.*, 60:110–115 (Jun). Account of the death of Walter George Smith, President of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia and of the American Bar Association, Apr. 4, 1924, transcribed from annals of the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament. [3451

Cecil Smith. Curtis celebrates silver anniversary. *Musical Am.*, 69 (no. 2):6 (Jan 15). port. On the Curtis Institute of Music, Philadelphia, 1924–49. [3452

Frederick Gutheim. The Philadelphia Saving Fund Society Building [1932–49]: a re-appraisal. *Architectural rec.*, 106 (no. 4):88–95, 180, 182 (Oct). diagrs., views. [3453

Robert Tittermary Gebler. Philadelphia Ordnance District in World War II: a record of the Philadelphia Ordnance District and industry of the district during the war years 1941–1945. Phila.: Westbrook Pub. Co., 1949. 284 p. ports., views. [3454

Robert Livingstone Johnson. Seven short years. [Phila., 1949? 8], 105 p. port., views. Report to the Board of Trustees of Temple University on the author's presidency, 1941–48. [3455

William E. Lingelbach. Old Philadelphia: redevelopment and conservation [1942–49]. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 93: 179–207 (May). facsims., plans, ports., views. notes. [3456

PITTSBURGH

Albert W. Atwood. Pittsburgh: workshop of the titans. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 96: 117–144 (Jul). views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1753–1949. [3457

Al Hine. Pittsburgh. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 4):34–51, 128, 130 (Oct). ports., views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1753–1949. [3458

Steel City saga: Pittsburgh's early years [1754–1948]. *U. S. Steel news*, 14 (no. 3): 1–8 (Jul). port., views. [3459

The **sciences** in Pittsburgh. *Carnegie mag.*, 22:195–199, 214–217, 264–266, 303–306, 333–337; 23:20–23 (Jan–Jun). diagrs., ports., views. Concl. CONTENTS

(1759–1949).—Steel metallurgy, by M. A. Grossmann.—Physics, by Frederick Seitz.—Chemistry, by Alexander Silverman.—Biochemistry, by A. E. Axelrod.—Medicine, by C. W. W. Elkin.—Geophysics, by Leo J. Peters. [3460

Anne Hemphill Herbert. Personal memories of the Darlington family at Guyasuta. *Pitt*, no. 38 (autumn), p. 28–39. port., views. On James O'Hara (1752?–1819) in Pennsylvania, 1772–1819, and the estate of Guyasuta, near Pittsburgh, with recollections of the author's childhood, ca. 1889 ff., and of members of the Darlington family. [3461

Virginia Lewis. The Pittsburgh scene, 1790–1949. *Carnegie mag.*, 22:321–325 (Jun). ports., views. Describes an exhibition of views of Pittsburgh and portraits of Pittsburgh residents. [3462

Anne Hemphill Herbert. Personal memories of the Darlington family at Guyasuta. [Pittsburgh] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1949. 39 p. ports., views. History of the estate near Pittsburgh called Guyasuta, 1793–1920, with the author's reminiscences of the family and library of William McCullough Darlington. [3463

Dorothy Daniel. The first glasshouse west of the Alleghenies. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 32:97–113 (Sep-Dec). On James O'Hara and his Pittsburg [sic] Glass Works, 1795–1819. [3464

Lowell Innes. Pittsburgh glass [1797–1890]. *Antiques*, 55: 46–49; 56:168–171, 277–279 (Jan, Sep–Oct). views. [3465

Lowell Innes. Pittsburgh glass on display [ca. 1797–1900]. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 8):96–97, 116 (Oct). views. [3466

Pittsburgh. Carnegie Institute. *Museum.* Early glass of the Pittsburgh district, 1797–1890. By Lowell Innes, honorary curator of glass, Carnegie Museum. [Pittsburgh, 1949.] 56 p. views. [3467

H. Ogden Wintermute. The Carnegie Museum exhibition of early Pittsburgh glass [1797–1875]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 10):14–17 (Oct). views. [3468

Everett Everett. Jeffersonian democracy and the tree of liberty, 1800–1803. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 32:11–44 (Mar–Jun). notes. On Pittsburgh politics. [3469

Robert W. Schmertz. Architecture in Pittsburgh dating up to 1900 [ca. 1800–1900]. *Carnegie mag.*, 23:78–82 (Oct). diagrs., port. [3470

C. Stanton Belfour. Charles Brewer, mid-nineteenth century philanthropist. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 32:45–52 (Mar–Jun). On Brewer as a citizen of Pittsburgh, 1814–60. [3471

Park H. Martin. City of bridges. *Carnegie mag.*, 23:154–158 (Dec). views. On the bridges of Pittsburgh, 1818–1949. [3472

Mary Ella Bakewell. Of long ago: the children and the city. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1949. [6], 65 p. views. "Personal memories" of Allegheny, Pa. ("Pittsburgh's North Side"), ca. 1868–ca. 1888. [3473

Sumner B. Ely. Important events in the history of smoke control. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 32:87–96 (Sep–Dec). facsim., view. Mainly on smoke control in Pittsburgh, 1869–1948. [3474

Robert Garland [1862–1949]—a memorial. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 32:53–55 (Mar–Jun). On Garland as a citizen of Pittsburgh, 1876–1949. [3475

James Humphry III. The works of Margaret Deland. *Colby Lib. quar.*, 2: 134–140 (Nov 1948). Biographical sketch of Mrs. Deland (1857–1935) and list of her works in the Colby College Library, 1886–1941. [3476

Marjorie D. Gould. Of Margaret Deland and "Old Chester." *Colby Lib. quar.*, 2:167–170 (May). On Margaretta Wade (Campbell) Deland's stories of Old Chester, 1889 ff., and her statement that "Old

Chester was really Manchester, a suburb of Allegheny, Pennsylvania." [3477

John Knox Shear. Pittsburgh rediscovers an architectural pioneer, Frederick Scheibler. *Architectural rec.*, 106 (no. 1):97–99 (Jul). diagrs., views. On Scheibler's career as an architect in Pittsburgh, 1898–1949. [3478

John L. Laubach, Jr., & Sanford Mark Lampl. Stream pollution and the Allegheny County Sanitary Authority [1937–49]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 10:345–363 (Mar). notes. [3479

J. F. Laboon. Sewage disposal program of the Allegheny County Sanitary Authority [1943–48]. *Sewage works jour.*, 21:197–214 (Mar). diagrs., maps. [3480

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

E. S. Carpenter, K. R. Pfirman, & Harry L. Schoff. The 28th Street Site. *Pa. archaeologist*, 19:3–16 (spring). views. On burials and artifacts in a gravel ridge in Erie, Pa. [3481

Emma Markley Stow. "Old Bristol" [1681–1861]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:394–396 (May). [3482

Courtland B. Springer & Ruth L. Springer. Charles Springer of Christina. AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, *Yr. bk.*, p. 4–12. notes. On Carl Christofferson Springer, who settled on the Delaware ca. 1682 and died there in 1738. [3483

Nancy Morris Wood. Wolf Run and Mount Equity. *Now and then*, 9:25–37 (Oct 1948). map, views. On the descendants of Thomas Ellis and William Cox in Pennsylvania, 1683 ff., the settlement of members of these families in Muncy, ca. 1777, the building of Wolf Run House (1790–91) and the cottage at Mount Equity (1810), and the history of the families in Muncy to 1910. [3484

Lloyd Eastwood-Siebold. An appreciation of Pennsbury, manorial home in America of William Penn, Proprietor [ca. 1684]. *Picket post*, no. 26 (Oct), p. 18–19. [3485

Charles Christopher Springer. Charles Christopher Springer's letter to his mother. [Edited by] Courtland B. and Ruth L. Springer. *Del. hist.*, 3:227–233 (Sep). facsim. Dated Pennsylvania, Delaware River, Jun. 1, 1693. Signed Karell Christofersson Springer. [3486

Robert J. Leach. Concord quarterly meeting of ministers and elders, 1701–1801. FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., *Bul.*, 38:20–28 (spring). On a meeting known originally as Chester quarterly meeting. [3487

Reading and Berks County [1701–1948]. *Commonwealth (Pa.)*, 3 (no. 6):2–13 (Dec). views. By various contributors. Includes an account of Albright College, 1856–1948. [3488

Herbert Huebener Beck. Martin Meylin: a progenitor of the Pennsylvania rifle. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 53 (no. 2):33–63. map, views. notes. On the life of Meylin, who settled in Lancaster Co. in 1710 and made probably the first Pennsylvania rifle (otherwise known as Kentucky rifle and American rifle) ca. 1719. [3489

Isaac Crawford Sutton. The Boones in Pennsylvania. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:74–76 (Apr). view. On George Boone and his Pennsylvania descendants, 1712–88, including Daniel Boone (born 1734). [3490

Charles S. Adams. Agriculture in Berks—then and now [ca. 1716–1948]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:105–110 (Jul). views. [3491

Amos Leon Seldomridge. A history of the Zeltenreich Church and a list of the descendants of Andreas Seltenreich. New Bloomfield, Pa., 1949. 11, 26 p. On St. Stephens Reformed Church, New Holland, Pa., and the Seldomridge family, 1717–1948. [3492

Herbert Huebener Beck. The Martin Meylin anvil and papers. LANCASTER Co. HIST. Soc., *Papers*, 53:150–154. Describes an anvil made in 1719 for use in a gun shop in Lancaster Co. [3493

Louis A. Warren. The Lincolns of Berks County. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:83–85 (Apr). view. On Mordecai Lincoln (great-great-grandfather of Abraham Lincoln), who settled in Berks Co., Pa., in 1720, and the first two generations of his descendants. [3494

M. Luther Heisey. The famed markets of Lancaster, with a taste of tomato and a sip of cider. LANCASTER Co. HIST. Soc., *Papers*, 53 (no. 1):1–32. views. Details concerning the use of cider and the introduction of tomatoes, 1730–1948. [3495

Kenneth H. Hallman, *comp.* Index to the Goshenhoppen Church records. HIST. Soc. MONTGOMERY Co., *Bul.*, 7:66–94 (Oct). To be cont. Index to records printed in William John Hinke, *History of the Goshenhoppen Reformed Charge* (1727–1819), including records of the New Goshenhoppen Church (1731–1832) and the Old Goshenhoppen Church (1764–1833), both in Montgomery Co., and of the Great Swamp Church, Bucks Co. (1736–1833). This installment: A–G. [3496

Lebanon—the city and the county. *Commonwealth (Pa.)*, 3 (no. 3):2–12 (Jun). port., views. Historical sketch, 1732–1949, with an account of Cornwall Furnace, 1742–1883. [3497

John M. Lenhart. The Protestant monks and nuns of Ephrata, Pa. (1732–1814). *Social justice rev.*, 41:388–389 (Mar). [3498

Alfred Gemmell. The charcoal iron industry in the Perkiomen Valley [1733–1874]. Allentown, Pa., 1949. 134 p. coat of arms, fold. map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 128–134), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Pennsylvania. [3499

George V. Massey II. The Simpsons of Paxtang and Sunbury, Pennsylvania. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 17:59–68 (Dec). notes. On Thomas Simpson (born 1683), who came to Pennsylvania in or before 1733, and his descendants to ca. 1812. [3500

Hannah Benner Roach. Detective work among the Benners, or an analytical study of two pioneer Montgomery County families. HIST. Soc. MONTGOMERY Co., *Bul.*, 7:3–34 (Oct). notes. To be cont. On Bastian Benner (who arrived in Pennsylvania 1738), Johannes Brenner, and their descendants. [3501

Russell Wieder Gilbert. Pennsylvania German wills in fifteen counties. *Susquehanna Univ. stud.*, 4:111–134 (Mar). notes. On linguistic and sociological information in wills of Pennsylvania Germans, 1739–1858. [3502

Lila Lerch. From the land of the turtle—a genealogy of the Brua family. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:80–82 (Apr). ports., view. On descendants of Peter Brua (1729–1808), who came to Pennsylvania probably ca. 1739. [3503

Mary Augusta Huebener. Bicentennial history of the Lititz Moravian Congregation [1742–1949]. MORAVIAN HIST. Soc., *Trans.*, 14 (pts. 3–4):199–271. notes. [3504

W. N. Schwarze. Linden Hall Junior College and School for Girls, 1748–1948. MORAVIAN HIST. Soc., *Trans.*, 14 (pts. 3–4):293–310. On a Moravian school at Lititz. [3505

James Foster Spears. A picture story of the house of Derr. [Myerstown, Pa.: Pub. by the Church Center Press, 1949.] x, 188 p. facsims., ports., views. On Johannes Jost Durr and his sons Peter, John, and Joseph, of Berks Co., Pa., makers of lamps, shaving mugs, and other articles, of pewter and other materials, ca. 1750–1868. [3506

William L. Fisk, Jr. The diary of John Cuthbertson [1719–91], missionary to the Covenanters of colonial Pennsylvania. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:441–458 (Oct). notes.

Describes a diary kept in Pennsylvania, Aug. 5, 1751–Sep. 1790. [3507

Annie M. Gilchrist. A brief history of Bedford, Pennsylvania, from pioneer days to the present [1751–1949. Bedford? 1949.] 32 p. views. [3508

C. Warren Gutelius. The Marcus Hulings of Juniata Island. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17 (1949): 70–77. view. notes. On Marcus Hulings (Uhlings) and his descendants at the junction of the Juniata and the Susquehanna, 1753–1843. [3509

Alfred P. James. Western Pennsylvania the military school of George Washington [1753–58]. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 32:1–10 (Mar–Jun). [3510

The **Reverend** Henry Giese (1755–1845), of Somerset County. *Pennsylvanian*, 6: 33–34 (Apr). [3511

John Schlebecker. Braddock's defeat [Jul. 9, 1755]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:171–184 (Apr). maps. notes. [3512

Anna M. Quattrocchi. Thomas Hutchins in western Pennsylvania [1756–64, 1783–89]. *Pa. hist.*, 16:31–38 (Jan). Deals particularly with Hutchins as a surveyor and cartographer. [3513

Centre County's place in the development of Pennsylvania [1759–1949. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junto, 1949.] 5–8 p. (*Pennsylvanian*, v. 7, no. 2, Sep. 1949.) [3514

Walter Lee Sheppard, Jr. William Wetherill [1762–1843] of Bucks County, Penn. *Am. genealogist*, 24:75–80 (Apr 1948). On his ancestors and descendants. [3515

Greensburg celebrates its one hundred and fiftieth birthday, 1799–1949. *Commonwealth (Pa.)*, 3 (no. 3):2–16 (Apr). ports., views. Includes some account of Westmoreland County, 1763–1949. [3516

Alfred Gemmell. On the trail of America's first cook stove. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 15:142–144 (Oct). views. notes. On the manufacture of cook stoves (tenplate stoves) at Mary Ann Furnace, York Co., Pa., and at Hereford Furnace, Berks Co., 1765–67. [3517

Nicholas Pomp. Father Pomp's life story. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 8):5 (Jun 23). Translated from a German ms. (written in 1810), relating the author's early life in Germany (1734–65) and his services in Pennsylvania as a German Reformed minister, 1765 ff. [3518

Edmund S. Carpenter. The Brock site. *Pa. archaeologist*, 19:69–77 (fall). views. notes. Excavations of a site in Lycoming Co., Pa., 1769 ff. [3519

Rebecca F. Gross. Fascinating Black Hole Valley. *Now and then*, 9:141–150 (Oct). bibliog. (p. 150). On a part of Lycoming Co., Pa., 1771–1948. [3520

Robert Stewart of Westmoreland County, Pa. *Stewart Clan mag.*, 27:73–74 (Dec). On Stewart and his children in Pennsylvania, 1771–1851. [3521

Charles A. Fryling. The merchants of Sunbury, 1772–1861. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17 (1949):105–115. view. notes. [3522

Russell Wieder Gilbert. The Pennsylvania German wills of Northumberland County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17 (1949):123–153. Study of property, prices, family relations, and other matters exhibited in wills, 1774–1858. [3523

Mouse-nibbled records of the Valley's first trading center. *Tioga Point Mus. bul.*, 6:3 (Dec 1948). Describes account books kept in the Tioga area, 1774–94. [3524

H. L. Lecky. Greene County, Pa., in the War of the Revolution [1775–82]. *Sons Am. Rev. mag.*, 44 (no. 2):38–40 (Nov). [3525

Howard De Haven Ross. The "Continental Powder Mill" on French Creek near Valley Forge, and the "Provincial Gun Factory" at 3d & Cherry Streets in Philadelphia, conducted by Peter De Haven and his son, Hugh. *Picket post*, no. 24 (Apr). p. 16–23, 35. Describes enterprises of 1776–79 and gives some account of De Haven (1719?–1815) and his descendants. **[3526**

Richard S. Fraser. Valley Forge, the beginning of military medicine [1777–78]. *Picket post*, no. 26 (Oct), p. 13–14. **[3527**

Carrie B. Hess. Hughesville and its founding fathers [ca. 1777–1948]. *Now and then*, 9:1–8, 20–22 (Jul 1948). view. Includes biographical sketches of Baltzer Steck (born 1759) and John Jacob Hill (1750–1824). **[3528**

Theodore Roosevelt. The Valley Forge address. *Picket post*, no. 25 (Jul), p. 4–6. Address, Jun. 19, 1904, on the patriotic significance of Valley Forge and Gettysburg. **[3529**

Howard De Haven Ross. Valley Forge and the memorable winter encampment of 1777–78. *Picket post*, no. 23 (Mar), 12–17. view. **[3530**

Leonora D. Seiple. Washington Hall in Chester Springs. *Picket post*, no. 22 (Jan), p. 23, 26–27. On the Army hospital at Yellow Springs (now Chester Springs), 1777–78, with remarks on the earlier and later history of the spa at Yellow Springs, 1743–1902. **[3531**

John R. Wolf. The Valley Forge encampment [Dec. 1777–Jun. 1778]. *Picket post*, no. 26 (Oct), p. 10–11. **[3532**

William Bradford, Jr. Selections from the Wallace Papers. *Picket post*, no. 22, p. 39; no. 23, p. 23; no. 24, p. 38–39 (Jan–Apr). Reprinted from *Pa. mag. hist.*, Jul. 1916. Letters to the author's sister, dated at Valley Forge, Jan. 27–May 14, 1778, with one letter to Bradford from James Madison, Jr., Mar. 23, 1778. **[3533**

Charles William Heathcote. An important but forgotten Revolutionary episode [Pennsylvania, May 1778]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:651–652 (Aug). **[3534**

Norman Randolph. Lost redoubt is found at Valley Forge. *Picket post*, no. 22 (Jan), p.4–6. Excavation and restoration of Fort John Moore, constructed in Mar. 1778. **[3535**

Francis Barber. The order book of Lieut. Colonel Francis Barber [Aug. 25–Sep. 6, 1779]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:158–165 (Apr). Concl. **[3536**

Benjamin Abbott. Methodism in Lancaster County, 1780. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 12):5 (Jul 21). Reprinted from John Ffirth, *Experience and Gospel labours of the Rev. Benjamin Abbott.* Excerpt describing revivals conducted by him in Lancaster Co. **[3537**

Charles Fisher Snyder. Fort Watson, a frontier fort. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 17 (1949):40–66. map, port., view. notes. On a log structure near Penn Hall, Centre Co., Pa., believed to have been used as a fort in 1780. **[3538**

John Walker. Cumberland County, Pennsylvania, Revolutionary War records. Contributed by Laura K. Thomas (Mrs. F. H.). *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:253–254 (Mar). Account book kept by John Walker, Wagonmaster, 5th Battalion, Cumberland Co. Militia, Oct. 10–Dec. 12, 1780. **[3539**

Henry Pleasants. Chester County and William Darlington (1782–1863): many-sided genius. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 28 p. views. On Darlington as "farmer, physician, soldier, banker, statesman, and distinguished scientist." **[3540**

Elmer Schultz Gerhard. Seeing ourselves as others saw us in Pennsylvania a hundred years ago. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., *Bul.*, 7:40–62 (Oct). On eastern Pennsylvania as described by Johann David Schoepf (1783), Adam Heinrich Dietrich, Count von Bülow

(1791–92, 1795–96), and Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar (1825). [3541

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 16—Dickinson College [1783–1834]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:735–742 (Sep). view. [3542

Joseph B. Smith. A frontier experiment with higher education: Dickinson College, 1783–1800. *Pa. hist.*, 16:1–19 (Jan). view. notes. [3543

William Frederick Worner, *comp.* Reformed Churchyard, Maytown, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania: abstracts of inscriptions. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37: 71–75 (Sep). Burials, 1786–1899. [3544

Alfred Gemmell. Dale Iron Works—Dale Furnace, 1791–1822; Dale Forge, 1804–1868. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:98–104 (Jul). port., views. notes. [3545

R. Nelson Hale. The Pennsylvania Population Company. *Pa. hist.*, 16:122–130 (Apr). notes. On a land enterprise in northwest Pennsylvania, 1792–1812. [3546

Lewis Theiss. General John Borrows [1760?–1837]. *Now and then*, 9:53–66 (Jan). view. On Borrows as a landowner and distiller near Williamsport, 1794–1837. [3547

Harry M. Tinkcom. Presque Isle and Pennsylvania politics, 1794. *Pa. hist.*, 16:96–121 (Apr). notes. [3548

Jerome Weinstein. Aaronsburg: a study in religious toleration [1794–1949]. *Am. heritage*, 1 (no. 1):12–13, 60 (Sep). views. [3549

Abraham Updegraff. Selections from "A sketch of the life of the late Thomas Updegraff." *Now and then*, 9:157–162 (Oct). port. From a volume published in 1881, dealing with Updegraff's life in and near Williamsport, 1797–1848. [3550

J. B. Johns. [Notes on life in Lancaster County, ca. 1800–ca. 1850.] *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (nos. 2, 5–10, 12–13, 16–18, 20), various pagings (May 12–Nov). CONTENTS.—Weaving and fulling a century ago.—Spinning parties.—Housekeeping around 1800.—Farm revenue around 1800.—Home life about 1800.—A Pa. Dutch homestead around 1800.—Housekeeping around 1800.—The cow market around 1800.—Rope-making around 1800.—The famine of 1834 in Lancaster County.—Gypsum and lime.—Outdoor sports around 1800.—Corn husking parties. [3551

Wilbur H. Oda. John George Homan, man of many parts. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 16):1 (Aug 18). facsim. On Homan's writings in Pennsylvania German, 1802–46. [3552

Thomas Kenneth Wood. Muncy's four Dr. Woods, in service from 1803 to 1943. *Now and then*, 9:48–50, 67–72, 97–102, 128–129, 133–139 (Oct 1948–Oct 1949). facsim., ports., views. Reprinted from the *Williamsport sun*. On Thomas Wood (1780–1826), Thomas Wood II (1801–66), George Glenn Wood (born 1848), and the author. [3553

Poulson's American daily advertiser, *Philadelphia.* Neighborhood news and notices from the southern tier of townships. HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., *Bul.*, 6:335–353 (Apr). notes. Cont. Extracts relating to Montgomery Co., 1808–18. [3554

Alfred Gemmell. Manuscripts shed new light on Lehigh County's first furnace. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17:48–68. facsims., view. notes. Describes a day book and a ledger kept by the proprietors of the Hampton Furnace blast business, Lehigh Co., 1838–44, and traces the history of the enterprise, 1809–69. [3555

The **mournful** tale of Susanna Cox. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 2):1 (May 12). On the execution of Susanna Cox at Reading, Jun. 10, 1809, with a ballad on the hanging. [3556

William Colbert. A letter to Bishop Asbury [1810]. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 2):5 (May 12). On the author's language

difficulties as a circuit rider among the Pennsylvania Dutch on the Ontelaunee Circuit (including Reading). [3557

The **Honorable** Stogdell Stokes (1788–1886), of Monroe County. *Pennsylvanian*, 6:37–38 (May). On Stokes as a storekeeper and political leader in Stroudsburg, ca. 1810 ff. [3558

Charles R. Barker. A genealogical nugget. HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., *Bul.*, 6:354–358 (Apr). On the will (Feb. 22, 1812) of John Stevenson, Haverford, Pa., who settled in Pennsylvania ca. 1782 and died in 1822. [3559

William J. Wilcox. First treasurer's books of Lehigh County [1812–31]. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17:69–77. [3560

Earl J. Heydinger. Kernsville Dam on the Schuylkill Canal [ca. 1814–1949]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 15:145–147 (Oct). view. notes. [3561

S. H. Barrington. Custer and his clocks. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3:357–360 (Oct). views. On Jacob Detweiler Custer (1805–72) of Montgomery Co., Pa., and his career as a watchmaker, ca. 1824. [3562

Jane Carter. Old Arboretum lives again. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 9):18–20, 45 (Sep). port. views. On the John J. Tyler Arboretum, Delaware Co., Pa., ca. 1825–1949. [3563

Edward F. Gardner. From black diamonds to tourists: the Mauch Chunk Switchback Railway [1827–1933]. NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 14 (no. 1): 12–13 (1st quarter). views. [3564

Charles G. Finney. A religious revival in Reading, 1829. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 15:148–150 (Oct). port. Three letters to Louis Richards, dated at Oberlin, Ohio, Aug. 16–Sep. 19, 1872. [3565

William M. Schnure. "The ragin canarl." *Now and then*, 9:86–87, 90–91 (Apr). On canals along the Susquehanna, 1829 ff. [3566

John A. Lukács. A Hungarian traveler in Pennsylvania: Alexander Farkas de Bölön's "Journey in North America," 1831. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:64–75 (Jan). notes. Includes extracts from Sándor Bölöni Farkas, *Útazás Észak-Amerikában* (Kolozsváv, 1835). [3567

G. Winterhalter Schultz. Primitive railroading over a century ago. HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., *Bul.*, 7:35–39 (Oct). port., views. On William Schultz (1805–99), locomotive builder in Philadelphia, and the establishment of the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad, 1833–39. [3568

A. J. Prahl. The Goethean Literary Society of Franklin and Marshall College: a tribute [1835–1949]. *Am.-German rev.*, 16 (no. 1):29–30 (Oct). [3569

James I. Pyle. The story of Dillerville. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 53 (no. 3):65–88. History, 1835–1948, of a community founded by Adam Diller. [3570

James E. Wells. Civil marriages, 1840–1860. Compiled by Mary Owen Steinmetz. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:54 (Jan). "A record of marriages as found in the Justice Book of James E. Wells, Esq." [3571

Thomas Kenneth Wood, *comp. Muncy luminary* notices of marriages and deaths [1842–51]. *Now and then*, 9:92–93, 125–128, 155–156 (Apr-Oct). [3572

Katherine (Kurz) Burton. So surely anchored. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1949, ©1948. 6], 260 p. ports., views. On the Sisters of Mercy as a teaching order at Cresson, Latrobe, and Loretto, Pa., 1843–1948. [3573

Mrs. **Guy M. Baldwin.** A history of Laporte, county seat of Sullivan County, Pennsylvania [1847–1949]. *Now and then*, 9:109–121 (Jul). maps, port. Includes an account of Michael Meylert, founder of Laporte (died 1883). [3574

Clyde Reuben Flory. Bucks County Medical Society of Pennsylvania, 1848–

1948, centennial volume. Sellersville, Pa., 1949. 255 p. coat of arms, facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255). [3575

Edward W. Hocker. Century of bridge history completed at Port Kennedy. *Picket post*, no. 23 (Mar), p. 10–11. Reprinted from the *Norristown times-herald*. On bridges over the Schuylkill at Port Kennedy, 1848–1948. [3576

Herman J. Ruetenik. Adventures of the "Bush Preacher" among the Pennsylvania Dutch. Translated and edited by Don Yoder. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (nos. 1–5, p. 5 of each issue, May 5–Jun 2). From *Der Busch Pfarrer: Erlebnisse eines deutschen Pfarrers in Amerika* (Cleveland [early 1870s]), first published in *Der Evangelist* (Tiffin, Ohio, 1857–58). The author (identified in 1, no. 18, p. 5, Sep. 1), who came to America in 1848, "pictures for us his life in the household of one 'FATHER SHEFFRICH,' a country preacher [German Reformed] of Eastern Pennsylvania." [3577

Elmer Schultz Gerhard. Lorenz Ibach [1816-88], the stargazing blacksmith. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:45–47 (Jan). ports. On a blacksmith of Newmanstown, Pa., who began making calculations for almanacs ca. 1849. [3578

William Marion Schnure. The Susquehanna and North Branch and West Branch Telegraph Company [1849–72]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17 (1949):116–122. view. [3579

Thomas Kenneth Wood. The house in the clearing. *Now and then*, 9:75–77, 94–96 (Jan–Apr). On a stone house built near Eagle's Mere, Pa., for Emile C. Geyelin, apparently before 1849, with a letter of reminiscence from Mrs. Ida Burkholder and a letter to her from Anthony Laussat Geyelin. [3580

H. L. Snyder. Founders Moore and Letterman. *Shield*, 69:163–168 (Mar). ports., view. On Charles Page Thomas Moore (1831–1904) and William H. Letterman (died 1881), who founded the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa., 1852. [3581

Martha Jean Wedel. Westminster College [New Wilmington, Pa.] and its biology department [1852–1948]. *Bios*, 20:124–125 (May). [3582

Arthur J. Boucot. Notes on the Ecton Mine, Montgomery Co., Penna. *Rocks and minerals*, 24:492–495 (Sep–Oct). diagrs. notes. Description of a mine abandoned ca. 1853. [3583

Chester D. Clark. Glimpses of Sunbury as seen through the borough ordinances [1855–1906]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17 (1949):92–104. [3584

Charles F. H. Allen. The railroads of McKean County, Pa., including the narrow gauge system of the Erie. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 76 (Mar):39–68; 78 (Oct):64–85. facsims., maps, views. History of numerous small lines, 1856–1948. [3585

Gerard Brady. Buchanan's campaign in Lancaster County [1856]. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 53:97–135. facsims., map, port., views. notes. [3586

Thomas Kenneth Wood. An account of the first murder and hanging in Sullivan County, Pa., in 1855. *Now and then*, 9:122–124 (Jul). On the killing of John Vitengruber by John Kamm, and the hanging of Kamm in 1856. [3587

William Marion Schnure. The railroads of central Pennsylvania during the Civil War [1861–65]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17 (1949):78–91. views. [3588

Muriel K. Steffy. The humble pretzel. *Am.-German rev.*, 16 (no. 2):27–29 (Dec). views. On the N. D. Sturgis Pretzel Bakery, Lititz, Pa., 1861–1949. [3589

David Q. Voigt. The home front during the Civil War. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:111–117 (Jul). facsims., port., view. notes. On Reading, Pa., 1861–65. [3590

Sister **M. Accursia.** Poles in Shenandoah, Pennsylvania [1862–1948]. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:9–13 (Jan–Jun). notes. [3591

Herbert Huebener Beck. The Beck Family School. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC., *Trans.*, 14 (pts. 3–4):273–292. views. notes. On the Moravian school for boys at Audubon Villa, Lititz, Pa., conducted by Abraham Reinke Beck and Joanna Salome (Huebener) Beck, 1865–95; with a list of the boys. [3592

Pit Schweffelbrenner fum Schliffelton. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 10):1 (Jul 7). facsim. On Edward H. Rauch (1820–1902) of Lancaster Co., Pa., and his writings in Pennsylvania German, 1868 ff. [3593

Clara J. Robbins. Old Muncy Normal days. *Now and then*, 9:83–86 (Apr). On the Lycoming County Normal School and the Muncy Normal, 1870–1927, including the author's reminiscences, 1891–92. [3594

Fred C. Wolf, Jr. Selwyn Hall school for boys, 1875–1895. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:34–42 (Jan). ports., views. notes. On an Episcopal diocesan school for boys. [3595

Kathryn A. Koch. Weiser Lake—the mine hole. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14:43–44 (Jan). view. On an open-pit iron mine near Reading, transformed to a lake by the breaking forth of a spring, Sep. 28, 1876. [3596

[**Joseph H. Dubbs?**] Father Dubbs reminisces. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 8):3; (no. 9):1; (no. 10):5; (no. 13):3; (no. 15):3 (Jun 23–Aug 11). Reprinted from the *Reformed messenger*, 1877. Undated facts gathered from conversation of the Rev. J. S. Dubbs (1796–1877), of Lehigh County. [3597

C. S. Wardley. The early development of the H. C. Frick Coke Company [1882–1901]. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 32:79–86 (Sep–Dec). "Supplementary comments by Clay F. Lynch" (p. 81–86). [3598

Frank Arthur Sharp. The development of Protestant cooperation in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania [1889–1948]. *Univ. Pittsburgh bul.*, 45 (no. 8):440–445 (Jun 5). Abstract of thesis. [3599

Alexander Crosby Brown. The river coal steamers of the Susquehanna [ca. 1890 ff.]. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:49–50 (Sep). [3600

Harriet I. Shields. Grandmother's parlor. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 7):16, 19, 35 (Sep). Reminiscences of a parlor and its furnishings in rural Pennsylvania (ca. 1890?). [3601

Thomas Kenneth Wood. Fague and Stauffer's Coal Yard. *Now and then*, 9:88–89 (Apr). view. Comments on a photograph taken in Muncy, 1892, showing a coal yard and a canal boat. [3602

Gordon B. Fister. Half-century: the fifty-year story of the Allentown Hospital, 1899–1949. [Allentown, Pa.] Board of Trustees of the Allentown Hospital Assoc., 1949. [2], xiv, 270 p. ports., views. [3603

Harry Redcay Warfel. The Demies, 1899–1949: a history of the Demosthenean Club, which became Delta Sigma Fraternity, at Bucknell University. Lewisburg, Pa.: Delta Sigma Fraternity, 1949. [6], 52 p. ports., views. [3604

Irvin E. Nagle. Die leit wo m'r uf de shdros saned: Folks one sees on the street. [Edited by Melville J. Boyer.] LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17:29–33. Humorous poem, reprinted from Muhlenberg College *CIARLA*, 1901, with interlinear translation. [3605

Aileen Lewers Langston. The Washington Memorial. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:821–827 (Oct). views. On the Washington Memorial Chapel, Valley Forge, 1903–49. [3606

Helen Stankiewicz Zand. In memoriam: Francis Thomas Nagórski [1879–1949]. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:106–109 (Jul–Dec). On Nagórski as a lawyer and civic leader in Erie, Pa., 1905–49. [3607

John Horace McFarland. Memoirs of a rose man: tales from Breeze Hill. Emmaus, Pa.: Rodale Press [1949]. xv, 144 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of a rose grower and breeder at Breeze Hill, Harrisburg, Pa., 1909–48, with some account of his experience as a printer of seed catalogues and other horticultural publications. [3608

Ellis Wynn Roberts. A history of land subsidence and its consequences caused by the mining of anthracite coal in Luzerne County, Pennsylvania [ca. 1911–1947]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 1):145–147. Abstract of thesis—New York Univ. [3609

D. Brady Little. The Chautauqua movement in Lycoming County with special reference to Picture Rocks [1913–24]. *Now and then*, 9:14–15 (Jul 1948). [3610

E. Willard Miller. Strip mining and land utilization in western Pennsylvania [1915–47]. *Scientific mo.*, 69:94–103 (Aug). diagrs., maps, views. [3611

Maurice Broun. Hawks aloft: the story of Hawk Mountain. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead Co. [1949]. xvii, 222 p. ports., views. On the hawk sanctuary near Drehersville, Pa., 1934–49. [3612

Preston A. Barba. In memoriam: Lloyd A. Moll [1879–1944]. PA. GERMAN FOLKLORE SOC., *Yr. bk.*, 12 (1947, °1948): 1–7. port. Tribute to a lifelong resident of Lehigh Co., author of poems and songs and of a dialect column that appeared from 1935 to 1944. Appended (p. 9–146): Am Schwarze Baer (dialect sketches in Pennsylvania German). [3613

Paul Schach. The formation of hybrid derivatives in Pennsylvania German. *Symposium*, 3:114–129 (May). notes. Materials collected in Berks, Schuylkill, Lebanon, Lancaster, and Lehigh Counties, 1935–45. [3614

C. S. Seabring. Spare parts—enigma of World War II. AM. SOC. NAVAL ENGINEERS, *Jour.*, 61:94–107 (Feb). On the U. S. Navy Diesel Supply Depot, Mechanicsburg, Pa., 1942–45. [3615

DELAWARE

Leland Harder. Plockhoy and his settlement at Zwaanendael, 1663. *Del. hist.*, 3:138–154 (Mar). notes. On the Dutch Mennonite settlement established by Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy in Delaware. [3616

A Delaware shrine. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 7): 34–35 (Sep). On historic buildings of New Castle, Del., 1682–1854. [3617

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 19—University of Delaware [ca. 1743–1849]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:961–965 (Dec). view. [3618

Some marriage bonds, Dover, Delaware [1747–1801]. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 20:46 (Jul). [3619

Wilmington Academy. The minutes of the Wilmington Academy, 1777–1802. Edited by E. Miriam Lewis. *Del. hist.*, 3:181–226 (Sep). notes. [3620

Leon De Valinger, Jr., *comp.* Reconstructed 1790 census of Delaware. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37 (supp. 2):9–24 (Mar–Dec). fold. map. Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Brandywine Hundred (Kain)–New Castle Hundred (Maxwell). [3621

Alfred Clinton Weslager. Brandywine Springs: the rise and fall of a Delaware resort. Wilmington, Del.: Hambleton Co., 1949. xiii, 124 p. facsims., map, ports., views. "Select bibliography" (p. 124). On hotels, amusement parks, and associated enterprises at Brandywine Springs, 1826–1923. [3622

John A. Munroe. Albert Newton Raub and the administration of Delaware College, 1888–1896. *Del. notes*, 21 (1948):1–18. port. notes. [3623

Robert V. Lancaster. Ella Middleton Tybout, chronicler of the Delaware scene. *Del. hist.*, 3:155–170 (Mar). notes. Includes bibliography of her writings, 1901–11. [3624

THE SOUTH

John L. Cotter. Archaeological survey of the Natchez Trace Parkway. *South. Indian stud.*, 1:39–42 (Oct). Report of excavations made in 1948–49. [3625

Robert S. Cotterill. The Old South to the New. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:3–8 (Feb). notes. On the "concept of discontinuity between the Old South and the New." [3626

Henry L. Kamphoefner. Contemporary architecture and the Southern tradition. *Carolina quar.*, 1 (no. 2):7–12 (winter). [3627

Mrs. **Eddie W. Wilson.** The gourd in Southern history. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:300–305 (Jul). views. notes. On uses of gourds in the South from prehistoric times to the present. [3628

Conference on the Florida Indian and His Neighbors, *Rollins College, 1949.* The Florida Indian and his neighbors: papers delivered at an anthropological conference held at Rollins College, April 9 and 10, 1949. Edited by John W. Griffin. Winter Park, Fla.: Inter-American Center, Rollins College, 1949. 168 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliogs., notes. CONTENTS.—Introduction [by] Carl E. Guthe.—Cultural traditions in Florida prehistory [0–1600, by] John M. Goggin.—The historic archaeology of Florida [ca. 1500 ff., by] John W. Griffin.—A general survey of Southeastern prehistory [by] Charles H. Fairbanks.—Meso-America and the Southeast: a commentary [by] James B. Griffin.—The Southeastern United States and South America: a comparative statement [by] Gordon R. Willey.—The Southeast and the West Indies [by] Irving Rouse.—The Florida Indian and his neighbors: a summary [by] Gordon R. Willey. [3629

John H. Goff. The great pine barrens. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 5:20–31 (Mar). map. notes. On geography in relation to economic life in the sandy plains from Norfolk to New Orleans, 1513 ff. [3630

Edgar Wallace Knight, *ed.* A documentary history of education in the South before 1860. . . . Volume I. European inheritances. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1949]. ix, [3], 744 p. notes. Documents, 1606–1846, arranged topically. [3631

William Hubert Baughn. Capital formation and entrepreneurship in the South [ca. 1607–ca. 1947]. *South. econ. jour.*, 16:161–169 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis abstracted in Univ. of Virginia, *Abstracts of dissertations*, 1948, p. 64–72. [3632

Wesley Frank Craven. The Southern colonies in the seventeenth century, 1607–1689. [Baton Rouge] Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1949. xv, 451 p. facsims., maps, views. "Critical essay on authorities" (p. 417–433), notes. (A history of the South, v. 1.) [3633

Clement Eaton. A history of the Old South. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. ix, 636 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 595–619), notes. Topical study of "the emergence of a regional culture, erected by all classes of Southern society," 1607–1861. [3634

Charles Brunk Heinemann. Daniel families of the Southern States [1623–1949]. Wash.: C. B. Heinemann, 1949. 2 v. (unpaged). bibliog. (5 leaves). Typewritten (carbon copy). Includes documents. [3635

John Witthoft. Stone pipes of the historic Cherokees [ca. 1725–ca. 1910]. *South. Indian stud.*, 1:43–62 (Oct.) port., views. [3636

Pocahontas Club, *Claremore, Okla.* As I recollect, 1899–1949. [Claremore, 1949. 6], 180 p. ports., views. Compilation of family histories of "the Indian women of the Pocahontas Club," ca. 1730–1949, contributed by various authors, most descended in part from white men in the pre-Revolutionary Southeast. [3637

Ruth Nelms Hooker. Christians of Virginia and Kentucky. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 47:304–308 (Oct). On descendants of Gilbert Christian, who arrived in Delaware in 1726 and settled in Virginia in 1732. [3638

Mary Hoge Bruce. The Wilderness Road. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO., *Bul.*, 7:232–238 (Oct). Incidents connected with the road from Virginia through the Cumberland Gap to Kentucky, 1750–1800. [3639

H. Wynn Rickey. Moeurs mississipiennes du XVIIIe siècle. *Bayou*, no. 38 (1948), p. 358–364. On manners and customs along the lower Mississippi, 1768–89. [3640

Maude Eleanor (Crawford) Anderson. Thomas Crawford, his ancestors and descendants, with sketches of related lines. [Spartanburg? S. C.] 1949. 116 p. Biographical sketches, ca. 1774–1948, with letters from Thomas Crawford (1785–1844), dated in Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, and North Carolina, Feb. 14, 1814–Nov. 26, 1830, relating to his service in the War of 1812 and in Alabama politics and to family matters (p. 77–114). [3641

Homer Bast. Creek Indian affairs, 1775–1778. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:1–25 (Mar). notes. [3642

W. H. Masterson. Business and politics on the frontier—aspects of the career of William Blount [1749–1800]. *Rice Inst. pamphlet*, 36 (no. 3):20–45 (Jul). notes. On Blount as a speculator in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Alabama lands, 1775–1800. [3643

George C. Osborn. Major-General John Campbell in British West Florida. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27:317–339 (Apr). notes. Command at Pensacola, Jan. 1779–May 1781. [3644

Frank Lawrence Owsley. Plain folk of the Old South [ca. 1783–ca. 1861. Baton Rouge] Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1949. xxi, 235 p. 6 maps, 91 tables. notes. (The Walter Lynwood Fleming lectures in Southern history, Louisiana State Univ.) [3645

Walter B. Posey. The slavery question in the Presbyterian Church in the Old Southwest [1787–1837]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:311–324 (Aug). notes. [3646

John Shipley Tilley. The coming of the glory. N. Y.: Stratford House, 1949. x, [4], 290 p. notes (p. 269–286). "Study . . . of slavery, secession, and reconstruction," ca. 1787–1876. [3647

Carolyn Thomas Foreman. Dutch. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:252–267 (autumn). port. notes. On Tahchee (1790?–1848), known as William Dutch, a Cherokee leader in Arkansas, Texas, and Oklahoma. [3648

Francis Scott Key. Letters of Francis Scott Key. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:282–292 (Dec). notes. Written in Maryland and (last letter) Alabama, ca. 1790–Nov. 6, 1833. [3649

William Wilfred Bayne. Nicholas family of Virginia and Louisiana. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:83–85 (Jan). On the family of Robert Carter Nicholas (1793–1857) of Terrebonne Parish, La. [3650

Robert Beeler Satterfield. The early public career of Andrew Jackson Donelson, 1799–1846. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):77 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [3651

Lewis Eldon Atherton. The Southern country store, 1800–1860. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1949]. ix, [3], 227 p. bibliog. (p. 217–222). On the store as a source of goods, a marketing agent for farm crops, and a source of credit; its organization and policy; and the storekeeper's place in Southern society. [3652

Dawson A. Phelps. Stands and travel accommodations on the Natchez Trace [1800–1930]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:1–54 (Jan). notes. [3653

Henri Walbert. Résidences & plantations dans les vallées de l'Ohio et du Mississippi au début du 19e siècle. Paris: Vincent & Fréal, 1948. [6] p., 32 plates of diagrs. and views. Plans, drawings, and photographs of houses in or near Harrodsburg, Danville, Lexington, Louisville, Ludlow, Natchez, Clinton (La.), Convent (La.), New Orleans, and San Antonio, erected ca. 1800–ca. 1850. **[3654**

U. S. *Department of State.* The territorial papers of the United States. Compiled and edited by Clarence Edwin Carter. Volume XIII. The Territory of Louisiana-Missouri, 1803–1806. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. [2], xi, 641 p. notes. CONTENTS.—Papers relating to the foundations of the Territory of Louisiana-Missouri, 1803–1804.—Papers relating to the District of Louisiana, 1804–1805.—Papers relating to the administration of Governor [James] Wilkinson, 1805–1806. **[3655**

U. S. *Department of State.* The territorial papers of the United States. Compiled and edited by Clarence Edwin Carter. Volume XIV. The Territory of Louisiana-Missouri, 1806–1814. Cont. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. [2], v, 915 p. notes. CONTENTS.—Papers relating to the administration of Acting Governor [Joseph] Browne, 1806–1807.—Papers relating to the administration of Acting Governor [Frederick] Bates, 1807–1808.—Papers relating to the administration of Governor [Meriwether] Lewis, 1808–1809.—Papers relating to the second administration of Acting Governor Bates, 1809–1810.—Papers relating to the administration of Governor Benjamin Howard, 1810–1813.—Papers relating to the first administration of Governor [William] Clark, 1813–1814. **[3656**

Stanley Fitzgerald Horn, *ed.* The Robert E. Lee reader. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1949]. 542 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 523–526). Selections from several printed sources, relating to the life of Robert Edward Lee (1807–70). **[3657**

Richard M. Weaver. Lee the philosopher. *Ga. rev.*, 2:297–303 (fall 1948). On the intellectual and ethical characteristics of Robert E. Lee (1807–70). **[3658**

Joseph Martin Dawson. General Houston as a wooer. *Frontier times*, 26:249–254 (Jul). Reprinted from *The Texas Argus*. Incidents in Tennessee and Texas, 1809–40. **[3659**

Linda Bennett Galloway. Andrew Jackson, Junior [1809–64]. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):72–73 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). On Jackson as an officeholder in Washington and a planter in Tennessee and Mississippi. **[3660**

Arthur R. Hall. Terracing in the southern Piedmont [ca. 1815–1933]. *Agric. hist.*, 23:96–109 (Apr). notes. **[3661**

Rollin Gustav Osterweis. Romanticism and nationalism in the Old South [1815–61]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1949. x, 275 p. views. bibliog. (p. 240–260), notes (p. 217–234). (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, 49.) **[3662**

Joseph Lancaster. Interest in the South in Lancasterian methods. Edited by Edgar W. Knight. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25:377–402 (Jul 1948). notes. Letters sent and received by Lancaster relating to his educational system, Dec. 24, 1818–Jun. 2, 1822. **[3663**

Charles Sackett Sydnor. The development of Southern sectionalism, 1819–1848. [Baton Rouge] Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1948. xii, [4], 400 p. cartoon, facsim., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 346–381), notes. (A history of the South, v. 5.) **[3664**

Max L. Griffin. "Bryant and the South." *Tulane stud. in Eng.*, 1:53–80. notes. "Some account of the nonpolitical relations with the South of William Cullen Bryant," 1820–78. **[3665**

C. O. Smith. The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod's attitude toward the Negro both as slave and as freedman [1820–70]. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21:145–149 (Jan). [3666

R. M. Firebaugh. Religious history of the Chickasaws. *Presbyt. survey*, 39:561–563 (Dec). port., views. On Presbyterian missions in Mississippi and Oklahoma, 1821–98. [3667

Harold Hardin Haines, *ed.* The Callaghan mail, 1821–1859: a book featuring the lives of William Callaghan [1797–1866], Missouri pioneer, and his slave, Isaac Crawford, Indians, big game, gold, and old letters. Hannibal Mo., ©1949. 117 p. facsims., ports., views. First published 1944. On the life of William Callaghan in Palmyra, Marion Co., Mo., 1832–66, with letters received by him from members of the Callaghan family and others in Bath, Va., and in Missouri and Arkansas. [3668

Eugene Current-Garcia. Southern literary criticism and the sectional dilemma. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:325–341 (Aug). notes. On literary phases of "the gradual change of loyalty from national to sectional ideals which characterized the thinking of many Southerners in the decades before the Civil War," ca. 1825–ca. 1860. [3669

Carolyn Thomas Foreman. The Coodey family of Indian Territory. *Chron. Okla.*, 25:323–341 (winter 1948). notes. On the Cherokees in Tennessee and Oklahoma, 1825–49, under the leadership of William Shorey Coodey (1806–49), who removed to Indian Territory in 1834. [3670

Vera Lea Dugas. The ante-bellum career of Leonidas Polk [1806–64]. *La. hist. quar.*, 32:245–356 (Apr.) notes. On Polk as a minister and bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the South, 1830–61. [3671

Richard Hofstadter. From Calhoun to the Dixiecrats. *Social research*, 16:135–150 (Jun). notes. On political parties in the South, ca. 1830–1948. [3672

William Harry Joubert. Southern freight rates in transition [1830–1947]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1949. xiii, 424 p. fold. diagr., 8 maps, 42 tables. bibliog. (p. 389–396), notes. Based on thesis—Univ. of North Carolina. [3673

Benjamin Albert Botkin, *ed.* A treasury of Southern folklore: stories, ballads, traditions, and folkways of the people of the South. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1949]. xxiv, 776 p. music. notes. Selections from printed and oral sources, ca. 1832–1949, with commentary, arranged topically. [3674

Ruth Carolyn Byrd. Lucy Holcombe Pickens, "Queen of the Confederacy." *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 1):1–3, 31 (Sep). facsim. On Mrs. Francis Wilkinson Pickens (1832–99), of Texas and South Carolina, wife of the wartime governor of South Carolina. [3675

Warren Graham French. A sketch of the life of Joseph Holt Ingraham [1809–60]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:155–171 (Jul). notes. On Ingraham as a teacher, a Protestant Episcopal clergyman, and a novelist, ca. 1832–1860. [3676

James P. Hart. George W. Paschal. *Tex. law rev.*, 28:23–42 (Nov). notes. On Lorenzo Columbus George Washington Paschal (1812–78) as lawyer and jurist in Georgia (1832–36), Arkansas (1836–46), Texas (1846–65), New York, and Washington, D. C. [3677

Charles H. Nichols, Jr. Slave narratives and the plantation legend [1832–1936]. *Phylon*, 10:201–210 (3d quarter). notes. [3678

Central of Georgia Railway Company. SWITCHMEN'S UNION OF NORTH AM., *Jour.*, 46:242–245 (Oct). views. On a line in Georgia, Alabama, and Tennessee, 1833–1949. [3679

Herbert U. Feibelman. Jesse Johnson Finley, Brigadier-General, C. S. A. [1812–1904]. *Fla. law jour.*, 23:133–137 (Apr). ports. notes. On Finley as a

lawyer in Tennessee, Arkansas, and Florida and an officer in the C. S. Army, 1833–87. [3680

Eugene Current-Garcia. Newspaper humor in the Old South, 1835–1855. *Ala. rev.*, 2:102–121 (Apr). notes. [3681

James Nathan Tidwell. The literary representation of the phonology of the Southern dialect [1835–ca. 1900]. OHIO STATE UNIV., *Abstracts of dissertations*, 55 (1949):311-318. [3682

Mary Lamar Davis. Floridians distinguished as lawyers and as soldiers: Brigadier General William G. M. Davis, C. S. A. *Fla. law jour.*, 23:36–40 (Feb). port. notes. On William George Mackey Davis (1812–1900) as a lawyer in Florida and Washington, D. C., and an officer in the C. S. Army, 1837–80. [3683

D. H. Redfearn. The Croom case, 7 Fla. 81–205. *Fla. law jour.*, 23:298–301 (Nov). On the death of Hardy Bryan Croom and his wife and three children in a wreck off North Carolina, Oct. 9, 1837, and Florida litigation over his estate till 1857, hinging on "the question of survivorship in a common calamity." [3684

Donald L. Kemmerer. The pre-Civil War South's leading crop, corn. *Agric. hist.*, 23:236–239 (Dec). notes. Census figures, 1839, 1849, and 1859, showing that corn exceeded cotton in total cash value in all Southern States. [3685

Tommy Thompson. Ripley A. Arnold —frontier major. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 6):1–4 (May). On Ripley Allen Arnold (1817–53) and his career in the U. S. Army in Florida, Louisana, Mexico, and Texas, 1841–53. [3686

William H. Nicholas. Dixie spins the wheel of industry. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 95:281–324 (Mar). views (part col.). Description of industrial areas in the South, with occasional historical references, 1845–1948. [3687

Charles C. Tansill. Jefferson Davis, ardent American. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:243–251 (Apr). Reprinted from *Ala. lawyer*, vol. 8, no. 4 (Oct 1947). On Davis's political and military career, 1845–61. [3688

Joseph Carlyle Sitterson. Lewis Thompson, a Carolinian, and his Louisiana plantation, 1848–1888: a study in absentee ownership. FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN, ed., *Essays in Southern history presented to Joseph Gregoire de Roulhac Hamilton* (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949 [James Sprunt studies in history and political science, v. 31]), p. 16–27. [3689

Janye Conway (Garlington) Pruitt, *comp.* Migration of South Carolinians on Natchez Trace. [Fairfax? Va.] ©1949. [2], 128 p. Alphabetical lists of settlers from South Carolina in six counties of Tennessee, Franklin Co. (Ala.), and thirteen counties of Mississippi, compiled from the Census of 1850. [3690

Richard O'Connor. Hood, Cavalier general. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1949]. x, [4], 316 p. diagrs., port. bibliog. (p. 305–309). On John Bell Hood (1831–79) as a boy in Kentucky, an officer in the U. S. Army (1853 ff.) and the C. S. Army (1861–65), and a resident of New Orleans. [3691

Amelia Matilda Murray. Amelia M. Murray on slavery—an unpublished letter. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:314–317 (Dec). notes. Dated Norfolk, Eng., Dec. 23, 1855, after the writer had returned from the South. [3692

George C. Stedman. Beyond the strife: the correspondence of George C. Stedman and William Torrey Harris. [Edited] by Kurt F. Leidecker. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 47:125–143, 186–201 (Apr–Jul). notes. Letters to Harris, dated at Frankfort, Ky., and in Missouri and Maryland, Jan. 22, 1859–Nov. 9, 1864, relating to philosophical matters, local life, and the author's services in the C. S. Army, with a letter (from his father) announcing his death from wounds. [3693

Mary Boykin (Miller) Chesnut. A diary from Dixie. . . . Edited by Ben Ames Williams. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. xii, [2], 572 p. port. First published (in condensed form) in 1905; here printed from ms. (about a quarter of the original being omitted). Diary kept at Mulberry Plantation near Camden, S. C., in Montgomery, Ala., and elsewhere in the South, Feb. 15, 1861–Aug. 2, 1865. [3694

Edwin B. Coddington. The Civil War blockade reconsidered [1861–65]. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 284–305. notes. [3695

Robert R. Ellis. The Confederate Infantry officer [1861–65]. *Infantry jour.*, 65 (no. 5):16–19 (Nov). [3696

Robert R. Ellis. The Confederate infantryman. *Infantry jour.*, 65 (no. 2): 25–28 (Aug). view. On the organization, discipline, and achievements of the C. S. Infantry, 1861–65. [3697

Albert N. Fitts. The Confederate Convention [Montgomery, 1861]. *Ala. rev.*, 2:83–101, 189–210 (Apr–Jul). notes. [3698

Claud E. Fuller. Confederate currency and stamps, 1861–1865: official acts of Congress authorizing their issue; historical data and official correspondence on the Confederate financial system including sketches on the coins, stamps, medals, seal, and flags. [Nashville: Published by the Parthenon Press under the auspices of the Tennessee Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy, ©1949.] 236 p. facsims. (part col.), ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 209–210). [3699

Mary Gayle Gorgas. Captain Richard H. Gayle [1832–73]. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:206–207 (Jan). On Gayle as an officer in the C. S. Navy. [3700

Mary Elizabeth Massey. The food and drink shortage on the Confederate homefront [1861–65]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:306–334 (Jul). notes. [3701

Richard O'Connor. Robert E. Lee: the Southern saint [1861–70]. *Am. mercury*, 68:578–586 (May). [3702

Bell Irvin Wiley. The movement to humanize the institution of slavery during the Confederacy [1861–65]. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 5: 207–220 (Dec). notes. [3703

Monroe Fulkerson Cockrell. The siege of Vicksburg, May 18, 1862, to July 4, 1863. [Evanston? Ill.] 1949. map 78 x 55 cm., showing the Mississippi Valley from Memphis to the Louisiana line, with chronological and mileage tables and notes. [3704

Frank Hughes. Diary of Lieutenant Frank Hughes. Edited by Norman Niccum. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:275–284 (Sep). notes. Diary of a first lieutenant of Co. E, 37th Regt. Indiana Volunteers, while a prisoner in Alabama and Georgia, May 4–Jul. 9, 1862. [3705

William A. Lansing. Personal recollections of Lincoln. Told to Dr. Clarence T. Lansing, by his father, William A. Lansing. STATEN ISLAND INST. ARTS AND SCI., *Proc.*, 11:76–81 (Apr). port. Recollections of Scott's 900 (later the 11th N. Y. Cavalry), 1862–65, including Lansing's picket duty at the White House. [3706

Arthur Marvin Shaw, Jr. General Albert Sidney Johnston's horses at Shiloh [1862]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:206–210 (autumn). notes. Biographical sketches of Umpire, Fire-Eater, and an unnamed gray horse. [3707

Quintus C. Wilson. Confederate Press Association: a pioneer news agency [1862–64]. *Journalism quar.*, 26:160–166 (Jun). notes. [3708

Earl Antrim. Confederate packet markings. *Am. philatelist*, 62:791–792 (Jul). facsims. On packet-boat postal markings, ca. 1863. [3709

John Henry Smith. The Civil War diary of Colonel John Henry Smith. Edited by David M. Smith. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:140–170 (Apr). notes. On Smith's services as Captain, Co. A, 16th Iowa Volunteer Infantry, in several Southern States, and his imprisonment at Macon and Charleston, Apr. 30–Nov. 17, 1864. [3710

American Cotton Planters' Association. Some papers of the American Cotton Planters' Association, 1865–1866. Edited by Mary Wilkin. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:49–62 (Mar). Concl. Papers showing the organization and activities of an association intended "to call attention of Capitalists in Europe and America to the great demand for money, among the cotton Planters of the Southern States; and to make a loan of money, to enable them to resume the cultivation of cotton." [3711

Ira V. Brown. Lyman Abbott and freedmen's aid, 1865–1869. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:22–38 (Feb). notes. [3712

Howard T. Dimick. The mythical Confederate "treasure." *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:243–249 (Dec). notes. On the disposition of the public moneys of the Confederate Government after the fall of Richmond, 1865. [3713

Joseph E. Fields. Robert E. Lee's farewell order. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 2):4–8; 2 (no. 1):18–19 (Jan, Oct). facsim. notes. On General Order No. 9, Headquarters, Army of North Virginia, Apr. 10, 1865. [3714

Geoffrey Gorer. Notes on the South. *Ga. rev.*, 2:263–272 (fall 1948). Effort of "a social anthropologist" to explain "some of the points of contrast between the people of the South and those of the rest of the United States" since the Civil War. [3715

Valdimer Orlando Key, Jr., & Alexander Heard. Southern politics in State and Nation. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. xxvi, 675, xiv p. maps, ports., 75 tables, views. notes. On current problems, with incidental historical references, ca. 1865–1949. CONTENTS.—Political leadership: the one-party system in the States.—Political leadership: the one-party system in the Nation.—The one-party system: mechanisms and procedures.—Southern voters.—Restrictions on voting. [3716

George N. Malpass. An early collector of Confederates. *Am. philatelist*, 62: 897–899 (Aug). port. Activities of John Boyd, Major General in the C. S. Army, as a collector of Confederate stamps, covers, currency, buttons, and other items, 1865–1925. [3717

Carl Coke Rister. Oil! Titan of the Southwest. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1949. xxiii, 467 p. diagrs., facsims., maps (1 fold.), ports., tables (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 423–441), notes. "Glossary" (p. 416–422). On the petroleum industry in Texas, Oklahoma, Kansas, Louisiana, and Arkansas, 1865–1948. [3718

William A. Russ, Jr. The strategic retreat from Appomattox. *Susquehanna Univ. stud.*, 4:83–110 (Mar). notes. On efforts in the South to prevent the full application of "radical" programs, 1865–68. [3719

William A. Schmitt. The last days of the Lost Cause: the capture, imprisonment, and trial of President Jefferson Davis. Clarksdale, Miss.: Delta Press Pub. Co. [1949]. 59 p. map, ports., views. On the retreat of Davis from Richmond to Irwinville, Ga., his imprisonment at Fortress Monroe, Va., his release on bail, and his trial at Richmond, 1865–68. [3720

Jasper Berry Shannon. Toward a new politics in the South [ca. 1865 ff.]. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press, 1949. vii, 102 p. notes (p. 95–102). [3721

Fletcher Melvin Green. Some aspects of the convict lease system in the Southern States [1866–1933]. FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN, ed., *Essays in Southern history*

presented to Joseph Gregoire de Roulhac Hamilton (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949 [James Sprunt studies in history and political science, v. 31]), p. 112–123. notes. [3722

A. C. Dietrich. Historical Southern lumber production facts [1869–1947]. *South. lumberman*, 179 (no. 2249):189–192 (Dec 15). diagrs. [3723

Margaret Gillis Figh. Tall talk and folk sayings in Bill Arp's works. *South. folklore quar.*, 13:206–212 (Dec). notes. From writings of Charles H. Smith, 1869–1900. [3724

M. K. Wyatt. Belle Starr, "Queen of the Outlaws." *Frontier times*, 27:57–58 (Nov). On Belle (Shirley) Starr (1846–86) and her career in Texas and Oklahoma, ca. 1870 ff. [3725

Roy L. Barkhau. A grand duke on the Mississippi. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:29–30 (Jun). Voyage of Alexis Romanoff from Memphis to New Orleans on the *James Howard*, Feb. 1872. [3726

Jerome Balaam Pound. Memoirs of Jerome B. Pound. With histories of Pound-Murphey-Willingham-Palmer-Pitts families. [Miami Beach? Fla., 1949]. xvii, 340 p. coats of arms, facsims., ports., views. Reminiscences, 1872–1949, of the author's boyhood in Georgia and the development of the J. B. Pound Newspapers (1884–1909), the J. B. Pound Hotels, and the J. B. Pound Broadcasting Stations, in Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, and Florida, with sketches of many of his friends and associates. [3727

Guion Griffis Johnson. The ideology of white supremacy, 1876–1910. FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN, ed., *Essays in Southern history presented to Joseph Gregoire de Roulhac Hamilton* (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949 [James Sprunt studies in history and political science, v. 31]), p. 124–156. notes. [3728

Julian A. Spears. On the spot. *Railroad mag.*, 50 (no. 1):125–128 (Oct). view. Reminiscences of service on a Chesapeake and Ohio line in Virginia and West Virginia, 1876–1906. [3729

J. E. Coleman. The "Fashion" calendar clock. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3:325–329 (Jul). facsims., view. Describes a booklet (title not given) issued by Southern Calendar Clock Co., containing testimonials from several Southern States, ca. 1877. [3730

Tracy Mitchell Kegley. The Peabody scholarships, 1877–1899. Nashville: Bureau of Publications, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1949. vii, [3], 105 p. bibliog. (p. 102–105), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 413.) History of the scholarships and data concerning the subsequent achievements of their holders. [3731

Lester Hubert Colloms. Wilbur Fisk Tillett [1854–1936]: Christian educator. Louisville, Ky.: Cloister Press [1949. 14], 234 p. port. bibliog. (p. 203–234), notes (p. 168–202). Based on the author's thesis—Duke Univ., 1942. On Tillett's boyhood in North Carolina, his studies at Princeton, his Methodist Episcopal ministry in Virginia (1880–82), and his teaching in Vanderbilt University (1882–1919). [3732

C. S. Carter. Alexander Bonnyman: a biographical sketch. *Ky. engineer*, 11 (no. 2):9, 34 (Feb). port. On Bonnyman as a student of civil engineering in the University of Kentucky and a railroad and coal-mining engineer and executive in the South, 1885–1949. [3733

Charles Joseph Bayne. Coming of the crow's feet. Atlanta: Tupper and Love, 1949. [12], 415 p. Reminiscences of a newspaper writer in Georgia, Washington (D. C.), and Baltimore, 1889–1949. [3734

Porter Routh. How the Sunday School Board does business. *Quar. rev.* (*Bapt.*), 9 (no. 3):40–48 (3d quarter). diagr.,

ports. On the Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1891–1949. [3735

Edward Cary Walthall. Letters of Senator Edward Cary Walthall to Robert W. Banks. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:185–203 (Jul). notes. Dated at Grenada, Miss., and Washington, D. C., Jan. 5, 1895–Jan. 23, 1898. Concerned mainly with family matters and Southern politics. [3736

Charles Grattan Price, Jr. Robert E. Lee's railroad. *Trains*, 9 (no. 8):47–49 (Jun). map, views. On the Chesapeake Western Railway, from Elkton to Staunton, 1896–1949. [3737

Leander L. Boykin. The status and trends of differentials between white and Negro teachers' salaries in the Southern States, 1900–1946. *Jour. Negro educ.*, 18:40–47 (winter). notes. [3738

Robert B. Highshaw. City and county manager plans in the South [1908–48]. *Jour. politics*, 11:497–517 (Aug). notes. [3739

Herman Jay Braunhut. Farm labor wage rates in the South, 1909–1948. *South. econ. jour.*, 16:189–196 (Oct). notes. [3740

Paul H. Russell. We still have chestnut. *South. lumberman*, 179 (no. 2249):236–238 (Dec 15). views. On the industries, particularly in the southern Appalachians, associated with the American chestnut, *Castanea dentata*, since it was attacked in 1915 by chestnut blight, *Endothea parasitica*. [3741

Norman Wengert. The land—TVA—and the fertilizer industry [1916–48]. *Land econ.*, 25:11–21 (Feb). notes. [3742

Merrill D. Moore. How the Executive Committee serves Southern Baptists. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 9 (no. 4):3–10 (4th quarter). diagrs., ports. On the Executive Committee of the Southern Baptist Convention. 1917–49. [3743

Porter Routh. The things that have made us. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 9 (no.1):50–57 (1st quarter). diagrs. On the growth of Southern Baptist Sunday schools, 1920–48. [3744

John Lincoln Stewart. The Fugitive-Agrarian writers: a history and a criticism. OHIO STATE UNIV., *Abstracts of dissertations*, 55 (1949):295–302. On the literary activities and doctrines of John Crowe Ransom, Donald Davidson, Allen Tate, and others in Nashville, Tenn. 1920–46. [3745

Solomon Barkin. The regional significance of the integration movement in the Southern textile industry [1922–48]. *South. econ. jour.*, 15:395–411 (Apr). notes. [3746

William M. Beasley. T. S. Stribling and the South. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):47 (Aug). Abstract of thesis. Analysis of several novels of Thomas Sigismund Stribling, 1922–34. [3747

Robert A. Lively. The South in action: a sectional crusade against freight rate discrimination [1925–48]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. viii, 98 p. map, 9 tables. bibliog. (p. 91–98), notes. (The James Sprunt studies in history and political science, v. 30.) [3748

Eugene Schuyler English. Robert G. Lee: a chosen vessel. Grand Rapids: Zondervan Pub. House [1949]. 448 p. ports., views. On the boyhood of Robert Greene Lee (born 1886) in South Carolina, his studies and teaching in New Orleans, and his career as a Baptist minister, 1926–49, in Charleston and Memphis. [3749

Oliver W. Ferguson. Stark Young and the Southern tradition. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):54–55 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). Based chiefly on four novels, 1926–34. [3750

Calvin Bryce Hoover & Benjamin Ulysses Ratchford. The impact of Federal policies on the economy of the

South [1929–49]: a report prepared for the Council of Economic Advisers on behalf of the NPA Committee of the South. Wash.: National Planning Assoc., 1949. 4, v, 154 leaves. tables. notes. [3751

Joseph M. Ray. The influence of the Tennessee Valley Authority on government in the South [1933–48]. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 43:922–932 (Oct). notes. [3752

Philip Selznick. TVA and the grass roots: a study in the sociology of formal organization. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. viii, [2], 274 p. 3 diagrs., 9 tables. bibliog. (p. 267–269), notes. (Univ. of California publications in culture and society, v. 3.) On the Tennessee Valley Authority, 1933–43. [3753

James Robert Casey. The short stories in the *Southern review* (1935–1942). VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):49 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.) [3754

John W. Wilson. Delta revival. *College English*, 10:299–306 (Mar). notes. Also in *Eng. jour.*, 38:117–124 (Mar). On literature concerning or produced in the area between Vicksburg and Memphis, 1935–48. [3755

George Myers Stephens. Southern authors reveal a changing South. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:216–226 (Apr). On the history of the *Southern packet*, 1945–49, and the status of literature in the South. [3756

The Southern Atlantic States

Carl F. Miller. Appraisal of the archeological resources, Buggs Island Reservoir in Mecklenburg, Halifax, Charlotte Counties, Virginia, Warren, Vance, and Granville Counties, North Carolina. ARCHEOL. SOC. VA., *Quar. bul.*, 4 (no. 1):[4–8] (Sep). notes. [3757

Woolford B. Baker. The Okefenokee Swamp—land of trembling earth [1513–1949]. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 5:110–119 (Jun). map. notes. [3758

Jack Yeaman Bryan. The vanishing oyster. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:546–556 (Oct). On the oyster industry in Chesapeake Bay, ca. 1607–1949. [3759

Frederick Albert Gutheim. The Potomac. N. Y.: Rinehart [1949. 10], 436 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 399–413). (Rivers of America.) Description, with incidental historical references, 1608–1949. [3760

John Goodwin Herndon. The Reverend William Wilkinson of England, Virginia, and Maryland [1612?–1663]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:316–321 (Jul). notes. On Wilkinson as a clergyman of the Church of England in America, 1635–63. [3761

James Wharton. The turbulent oyster trade in Virginia [1661–1936]. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 15 (no. 11):9–12; 16 (no. 3):13–15, 34–35 (Nov 1948 and Mar 1949). views. [3762

Arthur Pierce Middleton. Yachting in Chesapeake Bay, 1676–1783. *Am. Neptune*, 9:180–184 (Jul). notes. [3763

Arthur Pierce Middleton. New light on the evolution of the Chesapeake clipper-schooner [ca. 1700–ca. 1770]. *Am. Neptune*, 9:142–147 (Apr). notes. On a type of vessel known also as "Virginia-built schooner" and "Baltimore clipper." [3764

St. George Tucker. Journal to Charleston. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 6:135–143 (Jul–Sep). Diary of a horseback journey from Williamsburg to Charleston, and stay at Charleston, Mar. 7–May 16, 1777. [3765

John Floyd. Letters of John Floyd, 1813–1838. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:228–269 (Sep). Letters dated in Georgia, relating to politics, Indian war, and other matters, Sep. 19, 1813–May 18, 1838; a letter from Richard F. Floyd, St. Augustine, Apr. 27, 1856, describing a visit to Florida; and the will of Gen. John Floyd, Oct. 16, 1832. [3766

John Cloyd Emmerson. The steamboat comes to Norfolk Harbor, and the log of the first ten years, 1815–1825. [Portsmouth? Va.] 1949. [6], vii, 455 p. facsim., view. Extracts from the *Norfolk gazette & publick ledger*, the *American beacon*, and the *Norfolk & Portsmouth herald*, relating to steamboat, stage, and tavern service in the vicinity of Norfolk and adjacent parts of North Carolina. [3767

Dorothy (Fremont) Grant. John England [1786–1842]: American Christopher. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1949]. xvi, 167 p. bibliog. (p. 167). On England as Bishop of Charleston (a diocese composed of the Carolinas and Georgia), 1820–42, with some account of his youth in Ireland. [3768

Karl Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach. Prince Bernhard's travels in the Carolinas, December, 1825. Translated and edited by Susanne H. Freund and Alice B. Keith. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:446–459 (Oct). map. notes. Extract, Dec. 2–8, 1825, from *Reise Sr. Hoheit des Herzogs Bernard zu Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach durch Nord-Amerika in den Jahren 1825–1826* (1828). [3769

Paul Brandon Barringer. The natural bent: the memoirs of Dr. Paul B. Barringer. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1949]. viii, 280 p. Reminiscences of boyhood in North Carolina and medical study in New York and Vienna, 1857–81, with a postscript (by Anna Barringer) on Barringer's career in medicine and college administration in North Carolina and Virginia, 1881–1941. [3770

J. B. B. Trussell, Jr. Pelham—gallant gunner. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:59–61 (Mar–Apr). map. Services of Lt. Col. John Pelham in the C. S. Army in Maryland and Virginia, 1861–63. [3771

Francis P. Fleming. Francis P. Fleming in the War for Southern Independence: soldiering with the 2nd Florida Regiment. Edited by Edward C. Williamson. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 28:38–52, 143–155 (Jul–Oct). notes. Letters dated in Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Georgia, May 10, 1862–Sep. 1, 1864. [3772

William E. Chenoweth. Undertaker's record, 1863–1898. [Contributed by Paul E. Chenoweth, Jr.] *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 20:27–28, 43–45, 61–62 (Apr–Oct). To be cont. Record kept in and near Baltimore and (during the Civil War) in the District of Columbia. [3773

Rufus Mead, Jr. With Sherman through Georgia and the Carolinas: letters of a Federal soldier. Edited by James A. Padgett. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:49–81 (Mar). Concl. Letters from Georgia, the Carolinas, and Virginia, Oct. 22, 1864–May 9, 1865. [3774

James Wharton. Conserving Virginia's seafoods [1871–1948]. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 15 (no. 8):9–11, 31–32 (Aug 1948). views. [3775

A. L. Van Name, Jr. *Bohemia*, last of the Chesapeake schooners. *Am. Neptune*, 9:70–71 (Jan). On a two-masted sailing vessel built in 1884 and still in use. [3776

James Wharton. The clam and the crab. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 16 (no. 7):7–9, 26 (Jul). On industries in Chesapeake Bay, 1895–1948. [3777

Paul Bartsch. A trip to the Dismal Swamp. *Wood thrush*, 5:12–19 (Sep–Oct). views. Reminiscences of a visit to the Dismal Swamp, 1897, to study birds. [3778

Harriet Laura Herring. Passing of the mill village: revolution in a Southern institution. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1949]. vii, 137 p. On the sale of houses by owners of cotton mills, and "the separation of housing from mill operation," in the States from Virginia to Georgia, 1934–48. [3779

MARYLAND

Statewide History

Harry Wright Newman. Seigniory in early Maryland [1634–1722], with a list of manors and manor lords. [Wash.] Descendants of Lords of the Maryland Manors, 1949. 69 p. views. notes. [3780

L. Leon Bernard. Some new light on the early years of the Baltimore plantation. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:93–100 (Jun). notes. On the case of Edward Robinson v. Cecil Lord Baltimore, initiated in chancery in summer of 1637. [3781

Arthur Bond Cecil. William Cecil [born ca. 1665] of Prince George's County, Maryland, and some of his descendants, 1665–1949. Los Angeles: Priv. print., 1949. vi, 23 p. ports., views. Biographical sketches of members of the Cecil family in Maryland. [3782

Nelson Waite Rightmyer. The character of the Anglican clergy of colonial Maryland [1675–1789]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:229–250 (Dec). notes. [3783

Henry Chandlee Forman. The transition in Maryland architecture. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:275–281 (Dec). diagrs. notes. On Maryland buildings illustrating the transition from Gothic to Georgian, 1680–1720. [3784

Horatio Sharpe. Sharpe's confidential report on Maryland, 1765. Edited by Aubrey C. Land. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:123–129 (Jun). notes. Letter from the Governor of Maryland to his brother, William Sharpe, dated Annapolis, Oct. 1765. [3785

Maryland. *Hall of Records Commission.* Calendar of Maryland State papers. No. 3. The Brown Books. By Roger Thomas. Annapolis, 1948. [2], vii, 180, [1] p. (Publications of the Hall of Records Commission, no. 6.) Calendar of eleven volumes (1775–1803, with one document of 1747) forming "actually one enormous scrapbook of 'loose papers,' with few exceptions communications from one military or civilian official to another or communications from private citizens to an officer of the government or the Army." [3786

Harold T. Pinkett. A forgotten patriot. *Social stud.*, 40:354–355 (Dec). On John Stuart Skinner (1788–1851) and his services in Maryland as agent of the U. S. Government for prisoners of war, 1812–14. [3787

William F. Childs, Jr. Highway engineering in Maryland [1910–48]. *Surveying and mapping*, 9:122–129 (Apr–Jun). [3788

Edmund B. Fladung. The Natural History Society of Maryland—twenty years of progress [1929–49]. *Md. naturalist*, 19:19–24 (spring). [3789

Maryland. *State Department of Health.* Development of services for crippled children in Maryland, 1936–1948. Baltimore [1949. 2], 34 p. map, tables, view. [3790

Baltimore

Amy Copper Crewe. No backward step was taken: highlights in the history of the public elementary schools of Baltimore County [1723–1946. Towson?] Teachers Assoc. of Baltimore Co., Md., 1949. [10], 259 p. bibliog. (p. 257–259). [3791

J. Hall Pleasants. George William West [1770–95]: a Baltimore student of Benjamin West. *Art in Am.*, 37:6–47 (Jan). ports. notes. On West as a painter in Baltimore, 1785–95 (except for two years in England, 1788–90), with annotated reproductions of sixteen of his paintings. [3792

Charles J. MacGarvey. Daniel Raymond, Esquire [1786–1849]: founder of American economic thought. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:111–122 (Jun). notes. On a Baltimore lawyer, author of "the first systematic treatise on economics from the pen of an American." **[3793**

Amanda Rachel Minick. A history of printing in Maryland, 1791–1800, with a bibliography of works printed in the State during the period. Baltimore: Enoch Pratt Free Library, 1949. [2], xv, 603 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 487–502). Thesis (M. SC.)—Columbia Univ. **[3794**

Anna Wells Rutledge. One early American's precocious taste. *Art news*, 48 (no. 1):28–29, 51 (Mar). ports., views. On Robert Gilmor, Jr. (1774–1848), of Baltimore, as a collector of paintings, 1794–1837. **[3795**

M. V. Brewington. The observatory on Federal Hill. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:101–110 (Jun). views. notes. On a "Look-out House" built by David Porter in Baltimore in 1797 and torn down in 1885. **[3796**

Edith Rossiter Bevan. Willow Brook, country seat of John Donnell. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:33–41 (Mar). ports., views. notes. On a house built in West Baltimore in 1799. **[3797**

Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland. Celebration of the sesquicentennial of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland 1799–1949. Baltimore, 1949. v, [9], 67 p. ports., views. "A brief history of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland," by John Calvin French (p. 1–58). **[3798**

Henry Smith. A Baltimore Circuit camp meeting, October, 1806. Edited by Charles A. Johnson. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:269–274 (Dec). notes. Extract of a letter dated Nov. 11, 1806, on a Methodist camp meeting in Baltimore Co. **[3799**

J. B. B. Trussel, Jr. Cannon hold the breach. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:258–260 (Nov–Dec). map. On artillery in the British attack on Baltimore, Sep. 12–14, 1814. **[3800**

William D. Gettel. Arthur Clifton's *Enterprise*. AM. MUSICOLOGICAL SOC., *Jour.*, 2 (no. 1):23–35 (spring). notes. On *The enterprise; or, Love and pleasure*, an opera by Philip Anthony Corri, renamed Arthur Clifton, performed in Baltimore, 1822. **[3801**

Helen Comstock. Sully's portrait of Mrs. Reverdy Johnson. *Connoisseur*, 124 (no. 513):46–47 (Sep). port. On a portrait painted by Thomas Sully in Baltimore, 1840. **[3802**

Schneidereith and Sons, *Baltimore*. One hundred years: being a history of the first one hundred years of the printing firm of Schneidereith & Sons, in the city of Baltimore, as well as a presentation of printing Americana. [Baltimore, 1949. 8], 68 p. facsims., views (part mounted). History of a firm established by Charles W. Schneidereith, 1849, with facsimiles of early examples of its work. **[3803**

Philip Van Doren Stern. The strange death of Edgar Allan Poe [1849]. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 42):8–9, 28–30 (Oct 15). port. **[3804**

Gardner P. H. Foley. Adalbert Volck, dentist and artist [1828–1912]. AM. COLLEGE OF DENTISTS, *Jour.*, 16:60–66 (Jun). cartoon, ports., views. On Volck as a dentist and painter in Baltimore and as a Confederate cartoonist, 1851–1902, with some account of his early life in Germany. **[3805**

Norma Barrett Cuthbert, *ed.* Lincoln and the Baltimore plot, 1861. xxii, [2], 161 p. cartoon. bibliog. (p. 153), notes (p. 124–152). (Huntington Library publications.) CONTENTS.—[Allan] Pinkerton's account of the plot, 1866.—Allan Pinkerton's record book, 1861.—[Norman B.] Judd's account of the plot, 1866.—Ward H. Lamon and the plot. **[3806**

Ethan Allen Andrews. They also. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 37:117–121

(Jun). port. On janitors and night watchmen of Johns Hopkins University, ca. 1886–1887. [3807

Judith Robinson. Tom Cullen of Baltimore. London and N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1949. xii, 435 p. ports., views. "Books by Thomas Cullen with their dates of publication" (p. 413–419). On Thomas Stephen Cullen (born 1868) as student, practitioner, and teacher of gynecology in Baltimore, 1886–1949. [3808

Walter H. Buck. Major Hall's School, Baltimore. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:145–147 (Jun). Reminiscences of a school conducted by Wilbur Hall in the late 1880s. [3809

The **Johns** Hopkins story. *Sohioan*, 20 (no. 11):12–19 (Nov 1948). port., views. On the Johns Hopkins Hospital (opened in 1889) and the Johns Hopkins School of Medicine. [3811

Jean McComb (Albert) Brown. Doctor Tom Brown memories. N. Y.: R. R. Smith, 1949. 103 p. ports., views. On the medical studies and practice of Thomas Richardson Brown (born 1872) in Baltimore, 1892–1949. [3812

William A. Wetzel. Some reminiscences in the early life of the Johns Hopkins University [1892–95]. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 37:83–88 (Mar). port. [3813

Joseph Hersey Pratt. A year with Osler, 1896–1897: notes taken at his clinics in the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1949. xxi, 209 p. facsim., ports., fold. table. [3814

S. J. Crowe. Recollections of William Stewart Halsted, a great surgeon [1905 ff.]. JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL, *Bul.*, 84:15–23 (Jan). [3815

George E. Mylonas. A biographical sketch of philhellene David Moore Robinson [born 1880]. *Athene*, 10 (no. 1):6–7, 52, 54, 57 (spring). port., views. On Robinson's activities as teacher, lecturer, author, and archeologist while professor at Johns Hopkins University, 1905–47. [3816

Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr. Electric power on the Homewood campus—past and present [1914–48]. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 37:51–55 (Jan). port., views. [3817

Jean Downes, Selwyn D. Collins, & Elizabeth H. Jackson. Characteristics of stable and nonstable families in the morbidity study in the Eastern Health District of Baltimore. *Milbank Memorial Fund quar.*, 27:260–282 (Jul). notes. On families that moved and those that did not change residence, 1938–43. [3818

William O. Foss. Task force research. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:189–191 (Feb). views. On the work of the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory for the Office of Scientific Research and Development and for the Navy, Mar. 1942–1948. [3819

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

Alice Etta Miller. Cecil County, Maryland: a study in local history [1658–1947]. Elkton, Md.: C. & L. Print. & Specialty Co., 1949. [8], 173 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 165–168), notes. [3820

Edward S. Everett. A letter to the Everett-Hanson cousins. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 13:33–37 (Dec). maps. On Philip Everett, indentured in 1667 (died 1698), of Kent Co., Md. [3821

Henry J. Warman. Population of the manor counties of Maryland. *Econ. geog.*, 25:23–40 (Jan). diagr., maps, views. On Harford and Cecil Counties, 1674–1940. [3822

Mary R. Loockerman. Dr. Cannon stands corrected: a letter to the editor. *Del. hist.*, 3:234–235 (Sep). On descendants of Dr. Jacob Loockerman of Maryland, 1678 ff. [3823

Eugenia Calvert Holland. Anne Arundel takes over from St. Mary's. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:42–51 (Mar). notes. Transfer of the capital of Maryland from St. Mary's City to the Severn River in Anne Arundel County, 1683–97. **[3824**

Elizabeth Merritt. Old Wye Church, Talbot County, Maryland, 1694–1949: a history of Saint Luke's at Wye Mills, a chapel of ease of Saint Paul's Parish (Old Chester Church) from the time of the establishment in 1692 to the restoration of the building in 1949. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc., 1949. 42 p. bibliog. (p. 35–36). **[3825**

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 14—St. John's College [1696–1949]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:567–571 (Jul). **[3826**

Henry Francis Sturdy & Arthur Trader. Seeing Annapolis and the Naval Academy. . . . Tercentenary revised edition. Baltimore: Thomsen-Ellis-Hutton Co., 1949. 48 p. map, views. First published 1937. Guide to Annapolis buildings erected ca. 1700–ca. 1900. **[3827**

Edith Rossiter Bevan. Druid Hill, country seat of the Rogers and Buchanan families [1716–1949]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:190–199 (Sep). ports., views. notes. **[3828**

James E. Boylan, Jr. Notes on the beginning of Carroll County [1727–1887]. HIST. SOC. CARROLL CO., *Bul.*, 1:5–42 (Apr 1948). **[3829**

Lola Shirley (Graham) McCanns. Your most humble servant. N. Y.: Messner [1949. 12], 235 p. bibliog. (p. 227–235), notes. Life of Benjamin Banneker (1731–1806), of Maryland, Negro astronomer and surveyor, planner of the capital city, and compiler of almanacs. **[3830**

Edward Schley Delaplaine. The origin of Frederick County, Maryland [1732–48]: a bicentennial address. Wash.: Judd & Detweiler, 1949. [6], 23 p. port. **[3831**

John R. Holt. Historic Frederick: a condensed history of Frederick City and County and the personages that have made them famous [1735–1949]. Frederick, Md.: Printed by Marken & Bielfeld, ©1949. 54 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 54). **[3832**

Mary Vernon Mish. Jonathan Hager of Hagerstown. *Am.-German rev.*, 15 (no. 3):20–23 (Feb). view. On Hager's career in Maryland land investment, war, and politics from his settlement at the site of Hagerstown in 1739 to his death in 1775. **[3833**

Noma Thompson. Western gateway to the National Capital: Rockville, Maryland [1740–1939. Washington?] 1949. [2], iii, 120, [2] p. views. "Selected references" (p. 120). **[3834**

Helen Arthur, *pseud.* Thomas Sparrow: an early Maryland engraver. *Antiques*, 55:44–45 (Jan). facsims. On Sparrow's activities in Annapolis, 1764–84. **[3835**

Raymond B. Clark, Jr. Washington Academy, Somerset County, Maryland. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:200–210 (Sep). view. notes. On a secondary school founded in 1767 as Somerset Academy, now in service as the Washington High School. **[3836**

Samuel Ward, *comp.* Tombstone inscriptions, Charles County, Maryland. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 20:10–11, 25–26, 35–41, 51–54, 63 (Jan–Oct). Burials, 1770–1947. **[3837**

Benjamin A. Bryan. Bryan family of Kent County, Maryland. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 20:59–60, 63 (Oct). "Corrections and additions [1771–1910] to article given in Volume 19, page 53 and 54." **[3838**

Eunice White Mann. The Ellicotts of Maryland. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:902–903 (Nov). On the founding and early development of "Ellicott City," 1771–ca. 1830. **[3839**

S. Webster Piper. Folts family record. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 20:12–13 (Jan).

On the descendants of Johannes Foltz (1757–1816) in Washington Co., Md., 1783–1888. [3840

Tench Francis Tilghman. The founding of St. John's College, 1784–1789. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:75–92 (Jun). notes. [3841

Ruth Gist Pickens. Some Cavalier heirlooms. *Antiques*, 55:130–131 (Feb). ports., views. On furniture belonging to Joshua Gist and Mordecai Gist and kept near Westminster, 1795–1937. [3842

Attack on Havre de Grace, May 3, 1814. *Md. hist. notes*, 7 (no. 2):1 (Aug). view. Describes a hand-colored copper engraving by William Charles. [3843

Millard F. Hudson, *comp.* Worcester Co., Md., marriage licenses [1814–15]. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 20:5–7, 29–30 (Jan–Apr). Cont. [3844

Tench Francis Tilghman. An early Victorian college: St. John's, 1830–1860. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:251–268 (Dec). notes. [3845

Willard Hart. The Congressional line. NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 14 (no. 3):4–9; (no. 4):4–9, 29, 35 (3d and 4th quarters). maps, views. On railway service between Washington and Baltimore, 1832–1949. [3846

Richard B. Morris. Andrew Jackson, strikebreaker. *Am. hist. rev.*, 55:54–68 (Oct). notes. Intervention of the Federal government in a labor dispute near Williamsport, Md., 1834. [3847

B. Everett Beavin. Kent Island North Base, 1844–1947. *Surveying and mapping*, 9:216–217 (Jul–Sep). [3848

Lena G. Townshend, *comp.* McKendree Church yard, three miles west of T. B., Prince George's County, Maryland. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 20:55–58 (Oct). Burials, 1853–1942. [3849

Annapolis in 1857. *Md. hist. notes*, 7 (no. 1):[1] (May). view. Reproduces and describes a colored lithograph by Edward Sachse of Baltimore. [3850

George A. Bratt, Sr., *comp.* Bratt family from the line of Noah Bratt. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 20:31–32 (Apr). On the Maryland descendants of Noah Bratt, 1875–1914. [3851

Edmund B. Kelly. Howard A. Kelly, naturalist (1858–1934). *Md. naturalist*, 19:26–31 (spring). port. On the activities, collections, and publications of an amateur botanist and zoologist, 1875–1943. [3852

The **Orphans'** Court. HIST. SOC. CARROLL CO., *Bul.*, 1:43–46 (Apr 1948). On the Orphans' Court of Carroll Co., Md., 1887–1947. [3852a

Roy A. Shaw. The Army's first welding school—another Quartermaster first. *QM rev.*, 29 (no. 1):57–58, 135–136 (Jul–Aug). On an installation established at Camp Holabird, Md., May 1918. [3853

Bob Burchetts. Mrs. K's Toll House Tavern: "epicure's delight—collector's paradise." *Am. antiques jour.*, 4:10–11 (Jul). views. On an establishment founded in Silver Spring, Md., by Mrs. Blanche Kreuzburg, 1930–49. [3854

VIRGINIA

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Ben C. McCary. The Folsom-like points of Virginia. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 15 (no. 3):15–16, 32 (Mar 1948). views. Evidence of the antiquity of man in Virginia. [3855

William H. Seiler. The Church of England as the established church in seventeenth-century Virginia [1606–1705]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:478–508 (Nov). notes. [3856

Virginia. *Department of Conservation and Development.* A hornbook of Virginia history. Compiled and edited by J[ames] R[andolph] V[ivian] Daniel. [Richmond] Division of History of the

Virginia Dept. of Conservation and Development [1949]. xi, 141 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. "Historical books about Virginia: a classified bibliography" (p. 123–132). "A brief outline of Virginia history [1606–1947], by Everard Kidder Meade" (p. 85–122); and information concerning governors, counties, cities, flags, battlefields, churches, seals, etc. **[3857**

John B. Clark, Jr. The fire problem in colonial Virginia [1607–1776]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:244–251 (Jul). notes. **[3858**

H. Ragland Eubank. Virginia's towns and cities. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 15 (no. 12):21–23, 61–63; 16 (no. 3):7–10; (no. 5):15–18; (no. 9):9–12, 31–32; (no. 11): 11–14, 32 (Dec 1948–Nov 1949). tables, views. notes. On classes of municipal governments in Virginia, 1607–1948. **[3859**

Francis Coleman Rosenberger. Literary writing in Virginia. *Radford rev.*, 3 (no. 2):12–16 (Apr). On belles lettres produced in Virginia, 1607–1824. **[3860**

Frank H. Stewart. An Algonkian-white contact record of 1607? ARCHEOL. SOC. VA., *Quar. bul.*, 3 (no. 4):[2–5] (Jun). facsim. Describes a skin document (of doubtful authenticity), bearing pictures, hieroglyphics, lettering, and a supposed draft of the James River. **[3861**

Helen Reed Powell. The early Powell group of "gentleman adventurers" to the Colony of Virginia [1611 ff.]. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 31:53–56 (Jul). **[3862**

Perry Miller. Religion and society in the early literature: the religious impulse in the founding of Virginia [1619–24]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:24–41 (Jan). notes. **[3863**

William H. Seiler. Land processioning in colonial Virginia [1661–1785]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:416–436 (Jul). notes. **[3864**

Virginia Gazette, *Williamsburg, Va.* Random gleanings from the *Virginia gazette* [1736–69]. With notes by G. MacLaren Brydon. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 18:414–442 (Dec). notes. **[3865**

Elliott Dow Healy. Acadian exiles in Virginia [1755–56]. *French rev.*, 22:233–240 (Jan). notes. **[3866**

Armistead L. Boothe. Civil rights in Virginia [1770–1949]. *Va. law rev.*, 35: 928–975 (Nov). notes. **[3867**

Fiske Kimball. Jefferson and the public buildings of Virginia. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 12:115–120, 303–310 (Feb–May). diagrs. notes. On Jefferson's ms. drawings for buildings in Williamsburg and Richmond, 1770–80. **[3868**

Robert Munford. Robert Munford's *The patriots.* [Edited by] Courtlandt Canby. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:437–503 (Jul). notes. Play satirizing Virginia politics, written in 1776 or 1777. **[3869**

Harry Ammon. The Republican Party in Virginia, 1789 to 1824. UNIV. OF VIRGINIA, *Abstracts of dissertations*, 1948, p. 36–39. **[3870**

Carol M. Tanner. Joseph Carrington Cabell, 1778–1856. UNIV. OF VIRGINIA, *Abstracts of dissertations*, 1948, p. 40–43. On Cabell as political, educational, and business leader in Virginia, 1808–56. **[3871**

Carter Goodrich. The Virginia system of mixed enterprise: a study of State planning of internal improvements. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 64:355–387 (Sep). On the Fund for Internal Improvements and the Board of Public Works, with particular reference to turnpikes and railways, 1815–61. **[3872**

Herbert C. Bradshaw. How Virginia Baptists work together [1823–48]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 9 (no. 1):3–6, 18 (1st quarter). diagr., ports. **[3873**

Lowell Harrison. Thomas Roderick Dew [1802–46]: philosopher of the old South. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:390–404 (Oct).

notes. On Dew's defense of slavery in his *Review of the debate in the Virginia Legislature of 1831 and 1832* (Richmond, 1832). [3874

Robert Aumon Bass. History of the education of the deaf in Virginia [1839–1948. Staunton?] ©1949. 359 p. facsim., map, ports., views. On training for the deaf in the Virginia School for the Deaf and the Blind, at Staunton. [3875

Henry Thomas Shanks. Conservative constitutional tendencies of the Virginia Secession Convention [1861]. FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN, ed., *Essays in Southern history presented to Joseph Gregoire de Roulhac Hamilton* (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949 [James Sprunt studies in history and politics, v. 31]), p. 28–48. notes. [3876

John Shepard, Jr. Religion in the Army of Northern Virginia [1861–65]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25:341–376 (Jul 1948). notes. [3877

William T. Alderson, Jr. The Freedmen's Bureau in Virginia [1865–70]. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):68 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [3878

Byron N. Cooper. The search for oil and gas in Virginia [ca. 1890–1949]. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 16 (no. 12):28–30, 73–76 (Dec). map, views. [3879

H. L. Bridges, Jr. Admission policies of Virginia colleges [1895–ca. 1947]. UNIV. OF VIRGINIA, *Abstracts of dissertations*, 1948, p. 25–30. [3880

Arthur Kyle Davis. Folk-songs of Virginia: a descriptive index and classification of material collected under the auspices of the Virginia Folklore Society. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1949. lxiii, 389 p. "Phonograph records of Virginia folk-songs" (p. 339–349). Describes songs collected 1913–48. [3881

Virginia State Chamber of Commerce. The story of Virginia: a quarter century of progress, 1924–1949. [Richmond, 1949.] 112 p. ports., views. (*Commonwealth (Va.)*, v. 16, no. 6, Jun. 1949.) PARTIAL CONTENTS.—The Virginia Chamber of Commerce, 1924–1949, by Verbon E. Kemp.—Virginia industry comes of age, by Wilfred J. Ritz.—Virginia agriculture moves ahead in quarter century, by John R. Hutcheson.—The giant growth of the tourist trade, by William A. Lashley.—Coal mines double output, by Sydnor Barksdale.—Out of the mud in one generation, by Robert E. Steele.—Williamsburg, by Robert L. Hoke.—The Old Dominion advances in public health, by Lonsdale J. Roper.—Progress of Virginia's seafood industry, by James Wharton.—Virginia stands out in practice of good forestry, by William E. Cooper.—The Virginia Industrial Exposition, by Verbon E. Kemp.—In 25 years 450,000 more telephones, by A. L. Blakeslee, Jr. [Also advertisements, many containing historical data.] [3882

Marvin Wilson Schlegel. Virginia on guard: civilian defense and the State Militia in the Second World War [1940–45]. . . . Prepared under the supervision of the World War II History Division, Virginia State Library. [Edited by W. Edwin Hemphill.] Richmond: Virginia State Library, 1949. xxiii, 286 p. diagrs., facsims., map, ports., views. notes. [3883

Francis Howard Heller. Virginia's State government during the Second World War: Its constitutional, legislative, and administrative adaptations, 1942–1945. [Edited by W. Edwin Hemphill, Director, World War II History Division, Virginia State Library.] Richmond: Virginia State Library, 1949. xvii, 203 p. diagr., map, ports., views. notes. [3884

LOCAL HISTORY

C. G. Holland. Contributions to the archeology of Albemarle County, Virginia. Number two—Mehring site. ARCHEOL. SOC. VA., *Quar. bul.*, 3 (no. 3):[8–14] (Mar). map, views. bibliog. Site near Covesville. [3885

C. G. Holland. Contributions to the archeology of Albemarle County, Virginia. Number three—pipes. ARCHEOL. SOC. VA., *Quar. bul.*, 3 (no. 4):[13–16] (Jun). views. bibliog. [3886

Ben C. McCary, John Charles Smith, & Charles Edgar Gilliam. A Folsom workshop site, on the Williamson Farm, Dinwiddie County, Virginia. ARCHEOL. SOC. VA., *Quar. bul.*, 4 (no. 2):[2–9] (Dec). table, views. [3887

Ben C. McCary. Projectile forms from Indian sites in Albemarle County. ARCHEOL. SOC. VA., *Quar. bul.*, 3 (no. 3):[2–7] (Mar). views. On types of "arrow heads." [3888

James Branch Cabell. The Northern Neck in Virginia [1607–1947]. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 15 (no. 10):15–16, 32 (Oct 1948). views. [3889

Charles E. Hatch, Jr. The great road: earliest highway used and developed by the English at Jamestown [1607–1850]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:14–21 (Jan). map, views. notes. Refers to excavations of 1939 and 1948. [3890

John W. Shirley. George Percy at Jamestown, 1607–1612. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:227–243 (Jul). port. notes. [3891

J. C. Harrington. America's first glass factory. *Antiques*, 56:361–363 (Nov). views. "Preliminary report on the Jamestown glass works [1608–10, 1621] by the archaeologist in charge of excavations." [3892

Mary H. Murray Vawter. A few Virginia ancestors and their doings. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 31:82–99 (Oct). To be cont. On Sir George Yeardley and his descendants in Virginia, 1616–1803. [3893

Frank L. Fleener & Ben Hur Wilson. Tragedy of Falling Creek. *Mineralogist*, 17:404, 406, 408 (Sep). Project of the Southampton Adventurers to smelt iron at Falling Creek, seven miles below the site of Richmond, 1619–22. [3894

998980—54——18

Alfred Lawrence Kocher & Howard Dearstyne. Colonial Williamsburg, its buildings and gardens: a study of Virginia's restored capital. Williamsburg: Colonial Williamsburg [1949]. vii, 104 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, views. "Bibliographical notes" (p. 97–98). Includes historical data, 1633–1949. [3895

George Carrington Mason. The first colonial church of Denbigh Parish, Warwick County, Virginia [ca. 1636–ca. 1686]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:286–291 (Jul). map. [3896

George Carrington Mason. The courthouses of Princess Anne and Norfolk Counties [1640–1846]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:405–415 (Oct). views. notes. [3897

William K. Hall. Perkins families of Goochland County, Virginia. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:216–223, 282–295 (Jan–Apr). On descendants of Nicholas Perkins, who came to Virginia in 1641 and died ca. 1711. [3898

Mrs. **J. H. Cornelius.** The Hurst family. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 31:113–119 (Oct). notes. To be cont. Mainly from records of Northumberland Co., Va., 1650–1777. [3899

Jane Taylor Duke. Kenmore and the Lewises. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. xvi, [2], 268 p. diagr., facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 233–257). On the Lewis family of Virginia, 1653 ff., and the house erected for Fielding Lewis and Mary (Washington) Lewis in Fredericksburg ca. 1752, with a description of the house as recently restored. [3900

Josie Gossett. My connection with the Ball family. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:259–271 (Apr). On descendants of William Ball (great-grandfather of George Washington), who came to Virginia in 1657 and died in 1680. [3901

A. W. Bohannan. The old town of Cobham. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:252–268 (Jul). facsim., views. notes. On Cobham, Surry Co., 1680–1905. [3902

E. G. Swem. Kentuckians at William and Mary College before 1861 with a sketch of the College before that date [1693–1861]. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23: 173–198 (Jul). notes. [3903

Living with antiques: the Richmond home of Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Power. *Antiques*, 55:441–443 (Jun). views. Describes furnishings of ca. 1700–ca. 1830. [3904

Alfred Percy. Piedmont apocalypse. [Madison Heights, Va.] Percy Press, 1949. [5], 136 p. map, fold. port. "Documentation" (p. 120–131). On "the rise and fall of the West Central Piedmont and Virginia," ca. 1700–ca. 1860. [3905

George Harrison Sanford King. Copies of extant wills from counties whose records have been destroyed. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 31:107–113 (Oct). notes. On Col. Richard Blackburn (1705–57) of Prince William County, and his children. [3906

Curtis Carroll Davis. The Virginia "Knights" and their golden horseshoes: Dr. William A. Caruthers and an American tradition. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 10:490–507 (Dec). notes. Compares the known facts regarding an entry into the Shenandoah Valley, 1716, with the treatment of them in a novel by Caruthers, 1841. [3907

S. O. Southall. Genealogy of the Scotts of Caroline, Prince Edward, Campbell, Bedford, and Amherst Counties, Virginia [ca. 1778 ff]. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:272–282 (Apr). [3908

John Bailey Calvert Nicklen. A missing will book of Stafford County and its contents. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:67–75 (Jan). On Will Book K, 1721–30. [3909

Lynnhaven Parish, *Princess Anne Co., Va.* The colonial vestry book of Lynnhaven Parish, Princess Anne County, Virginia, 1723–1786. Transcribed and edited by George Carrington Mason. Newport News, Va.: G. C. Mason, 1949. xxvii, 134 p. diagr., map, views. [3910

Dorothy Holcombe Kabler. Alexandria, port on the Potomac [1730–1949]. Alexandria, Va., 1949. 53 p. views. [3911

Middlesex County militia, lower troop, 1730. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:80–81 (Jan). Three muster rolls of the company of Capt. W. Blackburn. [3912

Gay (Montague) Moore. Seaport in Virginia: George Washington's Alexandria [1730–1865]. Richmond: Garret and Massie [1949]. x, 274, [4] p. cartoon, diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 272–274), notes (p. 265–271). Mainly on houses and other buildings erected before 1853, and on their owners. [3913

William Everett Brockman. Orange County (Va.) families and their marriages: a supplement to and including *Virginia wills and abstracts: a genealogy of colonial Virginia families with a thousand marriage bonds to 1800.* Minneapolis: Burgess Pub. Co., 1949. [8], ii, 57, iv, 169 p. coats of arms, geneal. charts, ports., views. Deals mainly with the Brockman family, 1731–1949. [3914

Solange Strong. In Virginia: Waterford wakens. *Antiques*, 56:280–283 (Oct). view. On historic houses of Waterford, 1732–1949. [3915

John Walter Wayland. Historic Harrisonburg [1737–1949]. Staunton, Va.: Printed for the author by McClure Print. Co., 1949. 419 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. [3916

George W. Glass. The family of Benjamin Gaines Botts. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 31:44–53 (Jul.) notes. On descendants of Thomas Botts (died 1742) of Stafford Co., Va., and Richard Gaines of Culpeper (died before 1755). [3917

Felix Singer. The dissenting parson from Virginia: Samuel Davies [1724–61] of Hanover. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 15 (no. 11):13–15, 31–32 (Nov 1948). On Davies as a Presbyterian minister in Virginia, 1747–59. [3918

Gregory Condon. Washington and Lee. *Tracks,* 34 (no. 6):28–31 (Jun). port., view. On Washington and Lee University (founded as Augusta Academy), 1749–1949. [3919

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 11—Washington and Lee University [1749–1949]. *D. A. R. mag.,* 83:277–282 (Apr). view. [3920

Living with antiques: the Alexandria home of Colonel and Mrs. Charles Beatty Moore. *Antiques,* 56:349–351 (Nov). views. On the furnishings of a house built ca. 1750. [3921

Addenda to Loudoun County, Virginia, wills [1752–67]. *D. A. R. mag.,* 83:167–168 (Feb). Inventories and wills "inadvertently omitted in the publication of abstract of Will Book A, July through December 1948." [3922

Gay Montague Moore. History in houses: Gadsby's Tavern in Alexandria, Virginia [1752–1949]. *Antiques,* 56:348 (Nov). views. [3923

Warren Hunting Smith. Parson Giberne and his brother. *Va. quar. rev.,* 25: 257–268 (spring). On William Giberne, Episcopalian clergyman in Virginia, 1759–ca. 1795. [3924

Donald Culross Peattie. First farmer of the land. *Picket post,* no. 24 (Apr), p. 5–9, 15. Reprinted from the *Country gentleman,* 1946. On George Washington as a farmer, ca. 1760 ff. [3925

William Moseley Brown. Freemasonry in Winchester, Virginia, 1768–1948. Staunton: McClure Print. Co., 1949. 284 p. ports., views. [3926

"The **old** Raleigh Tavern." *Hobbies,* 54 (no. 8):39, 58 (Oct). On a structure in Williamsburg, Va., 1769–76. [3927

Raymond L. Berry. The furniture at Monticello [1770–1949]. *Commonwealth (Va.),* 15 (no. 6):13–14 (Jun 1948). views. [3928

Sally Fairfax. Sally Fairfax's diary of 1772 and her silver salver. *Now and then,* 9:9–12 (Jul 1948). view. Extracts, Jan. 3–Feb. 14, 1772, from a diary kept by Miss Fairfax, aged thirteen, at "Towlson," Va. [3929

Edward M. Riley. Yorktown during the Revolution. *Va. mag. hist.,* 57:22–43, 176–188, 274–285 (Jan–Jul). facsim., views. notes. History of Yorktown, 1774–81. [3930

Thomas and James Stuart in Washington County, Va. [1774-1811]. *Stewart Clan mag.,* 26:29–30 (Feb). [3931

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 18—The College of Hampden-Sydney [1775–1821]. *D. A. R. mag.,* 83:891–896 (Nov). view. [3932

Marie Kimball. Europe comes to Jefferson. *Am.-German rev.,* 15 (no. 3): 15–17, 30 (Feb). On Jefferson's relations with prisoners of war in Albemarle Co., Va., 1779-80. [3933

Philip M. Marsh. Jefferson and the invasion of Virginia. *Va. mag. hist.,* 57:322–326 (Jul). notes. On Jefferson's escape from Monticello when approached by Tarleton's troops, Jun. 4, 1781, and its bearing on his political career. [3934

Charles G. Wilber. The siege of Yorktown. *Hist. bul.,* 27:31–32 (Jan). notes. Based on a ms. journal of Col. Jonathan Trumbull, Aide-de-Camp to General Washington, Aug. 12–Oct. 19, 1781, in Fordham University Library. [3935

Mrs. **H. A. Knorr,** *comp.* Marriages of Buckingham County, Virginia [1784–94]. *Va. mag. hist.,* 57:82–83 (Jan). [3936

William Moseley Brown. Freemasonry in Staunton, Virginia: a saga of two centuries [1786–1949]. Staunton: McClure Print. Co., 1949. 216 p. facsims., ports., views. [3937

Virginia. *County Court (Franklin Co.).* An old Virginia court: being a transcript

of the records of the first court of Franklin County, Virginia, 1786–1789, with biographies of the justices and stories of famous cases. Transcribed, annotated, glossarized, and indexed, by Marshall Wingfield. Memphis: West Tennessee Historical Soc., 1948. 258 p. [3938

Ethel Marion Smith. Clover Hill: early history of an old Appomattox landmark [ca. 1790–1949]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:269–273 (Jul). view. notes. History of a house. [3939

Felix Singer. How Washington evaded a date in Petersburg [Feb. 14–15, 1791]. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 15 (no. 3):17–18 (Mar 1948). view. [3940

Fiske Kimball. The building of Bremo. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:3–13 (Jan). views. notes. Describes the residence of John Hartwell Cocke on the upper James, planned and built 1802–20. [3941

William M. E. Rachel. Weyer's Cave by candlelight. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 16 (no. 5):10–14, 34–38 (May). On Grand Caverns, near Grottoes, Va., discovered by Bernard Weyer in 1806. [3942

James Kemper. Journey through the wilderness. [Edited] by Marshall W. Fishwick. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:134–139 (Apr). Excerpts from the journal of a missionary in Virginia, Oct. 5–Dec. 23, 1815. [3943

John C. Guilds. A note on Poe's unhappy home life. *Lib. notes*, no. 22 (Jul), p. 5–7. notes. Quotes correspondence of William Galt, Jr., 1818–25, pertaining to "the relationship between Richmond's gentlemen planters and her Scotch merchants." [3944

William A. Caruthers & Edward A. Graham. Chronicler of the Cavaliers: three more letters from and to William Alexander Caruthers, M. D. (1802–1846). Edited by Curtis Carroll Davis. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:55–66 (Jan). notes. Letters from Caruthers to Dr. William A. Graham (Lexington, Va., Nov. 15, 1820) and to the Rev. George Addison Baxter (Lexington, Sep. 14, 1825), and to Caruthers from Edward A. Graham (Washington College, Sep. 16, 1825). [3945

Wirt Armistead Cate. Ford, the Booths, and Lincoln's assassination. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 5:11–19 (Mar). On John Thomson Ford, Edwin Booth, John Wilkes Booth, Junius Brutus Booth (father of both), and the theater in Richmond, 1821–59. [3946

Richard Hanna Hadley. The theatre in Lynchburg, Virginia, from its beginnings in 1822 to the outbreak of the Civil War. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948): 216, 217. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [3947

Samuel Whitcomb, Jr. A book peddler invades Monticello. [Edited by] William Peden. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:631–636 (Oct). notes. Excerpt from a diary May 31–Jun. 1, 1824, describing a visit to Thomas Jefferson and James Madison. [3948

Dolly P. Madison. Dolly Madison to Ann Maury. Contributed and edited by Dr. Glenn C. Smith. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 31:23–25 (Jul). notes. Letter dated Montpelier, Mar. 31, 1835. [3949

Augusta Blanche Berard. Arlington and Mount Vernon, 1856, as described in a letter of Augusta Blanche Berard. With introduction and notes by Clayton Torrence. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:140–175 (Apr). ports., view. notes. Letter dated Apr. 18, 1856. [3950

James Allen Kibler. Letters from a Confederate soldier. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 31:120–127 (Oct). notes. Letters dated in Virginia, May 9, 1861–Mar. 31, 1863, from a corporal in Co. F, 10th Virginia Regt. [3951

Harriotte Lee Taliaferro. Memoir of Mrs. Harriotte Lee Taliaferro concerning events in Virginia, April 11–21, 1861. With introduction and notes by Ludwell

Lee Montague. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:416–420 (Oct). notes. Account of a journey from Gloucester to Alexandria. [3952

Eva Augusta Trower. Mistress Lucy (a true story of the war days, 1861–65). *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 31:33–37 (Jul). view. On Lucy Ann Diggs (Mrs. William Marshall Brownley) at "La Grange," Mathews Co., Va., with a poem entitled "My mistis'," by Daniel Webster Davis. [3953

Fletcher Webster & John Minor Brodhead. Webster's only son. *Dartmouth College Lib. bul.*, 5:26–29 (Dec). Letter from Fletcher Webster to his wife, Bull Run, Aug. 30, 1862, and letter from Brodhead, Washington, Sep. 17, describing the death of Webster in the Battle of Manassas. [3954

T. L. Outerbridge. Imprisoned for blockade running, 1863–1864. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 6:105–107 (Apr–Jun). Narrative of the author's imprisonment in Virginia after his capture on the *Robert E. Lee* off Wilmington, N. C. [3955

Edmund J. Cleveland. The campaign of promise and disappointment. . . . Edited by Edmund J. Cleveland, Jr. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:218–240, 308–328 (Jul–Oct). Diary of a private in Co. K, 9th N. J. Volunteers, 1st Brigade, 2d Division, 18th Corps, kept in southeast Virginia, Mar. 17–May 27, 1864. [3956

D. Gardiner Tyler. Diary for 1865 commencing March. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30:251–255 (Jan). Diary kept in the 1st Va. Artillery, Rockbridge Battery, Mar. 20–Aug. 10, 1865. [3957

Ted Dalton. The College forest and mining properties. *Radford rev.*, (no. 2): 7–11 (Apr). On lands in Pulaski Co., Va., 1867 ff., given to Radford College in 1943. [3958

John Wendell Bailey. Football at the University of Richmond, 1878–1948. Richmond, 1949. 170 p. view. [3959

Fay Ingalls. The valley road. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1949. 10], 293 p. facsim., map, views. On Warm Springs and Hot Springs, Va., 1720–1949. Mainly reminiscences of the Virginia Hot Springs Co. and associated resorting enterprises, 1889–1949. [3960

Valentine Museum, *Richmond, Va.* Fifty years in Richmond, 1898–1948: a photographic review. [Richmond: Miller & Rhoads, 1948. 150] p. ports., views. [3961

Virgil Conner Davis. The George Washington Masonic National Memorial, Alexandria, Virginia: a description of the temple, its environs and contents [1908–49. Alexandria?] 1949. [2], 18 p. view. [3962

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

U. S. Grant III. Comprehensive plan for the National Capital region [1791–1949]. *Planning and civic comment*, 15 (no. 1):1–17, 29–40 (Jan). views. [3963

Floyd B. Quigg. Preserving White House traditions. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 6): 13–14, 34, 39–41 (Jun). views. History of the White House, 1792–1949, and reasons for repairing rather than replacing it. [3964

Randle Bond Truett. The White House, home of the Presidents [1792–1949]. N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. 81 p. diagr., views. [3965

Harry C. Allendorfer. Round-shot to rockets: the story of the Washington Navy Yard and Naval Gun Factory [1799–1949]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:1158–1175 (Oct). views. [3966

Taylor Peck. Round-shot to rockets: a history of the Washington Navy Yard and U. S. Naval Gun Factory [1799–1949]. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute, 1949. xx, 267 p. ports., views. [3967

Kenneth P. Armstrong. Effect of Federal ownership of real estate upon local

self-government in the District of Columbia [1800–1949]. *Natl. tax jour.*, 2:343–348 (Dec). notes. [3968

Charles Wesley von Bolick Hurd. Washington cavalcade. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 320 p. map, port. (Society in America series [2].) On social life and customs, 1800–1949. [3969

John Clagett Proctor. Proctor's Washington and environs. Written for the *Washington Sunday star* (1928–1949). [Wash.? 1949. 16], 500 p. ports., views. Incidents and anecdotes, 1800–1949, including the author's personal observations since his birth in Washington, 1867. [3970

William Frank Zornow. The judicial modifications of the Maryland Black code in the District of Columbia [1801–60]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:18–32 (Mar). notes. [3971

Lillian Gertrude Dabney. The history of schools for Negroes in the District of Columbia, 1807–1947. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1949. xiii, 287 p. bibliog. (p. 255–277), notes. Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. [3972

William Wistar Comfort. Quaker visitors to American Presidents in the nineteenth century [1808–1904]. FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., *Bul.*, 38:63–74 (autumn). notes. [3973

George A. Martin, *comp.* Vital records from the *National intelligencer* (District of Columbia), 1824. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37:19–23, 25, 51–53, 77–79, 103–107 (Mar–Dec). Cont. and to be cont. Records of marriage and death. These installments: Keefer-Schoonmaker. [3974

Paul Henry Oehser. Sons of science: the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders [1826–1949]. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1949]. xvii, [3], 220 p. ports., views. "Selected bibliography" (p. 205–208). (The life of science library, 7.) [3975

Thomas C. Jeffers. The Washington Monument: various plans for improvement of its surroundings [1836–1949]. *Landscape architecture*, 39:157–163 (Jul). maps, views. [3976

John Benjamin Nichols. Washington physicians of yesterday. *Med. ann. Dist. of Col.*, 18 (nos. 1–9), installment in each issue, Jan.–Sep. ports. Concl. Sketches of Joseph Taber Johnson (1845–1921), Thomas Notley McLaughlin (1860–1921), Henry Davidson Fry (1853–1919), William Cline Borden (1858–1934), Henry William Jaeger (1888–1937), John Wesley Bovée (1861–1927), Noble Price Barnes (1871–1933), and Henry L. E. Johnson (1858–1915), with an index (18: 504) to the fifty physicians included in this series, 1945–49. [3977

Alfred G. Harris. Lincoln and the question of slavery in the District of Columbia. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 2):17–21, 48 (Jun). ports. notes. Plan proposed by Lincoln while Representative from Illinois, 1848–49. [3978

Sadie Daniel St. Clair. Myrtilla Miner: pioneer in teacher education for Negro women. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:30–45 (Jan). notes. On Miss Miner's life (1815–64) and the founding of the Colored Girls' School, now Miner Teachers College, Washington, D. C., 1851. [3979

Edwin A. Schmitt & Philip O. Macqueen. Washington Aqueduct. *Mil. engineer*, 41:205–209 (May–Jun). map, port., views. notes. On the public water supply of the District of Columbia, 1852–1948. [3980

Evelyn Page. The diary and the public man. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:147–172 (Jun). notes. On "The diary of a public man," published anonymously in the *North American review in* 1879 and purporting to be a diary kept in Washington, Dec. 28, 1860–Mar. 15, 1861, here conjecturally ascribed to Henry Adams. [3981

Michael M. Allen. The diary of Chaplain Michael M. Allen, September 1861.

[Edited] by D. de Sola Pool. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.*, 39:177–182 (Dec). Journal kept by the chaplain of the Cameron Dragoons in Washington, D. C., Sep. 4–25, 1861. **[3982**

Le Roy H. Fischer. Lincoln's gadfly—Adam Gurowski. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:415–434 (Dec). notes. On Gurowski (Polish immigrant to Boston) and his stay in Washington as a Radical Republican critic of the Lincoln administration, 1861–64. **[3983**

Walt Whitman. The wound dresser: letters written to his mother from the hospitals in Washington during the Civil War. Edited by Richard M. Bucke, with an introduction by Oscar Cargill. [N. Y.] Bodley Press, 1949. xviii, [2], 200 p. port. First published in 1897. Three newspaper letters on Washington hospitals (p. 1–46), and letters to Whitman's mother, Dec. 29, 1862–Jun. 17, 1864. **[3984**

F. Lauriston Bullard. Church and state in Lincoln's time. *Lincoln herald*, 50–51 (no. 4 & no. 1):28–31, 36 (Dec 1948–Feb 1949). port. notes. On the relations between Lincoln and the Rev. Samuel B. McPheeters, Dec. 27, 1862–Dec. 22, 1863. **[3985**

Sister **Mary Alexine Beatty.** Bank failures in the District of Columbia in the twentieth century. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1949. xii, 272 p. 31 tables. bibliog. (p. 256–262), notes. (Catholic Univ. of America. Studies in economics, v. 24.) Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. Introduction (p. 24–45) on the period from 1863 to 1900. **[3986**

Jay Monaghan. Who made the fingerprints? ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:209–212 (Jun). facsims. Fingerprints of Lincoln on documents of Sep. 10, 1864, and Feb. 17, 1865. **[3987**

Stanley William McClure. The Lincoln Museum and the house where Lincoln died. Wash., 1949. [4], 42 p. maps, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, no. 3.) On the assassination of Lincoln in Ford's Theater, with a description of exhibits in the Lincoln Museum. **[3988**

Thomas Marshall Spaulding. The Cosmos Club on Lafayette Square [1878–1948]. Wash.: Cosmos Club, 1949. v, 56 p. views. "Publications" of the Club (p. 53–56). **[3989**

E. E. Patton. William Tyler Page and the American's creed. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:660–661 (Aug). On the services of Page in the employ of the House of Representatives, 1881–1942. **[3990**

Robert Greenhalgh Albion. State, War, and Navy—under one roof, 1882. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:793–795 (Jul). views. State, War, and Navy Building. **[3991**

Patrick Henry Ahern. The Catholic University of America, 1887–1896: the rectorship of John J[oseph] Keane. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. xi, 220 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 198–203), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Catholic Univ. of America. **[3992**

Peter Edward Hogan. The Catholic University of America, 1896–1903: the rectorship of Thomas J[ames] Conaty. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1949. xi, 212 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 173–181), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Catholic Univ. of America. **[3993**

Ira Robert Taylor Smith & Joe Alex Morris. "Dear Mr. President . . ." The story of fifty years in the White House mail room. N. Y.: J. Messner [1949. 10], 238 p. port. Expanded from a version serialized in the *Saturday evening post*. Smith's reminiscences as Chief of Mails in the White House, 1897–1948. **[3994**

Domina Gratiosa. Frank G. Carpenter. *Cosmos Club bul.*, 2 (no. 9):2–4 (Jul). Reminiscences of Carpenter, traveling journalist and geographer, as a member of the Cosmos Club, 1907–24. **[3995**

National Press Club of Washington, *Washington, D. C.* Dateline: Washington. The story of national affairs journalism in the life and times of the National Press Club. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. vii, [3], 307 p. ports., views. [*Another edition.* Same title and imprint.] ix, 431 p. ports., views. Essays on various phases of Washington journalism, 1908–49, by several members of the Club. "Roster of the National Press Club" (expanded edition, p. 309–431). [3996

W. H. Russell. John M. Cooper—pioneer. *Cath. educ. rev.*, 47: 435–441 (Sep). On John Montgomery Cooper (1881–1948) and his career as priest, teacher, and anthropologist in the Catholic University of America, 1909–48. [3997

U. S. Grant III. Major problems in planning a worthy capital for the nation, with special reference to development of a park system. *Landscape architecture*, 40:11–17 (Oct). maps, views. On the work of the National Capital Park and Planning Commission, 1926–49. [3998

Marion Sharkey Doyle. Twenty-one years on a board of education. *Radcliffe quar.*, 33 (no. 4):8–12 (Nov). On the author's service as a member of the Board of Education of the District of Columbia, 1928–49. [3999

Bess Furman. Washington by-line: the personal history of a newspaper woman [1928–48]. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. x, 348, ix p. [4000

Edward James Kelly. The Thomas Jefferson Memorial, Washington, D. C. [1934–49]. Alexandria, Va.: Action Publications, ©1949. [2], 30 p. ports., views. [4001

R. D. W. Connor. FDR visits the National Archives. *Am. archivist*, 12: 323–332 (Oct). On a visit of the President to the National Archives building, Jun. 16, 1937. [4002

NORTH CAROLINA

Statewide History

John William Harden. The Devil's tramping ground, and other North Carolina mystery stories. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1949]. xi, [3], 178 p. views. Based on the author's "Tales of Tar Heelia," a weekly radio program, 1946–47. Consists of anecdotes and lore, 1591–1944. [4003

North Carolina (*Colony*). *General Assembly. House of Burgesses.* The journal of the House of Burgesses of the Province of North-Carolina, [Sep. 26–Oct. 18] 1749. Reproduced in facsimile in celebration of the 200th anniversary of the establishment of the printing press in North Carolina. With an introduction by William S. Powell. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1949. xvii, [3], 14 p. bibliog. (p. xvii). Reproduces a volume printed at New Bern by James Davis, 1749. [4004

Ralph R. Tingley. Postal service in colonial North Carolina [1755–77]. *Am. philatelist*, 62:310–312 (Jan). notes. [4005

Elisha P. Douglass. Thomas Burke [ca. 1747–1783], disillusioned democrat. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:150–186 (Apr). notes. On Burke in North Carolina politics, 1772–83. [4006

Revolutionary records of North Carolina. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:517–520 (Jun). Items proving military or patriotic service, 1774–79. [4007

Joel Francis Paschal. The rotation of superior court judges [1790–1948]. *N. C. law rev.*, 27:181–203 (Feb). notes. [4008

Joseph Herman Schauinger. William Gaston [1778–1844]: Carolinian. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1949]. ix, [3], 242 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 232–237), notes. On Gaston as a boy in North Carolina, a lawyer and political leader there (1798 ff.), a Congressman in Washington (1812–16), and a justice of

the North Carolina Supreme Court (1833–44). [4009

Jeff Hill. The North Carolina gold rush of 1842. *Rocks and minerals,* 24:604–605 (Nov–Dec). On gold mining in North Carolina, 1799–1944. [4010

Richard Walser. Senator Strange's Indian novel. *N. C. hist. rev.,* 26:1–27 (Jan). facsim., port., views. notes. On *Eoneguski, or, The Cherokee chief* (Wash., 1839), by Robert Strange, U. S. Senator from North Carolina. [4011

Preston W. Edsall. The advisory opinion in North Carolina [1849–1949]. *N. C. law rev.,* 27:297–344 (Apr). notes. [4012

Walter Clark. The papers of Walter Clark. Edited by Aubrey Lee Brooks and Hugh Talmage Lefler. Volume one, 1857–1901. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xv, 607 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. Letters sent and received by Clark, relating to his experience as an officer in the C. S. Army (1861–65), a lawyer and jurist in North Carolina, and a trustee of Trinity College, with copies of several of his speeches and articles. [4013

David Olando McRaven & Amanda Nantz McRaven. The correspondence of David Olando McRaven and Amanda Nantz McRaven, 1864–1865. Edited by Louis A. Brown. *N. C. hist. rev.,* 26:41–98 (Jan). notes. Letters exchanged between McRaven (private in Co. G, 2d N. C. Regt. of Reserve, guarding Union prisoners at Salisbury) and his wife, dated in North Carolina, Jul. 4, 1864–Apr. 9, 1865. [4014

Daniel Jay Whitener. Public education in North Carolina during Reconstruction, 1865–1876. FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN, ed., *Essays in Southern history presented to Joseph Gregoire de Roulhac Hamilton* (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949 [James Sprunt studies in history and political science, v. 31]), p. 67–90. notes. [4015

Leonard Bernstein. The participation of Negro delegates in the constitutional convention of 1868 in North Carolina. *Jour. Negro hist.,* 34:391–409 (Oct). notes. [4016

George W. Paschal. The educational convention of February, 1873, and the common schools. *N. C. hist. rev.,* 26:208–215 (Apr). notes. [4017

Herbert Hutchinson Brimley. A North Carolina naturalist, H. H. Brimley: selections from his writings. Edited by Eugene P[leasants] Odum. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1949]. xvi, 205 p. ports., views. Reprinted articles ana unpublished mss., 1888–1943, relating to Brimley as a taxidermist and dealer in naturalist's supplies in North Carolina, 1880 ff., and as curator, later director, of the North Carolina State Museum, 1895–1937. [4018

Roland Calhoun McConnell. The Negro in North Carolina since Reconstruction. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1949. [4], 25 p. notes. Chap. 5 of thesis (New York Univ.), entitled "Social milieu" (ca. 1900–ca. 1940). [4019

William E. Dodd & Walter Clark. Selected William E. Dodd–Walter Clark letters. Edited by Hugh Talmage Lefler. *N. C. hist. rev.,* 25:90–99 (Jan 1948). notes. Correspondence, Sep. 7, 1906–Apr. 16, 1924, on historiography, politics, diplomacy, and other matters. [4020

Frank A. Santopolo & Selz C. Mayo. The rise and fall of rural community incorporation in North Carolina [1917–23]. *Rural sociol.,* 14:353–355 (Dec). notes. [4021

Samuel Selden. Playmaking in North Carolina. *Ga. rev.,* 3:23–30 (spring). On the Carolina Playmakers of the University of North Carolina, 1918–49. [4022

Alice M. Baldwin. Twenty-five years in North Carolina. *N. C. hist. rev.,* 26:236–242 (Apr). On changes in North Carolina, 1923–48. [4023

North Carolina folklore. Hoyle S. Bruton, Editor; Ralph Steele Boggs, Robert W. Linker, Assistant Editors. Chapel Hill: Folklore Council of the Univ. of North Carolina. 31 p. Vol. 1, no. 1, of a projected periodical. Oral materials collected ca. 1935–1948, in part by the Federal Writers' Project, North Carolina, consisting of texts of legends, tales, superstitions, proverbs, riddles, etc., some referring to events as early as 1800. **[4024**

Spencer Bidwell King. Selective Service in North Carolina in World War II [1940–45]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. xxiv, 451 p. maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 430–437), notes. **[4025**

LOCAL HISTORY

David Stick. Fabulous Dare: the story of Dare County, past and present [1584–1949]. Kitty Hawk, N. C.: Dare Press [1949. 8], 71 p. map, views. **[4026**

J. C. Harrington. Archeological explorations at Fort Raleigh National Historic Site. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:127–149 (Apr). maps (1 fold.). notes. Excavations, 1947–48, revealing "beyond reasonable doubt" the location of Walter Raleigh's settlement of 1585. **[4027**

William N. Chambers. As the twig is bent: the family and the North Carolina years of Thomas Hart Benton, 1752–1801. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:385–416 (Oct). notes. **[4028**

Forsyth County, *North Carolina. Centennial Committee.* Forsyth, a county on the march [1752–1948]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. vii, 248 p. map, views. Contributions by Adelaide Lisetta Fries, Mary Callum Wiley, Douglas Le Tell Rights, Harvey Dinkins, Charles N. Siewers, and Flora Ann Lee. "Winston-Salem up to date" (p. 197–226). **[4029**

Daniel Jay Whitener. History of Watauga County [1752–1949]: a souvenir of Watauga centennial, Boone, North Carolina. Boone, 1949. [2], 112, [2] p. diagrs., map, ports. **[4030**

Stewarts in Caswell County, N. C. [1753–1823]. *Stewart Clan mag.*, 26:25–27 (Jan). **[4031**

Marion Hargrove. Hargrove revisits Charlotte. *Holiday*, 6:81, 83, 85–86, 88–89, 91–92, 94, 96 (Dec). views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1768–1949. **[4032**

Fred Morton Griffin, Raymond C. Griffin, & Lee Griffin. The history and genealogy of the Thomas Griffin family. [Monroe, N. C.: Cory Press] 1949. [10], 92 p. facsim., ports. On the descendants of Thomas Griffin (died 1807) in North Carolina, ca. 1783–ca. 1900. Includes a letter from James Thomas Griffin, Lt., Co. K, Thornton's 31st Ga. Regt., dated near Gaine's Mill, Va., Jun. 18, 1864. **[4033**

Jonathan Daniels. University of North Carolina. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 6):98–105, 152–153 (Jun). port., views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1792–1949. **[4034**

Samuel Stevens Hood, *ed.* Archibald Henderson [born 1877], the new Crichton—a composite portrait: authorized. N. Y.: Beechurst Press [1949]. xviii, 252 p. ports. "Bibliography of Archibald Henderson's writings" (p. 219–252). Contributions by a large number of authors, on Dr. Henderson's connection with the University of North Carolina, 1894–1949, and his activities as a citizen of Chapel Hill, a biographer, a critic, a historian, a mathematician, an educator, etc. **[4035**

Archibald Henderson. The campus of the first State university. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. xvi, 412 p. facsims., maps (part fold.), ports., views. notes. On the campus of the University of North Carolina, 1795–1945. **[4036**

Charles Phillips Russell. The woman who rang the bell: the story of Cornelia Phillips Spencer [1825–1908]. Chapel

Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1949]. xi, [3], 293 p. ports., views. Chiefly on the connection of Mrs. Spencer with Chapel Hill and the University of North Carolina, 1826–94. [4037

C. Henry King. Iron Hill iron mine, N. C. *Rocks and minerals,* 24:346 (Jul–Aug). On a mine near Ashboro, ca. 1849–1949. [4038

R. E. Coker. The Department of Zoology, University of North Carolina [1875–1949]. *Bios,* 20:210–224 (Dec). ports., view. [4039

Arm chair shrine seeker. *Hobbies,* 54 (no. 8):38–39 (Oct). Quotes from *Ladies' home journal,* Mar. 1895, "The family of a humorist," by Augusta Prescott, describing the residence of Edgar Wilson Nye at Buck Shoals, N. C. [4040

A. S. Pearse. A history of biology at Duke University [1897–1948]. *Bios,* 20: 7–17 (Mar). ports., view. [4041

Martha K. Hall. Loss of the schooner *Bayles. Long Island forum,* 12:135 (Jul). Wreck off Cape Hatteras, Feb. 16, 1899. [4042

Agatha Boyd Adams. Thomas Wolfe at Chapel Hill [1916–20]. *Carolina quar.,* 2:21–29 (Dec). [4043

Edna Douglas. Measuring the general retail trading area—a case study. *Jour. marketing,* 13:481–497; 14:46–60 (Apr–Jul). maps. Study of retail sales in and near Charlotte, N. C., 1939–47. [4045

R. H. Stone. Church expansion in Mecklenburg. *Presbyt. survey,* 39:240–243 (May). views. On Presbyterian churches in Mecklenburg Co., 1941–49. [4046

Marion Hargrove. Private Hargrove returns. *Holiday,* 6 (no. 4):106–109, 122, 124–125, 127 (Oct). views (part col.). On soldier life at Fort Bragg and Fayetteville, N. C., 1942–49. [4047

SOUTH CAROLINA

Statewide History

Harriet Gray Blackwell. The State of South Carolina. *Am. mercury,* 69:477–482 (Oct). On the character of the colony and State, 1663–1949. [4048

John M. Lofton, Jr. White, Indian, and Negro contacts in colonial South Carolina [1670–1775]. *South. Indian stud.,* 1:3–12 (Apr). notes. [4049

Frank Winkler Ryan, Jr. Travelers in South Carolina in the eighteenth century [1700–ca. 1800]. Charleston, S. C., *Yr. bk.,* 1945 (pub. 1948), p. 184–256. notes. [4050

David Duncan Wallace. Henry Laurens [1724–92]: Huguenot and American. Hug. Soc. S. C., *Trans.,* 54:5–13. [4051

Anna Wells Rutledge. A cosmopolitan in Carolina. *Wm. and Mary quar.,* 6:637–643 (Oct). notes. On Alexander Gordon (1692?–1754) and his life in South Carolina, 1741?–1754, as Secretary to the Governor and Clerk of the Council. [4052

Helen (Kohn) Hennig. Great South Carolinians of a later date. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1949]. x, 374 p. cartoons, coats of arms, facsims., map, ports., views. On thirty South Carolinians from Wade Hampton I (1751/52–1835) to James Francis Byrnes. Completes the author's *Great South Carolinians from colonial days to the Confederate War* (1940). [4053

J. I. Waring. From hacksaws to sulfa: 100 years on call in emergency. *S. C. mag.,* 12 (no. 5):12–14, 32–33 (May). facsim., ports., view. On medical societies in South Carolina, 1755–1949, specifically the S. C. Medical Association, founded 1848. [4054

William Hasell Gibbes. William Hasell Gibbes' story of his life. Edited by Arney R. Childs. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.,* 50:59–67 (Apr). notes. On Gibbes (1754–1834) as a law student in England,

an Army officer in South Carolina during the Revolution, and Master-in-Equity at Charleston, 1773–1825. [4055

Katie-Prince Ward Esker, *comp.* Revolutionary soldiers and patriots of South Carolina [1775–83]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:75–78, 156–159, 243–246, 318–320, 424–427, 505–506 (Jan–Jun). Data from pension records, arranged alphabetically. [4056

C. Hugh Holman. William Gilmore Simms' picture of the Revolution as a civil conflict. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:441–462 (Nov). notes. On novels of Simms, 1835–56, relating to the Revolution in South Carolina, 1780–83. [4057

John Harold Wolfe. The roots of Jeffersonian democracy, with special emphasis on South Carolina [1783–1811]. FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN, ed., *Essays in Southern history presented to Joseph Gregoire de Roulhac Hamilton* (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949 [James Sprunt studies in history and political science, v. 31]), p. 1–15. [4058

Chalmers Swinton Murray. This our land: the story of the Agricultural Society of South Carolina [1785–1949]. Charleston: Carolina Art Assoc. [1949. 2], 290 p. bibliog. (p. 273–275). [4059

Leroy M. Want & W. D. Workman, Jr. Divorce—a South Carolina problem [1810–1948]. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 3):10, 21, 33–34 (Mar). [4060

Charles F. Sims. South Carolina Baptists working together [1821–1949]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 9 (no. 4):15–21 (4th quarter). diagr., ports. [4061

South Carolina. *University.* An early educational survey in South Carolina. [Edited by] Edgar W. Knight. *High school jour.*, 32:38–48 (Jan–Feb). Study made in 1826 by the faculty of the College of South Carolina on request of the legislature "to prepare a detailed System for the better regulation of PUBLIC SCHOOLS, and other Seminaries of learning in this State," and reported on or before Nov. 28, 1826. [4062

Steve Libby. The "Best Friend" led the way. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 2):14–15 (Feb). views. On the railroads of South Carolina, 1830–1949. [4063

Curtis Carroll Davis. A letter from the muses: the publication and critical reception of James M. Legaré's "Orta-Undis, and other poems" (1848). *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:417–437 (Oct). notes. [4064

Joseph Davis Applewhite. Some aspects of society in rural South Carolina, 1850. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):15–16 (Aug). Abstract of thesis. [4065

Marcus W. Price. Blockade running as a business in South Carolina during the War between the States, 1861–1865. *Am. Neptune*, 9:31–62 (Jan). notes. [4066

Hampton M. Jarrell. Wade Hampton and the Negro: the road not taken [1865–95]. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1949. xi, 209 p. port. bibliog. (p. 189–193), notes. [4067

Lanneau D. Lide. Some "uniques" in South Carolina law. *S. C. law quar.*, 1:209–220 (Mar). notes. On "some phases of our South Carolina law . . . which may be deemed more or less distinctive of this jurisdiction," 1868–1948. [4068

James Welch Patton. The Republican Party in South Carolina, 1876–1895. FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN, ed., *Essays in Southern history presented to Joseph Gregoire de Roulhac Hamilton* (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949 [James Sprunt studies in history and political science, v. 31]), p. 91–111. notes. [4069

George B. Tindall. The campaign for the disfranchisement of Negroes in South Carolina [1876–95]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:212–234 (May). notes. [4070

M. S. Whaley. Variations in burden of proof in South Carolina [1886–1948]. *S. C. law quar.*, 1:420–424 (Jun). notes. [4071

CHARLESTON

Henry F. Pringle & Katharine Pringle. Charleston. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 5):56–61, 142, 144 (May). views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1680–1949. [4072

St. Julien Ravenel Childs. Exports from Charles Town, 1690. HUG. Soc. S. C., *Trans.*, 54:30–34. notes. [4073

Richard Jenkins Bryan, *comp.* Epitaphs from family cemeteries on John's Island [1750–1833]. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:163–166 (Jul). view. [4074

Living with antiques in Charleston, South Carolina. *Antiques*, 55:201–203 (Mar). views. Describes furnishings of ca. 1760–ca. 1811. [4075

Herbert G. Moore. Our colonial colleges: 17—College of Charleston [1770–1886]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:807–812 (Oct). view. [4076

Elizabeth Heyward Jervey, *comp.* Death notices from the *Gazette of the State of South-Carolina*, Charleston, S. C. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:127–130, 204–208 (Jul–Oct). Notices dated May 12, 1777–Mar. 28, 1785. [4077

Richard Jenkins Bryan, *comp.* Epitaphs, the Gibbes family cemetery, John's Island [1794–1868]. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:68–70 (Apr). view. notes. [4078

Elizabeth Heyward Jervey, *comp.* Marriage and death notices from the *City gazette* of Charleston, S. C. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:14–18, 71–76 (Jan–Apr). Concl. These installments: Sep. 10–Dec. 31, 1822. [4079

The **rare** Bennett view of Charleston. *Old print shop portfolio*, 8:170–172 (Apr). view. On an aquatint by William J. Bennett, 1838. [4080

Madeleine B. Stern. John Russell [1812–71]: "Lord John" of Charleston. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:285–299 (Jul). facsim. notes. On Russell as a book dealer and publisher in Charleston, 1848–71. [4081

Edd Winfield Parks. Timrod's concept of dreams [ca. 1850–1867]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:584–588 (Oct). [4082

Henry Timrod. Notes and documents. Edited by William Fidler. *Ala. rev.*, 2:139–149 (Apr). notes. Letters to Rachel Lyons, dated Charleston, Dec. 10, 1861–Sep. 30, 1863, on the author's health, the war, and other matters. [4083

Kyra Kuhar. Harry Kirk: sixty years in the book trade. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 1): 8–9, 25 (Jan). port. On Kirk as a bookseller in Charleston, 1888–1948. [4084

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

Cecile Doughty. Hobby in a cotton field. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 8):144–145 (Oct). view. Describes European beads lost during the years 1680–1765 on the site of Fort Moore, S. C., and recently collected by C. E. Story. [4085

Norman R. Hawley. The old rice plantations in and around the Santee Experimental Forest. *Agric. hist.*, 23:86–91 (Apr). notes. On Cypress Barony, in present Berkeley Co., S. C., 1683–1865. [4086

I. Heyward Peck. The Villepontoux family of South Carolina: an outline genealogy and history of the first five generations. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:29–45 (Jan). On Pierre Villepontoux (1643–after 1711), who settled in South Carolina in 1701 or earlier, and his descendants. [4087

Florence Gambrill Geiger, *ed.* St. Bartholomew's Parish as seen by its rectors, 1713–1761. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:173–203 (Oct). view. notes. Letters to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts from Nathaniel Osborne, Robert Gowie, Thomas Thompson, Charles Boschi, William Langhorne, and Robert Baron. [4088

Tim Andrews. Georgetown. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 3):11, 16–17 (Mar). facsim., views. Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1729–1949. **[4089**

Thomas Sebastian Sumter & John Rutledge Sumter. Stateburg and its people. [Sumter, S. C.: Sumter Print. Co. 1949.] xiv, 116 p. ports. CONTENTS.—Stateburg and its people [by T. S. Sumter, reprinted from the *Sumter herald*, 1922; on the Sumter family, 1733–1922, with the author's memories of persons and buildings, 1852 ff.].—Some old Stateburg homes [first printed 1934].—The Church of the Holy Cross [by J. R. Sumter, first printed 1930; on a church built in 1770.] **[4090**

Henry De Saussure Bull. All Saints' Church, Waccamaw: the parish, the place, the people, 1739–1948. Columbia, S. C.: Print. by R. L. Bryan Co., 1949. [4], 107 p. fold. map, ports., views. Includes baptismal, burial, and other parish records (p. 60–107). **[4091**

Robert Pringle. Letters and will of Robert Pringle (1702–1776). Edited by Mary Pringle Fenhagen. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:91–100, 144–155 (Apr–Jul). notes. Documents dated in Charleston and elsewhere, Aug. 30, 1740–Sep. 12, 1777, chiefly on business and family matters. **[4092**

Louise Jones Du Bose. Saluda County . . . crossroads of South Carolina. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 9):18–21 (Sep). views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1746–1949. **[4093**

Martha Gaines. Eyes to the future! *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 10):6–7, 32–33 (Oct). port., views. Description of Laurens Co., S. C., with occasional historical references, 1753–1949. **[4094**

John G. Foster. Sumter County. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 5):18–19, 36–37 (May). views. Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1754–1949. **[4095**

Francis de Sales Dundas. The Calhoun settlement, district of Abbeville, South Carolina. [Staunton? Va., 1949.] 24 p. On the Calhoun family in Abbeville, 1756–1949, with the compiler's recollections of Abbeville, 1879–90. **[4096**

Alexander Stewart of Sawney's Creek, Kershaw County, S. C. *Stewart Clan mag.*, 27:58–60 (Aug). On Stewart's life (ca. 1745–1809/10), his stay on Sawney's Creek, 1767–96, and his children. **[4097**

Anne (Sinkler) Fishburne. Belvidere: a plantation memory. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1949. x, [2], 115 p. ports., geneal. table, views. History of a South Carolina plantation, 1770–1940, inundated in the latter year by impounded waters of the Santee River; with copies of family letters and with the author's personal memories from ca. 1890. **[4098**

Historical Bethesda Church, Camden, South Carolina [1774–1949]. *Presbyt. survey*, 39:320–321 (Jul). view. **[4099**

Abstracts of Dewalt wills [1776, 1789, 1805]. HUG. SOC. S. C., *Trans.*, 54:35–36 **[4100**

Leonardo Andrea, *comp.* South Carolina marriages. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:257 (Mar). Marriage records of Cedar Spring Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, Abbeville Co., S. C., 1798–1809, and five marriages recorded in a minute book of the 96th District Surrogate Court, 1782–83. **[4101**

Charles S. Collins. The Oconee bell: 100-year search ended in Oconee. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 8):21 (Aug). view. Search for "Shortia," first seen by André Michaux in 1788 and rediscovered by Charles S. Sargent in 1886. **[4102**

Hennig Cohen. Robert Mills [1781–1855]: architect of South Carolina. *Antiques*, 55:198–200 (Mar). views. On Mills as an architect, 1802–30. **[4103**

J. M. Lesesne, *comp.* Marriage and death notices from the *Greenville mountaineer* of Greenville, S. C. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49:57–60, 119–122; 50:

46–50, 101–105, 156–162, 216–220 (Jan–Apr 1948, Jan–Oct 1949). These installments: Jul. 26, 1826–Jun. 4, 1836. [4104

John G. Foster. Spartanburg County. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 8):6–7, 31–33 (Aug). views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1832–1949. [4105

Owen Ware. How Montmorenci got its name. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 2):34–35 (Feb). On the stay of Count Achille de Caradeux in the Vale of Montmorency (formerly Conway's Valley), S. C., from 1840 to some time before 1870, and the subsequent renaming of the village of Pole Cat. [4106

Hermine Munz Baumhofer. Economic changes in St. Helena's Parish, 1860–1870. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 50:1–13 (Jan). views. notes. [4107

Vignettes of Bamberg County. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 6):22–25 (Jun). map, views. Historical and other data, ca. 1860–1949, in short articles signed with initials. [4108

Hennig Cohen. Florena Budwin—woman of mystery. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 2):21, 46 (Feb). facsims. On the death of a Captain Budwin and of his alleged wife, Florena, enlisted in disguise as his orderly, in the military prison at Florence, S. C., 1864. [4109

Allan Reid. Seibels, Bruce, and Company—an international institution. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 6):14–15, 28–29 (Jun). ports. On a cotton brokerage and insurance firm in Columbia, 1869–1949. [4110

Martha Bee Anderson. Hampton County and the wonderful watermelon. *S. C. mag.*, 12 (no. 7):22–25 (Jul). ports., views. Description of Hampton Co., with occasional historical references, 1878–1949. [4111

Helen (Kohn) Hennig & Alice Blanton Carter. August Kohn [1868–1930]: versatile South Carolinian. Columbia, S. C.: Vogue Press [1949]. xvi, 232 p. ports., views. On Kohn's boyhood in Orangeburg and his activities as manager of the Columbia bureau of the Charleston *News & courier*, 1892–1930, with an account of his civic interests and family life. [4112

Margaret M. Bryant. Folklore from Edgefield County, South Carolina. *South. folklore quar.*, 13:136–148 (Jun). Concl. Texts of superstitions collected in 1945. [4113

GEORGIA

Statewide History

William A. Read. Indian stream-names in Georgia. *Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics*, 15:128–132 (Apr). notes. Alphabetical list, giving location of stream and meaning of name. [4114

Thomas Mayhew Cunningham. Georgia—before Plymouth Rock and afterwards! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 28 p. Also in *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:206–217 (Sep). view. Remarks on Georgia history, 1566–1834. [4115

Schuyler Medlock Christian. A sketch of the history of science in Georgia [1719–1948]. *Ga. rev.*, 3:57–69 (spring). Concl. [4116

Ellis Merton Coulter & Albert Berry Saye, *eds.* A list of the early settlers of Georgia [1732–47]. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1949]. xiv, 103 p. List of 2,979 persons who went from Europe to Georgia, at their own expense or that of the Trustees, with biographical data by the unknown compiler, probably the first Earl of Egmont. [4117

John H. Goff. Cow punching in old Georgia. *Ga. rev.*, 3:341–348 (fall). On the cattle industry in Georgia, 1733–1838. [4118

B. S. Pickett. Georgia and the grape. *Ga. rev.*, 3:279–288 (fall). On grape culture in Georgia, 1739–1949. [4119

Georgia. *Executive Council.* Minutes of the Executive Council, May 7 through

October 14, 1777. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:318–330 (Dec). To be cont. [4120

John Milledge. Correspondence of John Milledge, Governor of Georgia, 1802–1806. Edited by Harriet Milledge Salley. With a sketch of his life by Victor Davidson. Columbia, S. C.: Printed for Mrs. Alexander S. Salley by the State Commercial Print. Co., 1949. [2], v, [3]–178 p. facsims., port. Letters sent and received by Milledge, Feb. 18, 1785–Jun. 4, 1817. [4121

Alfred Owen Aldridge. The poet's corner in early Georgia newspapers. *Ga. rev.*, 3:45–56 (spring). Examples mainly from the *Columbian museum and Savannah advertiser*, 1796–1820. [4122

Charles Longstreet Weltner. The right to amend: a case of legislative liberality versus judicial conservatism. *Ga. Bar jour.*, 12:127–138 (Nov). notes. On the amendment of pleas in Georgia, 1799–1947. [4123

Henry Prentice Miller. Ante-bellum Georgia humor and humorists [1807–60]. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 5:84–100 (Jun). notes. [4124

Jack K. Williams. Travel in ante-bellum Georgia as recorded by English visitors. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:191–205 (Sep). notes. On "the transportation system of ante-bellum Georgia," 1820–60. [4125

Paul Murray. The Whig Party in Georgia, 1825–1853. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. vii, [3], 219 p. bibliog. (p. 207–213), notes. (James Sprunt studies in history and political science, v. 29.) [4126

T. Conn Bryan. The churches in Georgia during the Civil War [1860–65]. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:283–302 (Dec). notes. [4127

Confederate necrology. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:81–83, 181, 271–273, 355–356 (Mar–Dec). Cont. Obituaries of Georgia officers and enlisted men, reprinted from the *Central Georgian* (Sandersville), Sep. 30–Dec. 23, 1863, and the *Weekly chronicle & sentinel* (Augusta), Feb. 11, 1862–Feb. 24, 1863. [4128

"Bill Arp"—humorist. *Tyler's quar. hist and geneal. mag.*, 31:25–33 (Jul). Letter from D. G. Tyler to his mother, Julia Gardiner Tyler, Carlsruhe, Jul. 14, 1866, on Bill Arp (Charles H. Smith, of Georgia); reminiscences of Bill Arp by his grandson, Charles H. Smith, in a letter dated Jan. 12, 1938; and excerpts from Bill Arp's letters, 1866. [4129

Lynwood Mathis Holland. The direct primary in Georgia [1870–1947]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1949. 125 p. bibliog. (p. 117–125), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 30, no. 4.) [4130

Pauline Tyson Stephens. Pecans in Georgia [ca. 1870 ff.]. *Ga. rev.*, 2:352–361 (fall 1948). [4131

J. B. Pate. Half a century of progress: Georgia labor pulls itself out of the mire. *Am. Federationist*, 56 (no. 9):18–19, 30 (Sep). port. On the Georgia Federation of Labor, ca. 1900–1949. [4132

Edward S. Shorter. Something of painting in Georgia [ca. 1900 ff.]. *Ga. rev.*, 2:332–336 (fall 1948). [4133

Paul W. Chapman. Pimientos in Georgia. *Ga. rev.*, 3:91–102 (spring). On the sweet pepper industry in Georgia, 1905–48. [4134

Dewey W. Grantham, Jr. Hoke Smith: progressive governor of Georgia, 1907–1909. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:423–440 (Nov). notes. [4135

Orville G. Harrington. Workmen's compensation laws: their history of development, and application in the State of Georgia [1920–48]. *Ga. Bar jour.*, 11:413–423 (May). [4136

Local History

Carl F. Miller. The Lake Spring site, Columbia County, Georgia. *Am. antiq.*, 15:38–51 (Jul). views. notes. Arti-

facts attributed to a people of "the Savannah River Focus, Stalling's Island Aspect, Woodland Pattern." [4137

Floyd C. Watkins. The Southern mountaineers' archaic English. *Ga. rev.*, 3:219–225 (summer). "This article deals only with the dialect of the Great Smokies spoken in a limited region of North Georgia: Cherokee, Pickens, Bartow, and Dawson counties." [4138

James P. Welsh. Jekyll Island [1597–1947]. *Motor news*, 32 (no. 3):14–15, 33 (Sep). views. [4139

Margaret Walton Godley & Lillian Chaplin Bragg. Stories of old Savannah: second series. [Savannah?] ©1949. 47 p. ports., views. Anecdotes and incidents in semifictional style, 1733–1910. [4140

Henry Wright. Augusta: the struggle for individuality [1735–1949]. *Ga. rev.*, 3:329–340 (fall). [4141

Rudolf Hommel. A forgotten colonial clockmaker: Frederick Mueller. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 5):34 (Jul). On Mueller as a clockmaker in Georgia, 1736–43. [4142

Stewarts in southern Georgia [1766–1819]. *Stewart Clan mag.*, 26:41–43 (May). [4143

Stewarts in Georgia along the upper Savannah [ca. 1770–ca. 1829]. *Stewart Clan mag.*, 26:33–39 (Mar-Apr). [4144

Mrs. **Paschal N. Strong, Sr.** Glimpses of Savannah, 1780–1825. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:26–35 (Mar). notes. [4145

Thomas Colquitt Hardman. History of Harmony Grove–Commerce, Jackson County, Georgia, 1810–1949. [Commerce? 1949.] xii, 219 p. ports., views. On the town of Harmony Grove, renamed the city of Commerce. [4146

Etta Blanchard Worsley. Warm Springs [ca. 1811–1945]. *Ga. rev.*, 3:233–244 (summer). [4147

998980—54——19

Floris Perkins Mann. History of Telfair County from 1812 to 1949. Macon, Ga.: Printed by the J. W. Burke Co. [©1949]. xvi, [2], 204 p. ports. Includes "Letters from 'Over there,' World War I" (p. 163–204), by Telfair County men in Europe. [4148

Writers' Program. *Georgia.* Atlanta, capital of the South [1813–1948]. Edited by Paul W. Miller. N. Y.: O. Durrell [1949]. xiv, 318 p. views. bibliog. (p. 298–301). (American guide series.) First published in 1942 with title: *Atlanta, a city of the modern South.* [4149

Folks Huxford. The history of Brooks County, Georgia [1818–1948]. . . . Compiled under the auspices of Hannah Clarke Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution. Quitman, Ga., 1948 [i. e. 1949]. xiii, 607 p. maps, ports., views. Includes "Family history section" (p. 415–584). [4150

Susan M. Kollock, *ed.* Letters of the Kollock and allied families, 1826–1884. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:331–354 (Dec). notes. To be cont. Letters pertaining chiefly to Georgia. [4151

Myrtie Long Candler. Reminiscences of life in Georgia during the 1850's and 1860's. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 33:36–48, 110–123, 218–227, 303–313 (Mar–Dec). To be cont. These installments (written 1945): recollections of Newnan, Ga., 1856–ca. 1861. [4152

Fred L. Brownlee. Education unlimited. *Phylon*, 10:328–333 (4th quarter). notes. On Atlanta University, 1861–1949. [4153

Alexander Means. Diary for 1861. Edited by Ross H. McLean. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1949. 46 p. notes. (Emory Univ. publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 6, no. 1.) Refers to the author's medical and scientific lectures in Emory and Atlanta Universities, his sermons, and political and military news. [4154

Robert Sparks Walker. Kidnapping the General. *Ga. rev.*, 3:70–79 (spring). Attempt of James J. Andrews and associated Union scouts to steal a Confederate railroad train, which they ran from Marietta to Ringgold, where it was intercepted by the Confederates, Apr. 11, 1862. [4155

William B. Hesseltine. Andersonville [Feb. 1864–May 1865]. *Ga. rev.*, 3:103–114 (spring). [4156

James O. Christian. Letters to the editor. [Edited by Merritt B. Pound.] *Ga. rev.*, 3:247–251 (fall). To Joel W. Lee (Athens, Ga., Feb. 17, 1868) and James F. Ogletree (Athens, Sep. 14, 1868). On student life in the University of Georgia. [4157

Rubyn (Reynolds) Ogburn. As I remember them: John Hughes Reynolds [1846–1924] and Mary Turnley Reynolds [1845–1930], their family and their times. Chicago, 1949. ix, 305 p. facsims., ports., geneal. tables, views. Mainly on Reynolds as a banker in Cleveland and Rome, Ga., 1873–1921. [4158

Prince Albert Taylor, Jr. A history of Gammon Theological Seminary. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 1):95–96. Abstract of thesis—New York Univ. On the "oldest Methodist theological seminary for Negroes," Atlanta, 1883 ff. [4159

Marc Moreland. Samuel Howard Archer [1870–1941]: portrait of a teacher. *Phylon*, 10:351–355 (4th quarter). On Archer in the faculty of Morehouse College, Atlanta, an institution for Negro men, 1905–41. [4160

Charles Elliott. Eternal swamp. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 2):4–9, 48 (Feb). map, port., views. On Okefenokee Swamp, Ga., 1935–48. [4161

FLORIDA

Statewide History

Kathryn Trimmer (Abbey) Hanna. Florida: land of change [1513–1947. Second edition, revised and enlarged.] Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xii, 455 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 410–435), notes (p. 404–409). First published in 1941. [4162

R. R. Otis. French intrusion into Spain's La Florida [1562–68]. Atlanta [1949. 3], 28 leaves. "Part of a work being prepared by [the author] . . . on 'First settlement history' of these United States, 1513–1733." [4163

Ray E. Held. Hernando de Miranda, Governor of Florida, 1575–1577. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 28:111–130 (Oct). notes. On the activities of Miranda in Florida, 1565–67, 1573–77. [4164

Edwin L. Williams, Jr. Negro slavery in Florida [1565–1863]. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 28:93–110 (Oct). notes. To be concl. [4165

Burton Barrs. East Florida in the American Revolution [1774–83]. Jacksonville: Cooper Press, 1949. [6], 34 p. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 34). First published 1932. [4166

Joseph Byrne Lockey, *comp.* East Florida, 1783–1785: a file of documents assembled and many of them translated by Joseph Byrne Lockey. Edited, with a foreword, by John Walton Caughey. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. xxiv, 764 p. bibliog. (p. 751–754), notes. [4167

James Milton Carson. Historical background of Florida law [1821–85]. *Miami law quar.*, 3:254–268 (Feb). notes. [4168

John Leonidas Rosser. A history of Florida Baptists [1821–1946]. Nashville: Broadman Press [1949]. xiii, 351 p. view. "Sources" (p. 351). [4169

Herbert J. Doherty, Jr. Political factions in territorial Florida [1823–45]. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 28:131–142 (Oct). notes. [4170

Walter Scott Mason. The people of Florida as portrayed in American fiction. Nashville: Bureau of Publications,

George Peabody College for Teachers, 1949. xiv, 117 p. "A bibliography and checklist of fiction on Florida, 1831–1940" (p. 94–113). notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 410.) Based on a study of 196 novels and 47 short stories. [4171

Ruby Leach Carson. William Dunnington Bloxham: the years to the governorship. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27:207–236 (Jan). notes. On the life of Bloxham (1835–1911) till his election as Governor of Florida, 1880. [4172

Sigismond de R. Diettrich. Florida's climatic extremes: cold spells and freezes [1835–1940]. *Econ. geog.*, 25:68–74 (Jan). [4173

John Westcott. John Westcott's plan for public education in Florida, 1844. [Edited] by Nita Katharine Pyburn. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27:300–307 (Jan). notes. Document dated Nov. 28, 1844. [4174

Melvin J. Richard. Tidelands and riparian rights in Florida [1845–1948]. *Miami law quar.*, 3:339–364 (Apr). views. notes. Refers particularly to Miami Beach, 1927–48. [4175

Richard Strichartz. Masters and their fees. *Miami law quar.*, 3:403–423 (Apr). notes. On the fees paid to masters in chancery in Florida, 1845–1949. [4176

Arthur W. Thompson. Political nativism in Florida, 1848–1860: a phase of anti-secessionism. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15: 39–65 (Feb). notes. [4177

Herbert U. Feibelman. Edward Aylsworth Perry, Brigadier-General, C. S. A., and former Governor of Florida. *Fla. law jour.*, 23:250–257 (Jul). ports., view. On Perry (1831–89) as a lawyer and political leader in Florida and an officer in the C. S. Army, 1857–89. [4178

George Winston Smith. Carpetbag imperialism in Florida, 1862–1868. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27:269–299 (Jan). notes. Concl. [4179

George R. Bentley. The political activity of the Freedmen's Bureau in Florida [1865–70]. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 28: 28–37 (Jul). notes. [4180

Harold B. Crosby & George John Miller. Our legal chameleon, the Florida homestead exemption. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 2:12–84, 219–242, 346–390 (spring-fall). notes. Critical review, 1868–1949. [4181

Walter Howard Lee. The Flagler story and Memorial Church. St. Augustine: Memorial Presbyterian Church Soc., •1949. [32] p. ports., views. On the connections of Henry Morrison Flagler with Florida, 1878–1913, and the church erected by him in 1890 in memory of his daughter. [4182

S. Walter Martin. Henry M. Flagler: Florida benefactor. *Ga. rev.*, 3:322–328 (fall). On Flagler's business and philanthropic enterprises in Florida, 1885–1913. [4183

Richard Strichartz. Legal aspects of municipal incorporation in Florida [1889–1949]. *Miami law quar.*, 4:78–97 (Dec). notes. [4184

Robert M. Johnson & William P. Owen, Jr. Criminal law: double jeopardy in Florida [1891–1949]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 2:250–257 (summer). notes. [4185

James W. Middleton. Judicial review of administrative findings of fact: the doctrine of jurisdictional facts in Florida [1892–1949]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 2:86–94 (spring). notes. [4186

James M[ilton] Carson. Attorney's fees in divorce [1895–1949]. *Miami law quar.*, 4:22–31 (Dec). notes. [4187

Harry B. Smith & Harvey Fishbein. Freedom of speech: fact or fiction [1897–1949]? *Miami law quar.*, 4:67–77 (Dec). notes. [4188

Jack Mills. The speaking of William Jennings Bryan in Florida, 1915–1925. *Speech monographs*, 16:305 (Sep). Ab-

stract (by Dallas C. Dickey) of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Florida. [4189

National Congress of Parents and Teachers. *Florida Branch.* Lest we forget: silver anniversary history of the Florida Congress of Parents and Teachers, 1923–1948. [Prepared by a committee under the chairmanship of Alma Gibbs. Orlando? 1949.] 198 p. maps, ports., views. [4190

Jon S. Beazley. Florida State Road Department re-mapping program [1936–48]. *Surveying and mapping,* 9:28–38 (Jan–Mar). maps, views. Reprinted from *Florida highways,* Jun. 1948. [4191

Herbert U. Feibelman. How well has the Bankruptcy Act succeeded—in Florida? *Fla. law jour.,* 23:335–340 (Dec). notes. On the operation of the Chandler Bankruptcy Law, 1939–49. [4192

Local History

Ripley P. Bullen. The Woodward site. *Fla. anthrop.,* 2:49–64 (Nov). diagr., maps, view. bibliog. (p. 63–64). On a mound in Alachua Co., Fla. [4193

John M. Goggin. Cultural occupation at Goodland Point, Florida. *Fla. anthrop.,* 2:65–91 (Nov). map, views. bibliog. (p. 89–90). Detailed account of artifacts excavated in Key Marcos, Collier Co., Fla. [4194

Frederick W. Sleight. Notes concerning an historic site of central Florida. *Fla. anthrop.,* 2:26–30 (May). views. Site west of Tavares, occupied at some time subsequent to the arrival of Europeans. [4195

Gordon Randolph Willey. Archeology of the Florida Gulf Coast. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1949. xxiii, 599 p. maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 585–594). (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 113.) History of archeological research in this area, 1846–1946, and description of the remains examined, from the time of the earliest prehistoric inhabitants to ca. 1725. [4196

Gordon Randolph Willey. Crystal River, Florida: a 1949 visit. *Fla. anthrop.* 2:41–46 (Nov). map. bibliog. (p. 46). On a temple mound site. [4197

Ripley P. Bullen. Indian sites at Florida Caverns State Park [1450–1650]. *Fla. anthrop.,* 2:1–9 (May). views. [4198

Charles Mann Brookfield & Oliver Tudor Griswold. They all called it tropical: true tales of the romantic Everglades National Park, Cape Sable, and the Florida Keys [1513–1947. Miami: Data Press, 1949.] 77 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. [4199

Karl Hiram Grismer. The story of Fort Myers: the history of the Land of the Caloosahatchee and southwest Florida [1513–1949. St. Petersburg] St. Petersburg Print. Co., ©1949. 348, [11] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 272). "Who's who in Fort Myers" (p. 273–348). [4200

Writers' Program. *Florida.* A guide to Key West. Compiled by workers of the Writers' Program of the Work Projects Administration in the State of Florida. Revised second edition. N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. 122 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 113–116). (American guide series.) First published 1941. Includes incidental historical data, 1513–1949. [4201

Frederick Hinnebusch. Friar Luis' folly. *Dominicana,* 34:107–114 (Jun). On the voyage of Luis Cancer to Florida, 1549. [4202

Florida [1565–1948]. *Hobbies,* 53 (no. 11):121–123, 126–127 (Jan). views. Includes "Travel notes of 1897: the Tallahassee country," by W. L. Taylor, reprinted from the *Woman's home companion,* Jan. 1897; notes on the Seminole Indians; and other bits of information. [4203

Tracy Hollingsworth. History of Dade County, Florida [1567–1949]. Coral Gables: Glade House [c1949]. 192, [2] p. map, ports. bibliog. (p. 6). Includes biographies (p. 75–192). [4204

John W. Griffin & Hale G. Smith. Nocoroco: a Timucua village of 1605 now in Tomoka State Park. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27:340–361 (Apr). map, table, views. notes. [4205

Mary R. Haas. The position of Apalachee in the Muskogean family. *Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics*, 15:121–127 (Apr). notes. Based on an Apalachee text of 1688. [4206

Diego Peña. Diego Pena's expedition to Apalachee and Apalachicolo in 1716: a journal translated and with an introduction by Mark F. Boyd. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 28:1–27 (Jul). notes. [4207

Kenneth W. Porter. The founder of the "Seminole Nation": Secoffee or Cowkeeper [1717–85]? *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 362–384 (Apr). notes. Based in part on notes of Howard Sharp. [4208

John M. Goggin, Mary E. Godwin, Earl Hester, David Prange, & Robert Spangenberg. An historic Indian burial, Alachua County, Florida. *Fla. anthrop.*, 2:10–25 (May). views. notes. Describes a burial dated probably after 1750 and before 1800. [4209

John M. Goggin. A Florida Indian trading post, circa 1763–1784. *South. Indian stud.*, 1:35–38 (Oct). On Spaulding's Lower Store, near Palatka. [4210

Jonathan Ogden. Pensacola in 1770. [Edited] by Charles C. Cumberland. RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.*, 13:7–13 (Dec). notes. Letter to Robert Morris, dated Pensacola, Aug. 15, 1770. [4211

Elisha P. Douglass. The adventurer Bowles. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:3–23 (Jan). port. notes. On William Augustus Bowles (1763–1805) and his activities in Florida, 1780–1803. [4212

Webster Merritt. A century of medicine in Jacksonville and Duval County [1796–ca. 1900]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1949. xii, [2], 201 p. facsims., map, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 187–195), notes. [4213

Letters of the invaders of East Florida, 1812. Edited by Rembert W. Patrick. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 28:53–65 (Jul). notes. Letters from Lt. Col. T. A. Smith, Lt. James Ryan, Capt. Fielder Ridgeway, William Kinnear, and Robert T. Brown, dated in camp before St. Augustine, Aug. 11–Sep. 11, 1812. [4214

Ruth Anna Fisher. The surrender of Pensacola as told by the British. *Am. hist. rev.*, 54:326–329 (Jan). notes. On the surrender to Andrew Jackson, Nov. 7, 1814, with extracts from Admiralty records. [4215

Charles M. Brookfield. Cape Florida Light. *Tequesta*, 9 (1949):5–12. view. notes. On the lighthouse at the extremity of the Florida Peninsula, 1822–78. [4216

Dorothy Dodd. Jacob Housman [1799–1841] of Indian Key. *Tequesta*, 8 (1948, c1949):3–19. notes. On Housman's wrecking and salvaging business in the Florida Keys, 1825–41. [4217

Oliver Griswold. William Selby Harney: Indian fighter. *Tequesta*, 9 (1949): 73–80. On Harney's career in the U. S. Army, 1819–61, with particular reference to his Everglades expedition of 1840–41. [4218

Henry J. Wagner. Early pioneers of south Florida [1840–80]. *Tequesta*, 9 (1949):61–72. [4219

Milton M. Woodford. A Connecticut Yankee fights at Olustee: letters from the front. [Edited] by Vaughn D. Bornet. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27:237–259, 385–403 (Jan–Apr). notes. Letters from a private in the 7th Connecticut Volunteer Infantry, dated in and near Jacksonville, Feb. 23–Apr. 16, 1864. [4220

W. T. Cash. The lower east coast, 1870–1890. *Tequesta*, 8 (1948, •1949):57–71. notes. On Brevard, Dade, and Monroe Counties and the counties subsequently separated from them. [4221

J. K. Dorn. Recollections of early Miami [1870–98]. *Tequesta*, 9 (1949):43–59. [4222

J. W. Somerville. The steamer *Queen of St. Johns*. *Am. Neptune*, 9:298–299 (Oct). view. On steamboating on the St. Johns, 1883–87. [4223

Florence Irene Fritz. Bamboo and sailing ships: the story of Thomas A. Edison and Fort Myers, Florida [1885–1931. Fort Myers, 1949.] 52 p. facsims., ports., views. [4224

Alonzo Church. A dash through the Everglades. [Edited by] Watt P. Marchman. *Tequesta*, 9 (1949):13–41. Diary of an exploring expedition through the Everglades under James E. Ingraham, Mar. 12–Apr. 7, 1892. [4225

Millicent Todd Bingham. Miami: a study in urban geography. *Tequesta*, 8 (1948, •1949):73–107. notes. Translated from a French original published in 1932. On southern Florida, 1513 ff., particularly Miami, 1895–1931. [4226

J. E. Dovell. Thomas Elmer Will [1861–1937]: twentieth century pioneer. *Tequesta*, 8 (1948, •1949):21–55. notes (p. 48–55). On his activities in reclaiming the Everglades, 1910–37. [4227

The Gulf States

Clarence H. Webb. Caddoan prehistory: the Bossier Focus. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 19 (1948):100–147. views. bibliog., notes. Study of remains in northwest Louisiana and east Texas. [4228

Richard Cole. The autobiography of Richard Cole, 1805–1892 (born in Georgia, died in Texas). Edited by Robert Franklin Cole. Wash., 1949. [1], v, 133 leaves. Written in 1890. On the author's life in Woodsbluff and Green Co., Ala., 1810–42, in Pontotoc and Tippah Counties, Miss., 1842–50, and in Caldwell Co., Tex., 1850 ff., and his activities as farmer, carpenter, and Baptist layman. [4229

Bunyan H. Andrew. Some queries concerning the Texas-Louisiana Sabine boundary [1812–1949]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 53:1–18 (Jul). notes. [4230

William Owen Edwards. Alabama settlement in Jackson Co. [1824–35]. *Frontier times*, 26:192–195 (May). Reprinted from the *San Antonio express*, Jul. 9, 1933. [4231

Karlem Riess. Claudius Wistar Sears [1817–91]: soldier and educator. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:128–137 (Apr). On Sears's work in higher education in Mississippi and Louisiana, 1844–89. [4232

Anna Clyde Plunkett. Corridors by candlelight: a family album with words. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1949]. xi, 189 p. coats of arms, ports., views. On the Porter and Perrin families in Texas and Louisiana, 1846–1940, with details and documents of the Myra Clark Gaines case and reminiscences by the author. [4233

Dowling's victory at Sabine Pass. *Frontier times*, 26:304–308 (Sep). On the defense of Sabine Pass by Lt. Richard W. Dowling and Capt. F. H. Odlum, C. S. Army, against an attack by Gen. W. B. Franklin, USA, and Capt. Frederick Crocker, USN, on Fort Grigsby, Sep. 8, 1863; and on Dowling's defeat of the forces of Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks. [4234

Jo Young. The Battle of Sabine Pass [Sep. 8, 1863]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:398–409 (Apr). map. notes. [4235

J. T. Griswold. From dugout to steeple. [Nashville] Parthenon Press [1949]. 176 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of boyhood in Alabama (1862 ff.) and of service as a Methodist minister in northwest Texas, 1891–1940. **[4236**

Paul A. Zahl. The pink birds of Texas. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 96:641–654 (Nov). views (part col.). On the threatened extinction and recent multiplication of the roseate spoonbill (*Ajaia ajaja*) of the coast from Florida to Texas, 1900–1949. **[4237**

ALABAMA

Statewide History

Marie (Bankhead) Owen. The story of Alabama: a history of the State [1528–1949]. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1949]. 5 v. xxvii, 572; vii, 758; [6], 678; [4], 716; [4], 717–1519 p. coats of arms, facsims., ports., views. Vols. 1–3: narrative and topical history, including "History of the counties and municipalities" (1:353–521), "Early railroad building in Alabama" (2:112–235), "Public education in Alabama" (2:407–544), "Alabama authors" (3:181–275), "Historic homes in Alabama" (3:404–587), and "Bibliography" (1:537–550). Vols. 4–5: personal and family history. Based on Thomas McAdory Owen's *History of Alabama and dictionary of Alabama biography* (1921), with added matter of more recent date. **[4238**

Robert Reid. Religion and recreation among slaves in ante-bellum Alabama [1808–64]. *Midw. jour.*, 2:29–36 (winter). notes. **[4239**

Frank L. Owsley. The Clays in early Alabama history. *Ala. rev.* 2:243–268 (Oct). On Clement Comer Clay (born 1789), who removed from Virginia to Huntsville ca. 1811, and his three sons, and their activities in Alabama law and politics till 1866. **[4240**

Gordon T. Chappell. Some patterns of land speculation in the Old Southwest. *Jour. South. hist.*, 45:463–477 (Nov). notes. On Alabama land sales, 1816–33. **[4241**

Stevenson Nathaniel Reid. History of colored Baptists in Alabama [ca. 1818–1949. Gadsden? Ala.] 1949. 528 p. ports., views. Mainly portraits and biographical sketches of living Baptist ministers. **[4242**

Rhoda Coleman Ellison. Early Baptist printing in Alabama. *Ala. rev.*, 2:24–31 (Jan). notes. On the publication of Baptist association minutes, 1819–70. **[4243**

Hallie Farmer. The legislative process in Alabama [1819–1949]. University, Ala.: Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of Alabama, 1949. x, 353 p. 8 maps, 59 tables. notes. **[4244**

Fred Blanton. Special damage as an element in defamation actions in Alabama [1823–1947]. *Ala. law rev.*, 2:1–23 (fall). notes. **[4245**

Frank L. Grove. Negro education in Alabama [1831–1949]. *Ala. lawyer*, 10: 269–280 (Jul). **[4246**

Gordon Baylor Cleveland. Social conditions in Alabama as seen by travelers, 1840–1850. *Ala. rev.*, 2:3–23, 122–138 (Jan–Apr). notes. **[4247**

Clanton W. Williams, *comp.* Presidential election returns and related data for ante-bellum Alabama. *Ala. rev.*, 2:63–73 (Jan). Concl. Tables, 1844–60, each arranged alphabetically by counties. **[4248**

Walter Bryan Jones. Centennial of the Geological Survey of Alabama. [Montgomery] 1948. 48 p. notes. (Alabama. Geological Survey. Bulletin 60.) History of the survey, 1848–1948; and biographical sketches of its directors, by several contributors. **[4249**

William Logan Martin. Alabama judges under elective system—40 per cent. originally appointed by governor—rise and fall of pay of judges. *Ala. lawyer*, 10:5–20 (Jan). notes. Includes lists of

Alabama supreme court judges, judges of courts of appeals, circuit judges and chancellors, and judges of courts of law and equity, 1850–1948, and data concerning pay of Alabama judges, 1854–1947. [4250

J. Russell McElroy. The general affirmative charge with hypothesis in Alabama. *Ala. law rev.*, 1:151–164 (spring). notes. On conditional "direction to the jury to return a specified verdict," 1856–1948. [4251

William Perry Fidler. Augusta Evans Wilson as Confederate propagandist. *Ala. rev.*, 2:32–44 (Jan). notes. Analyzes novels and other writings of Augusta Jane Evans of Mobile, 1859–63. [4252

Walter Lynwood Fleming. Civil War and Reconstruction in Alabama [1861–80]. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1949 [c1905]. xxiii, 815 p. [p. 4–807 reproduced 4 to a page]. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. (Micro-offset books.) [4253

Charles S. Davis. Early agricultural demonstration work in Alabama. *Ala. rev.*, 2:176–188 (Jul). notes. Agricultural extension service of Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1872–1947. [4254

James Fletcher Doster. Alabama's first railroad commission, 1881–1885. University, Ala., 1949. iv, 192 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 187–192), notes. [4255

Jesse Monroe Richardson. The contributions of John William Abercrombie [1866–1940] to public education. Nashville: Bureau of Publications, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1949. xii, 167 p. 15 tables. bibliog. (p. 159–167), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 411.) Mainly on Abercrombie's services in Alabama, 1888–1911, 1920–40. [4256

The passing of Judge Bouldin. *Ala. lawyer*, 10:451–454 (Oct). On Virgil Bouldin (1866–1949) as a lawyer and jurist in Alabama, 1889–1944. [4257

M. Leigh Harrison. Pleading wanton misconduct in Alabama [1891–1949]. *Ala. law rev.*, 1:165–181 (spring). notes. [4258

Joseph H. Taylor. Populism and disfranchisement in Alabama [1892–1901]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:410–427 (Oct). notes. [4259

E. M. Creel. Is it legal for the public schools of Alabama to provide an elective course in non-sectarian Bible instruction (King James version)? *Ala. lawyer*, 10:86–97 (Jan). Cites precedents, 1919–48. [4260

Rowland Andrews Egger & Robert Weldon Cooper. Research, education, and regionalism: the Bureau of Public Administration of the University of Alabama, 1938–1948. [University] The Bureau, 1949. xiii, 234 p. (Alabama. University. Bureau of Public Administration. Publications, no. 34.) [4261

Local History

Ralph G. Roberts. Ancient stone fortifications at De Soto Falls, Little River, Alabama. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 5:18–21 (May). map, views. [4262

Paul E. Deutschman. Down in Creole country. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 1):95–97, 112–114, 116–117 (Jan). ports., views. On the Creoles of the Magnolia River, Ala., 1699–1949. [4263

Charles Grayson Summersell. Mobile: history of a seaport town [1702–1948]. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1949. xi, 81 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 71–74), notes. [4264

Virginia Noble Golden. A history of Tallassee for Tallasseeans. [Tallassee] Tallassee Mills of Mount Vernon-Woodberry Mills, 1949. [6], 75 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. [4]). On the Creek village of Talisi and the later city of Tallassee, 1715–1949. [4265

Rodger L. Simons. Report on Mobile. *Nautical gaz.*, 143 (no. 2):24–25 (Feb).

map. Description, with occasional historical references, 1717–1948. [4266

Peter Brannon. Robert Grierson, trader at Hillibee Town [1761–ca. 1815]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:818–820 (Oct). [4267

Clarke County, Alabama: territorial census of 1816. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:433–438 (May). table. [4268

Monroe County, Alabama: territorial census of 1816. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:327–334 (Apr). table. [4269

Thomas Wesley Martin. French military adventurers in Alabama, 1818–1828. [Birmingham? 1949.] 40 p. fold. view. notes. Reproduces a panoramic wallpaper painted by hand ca. 1818, showing the colony of Aigleville, later Demopolis, Ala. [4270

Memory A. Lester (*Mrs.* **Robert M. Lester**), *comp.* Cemetery records of Somerville, Morgan County, Alabama [1819–1910]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:88–89 (Jan). [4271

Fred Shelton Watson. Piney Wood echoes: a history of Dale and Coffee Counties, Alabama [1824–1948]. Elba, Ala.: Elba Clipper, ᶜ1949. [8], 200, [4] p. map, ports., views. [4272

James F. Sulzby, Jr. Blount Springs: Alabama's foremost watering place of yesteryear [1828–1933]. *Ala. rev.*, 2:163–175 (Jul). notes. [4273

Fannie Elizabeth Ratchford, *ed.* Letters from Courtland, 1829–1835. *Ala. rev.*, 2:222–235, 294–302 (Jul–Oct). notes. Letters from Joseph Burgster, Anne (Kingston) Burgster, and Mrs. S. A. Ball, on business and family matters in Courtland, Ala. [4274

James B. Sellers. Student life at the University of Alabama before 1860 [1831–60]. *Ala. rev.*, 2:269–293 (Oct). notes. [4275

Ralph Hammond. Rosemont. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 1):20 (Jan). views. On a house near Forkland, Ala., built in 1832. [4276

Merrill Edward Pratt. Daniel Pratt [1799–1873]: Alabama's first industrialist. [N. Y.] Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 20 p. facsim., port., views (1 mounted). On Pratt as founder of Prattville, Ala., manufacturer of cotton gins, and promoter of coal and iron industries in Alabama, 1833–73. [4277

Edgar Legare Pennington. The Mobile ministry of Joseph Holt Ingraham. [Mobile, Ala., 1948.] 18 leaves. notes. Typewritten (carbon copy). On Ingraham as rector of St. John's Parish, 1853–57. [4278

MISSISSIPPI

Statewide History

Federal Writers' Project. *Mississippi.* Mississippi: a guide to the Magnolia State. [Eri Douglass, State Director. Gene Holcomb, State Editor.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. [2], xxiv, 545 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 523–530). (American guide series.) "Sponsored by the Mississippi Agricultural and Industrial Board." First published in 1938. Description, with incidental historical references, 1528–1938. [4279

Mississippi (*Territory*). Laws of the Mississippi Territory, September 21–October 5, 1799. Edited by William D. McCain. Beauvoir Community, Miss.: Book Farm, 1948. viii, 16 p. (Heartman's Historical Series, no. 74.) Facsimile reproduction of a volume printed at Fort McHenry by Andrew Marschalk, 1799, with an introduction. [4280

Davidson Burns McKibben. Negro slave insurrections in Mississippi, 1800–1865. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34:73–90 (Jan). notes. [4281

Elsie M. Lewis. The history and management of land grants for education in Mississippi prior to the Civil War [1808–60]. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 17:20–25 (Jan). notes. [4282

Robert Baker Highsaw & Carl Denver Mullican, Jr. The growth of State administration in Mississippi [1817–1948]. University, Miss.: Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of Mississippi, 1950 [i. e. 1949]. vii, 108 p. diagr., 17 tables (1 fold.). notes. [4283

L. A. Smith, Sr. Some oddities and vagaries in judicial and legislative history [1823–1949]. *Miss. law jour.*, 21:119–133 (Dec). notes. [4284

M. F. Rayburn. How Mississippi Baptists work together [1824–1948]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 9 (no. 2):3–6 (2d quarter). ports., view. [4285

Ernest M. Jones. The admissibility of a confession in Mississippi [1844–1949]. *Miss. law jour.*, 21:135–146 (Dec.) notes. [4286

Charles B. Henley. Adverse possession of a cotenant against a cotenant in Mississippi [1846–1949]. *Miss. law jour.*, 21:147–152 (Dec). notes. [4287

James Allen Cabaniss. A history of the University of Mississippi [1848–1948]. University, Miss.: Univ. of Mississippi, 1949 [i. e. 1950]. xviii, 242 p. view. bibliog. (p. 231–233), notes (p. 191–229). [4288

Richard J. Farley. The School of Law—since 1854. *Miss. law jour.*, 20:249–252 (May). view. notes. On the University of Mississippi Law School, 1854–1949. [4289

Joseph Dunbar Shields. The Joseph Dunbar Shields letters. Edited by Charles L. Salley. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:112–127 (Apr). notes. Letters from a member of the Mississippi House of Representatives to his wife, dated Jackson, Nov. 4–Dec. 5, 1861. [4290

J. W. Bunkley, Jr. The doctrine of recrimination in divorce law [1913–49]. *Miss. law jour.*, 20:327–335 (May). notes. [4291

Felix J. Underwood. Twenty-five years in maternal and child health. *Am. jour. pub. health*, 38:1512–1520 (Nov 1948). Work of the Mississippi State Board of Health, 1916–48. [4292

Earl T. Thomas. Non-development of oil and gas leases. *Miss. law jour.*, 20: 304–326 (May). notes. On oil and gas law in Mississippi, 1928–1949. [4293

Earl L. Wingo. The law of culpable negligence in manslaughter cases resulting from operation of motor vehicles. *Miss. law jour.*, 20:345–349 (May). notes. Review of Mississippi Supreme Court cases, 1928–46. [4294

William A. Duerr. The Southern hardwood problem: some resource facts. *South. lumberman*, 179 (no. 2249):147–152 (Dec. 15). diagrs., maps, views. On the replacement of pine by low-quality hardwoods in Mississippi, 1932–47. [4295

Dorothy Dickins. Food patterns of white and Negro families, 1936–1948. *Social forces*, 27:425–430 (May). "Presents some material available from food record studies made among farm families in Mississippi in 1936 and again in 1948." [4296

Local History

Carl Carmer. The seven sisters. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 5):98–105, 139–141 (Nov). views (part col.). Description of Pascagoula, Ocean Springs, Biloxi, Gulfport, Pass Christian, Bay St. Louis, and Waveland, Miss., with occasional historical references, 1698–1949. [4297

Richard A. McLemore & Nannie P. McLemore. The beginnings of Jackson County [1698–1817]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:55–64 (Jan). notes. [4298

William H. Nicholas. History repeats in old Natchez. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 95:181–208 (Feb). views (part col.). Descriptions, with occasional historical references, 1716–1948. [4299

Census of Wilkinson County, Mississippi Territory, 1805. Edited by Madel Jacobs Morgan. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:104–111 (Apr). notes. [4300

Thomas Perkins Abernethy. Aaron Burr in Mississippi [1807]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:9–21 (Feb). notes. [4301

William B. Hamilton. The Planters Society in Claiborne County: the first incorporated cooperative and the first farmers' purchasing cooperative [1809]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:67–70 (Jan). notes. [4302

Baldwin County, *Mississippi.* Census of Baldwin County, Mississippi Territory, 1810. Edited by William D. McCain. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:207–213 (Jul). notes. [4303

Adams County, Mississippi, census, 1816. Contributed by Mrs. L. A. Franklin. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37:95–99 (Dec). To be cont. [4304

Greene County, Mississippi: territorial census of 1816. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:254–256 (Mar). table. Includes areas later set off as Perry County and part of George County. [4305

Cyril E. Cain, *comp.* The first hundred years of post offices on the Pascagoula River [1821–1929]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:178–184 (Jul). [4306

Joe B. Frantz. Gail Borden [1801–74]: Amite County's first inventor. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:223–230 (Dec). notes. On Borden as a schoolteacher and surveyor in Amite Co., Miss., 1822–29, with some account of his later life in Texas and his development of the condensed milk industry. [4307

Willie D. Halsell. A Vicksburg speculator and planter in the Yazoo Delta. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:231–242 (Dec). notes. On James J. Chewning (1808–51), who came to Vicksburg ca. 1831, and his purchase of Shell Bluff plantation. [4308

A. S. Coody. Repair of and changes in the old Capitol. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:87–103 (Apr). On a building in Jackson, 1833–1949. [4309

Anthony V. Ragusin. The Centennial of the Biloxi lighthouse [1847–1949]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:204–206 (Jul). [4310

William Preston Johnston. The personal goods of General Albert Sidney Johnston at Corinth. [Edited] by Arthur Marvin Shaw. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:250–251 (Dec). notes. Inventory prepared Apr. 17, 1862. [4311

Richard Puffer. Grant at Vicksburg. *Chicago hist.*, 2:120–121 (summer). Letter from a private in Co. E, 8th Illinois Infantry, dated "behind Vicksburg," May 28, 1863. [4312

Charles Felder Reynolds, Jr. The economic and social structure of the Yazoo-Mississippi delta [1890–1945]. UNIV. OF VIRGINIA, *Abstracts of dissertations*, 1948, p. 80–83. [4313

Alfred W. Garner. Alfred W. Garner [born 1878]: an autobiographical sketch. With an introduction by Glover Moore. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:138–143 (Apr). On the author's boyhood and college studies in Mississippi, and his life there as a teacher, 1900–1948. [4314

Walter Neal Gardiner. The Mississippi Academy of Science and Gulf Coast Research Laboratory [1925–49]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 11:172–177 (Jul). notes. [4315

LOUISIANA

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Garnie William McGinty. A history of Louisiana [1528–1948]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1949. 10], 318 p. views. bibliog. (p. 299–313). [4316

Laura L. Porteous, *comp.* Index to the Spanish judicial records of Louisiana. . . . (With marginal notes by Walter Prichard.) *La. hist. quar.*, 31:157–263 (Jan 1948). Cont. (from Jul. 1946) and to be cont. Apparently a mixture of documents and abstracts of documents, Aug.–Dec. 1785. [4317

Thomas Benton Sellers. Louisiana's contributions to obstetrics and gynecology [ca. 1800–ca. 1936]. *Bul. hist. med.*,

22:196–207 (Mar–Apr 1948). bibliog. (p. 207). [4318

Harry Lewis Coles, Jr. A history of the administration of Federal land policies and land tenure in Louisiana, 1803–1860. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):17–18 (Aug). Abstract of thesis. [4319

George A. Pope. How real is the difference today between the law of Louisiana and that of the other forty-seven States? *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17:186–198 (Feb). notes. Reviews Louisiana law, 1803–1948. [4320

Clarence J. Morrow. An approach to the revision of the Louisiana Civil Code [1804–1949]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23:478–490 (Jun). Also in *La. law rev.*, 10:59–72 (Nov). [4321

Leonard Oppenheim. Louisiana's civil law heritage [1808–1949]. *Law lib. jour.*, 42:249–255 (Nov). [4322

F. Hodge O'Neal. An appraisal of the Louisiana law of partnership: a comparative law focus on source materials and underlying practices [1815–1947]. *La. law rev.*, 9:307–369, 450–495 (Mar–May). notes. [4323

Howard Newcomb Morse. The substantive equity historically applied by the U. S. Courts. *Dickinson law rev.*, 54:10–25 (Oct). notes. On the status of equity proceedings in Louisiana, 1818–1923, with remarks on equity in Federal law. [4324

René Lehmann. Penalties for noncompliance with codal provisions affecting administrators [1825–1949]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23:384–394 (Mar). notes. [4325

William M. Gordy. The legal effect of quitclaim deeds in Louisiana [1836–1949]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23:533–544 (Jun). notes. [4326

W. Dan Files. Swamp land grants to the State of Louisiana. *Tulane law rev.*, 23:504–512 (Jun). notes. On "public lands subject to periodical overflow and thus thought to be worthless," granted to Louisiana, 1849–50. [4327

Alex S. Freedman. The recent development of labor organization in Louisiana [1850–1949]. LA. ACAD. SCI., *Proc.*, 12: 125–132. Deals mainly with the period since 1900. [4328

William F. Wilson, Jr. The recovery of illegal dividends in Louisiana [1851–1947]. *La. law rev.*, 10:73–82 (Nov). notes. [4329

John Cornelius Engelsman. The Freedman's Bureau in Louisiana [1865–ca. 1872]. *La. hist. quar.*, 32:145–224 (Jan). bibliog. (p. 220–224), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. [4330

Edgar John Davies, Jr. Louisiana's Board of Liquidation of the State Debt, an executive legislature [1870–1948]. LA. ACAD. SCI., *Proc.*, 12:119–125. [4331

Joseph J. Jacobs. The encroachment of private works upon public land in Louisiana [1870–1949]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23:551–559 (Jun). notes. [4332

Hilda Mulvey McDaniel. Francis Tillou Nicholls and the end of Reconstruction [1877–92]. *La. hist. quar.*, 32:357–513 (Apr). bibliog. (p. 510–513), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. [4333

Kjell Ekström. Cable's *Grandissimes* and the Creoles [1881–83]. *Studia neophilologica*, 21:190–194. notes. [4334

Garnie William McGinty. Twentieth century Louisiana. *La. hist. quar.* 32:5–16 (Jan). On changes since 1900. [4335

Harriet S. Daggett. Progress report on Louisiana's Trust Estates Act [1938–49]. *La. law rev.*, 10:44–53 (Nov). notes. [4336

NEW ORLEANS

John Churchill Chase. Frenchmen, Desire, Good Children, and other streets of New Orleans [1698–1949]. New Orleans: R. L. Crager, 1949. xi, 246 p. views. [4337

Harnett Thomas Kane. Queen New Orleans: city by the river. N. Y.: W. Morrow, 1949. x, 374 p. map, views. On social life and customs, 1699–1949. **[4338**

Ross Myron Trump. The Port of New Orleans with special reference to its foreign trade zone [1718–1947]. OHIO STATE UNIV., *Abstracts of dissertations*, 55 (1949): 333–343. map. notes. **[4339**

Stuart M. Lynn. New Orleans. N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. v, 168 p. views. Photographs of houses and other buildings in New Orleans, erected 1728–1948, with brief historical notes. **[4340**

Stella O'Conner. The Charity Hospital of Louisiana at New Orleans: an administrative and financial history, 1736–1941. *La. hist. quar.*, 31:5–109 (Jan 1948). bibliog. (p. 99–109), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Tulane Univ. **[4341**

Leonard Victor Huber & Clarence August Wagner. The great mail: a postal history of New Orleans [1804–95]. State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Soc., 1949 [i. e. 1948]. v, 200 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 197–200). **[4342**

Frances Bryson. By the light of the flambeau. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 4): 20 (Apr). view. Describes an iron flambeau made in New Orleans, ca. 1813. **[4343**

John A. Fort. A letter from the Battle of New Orleans. [Edited by] E. A. Parsons. *La. hist. quar.*, 32:225 (Jan). Dated New Orleans, Jan. 28, 1815. **[4344**

John B. B. Trussell, Jr. Thunder by the river. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:173–175 (Jul–Aug). On artillery in the Battle of New Orleans, 1815. **[4435**

John Smith Kendall. New Orleans' musicians of long ago [1832–1915]. *La. hist. quar.*, 31:130–149 (Jan 1948). **[4346**

Lewis Leary & Arlin Turner. John Howard Payne in New Orleans. *La. hist. quar.*, 31:110–122 (Jan 1948). notes. On a benefit performance for Payne, 1835. **[4347**

Report on New Orleans. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 3):24–33, 43–46 (Mar). map, ports., views. Description of the port of New Orleans, with occasional historical references, ca. 1836–1948. Includes "South America and the U. S. Gulf," by George Griswold (p. 29–31) and "Bringing the sea to New Orleans," by Lester F. Alexander. **[4348**

Mary Lucille Hamilton. The lyceum in New Orleans, 1840–1860. *Speech monographs*, 16:304 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. **[4349**

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

Hamilton Basso. Bayou country. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 4):53–63 (Oct). views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1755–1949. **[4350**

Vernon J. Parenton. Socio-psychological integration in a rural French-speaking section of Louisiana. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 30:188–195 (Dec). notes. On the population of the Bayou Lafourche area, 1755–1949. **[4351**

Raymond R. MacCurdy. Spanish folklore from St. Bernard Parish, Louisiana. *South. folklore quar.*, 13:180–191 (Dec). notes. Reviews the history of the parish, 1761–1949, and prints seven Spanish texts recorded there in 1941 and 1947, relating to the protagonist Quevedo (Aquevedo). **[4352**

Fred Kniffen. A Spanish (?) spinner in Louisiana. *South. folklore quar.*, 13:192–199 (Dec). map, view. notes. On the origin and distribution of a device (taravilla, tarabí, etc.) used for spinning Spanish moss and believed to have been introduced into Louisiana after 1763. **[4353**

Jewel Lynn De Grummond. A social history of St. Mary Parish, 1845–1860. *La. hist. quar.*, 32:17–102 (Jan). bibliog.

(p. 96–102), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. [4354

Arthur Marvin Shaw. A threatened witch hunt in an ante-bellum Louisiana college. *La. hist. quar.*, 31:123–129 (Jan 1948). On charges by the Trustees of Centenary College against Prof. Daniel Martindale, 1850. [4355

Richard Hobson Williams. General Banks' Red River campaign. *La. hist. quar.*, 32:103–144 (Jan). bibliog. (p. 142–144), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. Campaign led by Maj. Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks, Mar.–Apr. 1864. [4356

TEXAS

Statewide History

Joseph Lynn Clark & Julia Kathryn Garrett. A history of Texas, land of promise. Revised edition. Boston: D. C. Heath [1949]. x, 692 p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. First printed 1945. Textbook, 1519–1949. [4357

Highways . . . and how they grew. *Tex. parade*, 10 (no. 4):21–23 (Sep). On the highway system of Texas, 1540–1949. [4358

Anna B. Stevenson. Beams from the Lone Star. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1949]. xi, 245 p. Historical, biographical, descriptive, and miscellaneous data pertaining to Texas, 1619–1949. [4359

Curtis Kent Bishop. Lots of land. From material compiled under the direction of the Commissioner of the General Land Office of Texas, Bascom Giles. Austin: Steck Co. [1949]. x, 307 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 303–307). On the exploration, settlement, sale, and uses of land in Texas, 1684–1949, in seven chapters: the explorer, the empresario, the settler, the foreigner, the cowboy, the speculator, the oilman. [4360

D. W. C. Parker. A chronological compend of Texas history [1685–1878]. *Frontier times*, 26:308–312 (Sep). [4361

William McCaddin Pritchett. The sheep and wool industry in Texas [ca. 1700–1947]. Univ. of Virginia, *Abstracts of dissertations*, 1948, p. 73–79. [4362

Stuart Alexander MacCorkle & Dick Smith. Texas government [1787–1949]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1949. viii, 587 p. diagrs., map, tables, view. bibliogs. [4363

Elgin Williams. The animating pursuits of speculation: land traffic in the annexation of Texas [ca. 1820–ca. 1856]. N. Y., 1949. 230 p. bibliog. (p. 215–219), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 547.) Deals mainly with the period from 1836 to 1845. [4364

Frank Mann Stewart & Joseph Lynn Clark. The constitution and government of Texas [1821–1949]. Fourth edition. Boston: D. C. Heath [1949. 8], 354 p. notes. [4365

Robert Owen. Robert Owen's Texas project. [Edited by] Wilbert H. Timmons. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:286–293 (Jan). notes. Memorial to the government of Mexico, Sep. 1828, proposing the establishment of a Socialist commonwealth in Texas. [4366

John Pumphrey. James R. Armstrong: a statesman of the Republic. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*., 10 (no. 1):18–19 (Sep). On Armstrong's activities in Texas, 1833–73. [4367

Kenneth W. Porter. Negroes and Indians on the Texas frontier, 1834–1874. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 53:151–163 (Oct). notes. [4368

Seymour V. Connor. Log cabins in Texas. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 53:105–116 (Oct). views. "An attempt to compile the log construction practices common in early Texas," ca. 1835 ff. [4369

E. T. Miller. The money of the Republic of Texas [1836–45]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:294–300 (Jan). [4370

Donna Davis. The development of the Texas prison system [1837–49]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 4):15–17 (Jan). [4371

Wayne Gard. Horsemen for the Lord. *Cattleman*, 36 (no. 4):44–45 (Sep). views. On Methodist and Baptist circuit riders in Texas, ca. 1837–ca. 1874. [4372

James P. Hart. John Hemphill [1803–62]—Chief Justice of Texas. *Southw. law jour.*, 3:395–415 (fall). notes. On Hemphill as lawyer and jurist in Texas, 1838–57. [4373

Mrs. **George Madison Maverick.** Samuel Augustus Maverick [1803–70] and some of his descendants. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102:163–169 (Jul 1948). On Maverick in Texas, 1838–70, as lawyer and political leader, and three generations of his descendants. [4374

Lloyd H. Shinners. Early plant collections return to Texas. *Field & lab.*, 17:66–68 (Apr). Description of collections made in Texas, 1839–1911, and now in possession of Southern Methodist University. [4375

Juan Nepomuceno Almonte. Correspondencia entre los señores J. N. Almonte, Arrangoiz, consul de N. Orleans, a los Sres. Pedro Fernandez del Castillo y Joaquín Velazques de León, sobre Texas y los E. E. U. U., 1841–1843. México: Vargas Rea, 1949. 57, [1] p. (Biblioteca aportación histórica, ser. 2.) Letters dated May 18, 1841–Mar. 25, 1843, and two letters of 1855. [4376

Caleb Perry Patterson, Samuel Bertram McAlister, & George C. Hester. State and local government in Texas. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: Macmillan 1948. ix, 590 p. diagrs. bibliogs., notes. First published in 1940. History and description of Texas government, 1845–1948. [4377

T. N. Campbell. The pioneer tree-ring work of Jacob Kuechler. *Tree-ring bul.*, 15:16–20 (Jan). notes. On Kuechler's life in Texas, 1847–93, and his tree-ring investigations near Fredericksburg, with a translation of his article "Das Klima von Texas," *Texas Staats-zeitung*, Aug. 6, 1859. [4378

James L. Hartsfield, Jr. Governmental immunity from suit and liability in Texas [1847–1948]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27:337–349 (Jan). notes. [4379

Charles Schreiner III. The background and development of Brahman cattle in Texas. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:427–443 (Apr). notes. On Brahman cattle in the United States, 1849–1947, and particularly in Texas. [4380

William W. White. The Texas slave insurrection of 1860. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:259–285 (Jan). notes. [4381

Nehemiah McKinley Christopher. The history of Negro public education in Texas, 1865–1900. *Univ. Pittsburgh bul.*, 45 (no. 8):420–429 (Jun 5). notes. Abstract of thesis. [4382

James Evetts Haley. The heraldry of the range: some Southwestern brands. Canyon, Tex.: Panhandle Plains Historical Soc., 1949. 35 p. facsims., views. Accounts of the JA, XIT, Bell, V, 101, Cross L, and JJ brands, 1865–1900. [4383

How General Sherman saved Texas from Indian savagery [1871]. *Frontier times*, 27:71–77 (Dec). [4384

Edmund O. Belsheim. The need for revising the Texas corporation statutes. *Tex. law rev.*, 27:659–696 (May). notes. Reviews the history of Texas corporation statutes, 1874–1948. [4385

San Antonio (Archdiocese). Archdiocese of San Antonio, 1874–1949: an illustrated record of the foundation and growth of parishes, missions, and religious institutions in that part of Texas under the spiritual jurisdiction of the See of San Antonio. [Compiler and editor, Matthew Joseph Gilbert. San Antonio, 1949.] xx, 304 p. map, ports., views. [4386

A. R. Stout. The defensive philosophy of criminal justice in Texas [1876–1948]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27:792–803 (Jun). notes. [4387

Frank Reeves. Cattlemen meet again under old oak tree. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 5): 21–22, 60, 62–63, 66–68 (Oct). ports., views. On the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association, 1877–1949. [4388

Dissatisfied Englishmen in Texas. *Frontier times*, 26:201–203 (May). Reprinted from *Texas siftings*, ca. 1880. Facetious remarks on English immigrants. [4389

J. J. Boyce. The drought in Texas, 1886–1887. [Edited] by Tim O'Keefe. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 1):19 (Sep). [4390

Carl Clarence Albers. Fifty years of history of the University of Texas College of Pharmacy [1893–1947]. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 13:376–385 (Apr). notes. [4391

Jeanne Freeberg. A golden anniversary. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 3):22–23, 29–30 (Dec). On the Masonic Home and School of Texas, 1899–1949. [4392

Whitney R. Harris. A reappraisal of the substantial evidence rule in Texas administrative law [1899–1949]. *Southw. law jour.*, 3:416–436 (fall). notes. [4393

James Wiley Caldwell. Criminal appropriation of personal property in Texas. *Tex. law rev.*, 28:89–95 (Nov). notes. On theft, embezzlement, and swindling, 1904–49. [4394

James H. Dickinson. Significant trends in 300 Texas Baptist churches [1922–47]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 9 (no. 4):62–64 (4th quarter). diagr. [4395

Eldon R. Vaughan. Explosions—liability for damage caused by concussion [1927–49]. *Southw. law jour.*, 3:458–462 (fall). notes. [4396

Richard D. Walker. Zoning law in Texas [1927–48]. *Southw. law jour.*, 3:50–76 (winter). notes. [4397

Seth D. Breeding. Texas floods of 1940, Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. iv. 91 p. diagrs., fold. maps, tables, views. (U. S. Geological Survey. Water-supply paper 1046.) Consists mainly of hydrographic tables. [4398

Charles T. McCormick. *Tex. law rev.*, 28:1–22 (Nov). port. notes. On Charles Tilford McCormick as Dean of the University of Texas Law School, 1940–49. CONTENTS.—A personal appreciation [by] Clarence Morris.—Leadership in legal education [by] Leon Green.—The legal scholar [by] James H. Chadbourn.—An appreciation from the bench [by] W. St. John Garwood. [4399

LOCAL HISTORY

T. N. Campbell & Jack Q. Frizzell. Notes on the Ayala site, lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 20 (1949):63–72. diagr., view. bibliog., notes. Site near McAllen, Hidalgo Co. [4400

Mrs. **Glen E. Moore.** Twelve Room House Ruin. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 18 (1947, c1948): 94–114. diagr., views. bibliog., notes. Detailed description of a prehistoric dwelling and its contents, near El Paso, excavated 1941–42. [4401

H. Perry Newell & Alex D. Krieger. The George C. Davis site, Cherokee County, Texas. Menasha, Wis.: Soc. for American Archaeology and the Univ. of Texas, 1949. xv, 255 p. diagrs., maps, 20 tables, views. bibliog. (p. 251–255), notes. (*Am. antiq.*, v. 14, no. 4, supplement, Apr. 1949. Memoirs of the Soc. for American Archaeology, no. 5.) [4402

Jean Quinn & Jane Holden. Caves and shelters in Dawson and Borden Counties. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 20 (1949):115–131. diagrs., views. [4403

Cyrus N. Ray. Survey of twenty Coke County sites. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 19 (1948):36–56. map.

bibliog., notes. Sites apparently occupied "not very long ago, a few hundreds of years at most." [4404

Robert L. Stephenson. Archaeological survey of Lavon and Garza–Little Elm Reservoirs: a preliminary report. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 20 (1949):21–62. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 59–62), notes. Reservoir sites in Collin and Denton Counties. [4405

Robert L. Stephenson. Archaeological survey of Whitney Basin: a preliminary report. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 18 (1947, ©1948):129–142. bibliog., notes. Sites to be flooded by a dam on the Brazos River. [4406

Herbert C. Taylor, Jr. A tentative cultural sequence for the area about the mouth of the Pecos. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 20 (1949):73–88. map, views. bibliog., notes. Study of cave dwellings and pictographs. [4407

Cyrus Tilloson. Place names of Nueces County. *Frontier times*, 26:175–178 (Apr). [4408

Joe Ben Wheat. Notes on the W. A. Myatt site. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 18 (1947, ©1948):87–93. map, view. Excavations in Jones Co., Tex., 1940. [4409

T. N. Campbell. The Merrell site: archaeological remains associated with alluvial terrace deposits in central Texas. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 19 (1948):7–35. map, views. bibliog. (p. 33–35), notes. On remains of 4000 B. C.–A. D. 1500. [4410

Robert L. Stephenson. Archaeological survey of McGee Bend Reservoir: a preliminary report. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 19 (1948):57–73. map. bibliog. (p. 71–73), notes. Remains in Jasper, Sabine, San Augustine, Angelina, and Nacogdoches Counties, mainly ca. 1000–ca. 1600, to be flooded behind a dam on the Angelina River. [4411

Joe Ben Wheat. Archaeological survey of the Addicks Basin: a preliminary report. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 18 (1947, ©1948):143–145. Sites near Houston, occupied ca. 900–ca. 1700. [4412

J. Charles Kelley. Archaeological notes on two excavated house structures in western Texas. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 20 (1949):89–114. diagr., views. bibliog., notes. Site in Redford, Tex., and site below Esperanza, both on the Rio Grande, occupied ca. 1000–ca. 1450. [4413

J. Charles Kelley. The Lehmann Rock Shelter: a stratified site of the Toyah, Uvalde, and Round Rock Foci. TEX. ARCHEOL. and PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 18 (1947, ©1948):115–128. diagrs., views. bibliog., notes. Site near Doss, Gillespie Co., Tex., occupied ca. 1300–ca. 1500. [4414

T. N. Campbell. The Johnson site: type site of the Aransas Focus of the Texas coast. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 18 (1947, ©1948):40–75. map, views. bibliog. (p. 72–75), notes. Study of a phase ending ca. 1500. [4415

Richard P. Schaedel. The Karankawa of the Texas Gulf coast [1527–1858]. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 5:117–137 (summer). [4416

Comer Clay. The Colorado River raft. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:410–426 (Apr). notes. History of obstacles to navigation and of flood control on the Colorado River, Tex., 1690–1949. [4417

The **oldest** house in Texas. *Frontier times*, 27:14–16 (Oct). Reprinted from *St. Louis globe-Democrat*, Nov. 1898. Signed: Brazos. Describes a log house alleged to have been built by Louis de St. Denis in the Guadalupe Mountains (exact location not stated) in 1714, visited in the nineteenth century by "the famous Colonel Bowie, who fell in the Alamo," and believed to be adjacent to a fabulous silver mine. [4418

Olga (Wilbourne) Hall-Quest. Shrine of liberty: the Alamo [1718–1836]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 120 p. bibliog. (p. 119–120). [4419

Boyce House. City of flaming adventure: the chronicle of San Antonio [1718–1949]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1949]. ix, 214 p. views. bibliog. (p. 201–206). [4420

Frances Jerome Woods. Mexican ethnic leadership in San Antonio, Texas. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1949. ix, 134 p. bibliog. (p. 123–129), notes. (Catholic Univ. of America. Studies in sociology, v. 31.) Analysis of the present status of Mexicans in San Antonio, with incidental historical references, 1718–1948. [4421

Charles Ramsdell. Espiritu Santo: an early Texas cattle ranch. *Tex. geog. mag.*, 13 (no. 2):21–25 (fall). On the ranch of the Mission of Espiritu Santo at Goliad, 1726–1830. [4422

Samuel M. Buck. Yanaguana's successors: the story of the Canary Islanders' immigration into Texas in the eighteenth century [1729–94]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1949]. ix, 272 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 263–264). [4423

Malcolm D. McLean. The journey of a jacket: an incident of the Texas frontier in 1735. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 53:68–70 (Jul). Illustrates the use of barter. [4424

Parlo Rodriguez. The Spanish land grants in Texas. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 6):12–13 (May). Claims of the heirs of Nicolás Zamora to lands near Mission, Tex., 1767–1947, as illustrating the status of such claims. [4425

Jerry Goodloe. The Karankawa Indians on Galveston Island [1810–43]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 5):4–6 (Mar). [4426

Worth Stickley Ray. Austin colony pioneers, including history of Bastrop, Fayette, Grimes, Montgomery, and Washington Counties, Texas, and their earliest settlers [1821–1949]. Austin, 1949. [8], 378 p. maps, ports., views. Includes "Early pioneers and settlers of Washington County," arranged alphabetically (p. 49–256). [4427

Charles Frank Schmidt. History of Washington County [1821–1948]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1949]. xii, 146 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 133–134), notes. [4428

Maude Wallis Traylor. Benjamin Franklin Highsmith [1817–1905]. *Frontier times*, 26:257–265 (Jul). On Highsmith as an Indian fighter in Texas, 1831–ca. 1846. [4429

Clara Beth Woodall. Thomas Gilmer McGehee [1810–90]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 4):6–8, 11 (Jan). port. On McGehee as a Texas farmer, 1833–90. [4430

The **Dugans** were intrepid pioneers. *Frontier times*, 27:23–26 (Oct). On exploits of Daniel Dugan and his sons (who settled west of the site of Bonham) as killers of Indians, 1835–43. [4431

Barnes F. Lathrop. Migration into east Texas, 1835–1860. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:325–348 (Jan). notes. tables. Concl. [4432

Gideon Lincecum. Journal of Lincecum's travels in Texas, 1835. Edited by A. L. Bradford and T. N. Campbell. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 53:180–201 (Oct). map. notes. "A picture of Anglo-American Texas [southeastern section] as it appeared to an observant, land-hunting traveler from Mississippi," Jan. 9–May 8, 1835. [4433

R. F. Mattinson. Old Fort Parker. *Frontier times*, 26:188–191 (May). Reprinted from the *Groesbeck Argus*, 1875. Interview with Abram Anglin on his recollection of Indian attacks on a fort near the site of Groesbeck, Tex., 1835–37. [4434

Texas had several capital sites [1835–72]. *Frontier times*, 26:207 (May). [4435

George B. Erath. Erath's famous fight. *Frontier times*, 26:179–182 (May). Describes the erection and defense of a log fort on the Three Forks of Little River, Tex., Nov. 1836. **[4436**

John Marvin Hunter, Sr. The sad story of Cynthia Ann Parker. *Frontier times*, 26:295–297 (Aug). On a captivity among the Indians of Texas, 1836–60. **[4437**

R. M. Potter. The fall of the Alamo [1836]. *Frontier times*, 26:136–139 (Mar). Reprinted from *Texas almanac*, 1886. **[4438**

Michel Cadoret & Sibylle de l'Épine, *eds.* Houston [1837–1949. Marrero, La.: Hope Haven Press, 1949.] 177, [3] p. views. Twenty articles from twenty-one contributors, on the history, industries, commerce, art, literature, music, medicine, education, architecture, and social life of Houston, with numerous drawings and photographs. **[4439**

Mid-year report on the Port of Houston. *Nautical gaz.*, 143 (no. 6):10–14, 17 (Jun). ports., views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1837–1949. **[4440**

The **Cordova** Rebellion [1838]. *Frontier times*, 26:182–185 (May). **[4441**

Kenneth Lister. First Presbyterian church in Texas. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 1):12, 14 (Sep). Bethel First Church, San Augustine, 1838–84. **[4442**

Dorothy Noble. The story of old Indianola. *Frontier times*, 26:151–160 (Apr). Indianola, Tex., 1842–86. **[4443**

R. K. Clark. A letter from Lamar County in 1844. Contributed by J. E. Pirie. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 53:66–67 (Jul). Letter dated Paris, Lamar Co., Tex., Nov. 17, 1844, from a recent settler, describing the vicinity. **[4444**

Margaret Bierschwale. Mason County, Texas, 1845–1870. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:379–397 (Apr). notes. **[4445**

Fred Eikel, Jr. The use of cases in New Braunfels German. *Am. speech*, 24:278–281 (Dec). On spoken German in New Braunfels, Tex., founded by German immigrants in 1845. **[4446**

James Evetts Haley. Charles Goodnight [1836–1929]: cowman & plainsman. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1949. xiii, 485 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 467–472), notes. First published 1936. On Goodnight's life in the Texas Panhandle, 1845–1929. **[4447**

John Marvin Hunter, Sr. A gallant Texas ranger occupies grave prepared for another. *Frontier times*, 26:280–282 (Aug). Activities of Gillette's Company of Texas Rangers in Uvalde County, 1845. **[4448**

Charles Berry. The history of the oldest Christian Church in Texas. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 4):9–11 (Jan). On the First Christian Church of Palestine, Tex., 1846–1947. **[4449**

Anne Marie Lindig. Gillespie County's bird-man. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 5): 1, 28 (Mar). On Jacob Brodbeck (born 1821), his life in Texas, 1847 ff., and his invention of an airship, 1863–65. **[4450**

Nelson Lorenz Schiller & Grover Aaron Fuchs. Genealogy of Lorenz and Friedericke Fuchs of Carmine, Fayette County, Texas, 1847–1949. [Austin? Tex., 1949.] 51 p. Biographical sketches of the Fuchs family, by various contributors. **[4451**

Deedie-May Austin. Have you heard about Austin College? *Presbyt. survey*, 39:451–453, 463 (Oct). views. On an institution in Sherman, 1849–1949. **[4452**

Catherine Colvert. The owls and the Indians. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 4):20, 22 (Jan). On Five-Mile, Tex., 1849–1941. **[4453**

Ona Knight. Street names of Palestine. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 5):19–21, 23 (Mar). Sketches of persons after whom

streets were named in Palestine, Tex., ca. 1850 ff. [4454

Oran Warder Nolen. Tom Sullivan, frontier darkey. *Frontier times*, 27:48–52 (Nov). Reprinted from the *San Antonio express* of "about ten years ago." Interview with Sullivan, of Pearsall, Tex., aged 105, on his recollections of Medina and Frio Counties, ca. 1850–ca. 1900. [4455

Don Hinga. Heroes lived here. *Tex. parade*, 10 (no. 4):4–6 (Sep). view. On Fort Clark, Bracketville, ca. 1852–1949. [4456

Lloyd Longmire. Birth and death of Helena. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 1): 15 (Sep). Ghost town in Texas, 1852–94. [4457

Patsy Ruth Merchant. Steamboats of the Neches and Angelina Rivers [1852–82]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 1):22, 25 (Sep). [4458

W. M. Walton. Major Buck Walton stirring history. *Frontier times*, 27:17–23 (Oct). Reprinted from the *Austin American*, Apr. 25, 1915. Reminiscences of an Austin lawyer, 1852–73. [4459

William Grigsby Freeman. W. G. Freeman's report on the Eighth Military Department. Edited by M. L. Crimmins. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:349–353, 444–447; 53:71–77, 202–208 (Jan–Oct). notes. Cont. and to be cont. These installments: inspections of camp at Redmond's Ranch, Fort McIntosh, Fort Duncan, Fort Clark, Fort Inge and an adjacent camp, Fort Martin Scott, and Fort Mason, Jul. 18–Aug. 15, 1853. [4460

John Marvin Hunter. A brief history of Bandera County, covering one hundred years of intrepid history [1853–1949]. Baird, Tex.: Printed [for Frontier Times Museum] by the Baird Star, 1949. [4], 76 p. "Some of the early settlers" (p. 8–53). [4461

Juanita C. Duncan. "Aunt Sadie"—Miss Sarah Jane Shelley. *Frontier times*, 26: 324–328 (Sep). Life of Miss Shelley in Texas, 1854–1949, and her reminiscences of happenings there. [4462

Ida (Lasater) Huckabay. Ninety-four years in Jack County, 1854–1948. [Jacksboro? Tex., •1949.] xvi, 513, [1] p. fold. map, ports., views. Includes "Biographic sketches" (p. 439–499), some of which are autobiographies. [4463

Catherine Sansom. Boyhood life on the Texas frontier. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 1):4–5, 8, 9 (Sep). Interview with Matt H. Chism, of Huntsville, Tex., concerning early life in Texas, 1854 ff. [4464

Taylor Thompson. Early day homicides in San Antonio. *Frontier times*, 26:84–85 (Jan). Reminiscences, 1857–65. [4465

John Marvin Hunter, Sr. Mrs. Mary White, pioneer mother. *Frontier times*, 26:239–240 (Jul). On Mary Kiziah (Faris) White (1859–1943) of Texas, wife of Philip White, and their descendants. [4466

Alvin E. Burns. Slave life on the Richard Ellis plantation [ca. 1860]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 2):27–29 (Nov). Based on interviews with Charlotte Ellis Phillips, formerly a slave near Texarkana. [4467

J. Frank Dobie. My mother—Ella Byler Dobie [1861–1948]. *Frontier times*, 26:171–175 (Apr). Sketch of a lifelong resident of Texas. [4468

Bob Jefferson. The beginnings of the Fort Worth public schools [1865–82]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 4):12–13 (Jan). [4469

Jack Mathews. Bowie Hill. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 1):20–21 (Sep). On the Sulphur Forks Iron Works, about 30 miles south of Texarkana, 1865–90. [4470

Charles Goodnight. Managing a trail herd. *Frontier times*, 26:313–317 (Sep.: Reprinted from *Southw. hist. quar.*, 31) 330–335. Reminiscences of Texas in 866.1 [4471

James Lewellyn Allhands. Uriah Lott [1842–1915]. San Antonio: Naylor [c1949]. xii, 187 p. maps (1 fold.), port., views. On Lott as a Corpus Christi merchant, an organizer of railroads in Texas, and a developer of the Corpus Christi and Brownsville area, 1867–1915. [4472

The **last** of the Alabamas. *Frontier times*, 26:205 (May). Reprinted from *Texas telegraph*, May 1869. Describes an Indian village near Livingston, Tex. [4473

Natalie McGee, Yonnie Dahl, & Judi Stewart. Benbrook [1869–1949]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 5):12–13, 15 (Mar). [4474

Billie Joe Green. A wide-open town. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 4):18–19, 22 (Jan). On saloons in Fort Worth, ca. 1870–1887. [4475

Pioneer men tell of early days in Coleman County. *Frontier times*, 27:26–28 (Oct). Interview with Noah Armstrong and J. M. Elkins on events of ca. 1870 and later. [4476

Shirley Hammond. The *Fort Worth daily Democrat* [1871–82]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 6):5, 15 (May). [4477

John Marvin Hunter, Sr. The killing of Riley Walker. *Frontier times*, 26:206–207 (May). Incident in Llano Co., Tex., Feb. 22, 1871. [4478

Marilyn Rine. The importance of railroads in the early development of Tarrant County [1871–1911]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 6):17–19 (May). [4479

James Turnbow. Them good old days. *Frontier times*, 27:41–45 (Nov). Reminiscences of rural life in Erath, Comanche, and Hamilton Counties, Tex., 1872–1949. [4480

Alice Bodour. Early days of the Fort Worth Fire Department [1873–93]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 5):7–9 (Mar). [4481

Bernard Rosenstein. The oldest bank in Fort Worth. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 4):4–5 (Jan). On the Fort Worth National Bank, 1873–1948. [4482

Sudie Grace Werner. A pioneer Baptist preacher. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 6):23 (May). On James Milton Carroll (1852–1931) and his career as a minister in Texas, 1877–1931. [4483

Frank S. Gray. Pioneering in southwest Texas: true stories of early day experiences in Edwards and adjoining counties. Edited by J[ohn] Marvin Hunter. [Copperas Cove? Tex., 1949.] vii, 247 p. map, ports., views. Reminiscences of ranching, ca. 1880–ca. 1891. [4484

Lewis Nordyke. Cattle empire: the fabulous story of the 3,000,000 acre XIT. N. Y.: W. Morrow, 1949. xiii, 273 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. History of a ranch in the Texas Panhandle, 1882–1912. [4485

Port of Galveston. *Nautical gaz.*, 143 (no. 4):15–20, 31, 35–36, 32–33 [sic] (Apr). ports., views. Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1882–1949. [4486

Josie Schnaubert. Arthur Francis Schnaubert [born 1870]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 6):25–29 (May). On Schnaubert's life in Texas as cowboy, surveyor, and sheriff, 1883–1917. [4487

A. H. Gregory. Death of Ben Thompson and King Fisher. *Frontier times*, 26:287–291 (Aug). Reprinted from *The Texas Argus*, 1928. Notice (dated San Antonio, Mar. 11, 1884) of reformed killers who had become officers of the law and were shot when drunk. [4488

John Marvin Hunter, Sr. Ike T. Pryor was a great cattleman. *Frontier times*, 26:129–131 (Mar). On Pryor (1852–1937) as a Texas cattleman, ca. 1884 ff., as recalled by Jack Jones. [4489

Mary Lee Merck. Sixty-three years on Texas ranches. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 4):29–32 (Jan). Interview with an

unnamed rancher of west Texas, giving his autobiography, 1884–1949. [4490

Robert L. Skrabanek. Forms of cooperation and mutual aid in a Czech-American rural community. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 30:183–187 (Dec). On the Snook Community, Burleson Co., Tex., 1884–1949. [4491

Annabel Lee Smith. Galveston's great fire of 1885. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 1):13–14 (Sep). [4492

Mary Field. From out of the past. [Edited] by Mary Brachman. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 10 (no. 1):6–8 (Sep). Letters describing Fort Worth, 1889–90, 1909. [4493

W. J. Lockhart. Capture and death of Alvin and Will Odle. *Frontier times*, 26:235–237 (Jun). Reprinted from the *Uvalde leader*, Nov. 2, 1930. On the killing of two cattle thieves in Texas, 1889. [4494

Jackie Derebery. Sonora's official hostess has lived there 59 years. *Frontier times*, 26:285–286 (Aug). On Mrs. Josie McDonald, hotelkeeper in Sonora, Tex., 1890–1949. [4495

Southwestern Exposition and Fat Stock Show. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 8):25, 114 (Jan). view. On the Southwestern Exposition and Fat Stock Show, Fort Worth, Tex., ca. 1895–1948. [4496

John Marvin Hunter, Sr. Old friends meet after 51 years. *Frontier times*, 27:1–4 (Oct). port. Reminiscences concerning San Antonio and Sterling P. Hart, 1898 ff. [4497

John Berry. The hills of home. San Antonio: Press of the Naylor Co. [1949]. ix, 93 p. port. Reminiscences of Clyde, Tex., ca. 1899–ca. 1917. [4498

John Marvin Hunter, Sr. In the days of chills and fevers. *Frontier times*, 26:98–100 (Feb). Medical reminiscences of east Texas, ca. 1899. [4499

Pompeo Coppini. From dawn to sunset. San Antonio: Press of the Naylor Co. [1949. 8], 404 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of the author as an immigrant in New York, 1896–1901, and a sculptor in Texas, 1901–49, with an account of his early life in Italy. [4500

Joe Heflin Smith. Acres by the millions. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 9):23–25 (Feb). map, views. On the Wright Land Company and other purchasers of part of the XIT Ranch in the Texas Panhandle, 1901–8. [4501

Frank S. Hastings. Some cowboy characteristics. *Frontier times*, 26:223–227 (Jun). Reprinted from *A ranchman's recollections*. Reminiscences of the S. M. S. Ranch in Texas, 1902. [4502

Boyce House. Boyce House's recollections of Brownwood [1906]. *Frontier times*, 26:199–201 (May). [4503

George Parker Stoker. Oil field medico. By Dr. George Parker [pseud.]. Dallas: Banks Upshaw and Co. [1948. 10], 139 p. views. Reminiscences, fictional in form, of experience as a physician in "the famous Spindle-Top oil field" and in "Saratoga," apparently in Texas, undated (ca. 1910?). [4504

Marjorie Blackwell. Boomtown—Iraan. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 6):24–32 (May). History of oil production in Iraan, Tex., 1926–49. [4505

John I. Stroup. Newgulf, Texas: the world's largest sulphur mine [1927–49]. *Tex. geog. mag.*, 13 (no. 2):1–13 (fall). diagrs., map, views. notes. [4506

John R. Vosburgh. Texas lion hunter. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1949]. vii, [3], 112 p. map, port., views. Account, based on an interview in 1946, of John E. Hearn as a hunter of predatory animals in southwest Texas for the U. S. Government and the State of Texas, 1927–46. [4507

The Border States

Cloyd Goodnight & Dwight Eshelman Stevenson. Home to Bethpage: a biography of Robert Richardson [1806–76]. St. Louis: Christian Board of Publication [1949]. 255 p. bibliog. (p. 243–246), notes (p. 237–242). On Richardson's boyhood and medical studies in Pittsburgh, his practice as a physician at Wellsburg, W. Va., his affiliation with the Disciples of Christ, and his teaching of science in Bethany College (1836–59, 1865–76) and Kentucky University (1859–63). **[4508**

W. M. Brewer. Lincoln and the Border States [1861–65]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 34: 46–72 (Jan). notes. **[4509**

Drummer boy. *Chicago hist.*, 2:50–53 (winter). Describes records of John Tallman, musician in Co. I, 76th Illinois Infantry, who served in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Arkansas, 1862–64. **[4510**

Ralph P. Dillon. The worst marine disaster in U. S. history. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:1386–1388 (Dec). view. Explosion of the *Sultana*, carrying prisoners of war, seven miles above Memphis, with a loss of about 1,450 lives, Apr. 1865. **[4511**

Donald Kennedy Campbell II. A study of some factors contributing to the petition for abandonment by the Missouri and Arkansas Railroad in September 1946. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:267–326 (winter). notes. Historical background, 1882–1946. **[4512**

Otto Ernest Rayburn. A miniature autobiography. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 4):83–84 (spring). port. Mainly on the author's residence in Missouri and Arkansas and his writings about the Ozarks, 1919–46. **[4513**

Vance Randolph, *ed.* Ozark folksongs. Collected and edited by Vance Randolph. Edited for the State Historical Society of Missouri, by Floyd C. Shoemaker . . . [and] Frances G. Emberson. Columbia, Mo.: The State Historical Soc. of Missouri, 1948–49. 2 v. (v. 2–3). 436; 399 p. Texts collected in Missouri and Arkansas, ca. 1930–ca. 1940, with music and a bibliographical note for each. Vol. 1 published in 1946. CONTENTS (v. 2–3).—4. Songs about murderers and outlaws.—5. Western songs and ballads.—6. Songs of the Civil War.—7. Negro and pseudo-negro songs.—8. Songs of temperance.—9. In lighter vein.—10. Play-party songs. **[4514**

The **story** of Bull Shoals. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 7 (no. 1):50–52 (summer). views. On a dam under construction in northwest Arkansas, authorized in 1941, and destined to flood parts of Arkansas and Missouri. **[4515**

Marvin Tong, Jr. Archeological survey. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 7 (no. 1): 91–93 (summer). view. Archeological activities of the University of Arkansas and the University of Missouri in surveying and excavating areas to be flooded by Bull Shoals Dam, 1947–1949. **[4516**

WEST VIRGINIA

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Paul H. Price & John P. Nolting. Salt resources of West Virginia [1753–1948]. *Mining engineering*, 1 (no. 7):259–263 (Jul). diagr. **[4517**

James G. Jones. The early history of the natural gas industry in West Virginia [1771–1910]. *W. Va. hist.*, 10:79–92 (Jan). notes. **[4518**

Robert Tucker Donley. Coal mining rights and privileges in West Virginia [1827–1949]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 52:32–55 (Dec). notes. **[4519**

Marlyn E. Lugar. Negotiation, mediation, and especially arbitration in labor disputes. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51:201–226 (Jun). notes. Deals particularly with West Virginia, 1867–1946. **[4520**

Local History

Shirley Donnelly. Early settlers and settlements in Fayette County [1671–1948]. *W. Va. hist.*, 10:125–135 (Jan). [4521

Ralph S. Solecki. An archeological survey of two river basins in West Virginia. *W. Va. hist.*, 10:189–212, 319–432 (Apr–Jul). fold. maps, fold. views. notes, bibliog. (p. 427–432). Survey of West Fork Reservation (Lewis Co., W. Va.) and Bluestone Reservation, areas about to be flooded, with description and historical sketch, 1671–1948. [4522

Frank Ball. Logan, W. Va. [1765–1949]. *Tracks*, 34 (no. 7):34–38 (Jul). views. [4523

Stewarts of Monongalia County, West Virginia [1770–1899]. *Stewart Clan mag.*, 27:61–67, 70–72 (Sep–Nov). [4524

Frank Ball. Barboursville [1772–1949]. *Tracks*, 34 (no. 4–5):32–37 (Apr–May). views. [4525

George Rogers Clark. Letter of General George Rogers Clark to Dr. Samuel Brown for his transmission to Thomas Jefferson, re Cresap and Logan. Cresap Soc., *Bul.*, 14 (no. 7):3–4; (no. 8):1–2 (Jul–Aug). Dated Jun. 17, 1798. Participant's recollection of events on the Ohio above Wheeling in 1774, exonerating Michael Cresap of any part in the murder of Logan's family but declaring that Logan's speech as reported by Jefferson was authentic. [4526

Nat G. Barnhart. History of Methodism in Bridgeport [1787–1805]. *W. Va. hist.*, 10: 114–124 (Jan). notes. [4527

Virginia Ebeling. Library development in Ohio County [1807–1946]. *W. Va. hist.*, 10:136–148 (Jan). notes. [4528

James A. Wallen. Milton on the Mud. *Tracks*, 34 (no. 2):7–11 (Feb). views. On Milton, W. Va., 1810–1949. [4529

C. Meade Patterson. A new one to look for . . . the Harper's Ferry 1819. *Am. rifleman*, 97 (no. 8):46–47 (Aug). views. On a model of pistol made at the Harper's Ferry Armory, 1819. [4530

Lucy O'Neal. The Beverly and Fairmont Turnpike. *Davis & Elkins hist. mag.*, 2 (no. 2):8–11 (May). notes. Road in the Monongahela Valley of West Virginia, 1848–50. [4531

James M. Ashley. John Brown's execution—an eye witness account. . . . Edited by Robert L. Stevens. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:140–148 (autumn). notes. Reprinted from the *Toledo blade*, Dec. 9, 1859. Describes the execution at Charles Town, W. Va., Dec. 2, 1859. [4532

A. Eric Bubeck. Colonel Lee and the Marines at Harper's Ferry. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 33 (no. 12):50–54 (Dec). ports., views. On activities of Marines under command of Lt. Col. Robert E. Lee, Oct. 18, 1859. [4533

Hila Appleton Richardson. Raleigh County, West Virginia, in the Civil War [1860–65]. *W. Va. hist.*, 10:213–298 (Apr). notes. [4534

Harriet H. Shoen. Pryce Lewis, spy for the Union: operations in western Virginia, June–July 1861. *Davis & Elkins hist. mag.*, 2 (no. 1):22–30; (no. 2):17–35 (Mar–May). port. notes. Activities of an agent of Allan Pinkerton. [4535

George Douglas McNeill. The English colony at Mingo. *Davis & Elkins hist. mag.*, 2 (no. 2):13–16 (May). On a settlement in Randolph Co., W. Va., 1883–ca. 1917. [4536

KENTUCKY

Statewide History

Thomas Dionysius Clark & Lee Kirkpatrick. Exploring Kentucky. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1949]. xii, 336, [2], xiii–xxxiv p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. xiii–xv). First published 1939. Textbook of Kentucky history, 1769–1949. [4537

Joe Creason. "First" and "most" attractions give Kentucky claim to fame. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 4):8–11, 44 (winter). views. On Kentucky distinctions, 1775–1948. [4538

Millard Dee Grubbs. The 4 keys to Kentucky will unlock the industrial, financial, civic, and political growth [1775–1948]. Louisville, Ky.: Slater & Gilroy [1949]. 663 p. ports., views. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Governors and growth.—Public officials and duties.—Origin of historic place names.—History of industries, institutions, and civic groups [arranged by date of establishment, 1775–1948, p. 251–644]. [4539

Frank Le Rond McVey. The gates open slowly: a history of education in Kentucky [1775–1949]. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press, 1949. viii, [2], 321 p. notes. [4540

Orba F. Traylor. Patterns of State taxation of distilled spirits with special reference to Kentucky [1789–1947]. *Quar. jour. stud. alcohol*, 9:556–608; 10:109–126, 316–346 (Mar–Sep). notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Kentucky. [4541

James F. Hopkins. The production of hemp in Kentucky for naval use [1790–1862]. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:34–51 (Jan). notes. [4542

Kentucky is mother of Vice Presidents [1837–1948]. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 4):12–13, 43 (winter). map, ports. [4543

James P. Gregory, Jr. The question of slavery in the Kentucky Constitutional Convention of 1849. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:89–110 (Apr). notes. [4544

John R. Gillespie. "Child marriages" in Kentucky [1850–1949]. *Ky. law jour.*, 37:282–287 (Mar). notes. [4545

George B. Leach. The Kentucky Derby diamond jubilee. Compiled under the auspices of Churchill Downs, 1875–1949. [Louisville: Gibbs-Inman Co.] distributed by Dial Press, N. Y. [1949]. 192 p. facsims., col. map, ports., views. [4546

Donald Kepner. Violation of a municipal ordinance as negligence per se in Kentucky [1876–1948]. *Ky. law jour.*, 37:358–368 (May). notes. [4547

Rhea A. Taylor. The selection of Kentucky's permanent capital site [1890–91]. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:267–277 (Oct). notes. [4548

Orba F. Traylor. The whiskey production tax in Kentucky, 1933–1947. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky, 1949. [6], 53 p. 11 tables. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Kentucky. [4549

LOCAL HISTORY

Charles Ernest Snow. Indian Knoll skeletons of site Oh 2, Ohio County, Kentucky. Lexington: Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of Kentucky, 1948. 381–554 p. maps (part fold.), tables (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 532). (Kentucky. Univ. Dept. of Anthropology. Reports in anthropology, v. 4, no. 3, pt. 2, Apr. 1948.) Analysis of "the skeletal remains of approximately 1234 individuals . . . the earliest known human remains occurring in Kentucky," from a mound site occupied ca. 500 B.C.–ca. A.D. 500. [4550

Whitfield J. Bell, Jr. A box of old bones: a note on the identification of the mastodon, 1766–1806. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 93:169–177 (May). views. notes. On Big Bone Lick, Ky. [4551

H. Ogden Wintermute. Harrodsburg, Kentucky: the Jamestown of the West [1774–1949]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 11):22–25 (Nov). views. Includes illustrations of historic houses. [4552

Battle of Blue Licks. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 47:247–249 (Jul). List of participants in the battle, fought Aug. 19, 1782. [4553

Stratton O. Hammon. John Hammon [1760–1868]: Revolutionary soldier and Kentucky pioneer. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:202–223 (Jul). port., geneal. table. notes. Mainly on Hammon's life in Kentucky, ca. 1782 ff. [4554

Truman, Lincoln ancestors were Kentucky neighbors. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 4): 20–21, 45 (winter). port., views. On relations among the Lincoln, Gregg, and Young families in Kentucky, 1786 ff. [4555

Sarah Johnston Price. July 4th, 1794, in Jessamine County, Ky. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 7):23–25 (Jul). facsims., views. On the "First Fourth of July Celebration West of the Alleghanies." [4556

Evelyn Crady Adams. The Wood family of Woodlawn, Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:171–185 (Jul). ports., views. notes. On descendants and ancestors of Jonathan Wood, who settled in Nelson Co., Ky., in 1796. [4557

The **first** camp meeting in America [Kentucky, 1799]. *Frontier times*, 26:167–171 (Apr). [4558

William Whittington. William Whittington's book. [Edited] by Mrs. M. C. Darnell. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:314–324 (Oct). port. Extracts from a ms. book kept by Whittington (1759–1824) at Clifton, Ky., 1799–1824, with additions by later hands, and a genealogy of the descendants of Capt. William Whittington (born 1616 or 1621, died 1659). [4559

Mrs. **Price Doyle.** Singleton-Hiter lineage. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:244–246 (Jul). On descendants of James Hiter and Anna Singleton, married in Jessamine Co., Ky., 1801. [4560

John Frederick Dorman III, *comp.* Descendants of General Jonathan Clark, Jefferson County, Kentucky, 1750–1811. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:25–33, 117–139, 278–305 (Jan–Oct). view. notes. On the settlement of Clark in Kentucky, 1802, and his descendants to ca. 1934. [4561

Isaac Anderson Bowles, Bascom Sturgill, & Zelda Hale. History of Letcher County, Kentucky: its political and economic growth and development [1804–1949. Hazard, Ky.: 1949.] 75, [1] p. ports., views. [4562

C. A. Van Arsdall. A medical history of the Harrodsburg Springs [Harrodsburg, Ky., 1806–1934]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 23: 387–418 (Jul–Aug). map, view. notes. [4563

Anchorage, Ky. High School. Genealogical Society. Book I. Genealogical data: Jefferson County, Kentucky. [Anchorage] 1949. [2], 31 leaves. Epitaphs, 1811–1947, from Long Run Graveyard (Long Run), Worthington Cemetery (Worthington), Mt. Zion Cemetery (Pope Lick Road), Tunnel Hill Cemetery (Eastwood), Allison-Ferry family graveyard, and Hall family graveyard; Bible records; and miscellaneous data. [4564

Mrs. **Carl Boyd**, *comp.* French Cemetery (located about 5 miles from Mt. Sterling, Ky., on Winchester Pk.). Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:243 (Jul). Epitaphs, 1813–1900. [4565

Eugene Lindsay, *ed.* Sidelights on social life in Kentucky (1815–1835). *Midw. jour.*, 2:12–17 (winter). notes. Two letters and other documents. [4566

D. M. Griffith. Owensboro, Kentucky: some early history [1816–1913]. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:294–297 (Oct). [4567

Mercer County Will Book 7—1818–1824. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:202–228 (Jul). A summary (not the text), in chronological order. [4568

J. Winston Coleman, Jr. Samuel Woodson Price [1828–1918]: Kentucky portrait painter. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:5–24 (Jan). notes. On Price as an officer in the U. S. Army and postmaster of Lexington, with a list of 100 of his paintings. [4569

Henry Clay. Henry Clay, farmer and stockman. Edited by James F. Hopkins. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:89–96 (Feb). notes. Letters relating to Clay's estate at Ashland, near Lexington, Ky., 1833–36. [4570

Mrs. **R. F. Keeler**, *comp.* Book of Cumberland Presbyterian Church of

Jeffersontown, Jefferson County, Kentucky. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12:133–137 (May–Jun). "Abstract of the Secretary's book of the above named church," 1835–78. [4571

Clark County—deaths—1852–1861. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:229–239 (Jul). Gives age at death, date and cause of death, place of birth, and names of parents. [4572

Estill County deaths, 1852–1861. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:325–332 (Oct). Gives age at death, date and cause of death, place of birth, and names of parents. [4573

Kentucky vital statistics, 1852–1861. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:73–84, 144–148 (Jan–Apr). Statistics of Daviess County and Edmonson County. [4574

Harry K. Hutter. A climatic study: Lexington, Kentucky [1858–1949]. *Ohio jour. sci.*, 49:221–229 (Nov). diagrs. [4575

Tom Wallace. Henry Watterson: a man of salient characteristics. *Nieman reports*, 3 (no. 3):15–17 (Jul). Reprinted in *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:257–266 (Oct). On Watterson as editor of the *Louisville courier-journal*, 1868–1918, with personal reminiscences. [4576

Carl L. Biemiller. Slugger from Louisville. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 6):72–73, 75–78, 126–127, 129–130 (Jun). ports., views. On the Louisville Slugger baseball bat, manufactured by Hillerich & Bradsby Co., Louisville, Ky., 1884–1949. [4577

Adaline (Bennett) Drake. Watlington: history and genealogy from an old family letter. [Edited] by Mrs. H. V. McChesney, Sr. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:309–313 (Oct). Letter dated Auburn, Ky., Nov. 3, 1889, on the author's ancestors, including Bennetts, Lees, Watlingtons, and Donohoes. [4578

Margaret M. Bridwell. The George Rogers Clark Park. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:140–145 (Apr). On a park acquired by Louisville in 1921. [4579

"South America" is site of Bell County settlement. *In. Ky.*, 12 (no. 4):22–23 (winter). ports., views. On Frakes, Bell Co., Ky., established as a school settlement in 1925 by the Rev. Hiram Frakes. [4580

Jean Thomas. The singin' gatherin'. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 6):20–23 (Jun). views. On the American Folk Song Festival, founded in 1932 "in order to perpetuate the authentic interpretation of Kentucky mountain ballads and music, an event which has been held annually on the second Sunday in June at Traipsin' Woman cabin on the Mayo Trail, in Boyd County, just eighteen miles south of Ashland, Kentucky." [4581

Death took no holiday at Fourmile disaster. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 4):41–42 (winter). map, view. On an explosion in the Kentucky Straight Creek Coal Company's Belva No. 1 mine at Fourmile, Bell Co., Dec. 26, 1945. [4582

TENNESSEE

Statewide History

Guy Stack. The first Tennessee farmers. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 5:1–4 (Jan). views. On stone tools of prehistoric Tennessee. [4583

Federal Writers' Project. *Tennessee.* Tennessee: a guide to the State. [William R. McDaniel, State Director. James R. Aswell and William H. Bunce, Editors.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. xxiv, 558 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 529–535). (American guide series.) "Sponsored by Department of Conservation, Division of Information." First published in 1939. Description, with incidental historical references, 1540–1939. [4584

Harry Lavegia Law. A brief geography of Tennessee. Clarksville, Tenn.: Queen City Book Co., 1949. 101, [7] leaves. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (leaves 103–104). Textbook containing incidental historical references, 1541–1949. [4585

John Ballenger Knox. The people of Tennessee: a study of population trends [1769–1949]. Prepared for the Bureau of Sociological Research. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press, 1949. xvi, 191 p. 65 diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 178–187), notes (p. 163–169). [4586

George Magruder Battey, *comp.* The Tennessee "bee-hive"; or, Early (1778–1791) N. C. land grants in the Volunteer State, being an index with some 3,100 names of Revolutionary soldiers and settlers who participated in the distribution of more than 5,000,000 acres of land. Wash., ©1949. [3], 3, xii, 68 leaves. fold. map. [4587

George F. Bentley. Printers and printing in the Southwest Territory, 1790–1796. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:332–344 (Dec). notes. "List of Tennessee imprints prior to Statehood, 1793–1796" (p. 341–344). [4588

Sol Alexander Rippa. The development of constitutional democracy in Tennessee, 1790–1835. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):76 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [4589

Cecil Sims. The limited constitutional convention in Tennessee. *Tenn. law rev.*, 21:1–8 (Dec). On the three constitutions of Tennessee, 1796, 1834, and 1870, and the advisability of a constitutional convention. [4590

William N. Chambers. Thomas Hart Benton in Tennessee, 1801–1812. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:291–331 (Dec). notes. On Benton's activities as planter, lawyer, and political leader. [4591

Frances Clifton. The life and activities of John Overton. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):70 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). "A study of certain phases of John Overton's life with emphasis upon his career as lawyer and judge, his relations with Andrew Jackson, his part in the founding of Memphis, and his plantation affairs," ca. 1804 ff. [4592

Mrs. **John Trotwood Moore,** *comp.* Record of commissions of officers in the Tennessee Militia, 1813. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:63–85 (Mar). [4593

K[enneth] D. M[cCasland]. Attractive nuisance doctrine in Tennessee [1858–1949]. *Tenn. law rev.*, 20:765–770 (Jun). notes. [4594

Thomas B. Alexander. Kukluxism in Tennessee, 1865–1869. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:195–219 (Sep). notes. [4595

John R. Welsh. George F. Mellen: a versatile Tennessean. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:220–247 (Sep). notes. On George Frederick Mellen (1859–1927), "University of Tennessee professor of the 1890's, newspaper columnist and associate editor, historian, farmer, legislator, literary scholar, and raconteur," and his activities as shown in his scrapbooks at Vanderbilt University, 1878–1919. [4596

Stanley J. Folmsbee. The origin of the first "Jim Crow" law [Tennessee, 1881]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:235–247 (May). notes. [4597

Kenneth K. Bailey. The enactment of Tennessee's anti-evolution law [1925]. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):69 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [4598

Eleanor Keeble Guess. The first fifteen years: a history of the Tennessee State Planning Commission [1933–47]. Knoxville: Published by Division of University Extension for Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of Tennessee, 1949. xi, 102 p. tables. notes. (Univ. of Tennessee record. Extension series, v. 25, no. 5.) Revision of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Tennessee. [4599

LOCAL HISTORY

Malcolm Parker. A study of the Rocky Creek pictoglyph [ca. 1500]. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 5:13–17 (May). views. [4600

Guy Stack. A late Mississippi site in Davidson County [ca. 1500]. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 5:22–23 (May). view. [4601

William Henry McRaven. Nashville: "Athens of the South" [1710–1949]. Chapel Hill: Published for the Tennessee Book Co. by Scheer & Jervis, 1949. xii, [2], 303 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 277–281). [4602

Margaret Kinard. Frontier development of Williamson County [1714–1812]. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:3–33, 127–153 (Mar–Jun). notes. [4603

William T. Jenkins. History of Sumner County, Tennessee, to 1800 [1780–1800]. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):75 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [4604

Gilbert Chinard. Note sur le pont naturel d'*Atala*. *French Am. rev.*, 2:237–239 (Oct–Dec). view. On a natural bridge near Waynesboro, Tenn., probably known to Chateaubriand ca. 1800. [4605

John C. Frank. A note on the natural bridge in *Atala*. *Mod. lang. notes*, 64:406–410 (Jun). notes. Evidence that Chateaubriand referred to a natural bridge near Waynesboro, Tenn., ca. 1800, and described it "avec la plus scrupuleuse exactitude." [4606

Wentworth S. Morris. The Davie home and the register of the Federal Military prison at Clarksville. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:248–251 (Sep). On the plantation house built by Ambers Davie, 1809–12, and the register of the prison, May 15, 1862–Mar. 23, 1864. [4607

Chase C. Mooney, *ed.* Some letters from Dover, Tennessee, 1814 to 1855. *Tenn. hist quar.*, 8:154–184, 252–283, 345–365 (Jun–Dec). notes. To be cont. Collection of 148 letters, Aug. 26, 1814–Sep. 27, 1841 (these installments), received by Samuel Williams of Chillicothe and Cincinnati, on business, farming, politics, Methodism, and family matters, from William Williams, George Williams, Maria C. Williams, Margaret W. Williams, William Kay, W. B. Williams, E. T. Williams, Elizabeth B. Atkins, and H. Milton Atkins. [4608

Andrew Johnson tailoring bill. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 2):50–51 (Jun). facsim. Describes a bill made out by Johnson while a tailor in Greenville, Tenn., for services to John Hory, Jan. 25, 1831–Aug. 1837. [4609

Robert E. Corlew. Some aspects of slavery in Dickson County, Tennessee [ca. 1833–ca. 1861]. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 49 (no. 2):71 (Aug). Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [4610

Waller Raymond Cooper. Southwestern at Memphis, 1848–1948. Richmond: John Knox Press [1949. 12], 172, [1] p. ports., views. History of Southwestern Presbyterian University, later Southwestern. [4611

Deedie-May Austin. Southwestern at Memphis. *Presbyt. survey*, 39:508–510, 531 (Nov). port., views. [4612

U. S. *Census Office. 7th Census*, 1850. United States census, 1850, for Knox County, Tennessee. Copied, arranged, and indexed by Laura Elizabeth Luttrell. Knoxville: East Tennessee Historical Soc., 1949. iv, 201 p. [4613

Kenneth Rose. Jenny Lind, diva. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 8:34–48 (Mar). facsim. On the vogue of Jenny Lind as shown in Nashville newspapers, 1850–51. "Taken from the author's unpublished manuscript volume on Pioneer Nashville, Its Songs and Tunes; a History of Nashville Music Prior to the War Between the States." [4614

Will W. Wallace. Walt Whitman, child of Adam?—three unpublished letters to Whitman. [Edited] by Roger M. Asselineau. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 10:91–95 (Mar). notes. Letters from a hospital steward in the U. S. Army, General Hospital No. 3, Nashville, Tenn., Apr. 5–Jul. 1, 1863. [4615

Edmund Cody Burnett. The hog drivers' play-song and some of its relatives. *Agric. hist.*, 23:161–168 (Jul). Reminiscences of Del Rio, ca. 1875. [4616

James Oscar Baird. The life and works of Charles Edgar Little [1865–1945]. Nashville: Bureau of Publications, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1949. [6], 183 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 172–183), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 404.) On Little's connection with Peabody Normal College and George Peabody College for Teachers as student, Professor of Latin, and administrator, 1885–1945. "Books, published articles, unpublished manuscripts, and speeches of Charles E. Little" (p. 156–165). **[4617**

P. P. Claxton. The Summer School of the South. *High school jour.*, 32:107–112 (May). On a school for teachers held at the University of Tennessee, 1902 ff. **[4618**

Edward Holley. The men who made Lipscomb: H. Leo Boles. *Tower*, 3 (no. 2):1–4 (winter). port. On the Rev. Henry Leo Boles (1874–1946) and his connection with the Nashville Bible School and David Lipscomb College, 1903–46. **[4619**

Mary-Elizabeth Moskopp & Virginia Deacon Evans. Vanderbilt holds unique place in U. S. nursing education. *Trained nurse and hospital rev.*, 122:155–157 (Apr). port., views. On Vanderbilt University School of Nursing, 1909–49. **[4620**

William H. Schmidt, Jr. Smoky Mountain. *Trains*, 10 (no. 2):28–30 (Dec). view. On the Smoky Mountain Railroad, 1909–49. **[4621**

W. J. McGill. Giovanni 370291. *Tenn. walking horse*, 5 (no. 1):15–18 (Jan). views. On a Tennessee walking horse (1910–40) and his descendants. **[4622**

Robert Page Lincoln. TVA and Tennessee fishing [1930–49]. *Fur-fish-game*, 89 (no. 9):3–6, 32–33 (Sep). **[4623**

Edward Holley. The men who made Lipscomb: Batsell Baxter [born 1886]. *Tower*, 3 (no. 3):1–3 (spring). port. On Baxter's connection with David Lipscomb College, Nashville, 1932–49. **[4624**

MISSOURI

Statewide History

Carl H. Chapman. A preliminary survey of Missouri archaeology. Part III. Woodland cultures and the Ozark bluff dwellers. [Columbia, Mo., 1948.] 95–132 p. views. bibliog. (p. 131–132). (*Mo. archaeologist*, v. 10, pt. 3, Apr. 1948.) Part of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of New Mexico. **[4625**

Missouri. *Conservation Commission.* The rivers of Missouri [1724–1949]. . . . Edited by Dan Saults. Columbia: M. F. A. Pub. Co. [1949. 6], 100 p. maps (1 fold.), views. Articles by twelve contributors, preserving information about river valleys doomed to be flooded by dams. **[4626**

John Glendower Westover. The evolution of the Missouri Militia, 1804–1919. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 1):123–124. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Missouri. **[4627**

Ernst C. Krohn. *The Missouri harmony:* a study in early American psalmody. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 6:25–33 (Oct). notes. On tune books in Missouri, 1809–39, with particular reference to Allen D. Carden, *The Missouri harmony* (St. Louis, 1820). **[4628**

Roland Louis Lanser. The pioneer physician in Missouri, 1820–1850. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 44:31–47 (Oct). **[4629**

John M. Holmes. The Supreme Court of Missouri: a short history and description of the Court and its building [1821–1949]. Mo. Bar, *Jour.*, 5:160–161 (Oct). view. **[4630**

B. Douglas Varner. Some suggested changes in the mechanics' lien law of Missouri [1821–1949]. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.*, 17:130–136 (Apr–Jun). notes. **[4631**

Minnie M. Brashear. The Missouri short story as it has grown out of the tall tale of the frontier [1823–1946]. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43:199–219 (Apr). notes. **[4632**

H. H. McGinty. How Missouri Baptists work together [1834–1948]. *Quar. rev.* (*Bapt.*), 9 (no. 3):3–12, 53, 71, 96 (3rd quarter). diagr., ports. [**4633**

David De Armond March. The life and times of Charles Daniel Drake [1811–92]. *Microfilm abstracts,* 9 (no. 2):102–104. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Missouri. On Drake as a lawyer and political leader in Missouri, 1834–70. [**4634**

William Barclay Napton. "The Jackson resolutions" of 1849. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.,* 5:50–54 (Oct 1948). notes. Excerpts from a ms. diary, Jan. 10–Apr. 9, 1882, concerning the introduction of the author's resolutions on slavery in the Missouri Senate, Jan. 15, 1849. [**4635**

Paul Taub. Adopted child's inheritance rights under Missouri law [1857–1949]. Mo. Bar, *Jour.,* 5:69, 73–74 (May). notes. [**4636**

Olen W. Burnett. Effects of the Civil Code upon pleadings and methods of trial in "civil action" for injunction and damages [1874–1949]. *Mo. law rev.,* 14:161–171 (Apr). notes. [**4637**

Homer Clevenger. Railroads in Missouri politics, 1875–1887. *Mo. hist. rev.,* 43:220–236 (Apr). notes. [**4638**

Edward L. Patterson. Conclusiveness of findings of fact of administrative agencies in Missouri [1875–1949]. *Natl. Bar jour.,* 7:283–353 (Sep). notes. [**4639**

Ronald Lee Somerville. Waiver of jury trial in criminal cases [1875–1949]. *Mo. law rev.,* 14:185–190 (Apr). notes. [**4640**

George J. Winger. Stockholder's right to inspect corporate books and records in Missouri [1888–1948]. Mo. Bar, *Jour.,* 4:133–136 (Jul 1948). notes. [**4641**

Charles F. Lamkin, Jr. Missouri labor law: the Madison Act and recent developments [1893–1948]. Mo. Bar, *Jour.,* 4:117–119 (Jun 1948). [**4642**

John Tull Barker. Missouri lawyer. Phila.: Dorrance [1949]. 391 p. port. Reminiscences of legal study and practice in Carrollton, La Plata, and Kansas City, Mo., and of State political service, 1896–1949. [**4643**

Robert L. Schellhorn. Public liability insurance—necessity of notice to insurer [1903–49]. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.,* 17:63–66 (Dec-Feb). notes. [**4644**

William H. Pittman. Missouri's "Uniform Limited Partnership Act." *Mo. law rev.,* 14:133–146 (Apr). notes. On the Uniform Limited Partnership Act recommended by the Commissioners on Uniform State Laws in 1916, as adopted by Missouri in 1947. [**4645**

Theodore Saloutos. William Hirth and the Missouri Farmers' Association [1917–24]. *Mo. hist. rev.,* 44:1–20 (Oct). notes. [**4646**

Forrest M. Hemker. The Integrated Bar of Missouri and the Missouri Court Plan [1934–49]. Mo. Bar, *Jour.,* 5:144–145 (Sep). port. [**4647**

J. W. Burch. The Missouri Plan (balanced farming) [1936–49]. *Jour. farm econ.,* 31:870–879 (Nov). [**4648**

Garrett R. Crouch. The Habitual Criminal Act and graded felonies [1939–49]. *Mo. law rev.,* 14:172–175 (Apr). notes. [**4649**

Robert L. Ross. Liability insurance taken out by Missouri school districts [1939–49]. *Mo. law rev.,* 14:90–95 (Jan). notes. [**4650**

N. Ruth Wood. Missouri marriage and divorce statistics, 1940–47. Mo. Bar, *Jour.,* 4:36–39 (Mar 1948). 14 tables. [**4651**

St. Louis

Charles Emil Peterson. Colonial St. Louis: building a Creole capital [1764–1803]. St. Louis: Missouri Historical Soc., 1949. v, 69 p. maps, views. notes. Reprinted from *Mo. Hist. Soc.*

bul., Apr.–Oct. 1947, with corrections and additions. Deals particularly with buildings and their mode of construction. [4652

Lewis F. Thomas. Decline of St. Louis as Midwest metropolis [1764–1948]. *Econ. geog.*, 25:118–127 (Apr). maps, views. [4653

Halvor Gordon Melom. The economic development of St. Louis, 1803–1846. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):54. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Missouri. [4654

Charles Van Ravenswaay. The incorporation of St. Louis as a town, November 9, 1809. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 6:72–74 (Oct). [4655

William N. Chambers. Young man from Tennessee. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:199–216 (Jul 1948). notes. On the personal life, law practice, and land speculations of Thomas Hart Benton in St. Louis, 1815–19. [4656

William N. Chambers. Pistols and politics: incidents in the career of Thomas H. Benton, 1816–1818. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:5–17 (Oct 1948). notes. On the killing of Charles Lucas by Benton in a duel in St. Louis. [4657

Charles Emil Peterson. Manuel Lisa's warehouse. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:59–91 (Jan 1948). views. notes (p. 84–91). History of a structure built in St. Louis by Lisa, a fur trader, ca. 1818, with details of its recent restoration, and an appendix of four previously unpublished documents. [4658

William M. Smit. Old Broadway, a forgotten street, and its park of mounds. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:153–163 (Apr 1948). notes. On a St. Louis street now known as Third Street, and the adjacent mounds, 1819–81. [4659

Bernard Pratte, Jr. The reminiscences of General Bernard Pratte, Jr. [1803–86]. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 6:59–71 (Oct). notes. Reprinted from the *Missouri Republican*, Nov. 24, 1879. Interview with General Pratte concerning his life in St. Louis as fur trader and merchant, 1821–ca. 1844. [4660

"**Some** account of Vide Poche." Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:97–101 (Jan 1948). Reprinted from the *Missouri Republican*, Apr. 10, 1822. A "humorous account of early-day Carondelet." [4661

Ernst C. Krohn. Some notes on the Philharmonic Orchestra and related amateur orchestras in St. Louis [1838–1948]. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:169–173 (Apr 1948). notes. [4662

Matthew C. Field. The diary of Mat Field: St. Louis, April 2–May 16, 1839. Edited by Wm. G. B. Carson. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:91–108, 157–184 (Jan–Apr). notes. Diary of "a tyro actor" and writer, with a biographical sketch (1812–44). [4663

"The **Society** for the Diffusion of Public Spirit" in St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:127–134 (Jan). Reprinted from the St. Louis *Missouri Republican*, Mar. 23–Apr. 16, 1839. Satirical observations on St. Louis. [4664

Doctor James Henry McLean [1829–86] and his "peace-makers." Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:109–113 (Jan). views. notes. On McLean as a medicine manufacturer in St. Louis, 1849 ff., and his inventions to end war, described in a publication (written in collaboration with Myron Colmey, 1880) entitled *UKASE. We command all nations to keep the peace. Dr. J. H. McLean's peacemakers.* [4665

Joseph P. Donnelly. A silver crown for the statue of the Virgin. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:207–210 (Apr). Incident of the cholera plague in St. Louis, 1849. [4666

St. Louis news in 1849. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:337–342; 6:75–88 (Jul–Oct). Extracts from St. Louis newspapers. [4667

William Taussig. Reminiscences of Carondelet [ca. 1850?]. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:114 (Jan). From a letter of Sep. 12, 1911. [4668

Doctor Gustav Baumgarten [1837–1910] and his sketches of early St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 6:57–58 (Oct). views. Reproduces seven of his sketches and etchings, 1853–80. [**4669**

Theodor Schrader, St. Louis lithographer. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:103 (Jan 1948). On Andreas August Theodor Schrader (1812–97) as a lithographer in St. Louis, 1853 ff., and as editor of the humorous weekly *Unser Blatt* (Jul. 20, 1872–Jan. 18, 1873). [**4670**

Pictorial billheads: a portfolio of old St. Louis buildings. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:187–192 (Apr). views. On St. Louis scenes engraved on billheads and letterheads, with examples, 1859–92. [**4671**

John Zahorsky. From the hills: an autobiography of a pediatrician. St. Louis: Mosby, 1949. 388 p. ports. Medical study and practice in St. Louis, Mo., 1892–1947. [**4672**

John T. Flanagan. Reedy of the *Mirror*. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43:128–144 (Jan). On William Marion Reedy (1862–1920) as editor of the St. Louis *Mirror*, 1896–1920. [**4673**

Helen Walker Long. Sara Teasdale—a memory. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:311–313 (Jul). On Sara Teasdale as a schoolgirl in St. Louis, ca. 1898. [**4674**

Irving Dilliard. O. K. Bovard: a great managing editor, a complex man. *Nieman reports*, 3 (no. 3):12–14 (Jul). Reminiscences of Oliver Kirby Bovard as city manager, later managing editor, of the *St. Louis post-dispatch*, 1900–1938. [**4675**

Sister **Mary Agnes Clare.** Inclusive nursing care program prevails at St. Louis University. *Trained nurse and hospital rev.*, 123:15–17 (Jul). views. On the St. Louis University School of Nursing, 1915–49. [**4676**

Charles Van Ravenswaay. The Jefferson National Expansion Memorial. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:177–179 (Apr 1948). On a project, 1933–48, to restore the oldest part of the St. Louis water front to its early condition. [**4677**

Other Local History

Robert McCormick Adams. Archaeological investigations in Jefferson County, Missouri. [Columbia, Mo.: Missouri Archaeological Soc., 1949.] 71, [1] p. diagrs., maps, views. notes. (*Mo. archaeologist*, v. 11, nos. 3–4, Dec. 1949.) Describes undated remains excavated in 1940–42. [**4678**

Leonard W. Blake. The Missouri River bluffs at Caulk's Creek in St. Louis County. *Mo. archaeologist*, 11:18–28 (Apr). views. On Indian remains, probably of the Woodland Pattern. [**4679**

Edward L. Martin. Indian remains in Grundy County, Missouri. *Mo. archaeologist*, 11 (no. 2):2–25 (Oct). map, views. [**4680**

Edward Zimmerman. The stone graves of St. Francois County, Missouri. *Mo. archaeologist*, 11:10–17 (Apr). views. Undated Indian remains, including pottery of the Mississippi Pattern. [**4681**

Charles Van Ravenswaay. New Madrid reminiscences [1789–1882]. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:93–96 (Jan 1948). [**4682**

James Anderson. Fort Osage: an incident of territorial Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:174–176 (Apr 1948). On a log structure beside the Missouri in Jackson Co., 1808–22, and recent plans to restore it. [**4683**

Gottfried Duden. Gottfried Duden views Missouri, 1824–1827. [Edited by] Alice Holinger Finckh. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43:334–343; 44:21–30 (Jul–Oct). notes. Extracts and summary of Duden's *Europa und Deutschland von Nordamerika aus betrachtet* (Bonn, 2 v., 1833–35), recording a visit to Warren County to determine its suitability as a goal for emigration from Germany. [**4684**

James Anderson. The Roys and Rivards at "Chouteau's." Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4:257–260 (Jul 1948). On Jean Baptiste, Louis, Joseph, and Frances Roy and Joseph and Pierre Rivard in Kansas City, Mo., 1826–61. [4685

Alice Winchester. Living with antiques: Shannon Springs Farm in Missouri. *Antiques*, 56:49 (Jul). views. On the furnishings of a house near Stark City, built in 1829. [4686

William McCoy. Independence, Missouri, in 1838. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:225–226 (Apr). Extract from a letter dated Jul. 24, 1838. [4687

H. Wyneken. A memorial to Gustav Pfau [1808–84], artist. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21:149–151 (Jan). port., view. On Pfau's life in America, 1839–84, mainly in St. Louis and Springfield, Mo. [4688

Manie (Kendley) Morgan. The new stars: life and labor in old Missouri. [By] Manie Morgan [1848–1938] as arranged by Jennie A. Morgan. Edited, with an introduction, by Louis Filler. [Yellow Springs, Ohio] Antioch Press, 1949. xviii, 301 p. facsims. Reminiscences (fictional in form) of plantation life and the Civil War in St. Joseph, Mo., 1848–65, with an appendix of materials on Walt Whitman. [4689

Articles of agreement of Colonel William Muldrow's party of California gold seekers. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:56–60 (Oct 1948). Document drawn up in Marion Co., Mo., Jan. 28, 1849, with a biographical sketch of Muldrow (1797?–1872). [4690

H. I. Hester. The beginning of William Jewell College [1849–1949]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 9 (no. 3):38–39 (3d quarter). [4691

William C. Holt. Biology at William Jewell College completes a century [1849–1949]. *Bios*, 20:119–122 (May). ports. [4692

Walker D. Wyman. The outfitting posts. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:14–23 (Feb). notes. Independence, St. Joseph, and Kanesville, on the Missouri, 1849. [4693

James Green Smith. Letters of a college boy. Edited by Mrs. Robert S. Withers. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 6:7–24 (Oct). notes. From a student in William Jewell College, Liberty, Mo., to members of his family, Mar. 27, 1850–Jun. 14, 1852. [4694

Amy (Johnson) Miller. The pioneer doctor in the Ozarks White River country. Kansas City, Mo.: Burton Pub. Co. [©1949]. 161 p. map, views. Reminiscences of medical practice of the author's father, John Cabell Breckenridge Johnson (1856–1904), in Forsyth, Mo., ca. 1880–1904. [4695

John Francis Herget. John Priest Greene [1849–1933], A. M., D. D., LL. D.: pastor, preacher, college president. Liberty, Mo.: William Jewell College [1949. 12], 195 p. port., views. On Dr. Greene as Baptist minister in St. Louis, 1882–92, and President of William Jewell College, 1892–1923, with four of his sermons (p. 143–195). [4696

Charles E. Rogers. William Rockhill Nelson and his editors of the *Star*. *Journalism quar.*, 26:15–19, 60 (Mar). notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Minnesota. On Nelson's relations with his editors of the *Kansas City star*, 1885–1915. [4697

Edwin W. Mills. Some prehistoric sites along the Meramec River as they appeared fifty years ago. *Mo. archaeologist*, 11:2–9 (Apr). map, view. Observations made "in the early 'nineties.' " [4698

Winterton C. Curtis. History of the Department of Zoology, University of Missouri [1894–1949]. *Bios*, 20: 146–172 (Oct). ports., views. [4699

ARKANSAS

Statewide History

Mary P. Fletcher. Arkansas pioneers: what they were reading a century ago

[1810–49]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:211–214 (autumn). [4700

Edward E. Dale. Arkansas and the Cherokees [1817–ca. 1873]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:95–114 (summer). notes. [4701

Arkansas History Commission. The Arkansas handbook, 1947–1948. By Dallas T[abor] Herndon. [n. p.] The Commission, 1948. 155 p. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Helena's seven Confederate generals.—Confederate cemeteries of Arkansas.—Arkansas official symbols.—Arkansas events.—[Biographical sketches of members of the Senate and the House of the Fifty-sixth General Assembly, 1947.]—Historical register of territorial and State officers (p. 99–121).—Arkansas Presidential elections (1836–1944).—Some Arkansas history.—The old State House. [4702

Julian S. Waterman & W. A. Eckert, Jr. One hundred years of a State's immunity from suit [1836–1947]. *Ark. law rev.*, 2:353–381 (fall 1948). notes. [4703

Ted R. Worley. Arkansas and the money crisis of 1836–1837. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:178–191 (May). notes. [4704

John E. Coates, Jr. Bar admission standards in Arkansas [1837–1947]. *Ark. law rev.*, 2:162–165 (spring 1948). [4705

Wylie H. Davis. Mutual misconduct in Arkansas divorce [1838–1949]. *Ark. law rev.*, 3:132–145 (spring). notes. [4706

Bill Penix. Tax immunity of natural or common rights in Arkansas [1840–1948]. *Ark. law rev.*, 2:411–416 (fall 1948). notes. [4707

Jane Zimmerman. The convict lease system in Arkansas and the fight for abolition [1849–1913]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8: 171–188 (autumn). notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of North Carolina. [4708

Mattie Cal Maxted. Services for the blind in Arkansas [1850–1948]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:79–94 (summer). [4709

Ralph C. Barnhart. The determination of facts preliminary to admission of evidence in the Arkansas courts [1860–1948]. *Ark. law rev.*, 2:1–25 (winter 1948). notes. [4710

Orval Truman Driggs, Jr. The issues of the Powell Clayton regime, 1868–1871. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:1–75 (spring). notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Arkansas. On the administration of a Republican governor of Arkansas. [4711

Marguerite Alice Pearce. A rhetorical study of the speaking of Augustus H. Garland, 1874–1876. *Speech monographs*, 16:306 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. On "Garland's speaking in the campaign for the Arkansas governorship and during his term as governor." [4712

Lawrence S. Morgan. Probable cause in actions for malicious prosecution [1877–1949]. *Ark. law rev.*, 3:445–451 (fall). notes. [4713

Vincent C. De Maio. Some recent developments in the law of contracts. *Ark. law rev.*, 3:81–92 (winter). notes. On decisions of the Supreme Court of Arkansas, 1938–48. [4714

George Rose Smith. A decade in the law of trusts. *Ark. law rev.*, 3:3–17 (winter). notes. On Arkansas decisions relating to trusts, 1938–48. [4715

J. E. Covington. Judicial review of the awards of the Arkansas Workmen's Compensation Commission [1939–47]. *Ark. law rev.*, 2:139–152 (spring 1948). notes. [4716

Ray Trammell. The Arkansas estate tax, 1941–1949. *Ark. law rev.*, 3:72–80 (winter). notes. [4717

Robert A. Leflar. Conflict of laws. *Ark. law rev.*, 3:18–39 (winter). notes. On Arkansas decisions in interstate situations, 1942–48. [4718

LOCAL HISTORY

Owen Lyon. The Quapaws and Little Rock. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:336–342 (winter). On visitors to the site of Little Rock, 1541–1818. [4719

Norman W. Caldwell. Tonty and the beginning of Arkansas Post. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:189–205 (autumn). notes. On the connections of Henri de Tonty with Arkansas, 1683–1704. [4720

Robert Page Lincoln. Hot Springs National Park [1804–1949]. *Fur-fish-game*, 89 (no. 7):3–6, 23 (Jul). [4721

Historic old Wolf house is interesting county landmark. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 7 (no. 1):29–30 (summer). view. Reprinted from the *Baxter bulletin*. On a house at Norfork, Ark., 1809–1949. [4722

The **Arkansas** territorial capitol, Little Rock [1820–1948]. *Antiques*, 55:36–38 (Jan). views. Signed: A. W. [4723

The **story** of David Crockett's watch. *Frontier times*, 26:147–148 (Mar). Includes a letter from Isaac N. Jones, Lost Prairie, Ark., 1836, returning to Mrs. David Crockett the watch that Crockett had traded for Jones's watch and thirty dollars. [4724

Ted R. Worley. Glimpses of an old Southwestern town. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:133–159 (summer). notes. Data from the Batesville, Ark., *News*, May 4, 1838–Jul. 11, 1839. [4725

Mary David Woodward. "Frog Level," oldest house in Columbia County. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:327–330 (winter). On the Frazier plantation house, built in 1852. [4726

Lon Slaughter. Reminiscences of the late Lon Slaughter as told to Mrs. E. D. Wall, September 3, 1920. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:167–169 (summer). Reminiscences of Arkansas from 1859 to a time after the Civil War. [4727

Roy A. Clifford. The Indian regiments in the Battle of Pea Ridge [Mar. 6–8, 1862]. *Chron. Okla.*, 25:314–322 (winter 1948). map. notes. [4728

Charles T. Anderson. Campaigning in southern Arkansas . . . Edited by Roman J. Zorn. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 8:240–244 (autumn). notes. Reminiscences (written in 1914) of service in the C. S. Army in Arkansas, 1863–65. [4729

Ethel Frances Jones. "Buried treasure." *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 7 (no. 2): 45–46 (autumn). On the community of Lead Hill, Boone Co., Ark., founded ca. 1870, and destined to be submerged by the lake formed by Bull Shoals Dam. [4730

Frances Shiras McClelland. The story of Baxter County [1873–1906]. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 7 (no. 1):7–9 (summer). [4731

Lore of Eureka Springs [1879 ff.]. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 4):17–18 (spring). view. [4732

Ed Tidwell. Fort Smith furniture industry [1880–1945]. *Guild ticker*, 11 (no. 2):12–13, 36 (May). port., views. [4733

Fred L. Wilson. "Democrat Bill." *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 7 (no. 2):23–26 (autumn). Reminiscences of Democrat Bill Beaver, a farmer who settled in Dead Man's Hollow, near Beaver, Carroll Co., ca. 1880. [4734

Laura Dean Cole. The razorback hog. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 7 (no. 2):35–41 (autumn). On hog-raising and hog-killing in western Arkansas, 1894 ff. [4735

Bonnie Lela Crump. The "mountain home" I remember. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 7 (no. 1):13–16 (summer). view. Reminiscences of Mountain Home, Ark., ca. 1900. [4736

Mary L. Hileman. Arkansas rice lands [1904–48]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 30: 93–100 (Sep). notes. [4737

Fred Horton. Car department. *Railroad mag.*, 50 (no. 3):108–118 (Dec). views. Reminiscences of railroad service at Pine Bluff, Ark., 1905 ff. [4738

Don A. Marshall. A study of farm tenure in the coastal plain of Arkansas. CORNELL UNIV., *Abstracts of theses*, 1947 (pub. 1949), p. 404–407. Based on "474 farms schedules taken in the spring and summer of 1942" in Nevada, Columbia, and Union Counties. [4739

OKLAHOMA

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Edward Everett Dale. Oklahoma: the story of a State. Evanston, Ill.: Row, Peterson [1949]. 448 p. maps, views. bibliogs. Textbook, 1541–1948. [4740

Angie Elbertha Debo. Oklahoma, footloose and fancy-free. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1949. xi, 258 p. map, ports., views. notes. History and description, 1541–1949. [4741

Victor Emmanuel Harlow. Oklahoma, its origins and development: a history. Oklahoma City: Harlow Pub. Corp., 1949. xii, [2], 408 p. maps, ports., views. "Library references" (p. 395–398). First published 1934. Textbook, 1541–1949. [4742

Gilbert C. Fite. Development of the cotton industry by the Five Civilized Tribes in Indian Territory [1801–1900]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:342–353 (Aug). notes. [4743

Ethel Brewer McMillan. Women teachers in Oklahoma, 1820–1860. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:2–32 (spring). map, port. notes. [4744

William L. Hiemstra. Presbyterian mission schools among the Choctaws and Chickasaws, 1845–1861. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:33–40 (spring). notes. [4745

Charles Evans. Judge Thomas H. Doyle [1862–1949]. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:138–144 (summer). ports., view. On Thomas Henchion Doyle as a lawyer and jurist in Oklahoma, 1893–1947. [4746

Cecil E. Munn. Trusts by operation of law in Oklahoma [1901–47]. *Okla. law rev.*, 2:483–504 (Nov). notes. [4747

R. Dale Vliet. Oklahoma discovery procedures. *Okla. law rev.*, 2:294–310 (Aug). notes. On depositions, written interrogatories, documentary evidence, physical examination, perpetuation of evidence, and pretrial conferences in Oklahoma courts, 1903–49. [4748

Frank D. Northrup. First consolidated school law in the United States. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:162–169 (summer). port., view. notes. On the agency of the *Oklahoma farm journal*, edited by John Fields and the author, in securing an Oklahoma law for consolidation of schools, 1906–13. [4749

Mrs. **R. W. Calhoon.** History of the Woman's Auxiliary Synod of Oklahoma [1911–48]. *Chron. Okla.*, 25:358–381 (winter 1948). [4750

Earl Duwain McBride. Crippled children in Oklahoma. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:170–178 (summer). On orthopedic activities in Oklahoma, 1919–47. [4751

Oklahoma War Memorial—World War II. *Chron. Okla.*, 25:382–402; 26:77–88; 27:223–226 (winter-spring 1948, summer 1949). These installments: Parts XVII–XIX. Sketches of Oklahomans who died in service, 1941–45. [4752

Robert E. Bell. Recent archaeological research in Oklahoma, 1946–1948. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:303–312 (autumn). Also in TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 19 (1948):148–154. Report of surveys and excavations conducted mainly in areas about to be flooded by Federal river-basin reservoir projects. [4753

LOCAL HISTORY

Jacob Bright. Jacob Bright's journal of a trip to the Osage Indians. Edited by Harold W. Ryan. *Jour. South. hist.*,

15:509–523 (Nov). notes. Extract from the journal of a trader, Aug. 3–12, 1806, inclosed in a letter to the Secretary of War, Dec. 20, 1806. [4754

Berlin Basil Chapman. The claim of Texas to Greer County. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 53:19–34, 164–179 (Jul–Oct). notes. To be cont. On the claim of Texas to the part of Oklahoma lying between the north and south forks of the Red River, 1819–98. [4755

Robert McGill Loughridge. Report of the Reverend R. M. Loughridge to the Board of Foreign Missions regarding the Creek Mission. [Edited] by Carolyn Thomas Foreman. *Chron. Okla.*, 26:278–284 (autumn 1948). notes. Extracts from and paraphrase of a journal, Dec. 6, 1841–Jan. 12, 1842, with an editorial account of developments till 1850. [4756

James D. Morrison. "News for the Choctaws." *Chron. Okla.*, 27:207–222 (summer). notes. On the *Choctaw telegraph*, edited by Daniel Folsom at Doaksville, Nov. 2, 1848–Dec. 20, 1849. [4757

George H. Shirk. The site of old Camp Arbuckle [1850–51]. *Chron. Okla.*, 27: 313–315 (autumn). [4758

Joseph Rowe Smith. A diary account of a Creek boundary survey, 1850. Edited by Carl Coke Rister and Bryan W. Lovelace. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:268–302 (autumn). map. notes. Army survey of a boundary between Creek and Cherokee territories, Jul. 13–Sep. 5, 1850, by a party under 2d Lt. Israel C. Woodruff. [4759

Anadarko history, 1859–1949. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:318–319 (autumn). [4760

Angie Debo. The site of the Battle of Round Mountain, 1861. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:187–206 (summer). map, view. On "the first Civil War battle fought within the present state of Oklahoma," Nov. 19, 1861. [4761

Grant Foreman. John Leaf Springston, 1845–1929. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:333–334 (autumn). port. On Springston as Cherokee official, clerk, lawyer, and translator, 1865–1929. [4762

Berlin Basil Chapman. Nez Percés in Indian Territory: an archival study [1876–85]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:98–121 (Jun). notes. [4763

Lee Howard. An attempt to capture buffalo alive in present Oklahoma in the late 1880's. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 17:233–242 (Aug). view. notes. Narrative of a hunt in May 1888. [4764

Anson Burton Campbell. Stalwart Sooners. [Edited by H. Paul Hoheisel. Oklahoma City: Paul and Paul, 1949.] 1 v. (unpaged). ports., views. Biographies of residents of Oklahoma City, 1889–1949. [4765

Robe Carl White. Experiences at the opening of Oklahoma, 1889. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:56–75 (spring). Reminiscences of Oklahoma City. [4766

Clara B. Kennan. Neighbors in the Cherokee Strip. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:76–88 (spring). Reminiscences concerning families and persons, 1893–99. [4767

Thomas Allison Edwards. Early days in the C & A. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:148–161 (summer). views. notes. Reminiscences of the Cheyenne and Arapaho country in western and southwestern Oklahoma, 1898–1900. [4768

Jesse Marvin Gaskin. The sage of the hills: life story of the Reverend W. G. "Bill" Lucas. Shawnee, Okla.: Printed by Oklahoma Baptist Univ. Press [1949]. 107 p. mounted port. On William Gilbert Lucas (1874–1947) as a Baptist minister in Oklahoma, 1900–1947. [4769

Cora Case Porter. Byron Norrell [1875–1938]: pioneer editor. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 266–277 (autumn 1948). port. notes. On Norrell as editor of the *Ada news*, 1906–38. [4770

Anna Lewis. The Oklahoma College for Women [1908–49]. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:179–186 (summer). view. [4771

William B. Moore. John Robert Reinhardt, 1876–1949. *Chron. Okla.*, 27:331–333 (autumn). port. notes. On Reinhardt as a merchant and civic leader of Oktaha, Muskogee Co., 1909–49, with data on his ancestry. [4772

Fred S. Clinton. University of Oklahoma Medical School crisis averted [1915–19]. *Chron. Okla.*, 25:342–357 (winter 1948). ports., views. [4773

Home on the range for the longhorns. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 9):10–11, 40 (Sep). views. On the herd of longhorns in the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, north of Cache, Okla., 1927–49. [4774

THE WEST

Charles Avery Amsden. Prehistoric Southwesterners from Basketmaker to Pueblo. . . . With an introduction by Alfred V. Kidder. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1949. xiv, [2], 163 p. maps (1 fold.), port., views. bibliog. (p. 142–163). Left unfinished by the author; covers only the Basketmakers. Introduction deals with the life of the author (1899–1941). [4775

Harry Coulter. The legend of Peg-Leg Smith. *Westways*, 41 (no. 12):12–13 (Dec). views. On "a legendary character of the early West who supposedly owned a fabulously rich gold digging known as the Lost Dutchman Mine," located "somewhere west of Las Vegas and south of San Bernardino," and celebrated by the Desert Liars' Club. [4776

Carl P. Russell. Picture books of fur trade history. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 4: 139–152 (Apr 1948). views. notes. Description of and excerpts from a three-volume pictorial work in course of preparation. [4777

William Jones Wallrich. Tecolote—the owl in Southwestern folklore. *Southw. lore*, 15:15–19 (Jun). [4778

Erik K. Reed. The significance of skull deformation in the Southwest. *Palacio*, 56:106–119 (Apr). view. notes. Types and distribution of deformation, ca. 500–ca. 1300. [4779

Ross Calvin. Some Southwestern naturalists [1540–1900]. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 19:289–300 (autumn). [4780

Alfred Powers. Redwood country: the lava region and the redwoods. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1949]. xviii, [4], 292 p. map. (American folkways.) Account of parts of California, Oregon, Nevada, and Idaho, their traditions, customs, and lore, 1542–1949. [4781

Henry W. Hough. The trails of Ulibarri & Villasur. Dabney Otis Collins, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, ᵉ1949), p. 219–233. map, port., view. On the routes followed in New Mexico and Colorado by Juan de Ulibarri, 1706, and in New Mexico, Colorado, and Nebraska by Pedro de Villasur, 1720. [4782

Sidney Warren. Farthest frontier: the Pacific Northwest. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. ix, [3], 375 p. bibliog. (p. 345–360), notes (p. 331–343). On the discovery and settlement of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho, and what their settlers "did to establish social institutions and provide for the means of intellectual growth," ca. 1792–ca. 1914. [4783

Leland Hargrave Creer. Spanish-American slave trade in the Great Basin, 1800–1853. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:171–183 (Jul). notes. On "the traffic in Indian slaves." [4784

Kenyon Riddle. Records and maps of the old Santa Fe Trail. [Raton, N. M., 1949. 6], 104 p. 4 fold. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 7–8). On the location of the trail, from Independence, Mo., to Santa Fe, ca. 1810–1880, as determined by the author's surveys and his studies of maps and former surveys. **[4785**

Cecil Dryden. Up the Columbia for furs. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. [2], 309 p. map, views (part col.). Narrative of adventures of Ross Cox and Alexander Ross in Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, 1812–21, rewritten from their printed works. **[4786**

Henry Nash Smith. The Western farmer in imaginative literature, 1818–1891. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:479–490 (Dec). notes. **[4787**

Wilford Whitaker Barber. Doctoring in the old West [ca. 1819–ca. 1871]. DABNEY OTIS COLLINS, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, •1949), p. 1–19. views. **[4788**

John Francis McDermott. Indians and artists. *College art jour.*, 8:101–106 (winter). On painters of Indians in the West, 1819–ca. 1860. **[4789**

Philip W. Whiteley. Western necessity coinage [1820–1901]. DABNEY OTIS COLLINS, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, •1949), p. 181–199. facsim., ports., views. **[4790**

Ernie Hearting. Rote Wolke: ein Lebensbild des grossen Häuptlings der Sioux-Indianer, der reiferen Jugend nach historischen Quellen aufgeschrieben. [Einsiedeln] Waldstatt Verlag [1949]. 228, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 229). Life of Red Cloud, Sioux chief (1822–1909). **[4791**

John Gneisenau Neihardt. A cycle of the West. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. xi, [3], 254, [2], 113, [3], 179, [3], 110 p. map. Reprints *The song of three friends, The song of Hugh Glass, The song of Jed Smith, The song of the Indian wars*, and *The song of the Messiah*, forming a "cycle of heroic *Songs*, designed to celebrate the great mood of courage that was developed west of the Missouri River in the nineteenth century," and intended to "constitute a single work" (begun in 1912), treating the years from 1822 to 1890. **[4792**

John Bernard McGloin. Eloquent Indian: the life of James Bouchard, California Jesuit. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. xvii, 380 p. cartoon, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 331–361), notes. On James Chrysostom Bouchard, S. J., Indian name Watomika (1823–89), as a missionary in California and neighboring States, 1861–89, with some account of his boyhood as a Delaware Indian in Kansas, his studies in St. Louis under Peter John De Smet, and his service as a priest in Kansas. **[4793**

Stephen Hall Meek. The autobiography of a mountain man, 1805–1889. . . . Introduction and notes by Arthur Woodward. Pasadena, Calif.: G. Dawson, 1948. vi, 17 p. port. notes (p. 13–17). Reprinted from the *Golden era*, Apr. 1885. Reminiscences of a fur trader, wagoner, guide, trapper, and miner (brother of Joseph L. Meek), in St. Louis, the Black Hills, the Columbia River country, New Mexico, California, and elsewhere in the Far West, ca. 1825–1885. **[4794**

Harvey Elmer Tobie. No man like Joe: the life and times of Joseph L. Meek. Portland, Ore.: Pub. by Binfords & Mort for the Oregon Historical Soc. [1949. 8], 320 p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 285–311). On Joseph Lafayette Meek (1810–75) as a hunter, trader, rancher, and political leader in Wyoming, Idaho, and Oregon, 1829–75. **[4795**

Duncan Black MacDonald Emrich. It's an old Wild West custom. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1949]. xiv, 313 p. views. (The American customs series.) On social life and customs in the West, ca. 1830–1948, with particular reference to mining communities. **[4796**

Leland H. Creer. Lansford W. Hastings and the discovery of the old Mormon trail [1843–47]. *Western humanities rev.*, 3:175–186 (Jul). view. notes. [4797

Swift Paine. Eilley Orrum, queen of the Comstock. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1949. 6], 309 p. ports., views. On Eilley (Orrum) Bowers (1816–1903), who arrived in Nauvoo, Ill., from Scotland before 1843, married and divorced a Mormon bishop in Utah, settled in Virginia City, Nev., 1855, kept a boarding house, experienced wealth and poverty with her third husband (Lemuel Sanford Bowers), and passed her later years as "the seeress of Washoe Valley." [4798

Irene D. Paden. Facts about the blazing of the gold trail, including a few never before published. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:3–13 (Feb). bibliog. Journey of the Murphy-Stevens-Townsend party, guided by Caleb Greenwood, from the Missouri to the Sacramento, with wagons, 1844. [4799

Randall V. Mills. Oregon and Utah: frontier societies. *Western humanities rev.*, 3:131–141 (Apr). notes. Oregon and Utah contrasted, 1846 ff. [4800

Avery Craven. Utah and the West [1847 ff.]. *Western humanities rev.*, 3:276–284 (Oct). [4801

William A. Empey. The Mormon ferry on the North Platte: the journal of William A. Empey, May 7–August 4, 1847. [Edited by] Dale L. Morgan. *Ann. Wyo.*, 21:110–167 (Jul–Oct). port. notes. [4802

George Douglas Brewerton. Crossing the desert in 1848. *Frontier times*, 26: 109–114 (Feb). Reprinted from the author's *Overland with Kit Carson*. Describes a journey from Los Angeles to Independence, Mo., May–Aug. 1848. [4803

Chicago and Northwestern Railroad. Switchmen's Union of North Am., *Jour.*, 46:159–162 (Jul). views. On a railway line from Chicago to the Pacific coast, 1848–1949. [4804

A. M. Hartung. The overland mail and stage coach [1848–79]. *Horse*, 30 (no. 4):10–12 (Jul–Aug). views. [4805

Willard V. Anderson. Burlington: road of passenger progress. *Trains*, 9 (no. 5): 26–30 (Mar). views. On the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad, 1849–1949. [4806

Edward Everett Dale. The Indians of the Southwest: a century of development under the United States. Norman: Pub. in cooperation with the Huntington Library by the Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1949. xvi, 283 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 261–271), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian [28].) On the Indians of California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico under Federal management, 1849–1947. [4807

Archer Butler Hulbert. Forty-niners: the chronicle of the California Trail. . . . With an introduction by Joseph Henry Jackson. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. xviii, 340 p. maps, music, views. bibliog. (p. 323–333). First published 1931. Imaginary diary of the journey of a party from Independence, Mo., to the Sacramento Valley, May 1–Sep. 19, 1849, composed by Hulbert after a study of diaries, letters, and routes of numerous overland journeys to California. [4808

Philip D. Jordan. Moses Dillon Jordan. *Palimpsest*, 30:209–236 (Jul). port. On Iowans in the California gold rush, particularly the journey of M. D. Jordan from Burlington, Ia., to California and back, 1849–52. [4809

Richard Cleghorn Overton. Milepost 100: the story of the development of the Burlington Lines, 1849–1949. Chicago, 1949. 62, [2] p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 64). On the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad. [4810

Irene (Dakin) Paden. Prairie schooner detours. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. ix, [5], 295 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 281–287). On Lassen's Cutoff and Hastings' Cutoff, in Wyoming, Utah,

Nevada, and California, 1849–50, and the author's exploration of the remains of these routes. [4811

William J. Petersen. Argonauts of 1849. *Palimpsest*, 30:237–240 (Jul). On Iowans in the California gold rush. [4812

Joseph Pownall. From Louisiana to Mariposa. Edited by Robert Glass Cleland. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:24–32 (Feb). notes. Diary of a journey from the Rio Grande to California, Jun. 10–Sep. 7, 1849. [4813

George W. Prickett. The Gold Rush: part two. *Chicago hist.*, 2:136–140 (fall). cartoons. Extracts and summary of four letters to the author's fiancée in Illinois, relating to his overland journey to and experiences in California, 1849–51. [4814

Alexander Ramsay. Alexander Ramsay's gold rush diary of 1849. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:437–468 (Nov). Diary of a journey from Indiana to California and of mining there, Mar. 21–Nov. 25, 1849. [4815

Chauncey Swan. Letters of a forty-niner. Edited by Mildred Throne. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:63–77 (Jan). notes. Letters to the author's wife, dated in Wyoming, Utah, and California, Jun. 1, 1849–Jul. 27, 1851. [4816

Earl W. Hayter. Seed humbuggery among the Western farmers, 1850–1888. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:52–68 (Jan). notes. [4817

C. Clyde Jones. A survey of the agricultural development program of the Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy Railroad [1850–1949]. *Neb. hist.*, 30:226–256 (Sep). view. notes. [4818

William H. Kilgore. The Kilgore journal of an overland journey to California in the year 1850. Edited by Joyce Rockwood Muench. N. Y.: Hastings House, 1949. 63 p. facsim. Diary of a journey from Lee Co., Ia., to the Sacramento Valley, Apr. 10–Aug. 5, 1850. [4819

Jean McCaleb. Famous Western mines *Canad. mining jour.*, installments from 69 (no. 7) to 70 (no. 8), Jul. 1948–Aug. 1949. Cont. CONTENTS.—15. Ghost shadows of Wyoming [1881].—16. Big Horn mystery [1877].—17. Streets of gold [Victor, Colo., 1899].—18. Goldfield [Nev.] lives again.—19. If houses could speak [old houses in Denver].—18 *bis*. Gold rush on the Platte [ca. 1850].—19 *bis*. The luck of the Irish.—20. Ghost mines of old Wyoming [ca. 1870 ff.]—21. Trails to treasure trove [Black Hills and Montana, 1876 ff.].—22. Echoes of golden past [Wyoming, 188 ff.]. [48

The **Milwaukee** Road. SWITCHMEN'S UNION OF NORTH AM., *Jour.*, 46:131–135 (Jun). views. Railway line between Chicago and Tacoma, 1850–1949. [4821

W. Sherman Savage. The Negro on the agricultural frontier of the West [1850–1921]. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 17:59–65 (Apr). notes. [4822

Lucius Morris Beebe & Charles M. Clegg. U. S. West: the saga of Wells Fargo [1852–1949]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1949. 320 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 311–313). On Wells, Fargo, & Company, in the express and banking business. [4823

Lucius Beebe. Wells Fargo [1852–ca. 1917]. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 5):131–132, 134, 136, 139–142, 144 (May). ports., views. [4824

Edward Hungerford. Wells Fargo: advancing the American frontier. N. Y.: Random House [1949]. xvi, 274 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 259–262). On the stage, express, and banking business of Wells, Fargo, & Company, 1852–1947. [4825

Harry M. Konwiser. Wells, Fargo, & Company [1852–64]. *Am. philatelist*, 62: 642–643 (May). facsim. [4826

Ruth Teiser & Catherine Harroun. Wells, Fargo, & Company: the first half

year [1852]. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 23:87–95 (Jun). map. notes. [4827

Homer Garrison Pfander, *ed.* Charles Pfander family: Iowa pioneers from Ohio. Clarinda, Ia., 1949. [4], 109 p. ports., views. On descendants of Charles Pfander (1797–1853) in Iowa, Kansas, Oregon, and elsewhere, 1853–1949, with reminiscences of early Iowa by several members of the family. [4828

Abraham H. Fetherman. A Pennsylvania Dutchman writes home. *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 10):5 (Jul 7). Letter to Jacob and Elisabeth Moll dated Santa Clara, Calif., Jun. 25, 1854, describing a journey from St. Joseph, Mo., to California, 1849, and mining and farming in California. [4829

Raymond W. Settle & Mary Anna (Lund) Settle. Empire on wheels. [Stanford] Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. xix, 153 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 139–145), notes. On the stagecoach, express, and mail business from the Missouri to Santa Fe, Salt Lake City, and California established by Russell, Majors, & Waddell, the Central Overland California & Pike's Peak Express Co. (operating the Pony Express), and other partnerships of William Hepburn Russell, William Bradford Waddell, and Alexander Majors, 1855–62. [4830

Jay Monaghan. Handcarts on the Overland Trail. *Neb. hist.*, 30:3–18 (Mar). view. notes. On the travels of ten handcart companies from Iowa to Great Salt Lake, 1856–60. [4831

Eliza (McCleve) Wakefield. The handcart trail. [Mesa? Ariz., 1949. 32] p. facsim., map, ports., views. On the Hand Cart Pioneers of 1856–60, particularly John McCleve and Nancy Jane (McFerren) McCleve, with "To Utah—by hand: the diary of Twiss Bermingham, Mormon immigrant, with explanatory notes by Samuel Taylor Moore" (p. 8–13), the diary of a journey from Ireland to Fort Bridger, Wyo., on the way to Utah, Apr. 12–Sep. 21, 1856. [4832

Green Mountain rooster, Missouri mule. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 21:9–12 (Oct). Describes three letters relating to an expedition of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston to Utah, 1857. [4833

Julia Anna (Archibald) Holmes. A bloomer girl on Pike's Peak, 1858: Julia Archibald Holmes, first white woman to climb Pike's Peak. Edited by Agnes Wright Spring. [Denver] Western History Dept., Denver Public Library [1949]. xii, 66 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 65–66), notes. Letters, Jul. 12, 1858–Jan. 25, 1859, reporting a journey from Lawrence, Kan., to Pike's Peak and New Mexico, with biographical sketch of the author (1838–87). [4834

Francis S. Williams. The influence of California upon the placer mining methods of Colorado [1858–61]. *Colo. mag.*, 26:127–143 (Apr). notes. [4835

The **Atchison,** Topeka, and Santa Fe. Switchmen's Union of North Am., *Jour.*, 46:51–54 (Mar). views. On a railway line, Chicago–Los Angeles, 1859–1949, with remarks on the history of Santa Fe, N. M., 1605 ff. [4836

Alton B. Oviatt. Steamboat traffic on the upper Missouri River, 1859–1869. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:93–105 (Apr). notes. [4837

Francis Mylon Redfield. Reminiscences of Francis Mylon Redfield [1842–1929], pioneer of Oregon and Idaho. Edited by Ethel E[mily] Redfield. Pocatello, Idaho: Priv. print., 1949. 124 p. port. On the author's boyhood in Vermont, his removal to Ohio in 1859 and to California in 1862, and his life as rancher and Indian agent in Idaho and as grocer and officeholder in Albany, Ore., 1864–1925. [4838

Alvin K. Bailey. Sheldon Jackson, planter of churches. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 27:21–40 (Mar). notes. Concl. On a Presbyterian minister in the West, 1860–80. [4839

Charles Eugene Denney. The Northern Pacific: first of the Northern trans-

continentals [1864–1949]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 24 p. [4840

Chesmore Eastlake. Typing the Western gunman. DABNEY OTIS COLLINS, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, ©1949), p. 201–217. ports., view. Physician's analysis of the personalities of gunmen, 1865–1900. [4841

Margaret E. Schevill. Dr. Washington Matthews, 1843–1905. *Kiva*, 14:2–6. port. On Matthews as a surgeon in the U. S. Army and a student of western Indians, particularly the Navajos, 1865–94. "Bibliography on Navajo subjects," 1883–1902 (p. 5–6). [4842

Robert Taft. The pictorial record of the Old West. VII. Alfred E[dward, Mathews [1831–74]. *Kan. hist. quar.* 17:97–121 (May). port., views. notes. On Mathews as a painter in Nebraska, Colorado, and Montana, 1865 ff. [4843

Philip R. Willmarth. Artillery on the Western frontier [1866–90]. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:162–164 (Jul–Aug). [4844

Robert Henry Bahmer. The economic and political background of the Nonpartisan League [1870–1915]. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, *Summaries of Ph. D. theses*, 4 (1949):240–245. [4845

Dennis Moran. Recollections of an adventurous life as told by Dennis Moran to Will G. Robinson. *S. D. hist. col.*, 24:114–140. Reminiscences of the Dakotas and Montana, 1870–92. [4846

Clifford Merrill Drury. A tepee in his front yard: a biography of H. T. Cowley, one of the four founders of the city of Spokane, Washington. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1949]. ix, 206 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 192–193), notes (p. 194–202). Life of Henry Thomas Cowley (1837–1917), dealing mainly with his services as a Presbyterian missionary to the Nez Percé Indians at Kamiah, Idaho, and to the Spokan Indians, and his experience as a journalist in Spokane, 1871–1900. [4847

H. C. Dake. The Great Diamond Hoax [ca. 1872]. *Mineralogist*, 17:588, 590, 592 (Dec). [4848

Robert Lockwood Ingram. A builder and his family, 1898–1948: being the historical account of the contracting, engineering, & construction career of W[arren] A. Bechtel [1872–1933], and of how his sons and their associates have carried forward his principles in their many activities. San Francisco: Priv. print., 1949. xii, 112 p. ports., views. On the Bechtel Corporation, active in several Western States, with headquarters in San Francisco. [4849

Jean Karr. Zane Grey [1872–1939]: man of the West. N. Y.: Greenberg [1949]. xvii, [3], 229 p. ports., views. "The books of Zane Grey," 1903–48 (p. 215–229). Life of a hunter, fisherman, and novelist. [4850

C. P. Crawford. From Puget Sound to Silver City in 1873. *Frontier times*, 27: 36–39 (Nov). Two letters dated Silver City, N. M., Mar. 6 and Apr. 23, 1873, on the author's overland journey from San Diego and on life in Silver City. [4851

Bryant S. Hinckley. Sermons and missionary services of Melvin Joseph Ballard [1873–1939]. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co. [1949. 2], 275 p. port. On Ballard as a Mormon missionary in several parts of the West, with a selection of "His discourses" (p. 134–275). [4852

Agnes Rebecca (Wright) Spring. The Cheyenne and Black Hills stage and express routes. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1949. 418 p. fold. col. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 367–371), notes. (American trail series, 6.) On stage service between Cheyenne and Deadwood, 1875–87. [4853

William Emsley Jackson. William Emsley Jackson's diary of a cattle drive from La Grande, Oregon, to Cheyenne, Wyoming, in 1876 [May 23–Sep. 14]. Edited by J. Orin Oliphant . . . and

C. S. Kingston. *Agric. hist.*, 23:260–273 (Dec). notes. [4854

Roy P. Johnson. Jacob Horner of the 7th Cavalry. *N. D. hist.*, 16:75–100 (Jan). facsim., ports. notes. On Horner's services as sergeant in Troop K, 7th Cavalry, between North Dakota and Washington, 1876–81. [4855

John T. Flanagan. Literary protest in the Midwest [ca. 1880–1947]. *Southw. rev.*, 34:148–157 (spring). [4856

Frank S. Hastings. Some Western characters. *Frontier times*, 26:227–231 (Jun). Reprinted from *A ranchman's recollections*. Reminiscences of William F. Cody, W. S. Tough, and Thomas T. Chittenden, ca. 1880. [4857

Robert Taft. The pictorial record of the Old West. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 17: 209–232, 340–359 (Aug–Nov). ports., views. notes. These installments: paintings of Charles Graham, Rufus Fairchild Zogbaum, Alfred R. Waud, and Theodore R. Davis, ca. 1880–ca. 1900. [4858

Joseph Kinsey Howard. Humanitarian, mountain style. *Pac. spectator*, 3:201–208 (spring). On May Arkwright Hutton (Mrs. Levi Hutton), who opened a boarding house in Idaho ca. 1886; her book *The Coeur d'Alenes* (1900); her fortune from a silver mine; her removal to Spokane; her activities in woman suffrage; and her career in Washington politics. [4859

Great Northern Railway. SWITCHMEN'S UNION OF NORTH AM., *Jour.*, 46:107–110 (May). views. On a railway line from Chicago to Seattle, 1889–1949. [4860

George C. Watts. The long trail. [Oakdale? Calif., 1949.] vii, 180 p. port. Reminiscences of boyhood in Utah and of hunting, herding, and ranching in Utah, Wyoming, and Nevada, 1889–1949. [4861

Dan De Quille. Camels in the mines. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:54–61 (Jan). Reprinted from *The mining industry and tradesman*, Oct. 6, 1892. Anecdotes concerning camels in the Western mining country (not *in* the mines). [4862

James Leslie Marshall. Elbridge A[mos] Stuart [1856–1944]: founder of Carnation Company. Los Angeles: Carnation Co. [1949]. viii, [2], 238 p. ports. (1 mounted), views. On Stuart as a boy in Indiana and a storekeeper in El Paso and Los Angeles, and the Carnation Company (originally Pacific Coast Condensed Milk Company) organized by him at Kent, Wash., 1899–1944. [4863

The **Timberman,** 1899–1949: fiftieth anniversary number. *Timberman*, 50 (no. 12):49–252 (Oct). facsims., ports., views. CONTENTS.—The first half century, by George F. Cornwall [on *The timberman*, founded by George M. Cornwall at Portland, Nov. 1899, as *The Columbia River and Oregon timberman*].—Lidgerwood versus Mundy: origin of steel spar skidder.—Oxen, horses, and steam [logging activities of F. F. Williamson in Oregon, 1884–1904].—Evolution of the logging arch.—Railroad logging in the West.—Birthplace of fir plywood.—Pioneer days along the rugged Mendocino coast [California].—Klamathon chute.—Birthplace of Logging Congress, [Pacific Logging Congress, founded at Seattle, 1909].—Early days along the southern Sierras.—Lumbering in Alaska, 1811–1949.—Old lumber vessels and new, by Robert C. Hill.—We make a start to save an empire.—Power saws come of age: chronicle of heartaches and ultimate triumph.—Beginning of Western truck logging.—Billion feet of logs by motor truck.—Evolution of lumber handling methods.—Sumner now in 57th year [Sumner Iron Works, Everett, Wash.].—Progress in planers and matchers.—Growth of an industry fivefold in fifty years [statistics of lumber production in the eleven Far Western States and Alaska, 1899–1948].—Half a century of box making.—Band mills and band resaws, 1899–1949.—United we stand [on trade associations].—Origin of band head rig.—First Puget Sound mill [1845]. [4864

Ollie H. Kirkpatrick. Working on the railroad. Phila.: Dorrance [1949]. 301 p. Reminiscences and lore of railroading in the West, ca. 1900 ff. [4865

William Robinson Leigh. My America. *Ariz. highways,* 24 (no. 2):16–26 (Feb 1948). port., col. views. On the author's paintings of scenes in the Far West, 1906 ff., with colored reproductions of seven of the paintings. [4866

Howard Cook. Ernest L. Blumenschein: the artist in his environment. *N. M. quar. rev.,* 19:18–24 (spring). port., views. Review of Blumenschein's paintings, relating mainly to the Southwest, 1907–48. [4867

Hannah (Merriam) Smith. For heaven's sake. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. [10], 266 p. Reminiscences of the author's life as a daughter of a True Believer minister in Coreton (Neb.), Blanchfield (Ariz.), Los Arbeles (Calif.), and Denver, and her studies at Kelsey College, 1918–32. Apparently most of the proper names here mentioned are fictitious. [4868

U. S. *Bureau of Reclamation.* The story of Hoover Dam [1928–49. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949.] vii, 71 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 69–71). (U. S. Dept. of the Interior. Conservation bulletin no. 9.) [4869

Ernest Young. West of the Rockies. London: E. Stanford, 1949. xii, 235, [1] p. maps, views. "Sources" (p. 227). Journeys in California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Washington, and Oregon, 1929–41, with miscellaneous historical and descriptive information. [4870

Henry F. Pringle & Katharine Pringle. Super Chief. *Holiday,* 6 (no. 4):88–89, 91, 93–94, 96–97 (Oct). views. On five trains of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe line between Chicago and Los Angeles, 1936–49. [4871

Leonard Bloom & Ruth Riemer. Removal and return: the socio-economic effects of the war on Japanese Americans [1941–47]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. x, 259 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), 49 tables. bibliog. (p. 217–220), notes (p. 207–213). (Univ. of California publications in culture and society, v. 4.) [4872

Morton Grodzins. Americans betrayed: politics and the Japanese evacuation. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. xvii, 444, [1] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 423–424), notes. On "the decision to evacuate Japanese Americans from the Pacific Coast," 1941–42. [4873

Robert William O'Brien. The college Nisei. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books, 1949. viii, [2], 165 p. maps, views. notes. On students of Japanese ancestry in colleges of the Far Western States, 1942–46. [4874

John W. Beard. Saddles east: horseback over the Old Oregon Trail. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [©1949. 8], 181 p. views. Horseback ride of the author and his wife from Portland, Ore., to Independence, Mo., over the route of the Oregon Trail, 1947, with an account of surviving traces and landmarks of the trail. [4875

The North Central States

Wilbur R. Jacobs. Presents to Indians as a factor in the Conspiracy of Pontiac [1760–63]. *Mich. hist.,* 33:314–322 (Dec). notes. [4876

Kermit A. Cook. Military defense of the frontier in the Northwest Territory. *W. Va. hist.,* 10:93–113 (Jan). notes. Cont. "Part II. The easing of the prob-

lem of frontier defense: the Treaty of Greenville," 1794–1832. [4877

Beverley W. Bond, Jr. William Henry Harrison and the Old Northwest [1799–1811]. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:10–17 (Jan). [4878

Le Roy C. Ferguson. The Quakers in Midwestern politics [1800–1941]. MICH. ACAD. SCI., *Papers*, 32 (1948):411–428. notes. [4879

John Long. 1813 letter. [Edited by] Prentiss Price. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 47:253–254 (Jul). Dated Dec. 8, 1813. On the author's experiences in the Army in Ohio and Michigan. [4880

John Francis McDermott. Another Coriolanus: portraits of Keokuk, Chief of the Sac and Fox. *Antiques*, 54:98–100 (Aug 1948). ports. Paintings by James Otto Lewis, Peter Rindisbacher, George Catlin, Charles Bird King, Ferdinand Pettrick, and John Mix Stanley, 1825–46. [4881

Levette J. Davidson. Folk elements in Midwestern literature [1826–1945]. *Western humanities rev.*, 3:187–195 (Jul). [4882

Frederick Kuhns. A glimpse of home missionary activities in the Old Northwest, 1826–1861. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 27:89–116 (Jun). notes. Operations of the American Home Missionary Society. [4883

R. G. Plumb. Lake Michigan shipping, 1830–1850. *Inland seas*, 5:67–75 (summer). From newspapers of Chicago, Milwaukee, and Green Bay. [4884

Cary Clive Burford. The Chatsworth wreck: a saga of excursion train travel in the American Midwest in the 1880s. Fairbury, Ill.: Blade Pub. Co., 1949. 84 p. map, ports., views. Account of a wreck near Chatsworth, Ill., on the Toledo, Peoria, & Western Railroad, Aug. 10–11, 1887, with a history of this line (1836 ff.), description of the stations along it, and remarks on excursion trains. [4885

Lucile Kane. Federal protection of public timber in the Upper Great Lakes States [1838–98]. *Agric. hist.*, 23:135–139 (Apr). notes. [4886

Isaac Galland. Galland's Iowa emigrant: containing a map, and general description of Iowa Territory. Chillicothe: Print. by William C. Jones, 1840 [Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1949? 2], xiv, 28, [6] p. fold. map. Mainly on the natural history and the Indians of the area now comprising Iowa and Minnesota. [4887

Life on the Mississippi a century ago. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8:236–238 (Jun–Jul). views. Describes a colored lithograph showing the steamer *Missouri* on the Ohio ca. 1840/50 (issued by Klaubrecht & Menzel, Cincinnati), and a colored engraving showing a crossing of the Mississippi on the ice near Prairie du Chien, 1868 (by Dudensing after Momberger). [4888

Mary Elizabeth (Wheelhouse) Berthel. Horns of thunder: the life and times of James M[adison] Goodhue [1810–52], including selections from his writings. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc., 1948. xii, 276 p. port., views. notes. (Publications of the Minnesota Historical Soc. Minnesota centennial publications, no. 3.) On Goodhue as editor and publisher of the *St. Paul pioneer*, 1849–52, with some account of his boyhood in New Hampshire, his practice of law in Platteville and Lancaster, Wis., and (1844–49) his editing of the *Wisconsin herald* at Lancaster. [4889

Otto F. Hattstaedt. The life and works of Pastor Frederick Lochner [1822–1902]. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21:166–174 (Jan). port., views. On Lochner as a Lutheran minister in Toledo, Pleasant Ridge and Collinsville (Ill.), Milwaukee, and Springfield (Ill.), 1845 ff. [4890

John Henry Jacob Elija Sauer. The autobiography of John Jacob Sauer. Translated from the German and edited by Dr. Alfred von Rohr Sauer. *Concordia*

Hist. Inst. quar., 22:3–36 (Apr). port. notes. Translated from *Der Pilger* (Reading, Pa., Jan. 3–Feb. 14, 1880). Life of Sauer (1827–89) as a Lutheran minister in Wisconsin and Minnesota, ca. 1849 ff., with German texts of two of his poems. [4891

W. Turrentine Jackson. The Army Engineers as road surveyors and builders in Kansas and Nebraska, 1854–1858. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 17:37–59 (Feb). facsim., map. notes. [4892

Gerhard Sigmund Ottersberg. The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Iowa and other States, 1854–1904. UNIV. OF NEBRASKA, *Abstracts of doctoral dissertations*, 1949, p. 83–91. [4893

William G. Rector. From woods to sawmill: transportation problems in logging. *South. lumberman*, 179 (no. 2239): 54, 56, 60, 62 (Jul 15). views. Reprinted with additions in *Agric. hist.*, 23:239–244 (Dec). notes. On water transportation of logs in the northern Great Lakes States, 1840–1914, particularly on the St. Croix River, Wisconsin and Minnesota. [4894

Three Hardscrabble scribes. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:213–215 (Jun). Letters to persons in Streator, Ill., from an unnamed writer near Omaha (Jun. 18, 1860), Alfred H. and Joseph H. Ramey at an unnamed place (Aug. 18, 1864), and Elmer Ramey in Englewood, Kan. (Jul. 16, 1886). [4895

Charles Elliott Perkins & Edith (Forbes) Perkins. Family letters, 1861–1869. . . . Edited by . . . Edith Perkins Cunningham. Boston: Priv. print., 1949. xv, 353 p. fold. maps, ports., views. Letters written while Perkins was an agent and officer of the Burlington and Missouri River Railroad Co. in Iowa and Nebraska. [4896

Chase Salmon Osborn & Stellanova (Brunt) Osborn. Northwoods sketches. Lansing: Historical Soc. of Michigan, 1949. xiv, [2], 127 p. Reminiscences and anecdotes of hunting, fishing, and woodcraft in northern Wisconsin and northern Michigan, ca. 1870–ca. 1930. [4897

Ben Hur Wilson. The Plattsmouth crossing. *Palimpsest*, 30:389–400 (Dec). views. Crossing of the Missouri at the mouth of the Platte, ca. 1873–1947. [4898

Charles Kauffman. Glimpses into the past. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 4):4–10 (Oct). views. Describes Mennonite pioneer articles from Kansas and South Dakota in the Kauffman Museum, North Newton, Kan., ca. 1874 ff. [4899

Norbert R. Mahnken. The Sidney–Black Hills Trail. *Neb. hist.*, 30:203–225 (Sep). map, view. notes. Trail from Sidney, Neb., to Deadwood, S. D., 1874–81. [4900

Frank P. Donovan, Jr. Passenger trains of yesteryear on the Minneapolis & St. Louis. *Minn. hist.*, 30:232–241 (Sep). views. notes. On passenger traffic of the Minneapolis & St. Louis Railway, particularly between Chicago and St. Louis, 1881–1935. [4901

John D. Hicks. The legacy of Populism in the western Middle West. *Agric. hist.*, 23:225–236 (Oct). notes. On reforms in Wisconsin, Illinois, and the West North Central States, 1888–1914. [4902

Our unknown heros [sic]. *Social justice rev.*, 41:352–353 (Feb). On Br. John Schilling, S. J., as a mason in the Sioux missions of the Dakotas, 1888–ca. 1931. [4903

John Heitmann. Julius B. Baumann [1870–1923]: a biographical sketch. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:140–175. On Baumann in Wisconsin and Minnesota as a lumberman, a poet, and a friend of Rølvaag and other Scandinavian authors, 1891–1923. [4904

Truly Trousdale Latchaw. The Trousdale Brothers theatrical companies from 1896 to 1915. *Speech monographs*, 16:332 (Sep). Abstract (by Frank M. Whiting)

of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Minnesota. Based on the records of "one of the small family theatrical companies that . . . brought theatre to the opera houses of small and medium sized midwestern communities." [4905

Erik Hetle. Lars Wilhelm Boe [1875–1942]: a biography. Minneapolis: Augsburg Pub. House, 1949. [8], 203 p. port. On Boe as a Lutheran minister in Minnesota and Iowa (1901 ff.) and President of Waldorf College, Forest City, Ia. (1904–14), and of St. Olaf College (1918–42). [4906

Lloyd P. Jorgenson. Agricultural expansion into the semiarid lands of the West North Central States during the First World War. *Agric. hist.*, 23:30–40 (Jan). notes. Includes statistics for North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas, 1909–20. [4907

Celeste (Schroeder) Dehnert. Peter R. Schroeder [1883–1941]—pastor and conference worker. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 3):38–41 (Jul). ports., views. On Schroeder as a Mennonite pastor in Indiana, South Dakota, and Minnesota, 1912–41. [4908

William H. Moore. State experiments in mortgage lending. *Jour. business*, 22:169–177 (Jul). notes. Experiments of South Dakota, North Dakota, and Minnesota in "agricultural mortgage lending," 1917–42. [4909

OHIO

Statewide History

John A. Diehl. Covered bridges in Ohio. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 7:123–125 (Apr). view. [4910

James Prather Griffith & John William Smith. Ohio: the State and its government [1763–1949]. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: Oxford Book Co., 1949. [4], 123 p. maps. First published in 1944. [4911

Harlan Henthorne Hatcher. The Western Reserve: the story of New Connecticut in Ohio [1786–1945]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1949]. 365 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 345–347), notes. [4912

Bernard Mandel. Religion and the public schools of Ohio [1787–1948]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:185–206 (Apr). notes. [4913

Albert Henry Ross. Ohio State and local government [1787–1948]. Dayton: Political Science Dept., Univ. of Dayton, ©1948. [15], 36, [62] leaves. diagrs., facsim., maps. bibliog. ([7] leaves). [4914

Minutes of the Presbytery of Ohio, 1793–1795. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 27:179–193 (Sep). Signed: Samuel Houston, M. S. V. [4915

Kenneth Cottingham. The influence of geology in Ohio place-names [ca. 1796–ca. 1873]. *Ohio jour. sci.*, 49:34–40 (Jan). notes. [4916

S. Winifred Smith. [Campuses and buildings of Ohio colleges and universities.] *Mus. echoes*, 22:17–22, 25–29, 33–38, 41–45, 49–53, 57–61, 65–69, 73–77, 81–85, 89–94 (Mar–Dec). views. Contents.—University of Cincinnati [1805].—Kenyon College [1824].—Western Reserve University [1825].—Lane Seminary [1828–1932].—Marietta College [1797].—Oberlin College [1833].—Ohio Wesleyan University [1841].—The University of Dayton [1850].—Antioch College [1852].—Wilberforce University [1856]. [4917

Richard Frederick O'Dell. The early antislavery movement in Ohio [1802–ca. 1830. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms] 1948. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of 420 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 395–420), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1069.) Thesis—Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2):99–100. [4918

Todd Hoopes. An experiment in the measurement of judicial qualifications in the Supreme Court of Ohio. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:417–466 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. Consists mainly of "A statistical study of the members of the Ohio Supreme Court, 1803–1947." [4919

Fred R. Marckhoff. The development of currency and banking in Ohio. *Coin collector's jour.*, 16:32–38 (Mar–Apr). facsims. Concl. These installments: 1817–82. [4920

Robert Leslie Jones. The introduction of farm machinery into Ohio prior to 1865 [ca. 1819–1865]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:1–20 (Jan). views. notes. [4921

H. S. Subrin. Some practical aspects of antenuptial agreements under the laws of Ohio [1824–1948]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:53–69 (Jan). notes. [4922

Robert Gray Gunderson. The Dayton Log-Cabin Convention of 1840. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 7:203–210 (Oct). facsims. notes. [4923

James G. Andrews, Jr. Oral leases in Ohio [1873–1948]. *Univ. of Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:98–104 (Jan). notes. [4924

William Frank Zornow. Bellamy nationalism in Ohio, 1891–1896. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:152–170 (Apr). notes. [4925

H. Jay Hayes. Birth of the automobile body. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 15):21–23, 28 (Oct). port. To be cont. Reminiscences of the automobile industry in Ohio. This installment: 1898–1902. [4926

Joseph L. Fetterman & Jack Horrocks. Psychiatric progress in Ohio and the twentieth century [1900–1949]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:377–389 (Oct). [4927

Leslie H. Fishel, Jr. The Negro's welcome to the Western Reserve, 1900–1930. *Midw. jour.*, 2:50–60 (winter). notes. To be concl. [4928

William Backus Guitteau. Ohio's townships: the grassroots of democracy [1928–48]. Toledo: Toledo Print. Co. [1949. 4], 149, [6] p. diagrs. A history of the Ohio State Association of Township Trustees and Clerks, organized to resist proposals to abolish the township as a unit of government in Ohio. [4929

Harvey Walker. Constructive government in Ohio: the story of the administration of Governor Myers Y[oung] Cooper, 1929–1930. Columbus: Ohio History Press, 1948 [i. e. 1949. 8], 249 p. diagr., ports, views. (The Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc. Ohio governors series, v. 2.) The author was Superintendent of the Budget in the Cooper administration. [4930

Louis J. Schneider, Jr. Rights of a surviving spouse in a fee tail estate in Ohio [1932–49]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:332–343 (May). notes. [4931

Joseph B. Kelly. Accrued dividends—no mirage in Ohio [1939–49]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 18:172–179 (Mar). notes. [4932

A. R. Mangus. Marriage and divorce in Ohio [1939–47]. *Rural sociol.*, 14:128–137 (Jun). diagr., maps. [4933

Cincinnati

Lee Shepard. When, and by whom, was Cincinnati founded [1787–89]? Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 7:28–34 (Jan). port., view. [4934

C. Harrison Dwight. Matthias Denman [1751–1841]: soldier and realtor. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 7:218–225 (Oct). On Denman as a landowner in Cincinnati, 1788–95. [4935

Iola Margaret Osmond Hessler. Cincinnati, then and now [1788–1949. Cincinnati] Published for Cincinnati schools by the League of Women Voters of Cincinnati, 1949. [8], 163 p. map, ports., views. [4936

Ophia D. Smith. Early gardens and orchards. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:67–89 (Apr). ports., views. On the reminiscences of John Hough James concerning Cincinnati from 1813 to 1825. **[4937**

William Greene. A New Englander's impressions of Cincinnati in 1820—letters by William Greene. Edited by Rosamond Reed Wulsin. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:116–122 (Apr). **[4938**

Elizabeth R. Kellogg. Amateur dramatics in old Cincinnati [ca. 1820–1948]. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:35–43 (Jan). view. **[4939**

William H. Hildreth. Mrs. Trollope in Porkopolis. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:35–51 (Jan). notes. On Frances Milton Trollope in Cincinnati, 1828–30, and her comments in *Domestic manners of the Americans* (London, 1832). **[4940**

Harriet Beecher Stowe house to be dedicated. *Mus. echoes*, 22:45–46 (Jun). On a house in Cincinnati, 1832–1949. **[4941**

Virginius C. Hall. A lithograph quiz. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:111–115 (Apr). view. On the National Theatre at Cincinnati, 1837 ff. **[4942**

Mrs. **Karl Tafel.** Early Cincinnati and the Turners. From Mrs. Karl Tafel's autobiography. Edited by Leonard Koester. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:18–22 (Jan). Reminiscences of a Cincinnati *Turnverein*, 1849–ca. 1850, translated from *Aus meinem Leben* [Newport, Ky., 1907?]. **[4943**

David Mead. Brownson and Kossuth at Cincinnati. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:90–93 (Apr). Attack by Orestes A. Brownson on the views of Louis Kossuth, 1852. **[4944**

Alexander Ferguson Anderson, *comp.* Anderson family: newspaper clippings throwing light upon the origin of some institutions most valuable and identified with Cincinnati. [n. p., 1949.] 1 v. (unpaged). diagrs., maps, ports., views. Reproductions of clippings from Cincinnati newspapers, 1863–1948, relating to Richard Clough Anderson and his descendants in and near Cincinnati, 1783 ff. **[4945**

Roy Bird Cook. John Uri Lloyd [1849–1936]: pharmacist, philosopher, author, man. AM. PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOC., *Jour.*, 10:538–544 (Sep). ports., view. On Lloyd as a pharmacist in Cincinnati, 1863 ff., and author of scientific works and several novels. **[4946**

Frederick Alexander Shippey. Methodism on the Cincinnati District, Ohio Conference: a study of church trends and characteristics, 1900–1947. N. Y. [1949. 6]. 63 leaves. diagrs., maps. **[4947**

CLEVELAND

Margaret Manor Butler. The Lakewood story. N. Y.: Stratford House, 1949. xvi, 271 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 265). On Lakewood, Ohio, 1796–1949. **[4948**

Henry Stoddard Sherman. Myron T[imothy] Herrick (1854–1929): Cleveland banker, Governor of Ohio, Ambassador to France—and the Society for Savings, 1849–1949. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 28 p. mounted port. On Herrick's connection with the Society for Savings in the City of Cleveland. **[4949**

Society for Savings in the City of Cleveland. In our second century: highlights of the first hundred years of the only mutual savings bank in the Western Reserve [1849–1949. Cleveland] •1949. 46 p. facsim., col. ports., views (part col.). **[4950**

John Huntington [1832–93]. *Sohioan*, 20 (no. 6):11–16 (Jun 1948). port., views. On Huntington in the Cleveland petroleum business, 1863–93; and on the John Huntington Polytechnic Institute and other Cleveland enterprises established with funds left by him. **[4951**

Carl Wittke. Peter Witt [1869–1948]: tribune of the people. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:361–377 (Oct). notes. On Witt's career in Cleveland politics, 1886–1945. [4952

Frederic H. Chapin. "National Acme": an informal history. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 28 p. On the National Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio, manufacturer of screws, 1897–1945. [4953

Fifty years for Packard. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 15):17–20 (Oct). views. On the Packard Motor Car Co., "America's oldest automobile manufacturer," 1899–1949. [4954

Packard celebrates fiftieth anniversary. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 6):20–21, 29 (Aug). views. On the beginnings of the Packard Motor Car Co., Cleveland, 1899 ff. [4955

Louis Baus (1875–1949]. *Inland seas*, 5:123–124 (summer). On Baus as a newspaper photographer in Cleveland and as a collector of photographs of boats, Cleveland scenes, and other subjects, 1910–49. [4956

Virginia Clark Abbott. The history of woman suffrage and the League of Women Voters in Cuyahoga County, 1911–1945. [Cleveland? 1949.] 178 p. bibliog. (p. 178). [4957

Happy birthday to us. *Sohioan*, 21 (no. 1):3–9 (Jan). facsims., ports. History of *The Sohioan*, founded in Cleveland in Jan. 1929. [4958

Lou Boudreau & Ed Fitzgerald. Player-manager. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. [8], 246 p. ports., views. On Boudreau as a baseball-player in Cleveland, 1935–49. [4959

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

Cowan Creek mound exploration. *Mus. echoes*, 22:54–55 (Jul). view. On an Adena mound in Clinton Co., Ohio, excavated in 1949. [4960

Barbara A. Hermann. An analysis of two Adena sites in Ohio. MICH. ACAD. SCI., *Papers*, 32 (1948):321–340. notes. Describes artifacts, chiefly stone, collected from the Schwartz site (near Newark) and the Orr site (in Muskingum Co.). [4961

Albert Schulman. The Toledo mound—a preliminary report. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:169–175 (autumn). notes. [4962

Ross Moffett. The Raisch-Smith site, an early Indian occupation in Preble County, Ohio. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:428–441 (Oct). map, views. Describes artifacts of the Indian Knoll type, ca. A. D. 900. [4963

August C. Mahr. A chapter of early Ohio natural history. *Ohio jour. sci.*, 49:45–69 (Mar). notes. On "regional materials of the Schönbrunn area" in David Zeisberger, *History of the northern American Indians*, based on observations made 1772–77. [4964

Alfred B. Sears. Thomas Worthington [1773–1827]: pioneer business man of the Old Northwest. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:69–79 (Jan). view. On Worthington as a resident of Chillicothe, 1797–1827. [4965

Ohio University [1799–1948]. *Mus. echoes*, 22:1–5 (Jan). view. [4966

Marie Dickoré, *comp.* Little Miami Valley cemetery inscriptions from church, township, and private burial grounds [ca. 1800 ff.]. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:53–60, 128–134, 190–199 (Jan-Jul). [4967

Mt. Pleasant Meeting House. *Mus. echoes*, 22:22–23 (Mar). Quaker meeting house at Mt. Pleasant, 1800–1949. [4968

Marie Dickoré. A sea-faring captain and a President's grandparents buried in "Old Bethel M. E. Cemetery" at Bantam, Ohio. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:256–260 (Oct). view. On Capt. Andrew Pinkham, the maternal grandparents of U. S. Grant, and other persons buried in this cemetery, ca. 1802 ff. [4969

Historic Lebanon and Warren County. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 6):6–15 (Jun). views. CONTENTS.—Historic Lebanon and Warren County [by] Gardner S. Townsley [1802–1949].—The Warren County Museum [by] Hazel Spencer Phillips [Glendower, a house built ca. 1836].—The Golden Lamb ["oldest hotel in Ohio," built at Lebanon, 1815].—Collections in Warren County.—Warren County pilgrimage [by] Laura Cunningham.—Clockmakers of Lebanon, Ohio [by] Brooks Palmer. [4970

Fred Coyne Hamil. The establishment of the second Moravian mission on the Pettquotting [1804–9]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:207–212 (Apr). map. [4971

Nellie M. Raber, *comp.* Probate records of Trumbull County, Ohio. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37:45–47 (Jun). Cont. and to be cont. This installment: Edwards-Fitch (1804–13). [4972

Edward Thornton Heald. The Stark County story. Volume I. Being the first 76 scripts covering the years 1805–1874 on the cities, towns, and villages of Stark County, Ohio, as broadcast over WHBC–WHBC–FM. Canton, Ohio: Stark County Historical Soc., 1949. xvi, 688 p. facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 635–649). [4973

Jane Knox Skinner, *comp.* Marriage records for Butler County, Ohio [1806]. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:134–136 (Apr). Cont. [4974

The **Overfield** Tavern. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:23–26 (Jan). facsim., port., views. On a structure built in Troy, Ohio, in 1808. [4975

Washington, Ohio. Presbytery. Minutes of Washington (Ohio) Presbytery, 1808–1811. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 27:235–251 (Dec). [4976

Miami University [1809–1949]. *Mus. echoes*, 22:9–13 (Feb). view. [4977

William Williamson. A missionary journey in Ohio in 1809. [Edited] by Guy S. Klett. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 27:229–234 (Dec). Diary, Nov. 14–Dec. 28, 1809. [4978

Minutes of Miami Presbytery (Ohio) [Nov. 16, 1810–Apr. 7, 1812]. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 27:117–129 (Jun). [4979

Lee Shepard. John Johnston [1775–1861]—humanitarian. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:239–251 (Oct). views. notes. On Johnston (of Upper Piqua, previously of Fort Wayne) as Indian agent, canal commissioner, Episcopal layman, and civic leader, 1811–61, with a reminiscent letter from him dated Upper Piqua, Dec. 16, 1838. [4980

Mrs. **C. C. Sporel.** Old Greenbrier Cemetery, Elk Lick Region of Batavia Township, Clermont County, Ohio. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:264 (Oct). To be cont. Alphabetical list of persons buried, 1811–1909. [4981

E. N. Clopper. The waters of discord. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:211–217 (Oct). On incidents connected with a spring in Cumminsville, 1805–1949, particularly litigation between Ezekiel Hutchinson and David Cummins, ca. 1813–ca. 1824. [4982

James Albert Green. Life at Ft. Meigs in 1813 and 1840. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:3–9 (Jan). facsim., port. [4983

Northern Ohio in 1813. *Inland seas*, 5:118–121 (summer). Reprinted from *Niles' national register*. Description of the country. [4984

Randolph Chandler Downes. Canal days. [Toledo] Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio, 1949. viii, 189 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 179–182). (Lucas County historical series, v. 2.) History of Lucas Co., Ohio, 1815–50, with special reference to canals. [4985

Robert Davis Hughes. The Reynolds family of Dayton. Dayton: Reynolds &

Reynolds Co., 1849. 87, [1] p. facsims., ports., fold. geneal. tables, views. bibliogs. On Elisha Reynolds (1783–1843) and his descendants in and near Dayton, ca. 1815–1949, with some account of his ancestry and of collateral lines. [4986

Joseph M. Weine, *comp.* Old Bethel M. E. Cemetery at Bantam, Ohio, Tate Township, Clermont County, O. HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.*, 7:261–263 (Oct). Alphabetical list of persons buried, 1815–1900. [4987

Waldo C. Moore. Thomas Corwin doorknocker. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 6):54 (Aug). views. Describes an article in the house of Thomas Corwin (1794–1865), Lebanon, Ohio, and briefly describes the house, built ca. 1818. [4988

Dresden W. H. Howard. An experiment in Christianity: the Presbyterian mission on the Maumee. Edited by Elizabeth Stimson Muttart. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:5–17 (winter). notes. Reminiscences (ca. 1880) of a mission established about ten miles above Fort Meigs (modern Perrysburg), 1821–22, and discontinued 1835–36. [4989

S. Winifred Smith. First Congregational Church, Tallmadge. *Mus. echoes*, 21:19–21 (Mar 1948). view. On a building erected in 1821. [4990

Hugh Allen. Rubber's home town: the real-life story of Akron [1825–1948]. N. Y.: Stratford House, 1949. xxii, 265 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 254–257). (American heritage series, v. 5.) [4991

An **Ohio** recipe book of the 1820's. [Edited by] Bertha E. Josephson. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:97–112 (Jun). notes. Anonymous ms. book from Selma, Ohio, at least part of which was compiled in 1828, containing the inscription "I am F P E." [4992

Zelma (Belden) Bailey. The Beldens, Ohio branch. Wash., 1949. [6], 40 p. On the descendants of Oliver Belden (1800–1877), who settled in Ohio in 1830. [4993

Olive Flower. The history of Oxford College for Women, 1830–1928. [Oxford, Ohio: Miami Univ. Alumni Assoc., 1949.] xi, 329 p. ports., views. [4994

Harold J. Sherman. The beginnings of the Presbyterian Church in Toledo [1833–1938]. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:120–131 (summer). [4995

Dwight L. Smith, *ed.* An unsuccessful negotiation for removal of the Wyandot Indians from Ohio, 1834. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:305–331 (Jul). notes. Mainly instructions from Lewis Cass, Secretary of War, to Robert Lucas, Governor of Ohio, and reports from Lucas to Cass, Jul. 11, 1834–Apr. 16, 1835, with a journal of proceedings (Wyandot Reservation, Upper Sandusky, Sep. 16–27 and Oct. 23, 1834. [4996

Mrs. **Martin G. Smith.** Captain Isaac Tichenor Pheatt. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:24–26 (winter). On Pheatt, of Toledo, as a sailing captain on Lake Erie, ca. 1834–1857. [4997

Hazel Spencer Phillips. The Warren County State Museum at Lebanon, Ohio. *Antiques*, 55:34–35 (Jan). views. History of a building, 1836–1948. [4998

Mary Longsworth Breese (*Mrs.* **John E. Breese**). Early records of St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Monroe Township, Putnam County, Ohio [1838–57]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:168–170 (Feb). [4999

Robert Gray Gunderson. The Fort Meigs Whig celebration of 1840. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:69–77 (spring). notes. Festivities at Perrysburg, Ohio. [5000

Russell H. Anderson. Jeptha H. Wade and the Cleveland and Cincinnati Telegraph Company [1849–59]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:80–93 (Jan). port. notes. [5001

Fremont—100 years [1849–1949]. *Mus. echoes*, 22:61–62 (Aug). [5002

Jim Wallen. The city that iron built. *Tracks*, 34 (no. 10):30–34 (Oct). port., views. On Ironton, Ohio, 1849–1949. [5003

Mrs. **Karl Tafel.** Latin farmers in northwestern Ohio. From the autobiography of Mrs. Karl Tafel. Translated and edited by Leonard Koester. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:113–119 (summer). notes. Reminiscences of a farm near Sandusky, 1851–ca. 1855. [5004

David Mead. Theodore Parker in Ohio. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:18–23 (winter). notes. On lectures of Parker in Cleveland, Cincinnati, and other Ohio cities, 1852, 1854, and 1855. [5005

David Mead. Some Ohio conversations of Amos Bronson Alcott. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:358–372 (Sep). notes. Appearances of Alcott in Ohio, 1853, 1857–58, 1859, 1866, 1869. [5006

David Mead. The humiliation of Henry Ward Beecher in the West. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:94–100 (Jan). notes. Appearances of Beecher at Cincinnati, Columbus, and Cleveland, under the auspices of a lecture agent, 1855. [5007

Charles S. S. Griffing. John Brown in Ohio. . . . Edited by Louis Filler. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:213–218 (Apr). Interview (reported by "Caliban") at Columbus, Jun. 17, 1879, on Brown's activities in 1858. [5008

Edward Hoagland Brown. Harvard and the Ohio mounds [1866–1900]. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:205–228 (Jun). notes. [5009

Randolph C. Downes. The Jesup W. Scott family and the idea of a municipal university. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:149–168 (autumn). notes. On the planning and establishment of the Toledo University of Arts and Trades, 1869–78. [5010

Charles K. Carpenter. The origin of the woman's crusade and the W. C. T. U. [N. Y.?] Mines Press, 1949. [2], iii, 29 p. On the organization of the Woman's Christian Temperance Union at Washington Court House, Ohio, 1873. [5011

Stephen D. Peet. The Ashtabula disaster. *Railroad mag.*, 50 (no. 1):60–65 (Oct). views. Excerpt from a volume of this title (1877), describing a railroad wreck near Ashtabula, Ohio, Dec. 1876, in which 84 persons were killed. [5012

Ivory—through 70 years. *Moonbeams*, 10 (no. 5):2–7 (Oct). views. On Ivory soap, 1879–1949. [5013

Clarence A. Swoyer. Telephoniana. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 6):18–19 (Aug). On the use of telephones in Columbus, Ohio, 1879 ff. [5014

John Beatty. The diary of John Beatty, January–June 1884. Edited by Harvey S. Ford. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:119–151, 390–427 (Apr and Oct). port. notes. To be cont. Diary of a Columbus banker and political leader (1828–1914). These installments: Toledo, Jan.–Mar. 1884. [5015

The **Ivorydale** story. *Moonbeams*, 9 (no. 12):2–7 (May). ports., views. On the establishment of Procter & Gamble Co., manufacturers of Ivory soap and other products, St. Bernard, Ohio, 1885–1949. [5016

Robert H. Bremner. The civic revival in Ohio. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 8:151–161, 299–309, 413–422 (Jan–Jul). On the work of Samuel Milton Jones, Mayor of Toledo, 1897–1904; Tom L. Johnson, Mayor of Cleveland, 1901–9; and Frederic C. Howe, Cleveland reformer. [5017

W. Royce Moran. The Maumee power house, River Road, Maumee [1901–27]. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:78–79 (spring). [5018

Frank R. Hickerson. The University of Toledo comes of age, 1909–1940. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:38–68 (spring). notes. [5019

Benjamin Marshall Schowe. The Silent powerhouse. *Silent worker*, 1 (no. 9): 3–5 (May). ports. On the Goodyear Silents, an Akron football team, 1915–25. [5020

Carl L. Biemiller. Football town. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 5):72–73, 75–77, 79–81, 83 (Nov). views. On football in Massillon, Ohio, 1923–49. [5021

Charles Browne White. The philosopher of Mount Parnassus: miscellanea from the pen of Charles Browne White. Foreword by Kenneth Irving Brown. Granville, Ohio: Denison Univ. Press [1948]. xviii, 249 p. Introduction on White (1870–1945) as a journalist and teacher in Granville; and selections, 1923–44, from his correspondence and newspaper contributions to the *Granville times*, relating to Denison College, natural history, and (p. 55–104) the history of Granville and of Licking County. [5022

Milton Farber. Blackstone and White Rock. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 213 p. Reminiscences and anecdotes of the author's legal practice, apparently in Ohio, ca. 1925–1948. [5023

James B. Craig. The miracle of Muskingum. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 7):18–23, 37, 46 (Jul). map, views. On the Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District of Ohio, 1933–49. [5024

John Cyrus Alston. A statistical and sociological analysis of selected housing conditions in Columbus, Ohio, 1940. Ohio State Univ., *Abstracts of dissertations*, 55 (1949):11–17. [5025

Louis Bromfield. Malabar Farm. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. viii, [2], 405 p. views. Diary and essays relating to the author's farming enterprise in Ohio, 1944–45, and to rural life and agricultural problems in general. [5026

INDIANA

Statewide History

Daughters of the American Revolution. *Indiana. Caroline Scott Harrison Chapter, Indianapolis.* Revolutionary soldiers buried in Indiana: 75 soldiers not mentioned in the book of that name. Compiled by Margaret R[uth] Waters, chairman. Indianapolis, 1949. [1], 6 leaves. Names from the *Western Christian Advocate*, 1834 ff. [5027

Margaret Ruth Waters. Revolutionary soldiers buried in Indiana: 300 names not listed in the roster of soldiers and patriots of the American Revolution buried in Indiana. Indianapolis, 1949. [6], 42 p. [5028

The **Indiana** almanac calculated for the year of Our Lord 1950 . . . Containing, besides an inventory of State and local anniversaries for every month of the year, a warehouse of instructive & entertaining matter relating to early manufactures of the State [1800–1949]. Indianapolis: Print. for the Indiana Historical Bureau [1949]. 225–256 p. views. (*Ind. hist. bul.*, v. 26, no. 12, Dec. 1949.) [5029

Robert R. Hubach. Nineteenth-century literary visitors to the Hoosier State: a chapter in American cultural history [1806–88]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:39–50 (Mar). notes. [5030

Albert Mock. The Mid-Western academy movement: a comprehensive study of Indiana academies, 1810–1900. [Indianapolis] ©1949. [3], 215 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 204–210), notes. [5031

Otto F. Walls. A history of social welfare in Indiana [1816–1947]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:383–400 (Dec). notes. [5032

The **word** Hoosier again. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 26:75–76 (Apr). On "hoesiers" mentioned in a letter of Feb. 24, 1826, with remarks on etymology. [5033

R. R. Ramsey. Early physics in Indiana [1831–1900]. Ind. Acad. Sci., *Proc.*, 58 (1948):253–256. [5034

Howard L. Balsley. Indiana iron from native ore [1833–95]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:353–368 (Dec). maps. notes. [5035

Logansport Telegraph. "Early history of Indiana." Contributed by Jane Rodman. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:289–291 (Sep). notes. Reprinted from the *Telegraph* of Aug. 7, 1841. "Probably written by editor John B. Dillon as an advance blurb for a historical project upon which he was then engaged," viz., *The history of Indiana* (1843). [5036

Kenneth M. Stampp. Indiana politics during the Civil War [1860–65]. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1949. xiii, 300 p. bibliog. (p. 269–280), notes. (Indiana historical collections, v. 31.) [5037

William Frank Zornow. Indiana and the election of 1864. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:13–38 (Mar). notes. [5038

H. H. Michaud. A brief history of the conservation of natural resources in Indiana [1869–1948]. Ind. Acad. Sci., *Proc.*, 58 (1948):257–262. [5039

Dinners and toasts commemorating the publication of *Indiana authors and their books*. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:265–274 (Sep). Remarks made at the Columbia Club, Indianapolis, Apr. 18, 1949, on Indiana authors, ca. 1875–ca. 1930. Contents.—Charles Major [by] Anton Scherrer.—Booth Tarkington [by] John G. Rauch.—George Ade [by] John H. Moriarty.—Kin [i. e. Frank McKinney] Hubbard [by] Stephan C. Noland.—Theodore Dreiser [by] Corbin Patrick.—The might have beens [by] Richard E. Banta.—Maurice Thompson [by] James I. Osborn. [5040

Stephen S. Visher. Starred scientists born or trained in Indiana. Ind. Acad. Sci., *Proc.*, 58 (1948):274–287. tables. Analysis of data in *American men of science*, editions of 1906–44. [5041

Thomas Frank Barton. Notes on the size, distribution, and growth of Indiana cities [1940]. Ind. Acad. Sci., *Proc.*, 58 (1948):222–224. [5042

Local History

Glenn A. Black. Progress at Angel Mounds. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 26:155–157 (Sep). Report of excavations made in 1949. [5043

Vernon R. Helman. Archaeological manifestations of Owen County, Indiana. Ind. Acad. Sci., *Proc.*, 58 (1948):53–54. [5044

William Richard Adams. Archaeological notes on Posey County, Indiana [ca. 500–ca. 1600]. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1949. 81 p. maps, views. notes. [5045

Robert Gorman. Indiana historiography and the founding of Vincennes. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 60:41–52 (Mar). notes. Review of assertions made between 1772 and 1934 regarding the date of founding of Vincennes (at some time between 1702 and 1736). [5046

Fort Wayne men of national importance, 1794–1894. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Allen County-Fort Wayne Historical Soc., 1949. 8, 10 p. (*Old Fort news*, v. 12, nos. 1 and 2–3, Mar. and Jun.–Sep. 1949.) Contents.—Johnny Appleseed, by Bessie Keernan Roberts.—Little Turtle, by Willis Richardson.—William Rockhill Nelson, by Albert F. Diserens.—Captain William Wells, by Willis Richardson.—George Washington Whistler, by Frederick A. Schminke.—Jesse Lynch Williams, by Albert F. Diserens.—Henry W. Lawton, by John H. Craig.—Hugh McCulloch, by Walter A. Hanson. [5047

Julie Le Clerc Knox. The old ferry house at Vevay, Indiana [1811–1949]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:171–172 (Jun). [5048

Thurman Brooks Rice. History of the medical campus, Indianapolis, Indiana. [Indianapolis, 1949.] 1 v. (various pagings). maps, ports., views. "Composed of tear sheets from the Monthly Bulletin of the Indiana State Board of Health," Jan. 1947–Dec. 1948. History of the Indiana University School of Medicine and of the site occupied by it, 1820–1948, with data concerning medical practice in Indianapolis. [5049

Lewis Newton Wood & Edmund Peterson Wood. Letters from Lewis N. and

Elwood P. Wood to James Dare. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 34:8–16 (Jan–Apr). Letters dated Madison, Ind., from L. N. Wood, Jul. 18, 1820, and Edmund P. [not Elwood P.] Wood, Nov. 3, 1839, on farm life. The first letter includes an account of the author's journey from New Jersey. [5050

John C. Andressohn, *ed.* Three additional Rappite letters. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:184–188 (Jun). Letters from Samuel Merrill (Corydon, Ind., Jan. 25, 1824), Isaac & Willis Stewart Co. (Louisville, Apr. 24, 1826), and George Kurtz (Madison, Ind., Oct. 12, 1830), on the affairs of New Harmony, Ind. [5051

Paul G. Brewster. Moses Whitecotton [1777–1849], Hoosier balladist and rhymester. *Hoosier folklore*, 8:45–48 (Jun–Sep). notes. On an author who lived near Amo, Ind., 1828–49. [5052

Bert Anson. Lathrop M. Taylor: Hanna and Taylor partnership. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:147–170 (Jun). tables. notes. On the partnership of Taylor of South Bend and Samuel Hanna of Fort Wayne in Indian trade, 1831–36. [5053

Herman Fred Shermer. A history of publishing in Montgomery County, Indiana, 1831–1940. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:401–412 (Dec). notes. On newspapers in Montgomery Co. [5054

Bert Anson. Lathrop M. Taylor, the fur trader. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:369–382 (Dec). notes. On Colonel Taylor's activities as a merchant and retired citizen of South Bend, 1832–92. [5055

Florence G. Watts. The death of a legend. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:233–248 (Sep). notes. On a boulder at Vincennes reputed to have served as "a trysting-place for Jefferson Davis and Sarah Knox Taylor, daughter of Zachary," 1835. [5056

Bert Anson. The L. M. Taylor Store. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:249–264 (Sep). notes. On a store operated in South Bend by Lathrop M. Taylor, 1836–47. [5057

Frederick Porter Griffin. Genealogy of the Hensel, Bickel, Rupp, and Seitz families of Franklin and Webster Townships, Harrison County, Indiana. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:435–441 (Dec). On descendants of Conrad and Anna (Hensel) Bickel, of Johannes and Elizabetha (Hensel) Rupp, and of Johannes and Catherine (Hensel) Seitz, 1839 ff. [5058

Dwight L. Smith, *ed.* The attempted Potawatomi emigration of 1839. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:51–80 (Mar). notes. Letters exchanged between Samuel Milroy and William Polke, May 30, 1839–Feb. 4, 1840; journal of Polke, Sep. 25–Oct. 25, 1839; and other documents. [5059

Sister **Mary Borromeo Brown.** The history of the Sisters of Providence of Saint Mary-of-the-Woods. In two volumes. Volume I. 1806–1856. N. Y.: Benziger Bros., 1949. xiii, 826 p. diagrs. maps, ports., views. bibliogs., notes. On an organization established in Indiana in 1840. [5060

A **Hoosier** memorial: the Lanier home. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 3):20–21, 37 (May). view. On a house built in Madison, Ind., 1840–44, by James Francis Doughty Lanier. [5061

Minnie Belle (Alexander) Mitchell. James Whitcomb Riley [1849–1916] as I knew him: real incidents in the early life of America's beloved poet. Greenfield, Ind.: Old Swimmin' Hole Press, 1949. 224 p. ports., views. Deals particularly with Riley's life in Greenfield. [5062

Theodore W. Torrey. Zoology and its makers at Indiana University [1853–1948]. *Bios*, 20:67–99 (May). ports. [5063

Mary A. Barnett. Hoosier schools of the 1850's. [Edited by James Barnett.] *Ind. hist. bul.*, 26:107–113 (Jun). Reminiscences of Cicero, Hamilton Co., 1854–61, excerpted from articles in Franklin, Ind., newspapers, 1926. [5064

Mrs. **Karl Tafel.** Latin farmers in Indiana. Translated and edited by Leonard

Koester. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:413–420 (Dec). notes. From Mrs. Karl Tafel, *Aus meinem Leben* (n. p., n. d.), of which the preface is dated Newport, Ky., Mar. 14, 1907. Reminiscences of farming at Vienna, Scott Co., 1855–64. [5065

Edwin Corle. John Studebaker: an American dream. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton [1948]. 316 p. maps, ports., views. On the wheelbarrow, wagon, and motor-vehicle industry established in South Bend by John Mohler Studebaker (1833–1917) and his brothers, 1860–1917, with some account of his overland journey from Indiana to California and return by Panama, 1853–58. [5066

Frederick D. Kershner, Jr. From country town to industrial city: the urban pattern in Indianapolis [1865–1914]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:327–338 (Dec). notes. [5067

Rodney C. Loehr. Saving the kerf: the introduction of the band saw mill. *Agric. hist.*, 23:168–172 (Jul). notes. Reprinted in *South. lumberman*, 178 (no. 2237):43–46 (Jun 15). diagr., view. notes. On the manufacture of band saws by Jacob R. Hoffman and his firm at Fort Wayne, 1868–86. [5068

Thomas Aquinas Lahey. Colonel Hoynes of Notre Dame. Notre Dame, Ind.: Ave Maria Press [1948. 8], 92 p. port. Anecdotes of William Hoynes (1846–1933) as student and teacher of law at Notre Dame, 1869–1918. [5069

Edward H. Knight. History of glorious Gamma at Wabash. *Shield*, 69:101–103 (Jan). port. On the chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity at Wabash College, 1870–1901, 1947–48. [5070

Opal Thornburg. David Huddleston: a plain Friend and his journal. FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., *Bul.*, 38:75–91 (autumn). notes. On Huddleston (1801–90) and his journals, 1871–90, relating to his life as a nurseryman at Dublin, Ind., and his beliefs and activities as a Quaker. [5071

Nellie M. Coats. The Borden Museum and Library. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 5:56–64 (Jul). On the institutions established at New Providence, Ind., in 1884 by William Wesley Borden (1837–1906), and closed by him in 1903. [5072

Francis Wallace. The Notre Dame story. N. Y.: Rinehart [1949]. x, 275 p. On football at the University of Notre Dame, 1887–1949, with special reference to the services of Knute Kenneth Rockne (1888-1931). [5073

Ruby Stainbrook Butler. Old Man Edmonds. *Hoosier folklore*, 8:48–49 (Jun–Sep). Stories accredited to William Easterly Edmonds, Johnson Co., Ind. (died ca. 1908). [5074

Al G. McCord. Early days at Gennett, cradle of recorded jazz. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 3):6–7, 19 (Mar). ports., views. On recordings made in the Gennett Records Division of the Starr Piano Co., Richmond, Ind., 1923–ca. 1933. [5075

Harold Milburn Haas. Social and economic aspects of the chain store movement. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, *Summaries of Ph. D. theses*, 3 (1949):224–229. Study of data relating to grocery stores in Bloomington, Ind., 1938. [5076

ILLINOIS

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Jay Monaghan. This is Illinois: a pictorial history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. v, 211 p. maps, ports., views. Plates with brief attached text, 1673–1949. [5077

Theodore Calvin Pease. The story of Illinois [1673–1948]. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. xviii, 284 p. maps, ports., views. notes. First published 1925. [5078

Illinois archival information. [Edited by Margaret C. Norton.] *Ill. lib.*, 31:126–130, 159–164, 187–196, 223–227, 263–268, 367–373, 412–421, 498–505 (Feb–Dec). facsims. Facsimile reproductions of official Illinois ms. documents, each with brief comment. CONTENTS.—Journals of

the first territorial legislature of Illinois, 1812.—The present constitution of the State of Illinois, 1870.—Justice in early Illinois: regulations of the court at Cahokia, 1785.—The first American court in the Northwest Territory [Court of the Committee of Cahokia, 1778–90].—The oldest extant civil record west of the Alleghanies [*Registre des insinuations des donations*, Cahokia, 1737–69].—How people lived in pre-Revolutionary French Illinois [inventory of the estate of Jacques Compte, Cahokia, Dec. 1773].—Two veterans of the Revolutionary War taken up as fugitive slaves [detention of Cezar and Sam, two Negroes found near Cahokia, 1785].—The Indians in early Illinois [decree of the Court of the District of Cahokia forbidding sale of liquor to Indians, 1785].—The first laws passed by an elected general assembly in Illinois, 1812.—Memorial to Congress praying for repeal of the Governor's veto power, 1814.—French farms in early Illinois were long and narrow [map of Cahokia, early 19th century].—The first official document of the Territory of Illinois, 1809.—Territorial census taken in 1818 to show that Illinois had sufficient population to become a State.—The first State constitution of Illinois, 1818.—The first incorporated bank in Illinois, 1816.—The charter of the oldest existing bank in Illinois [1851].—The boundary line between Illinois and Indiana [1821].—The first free school act of Illinois, 1825.—Sale of the first town lots in Chicago, 1830.—Lincoln in the General Assembly of Illinois, 1834–1841. [5079

U. S. *Department of State.* The territorial papers of the United States. Compiled and edited by Clarence Edwin Carter. Volume XVI. The territory of Illinois, 1809–1814. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. [2], xi, 506 p. notes. CONTENTS.—Papers relating to the foundations of the Territory of Illinois, 1809.—Papers relating to the administration of Acting Governor [Nathaniel] Pope, 1809.—Papers relating to the first administration of Governor [Ninian] Edwards, 1809–1812.—Papers relating to the second administration of Governor Edwards, 1812–1814. [5080

Will Griffith. Idols of Egypt. XIV. Shadrach Bond [1773–1832]. *Egyptian key*, 3 (no. 2):20–23 (Jun). ports., views. On Bond in Illinois politics, 1812–32. [5081

Scerial Thompson. First case—Illinois Supreme Court. *Egyptian key*, 3 (no. 1):35–38 (Apr 1948). facsim. On the case of Jonathan Taylor v. Michael Sprinkle, 1819. [5082

Paolo E. Coletta. Silas Bryan of Salem. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:57–79 (Mar). ports. notes. On Silas Lillard Bryan (1822–80), legislator and judge, and his wife, Mariah Elizabeth Bryan (parents of William Jennings Bryan). [5083

R. E. Fildes. Educational progress and special charters for school districts in Illinois [1824–72]. *Element. school jour.*, 49:536–543 (May-Jun). [5084

Richard Bardolph. Agricultural literature and the early Illinois farmer. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1948. 200 p. bibliog. (p. 177–187), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 29, nos. 1–2.) Based on thesis—Univ. of Illinois. Study of the influence of agricultural publications on farming in Illinois, ca. 1831–1870. "Agricultural journals published in Illinois to January, 1870" (p. 173). "Prominent American horticultural writers in the period to 1870" (p. 174–176). [5085

Harry E. Pratt. Stephen A. Douglas, lawyer, legislator, register, and judge: 1833–1843. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 4):11–16 (Dec). port. notes. To be cont. [5086

John H. Krenkel. Internal improvements in Illinois politics, 1837–1842. *Mid-America*, 31:67–91 (Apr). notes. [5087

Thomas Jefferson Nance. Letters of an Illinois legislator. Edited by Fern Nance Pond. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5:405–

421 (Sep). notes. Letters on political and personal matters, dated at Springfield, Dec. 11, 1839–Jan. 30, 1840. [5088

Richard J. Faletti. Necessity and effect of the private seal in Illinois [1841–1949]. *Univ. Ill. law forum*, 1949:131–150 (spring). notes. [5089

Abraham Lincoln. Uncollected works of Abraham Lincoln: his letters, addresses, and other papers. Assembled and annotated by Rufus Rockwell Wilson, assisted by other Lincoln scholars. A supplement to and revision of The complete works of Lincoln by Nicolay and Hay. Volume II—1841 to 1845. Elmira, N. Y.: Primavera Press, 1948. 693 p. [5090

Richard E. Carlson. The relationship between embezzlement and larceny in Illinois [1885–1949]. *Univ. Ill. law forum*, 1949:715–725 (winter). notes. [5091

Paul Gaylord Hubbard. The Lincoln-McClellan Presidential election in Illinois [1864]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1949. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of iii, 214 leaves. col. map. bibliog. (leaves 206–214), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1395.) Thesis—Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 3):122–123. [5092

Illinois. *Secretary of State.* The great seal of Illinois and other official State symbols. [Springfield, 1949.] 20 p. music, port., views (part col.). On the seal, the State flag, the State bird (cardinal), the State tree (oak), the State flower (violet), and the State song, 1867 ff. [5093

Milton Babcock. Fire marks in Illinois. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 42:348–351 (Sep). facsims. On small metal plates above doors of buildings insured against fire, ca. 1870. [5094

Divorce and separate maintenance in Illinois. *Univ. Ill. law forum*, 1949:547–711 (winter). notes. On the history and application of Illinois divorce law, 1870–1949; by six contributors. [5095

Illinois administrative procedure [1870–1949]. *Univ. Ill. law forum*, 1949:181–331 (summer). notes. Contents.—An appraisal of Illinois administrative procedure today, by Walter F. Dodd.—The Illinois Commerce Commission, by John Jones Sharon.—The Industrial Commission of Illinois, by Thomas C. Angerstein.—The Department of Revenue of Illinois, by Willard Ice.—The Department of Labor, by Samuel C. Bernstein.—The Insurance Department, by J. Thor Wanless.—Judicial review in Illinois, by Russell N. Sullivan. [5096

Illinois real estate transactions [1870–1949]. *Univ. Ill. law forum*, 1949:373–504 (fall). notes. Contributions by Philip H. Ward, John Mann, Paul W. Gordon, Walter A. Yoder, Leigh M. Kagy and Norman R. Walker, and J. Nelson Young. [5097

J. Martin Lawless. The relationship between the Attorney-General and the State's Attorney in Illinois [1870–1949]. *Univ. Ill. law forum*, 1949:507–514 (fall). notes. [5098

Christ T. Troupis. Full fair value assessment in Illinois [1872–1947]. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:160–180 (May–Jun). notes. [5099

Harry Barnard. Eagle forgotten: the life of John Peter Altgeld [1847–1902]. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1948]. 484 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 469–476), notes (p. 437–468). On Altgeld in Illinois law and politics, 1875–1902. [5100

Merrill C. Meigs. Taps for the General. *Shield*, 70:67–69 (Nov). port. On Lt. Gen. Roy Dee Keehn (1873–1949) as a member of Phi Kappa Psi, an Illinois lawyer and political leader, and an officer of the Illinois National Guard, 1892–1949. [5101

David Kinley. Autobiography. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1949. 167

p. ports. Mainly on the association of the author (1861–1944) with the University of Illinois as economist and administrator, 1893–1930. [5102

William Sherman Jewell. 50 years in law and politics: experiences and reminiscences of a Midwest country lawyer. [N. Y.] Exposition Press, 1949. 127 p. port. Experiences as lawyer and jurist in Lewistown, Ill., 1898–1948, and (1914–30) as State senator. [5103

Edward J. Murphy. Removal procedure under Illinois civil service [1904–49]. *Univ. Ill. law forum*, 1949:515–522 (fall). notes. [5104

CHICAGO

Chicago. Cathedral of the Holy Name. 100 years: the history of the Church of the Holy Name, the chapel that became a cathedral, and the story of Catholicism in Chicago. Chicago, 1949. 1 v. (unpaged). maps, ports., views (part col.). On the Catholic Church in Chicago from the time of Marquette (1674) to the present. [5105

Fort Dearborn, 1803–1812. *Chicago hist.*, 2:97–102 (summer). view. [5106

Carl B. Roden. The Beaubien Claim. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:147–166 (Jun). diagrs., port., view. notes. On Jean Baptiste Beaubien (1787–1863), his career as an Indian trader in Chicago, 1804–63, and the history of his claim to Chicago lands, 1831–78. [5107

Frank Alfred Randall. History of the development of building construction in Chicago [1830–1948]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1949. xvi, 388 p. facsims., ports., views. "Views of Chicago" (p. 152–216). [5108

Julian Kuné and the Chicago Historical Society. *Chicago hist.*, 2:83–87 (spring). Describes and quotes *Reminiscences of an octogenarian Hungarian exile* (1911), by Julian Kuné (born 1831), who lived in Chicago as a banker and a political and military leader, 1855–61, and who returned there in old age. [5109

The **earliest** picture of Chicago. *Chicago hist.*, 2:102–106 (summer). view. Describes a plate and quotes the accompanying text, from François de Castelnau, *Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord* (Paris, 1844). [5110

Madeleine B. Stern. Keen & Cooke: prairie publishers. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42:424–445 (Dec). notes. On David Brainerd Cooke and William Brantley Keen as Chicago publishers, 1852–80. [5111

Robert E. Stewart, Jr. A history of the suburban service of the Rock Island Railroad in the Chicago area [1852–1900]. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 77 (Jul):34–66. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 65–66), notes. [5112

Granville D. Davis. Douglas and the Chicago mob. *Am. hist. rev.*, 54:553–556 (Apr). notes. On Stephen A. Douglas at Chicago, Sep. 1, 1854. [5113

Commencements at the Chicago High School [1855–57]. *Chicago hist.*, 2:72–75 (spring). view. [5114

Jay Monaghan. Lincoln's other Boswell. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 42: 454–456 (Dec). port. On Leonard Volk, who made a life mask of Lincoln at Chicago, 1860. [5115

Collector's piece. *Chicago hist.*, 2:133–136 (fall). facsim. Describes and reproduces a letter to President Lincoln from Capt. Geza Mihalotzy, dated Chicago, Feb. 4, 1861, on the organization of the future 24th Illinois Infantry, consisting entirely of Hungarian, Bohemian, and Slavonic men. [5116

Marie Georgetta Merrill. The history of St. Luke's Hospital School of Nursing, Chicago [1864–1945. Chicago, 1949?] 257, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 258). [5117

Harry M. Williams. David Swing [1832–94]: the voice of Music Hall. *Speech monographs,* 15 (1948):44–60. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. On Swing as a Presbyterian, later independent, minister in Chicago, 1866–94. **[5118**

Prairie Avenue. *Chicago hist.,* 2:87–91 (spring). view. On a Chicago street, 1868–1931. **[5119**

John Drury. Literary landmarks of Chicago. *Chicago schools jour.,* 30:89–93 (Nov–Dec 1948). port. On Chicago buildings associated with various books written in or about Chicago, ca. 1870–1948. **[5120**

As two Frenchmen saw us. *Chicago hist.,* 2:106–111 (summer). view. Describes and quotes from *Les états du North-West et Chicago* by Ernest Frignet and Edmond Carrey (Paris, 1871). **[5121**

Thomas Dove Foster. A letter from the fire: being an account of the great Chicago fire, written in 1871. . . . With an introduction by Thomas Henry Foster. [Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1949.] 30 p. map, views. Letter to the author's parents, dated Chicago, Oct. 31, 1871. **[5122**

Richard C. Hertz. Reform Jewish education in Chicago, 1871–1880. *Jew. educ.,* 20 (no. 2):34–39 (spring). notes. **[5123**

Alson J. Smith. Chicago's Left Bank. *Tomorrow,* 9 (no. 1):16–21 (Sep). cartoons. On literary life in Chicago, ca. 1871–ca. 1924. **[5124**

James Bryan Herrick. Memories of eighty years. [Chicago] Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. ix, 270 p. ports. Medical study, practice, and teaching in Chicago, 1885–ca. 1938. **[5125**

Clarence J. Root. Chicago's passenger ships. *Inland seas,* 5:26–28 (spring). views. Reminiscences, 1888–1904. **[5126**

Frank Lloyd Wright. Genius and the mobocracy. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1949]. xiii, 112 p. views. On Louis Henry Sullivan (1856–1924), Chicago architect, and the author's association with him, 1888 ff. "Selections from a series of original drawings by the Master, Louis H. Sullivan, presented by him to Frank Lloyd Wright on April 11, 1924." **[5127**

Frances L. Swain. Our professional debt to Marion Talbot. *Jour. home econ.,* 41:185–186 (Apr). On Miss Talbot's work in home economics in the University of Chicago, 1892–1925. **[5128**

Morris Fishbein & Sol Theron De Lee. Joseph Bolivar De Lee [1869–1942]: crusading obstetrician. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1949. 313 p. col. port. On De Lee's obstetrical practice and teaching in Chicago, 1893–1942. **[5129**

Un **Français à** Chicago. *Bayou,* no. 39 (1949), p. 440–448. On Arthur Allais (1868–1937) as a Methodist minister in Chicago, ca. 1893–1937, with some account of his boyhood in France and his youth as a miner in Brazil, Ind. **[5130**

Raymond G. Smith. Modern pioneer in public speaking. *Quar. jour. speech,* 35:47–50 (Feb). notes. On Arthur Edward Phillips (1867–1932) and his career as a teacher of speech in Chicago, 1894–1932. **[5131**

Émil Herman Grubbé. X-ray treatment: its origin, birth, and early history. St. Paul: Bruce Pub. Co., 1949. xi, 153 p. "Author's bibliography" (p. 147–149). Includes reminiscences of the author as teacher and practitioner of roentgenology and manufacturer of X-ray equipment in Chicago, 1895–1948. **[5132**

Katharine F. Lenroot. Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge [1866–1948], social pioneer. *Social service rev.,* 23:88–92 (Mar). On Miss Breckinridge as a social worker in Chicago, ca. 1895–1948. **[5133**

Edna Fay Campbell. The Geographic Society of Chicago [1898–1948]. *Chicago schools jour.,* 30:64–67 (Oct 1948). **[5134**

Richard M. Page. Life more abundant for crippled children: the story of Chicago's orthopedic schools [1899–1948]. Chicago: Chicago Public Schools, 1949. 225–272 p. views. (*Chicago schools jour.*, v. 30, no. 9, May 1949.) [5135

Society of Typographic Arts, *Chicago.* The book of Oz Cooper: an appreciation of Oswald Bruce Cooper [1879–1940], with characteristic examples of his art in lettering, type designing, & such of his writings as reveal the Cooperian typographic gospel. Chicago, 1949. xx, 181 p. facsims., ports. Essays by several contributors on Cooper's life and work as a printer and type designer in Chicago, 1899–1940, with his "unfinished autobiographical notes, supplemented by Mrs. Cooper." [5136

Sister **Beatrice.** The Resurrection Sisters—fifty years for God and country. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:99–105 (Jul–Dec). On a religious order in Chicago, 1900–1949. [5137

Leland H. Carlson. Judge George E. Q. Johnson [1874–1949]. Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation, *Yr. bk.*, 57–70. port. On Johnson as a lawyer, district attorney, and judge in Chicago, 1900–1949. [5138

Sterling Morton. Horse and wagon days. *Spout*, 4 (no. 10):3–6 (Oct). views. On salt delivery in Chicago (ca. 1900?). [5139

Thomas H. Marsh. Bishop William A. Quayle's theory and practice of preaching. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):196. Abstract of thesis—Northwestern Univ. Based in part on sermons preached in Chicago, 1905–8. [5140

Robert Maynard Hutchins. The state of the University, 1929–1949. [Chicago?] 1949. [2], 44, [4] p. Report on the twenty years of the author's administration as President of the University of Chicago. [5141

Bruce A. Linton. A historical study and partial evaluation of the radio activities of the Chicago Council of Social Agencies from 1935 to 1948. *Speech monographs* 16:348 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Northwestern Univ. [5142

George Avakian. Windy City reunion. *Record changer*, 8 (no. 7):5–6, 17–18 (Jul). cartoons, port. On the making of a jazz album at Chicago, 1939, exhibiting "Chicago style . . . before the boys who knew how it was done were too old to show the world." [5143

Southside Community Committee, *Chicago.* Bright shadows in Bronzetown: the story of the Southside Community Committee [1941–49. Chicago, •1949.] 132 [8] p. map, ports., views. notes. On the Committee's work for Negro children in Chicago, as part of the Chicago Area Project. [5144

Other Local History

Joseph P. Donnelly. The Cahokia anniversary. *Hist. bul.*, 27:75–76, 83 (May). Sketch of the history of Cahokia, 1698–1949. [5245

Charles E. Peterson. Notes on old Cahokia [1699–1790]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 42:7–29, 193–208, 313–343. (Mar–Sep). map, views. notes. [5146

Natalia Maree Belting. Kaskaskia under the French regime [1703–60]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1948. 140 p. views. bibliog. (p. 121–125), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 29, no. 3.) "Extracts from the parish registers" (p. 79–85). "Notes on the census of 1852" (p. 86–120). [5147

Laura Harding. Historic cave. *Egyptian key*, 3 (no. 2):33–36 (Jun). view. On Cave in Rock, Hardin Co., Ill., 1744–1949. [5148

John Francis McDermott, *ed.* Old Cahokia: a narrative and documents illustrating the first century of its history. St. Louis: St. Louis Historical Documents Foundation, 1949. [16], 355 p. maps (1 fold.), views. notes. (Joseph Desloge

Fund. Publication no. 1.) CONTENTS.—Cahokia and its people, by John Francis McDermott.—The founding of the Holy Family mission and its history in the eighteenth century: documents edited by Joseph P. Donnelly, S. J.—Life in Cahokia as illustrated by legal documents, 1772–1821, edited by Rose Josephine Boylan.—A business venture at Cahokia: the letters of Charles Gratiot, 1778–1779, edited by Brenda R. Gieseker.—Affairs at Fort Bowman, 1778–1780: accounts and letters edited by Charles van Ravenswaay.—Burial records of the Holy Family Church, 1784–1794, edited by Joseph P. Donnelly.—Letters from Monk's Mound: the correspondence of Dom Urban Guillet [Trappist] with Bishop Plessis of Quebec, 1809–1812, translated and edited by Joseph P. Donnelly.—Two interesting Cahokia law cases, edited by Irving Dilliard [1845, 1861]. [5149

Charles Van Ravenswaay. "Liberation" and disillusionment. Mo. HIST. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:193–206 (Apr). On Cahokia during the American Revolution, 1778–81. [5150

Guy Study. The restoration of the Holy Family Church, Cahokia, Illinois. Mo. HIST. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:257–265 (Jul). On a building erected ca. 1787–1799, "probably the oldest church building in the Mississippi Valley," with details of its present structural condition. [5151

Barbara Burr Hubbs. The Goshen Road. *Egyptian key*, 3 (no. 2):17–19 (Jun). map, view. On the settlement of an area including Madison Co., Ill., 1799–1818. [5152

Norman W. Caldwell. Cantonment Wilkinsonville. *Mid-America*, 31:3–28 (Jan). notes. On an installation at Grand Chain, Ill., on the Ohio between Cairo and Fort Massac, 1801–5. [5153

Cora Brown Rollo. Tales of the Valley. *Egyptian key*, 3 (no. 2):41–48 (Jun). ports., views. On the settlement of Brownsville, Ill., 1802 ff., with reminiscences of the author's life there and some account of her grandfather, James Monroe Brown (1811–74), and her father, Charles Brown (1853–1942). [5154

Robert Franklin Koenig. The Koenig album: biographies, photographs, genealogy charts, and impressions from here and there. The history of the Robert F. Koenig family through the blood line of the Koenigs, Metzs, Rawleighs, and Trevillians, 1804–1950. [Freeport, Ill.: Priv. print., 1949.] xxi, 330 p. maps, ports., geneal. tables, views (part col.). Deals mainly with the Koenig family in Freeport, Ill. [5155

Ernest E. East. Lincoln and the Peoria French claims. ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., *Jour.*, 42:41–56 (Mar). facsim., map, ports. notes. History of claims originating in 1812 and settled in 1867. [5156

John W. Allen. Pope County notes [1814–ca. 1929]. Introduction [by] Chester F. Lay. [Carbondale: Museum of Natural and Social Sciences, Southern Illinois Univ.] 1949. v, 95 p. maps (1 fold.). "References" (p. 88–89). (Illinois. Southern Illinois Univ. Museum of Natural and Social Sciences. Contribution no. 22.) [5157

John W. Allen. Slavery and Negro servitude in Pope County, Illinois [1816–50]. ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., *Jour.*, 42:411–423 (Dec). notes. [5158

W. H. G. Armytage. The Flowers on the prairie. *Queen's quar.*, 56:418–424 (autumn). On Benjamin, Richard, and George Flower and their connection with Albion, Ill. ("English Prairie"), 1818–24. [5159

Rowland Hill Harvey. Robert Owen [1771–1858]: social idealist . . . Edited, with a foreword, by John Walton Caughey. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. vi, 269 p. bibliog. (p. 251–263), notes. (Univ. of California publications in history, v. 38.) Life of Owen and study of his career as a social reformer in Illinois (1824–27) and in England. [5160

Walter B. Hendrickson. An Owenite society in Illinois. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45: 175–182 (Jun). notes. On the Wanborough Joint Stock Society, Edwards Co., Ill., 1825. [5161

W. A. Lester. Historic college of Egypt. *Egyptian key*, 3 (no. 1):55–59 (Apr 1948). views. On McKendree College, Lebanon, Ill., 1827–1948. [5162

John T. Flanagan. John Russell of Bluffdale [1793–1863]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 42:272–291 (Sep). port. notes. On Russell as Baptist minister, postmaster, teacher, and author in Bluffdale, Greene Co., Ill., 1828–63. [5163

Port Byron, Ill. Methodist Episcopal Church. Records of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Port Byron, Illinois, 1833 to 1900. Edited and published by Genealogical Records Committee, Mary Little Deere Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution. [Moline] 1949. xi, 121 p. fold. map, view. Baptisms, 1858–99; births, 1857–99; deaths, 1863–99; and "Historical sketch," 1833 ff. [5164

William Eldon Baringer. Lincoln's Vandalia: a pioneer portrait. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1949. vii, 141 p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 127–136). "A publication of the Abraham Lincoln Association." On Lincoln's visits to and connections with Vandalia, Ill., 1834–39. [5165

Julia A. Drake. Lincoln land buying: coincidence of government sales to two Abraham Lincolns living in Illinois during the 1830's. *Lincoln herald*, 50–51 (nos. 4 and 1):32–35 (Dec 1948–Feb 1949). notes. On two cousins and their land transactions, 1835–50. [5166

Lelah Allison. Folk beliefs regarding weather in southeastern Illinois [1836–1948]. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 61:68–70 (Jan–Mar 1948). [5167

Paul G. Brewster. The Piasa bird: a legend of the Illini. *Hoosier folklore*, 8: 83–86 (Dec). view. Describes an Indian drawing of a man-eating bird, cut on the face of an Illinois River bluff below Alton, and quotes an account published Sep. 28, 1836. [5168

Marjorie Taylor. Stoneware of Ripley, Illinois [1836–1913]. *Antiques*, 56:370–371 (Nov). views. [5169

Elizabeth Wells Robertson. Some primitive paintings in Illinois. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 10):8–10 (Oct). views. On "the simple, naive work of people unlearned in academic art schools," with particular reference to Olof Kraus (born 1838), of Bishop's Hill. [5170

George Owen Smith. The Lovejoy shrine: the Lovejoy station on the underground railroad. Princeton, Ill.: Printed by Bureau County Tribune [1949]. 36 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 30). On the activities of Owen Lovejoy (1811–64) while Congregational minister in Princeton, Ill., 1838 ff. [5171

Nelson R. Burr. The Charter of the Mormon City of Nauvoo. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 2):3–5 (Feb). Describes a charter approved Dec. 16, 1840, and printed in 1842. [5172

James Kirke Paulding. A tour of Illinois in 1842. [Edited] by Mentor L. Williams. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 42:292–312 (Sep). notes. Extract of an article entitled "The Illinois and the prairies," reprinted from *Graham's magazine*, 34:16–25 (Jan. 1849), concerning a visit of Paulding and Martin Van Buren to Illinois, and Paulding's journey from St. Louis to Chicago. [5173

William Dickson. Murder and the Mormons. *Chicago hist.*, 2:58–59 (winter). Letter dated Camden, Ill., Jul. 18, 1845, describing the murder of George Davenport (founder of Davenport, Ia.) at Rock Island, Jul. 4. [5174

Albert G. Merkens. Early Lutheran settlers and schools in northern Illinois [1846–96]. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21:180–186; 22:37–42, 89–94 (Jan–Jul). notes. Concl. [5175

Willard V. Anderson. The century-old C&EI. *Trains*, 9 (no. 10):16–23 (Aug). map, views. On the Chicago & Eastern Illinois Railroad, 1849–1949. [5176

A. W. Newton. Early history of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad in Illinois. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 74 (Oct 1948):7–22; 76 (Mar 1949):6–20; 78 (Oct 1949):45–48. view. notes. CONTENTS.—Aurora Branch Railroad Company [1849–52].—The Chicago and Aurora Railroad, June 22, 1852, to February 21, 1855.—The Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy Railroad Company, February 14, 1855–July 9, 1856. [5177

Richard Jack Teweles. The economic history of the Chicago and Eastern Illinois Railroad. Urbana, 1949. [2], 4 p. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. On a line from Chicago to Evansville and St. Louis, 1849–1948. [5178

Dwight L. Agnew. Jefferson Davis and the Rock Island Bridge. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:3–14 (Jan). notes. Incidents of 1853–56 relating to Rock Island as a military reservation. [5179

League of Women Voters of Evanston. This is Evanston. Evanston, Ill., 1949. vi, [4], 213 p. cartoons, maps, views. bibliog. (p. 205–209). Handbook of miscellaneous data, including historical information, 1853–1949. [5180

Earle Benjamin Searcy. A dead pig goes to court—with Lincoln [1853]. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 3):26–28 (Oct). [5181

Martha (Hillard) MacLeish. Martha Hillard MacLeish (1856–1947). [Conway? Mass.] Priv. print., 1949. [2], xxxii, 144 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of girlhood in Connecticut, teaching in Vassar College and Rockford College, marriage to Andrew MacLeish, work in promoting foreign missions, and family life at Glencoe, Ill., 1856–1934, with an introduction by Archibald MacLeish, including (p. x–xxx) an account of Moses Hillard, shipmaster (1780–1837), and extracts from his journal and correspondence. [5182

Robert C. Johnston. Ballads of disasters on the Great Lakes. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:202–210 (autumn). On the loss of the *Lady Elgin* off Winnetka, Sep. 8, 1860, and of the *Storm* off Evanston, May 10, 1864, with texts of two ballads. [5183

Wallace E. McIntyre. Land utilization of three typical upland prairie townships. *Econ. geog.*, 25:260–274 (Oct). maps, views. On Sunbury, Amity, and Roods Creek Townships, Livingston Co., Ill., 1860–1949. [5184

Guyla Wallis Moreland. Fort Defiance. *Egyptian key*, 3 (no. 2):30–32 (Jun). map, views. On Fort Prentiss, renamed Fort Defiance, at Cairo, 1861–62. [5185

Elgin National Watch Company. The watch word. September 1949. 85th anniversary. Elgin, Ill.: Elgin National Watch Co., 1949. 58, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. (*Watch word*, v. 23, no. 4.) On the Elgin National Watch Co., 1864–1949. [5186

Elizabeth Gillespie. The bell-makers of Collinsville. MO. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 5:314–315 (Jul). On the manufacture of bells (mainly cow bells) by Christian Gottlieb Blum and his sons, Collinsville, Ill., 1880–1949. [5187

Guyla Wallis Moreland. Iron and old lace. *Egyptian key*, 3 (no. 1):15–17 (Apr 1948). views. On ornamental ironwork in Cairo, ca. 1886. [5188

Sangamo: a history of fifty years. Chicago: Priv. print., 1949. vi, 145 p. ports. On an electric-meter company in Springfield, Ill., organized in 1899. CONTENTS.—Forty years of Sangamo, by Robert Carr Lanphier [reminiscences by a co-founder, 1896–1936].—Sangamo in peace and war, by Benjamin Platt Thomas, 1936–49. [5189

David E. Mudgett. Mrs. Physical Education in Illinois is Emma Sollberger Johnson. *Silent worker*, 2 (no. 4):3–5

(Dec). ports., views. On Mrs. Johnson as teacher of physical education and arranger of pageants in the Illinois School for the Deaf, ca. 1918–1949. [5190

John A. Kinneman. Three decades of adult education. *Social educ.*, 13:125–128 (Mar). Project at Bloomington-Normal, Ill., 1919–49. [5191

MICHIGAN

Statewide History

Michigan. *Historical Commission.* This is Michigan: a sketch of these times and times gone by. A handbook edited by Lewis Beeson. Lansing, 1949. 64 p. "Good reading suggestions" (p. 64). Brief articles, by various authors, on several phases of Michigan history, 1622–1949. [5192

Ferris E. Lewis. My State and its story. [Fourth edition, revised.] Hillsdale, Mich.: Hillsdale School Supply Co. [1949]. 362 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 6). First published 1937. Textbook, 1634–1949. [5193

Milo Milton Quaife & Sidney Glazer. Michigan: from primitive wilderness to industrial commonwealth [1634–1948]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1948. viii, 374 p. maps (1 fold. col.). bibliogs. (Prentice-Hall history series.) [5194

Howard Kingsbury Holland. The legal basis of the social studies in Michigan, 1787–1948. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of 215, xvii leaves. bibliog. (leaves 210–215), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1108.) Thesis—Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 1):41–42. [5195

Alfred J. Freitag. The *Detroit gazette* and the emigration to Michigan, 1817–1830. Detroit Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 6 (no. 2): 5–9 (Nov). [5196

Harold C. Brooks. Founding of the Michigan public school system [1834–35]. *Mich. hist.*, 33:291–306 (Dec). view. notes. [5197

Kent Sagendorph. Stevens T[homas] Mason and the University. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 54:101–110 (Mar 13, 1948). ports. On Mason's educational policies during his governorship of Michigan, 1835–40. [5198

Clark F. Norton. Michigan's first State supreme court, 1836–38. Mich. Acad. Sci., *Papers*, 33 (1949):297–319. notes. Based on the author's thesis. [5199

Frank E. Robbins. The honorable, the Regents. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 54:148–154 (Mar 13, 1948). "Something about the 166 persons who have directed University [of Michigan] policies since 1837." [5200

Amos Henry Hawley. The population of Michigan, 1840 to 1960: an analysis of growth, distribution, and composition. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1949. vii, 116 p. diagrs., maps. (Michigan. Univ. Bureau of Government. Michigan governmental studies, no. 19.) [5201

Harold M. Helfman. Party politics and Michigan prisons, 1883–85. *Mich. hist.*, 33:240–247 (Sep). notes. [5202

Wilson McTeer. Fifty years of psychology in Michigan [1894–1944]. Mich. Acad. Sci., *Papers*, 32 (1948):483–498. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 496–498). [5203

George Angus Belding. Thunder in the forest. *Mich. hist.*, 33:30–42 (Mar). notes. Reminiscences of the lumber industry of Michigan in the early 1900s, and historical review of the lumberjack from colonial times. [5204

Sidney Glazer. The rural community in the urban age: the changes in Michigan since 1900. *Agric. hist.*, 23:130–134 (Apr). [5205

Henry Moore Bates, 1869–1949. *Mich. law rev.*, 47:1049–1064 (Jun). port. notes. Papers read at an assembly in the

University of Michigan, Jun. 10, 1949, by Paul A. Leidy, Grover C. Grismore, Ralph W. Aigler, Herbert W. Clark, and Roscoe Pound. On Bates as a member of the faculty of the Law School, University of Michigan, 1903–39. [5206

Paul Michael Houser. Mortality differentials in Michigan. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 1):182–184. Abstract of thesis—Michigan State College. On causes and rates of death in Michigan, 1910–40. [5207

Roscoe Pound. Henry Moore Bates [1869–1949]. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 56 (no. 10):11–17 (autumn). port. On Bates as Dean of the University of Michigan Law School, 1910–39. [5208

Henry D. Brown. G. Mennen Williams, Governor of Michigan. *Mich. hist.*, 33:1–4 (Mar). port. On Gerhard Mennen Williams, born 1911 and elected Governor in 1948. [5209

Robert P. Lane. Chase S. Osborn: a personal reminiscence [1911–14]. *Mich. hist.*, 33:307–313 (Dec). [5210

Ronald Freedman & Amos H. Hawley. Unemployment and migration in the depression (1930–1935). Am. Statistical Assoc., *Jour.*, 44:260–272 (Jun). notes. "A study of the reciprocal relationship between migration and unemployment in Michigan." [5211

Henry P. Crutcher. The Department of the Deaf and Deafened of the Michigan State Department of Labor [1937–49]. *Silent worker*, 1 (no. 10):13–14; (no. 12):7–8 (Jun, Aug). ports. [5212

Roland Cleo Faunce. An examination and analysis of core programs in certain Michigan secondary schools from 1937 to 1947. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):64–66. Abstract of thesis—Michigan State College. [5213

Detroit

John Bell Moran. The Moran family: 200 years in Detroit. [Detroit] Alved of Detroit, 1949. xvii, 152, [2], xxi-xxxii p. facsims., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. notes (p. xxi–xxxii). On the Moran family in Detroit (descended from Claude Charles Moran, 1722–75), 1751–1948, with the author's reminiscences, 1885 ff. [5214

Carl E. Burklund. Early Detroit poets. Detroit Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5 (no. 3):5–8 (Nov). ports. On Arent Schuyler De Peyster, Henry Whiting, Sarah Smith, Lois B. Adams, D. Bethune Duffield, Andrew Wanless, R. S. Willis, Levi Bishop, and Lewis J. Bates in Detroit, 1776–1915. [5215

Gabriel Richard [1767–1832]—sesquicentennial. [Detroit, 1948.] 12 p. facsims., maps, views. (Detroit Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, v. 4, no. 10, Jun. 1948.) On the residence of Father Richard in Detroit as parish priest, chaplain of militia, educator, publisher, and civic leader, 1798–1832. [5216

Elaine McDavitt. A history of the theatre in Detroit from its beginnings [ca. 1816] to 1862. *Speech monographs*, 15 (1948):217–218. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [5217

Mrs. **E. B. Kresge** & *Mrs.* **James D. McGlynn**, *comps.* Federal census of. Detroit, Michigan, 1820. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12:101–105, 129–132 (Mar–Jun). Copied from a ms. in the Burton Historical Collection. [5218

Mrs. **E. B. Kresge**, *comp.* Federal census of Wayne Co., Mich., 1820. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 13:19–24, 47–50 (Sep–Dec). To be cont. Reproduces the census, with notes on individuals named therein. [5219

James H. Dempster. Medical men in public life. Detroit Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5 (no. 8):5–10 (Apr). ports. On civic activities of Zina Pitcher, Douglass Houghton, Herman Kiefer, and Guy L. Kiefer in Detroit, 1836–1930. [5220

Francis P. Gazlay. The citizens of Detroit, 1850–1900. Detroit Hist. Soc.,

Bul., 5 (no. 7):5–8 (Mar). Analysis of Detroit population by nationality. [5221

John Christian Lodge & Milo Milton Quaife. I remember Detroit. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1949. [14], 208 p. ports., views. Lodge's reminiscences of journalism, business, and politics, 1862–1948, with detailed explanatory notes by Quaife. [5222

Winfred A. Harbison. Detroit's role in the re-election of Abraham Lincoln. DETROIT HIST SOC., *Bul.*, 5 (no. 6):5–9 (Feb). [5223

W. E. Woolfenden. An early Detroit silver ladle. DETROIT INST. ARTS., *Bul.*, 28:88–90. On a ladle made in 1872 by Thomas Burr Leavenworth (1821–94) from "native silver from Silver Islet, Lake Superior." [5224

Detroit News. 75 years of public service. [By George Washington Stark. Detroit, 1948. [4], 25 p. facsim., ports., views. Reprinted from *Detroit news*, Aug. 16–22, 1948. History of a newspaper founded by James Edmund Scripps, 1873. [5225

Malcolm Wallace Bingay. Of me I sing. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1949]. 300 p. ports. Reminiscences of boyhood and of newspaper writing in Detroit, 1884–1948. [5226

Norman McKenna. The story of ACTU. *Cath. world*, 168:453–459 (Mar). Activities of the Association of Catholic Trade Unionists in Detroit, 1938–49. [5227

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

Louis H. Burbey. When was Easter first celebrated in Michigan? *Mich. hist.*, 33:43–46 (Mar). map. notes. On an observance by René Menard, S. J., 1661. [5228

Florence (Shier) Roberts, *comp.* A Shier (Scheier, Scheuer) family record. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12:61–64, 91–94, 117–120; 13:7–12, 43–44 (Jan–Dec). To be cont. Chiefly on Michigan descendants of Adam Shier (Scheier) (1674–1758) of County Limerick, Ireland. [5229

Willard Monfort, *comp.* The Curtis families of Macomb County, Michigan. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12:95–98 (Mar–Apr). On Michigan descendants of Edmund Curtis (born 1763) and of Jothan Curtis (1759–1848). [5230

Bertha E. Malone, *comp.* Arnold records. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 13:17–18 (Sep). Records of the Arnold family, 1765–1945, chiefly in Michigan. [5231

Cassopolis [1814–1949]. *Motor news*, 32 (no. 5):18–19, 30 (Nov). views. [5232

Albert F. Butler. Rediscovering Michigan's prairies. *Mich. hist.*, 33:117–130, 220–231, (Jun–Sep). notes. Concl. Study of areas in southern Michigan that were treeless when first settled, ca. 1820 ff. [5233

Lapeer [1822–1948]. *Motor news*, 31 (no. 7):20–21, 34 (Jan). views. [5234

Richard G. Telfer. Glimpses of early transportation in Washtenaw County [1823–78]. *Mich. hist.*, 33:323–327 (Dec). notes. [5235

Forrest Glenn Averill. The development of public education in Grand Rapids, 1826–1906. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of xiii, 356 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 348–356), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1234.) Thesis—Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):56–57. [5236

Mariette C. (Rumsey) Crittenden. A Rumsey-Crittenden history. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12:87–89, 115–116 (Mar–Jun). Letter dated Apr. 11, 1907, giving "a little account of my early life here in Michigan," ca. 1831 ff., and of the Joel B. Rumsey family of Saline, Washtenaw Co., Mich. [5237

Marian Palmer Greene. Reflections in the River Raisin. *Mich. hist.*, 33:47–64, 232–239 (Mar and Sep). map. notes. History and personal reminiscences of Brooklyn, Jackson Co., Mich., 1832–ca. 1937. [5238

J. Robert Van Pelt. Boston and Keweenaw: an etching in copper. *Am. scientist*, 37:219–234 (Apr). views. On connections of Bostonians (particularly Douglass Houghton and Alexander Agassiz) with the copper industry of Upper Michigan, 1840–1910. [5239

Joseph George Duncan. Literary content of a pioneer Michigan newspaper. *Mich. hist.*, 33:195–209 (Sep). notes. Analysis of the *Niles Republican*, Apr. 1842–Apr. 1860. [5240

Oliver Raymond. Port Sanilac settlers [1844–88]. *Mich. hist.*, 33:167–170 (Jun). [5241

Andrew Rundel. A copper prospector in 1846. Edited by Alice E. Smith. *Mich. hist.*, 33:141–154 (Jun). notes. Narrative of a journey from Indiana to Sault Ste. Marie, the Keweenaw Peninsula, and the Ontonagon River. [5242

John Yzenbaard, *ed.* "America" letters from Holland. *Mich. hist.*, 32:37–65 (Mar 1948). notes. Translation of *Achttal brieven mijner kinderen uit de kolonie Holland in Amerika* (Zwijndrecht, 1848), consisting of letters to A. Van Malsen from Cornelis Robart Van Malsen (his son), Cornelia M. Van Malsen (his daughter), and Jannes Van de Luijster, Jr. (his future son-in-law), dated in Holland, Mich., Jul. 12–Dec. 16, 1847, dealing with their voyage from Europe and their settlement in Michigan. [5243

Marten Ten Hoor. The Dutch colonists and American democracy. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 54:251–257 (May 8, 1948). On the ideology of Calvinist Dutch settlers in Michigan, 1848 ff. [5244

Port Huron birthday. *Spout*, 4 (no. 9):3–25 (Sep). ports., views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1849–1949, concerned particularly with the Morton Salt Co. [5245

Edward Brewster. From Illinois to Lake Superior and the Upper Peninsula by steamer in 1852. Edited by Lewis Beeson. *Mich. hist.*, 33:328–336 (Dec). Diary, Jul. 17–20, 1852, of a voyage on Lake Superior. [5246

Emma Sandilands Greet Ehrmann. The University Observatories. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 40:195–204 (spring). views. Observatories of the University of Michigan, 1854–1949. [5247

Louis P. Haight. The life of Charles Henry Hackley [1837–1905], drawn from old public and family records. [Volume I.] Muskegon: Pub. by Dana Print. Co., 1948 [°1949]. vii, [3] leaves, 150 p. col. coat of arms, ports., views. On Hackley in Muskegon as a lumber dealer and philanthropist, 1855–1905, with some account of the Hackley family (descended from John Hackley, 1625–84). [5248

Richard H. Manville. The fate of Morgan's beaver. *Scientific mo.*, 69:186–191 (Sep). maps, views. notes. On the beaver population of Marquette Co., Mich., as studied by Lewis H. Morgan, 1855–67, and by the author, 1948. [5249

Wm. Nowlin Cemetery inscriptions. Contributed by Mrs. Henry B. Kellogg. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12:75–76 (Jan–Feb). Burials in William Nowlin Cemetery, Dearborn Twp., Wayne Co., Mich., 1855–1920. [5250

Mrs. **Dwight T. Randall,** *comp.* East Plains Cemetery. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12:77–82 (Jan–Feb). notes. Concl. Burials in a cemetery in Ionia Co., Mich., 1858–1946. [5251

George S. May. Parker Pillsbury and Wendell Phillips in Ann Arbor. *Mich. hist.*, 33:155–161 (Jun). notes. Visits of Abolitionists to Ann Arbor, Jan. 1861 and Apr. 1862. [5252

James Shearer II. Backwoods humor. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 40:319–320

(summer). Extracts from a directory of Bay City published there by W. H. De Lisle, 1868. [5253

Little twin cities. *Tracks*, 34 (no. 3):32–35 (Mar). views. On St. Louis and Alma, Mich., 1869–1949. [5254

George F. Deasy. The blueberry industry in an Upper Michigan county [Luce Co., 1882–1949]. *Jour. geog.*, 48:239–247 (Sep). maps, view. [5255

Duane Alvin Yarnell. Auto pioneering: a remarkable story of Ransom E[li] Olds, father of Oldsmobile and Reo. [Lansing? Mich., 1949.] 212 p. facsims., ports., views. On Olds (born 1864) as an automobile inventor and manufacturer in Lansing, 1886–1949. [5256

William J. Duchaine. Michigan loses a logging railroad. *Trains*, 9 (no. 8):50–51 (Jun). views. On the Nahma & Northern Railway, ca. 1887–1949. [5257

Leonard J. Kotowski. A history of Polish periodicals at the Polish Seminary. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:87–98 (Jul–Dec). notes. Thesis—St. Mary's College, Orchard Lake, Mich. On Polish publications by students and faculty of "the 'Polish Seminary,' that is, St. Cyril and Methodius Seminary, St. Mary's College and St. Mary's High School," Detroit and Orchard Lake, 1887–1948. [5258

William Warner Bishop. College days—1889–93: fragments of autobiography. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 54: 340–352 (Jul 31, 1948). "Memories of [the University of] Michigan's campus life and personalities by a student of over a half-century ago." [5259

August R. Suelflow. The life and work of Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand Sievers. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 175–180; 22:43–48, 77–84 (Jan–Jul). port. bibliog., notes. These installments: services of Sievers at Saginaw, Mich., ca. 1890–1893. [5260

George W. Hilton. Pere Marquette District, C&O [1900–1949]. *Tracks*, 34 (no. 11):29–34 (Nov). views. [5261

William Davenport Hulbert. White pine days on the Taquamenon. Lansing: Historical Soc. of Michigan, 1949. xx, [2], 152 p. ports., views. (Publications of the Historical Soc. of Michigan.) Nine articles (eight reprinted from periodicals, 1900–1906) on natural history and lumbering, with a biographical sketch of the author (1868–1913). [5262

Herbert G. Watkins. A Bay City boyhood [1900–ca. 1908]. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 40:313–318 (summer). views. [5263

Noland Rall Heiden. A land use sequence study of the Dort Highway area, Flint, Michigan [1907–46]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):183–184. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [5264

Ferris E. Lewis. Frederic: a typical logging village in the twilight of the lumbering era, 1912–18. *Mich. hist.*, 33:131–140 (Jun). Cont. from Dec. 1948 and to be cont. [5265

George F. Deasy. The tourist industry in a "North Woods" county. *Econ. geog.*, 25:240–259 (Oct). diagrs., maps, views. On "tourism" in Luce Co., Mich., 1920–49. [5266

Roy W. Cowden. Creative writers in the making: the record of Michigan's Hopwood prize program. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 54:293–300 (Jul 31, 1948). On "The Avery Hopwood and Jule Hopwood Prizes" in the University of Michigan, 1931–48. [5267

Robert C. Bassett. Michigan's Max Peet [1885–1949]. *Mich. alumnus* (*quar. rev.*), 40:321–324 (summer). port. On Peet as a neurosurgeon in the University of Michigan, ca. 1932–1949. [5268

Hooray, it's the showboat. *Motor news*, 31 (no. 12):8–9, 22 (Jun). ports., views. On the floating theater established at Lowell, Mich., 1932. [5269

George W. McCordic. The Huron-Clinton Metropolitan Authority. *Planning and civic comment*, 15 (no. 4):55–62

(Oct). On an organization established by law in an area consisting of Wayne, Washtenaw, Livingston, Oakland, and Macomb Counties, Mich., for planning, promoting, and operating parks, 1939–49. [5270

Charles E. Millar & Harry M. Galloway. Coöperative effort of the State, counties, and municipalities in the disposal of tax-reverted lands in northern Michigan [1939–47]. MICH. ACAD. SCI., *Papers*, 33 (1949):195–213. [5271

Floyd A. Stilgenbauer. Detroit's expansion into the umland and related recreational planning of the Huron-Clinton Metropolitan Authority [1939–47]. MICH. ACAD. SCI., *Papers*, 33 (1949): 215–229. 9 maps (part fold.). [5272

Richard M. Dorson. Dialect stories of the Upper Peninsula: a new form of American folklore. *Jour. Am. folklore*, 61:113–150 (Apr–Jun 1948). Eighty-four tales collected in 1946. [5273

Richard M Dorson. The lumberjack code. *Western folklore*, 8:358–365 (Oct). Reminiscences collected in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan, 1946. [5274

WISCONSIN

STATEWIDE HISTORY

W. C. McKern & Robert E. Ritzenthaler. Trait list of the Effigy Mound aspect. *Wis. archeol.*, 30:39–48 (Jun). views. On the Effigy Mound subdivision of the Woodland culture in Wisconsin and adjoining States, as indicated by nine sites excavated in Wisconsin. [5275

Phebe Jewell Nichols *(Mrs.* **Angus F. Lookaround).** Wisconsin—what does it mean? *América indígena*, 8:171–176 (Jul 1948). On the Menominee origin of the name. [5276

Robert E. Ritzenthaler. Tie-ups between prehistoric cultures and historic Indian tribes in Wisconsin. *Wis. archeol.*, 30:36–38 (Mar). notes. [5277

Raymond S. Sivesind. Historic sites in our State park program. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:436–444 (Jun). notes. On "the contemplated restoration of historic sites in Wisconsin" by the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. [5278

John M. Douglass. Cultural changes among the Wisconsin Indian tribes during the French contact period [1634–1763]. *Wis. archeol.*, 30:1–21 (Mar). [5279

Arlie William Schorger. The black bear in early Wisconsin [1661–1900]. WIS. ACAD. SCI., *Trans.*, 39 (1947–49, pub. 1949):151–194. map. notes (p. 187–194). [5280

Frederick Lionel Holmes. Side roads: excursions into Wisconsin's past. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1949. vi, [2], 123 p. views. On flowers, old houses, fashions, free lunches in saloons, ice cream sundaes, ice harvesting, sorghum and buckwheat cakes, Christmas customs, and other subjects, 1776–1946. [5281

Bernhardt Jonas Kleven. Wisconsin lumber industry [ca. 1820–ca. 1940]. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, *Summaries of Ph. D. theses*, 4 (1949):223–227. [5282

Lloyd P. Jorgenson. The origins of public education in Wisconsin [1827–49]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:15–27 (Sep). notes. [5283

Francis Langsdorf. Architect and builder . . . Father Mazzuchelli. *Badger hist.*, 2 (no. 8):14–17. map, port. On the work of the Very Reverend Samuel Charles Mazzuchelli in Wisconsin, ca. 1831–1852. [5284

Mark Schorer. Wisconsin. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 1):35–53 (Jul). map, port., views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, ca. 1832–1949. "A cartograph of Wisconsin," by Libbie Lovett (p. 49). [5285

Joseph Schafer. Ferries and ferryboats. *Badger hist.*, 3 (no. 1):5–8 (Sep). views. On ferrying in Wisconsin, ca. 1836–1873. [5286

Lillian Krueger. Wisconsin's flowering wilderness. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:408–415 (Jun). views. notes. Travelers' comments on Wisconsin wild flowers, 1840–52. [5287

Jerald T. Teesdale. The gunmaking industry in Wisconsin [1844–1915]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:302–311 (Mar). view. notes. [5288

Perry C. Hill. Rufus King and the Wisconsin constitution. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:416–435 (Jun). port. notes. On Rufus King II (1814–76) in Wisconsin politics, 1845–48. [5289

Merle Eugene Curti & Vernon Rosco Carstensen. The University of Wisconsin: a history, 1848–1925. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1949. 2 v. xviii, 739; x, 668 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (2:597–601), notes. [5290

Eugene M. Haertle. Wisconsin adoption law and procedure [1853–1947]. *Marquette law rev.*, 33:37–46 (May). notes. [5291

B. O. Odegard. Wisconsin's correctional system [1853–1949]. *Prison world*, 11 (no. 5):5–7, 34 (Sep-Oct). port., views. [5292

Louis Quarles. The law of adoption—a legal anomaly. *Marquette law rev.*, 32:237–243 (Feb). notes. On adoption in Wisconsin, 1858–1948. [5293

Arlow W. Andersen. Lincoln and the Union: a study of the editorials of *Emigranten* and *Faedrelandet*. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:85–121. notes. Data from two Norwegian-American newspapers published at Madison and La Crosse, Wis., 1860–65. [5294

Herbert W. Kuhm. The Indian scare of 1862 in Wisconsin. *Badger folklore*, 2:4–7 (Dec). [5295

Robert T. Daland. Enactment of the Potter Law. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:45–54 (Sep). notes. Railroad legislation, 1874. [5296

Frederick Arthur Stare. The story of Wisconsin's great canning industry. Madison: Published for the Wisconsin Canners Assoc. by the Canning Trade, Baltimore, 1949. 630 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. History of the canning of vegetables (particularly peas) in Wisconsin, 1887-1949, with the author's reminiscences of the industry, 1900–1949, and "Individual company histories" (p. 317–612). [5297

Francis X. Swietlik. In memoriam: Justice John D. Wickhem [1888–1949]. *Marquette law rev.*, 33:85–86 (fall). On Wickhem in Wisconsin as a lawyer and jurist, 1916–49. [5298

Banner Bill Morgan. Tularemia in Wisconsin [1928–46]. Wis. Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, 39 (1947–49, pub. 1949):1–19. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 15–19). [5299

Local History

Phebe Jewell Nichols (*Mrs.* **Angus F. Lookaround**). In the moon of sugar making. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:321–327 (Mar). notes. On sugar making by the Menominee Indians. [5300

A. H. Whiteford. A report on the outlet site on Lake Monona. *Wis. archeol.*, 30:22–35 (Mar). views. Excavation (1948) of mounds containing remains identified tentatively as Hopewellian. [5301

Outagamie County (Wis.). State Centennial Committee. Land of the Fox: saga of Outagamie County. Managing editor, Gordon A[ugust Albert] Bubolz. [Appleton, Wis., 1949.] 302, [1] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Chapters on various topics, by fourteen authors, 1656–1949. [5302

Eli Waldron. Milwaukee. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 1):54–59, 127 (Jul). views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1800–1949. [5303

Vincent Herbert Knauf. The history of the literary societies at the University

of Wisconsin [1830–1926]. *Speech monographs*, 16:304 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. S.)—Univ. of Wisconsin. [5304

William F. Raney. Appleton [1831–1949]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:135–151 (Dec). map, ports., view. notes. [5305

Robert Scott Ellarson. The vegetation of Dane County, Wisconsin, in 1835. WIS. ACAD. SCI., *Trans.*, 39 (1947–49, pub. 1949):21–45. maps (1 fold. col.). notes. Based mainly on land survey notes of 1832–35. [5306

William Thomas Hagan. Black Hawk's route through Wisconsin: report of an investigation made by authority of the Legislature of Wisconsin. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1949. [2], 35 leaves. fold. map., notes. Identifies the route followed by Indian and white forces, 1832. [5307

Lincoln F. Whelan. The Okauchee House. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:7–14 (Sep). On a former inn at Okauchee, ca. 1840–1949. [5308

James Stark. Letters of James Stark, 1841–1842: friend and "Most Ob. Servant." Contributed by Georgia Dow Townsend. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:197–215 (Dec). Letters on farm life at Clinton, to George Dow, who was about to remove to Clinton. [5309

Søren Bache. An immigrant's advice on America: some letters of Søren Bache. Translated and edited by C. A. Clausen. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:77–84. Letters written near Milwaukee, Oct. 6, 1842–May 4, 1843. [5310

Villa Louis: the Dousman mansion. *Badger hist.*, 2 (no. 5):14–17 (Jan). views. On a house at Prairie du Chien, built by Hercules Dousman in 1843. [5311

Oscar F. Hoffman. Cultural changes in a rural Wisconsin ethnic island. *Rural sociol.*, 14:39–50 (Mar). notes. On German immigrants and their descendants in Centerville and Mosel Townships, between Sheboygan and Manitowoc, 1847–1947. [5312

John Q Roods. Wisconsin in 1847: notes of John Q. Roods. Edited by Earl S. Pomeroy. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:216–220 (Dec). notes. [5313

Joseph Salzmann. [Letters to the Rev. Michael Wisbauer. Translated by Oscar M. Ziegler.] *Salesianum*, 44:17–19, 59–64, 101–107 (Jan–Jul). Two letters dated in Austria and eight in Germantown and Milwaukee, Wis., Jan. 12, 1847–Oct. 5, 1850, dealing mainly with the Catholic Church in Wisconsin. [5314

Sister **Mary Eunice Hanousek.** An adventure in education. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:284–289 (Mar). On Nojoshing, the southern point of Milwaukee Bay, 1849–1949, and schools there. [5315

Albert Paul Schimberg. Humble harvest: the Society of St. Vincent de Paul in the Milwaukee Archdiocese, 1849–1949. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1949]. ix, [3], 179 p. ports., views. notes. [5316

Alfred O. Erickson. Scandinavia, Wisconsin. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:185–209. Reminiscences, 1850–1945. [5317

F. P. Kenkel. A romanticist on the frontier. *Social justice rev.*, 41:331–334, 369–372 (Feb–Mar). Consists mainly of extracts from the travels of Frederika Bremer in Wisconsin, 1850. [5318

Peter A. Munch. Social adjustment among Wisconsin Norwegians. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 14:780–787 (Dec). map. notes. Comparison of two Norwegian settlements in Vernon Co., ca. 1850–1949. [5319

Carrie Cropley. When the railroads came to Kenosha [1851–70]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:188–196 (Dec). notes. [5320

Julius A. Laack. Captain Jonathan Walker [1799–1878]: abolitionist. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32:312–320 (Mar). notes. On Walker's residence in Plymouth, Wis., 1855–66. [5321

Malcolm Leviatt Rosholt. Town 25 north: a short history of Alban Township and Village of Rosholt, Portage County, Wisconsin. [Rosholt? 1949, •1948. 8], 283 p. maps, ports., views. History, 1858–1949, including a farm diary (p. 66–72) kept by Knut Halverson, 1889. [5322

Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin. Lincoln visits Beloit and Janesville, Wisconsin: contemporary accounts of anti-slavery speeches of October 1, 1859. Madison, 1949. [2], 20 p. facsims., port., views. (*Its* Historical bulletin no. 7.) Reprinted from newspapers. [5323

Henry J. Peterson. Lincoln at the Wisconsin State Fair as recalled by John W. Hoyt [Sep. 30, 1859]. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 4):6–10 (Dec). port., views. notes. [5324

Harry Wandrus. Lee Firearms Company in Milwaukee. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 10):145–146, 160 (Dec). On a firm established in Milwaukee by James Paris Lee, 1864. Quotes from the *Milwaukee daily sentinel*, Mar. 28, 1866, "A visit to Lee's Arms Manufactory." [5325

W. A. Titus. St. Louis Church of Fond du Lac: a monument to the French pioneer families [1870–1949]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:62–63 (Sep). view. [5326

Lambert Nau. Schooner building in Wisconsin, 1874. [Edited by] Henry N. Barkhausen. *Am. Neptune*, 9:229–230 (Jul). Letter to Nau's partner, Capt. Pet Peterson, May 24, 1874, on the building of the *Annie M. Peterson* (three-masted schooner) at Green Bay, Wis. [5327

Howard Greene & William T. Berthelet. The Milwaukee Cement Company [1875–1946]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:28–39 (Sep). notes. [5328

Edward A. Fitzpatrick. William George Bruce [1856–1949]: a maker of history. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:184–187 (Dec). port. On Bruce as a Milwaukee publisher, historian, and civic leader, ca. 1880 ff. [5329

Ladislas J. Siekaniec. The Poles of Ashland, Wisconsin, 1884–1888. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:14–17 (Jan–Jun). notes. [5330

Norris Folger Hall. A Wisconsin chemical pioneer: the scientific work of Louis Kahlenberg [1870–1941]. Wis. Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, 39 (1947–49, pub. 1949):83–96. port. On Kahlenberg as student and professor of chemistry in the University of Wisconsin, 1890–1940. "Publications of Louis Kahlenberg and associates, 1893–1902" (p. 91–96). [5331

K. L. Hatch. Richland County eccentrics. *Badger folklore*, 2:7–9 (Dec). On Old Dutch Reamer, Jabish Wier, and Old Man Herpel (ca. 1900?). [5332

Epsilon Chi and Marquette University. *Phi Chi quar.*, 46:115–149 (Mar). ports., views. Contents.—History of the Marquette School of Medicine, 1913–1948 [by] Joseph F. Guyon.—Milwaukee County Hospital [by] Frederick Brei.—Walter Zeit [by] Donald D. Hassett.—Very Reverend Edward J. O'Donnell, s. j.—John S. Hirschboeck [by] Donald D. Hassett.—Epsilon Chi personalities.—A brief history of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.—Epsilon Chi of Phi Chi: the Eben J. Corey Chapter. [5333

Erven J. Long. The Severson community: a glimpse of northern Wisconsin in process [1916–39]. *Land econ.*, 25:193–208 (May). map. notes. [5334

Shirley Watson. Wisconsin University Nursing School evolves slowly into graduate status [1920–49]. *Trained nurse and hospital rev.*, 122:261–263, 282, 286, 291 (Jun). views. [5335

Ernest Edward Schwarztrauber. Quarter century of service to labor. *Labor and nation*, 5 (no. 3):2–3 (May–Jun). On the University of Wisconsin School for Workers, ca. 1924–1949. [5336

Ernest Edward Schwarztrauber. The University of Wisconsin School for Workers: its first twenty-five years [1925–

49]. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin School for Workers [1949. 2], 40 p. ports. [5337

P. E. McNall & D. R. Mitchell. What is the basis of farm financial progress? *Jour. farm econ.*, 31:529–538 (Aug). Study of farms in Arland Township, Barron Co., Wis., 1939 and 1946. [5338

MINNESOTA

Statewide History

Theodore Christian Blegen. The land lies open. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1949]. x, 246 p. map. "Acknowledgments" (p. 241–242), notes. On the exploration and settlement of Minnesota, 1634–ca. 1900. "A buffalo and elk hunt in 1842, by Hal—a Dacotah," from *Spirit of the times*, Apr. 11, 1846 (p. 100–110). Diary, by Mrs. Jane Grout, of "a covered-wagon journey from central Wisconsin to southwestern Minnesota," May 15–Jun. 18, 1873 (p. 198–216). [5339

Theodore Christian Blegen & Philip Dillon Jordan, *eds.* With various voices: recordings of North Star life. St. Paul: Itasca Press, 1949. xxiv, 380 p. A "volume of selections from Minnesota's past," 1654–1912. [5340

Floyd E. Perkins & Dudley Shattuck Brainard. Minnesota: its geography, history, and government. Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1949. vi, 166 p. facsims., maps (1 col.), ports., views. bibliogs. Textbook, 1656–1949. [5341

Fred R. Marckhoff. The development of currency and banking in Minnesota [1700–1882]. *Coin collector's jour.*, 16:68–72, 144–147 (May-Jun, Nov-Dec). facsims. [5342

W. J. Breckenridge. A century of Minnesota wild life. *Minn. hist.*, 30:123-134, 220–231 (Jun-Sep). notes. On descriptions of mammals and birds, 1823–1949. [5343

Agnes Mathilda Larson. History of the white pine industry in Minnesota [1837–1934]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1949]. xv, 432 p. map, ports., views. notes. [5344

Merrill Earl Jarchow. The earth brought forth: a history of Minnesota agriculture to 1885 [1840–85]. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc., 1949. xvi, 314 p. facsims., map, views. (Publications of the Minnesota Historical Soc. Minnesota centennial publications, no. 4.) Thesis—Univ. of Minnesota. [5345

E. M. Hammes. The Minnesota centennial—its medical history [1849–1949]. *Minn. med.*, 32:797–804 (Aug). ports., views. notes. [5346

Clara Cross Lyman. The world and Minnesota in 1849. *Minn. hist.*, 30:185–201 (Sep). notes. [5347

Chüeh-fang (Chu) Ma. One hundred years of public services for children in Minnesota [1849–1949]. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949, ©1948]. xv, 331 p. 2 diagrs., 15 tables. bibliog. (p. 321–331), notes. (Social service monographs.) [5348

Stefan A. Riesenfeld, John A. Bauman, & Richard C. Maxwell. Judicial control of administrative action by means of the extraordinary remedies in Minnesota [1849–1949]. *Minn. law rev.*, 33:569–608, 685–713 (May-Jun). notes. To be cont. [5349

Sister **Helen Angela Hurley.** The Sisters of St. Joseph and the Minnesota frontier. *Minn. hist.*, 30:1–13 (Mar). map. notes. Quotes letters written in 1894 and 1895 by Sister Francis Joseph, Sister Scholastica, and Sister Ursula, containing reminiscences, 1851–54. [5350

History of medicine in Minnesota. *Minn. med.*, 32:73–79, 177–185, 280–287, 390–397, 497–502, 504, 629–634, 731–737, 820–828, 913–919, 1008–1015, 1115–1123, 1214–1221 (Jan–Dec). Cont. and to be cont. Contents.—Notes on medicine in Freeborn County, 1857–1900 [by] Andrew Gullixson.—History of medicine in Le Sueur County.—History of medicine in Nicollet County.—Medicine and its prac-

titioners in Olmsted County prior to 1900 [by] Nora H. Guthrey. [5351

Roman J. Zorn. Minnesota public opinion and the secession controversy, December, 1860–April, 1861. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:435–456 (Dec). notes. [5352

Richard J. Purcell. Archbishop Ireland: an appreciation. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., *Rec.*, 60:95–105 (Jun). On John Ireland, ordained 1861. [5353

Municipal corporations—liability on ultra vires contracts in Minnesota—quasi-contract — ratification — estoppel [1876–1949]. *Minn. law rev.*, 34:46–56 (Dec). [5354

Winifred Gertrude Helmes. John A[lbert] Johnson [1861–1909], the people's governor: a political biography. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1949]. ix, 324 p. cartoons, port. bibliog. (p. 309–313), notes. On Johnson in Minnesota politics, 1886–1909. [5355

Minnesota Mining in motion. *Fortune*, 39 (no. 3):92–97, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172 (Mar). diagr., views (part col.). On the Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., 1902–49. [5356

Petra F. Howard. Minnesota's Bureau for the Deaf [1915–49]. *Silent worker*, 2 (no. 2):12–13 (Oct). port. [5357

George Leroy Peterson. A study of agricultural financing by country banks in Minnesota [1920–38]. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, Summaries of Ph. D. theses, 4 (1949):191–197. [5358

Van B. Shaw. Relationship between crime rates and certain population characteristics in Minnesota counties [1936–40]. *Jour. criminal law*, 40:43–49 (May–Jun). notes. [5359

Daniel W. Tuttle, Jr. The general contingent fund in Minnesota: operation and management, 1939–1947. *Pub. admin. rev.*, 9:194–199 (summer). notes. [5360

LOCAL HISTORY

Frank M. Whiting. History of the theatre in St. Paul, Minnesota, from its beginning to 1890 [1821–90]. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, *Summaries of Ph. D. theses*, 4 (1949):129–132. [5361

Holman Hamilton. Zachary Taylor and Minnesota. *Minn. hist.*, 30:97–110 (Jun). notes. On Lieutenant Colonel Taylor as Commandant of Fort Snelling, 1828–29, and the aid of Minnesotans in his nomination and election as President. [5362

Nathan Sturges Jarvis. [Letter dated Fort Snelling, Jun. 18, 1833.] *Acad. bookman*, 2 (no. 1):14–15 (winter). Army surgeon's brief description of part of Minnesota. [5363

Mary H. Nonnweiler. Sibley House Association of the Minnesota D. A. R. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83:37–38 (Jan). view. On a residence built in 1835 and acquired by the D. A. R. in 1910. [5364

John Huntley Dupre. Edward Duffield Neill [1823–93]: pioneer educator. St. Paul: Macalester College Press [1949. 10], 131 p. ports., views. notes (p. 113–121). On Neill as educator and Presbyterian minister in Minnesota, 1849–93, and his connection with Macalester College, 1874–93. [5365

John B. O'Brien. James Madison Goodhue [1810–52]: pioneer editor. *Amherst alumni news*, 2:55–57 (Oct). port. On Goodhue as a newspaper editor in St. Paul, Minn., 1849–52. [5366

George Forsha Brightman. Economic geography of the Brainerd Community, Minnesota. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, *Summaries of Ph. D. theses*, 4 (1949):212–217. On Brainerd, Minn., and the adjacent area, 1850–ca. 1940. [5367

Clarence Stewart Peterson, *comp.* St. Croix River Valley territorial pioneers. Baltimore, ©1949. 61 leaves. Census records of Washington County, 1850, and of Chisago and Pine Counties, 1857. [5368

Alice Felt Tyler. William Pfaender and the founding of New Ulm [1853–62]. *Minn. hist.*, 30:24–35 (Mar). notes. [5369

Edward Duffield Neill. Territorial daguerreotypes: E. D. Neill's gospel of Minnesota. Edited by Huntley Dupre. *Minn. hist.*, 30:202–219 (Sep). port., views. notes. An article entitled "St. Paul and its environs," signed E. D. N., reprinted from *Graham's magazine* (Phila.), 46:3–17 (Jan. 1855). [5370

Edwin Whitefield. Rural Minnesota as seen by an artist. Edited by Philip D. Jordan. *Minn. hist.*, 30:111–121 (Jun). views. notes. "A trip from St. Anthony to Lake Minnetonka and Shakopee Lakes, Minnesota Territory," 1856, reprinted from *Frank Leslie's illustrated newspaper*, May 30, 1857. [5371

Bertha L. Heilbron. Documentary panorama. *Minn. hist.*, 30:14–23 (Mar). facsim., views. On paintings by John Stevens, of Rochester, Minn., exhibited in Minnesota in 1868 and later as "Stevens' great tableau paintings representing the Indian massacre in Minnesota in 1862." [5372

Clarence Stewart Peterson, *comp.* Swift County's first pioneers. [Baltimore, 1949.] ix, 73 p. Record of land sales, 1865–1900; and census records, 1880. [5373

Albert I. Gordon. Jews in transition. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1949]. xviii, 331 p. notes (p. 313–317). "A study of the changes that have occurred in the beliefs, practices, and institutions of the European Jews who took up residence in Minneapolis," 1867–1946. Includes autobiographies of Minneapolis Jews (p. 209–296). [5374

Gertrude (Braat) Vandergon. Our pioneer days in Minnesota. [Edited by Cornelia (Vandergon) Workhoven. Holland? Mich., 1949.] x, 138 p. port. Reminiscences of a journey from the Netherlands to St. Paul and of farm life near Monticello and Maple Lake, 1867–1917. [5375

Jacob Hodnefield. Erik L. Petersen [1844–87]. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:176–184. notes. On Petersen as a Catholic and later a Protestant Episcopal missionary at Faribault, Minn., and as a reviewer of Norwegian publications, 1872–87. [5376

Carl Zapffe. The First Congregational Church of Brainerd [1872–1949]. Brainerd, Minn., 1949. [3], iii, 110 p. ports., view. notes. [5377

William Clarence Benson. High on Manitou: a history of St. Olaf College, 1874–1949. Northfield, Minn.: St. Olaf College Press, 1949. xviii, 366 p. maps, ports., views. [5378

Marion E. Cross. Pioneer harvest. [Minneapolis] Farmers and Mechanics Savings Bank of Minneapolis, 1949. viii, 188 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 180–182). History of the Farmers and Mechanics Savings Bank of Minneapolis, 1874–1949. [5379

Frank Buckley. Chautauqua in the Minnesota State Prison [Stillwater, 1878–1938]. *Minn. hist.*, 29:321–333 (Dec). notes. [5380

Cuthbert Gregory Soukup. The public speaking of Archbishop John Ireland [1838–1918]. *Speech monographs*, 16:308 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Minnesota. On speeches made by Ireland as Archbishop of St. Paul, 1884–1918. [5381

Maxine Davis. Health is its business. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 2):72–78, 130 (Feb). views. On the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1889–1949. [5382

Thorbjørn N. Mohn. Thorstein Veblen and St. Olaf College: a group of letters by Thorbjørn N. Mohn. [Edited] by Kenneth Bjork. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:122–130. Letters from the President of St. Olaf College, Jul. 18–Aug. 27, 1890. [5383

Wallace J. Campbell. Teamed for progress: labor and cooperative work together. *Am. Federationist*, 56 (no. 10): 18–19, 45 (Oct). views. On the Franklin Cooperative Creamery, Minneapolis, 1919–49. [5384

Robert Meyer. Autobiography of Dr. Robert Meyer (1864–1947): a short abstract of a long life. With a memoir of Dr. Meyer by Emil Novak. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1949]. xvii, 126 p. port. bibliog. (p. 110–121). Reminiscences of the practice and teaching of gynecology in Berlin and (1939–46) in the University of Minnesota. [5385

War Chest of Minneapolis and Hennepin County. Ten million dollars, by audible unanimous vote: the history of the War Chest of Minneapolis and Hennepin County, 1941–1945—a treatise on the coordination of social service, civic, welfare, and defense organizations during the national emergency. [Prepared by Carl Waring Jones and Mary S. Monahan.] Minneapolis, 1949. 157 p. [5386

IOWA

Statewide History

William J. Petersen. Iowa history and American history. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:34–49 (Jan). notes. [5387

Federal Writers' Project. *Iowa.* Iowa: a guide to the Hawkeye State. [Raymond Kresensky, State Director.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. xxviii, [2], 583 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 557–564). (American guide series.) "Sponsored by the State Historical Society of Iowa." First published 1938. Description, with incidental historical references, 1673–1938. [5388

William J. Petersen. Doctors, drugs, and pioneers. *Palimpsest*, 30:93–96 (Mar). History of the drug industry in Iowa, 1833–1949. [5389

William J. Petersen & Mary C. Ludwig. Rural free delivery in Iowa. *Palimpsest*, 30:137–168 (May). views. On rural postal service in Iowa, 1833–1949. [5390

Mildred Throne. Southern Iowa agriculture, 1833–1890: the progress from subsistence to commercial corn-belt farming. *Agric. hist.*, 23:124–130 (Apr). notes. [5391

Claude R. Cook. Territorial and State organization [1838–48]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29:599–607 (Apr). [5392

W. Turrentine Jackson. The Army Engineers as road builders in territorial Iowa [1839–46]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:15–33 (Jan). map. notes. [5393

Charles E. Snyder. Unitarianism in Iowa [1840–1949]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1949. 345–376 p. ports., views. (*Palimpsest*, v. 30, no. 11, Nov. 1949.) [5394

Ava Johnson. Communism in early Iowa [1844–1932]. *Ann. Ia.*, 30:73–75 (Jul). [5395

Lee McNeely. Northern Judicial District of Iowa [1845–1949]. *Ann. Ia.*, 30:105–122 (Oct). [5396

Nicholas F. Reed. Southern Judicial District of Iowa [1845–1949]. *Ann. Ia.*, 30:123–134 (Oct). [5397

Harrison John Thornton. Locating the State University of Iowa [1847–49]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:50–62 (Jan). notes. [5398

William J. Petersen. Lincoln and Iowa [1852–65]. *Palimpsest*, 30:241–256 (Aug). facsim., ports., views. [5399

Jean B. Kern. The political career of Horace Boies [1827–1923]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:215–246 (Jul). port. notes. On Boies in Iowa politics, 1867–1902. [5400

Mildred Throne. The Grange in Iowa, 1868–1875. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:289–324 (Oct). notes. [5401

Lee B. Blum. Iowa statutory redemption after mortgage foreclosure [1869–1946]. *Ia. law rev.*, 35:72–79 (fall). notes. [5402

Harry G. Slife. The Iowa doctrine of last clear chance [1870–1948]. *Ia. law rev.*, 34:480–496 (Mar). notes. [5403

L. C. Crawford. Hydrologic comparisons for floods of June 1947 in Iowa. IA. ACAD. SCI., *Proc.*, 56:199–223. diagr., tables. Review of Iowa statistics of rainfall, runoff, and sedimentation, 1875–1947. [5404

Earle D. Ross. The new agriculture. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:119–139 (Apr). notes. On the "new agriculture" in Iowa, 1897–1914. [5405

Emory H. English. When Iowa took to the air. *Ann. Ia.*, 30:81–104 (Oct). view. On aviation in Iowa, 1899–1949. [5406

Emory H. English. Iowa bank law a bulwark of safety [1923–39]. *Ann. Ia.*, 30:39–55 (Jul). [5407

LOCAL HISTORY

William J. Reals. Scurvy at Fort Atkinson, 1819–1820. *Bul. hist. med.*, 23:137–154 (Mar–Apr). map, view. bibliog. notes. Quotes official correspondence and orders of the post (at Council Bluffs). [5408

Frederic Chapman Battell. The *Du Buque visitor* and its press [1836–1905]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:193–214 (Jul). view. notes. [5409

Jacob A. Swisher. War Eagle [ca. 1785–1851]. *Palimpsest*, 30:33–41 (Feb). port. On the last Sioux chief to live in Iowa, who settled in the vicinity of present Sioux City ca. 1837. [5410

Leroy E. Corlett. History of Mahaska County Bar [1844–1948]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29:511–543 (Jan). Consists mainly of biographical sketches. [5411

Walker D. Wyman. Council Bluffs and the Western movement [1847–67]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 47:99–118 (Apr). notes. Part of the author's thesis. [5412

George Mills. The *Des Moines register* [1849–1949]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1949. 273–304 p. cartoon, facsims., ports., views. (*Palimpsest*, v. 30, no. 9, Sep. 1949.) CONTENTS.—Frontier journalism.—Barlow Granger, pioneer.—The Iowa star.—The fighting Clarksons [Coker F., Richard P., and James S.].—Cowles and Ingham [Gardner Cowles, Sr., and Harvey Ingham].—Notable journalists.—The *Register* today. [5413

Roger Sullivan & J. A. Swisher. The Dubuque Shot Tower. *Palimpsest*, 30:377–388 (Dec). diagr., views. On a tower used in making lead shot, 1856–1949. [5414

Henry C. Kelly. Northern Iowa—1858. *Palimpsest*, 30:42–60 (Feb). Letters reprinted from the *Dubuque express and herald*, Mar. 4, 12, and 20, 1858, on the resources, climate, healthfulness, and soil of northern Iowa, with a letter to Kelly from G. Sprague, Ohio Stock Farm, Bear Grove, Ia., Mar. 8, 1858. [5415

Barbara Brice. The amateur theatre in Iowa life. *Mid-America*, 31:248–257 (Oct). notes. On amateur theatrical organizations and performances in Davenport, 1864–80. [5416

Harriet Connor Brown. A daughter of Hawkeyeland. [Edited by William J. Petersen.] *Palimpsest*, 30:97–136 (Apr). ports., views. Reminiscences of Burlington, Ia., 1872 ff. [5417

O. J. Pruitt. Mud Turtle's last hunt: the death and burial of Chief Mud Turtle, a Winnebago Indian. *Ann. Ia.*, 29:553–556 (Jan). Based on George Morrison's reminscences of the death of Chief Mud Turtle in western Iowa, Nov. 1872. [5418

Walter James Miller. Fraternities and sororities at Iowa State [1875–1949].

Ames: Interfraternity Council of Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1949. 110 p. ports., tables, views. [5419

George M. Titus. Building the "Kansas City Cut Off." *Ann. Ia.*, 30:63–68 (Jul). Reminiscences relating to the origin of the railway line from Muscatine through Washington to Ottumwa, Ia., 1886 ff. [5420

Rosa Schreurs Jennings. Second-generation Americans. *Ann. Ia.*, 29:589–598 (Apr). On the life of Gerrit Schreurs, immigrant from Holland to a farm in Butler Co., Ia., and the author's childhood there in the 1890s. [5421

Edwin T[homas] Meredith [1876–1928]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29:569–582 (Apr). port. On Meredith as editor of *Successful farming* (Des Moines), *Farmers' tribune*, *Better homes and gardens*, and other farm newspapers and periodicals, 1895–1928. CONTENTS.—Edwin T. Meredith, by *Successful farming* staff.—A life of achievement, by Sen. John T. Clarkson. [5422

Electric line of many talents. *Trains*, 9 (no. 3):12–15 (Jan). map, views. On the Waterloo, Cedar Falls, & Northern Railroad, 1895–1949. [5423

Henriette C. K. Naeseth. Kristian Prestgard: an appreciation. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:131–139. notes. On Prestgard as assistant editor and editor in chief of the *Decorah-posten*, Norwegian-language newspaper in Decorah, Ia., 1898–1946. [5424

Jacob A. Swisher. Wilber J. Teeters [born 1866]—pharmacist and toxicologist. *Palimpsest*, 30:65–92 (Mar). ports., views. On the College of Pharmacy, State University of Iowa, established in 1885, and its development under the deanship of Wilber J. Teeters, 1904–37. Includes "Science fights crime," an article by Dean Teeters dealing with toxicology in crime detection. [5425

Phil Stong. Drake University. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 4):98–105, 132–133 (Oct). views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1919–49. [5426

NORTH DAKOTA

George F. Will. A reply to Bell's review. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:164–166 (Jan-Mar). notes. Defends a paper by the author on "Tree ring studies in North Dakota," criticized by Robert E. Bell. [5427

J. A. Munro. Grasshopper outbreaks in North Dakota, 1808–1948: dates and places of occurrence, intensity, and control. *N. D. hist.*, 16:143–164 (Jul). views. notes. [5428

Erling Nicolai Rolfsrud. Lanterns over the prairies. Brainerd, Minn.: Lakeland Color Press [1949]. xii, 160 p. bibliog. (p. vii–ix). Sketches, semifictional in form, of North Dakotans and their activities at home and in adjoining States, 1852–1949. Deals with Fannie Dunn Quain (physician), Carl Ben Eielson (aviator), Father Genin, Grant Marsh (river pilot), Charles Reynolds (hunter), Joseph Henry Taylor (hunter and writer), Linda Warfel Slaughter (physician's wife), Enos Stutsman (political leader), Mrs. C. N. Swart (Sarah Swart, hotelkeeper), Paul Thorlaksson (pastor from Iceland and immigrant leader), Hazel Miner (teacher), Oscar H. Will (horticulturist), James W. Foley (poet laureate of North Dakota), Astrid and Paul Fjelde (singer and sculptor), Barend H. Kroeze (college president), and M. Beatrice Johnstone (teacher). [5429

Dana Wright. Military trails in North Dakota: Fort Ransom to Fort Totten [1863–72]. *N. D. hist.*, 16:203–210 Oct). maps. notes. [5430

Usher L. Burdick. Recollections and reminiscences of Graham's Island. *N. D. hist.*, 16:5–29, 101–130, 165–191 (Jan–Jul). fold. map, ports., views. notes. Reminiscences of an island in Devil's Lake, 1884–1904. [5431

A. G. Burr. Some highlights of Bottineau County history [1884–ca. 1900].

N. D. hist., 16:211–263 (Oct). Concl. from Jul. 1947. [5432

George F. Will. An Arikara sacred ceremony. *N. D. hist.*, 16:265–268 (Oct). "Describes the visitors and participants at an Arikara ceremony held in 1923." [5433

Gordon Macgregor. Attitudes of the Fort Berthold Indians regarding removal from the Garrison Reservoir site and future administration of their reservation [1943–47]. *N. D. hist.*, 16:31–60 (Jan). [5434

SOUTH DAKOTA

Merrill J. Mattes. Report on historic sites in the Fort Randall Reservoir area, Missouri River, South Dakota. *S. D. hist. col.*, 24:470–577. maps (1 fold.), views. Undertakes to describe all historic sites and structures that will be flooded by the Fort Randall Dam. [5435

Aubrey Diller. Pawnee House: Ponca House. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:301–304 (Sep). notes. On a trading post constructed by Jean Baptiste Trudeau, probably in 1794–95, in present Charles Mix Co., S. D. [5436

Wright Tarbell. The early and territorial history of Codington County [1840–89]. *S. D. hist. col.*, 24:276–469. facsims., maps, ports., views. [5437

Norman Thomas. John Blair Smith Todd [1814–71], first Dakota delegate to Congress. *S. D. hist. col.*, 24:178–219. notes. On Todd as Army officer, trader, and political leader in South Dakota, 1855–71. [5438

Don Patton. Peter Duhamel [1838–1927]. *S. D. hist. col.*, 24:141–154. On Duhamel as a trader, cattleman, and banker in South Dakota, 1857–1927. [5439

Robert Joseph Casey. The Black Hills and their incredible characters: a chronicle and a guide [1874–1948]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1949]. 383 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 368–371). "The guide: current information on attractions, towns, routes, distances, etc., in the Black Hills" (31 p.) in pocket. [5440

Joe Koller. Minnesela days. *S. D. hist. col.*, 24:1–113. diagrs., map, ports., views. On a ghost town three miles southeast of present Belle Fourche, S. D., 1876–1949. [5441

Margaret (Frink) Street. Dakota diary. Dabney Otis Collins, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, ©1949), p. 77–100. port., views. Reminiscences (not a diary) of girlhood in the Black Hills, 1877–87. [5442

Will G. Robinson. Waiting for a railroad. *S. D. hist. col.*, 24:155–177. facsim., map. Extracts from Pierre, S. D., newspapers, Jun. 30–Dec. 8, 1880. [5443

Betty Jean Collins. The history of dramatic art at the University of South Dakota, 1882–1948. *Speech monographs*, 16:327–328 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of South Dakota. [5444

Gilbert C. Fite. The history of South Dakota's rural credit system [1917–45]. *S. D. hist. col.*, 24:220–275. diagr., map. notes. [5445

Arnold C. Anderson. A critical analysis of Woodrow Wilson's Sioux Falls speech on the League of Nations. *Speech monographs*, 16:302 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of South Dakota. Chiefly from "reports and comments in the press of the state," 1920. [5446

Adrian Eugene Dalen. A history of KUSD, the University of South Dakota radio station [1920–49. Vermillion] Univ. of South Dakota, 1949. [5], 45 leaves. views. notes (leaves 37–45). Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of South Dakota. [5447

NEBRASKA

Statewide History

Ruth Odell. Nebraska smart sayings. *South. folklore quar.*, 12:185–195 (Sep).

"Smart sayings, responses, repartee, or comments of Nebraska folk . . . from the late nineteenth and the twentieth century." [5448

Louise Pound. Nebraska legends of lovers' leaps. *Western folklore*, 8:304–313 (Oct). notes. [5449

Elizabeth Grone. Nebraska newspaper names [1854–1949]. *Am. speech*, 24:194–200 (Oct). notes. [5450

Robert Carl Farb. Robert W[ilkinson] Furnas [1824–1905] of Nebraska. UNIV. OF NEBRASKA, *Abstracts of doctoral dissertations*, 1949, p. 78–82. On Furnas as a journalist, a farm leader, and a political leader, 1856–1905. [5451

C. Merton Babcock. Czech songs in Nebraska [ca. 1865–1949]. *Western folklore*, 8:320–327 (Oct). notes. [5452

Agnes Horton. Nebraska's agricultural-college land grant [1867–1948]. *Neb. hist.*, 30:50–76 (Mar). fold. map, tables. notes. [5453

Lee C. White. Taxation of business—regulation by taxation. *Neb. law rev.*, 29:80–88 (May). notes. On regulatory taxes in Nebraska, 1881–1949. [5454

Arthur R. Reynolds. The Kinkaid Act and its effects on western Nebraska. *Agric. hist.*, 23:20–29 (Jan). notes. On a bill introduced in Congress by Moses P. Kinkaid to amend the homestead laws to permit larger holdings in Nebraska, signed by the President Apr. 28, 1904. [5455

Herbert Bruce Kendall. The rhetoric of George William Norris in three speeches to his Nebraska constituents, March 1917. *Speech monographs*, 16:304 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Wisconsin. [5456

LOCAL HISTORY

Louise Pound. Nebraska's Antoine Barada again. *Neb. hist.*, 30:286–294 (Sep). port. On Barada of Richardson Co. (1807?–1866?), a half-legendary strong man. [5457

Edgar Bruce Wesley. Life at Fort Atkinson [1819–27]. *Neb. hist.*, 30:348–358 (Dec). [5458

Merrill J. Mattes. Robidoux's trading post at "Scott's Bluffs," and the California gold rush. *Neb. hist.*, 30:95–138 (Jun). fold. map, view. notes. History of Robidoux Pass, 1826–56, and life of [Joseph?] Robidoux, with numerous quotations from travelers. [5459

Pick and shovel: Union Pacific. *Chicago hist.*, 2:147–150 (fall). port. Describes implements used in breaking the first ground for the Union Pacific Railroad, Omaha, Dec. 2, 1863. [5460

Rudolph Umland. They broke the sods. *Prairie schooner*, 23:378–384 (winter). On the agricultural and personal life of the author's grandparents and parents in Nebraska, 1868–1949, as representative pioneers. [5461

Thomas M. Davis. Building the Burlington through Nebraska—a summary view. *Neb. hist.*, 30:317–347 (Dec). port., view. notes. On the construction of the Burlington and Missouri River Railroad in Nebraska, 1869–82. [5462

Earl Alonzo Brininstool, *ed.* Crazy Horse, the invincible Ogalalla Sioux chief: the "inside stories," by actual observers, of a most treacherous deed against a great Indian leader. Los Angeles: Wetzel Pub. Co., 1949. 87 p. ports., views. Narratives and recollections of the killing of Crazy Horse at Camp Robinson, Neb., 1877. [5463

Mildred R. Bennett. Catherton. *Prairie schooner*, 23:279–287 (fall). On "the precinct in which the Cathers lived," in Webster Co., Neb., and the life of Willa Cather there, 1883 ff. [5464

Norman C. Bansen. Little Denmark in big America. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 37:136–142 (Jun). port., views. On Dana College and Trinity Theological Seminary, Blair, Neb., 1884–1949. [5465

John P. Hinz. Willa Cather—prairie spring. *Prairie schooner*, 23:82–88 (spring). On Willa Cather's stay in Nebraska, 1885 ff. [5466

E. Bryant Phillips. Interurban projects in and around Omaha. *Neb. hist.*, 30:257–285 (Sep). notes. Streetcar projects, 1887–1914. [5467

Flora Bullock. Willa Cather, essayist and dramatic critic: 1891–1895. *Prairie schooner*, 4:393–400 (winter). On the writings of Willa Cather while a student in the University of Nebraska. [5468

John P. Hinz. Willa Cather, undergraduate—two poems. *Am. lit.*, 21:111–116 (Mar). notes. Reprinted from the Univ. of Nebraska *Hesperian*, Jun. and Nov. 1892. Texts of "Shakespeare: a freshman theme" and "Columbus," with discussion. [5469

E. Bryant Phillips. Interurban projects in Nebraska. *Neb. hist.*, 30:163–182 (Jun). notes. Interurban projects in and near Lincoln, 1892–1928. [5470

Flora Dutcher. A sod house. *Jour. geog.*, 48:353–362 (Dec). views. Describes a sod house at McCook, Neb., built in 1893 and abandoned in 1916. [5471

Leta Marguerite Edwards. Sauce for the geese: the story of a Nebraska farm. N. Y.: Exposition Press, 1949. 125 p. Reminiscences of girlhood on a farm near McCook, Neb. (ca. 1900 ff.?). [5472

Arthur R. Reynolds. Land frauds and illegal fencing in western Nebraska [1901–7]. *Agric. hist.*, 23:173–179 (Jul). notes. [5473

Eleanor St. George. Carrie A. Hall, dollmaker. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 2): 25–26 (Feb). port. Activities of a dollmaker at North Platte, 1940–49. [5474

KANSAS

Federal Writers' Project. *Kansas.* Kansas: a guide to the Sunflower State. [Harold C. Evans, Chief Editor.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. xviii, [4], 538 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 523–529). (American guide series.) First published in 1939. "Sponsored by State Department of Education." Description, with incidental historical references, 1540–1939. [5475

Edward Robert De Zurko. Early Kansas churches [1830–76]. Manhattan: Kansas State College, 1949. 71 p. diagrs. views. notes, bibliog. (p. 68). [5476

James R. Stewart. The diary of James R. Stewart, pioneer of Osage County [Apr. 1855–Apr. 1857, May 1858–Nov. 1860]. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 17:1–36, 122–175, 254–295, 360–397 (Feb–Nov). notes. [5477

Charles Arthur Hawley. Lincoln in Kansas. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 42:179–192 (Jun). port. notes. On speeches made by Lincoln in Kansas, Dec. 1–2, 1859. [5478

Kirke Mechem. "Home on the range." *Kan. hist. quar.*, 17:313–339 (Nov). facsims., ports. On a song of which the words were composed by Dr. Brewster Higley and the music by Daniel E. Kelley, in Smith Center, Kan., 1873, first published in 1876 and later a subject of dispute and litigation till 1949. [5479

H. H. Nininger. Kansas meteorite discoveries, 1873–1948. Kan. Acad. Sci., *Trans.*, 52:110–112 (Mar). [5480

A. J. Dyck. Hoffnungsau in Kansas. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 4):18–19, 46 (Oct). port., views. On the Hoffnungsau Mennonite Church, Buhler, Kan., 1874–1949. [5481

Ray Funk. Bruderthal—seventy-five years ago. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 3):4–6 (Jul). diagr., views. On the Bruderthal Mennonite Church, near Hillsboro, Kan., 1874–85. [5482

Melvin Gingerich. The twenty-three mile furrow. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 3): 6–7, 44 (Jul). facsim., map. On a furrow ploughed in Marion Co., Kan., by R. J.

Heatwole and assistants, 1874 or 1875. [5483

C. L. Bernays. Among the Mennonites of Kansas in 1878. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 4):20, 39 (Oct). Describes Neu Alexanderwohl and Hoffnungsau, Kan. [5484

The Rocky Mountain States

Charles Avery Amsden. Navaho weaving: its technic and history [1539–1934]. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1949. xx, [2], 263 p. fold. maps, views (part col., part fold.). bibliog. (p. 239–249). [5485

Berard Haile. Navaho or Navajo? *Americas*, 6:85–90 (Jul). History and etymology of the tribal name, 1634–1949. [5486

Robert A. Potash, *ed.* Notes and documents. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:332–340 (Oct). Questionnaire of the Banco de Avío para Fomento de Industria Nacional, on agriculture and industry, with replies from Teodoro Ramírez, Tucson, Jul. 19, 1831, and Melquiades Antonio Ortega, Santa Fe, Jan. 31, 1831. [5487

Ray Benedict West, *ed.* Rocky Mountain cities. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1949]. 320 p. Descriptions, with data concerning social life and customs, ca. 1750–1949. CONTENTS.—Reno, the State city, by W. V. T. Clark.—The Coeur d'Alene, vulnerable valley, by J. K. Howard.—El Paso, big mountain town, by Duncan Aikman.—Cheyenne, cowman's capital, by Dee Linford.—Albuquerque, a place to live in, by Erna Fergusson.—Salt Lake City, city of the Saints, by D. L. Morgan.—Tucson, the folk industry, by June Caldwell.—Butte, the copper camp, by John Stahlberg.—Santa Fe, city of many molds, by Haniel Long.—Denver, reluctant capital, by C. A. Graham and Robert Perkin.—Notes on the contributors. [5488

Richard C. Overton. The Colorado and Southern Railway: its heritage and its history. *Colo. mag.*, 26:81–98, 196–219 (Apr–Jul). map, views. notes. On a railroad in Wyoming and Colorado, 1861–1948. [5489

Herbert Oliver Brayer. William Blackmore [1827–78]: a case study in the economic development of the West. Denver: Bradford-Robinson, 1949. 2 v. vi, 381; vi, 333 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliogs. (1:351–361; 2:301–311), notes. CONTENTS.—v. 1. The Spanish-Mexican land grants of New Mexico and Colorado, 1863–1878.—v. 2. Early financing of the Denver & Rio Grande Railway and ancillary land companies, 1871–1878. [5490

John C. Sumner. Jack Sumner and John Wesley Powell. [Edited by] Wallace Stegner. *Colo. mag.*, 26:61–69 (Jan). ports. notes. Letter to the *Denver post*, Oct. 13, 1902, on the author's activities as assistant and guide to John Wesley Powell in the exploration of the Colorado, 1867–69. [5491

Edwin F. Walker. The notable treaty with the Navaho [Jun. 1, 1868]. *Masterkey*, 23:137–143 (Sep). notes. On the fulfillment of the treaty to date. [5492

Mark Hanna. He tamed the Colorado. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 7):24–25, 41–42 (Jul). port., views. On the exploration of the Colorado by Maj. John Wesley Powell, May 24–Aug. 29, 1869. [5493

Weldon F. Heald. The conquest of the Colorado. *Travel*, 93 (no. 2):7–10, 32 (Aug). port., views. On the expedition of John Wesley Powell from Green River to the lower end of the Grand Canyon, 1869. [5494

Norreys Jephson O'Conor. An Irish sportsman in the Far West. *Ariz. quar.*,

5:108–118 (summer). Visits of the Earl of Dunraven to Colorado and Wyoming, 1869–74, as reported in his *Past times and pastimes.* [5495

The **Denver** & Rio Grande. *Fortune*, 40 (no. 5):97–105, 210, 212, 215–216 (Nov). map, ports., views (part col.). On the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad, 1870–1949, with particular reference to its recent financial history. [5496

Dale L. Morgan, *ed.* The exploration of the Colorado River and the high plateaus of Utah in 1871–72. [Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc., 1949. 8], 540 p. map, ports., views (1 col.). (*Utah hist. quar.*, v. 16–17.) Notes and documents relating to an expedition to Utah and Arizona under Maj. John Wesley Powell, U. S. Geological Survey. CONTENTS.—Introduction, by Dale L. Morgan.—Stephen Vandiver Jones (1840–1920), by Herbert E. Gregory.—Journal of Stephen Vandiver Jones [Apr. 21, 1871–Dec. 14, 1872], edited by Herbert E. Gregory.—John F. Steward (1841–1915), by William Culp Darrah.—Journal of John F. Steward [May 22–Nov. 3, 1871], edited by William Culp Darrah.—Walter Clement Powell (1850–1883), by Charles Kelly.—Journal of W. C. Powell [Apr. 21, 1871–Dec. 7, 1872], edited by Charles Kelly.—W. C. Powell's account of the Hopi towns.—[E. O.] Beaman, [James] Fennemore, [John K.] Hillers, [Frederick Samuel] Dellenbaugh, [William Derby] Johnson [Jr.], and [Andrew J.] Hattan, by William Culp Darrah.—Appendix: Three letters by Andrew Hall, [edited] by William Culp Darrah. [5497

A. R. Ross. A hard winter. *Colo. mag.*, 26:151–155 (Apr). Reminiscences of the winter of 1871–72 in the plains between Denver and Cheyenne. [5498

Sidford Hamp. With Hayden on the Yellowstone: the letters of Sidford Hamp. Introduction by Herbert O. Brayer. DABNEY OTIS COLLINS, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, ᶜ1949), p. 235–263. port., views. Letters from a member of the Hayden survey party, dated in Colorado, Utah, and Montana, Jun. 19–Nov. 1, 1872. [5499

Nolie Mumey. William Henry Jackson [1843–1942]: a tribute. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, Inc., 1949), p. 257–280. port., views. notes. On Jackson as a photographer in the Rocky Mountains, 1873–98, with extracts from his diaries. [5500

Mary Jackson English. Army girl: experiences on the frontier. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, 1949), p. 135–145. views. Reminiscences of Montana and Wyoming, 1876–87. [5501

Jacob Mills Ashley. Extracts of correspondence from Rev. Ashley to his cousin Frank Ashley in London, England. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:65–76, 156–165 (Jan-Apr). notes. Letters from a Congregational minister in Albuquerque, Oct. 25, 1880–Nov. 3, 1889, referring to his work in New Mexico and eastern Arizona. [5502

Walter Reed Bimson. Louis D[avidson] Ricketts, 1859–1940: mining engineer, geologist, banker, industrialist, and builder of Arizona. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 32 p. port. (mounted). On the activities of Ricketts in Colorado, Wyoming, and Arizona, 1883–1940. [5503

M. Crommett Hall. Indian silver trade. *Just buttons*, 7:151–155 (Apr). views. On Navajo and Zuñi silver work, and imitations of it, 1889–1949. [5504

S. F. Stacher. The floods that never came. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 5):11, 33, 35, 37–38 (May). views. Reminiscences of the Navajo agency in Arizona and New Mexico, 1909–35. [5505

Clarence J. Gamble. Protective sterilization in the Rocky Mountain States [1927–47]. *Rocky Mt. med. jour.*, 46:564–567 (Jul). diagr. notes. [5506

John Adair & Evon Vogt. Navaho and Zuni veterans: a study of contrasting modes of culture change [1941–46]. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:547–561 (Oct–Dec). notes. [5507

Fred Voget. Individual motivation in the diffusion of the Wind River Shoshone sundance to the Crow Indians. *Am. anthrop.*, 50:634–646 (Oct–Dec 1948). map. notes. Observations in Wyoming and Montana, 1941 and 1946. [5508

MONTANA

Federal Writers' Project. *Montana.* Montana: a State guide book. [State director Byron Crane. Editor John A. Stahlberg.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1949]. xxiii, [1], 430, [12] p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 425–429). (American guide series.) First published 1939. Includes historical references, 1743–1939, and "Montana glossary" (p. 413–416). [5509

Albert J. Partoll. Frank L. Worden, pioneer merchant, 1830–1887. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:189–202 (Jul). On Frank Lyman Worden as a merchant in Missoula Co., 1860–87. Includes a letter from Worden to Lyman Powers, Hellgate, Dec. 24, 1861, "glancing briefly at some of the incidents of my life since the summer of 1855." [5510

Howard W. Heman. Water rights under the law of Montana [1865–1948]. *Montana law rev.*, 10:13–34 (spring). notes. [5511

Robert Marshall Utley. Custer's last stand: with a narration of events preceding and following [1866–76. Dayton? Ind.] ©1949. 52 p. maps, views. [5512

William R. Allen. The Chequemegon (shay-wah-me-gon): a narrative of one of the most exciting and colorful periods in our history, from the days of the Civil War aftermath to the present. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1949. [12], 205, [2] p. Reminiscences of Montana, 1871–1949. [5513

Helen Murphy. Animals at large on the highway. *Montana law rev.*, 10:109–116. notes. Review of Montana law, 1874–1948. [5514

Edward Smith Luce & Evelyn S. Luce. Custer Battlefield National Monument, Montana. Wash.: National Park Service, 1949. [2], 34 p. facsim., maps, music, ports., views. (Historical handbook series, no. 1.) On the defeat of forces under George Armstrong Custer in the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876. [5515

Peyton Moncure. The Little Big Horn—now and then. *Prairie schooner*, 23:27–31 (spring). Describes the scene of the Reno battle, Jun. 25–26, 1876, several miles from the Custer battlefield. [5516

Homer E. Britzman. Genius in chaps: the life and works of Charlie Russell [1864–1926]. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 11): 16–29 (Nov). ports., views (part col.). On Russell as a painter and sculptor in Montana, 1880–1926. [5517

Rose Hum Lee. Occupational invasion, succession, and accommodation of the Chinese of Butte, Montana [1890–1946]. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 55:50–58 (Jul). tables. notes. [5518

B. A. Thomas. Jawbone. *Railroad mag.*, 50 (no. 3):64–67 (Dec). views. Reminiscences of the Montana Railroad, 1892–1906. [5519

Elizabeth Lent. Michel Pablo, buffalo king. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 8):120–123 (Jan). Reprinted from *The apostle* (Dearborn, Mich.). History of a buffalo herd acquired by Pablo in 1895 in Montana and later sold to the Canadian Government. [5520

Helen Raynor Mackay. Charles M. Russell. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 10):33–36 (Mar). port., views. Reminiscences of Russell, painter of Montana scenes, ca. 1910 ff., with reproductions of several of his sketches. [5521

Montana State Medical Association. *Maternal and Child Welfare Committee.*

Maternal deaths in Montana, 1940 through 1945. *Rocky Mt. med. jour.*, 46: 836–842 (Oct). [5522

IDAHO

Merle W. Wells. The creation of the Territory of Idaho [1848–72]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:106–123 (Apr). notes. [5523

Benjamin E. Thomas. Demarcation of the boundaries of Idaho [1857–1908]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:24–34 (Jan). map. notes. [5524

Olive De Ette (Jenson) Groefsema, *comp.* Elmore County, its historical gleanings: a collection of pioneer narratives, treasured family pictures, and early clippings about the settling of Elmore County, Idaho [1863–1949. Mountain Home? Idaho] 1949. xvii, [3], 453 p. maps, ports., views. Mainly items reprinted from newspapers and special contributions by local residents. [5525

Benjamin E. Thomas. Boundaries and internal problems of Idaho [1863–1947]. *Geog. rev.*, 39:99–109 (Jan). maps. notes. [5526

Benjamin E. Thomas. The historical geography of Idaho counties [1864–1920]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:186–208 (Sep). maps. notes. [5527

James A. Hedges. Pioneer preacher in Idaho. PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 27: 131–160, 207–228 (Sep–Dec). Reminiscences of service as a Presbyterian minister at Kendrick, 1898–1905. [5528

Vardis Fisher. Hometown revisited: . . . the Antelope Hills, Idaho. *Tomorrow*, 9 (no. 4):18–23 (Dec). views. Reminiscences, 1901–35. [5529

WYOMING

Merrill J. Mattes. The legend of Colter's Hell. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, Inc., 1949), p. 83–104. views. On visitors to the Yellowstone River and its headwaters, 1797–1869. [5530

Hiram Martin Chittenden. Yellowstone National Park, historical & descriptive [1806–1940]. . . . Revised by Eleanor Chittenden Cress and Isabelle F[lorence] Story. [Fifth edition.] Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. xi, 286 p. fold. map, port., views. First published 1895. [5531

William Kestler, Jr. Wonderful Wyoming. *Spout*, 4 (no. 10):13–15 (Oct). Description, with occasional historical references, 1806–1949. [5532

Merrill D. Beal. The story of man in Yellowstone [1807–1949]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. 320 p. maps, ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 301–309), notes. [5533

Lola Homsher. History of Albany County to 1880 [ca. 1807–1880]. *Ann. Wyo.*, 21:181–213 (Jul–Oct). notes. [5534

Merrill J. Mattes. Behind the legend of Colter's Hell: the early exploration of Yellowstone National Park. *Miss. Valley hist rev.*, 36:251–282 (Sep). notes. On "the tradition that John Colter of Kentucky, veteran of the Lewis and Clark expedition, discovered the Yellowstone Park region in the winter of 1807–1808." [5535

Hazel Noble Boyack. Historic Fort Laramie, the hub of early Western history—1834–1849. *Ann. Wyo.*, 21:170–180 (Jul–Oct). notes. [5536

Merrill J. Mattes. Fort Laramie and the Forty-niners. Estes Park, Colo.: Rocky Mountain Nature Association, 1949. 36 p. maps, views. notes. On Fort Laramie, Wyo., from 1835 to 1849. [5537

John James Fox. The Far West in the '80's. Edited by T. A. Larson. *Ann. Wyo.*, 21:3–87 (Jan). ports., view. notes. Reminiscences of Wyoming, 1885–87, written in the 1930s. [5538

Velma Linford. The grand encampment. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, Inc., 1949), p. 1–25. map, port., views. notes. On "Wyoming's once spectacular copper mining region," 1898–1910. [5539

Quote and unquote. *Ann. Wyo.*, 21:216–222 (Jul–Oct). notes. On Russell Thorp as an official of the Wyoming Stock Growers Association, 1902–49. [5540

James E. Barrett. Constitutionality of the Wyoming underground water statute [1919–49]. *Wyo. law jour.*, 3:140–144 (spring). notes. [5541

Emma Hayden (Eames) Yates. Seventy miles from a lemon. London: Hammond, Hammond [1949]. 199 p. Experiences of the author and her family on a ranch and in towns of northern Wyoming, 1927–ca. 1934. [5542

Eugene O. Kuntz. The law relating to oil and gas in Wyoming [1942–47]. *Wyo. law rev.*, 3:107–117 (spring). notes. [5543

Louise Love. The dedication of Texas Trail monuments in Wyoming. *Ann. Wyo.*, 21:93–99 (Jan). views. Quotes an address of Russell Thorp at the dedication of a monument at Pine Bluffs, Aug. 1, 1948. [5544

COLORADO

STATEWIDE HISTORY

Edmund Schulman. An extension of the Durango chronology. *Tree-ring bul.*, 16:12–16 (Oct). Tree-ring statistics, 90–1390. [5545

James R. Harvey. Negroes in Colorado [1528–1940]. *Colo. mag.*, 26:165–176 (Jul). ports. notes. [5546

John D. Hart. Colorado fur trade—old and new [ca. 1820–1948]. DABNEY OTIS COLLINS, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, •1949), p. 163–179. port., views. [5547

Muriel Vincent Sibell Wolle. Stampede to timberline: the ghost towns and mining camps of Colorado. [Boulder? 1949. 12], 544 p. maps, views. Account of 240 mining towns (founded 1858 ff.) visited by the author, with lithographic crayon drawings made by her. [5548

Elmer Carlson. The earlier Swedes in Colorado [1859–93]. AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, *Yr. bk.*, p. 37–56. notes. [5549

Carl F. Mathews. Colorado "ghost towns" [1859–95]. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, Inc., 1949), p. 175–194. views. Appended: "Partial list of early Colorado mining camps," with population estimates. [5550

Marshall Sprague. The State of Colorado. *Am. mercury*, 68:735–741 (Jun). On the character of the State, with incidental historical references, 1859–1948. [5551

Colorado divorce law and practice. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado School of Law, 1949. [353]–441, [11] p. notes. (*Rocky Mt. law rev.*, v. 21, no. 4, Jun.) Articles by twelve contributors on the history and application of divorce law in Colorado, 1883–1948. [5552

Haslett P. Burke. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 21:188–201 (Feb). notes. On Haslett Platt Burke (born 1874) as lawyer and jurist in Colorado, 1896–1949. CONTENTS.—His life [by] Benjamin C. Hilliard.—His work [by] John B. Barnard, Jr. [5553

Haslett P. Burke [born 1874]: Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Colorado. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:16–18, 81–83 (Jan). port. On Burke as a lawyer and jurist in Colorado, 1896–1948. [5554

Edward C. King. Future interests in Colorado. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 21:123–155 (Feb). notes. Concl. On "future interests in real and personal property": executory interests, the rule against perpetuities, and powers of appointment, 1896–1947. [5555

Eugene O. Porter. The Colorado coal strike of 1913—an interpretation. *Historian*, 12:3–27 (autumn). notes. [5556

Edward N. Chapman. The medical care of tuberculosis by the State of Colorado [1937–48]. *Rocky Mt. med. jour.*, 46:115–119 (Feb). [5557

Arthur H. Carhart. Mass murder in the spruce belt. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 3): 14–15, 41–42 (Mar). views. On the destruction of Engelmann spruce in Colorado by *Dendroctonus engelmanni*, 1939–49. [5558

LOCAL HISTORY

Mrs. **William F. Boyd.** Archaeological sites around Saguache. *Southw. lore*, 15: 40–43 (Sep). [5559

Paul H. Gebhard. An archaeological survey of the blowouts of Yuma County, Colorado. *Am. antiq.*, 15:132–143 (Oct). views. notes. Survey in 1941 of sites exposed by wind erosion. [5560

C. T. Hurst & Edgar Anderson. A corn cache from western Colorado. *Am. antiq.*, 14:161–167 (Jan). diagrs., views. notes. Describes a corn deposit excavated with Basket Maker materials (ca. A. D. 1) in Cottonwood Cave, Montrose Co., Colo., 1947, and refers to other prehistoric maize collections from the Southwest. [5561

Earl H. Morris. Basketmaker II dwellings near Durango, Colorado [ca. 200–ca. 322]. *Tree-ring bul.*, 15:33–34 (Apr). view. [5562

Terah L. Smiley. Pithouse number 1, Mesa Verde National Park. *Am. antiq.*, 14:167–171 (Jan). diagr., views. notes. On a structure erected ca. 700–705 and excavated in 1939. [5563

Alfred K. Guthe. A preliminary report on excavations in southwestern Colorado. *Am. antiq.*, 15:144–154 (Oct). diagr., map, view. notes. Describes remains tentatively dated A. D 1000. [5564

John Lipsey. The Bayou Salade: South Park [1803–78]. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, Inc., 1949), p. 105–123. views. notes. [5565

Ralph Carr. The Sangre de Cristo land grant [1844–1912]. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, 1949), p. 61–81. maps, view. [5566

Roger Angell. Denver. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 2):106–114, 116–117 (Aug). ports., views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1858–1949. [5567

Donald Campbell Kemp. Colorado's Little Kingdom: pictures and text showing the Little Kingdom's development from the time of its inception through its heyday and decline to the present day. [Golden, Colo.] Sage Books [1949]. 153, [2] p. fold. maps, views on 60 plates. On Gilpin Co., Colo., 1858–1949. [5568

Lynn I. Perrigo. A condensed history of Boulder, Colorado [1858–1946]. *Colo. mag.*, 26:37–49 (Jan). views. notes. [5569

Jessie L. Clark. Boyd's Ferry on the Cache la Poudre. *Colo. mag.*, 26:287–290 (Oct). views. On an establishment made near Fort Collins in 1859 by Robert Boyd and still occupied by him in 1896. [5570

Edward V. Dunklee. Justice comes to Denver. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, 1949), p. 195–204. views. On the miners' courts and the people's court in Auraria, renamed Denver, 1859–60. [5571

Edwin Jay Foscue & Louis Otto Quam. Estes Park: resort in the Rockies [1859–1949]. Dallas: University Press, 1949. [6], 98 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 97–98). (American resort series, no. 3.) [5572

Isa Hunt Stearns. Reminiscences of Isa Hunt Stearns [1856–96]. Edited by Isa Stearns Gregg. *Colo. mag.*, 26:183–193 (Jul). port. Extracts from a sketch

written in 1896, relating to the author's life in Colorado, 1859–73. [5573

Daisy Baxter Jefferson. O. H. P. Baxter [1835–1913] and early Pueblo. *Colo. mag.*, 36:305–307 (Oct). On Baxter as a rancher, miller, land dealer, and political leader in Pueblo, 1860–1913. [5574

James E. Serven. The gunmakers of Denver [1860–1916]. *Am. rifleman*, 97 (no. 9):17–21, 28 (Sep). ports., views. [5575

W. H. Meek. My varied experiences in Colorado. *Colo. mag.*, 26:309–313 (Oct). Miscellaneous reminiscences, 1864–1949. [5576

Benjamin Draper. Worthington Whittredge [1820–1910] in the West. *Antiques*, 55:50–51 (Jan). views. On Whittredge's paintings of the West, based on trips to Colorado, 1865–72. [5577

Meredith Clarence Poor. Denver, South Park, & Pacific: a history of the Denver, South Park, & Pacific Railroad and allied narrow gauge lines of the Colorado & Southern Railway Company [1868–1943. Denver: Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, °1949.] xxii, [2], 493 p. diagrs., facsims., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 477). [5578

Reginald Gill. The canyons of northwestern Colorado. *Natl. parks mag.*, 23 (no. 96):3–9 (Jan–Mar). views. Canyons of the Yampa and the Green River, 1869–1929. [5579

Josie Moore Crum. Rails among peaks. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 74 (Oct 1948):41–62; 76 (Mar 1949):21–37. maps, views. On the Silverton Railroad (1887–1926), the Silverton, Gladstone, and Northerly (1899–ca. 1923), the Silverton Northern (1895–1942), and the Denver and Rio Grande (1870–1948). [5580

V. A. Farrell. Short history of the Denver & Rio Grande Western Ry. [1870–1945]. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 78 (Oct):86–95. [5581

Caroline Bancroft. George A. Jarvis, of Jarvis Hall: Colorado's New York friend. *Colo. mag.*, 26:277–287 (Oct). port., view. On the connections of George Atwater Jarvis with Jarvis Hall (boys' school at Golden, later at Denver), 1871–88. [5582

E. O. Davis. Building Colorado's first mountain railroad—the Colorado Central, Golden to Black Hawk [1871–72]. *Colo. mag.*, 26:298–305 (Oct). [5583

A. B. Harbus. Locomotives of the Denver & Rio Grande [1871–1948]. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 77 (Jul):6–33. views. "Locomotive roster" (p. 16–33). [5584

James R. Harvey & *Mrs.* James R. Harvey. Rocky Ford melons. *Colo. mag.*, 26:26–36 (Jan). ports., view. notes. On George Washington Swink (1836–1910) and the cantaloupe industry developed by him on the Arkansas River at Rocky Ford, 1871–1948. [5585

Henry Goeddertz. Early public transportation in Denver. *Colo. mag.*, 26:125–127 (Apr). On streetcars in Denver, 1871–90. [5586

Nolie Mumey. Creede: history of a Colorado silver mining town [1871–1949]. Denver: Artcraft Press, 1949. xv, 185 p. fold. maps, ports., views. [5587

Frank Joseph Waters. Midas of the Rockies. [Denver] Univ. of Denver Press, 1949. 347 p. facsim., map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 345–347). First printed 1937. Life of Winfield Scott Stratton (1848–1902) as a carpenter, builder, and prospector in Colorado, 1872–1902, and his successful mining enterprises at Cripple Creek, 1891 ff. [5588

D. B. McGue. Parrott City, shortlived capital of the San Juan country [1873–80]. *Colo. mag.*, 26:291–298 (Oct). [5589

Benjamin Draper. A town reborn in Colorado. *Antiques*, 55:39 (Jan). views. On Georgetown, 1874–1948. [5590

M. C. Poor. The locomotives of the South Park R. R. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 74 (Oct 1948):23–30. notes. On the South Park and Colorado Central Railroad, 1874–ca. 1937. [5591

Forbes Parkhill. Scarlet Sister Mattie. DABNEY OTIS COLLINS, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, •1949), p. 21–36. ports., views. On Mattie Silks (1847–1929), her career as "Denver's most colorful courtesan," and "her mirrored palace of sin," 1877–1919. [5592

Virginia Bartow. W. F. Hillebrand and some early letters. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 26:367–372 (Jul). notes. Based on reports from Hillebrand, chemist for the U. S. Geological Survey, Leadville, Colo., to Dr. S. F. Emmons, Geologist in Charge, Rocky Mountain Division, U. S. Geological Survey, 1880–85. [5593

Seletha A. Brown. A Colorado centenarian. *Colo. mag.*, 26:223–232 (Jul). port. Interview with Mrs. Millie Ann Kerby Webb (1848–1949), born in Schuyler Co., Mo., who removed to Longmont, Colo., in 1880, and passed the rest of her life there. [5594

Joseph Addison Thatcher. Boom town banker. [Edited] by Herbert O. Brayer. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, Inc., 1949), p. 27–60. port., views. Instructions prepared by the President, First National Bank of Central City, for the operation of the bank, Mar. 23, 1880, including alphabetical directions regarding "standing of customers," with notes on these customers and a biography of Thatcher. [5595

Charles W. Brown. Landmarks of early Denver. *Colo. mag.*, 26:69–75 (Jan). Reminiscences, 1881–89. [5596

Joseph M. Powars. Early days in Silver Cliff. *Colo. mag.*, 26:219–222 (Jul). Reminiscences, 1881 ff. [5597

W. D. Simms. The founding and founders of Meeker [1883]. *Colo. mag.*, 26:271–277 (Oct). port., view. [5598

Vaughn Mechau. Redstone on the Crystal. DABNEY OTIS COLLINS, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, •1949), p. 37–54. ports., views. On John Cleveland Osgood (1851–1926) and his development of the mining community of Redstone, Colo., 1887–1913. [5599

Agnes Calkins King. The first flag raising on the Sangre de Cristos. *Colo. mag.*, 26:155–156 (Apr). Incident at Uracca, Colo., Jul. 4, 1888. [5600

Linn H. Westcott. 14,109 feet above sea level. *Trains*, 9 (no. 4):50–53 (Feb). map, views. On the Manitou & Pikes Peak Railway, ascending Pike's Peak, 1888–1949. [5601

L. C. Kinikin. Early days in Telluride. *Colo. mag.*, 26:15–25 (Jan). view. Reminiscences, 1891–1904. [5602

Mrs. **A. H. Major.** The curtain rings down on North Creede. *Colo. mag.*, 26:232–235 (Jul). Describes a fire that destroyed North Creede at some date between 1892 and 1935. [5603

George H. Webster. El Paso Club of Colorado Springs. *Colo. mag.*, 26:104–112 (Apr). Reminiscences of membership in the club (organized in 1877), 1892 ff. [5604

L. R. Franks. Midland Terminal. NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 14 (no. 3):25–27 (3d quarter). views. On the Midland Terminal Railroad from Midland to Cripple Creek, Colo., 1894–1948. [5605

Ellen Z. Peterson. Origin of the town of Nucla [1894–1905]. *Colo. mag.*, 26:252–258 (Oct). views. [5606

Don Bloch. Flickerana for Denver. DABNEY OTIS COLLINS, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, •1949), p. 129–158. port., views. notes. On motion pictures in Denver, 1896–1904. [5607

Irwin Thomble. Rise of the vegetable industry in the San Luis Valley [1897–1927]. *Colo. mag.*, 26:112–125 (Apr). views. notes. [5608

Charles Bjork. A balloon ascension with a surprise ending. *Colo. mag.*, 26: 193–195 (Jul). Ascension by Frank Trimble at Denver, Jun. 12, 1898. [5609

Charles Bjork. Experiences in the building of Cheesman Dam. *Colo. mag.*, 26: 98–104 (Apr). view. On the building of "a storage reservoir for the City of Denver Water Works System," 1900–1905. [5610

Omer C. Stewart. Clarence T[homas] Hurst, 1895–1949. *Am. antiq.*, 15:51–52 (Jul). port. On Dr. Hurst as a professional zoologist and amateur anthropologist in Colorado, 1928–49. [5611

Genevieve Edwards. A pack trip at Timberline. *Trail and timberline*, no. 369 (Sep), p. 133–135. views. Visit to the San Juan Mountains of Colorado, 1944. [5612

UTAH

Statewide History

Wain Sutton, *ed.* Utah: a centennial history. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co., 1949. 3 v. xv, 543; [4], 545–1112; [4], 515 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (2:1055–1068), notes. Vols. 1–2: narrative and topical history (1776–1949). Partial contents (v. 1–2).—History of agriculture in Utah (1:33–241).—A brief history of the Latter-Day Saints, by Milton R. Hunter (1:243–543; 2:545–647).—An outline history of the Protestant churches of Utah, by Herbert Ware Reherd.—History of the Roman Catholic Church in Utah.—History of the Christian Science movement in Utah.—The history and economics of Utah's railroads, by David F. Johnson.—A brief history of mining in Utah, by Burt B. Brewster.—Notes on the development of the beet sugar industry in Utah, by Fred G. Taylor.—The romance, traditions, and development of Utah's banking system.—The telephone in Utah.—The telegraph in Utah.—The theatre in Utah, by Helen Garrity.—Education, by J. C. Moffitt. Vol. 3: personal and family records. [5613

Le Roy Eugene Cowles. Organization and administration of education in Utah [1847–1949]. . . . Revised 1949. Salt Lake City: Extension Division, Univ. of Utah, 1949. 110 leaves. notes. First published 1926. [5614

Annie (Walker) Burns Bell, *comp.* First families of Utah, as taken from the 1850 census of Utah. . . . Edited with historical introduction by J. Emerson Miller. Wash., ᶜ1949. [14], 115 leaves. [5615

Albert L. Zobell, Jr. Utah saddles the iron horse. *Western humanities rev.*, 3: 23–32 (Jan). notes. On the first railroads in Utah, 1851–81. [5616

Utah. University. Alumni Association. Emeritus Club. Memories of John Rockey Park [1833–1900. Edited] by Ralph V[ary] Chamberlin. Salt Lake City, 1949. 168 p. ports., views. On Park as a teacher at Draper, Utah (1861–69), President of the University of Utah (1869–92), and State Superintendent of Public Instruction (1895–1900), with reminiscences by friends and relatives. [5617

Julius Benedict Bearnson. Private and public relief in Utah with particular reference to the Mormon Church welfare plan [ca. 1929–1946]. Univ. of Virginia, *Abstracts of dissertations*, 1948, p. 11–17. [5618

Local History

Gordon C. Baldwin. Archaeological survey in southeastern Utah. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 5:393–404 (winter). views. notes. An "archaeological survey of the Beef Basin–Fable Valley–Dark Canyon Plateau areas," 1945, revealing Anasazi sites, probably abandoned during the thirteenth century. [5619

Jack Breed. First motor sortie into Escalante Land. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 96:369–

404 (Sep). map, views (part col.). Description of southeastern Utah and the canyons tributary to the Colorado, including Escalante Canyon, with occasional historical references, 1776–1949. [5620

Dale L. Morgan, *ed.* Letters by Forty-niners written from Great Salt Lake City in 1849. *Western humanities rev.*, 3:98–116 (Apr). notes. Reprinted (with one exception) from newspapers. Letters from John B. Hazlip, C. H. M., A. P. Josselyn, James E. Squire, Beeson Townsend, "Gold Mines," and two unnamed authors, all of whom describe Salt Lake City. [5621

Nicholas Groesbeck Morgan. Elizabeth De La Mare Tate [born 1854], her ancestry and descendants. [n. p.] ©1949. 37 p. ports. Biographical sketches of the De La Mare and Tate families in Utah, 1852–1949. [5622

John Pulsipher. From the journal of John Pulsipher. *Western humanities rev.*, 3:38–55 (Jan). notes. Concl. (from *Utah humanities rev.*). Diary kept in Utah, Apr. 28, 1857–Jul. 4, 1858. [5623

Heber G. Richards. George M. Ottinger, pioneer artist of Utah: a brief of his personal journal. *Western humanities rev.*, 3:209–218 (Jul). port. notes. On Ottinger (born 1833) as a painter in Utah, 1858–99, with a list of "Paintings by George Martin Ottinger." [5624

Daughters of Utah Pioneers. *Garfield County Chapter.* Golden nuggets of pioneer days: a history of Garfield County [1864–1949. Prepared by Ida Sargent Chidester and Eleanor Bruhn. Panguitch? Utah, 1949.] 374 p. ports., views. [5625

Salt Lake City organ completely rebuilt. *Diapason*, 40 (no. 4):1–2 (Mar). On the organ in the Tabernacle of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1866–1949. [5626

Edwin Butterworth. America's pioneer organ builders: reconstructing the Mormons' Tabernacle Instrument [1867–1948]. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 9):27–33 (Dec–Jan). views. [5627

Le Roy Eugene Cowles. University of Utah and World War II [1940–45. Salt Lake City] Deseret News Press, 1949. 236 p. ports., 15 tables, views. Includes a brief account of military training in the University, 1867–1940. [5628

David E. Miller. Rails across the continent—1869. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 9):22–23 (Jul). views. History and description of Promontory Point, Utah, 1869–1949. [5629

Salt Lake City in 1873. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8:113 (Jan). views. Describes a watercolor by W. Paris. [5630

Charles Kelly. Cowgirl of Brown's Hole. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 8):17–19 (Jun). port., views. Life of Ann Bassett Willis at Brown's Hole, Utah, on the Green River, 1875–ca. 1910. [5631

Ronald L. Ives. Resources of the Dugway area, Utah [ca. 1880–1948]. *Econ. geog.*, 25:55–67 (Jan). diagrs., maps, views. [5632

Kate Wenner Noble. A great adventure on Great Salt Lake: a true story. [Edited by David E. Miller.] *Western humanities rev.*, 3:257–275 (Oct). views. notes. Reminiscences of the residence of Judge Uriah J. Wenner and his family on Frémont Island, in Great Salt Lake, ca. 1886–ca. 1891. [5633

S. F. Stacher. The Indians of the Ute Mountain Reservation, 1906–9. *Colo. mag.*, 26:52–61 (Jan). port., view. [5634

John G. Hall. History of pumping at the Chief Consolidated Mine, Eureka, Juab County, Utah [1909–49]. *Mining engineering*, 1 (no. 7):229–234 (Jul). maps. [5635

Bernard De Voto. Restoration in the Wasatch. *Am. scholar*, 18:425–432 (autumn). On erosion, flood, and restora-

tion in Davis Co., Utah, 1923–45. [5636

NEW MEXICO

Statewide History

Beula M. Wadsworth. He revived the art of the ancients. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 6):10–13 (Apr). port., views. Work of Kenneth M. Chapman, Curator, School of American Research, New Mexico State Museum, to promote and protect the native arts and crafts of the Indians. [5637

Erik K. Reed. Sources of upper Rio Grande Pueblo culture and population [ca. 450–ca. 1700]. *Palacio*, 56:163–184 (Jun). map, view. notes. [5638

Frank C. Hibben. The pottery of the Gallina Complex. *Am. antiq.*, 14:194–202 (Jan). views. notes. On New Mexico ceramics, ca. 1100–ca. 1300. [5639

Angelico Chavez. New Mexico place-names from Spanish proper names [1540 ff.]. *Palacio*, 56:367–382 (Dec). [5640

Mason Sutherland. Adobe New Mexico. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 96:783–830 (Dec). map, views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1540–1949. [5641

Roland F. Dickey. New Mexico village arts [1598–1948]. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1949. xii, 266 p. views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 256–260). [5642

Marjorie F. Tichy. A comparison of Paa-ko clay artifacts other than pottery with similar material from Pecos [ca. 1661–ca. 1670]. *Palacio*, 56:202–207 (Jul). views. notes. [5643

Agnes C. Sims. Migration story in stone. *Palacio*, 56:67–76 (Mar). views. notes. On petroglyphs in New Mexico, ca. 1695–ca. 1716, in relation to present Hopi and Zuñi rituals. [5644

Fernando de la Concha. Advice on governing New Mexico, 1794. [Translated and edited by Donald E. Worcester.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:236–254 (Jul). Instructions from the Governor of New Mexico to his successor, Don Fernando Chacón, dated Chihuahua, Jun. 28, 1794. [5645

Stanley Crocchiola. Two to a triangle. *Palacio*, 56:35–48 (Feb). notes. Schemes of Gen. James Wilkinson, Col. Aaron Burr, and Lt. James Pike for the seizure of Santa Fe, 1806–7. [5646

Arnold L. Rodríguez. New Mexico in transition [1821–60]. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:184–222, 267–299 (Jul–Oct). notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Catholic Univ. of America. [5647

E. Boyd. New Mexico santos. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 4):6–9 (Apr). views. On saints' images made in New Mexico, 1825–ca. 1860. [5648

Erna Fergusson. The new New Mexican. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 19:417–426 (winter). On the "problem . . . faced by our large population of citizens with a European background but mother tongue not English," 1846–1949. [5649

John Ayers. A soldier's experience in New Mexico [1861–84]. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:259–266 (Oct). Dated Santa Fe, 1884. Reminiscences of an Army major, relating chiefly to the history and condition of New Mexico. [5650

William J. Barker. The forgotten war in the West. Dabney Otis Collins, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, ©1949), p. 101–128. map, port., view. On Colorado forces in the Civil War in New Mexico, 1861–62. [5651

Charles Burnet Judah. The Republican Party in New Mexico: a challenge to constructive leadership [1910–49]. Albuquerque: Division of Research, Dept. of Government, Univ. of New Mexico, 1949. vi, 37 p. notes. [5652

John B. Woods. Forests of New Mexico. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 1):26–27, 46–48 (Jan). views. On New Mexico forestry, ca. 1939–1948. [5653

LOCAL HISTORY

John P. Harrington. Olivella River. *Palacio*, 56:220–222 (Jul). On the name 'O`gha'p'oo`ghe`, meaning Olivella River, applied in the Tewa language to the part of Santa Fe Creek on which Santa Fe stands, and referring to blue or purple shells (*Olivella*) from the Gulf of California and the Pacific Coast. [5654

Wesley R. Hurt, Jr., & Daniel McKnight. Archaeology of the San Augustin Plains: a preliminary report. *Am. antiq.*, 14:172–194 (Jan). map, tables, views. notes. On a partial survey, 1946–48, of the bed of the former Lake San Augustin, between Magdalena and Datil, N. M. [5655

Mrs. **Benton Mosley.** Indians of the southeastern New Mexico plains. *Palacio*, 56:214–217 (Jul). notes. On Indian remains in "the southern part of the Staked Plains, or Llano Estacado, of Lea County and adjacent territory in southeastern New Mexico." [5656

Theron Marcos Trumbo. Ancient artists lived on Rattlesnake Peak. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 8):13–16 (Jun). map, views. Describes petroglyphs on Rattlesnake Peak, N. M. [5657

Paul Sidney Martin, John B. Rinaldo, & Ernest Antevs. Cochise and Mogollon sites, Pine Lawn Valley, western New Mexico. [Chicago] Chicago Natural History Museum, 1949. 232 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 223–228). (Chicago. Natural History Museum. Fieldiana: anthropology, v. 38, no. 1.) Study of artifacts from a site in Catron Co., N. M., occupied ca. 3000–ca. 1500 B. C. [5658

Marjorie F. Tichy. Ancient burial near Santa Fe's Public Welfare Building. *Palacio*, 56:80–81 (Mar). notes. Describes remains dating from ca. 1050, excavated in 1948. [5659

Thomas N. Bahti. A Largo-Gallina pit house and two surface structures. *Palacio*, 56:52–59 (Feb). diagr., map. notes. Excavations, 1947–48, at Rattlesnake Point, Rio Arriba Co., N. M., of structures dated 1085. [5660

Thomas B. Onstott. Stone-age boom town. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 8):30–31, 47, 49–51 (Aug). views. On the Pajarito Plateau and Frijoles Canyon, N. M., 1130–1932. [5661

Fred Kabotie. Designs from the ancient Mimbreños, with a Hopi interpretation. San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1949. [83] p. 38 views (part col.). 250 copies printed. Reproduces designs (each accompanied by explanatory text) from pottery made by the people of the Mimbres region of southwestern New Mexico, who suddenly disappeared in the fourteenth century. [5662

John P. Harrington. Haa'k'o, original form of the Keresan name of Acoma [1539–1723]. *Palacio*, 56:141–144 (May). [5663

John P. Harrington. Name of Zuñi Salt Lake in Alarcon's 1540 account. *Palacio*, 56:102–105 (Apr). facsim. notes. [5664

Ina Sizer Cassidy. Taos, New Mexico [1541–1898]. *Western folklore*, 8:60–62 (Jan). [5665

Joseph H. Toulouse. The Mission of San Gregorio de Abó: a report on the excavation and repair of a seventeenth-century New Mexico mission [1626–75. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press] 1949. [12], 42 p. diagrs., map, views. bibliog. (p. 34–36), notes. (Monographs of the School of American Research, no. 13.) [5666

Angelico Chavez. De Vargas' Negro drummer. *Palacio*, 56:131–138 (May). coat of arms, facsim. notes. On Sebas-

tián Rodríguez Brito, "de nación angola" (born ca. 1642), and his residence in Santa Fe, 1686–1706. [5667

Angelico Chavez. Santa Fe church and convent sites in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:85–93 (Apr). diagr. notes. Prints "the original 1697–1698 document of the erection of the first Franciscan Convent in Santa Fe after the Reconquest," and traces the history of the church to 1717. [5668

L. B. Mitchell. The meaning of the name Albuquerque [1706]. *Western folklore*, 8:255–256 (Jul). notes. [5669

Angelico Chavez. Journey's end for a pilgrim lady and a family. *Palacio*, 56:99–101 (Apr). view. Describes a painting of Madonna and child, by Fray Alonso S—z, 1771, given to the Santa Fe Cathedral by the widow of Don Alfredo Hinojos, last survivor of the Hinojos family of Santa Fe, 1948. [5670

Joe Heflin Smith. The unmarked grave. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 12):19–20, 66–69 (May). map, port., views. notes. On the career of Lucien B. Maxwell as a New Mexico landowner and banker at Cimarron, 1842–75. [5671

Henry Wood. Fort Union: end of the Santa Fe Trail. HERBERT O. BRAYER, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, Inc., 1949), p. 205–256. views. notes. On a fort built twenty miles north of Las Vegas, 1851, and abandoned in 1891; with documents. [5672

John Marvin Hunter, Sr. Charlie Scheurich of Taos. *Frontier times*, 26: 140–142 (Mar). Reminiscences of Charles Scheurich, Sr., in New Mexico, 1854–1901. [5673

Henry M. Lazelle. Puritan and Apache: a diary. Edited by Frank D. Reeve. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23:269–301; 24:12–53 (Oct 1948–Jan 1949). notes. Journal of a lieutenant in the U. S. Army, kept in the early part of a campaign against the Apaches, from Fort Bliss, Tex., to Silver City, N. M., Apr. 21–Jun. 13, 1857. [5674

R. S. Allen. Pinos Altos, New Mexico [1860–89]. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23:302–332 (Oct 1948). First printed as *A summary of the history of Pinos Altos, Grant County, New Mexico* (Pinos Altos: Silver City Enterprise Print, 1889). [5675

Theron Marcos Trumbo. Waterhole at the crossroads. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 3):19–21 (Jan). map, views. On Fort Cummings, near Florida, N. M., 1863–91. [5676

Nell Murbarger. They live in a ghost town. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 10):5–9 (Aug). map, port., views. History and description of Shakespeare, N. M., 1867–1949. [5677

John Marvin Hunter, Sr. The founding of Silver City, N. M. [1870–1900]. *Frontier times*, 27:11–13 (Oct). [5678

May Mosley. National cemetery. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 8):34, 52–54 (Aug). views. On the national military cemetery at Santa Fe, 1870–1949. [5679

Victor Westphall. Albuquerque in the 1870's. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23:253–268 (Oct 1948). view. Based on thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of New Mexico. [5680

Stanley Crocchiola. O. P. McMains, champion of a lost cause. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:1–11 (Jan). On Oscar Patrick McMains's editorial and oratorical opposition to the Maxwell Land Grant, 1875–89, and anti-rent riots in which he was implicated. [5681

Emma M. Muir. The Pony Express. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 5):14–15, 44–46 (May). port., views. On express service through Shakespeare, N. M., 1877–82. [5682

Jack Sitton. Promoters and pioneers. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 10):24–25, 53–55, 60 (Oct). ports., views. On Eddy Co. and Carlsbad, N. M., 1880–98. [5683

Rose P. White. The town of Portales, New Mexico [ca. 1880–1898]. *Western folklore*, 8:158–159 (Apr). [5684

T. E. Raynor. Forgotten cemetery. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 3):19, 45–46 (Mar). views. Describes Seven Rivers Cemetery, seventeen miles from Carlsbad, 1881 ff. [5685

Georgia B. Redfield. Horse king of the Pecos Valley. *Cattleman*, 36 (no. 4):164, 166, 168, 170 (Sep). view. On the career of C. D. Bonney, who settled in Roswell, N. M., in 1881. [5686

Paul J. Wielandy. Frontier salesman. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 7):10, 48–50; (no. 8): 10, 63–64 (Jul–Aug). Reminiscences of a traveling salesman of books and stationery in New Mexico, 1883–86. [5687

Nancy Green McCleary. Notes and documents. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:62–65 (Jan). Letter dated San Gabriel, Calif., Jul. 17, 1947, to Mrs. Nellie Trigg, on Richard Green (1847–1906) and Mary Caroline (Lewis) Green (1848–1932), their life in Los Cerrillos, N. M., 1884 ff., and their hotel there. [5688

Thomas Dillon. School for the Deaf. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 11):51 (Nov). view. On the New Mexico School for the Deaf, Santa Fe, 1885–1949. [5689

T. M. Pearce. Loving and Lovington: two New Mexico towns [ca. 1900]. *Western folklore*, 8:159–160 (Apr). [5690

Victor Minter. The wealth of Eddy County. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 10):22–23, 45, 47–48 (Oct). views. Reminiscences of Eddy County and Carlsbad, N. M., 1909–49. [5691

Walter Pach. John Sloan. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 19:177–181 (summer). port., views. On Sloan as a painter in New Mexico, 1919–49. [5692

Bernard J. Siegel. Some observations on the pueblo pattern at Taos [1922–47]. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:562–577 (Oct–Dec). notes. [5693

George Fitzpatrick. Hobbs . . . the oil capital [1927–49]. *N. M. mag.*, 27 (no. 2):11–15, 33–35 (Feb). map, views. [5694

ARIZONA

Statewide History

Alfred H. Schroeder. Cultural implications of the ball courts in Arizona. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 5:28–36 (spring). bibliog., notes. [5695

John Baptist Salpointe. The Church in Arizona. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 60:224–227 (Dec). Letter from the Vicar Apostolic of Arizona to John Gilmary Shea, Tucson, Arizona, Oct. 1, 1874, on the history of the Catholic Church in Arizona, 1551–1874. [5696

Ralph Keithley. Bucky O'Neill: he stayed with 'em while he lasted. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. 247 p. map, ports., views. On William Owen O'Neill [1860–98] in Arizona as printer, newspaper editor, judge of probate, sheriff, nominee for Congress, mining promoter, and mayor of Prescott, 1879–98, and as captain of Arizona troops in Cuba, 1898. [5697

Bank of Douglas, *Phoenix, Ariz.* Arizona, 1887–1950. [Phoenix, 1949.] 30 p. views. Foreword signed: Frank Cullen Brophy. Photographs and explanatory text. [5698

Jean Provence. Playwright in Arizona. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 7):4–7 (Jul). facsim., port., views. On a visit of Augustus Thomas to Arizona, 1897, and his play *Arizona* (1899). [5699

W. S. Gookin. Central Arizona project. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 4):24–29 (Apr). map, views. On reclamation and water supply in Arizona, 1902–48. [5700

Meyer H. Fishbein. The President's Mediation Commission and the Arizona copper strike, 1917. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 30:175–182 (Dec). notes. [5701

W. Barry Garrett. How Arizona Baptists work together. *Quar. rev.* (*Bapt.*), 9 (no. 4):11–14 (4th quarter). diagr., ports. On the Southern Baptists in Arizona, 1921–49. [5702

LOCAL HISTORY

Charles C. Di Peso. Preliminary report of a Babocomari Indian village. *Kiva*, 14:10–14. Excavation of a village near Campstone, Ariz. [5703

Patagonia, Ariz. Union High School. Folk tales from the Patagonia area, Santa Cruz County, Arizona. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, ©1949. 37 p. (Arizona. Univ. Bulletin, v. 19, no. 4.) Introduction signed: Doris Seibold. [5704

Edmund Schulman. Early chronologies in the San Juan Basin. *Tree-ring bul.*, 15:24–32 (Apr). notes. Tree-ring statistics, 10–830. [5705

Katharine Bartlett. Hopi yucca baskets [500–1948]. *Plateau*, 21:33–41 (Jan). diagr., views. notes. [5706

Harold S. Colton. The prehistoric population of the Flagstaff area. *Plateau*, 22:21–25 (Oct). notes. Census estimates, ca. 500–ca. 1400. [5707

Charles Franklin Parker. The Verde River [ca. 700–1949]. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 10):16–25; (no. 11):10–15 (Oct–Nov). views (part col.). [5708

Harold Sterling Gladwin. Excavations at Snaketown. IV. Reviews and conclusions. Globe, Ariz.: Priv. print. for Gila Pueblo, 1948. vii, 267 p. diagrs. (2 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 264–267), notes. (Medallion papers, no. 38.) Vol. 1 published 1937. On the chronology of remains at Snaketown, near Chandler, Ariz., ca. A. D. 750 ff. [5709

Joseph Stocker. Sunset Crater. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 5):36–39 (May). map, views. On a volcanic eruption in Arizona, ca. 885, and its social effects. [5710

Albert H. Schroeder. A preliminary examination of the Sacred Mountain ball court. *Plateau*, 21:55–57 (Apr). view. Remains dated ca. 1050–1275. [5711

Watson Smith. Excavations in Big Hawk Valley. *Plateau*, 21:42–48 (Jan). maps. notes. Describes remains dating from a time soon after 1066. [5712

Dale Stuart King. Nalakihu: excavations at a Pueblo III site on Wupatki National Monument, Arizona. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, 1949. xiv, 183 p. maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 171–178). (Flagstaff, Ariz. Museum of Northern Arizona. Bulletin 23.) Analysis of a site occupied not long before A. D. 1183 and abandoned soon after 1200. [5713

Albert Q. Maisel. The city that died of fear. *Ariz. quar.*, 5:157–164 (summer). On the sudden abandonment of Point-of-Pines, Ariz., probably in 1385. [5714

Ross Gordon Montgomery, Watson Smith, & John Otis Brew. Franciscan Awatovi: the excavation and conjectural reconstruction of a 17th-century Spanish mission establishment at a Hopi Indian town in northeastern Arizona. . . . With an appendix by J. Franklin Ewing. Cambridge: The Museum, 1949. xxiv, 361 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), views (1 col.). bibliogs., notes. (Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., v. 36.) Study of the Moqui (Hopi) pueblo of Awatovi, 1540–1819. [5715

Katharine Bartlett. Hopi Indian costume [ca. 1630–1949]. *Plateau*, 22:1–10 (Jul). views. notes. [5716

Alice Joseph, Rosamond B. Spicer, & Jane Chesky. The desert people: a study of the Papago Indians [1698–1949]. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. xvii, 287, [1] p. maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 275–281). (Indian education research series, no. 4.) [5717

David F. Brinegar. Story of the Salt. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 1):1, 32–39 (Jan 1948). views (part col.). History and description of the Salt River, ca. 1700–1948. [5718

Edmund Schulman. Chronology characters at ruins in the Gila Basin. *Tree-ring bul.*, 15:21–22 (Jan). notes. Tree-ring statistics, 1800–1946. [5719

Jean Provence. Emory's "Military reconnoissance." *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 6):2, 28–31 (Jun). port., views. On the exploration of Arizona by forces under Lt. W. H. Emory, Topographical Engineers, 1846. [5720

Nat McKelvey. Gunpowder press. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 2):4–7 (Feb). facsim., port., views. On the *Weekly Arizonian*, edited at Tubac by Edward E. Cross, Mar. 3–Aug. 11, 1859. [5721

Weldon F. Heald. Cochise stronghold. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 5):30–35 (May). views (part col.). On the career of Cochise, Chiricahua Apache chief (died 1874), as a leader of war against the white people in Arizona, 1861–72. [5722

Nancy K. Vardaman. Cowtown with an Indian accent. *Travel*, 93 (no. 5):16–17, 33 (Nov). views. On Bowie, Ariz., 1862–1949. [5723

Harold O. Weight. Rocks by the roadside. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 8):20–24 (Jun). map, views. On Quartzsite, Ariz., ca. 1862–1949. [5724

Charles Franklin Parker. Prescott. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 8):8–13 (Aug). views (part col.). History and description, 1863–1949. [5725

F. A. Cook & Ammon M. Tenney. War and peace: two Arizona diaries. Edited by Frank D. Reeve. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 24:95–129 (Apr). map. notes. Cook's diary of a punitive expedition against the Indians, Jun. 1–Aug. 19, 1864; and diary kept by Tenney, Mormon missionary, on a visit to the Navajos, 1870. [5726

Arthur Woodward. Historical notes on the Pima [1864–1930]. *Masterkey*, 23: 144–147 (Sep). [5727

Mary Hughston. Old Fort Lowell. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 4):20–23 (Apr 1948). views. On an installation at Tucson, 1866–87. [5728

Raymond Carlson. Safford: concerning Graham County and the life and times along the upper Gila River [ca. 1870–1949]. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 10):30–37 (Oct 1948). views (part col.). [5729

William H. Kelly. The place of scalps in Cocopa warfare. *Palacio*, 56:85–91 (Mar). notes. Information from Piñon, a Western Cocopa born ca. 1870, giving a detailed account of scalping ritual as practised in his youth. [5730

Gustav van Hemert Schneider. George Hand's Tucson, 1870–1880. Compiled and drawn by Gus Schneider . . . February 1941. Tucson, ©1949. col. map 49 x 53 cm., with historical notes, and biographical data relating to George O. Hand (1830-87). [5731

Cecil Calvin Richardson. St. Johns: the town of friendly neighbors [1872–1949]. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 11):1, 34–39 (Nov). views. [5732

Charles M. Morgan. Jerome. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 5):8–13 (May). views (part col.). On an Arizona town, 1876–1949, and its copper mines. [5733

Samuel A Siciliano. Yuma's page in history. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 10):4–7 (Oct 1948). port., views. On the Yuma Territorial Prison, 1876–1900, and the Yuma Territorial Prison Museum now housed in the building. [5734

Mabel Funk. Winslow: portrait of an Arizona travel town [1879–1949]. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 9):6–11 (Sep). map, views. [5735

Mary Kidder Rak. Viola Slaughter: pioneer de luxe. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 1):24–29 (Jan). ports., views. On John

Slaughter (died 1921), rancher and sheriff of Cochise Co., Ariz., and his wife Viola (Howell) Slaughter, in Arizona, 1879–1949. [5736

Irene Emery. Northeastern Arizona textiles of problematical origin. *Palacio*, 56:195–201 (Jul). diagrs., view. notes. On fabrics believed to have been woven on looms brought into the Tuba City area by Mormon settlers ca. 1880. [5737

Lenora Brimmer. Boothill Graveyard. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 1):12–17 (Jan 1948). views. On epitaphs at Tombstone, 1881–84, 1946. [5738

Joseph Francis Chisholm. Brewery Gulch: frontier days of old Arizona, last outpost of the Great Southwest. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1949]. xi, 180 p. cartoon. Reminiscences, 1881–1926. [5739

Charles Pinckney Elliott. An Indian reservation under General George Crook. [Edited by] Charles D. Roberts. *Mil. affairs*, 12:91–102 (summer 1948). notes. Reminiscences (ca. 1901) of Army service in an Apache reservation in Arizona, 1884–86. [5740

Opie Rundle Burgess. Quong Kee [died 1938]: pioneer of Tombstone. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 7):14–17 (Jul). ports., views. On a Chinese restaurant proprietor in Arizona, ca. 1885–1938. [5741

Lon Garrison. John Hance [1845?–1919]: guide, trail builder, miner, and windjammer of the Grand Canyon. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 6):4–11 (Jun). port., views. On Hance's connection with the Grand Canyon, 1886–1919, with samples of his tall tales. [5742

Randolph Sheldon. The Babbitt Brothers. *Westways*, 41 (no. 9):18–19 (Sep). ports., views. On the Babbitt Trading Co., Flagstaff, 1886–1949. [5743

C. E. Cooley. White Hills. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 2):27–29 (Feb 1948). views, On a ghost town in Mohave Co., Ariz., 1892–98. [5744

George H. Smalley. Reporter on horseback. . . . As told to Nat McKelvey. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 3):4–7 (Mar 1948). ports. Reminiscences of a newspaper reporter in Arizona, 1896–1912. [5745

Jerry McLain. Dr. Big: a visit to Ganado's Presbyterian mission. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 8):4–11 (Aug 1948). ports., views (part col.). On the Ganado Mission to the Navajo, 1901–48, with particular reference to Sage Memorial Hospital (erected 1930) and the work of Clarence Salsbury, M. D. (1927 ff.). [5746

George H. Smalley. Climax Jim, my favorite outlaw. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 4):36–39 (Apr). port., views. Reminiscences of Rufus Nephews, Arizona cattle rustler, ca. 1901 ff. [5747

Lawrence Cardwell. Welcome to Salome. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 4):14–17 (Apr). port., views. On a town in Yuma Co., Ariz., founded by De Forest Hall (1877–1933) in 1904. [5748

Raymond Carlson. Inspiration. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 11):8–13 (Nov 1948). views (part col.). On the Inspiration Consolidated Copper Co., Miami, Ariz., 1908–48. [5749

Jerry McLain. Colonel Dale. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 2):8–15 (Feb). ports., views (part col.). On Col. Dale Bumstead's two fruit and cattle ranches in Arizona, 1923–49, and on varieties of grapes developed by him. [5750

Nat McKelvey. On the trail of the meteorites. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 5):23–25 (May 1948). On Dr. Harvey H. Nininger as a collector and student of meteorites in Arizona, 1925–48. [5751

Gertrude Bryan Leeper. Gift of the ages. *Ariz. highways*, 24 (no. 1):40–43 (Jan 1948). views. On the perlite (volcanic glass) industry established in Arizona by L. Lee Boyer, 1941–48. [5752

Paul Lutzeier. Prisoner in Paradise. *Ariz. highways*, 25 (no. 4):30–35 (Apr). port., views (part col.). Interview with Hans Jaenisch, Berlin painter, on his stay in Arizona as a prisoner of war, ca. 1943–ca. 1944, with reproductions of several of his Arizona paintings. [5753

The Pacific States

Richard L. Neuberger. The Columbia. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 6):34–49, 116, 118–121 (Jun). maps, ports., views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1792–1949. Includes "A cartograph of the lower Columbia," by Susan Yates. [5754

Roderick Peattie, *ed.* The Cascades: mountains of the Pacific Northwest. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1949]. 417 p. map, views. (American mountain series.) Description of the Cascades in Oregon and Washington, with incidental historical references, 1792–1949. Contributors: Margaret Bundy Callahan, Harry W. Hagen, Waldon F. Heald, Charles D. Hessey, Jr., Ellsworth D. Lumley, Herbert Lundy, Grant McConnell, Walter F. McCulloch, and James Stevens. [5755

Donald H. Clark. Celilo Falls—the happy fishing ground. *Travel*, 93 (no. 4):11–13, 34 (Oct). views. Refers to falls in the Columbia River a hundred miles above Portland, 1805–1949. [5756

Peter Skene Ogden. Ogden's report of his 1829–1830 expedition. Edited by John Scaglione. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:117–124 (Jun). notes. Expedition for the Hudson's Bay Co. from the Humboldt River nearly to the mouth of the Colorado and thence to the Columbia at the Dalles. [5757

Early Western paintings. *Beaver*, outfit 280, Jun 1949, p. 12–13. views. On six oil paintings of Oregon and Washington scenes (in the Coe Collection, Yale), ca. 1841, three certainly by Paul Kane and the others probably by him. [5758

George Henry Hinkle & Bliss McGlashan Hinkle. Sierra-Nevada lakes. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1949]. 383 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 359–363), notes. (The American lakes series.) History and description of Donner Lake, Gold Lake, Honey Lake, Pyramid Lake, Mono Lake, Webber Lake, Meadow Lake, and Lake Tahoe, 1844–1949. [5759

Columbia Lancaster. A Columbia Lancaster letter about Oregon in 1847. Edited by Mentor L. Williams. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:40–44 (Mar). notes. Dated at the Falls of the Willamette, Dec. 22, 1847. Describes the Whitman massacre and calls for help from the East. [5760

Oregon Territory in 1849–1850. Edited by Priscilla Knuth and Charles M. Gates. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:3–23 (Jan). notes. Various documents from printed and ms. sources, May 8, 1848–Feb. 21, 1850. [5761

Celebrate 100th birthday: centennial of Pope and Talbot, Inc., marks a highlight in West Coast lumbering. *South. lumberman*, 179 (no. 2249):224–226 (Dec 15). map. On the organization and operations of Pope & Talbot, Inc., in Oregon and Washington, 1849–1949. [5762

Edwin Truman Coman & Helen Marilla Gibbs. Time, tide, and timber: a century of Pope & Talbot. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. xvi, 480 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 462–470), notes. (Stanford business series.) On a lumber and shipping firm founded by Andrew Jackson Pope and Frederic Talbot at San Francisco, 1849–50, and particularly active in Puget Sound. [5763

Stewart Hall Holbrook. A century of Pope and Talbot. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 6):22–23, 43–45 (Jun). views. On Pope & Talbot, Inc., lumber firm on Puget Sound, 1849–1949. [5764

One hundred years in the lumber trade. *Timberman*, 51 (no. 2):36–37, 80 (Dec). ports., views. On the lumber and shipping firm of Pope & Talbot, 1849–1949. [5765

Bradford Ripley Alden. The Oregon and California letters of Bradford Ripley Alden. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:199–232, 351–360 (Sep–Dec). facsim., ports. notes. Letters to the author's wife, Mar. 26–Dec. 25, 1853, relating chiefly to Indian wars. [5766

Caroline (Gale) Budlong. Memories: pioneer days in Oregon and Washington Territory. Eugene, Ore.: Printed by the Picture Press Printers [©1949. 6], 45 p. facsims., ports., views. Reminiscences of Eugene and Olympia, 1856–89, with many references to newspapers published by the author's father. [5767

Frederic Joseph Shaw, Clement Fisher, Jr., & George H. Harlan. Oil lamps and iron ponies: a chronicle of the narrow gauges. San Francisco: Bay Books, 1949. [16], 187 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 186–187). On the Nevada County [Calif.] Narrow Gauge RR, the Lake Tahoe Railway & Navigation Co., the North Pacific Coast RR, the Sumpter Valley [Ore.] RR, the South Pacific Coast RR, the Ilwaco Railway & Navigation Co. [Washington], the Pacific Coast Railway, and the Pajaro Valley Consolidated RR, 1869–1943. [5768

Richard H. Dillon. Costs of the Modoc War. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:161–164 (Jun). notes. Hostilities in Oregon and California, 1872–73. [5769

William A. Baker. U. S. Light-Vessel No. 50, *Columbia River*. *Am. Neptune*, 9:273–277 (Oct). fold. diagrs., fold. tables. notes. On the construction and design of the vessel, built at San Francisco, 1891–92. [5770

Bernard Eugene Meland. The legacy of a liberal: a biographical study of Raymond Cummings Brooks. *Jour. religion*, 29:204–219 (Jul). notes. On Brooks as a Congregational minister and educator in Oregon, California, and Washington, 1895–1944. [5771

Hart H. North. Chinese and Japanese immigration to the Pacific Coast. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:343–350 (Dec). Reminiscences by a commissioner of immigration for California and Nevada, 1898–1910. Includes a report from the author and others to the Secretary of the Treasury, Oct. 24, 1898, on illegal Japanese immigration. [5772

Giles T. Brown. The culmination and decline of Pacific coastwise shipping, 1916–1936. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:177–188 (Jul). notes. [5773

Paul Eliel. Industrial peace and conflict: a study of two Pacific Coast industries. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 2:477–501 (Jul). notes. On the pulp and paper industry and the stevedoring industry, 1934–48. [5774

Paul William Ryan. The big strike. Olema, Calif.: Olema Pub. Co. [1949]. viii, [2], 259 p. cartoons. On the Pacific Coast longshoremen's strike, 1934. [5775

WASHINGTON

Statewide History

Carroll Chase & Richard McP. Cabeen. The first hundred years of United States territorial postmarks, 1787–1887. *Am. philatelist*, 62:362–369, 686–691; 63:43–50 (Feb, Jun, Oct). To be concl. These installments: Washington Territory, 1853–87, being an alphabetical list of post offices. [5776

Thomas Edwin Jessett. Bishop Morris and the Episcopal Church in western Washington. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 18:66–80 (Mar). notes. Reprinted from *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39:200–213. On Benjamin Wistar Morris, second Bishop of the Episcopal Church in Oregon (including Washington), 1868–80. [5777

Thomas Edwin Jessett. The episcopate of John Adams Paddock [1825–94],

first Bishop of Washington (State). P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 18:282–310 (Sep). notes. On Paddock's service in Washington, 1881–94. [5778

Charles W. Elicker II. Use of confessions and admissions of a codefendant in Washington [1895–1948]. *Wash. law rev.*, 24:55–66 (Feb). notes. [5779

Norbert F. Knecht. Effect of lessee's "covenant to leave improvements" on the doctrine of trade fixtures [1927–44]. *Wash. law rev.*, 24:154–160 (May). notes. [5780

John W. Richards. Another decade under the Guest Statute. *Wash. law rev.*, 24:101–122 (May). notes. On Washington law pertaining to invited guests in motor vehicles, 1940–49. [5781

LOCAL HISTORY

Russell K. Grater. Grater's guide to Mount Rainier National Park. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1949]. 134 p. maps, views. Includes a historical sketch of the area, 1792–1949 (p. 70–80). [5782

Thomas R. Garth. A report on the second season's excavations at Waiilatpu. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:295–315 (Oct). facsim., maps, views. notes. Excavations made during 1948 on the site of the mission of Dr. and Mrs. Marcus Whitman near Walla Walla, 1843–48, and of Fort Waters at the same spot, 1848–55, with a description of artifacts. [5783

George Wright. The Yakima campaign of 1856. [Edited by William N. Bischoff.] *Mid-America*, 31:163–208 (Jul). Reports of Col. George Wright, 9th Infantry, from Washington Territory, May 1–Aug. 6, 1856. [5784

Martin Schmitt. The execution of Chief Leschi and the "Truth teller." *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:30–39 (Mar). notes. On the newspaper *Truth teller* at Steilacoom, Wash., 1858. [5785

Ulrich Englehart Fries & Emil B. Fries. From Copenhagen to Okanogan: the autobiography of a pioneer. . . . Edited by Grace V. Stearns and Eugene F. Hoy. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. [2], 437 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Reminiscences of U. E. Fries (born 1866), who settled in Washington as a rancher and trader in 1886. [5786

[**Colleges** of the University of Washington.] *College of Educ. rec.*, 15:81–95 (Apr). CONTENTS.—The College of Forestry [established 1907], by Gordon D. Marckworth.—The School of Law [1899], by Donald H. Wollett.—The College of Pharmacy [1895], by Forest J. Goodrich.—The School of Medicine [1945], by Edward L. Turner.—The School of Dentistry [1945], by Berton E. Anderson. [5787

Elbert E. Miller & Richard M. Highsmith, Jr. Geography of the fruit industry of Yakima Valley, Washington [1895–1949]. *Econ. geog.*, 25:285–295 (Oct). map, views. [5788

Donald H. Clark. 18 men and a horse. Seattle: Metropolitan Press [1949]. xxi, 217 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. On the Bloedel Donovan Lumber Mills and the Puget Sound lumber industry, 1898–1949. [5789

Edwin B. Stevens. Higher education's social rôle. *Jour. higher educ.*, 20:147–151, 170 (Mar). notes. On Henry Suzzallo's presidency of the University of Washington, 1915–26. [5790

Florence Gray. University of Washington: Northwest pioneer in nursing education. *Trained nurse and hospital rev.*, 122:203–205, 241 (May). port., views. On the University of Washington School of Nursing, 1917–49. [5791

Helen Weed. Theatre in the Northwest: the Tacoma Little Theatre reaches its thirty-second birthday [1917–49]. *Players mag.*, 25:177 (May). view. [5792

John Morris McClelland. Longview: the remarkable beginnings of a modern

Western city [1918–48]. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1949]. x, 158 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Deals particularly with Robert Alexander Long (1850–1934) as founder of Longview and of its lumber industry. [5793

Emmett L. Avery. Vachel Lindsay in Spokane [1924–29]. *Pac. spectator*, 3: 338–353 (summer). [5794

E. B. Moses. History and development of the Grand Coulee Pumping Plant [1935–49]. *Mech. engineering*, 71:729–732, 740 (Sep). diagrs., view. bibliog. [5795

OREGON

Statewide History

Philip Hammon Parrish. Historic Oregon. Revised edition. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. viii, 254 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). bibliogs. First pub. 1937. Textbook, 1603–1949. [5796

Robert Ormond Case. The empire builders. Revised with additional chapter and index. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort, 1949 [c1947]. x, 352 p. "These stories were first presented as a radio program . . . in Portland, Oregon." History of Oregon in the form of semifictional biographical incidents, 1792–1859. [5797

Jack Hornback. A brief historical introduction to Oregon firearms [ca. 1840–ca. 1870]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:45–50 (Mar). notes. [5798

Rollien Dickerson. Oregon pioneers: a presentment of some little known facts and portraits in the Oregon of yesterday, the twilight of the pioneer. Santa Barbara [Calif.] W. Hebberd [1949. 12], 127 p. Anecdotes and incidents, 1843 ff., as told to the author in the last quarter of the nineteenth century. [5799

Dorothy O. Johansen. Oregon's role in American history: an old theme recast [1848–1948]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:85–92 (Apr). [5800

W. Turrentine Jackson. Federal road building grants for early Oregon [1849–76]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:3–29 (Mar). maps. notes. [5801

Dorothy O. Johansen. A tentative appraisal of territorial government in Oregon [1849–68]. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:485–499 (Nov). notes. [5802

J. Orin Oliphant, *ed.* The rise of the Old School Baptists in the Oregon country. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:124–146 (Apr). notes. Letters to the editor of *Signs of the times* (biweekly newspaper, Middletown, N. Y.), Oct. 1, 1850–Feb. 1, 1860, from John Stipp, Isom Cranfill, John T. Crooks, and Ezra Stout. [5803

Philip Henry Overmeyer. The Oregon Justinian: Matthew Paul Deady [1824–93]. Univ. of Minnesota, *Summaries of Ph. D. theses*, 3 (1949):230–232. On Deady as educator, lawyer, and jurist in Oregon, 1850–93. [5804

Quintin Johnstone. The use of extrinsic aids to statutory construction in Oregon. *Ore. law rev.*, 29:1–19 (Dec). notes. On the use in Oregon of "any materials, other than the statute itself, the use of which is sanctioned by the courts in determining the meaning of a statute," 1853–1949. [5805

Oswald West. Reminiscences and anecdotes of Oregon history [1860–ca. 1900]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:222–229 (Sep). [5806

Randall B. Kester. Procedure in wrongful-death actions [1862–1949]. *Ore. law rev.*, 29:31–45 (Dec). notes. [5807

Edward C. Harms, Jr. Power of the State to convey title to the beds of freshwater navigable streams [1872–1948]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28:385–390 (Jun). notes. [5808

Ralph W. Johnson. Navigable rivers and streams of Oregon—tests of navigability—title to beds—right of public to use [1882–1948]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28:267–281 (Apr). notes. [5809

Oswald West. Reminiscences and anecdotes: political history. *Ore. hist. quar.*,

50:243–250 (Dec). Reminiscences of the Oregon gubernatorial campaign of 1910 and of Abigail Scott Duniway, woman suffrage leader, 1883–1912. [5810

William Charles Jones. State administration of taxation in Oregon with special reference to the taxation of corporations. UNIV. OF MINNESOTA, *Summaries of Ph. D. theses*, 3 (1949):233–237. On the work of the Oregon State Tax Commission, 1909–ca. 1939. [5811

Gene B. Conklin. Plural office holding [1914–49]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28:332–361 (Jun). notes. [5812

Lewis A. McArthur. Oregon geographic names: . . . additions since 1944. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:51–53, 134–138 (Mar–Jun). [5813

LOCAL HISTORY

John Jacob Astor. John Jacob Aster [sic] relative to his settlement on Columbia River. [Edited by] Dorothy Wildes Bridgwater. *Yale Univ. Lib. gazette*, 24: 47–69 (Oct). Letters and memoranda from and to Astor, concerning his request that the Navy protect Astoria against the British, Jan. 10–Aug. 23, 1813. [5814

Lucia (Wilkins) Moore, Nina W. McCornack, & Gladys W. McCready. The story of Eugene. N. Y.: Stratford House, 1949. xii, 271 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 266). On Eugene, Ore., 1846–1948, including "The University of Oregon" (p. 131–195) and "Biographies" (p. 256–265). [5815

Alice Bay Maloney. Poet of the Oregon backwoods: Henry H. Woodward [1827–1915]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:122–133 (Jun). notes. On Woodward in Oregon, 1850–1915. [5816

Yaquina Bay: rising new lumber port on the Oregon coast [1858–1949]. *Timberman*, 50 (no. 9):102–104 (Jul). views. [5817

Earle K. Stewart. Transporting livestock by boat up the Columbia, 1861–1868. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:251–259 (Dec). notes. Transportation to the Willamette Valley. [5818

Wesley Andrews. Baker City in the eighties: boyhood memories. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:83–97 (Jun). Reminiscences of Baker City [now Baker], Ore., ca. 1880–ca. 1903. [5819

Stewart Hall Holbrook. Mysterious Billy Smith. *Am. mercury*, 69:104–112 (Jul). On William Amos Smith (born 1871) and his career as a prize fighter, 1891–1902, and later as proprietor of a saloon in Portland, Ore. [5820

Paul M. Sears. The man who grabbed a shooting star. *Natural hist.*, 58:166–167, 191 (Apr). views. On a meteorite found near the Willamette River by Ellis Hughes in 1902, and legal proceedings to determine its ownership. [5821

Martin Schmitt. John Henry Nash at the University of Oregon. *PNLA jour.*, 13:129–132 (Jul). On a typographer associated with the University of Oregon, 1925–43. [5822

NEVADA

Elko County spreads out all over northeast Nevada. *Nev. highways*, 8 (no. 3): 18–31 (Oct–Nov 1948). views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1830–1949. [5823

Here is information about Mason and Smith Valleys. *Nev. highways*, 9 (no. 1): 1–15 (Apr–May). views (part col.). Description of Yerington and Lyon Co., with occasional historical references, 1844–1949. [5824

Genoa's historic fort and stockade has been restored. *Nev. highways*, 8 (no. 1): 28–31 (Apr 1948). views (part col.). On "the first permanent settlement in Nevada," 1849–1949. [5825

Humboldt County possesses huge natural resources. *Nev. highways*, 9 (no. 3):1–17 (Oct–Dec). views (part col.). History and description, 1849–1949. [5826

Nell Murbarger. Stoddard's lake of gold. *Westways*, 41 (no. 11):16–17 (Nov). view. Legend of a lake in the Sierra Nevada, surrounded by gold nuggets, found by Robert Stoddard, 1849–50. [5827

Nell Murbarger. Nevada's silver cities. *Westways*, 41 (no. 10):22–23 (Oct). map, views. On mining towns from Virginia City to Rhyolite, 1857–1907. [5828

Virginia City, Nevada, was a great old mining camp. *Nev. highways*, 8 (no. 2):1–17, 29–30 (Jul–Aug 1948). views (part col.). On the history and present state of Virginia City, 1859–1949. [5829

Michael Demarest. Opera on the Comstock Lode. *Opera and concert*, 14 (no. 10):20–21 (Oct). port., views. On opera in Virginia City, ca. 1860–1940. [5830

Mining outlook around Pioche now on the upswing. *Nev. highways*, 9 (no. 1): 16–30 (Apr–May). views (part col.). Description of Pioche, with incidental historical references, 1863–1949. [5831

Philip Johnston. Lonely Candelaria. *Westways*, 41 (no. 6):12–13 (Jun). views. On Candelaria, Nev., 1865–93. [5832

Lucius Morris Beebe & Charles M. Clegg. Virginia & Truckee: a story of Virginia City and Comstock times. Oakland, Calif.: G. H. Hardy, 1949. 58, [5] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 62). On the Virginia & Truckee Railroad, from Reno to Virginia City and Minden, 1869–1949. [5833

Lake Tahoe—a precious gem in the Sierra Nevadas. *Nev. highways*, 8 (no. 3):1–17 (Oct–Nov 1948). views (part col.). Reprints (p. 8–15) "The mystery of the Savage sump," by Sam P. Davis, written "more than 50 years ago," dealing with an alleged subterranean channel between Lake Tahoe and the mines at Virginia City, and the alleged murder of William Meeker by this means in 1869. [5834

Robert M. Hyatt. Heading for the last roundhouse. *Westways*, 41 (no. 7):18–19 (Jul). views. On the Virginia and Truckee Railroad, from Virginia City to Carson City, Nev., 1870–1949. [5835

Jock Taylor. Comstock mystery man. *Westways*, 41 (no. 3):11 (Mar). On Ebenezer Fenimore ("Old Virginia"), alleged by Dan De Quille in the *Territorial enterprise* of Jul. 20, 1881, to have named Virginia City. [5836

Morgan Anglim. Bar group honors James T. Boyd. *Nev. State Bar jour.*, 14:270–273 (Oct). port. On the career of Boyd (born 1866) as a lawyer in Nevada, 1902–49. [5837

Newmont's mine operations arouse Goldfield hopes. *Nev. highways*, 9 (no. 2):1–11 (Jun–Sep). views (part col.). History and prospects of Goldfield, 1902–49. [5838

Paul Ralli. Nevada lawyer: a story of life and love in Las Vegas. [Second edition, revised and enlarged.] Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee [1949]. xiii, [3], 320 p. Reminiscences of legal practice in Nevada, 1933–49, with remarks on divorce law. [5839

CALIFORNIA

Statewide History

A. E. Sokol. California: a possible derivation of the name. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.* 28:23–30 (Mar). notes. [5840

California. *Department of Natural Resources. Division of Mines.* The elephant as they saw it: a collection of contemporary pictures and statements on gold mining in California [1510–1852]. Assembled by Elisabeth L. Egenhoff as a centennial supplement to the *California journal of mines and geology* for October 1949. San Francisco [1949]. 128 p. facsims., views. notes. [5841

Oscar Lewis. California heritage [1540–1949]. N. Y.: Crowell [1949]. vi, 186 p. facsims., maps, views. [5842

Horace Wilbert Campbell. A short history of California [1542–1949]. Phila.: Dorrance [1949]. 201 p. [5843

Erwin Gustav Gudde. California place names: a geographical dictionary. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. xxviii, 431 p. "Glossary and bibliography" (p. 401–429). Contains incidental historical information, 1542–1949. [5844

Los Angeles City School District. California yesterday, today, and tomorrow [1542–1949. Prepared under the direction of Alexander J. Stoddard.] Los Angeles: Los Angeles City School Districts, Curriculum Division, 1949. [18], 233 p. diagrs., maps (1 col.), views. bibliog. (p. 230–233). Deals particularly with Los Angeles and vicinity. List of songs of California (p. 154–164). [5845

Samuel Dutton Lynch. Who first discovered gold in California [1579–1842]? *Westways*, 41 (no. 2):6–7 (Feb). ports. [5846

Frederick Simpich. Calfornia, horn of plenty. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 95:553–594 (May). map, views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1579–1949. [5847

Marian Chaddock Bruner. California: its amazing story [1769–1949]. Los Angeles: Wetzel Pub. Co. [1949]. 87 p. map. [5848

Erwin Gustav Gudde. 1,000 California place names: their origin and meaning [1769–1947]. . . . Revised edition. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. vii, 96 p. First published 1947. [5849

Margaret Gilbert Mackey & Louise Pinkney Sooy. Early California costumes, 1769–1850, and historic flags of California. [Second edition.] Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. xii, 138 p. views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 135–138). First published in 1932. Consists of twenty-five drawings and connected text (the last drawing showing flags, 1769–1847). [5850

Joseph Jacinto Mora. Californios: the saga of the hard-riding vaqueros, America's first cowboys. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. 175 p. views. On the pre-Yankee cowboys of California, 1769–1846, with the author's reminiscences of survivors of this period. [5851

Rockwell D. Hunt. Great women of California [1783–ca. 1900]. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:197–211 (Sep). [5852

José Sánchez. Questionnaire of the Spanish Government in 1812 concerning the native culture of the California mission Indians. [Edited by] Maynard Geiger. *Americas*, 5:474–490 (Apr). Reply by Brother Sánchez, O. F. M., San Diego, Dec. 23, 1814, to a questionnaire sent out by the Spanish Government to all rulers of overseas dominions "concerning certain cultural aspects of the native races in their original, pre-Christian state," with a copy of the questionnaire (Oct. 6, 1812). [5853

Stewart Hall Holbrook. When the Yankees took California. *Am. mercury*, 69:364–366 (Sep). On New Englanders in California, 1816–1910. [5854

Susanna (Bryant) Dakin. The lives of William Hartnell [1798–1854]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. viii, [4], 308 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 295–302). On William Edward Petty Hartnell as trader, rancher, teacher, and officeholder in California, 1822–54. [5855

Herman Leader. HBC in California. *Beaver*, outfit 279, Mar, p. 3–7. map, ports., views. On the Hudson's Bay Company in California, 1825–49. [5856

José María Guzmán. Breve noticia que da al supremo gobierno del actual estado del territorio de la Alta California, y medios que propone para la ilustracion y comercio en aquel pais, el Guardian del Colegio Apostolico de San Fernando de Mexico. Mexico: Impr. de la Aguila, 1833. [Coyoacán, México: E. R. Goodridge and V. Ruíz Meza, 1949.] 8 p. fold. table (showing population of Alta California in 1828). Facsimile reprint. Re-

port to the Vice President of the Mexican Republic, Apr. 29, 1833. [5857

Carl Irving Wheat. The pioneer press of California. Oakland: Biobooks, 1948. [4], 31, [2] p. facsims., views. "Four hundred and fifty copies have been printed." On the Ramage printing press delivered to Agustin V. Zamorano at Monterey in 1834 and destroyed in San Francisco in 1851; the press brought to California by John Judson Ames in 1850; and the press brought by Sam Brannan in 1846; with facsimile reproductions of a broadside of Zamorano y Ca. (Monterey, 1834), *The California star*, no. 1 (Yerba Buena, Jan. 9, 1847), and *The illustrated San Diego herald*, v. 3, no. 34 (San Diego, Oct. 1, 1853). [5858

John B. McGloin. The California Catholic church, 1840–1849: a report on religion. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., *Rec.*, 60:213–223 (Dec). notes. [5859

Robert L. Wing. The topographic mapping program in California [ca. 1845–1949]. *Surveying and mapping*, 9:204–210 (Jul–Sep). [5860

Henry M. Leicester. Chemistry in early California [1846–92]. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 26:403–406 (Aug). facsim. notes. [5861

Dean Albertson. The discovery of gold in California as viewed by New York and London. *Pac. spectator*, 3:24–31 (winter). On the first publication in newspapers of the news of the discovery of gold in California, 1848. [5862

A. Jay Hertz. Early California postmarks and their history [1848–51]. *Am. philatelist*, 63:18–26 (Oct). facsims. [5863

William J. Hoy. Celestial centennial: story of 100 years of the Chinese in the Golden State [1848–1948]. *Spout*, 4 (no. 8):18–19 (Aug). views. [5864

Carey McWilliams. California: the great exception. N. Y.: Current Books, 1949. xiii, 377 p. notes. Analysis of contemporary California, with various historical references, 1848–1949. [5865

Herbert A. Sawin. One hundred years of California placer mining [1848–1948]. *Scientific mo.*, 69:56–62 (Jul). map, views. [5866

David Shulman. Some Californian contributions to the American vocabulary. *Am. speech*, 24:264–267 (Dec). notes. Glossary with citations dated 1848–1902. [5867

Evelyn Wells & Harry Claude Peterson. The '49ers [1848–50]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. [10], 273 p. Based on articles by Peterson in the *Oakland tribune*, 1923–26. [5868

Carl I. Wheat. The literature of the gold rush [1848 ff.]. *New colophon*, 2:54–67 (Jan). [5869

William H. Worrilow. James Lick, 1796–1876, pioneer and adventurer: his role in California history. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 36 p. port. On the business and philanthropic activities of Lick in California, 1848–76. [5870

John E. Baur. The health factor in the gold rush era. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:97–108 (Feb). notes. On diseases, doctors, and hospitals in California, 1849–ca. 1860. [5871

J. N. Bowman. The original constitution of California of 1849. CALIF. HIST. SOC., *Quar.*, 28:193–197 (Sep). port. Describes the original document. [5872

John Walton Caughey. California's founding fathers. *Westways*, 41 (no. 9): 10–11 (Sep). view. On the constitutional convention at Monterey, Sep.–Oct. 1849. [5873

George Cosgrave. Early California justice: the history of the United States District Court for the Southern District of California, 1849–1944. Edited by Roy Vernon Sowers. San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 1948. [12], 97 p. facsims. notes (p. 89–91). [5874

Homer D. Crotty. The California constitutional convention of 1849. HIST. Soc. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:155–166 (Sep). facsim., ports., view. notes. [5875

Homer D. Crotty. Constitutional convention of 1849. *Los Angeles Bar bul.*, 25:65–66, 85–86, 88–90, 92–96 (Nov). port. [5876

William H. Ellison. Constitution making in the land of gold. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:319–330 (Aug). On the constitution of California, 1849. [5877

Sandford Fleming. God's gold: the story of Baptist beginnings in California, 1849–1860. Phila.: Judson Press [1949]. 216 p. notes (p. 207–216). [5878

Rockwell D. Hunt. Pioneer Protestant preachers of early California [1849–ca. 1851]. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:84–96 (Feb). notes. [5879

William Lewis Manly. The Jayhawkers' oath and other sketches. . . . Selected and edited by Arthur Woodward. Los Angeles: W. F. Lewis, 1949. xii, [2], 168 p. fold. col. map, ports., views. Articles reprinted from the weekly *Pioneer* (San Jose, Calif.), 1877–1904. The author crossed the plains to California in 1849 and remained there. [5880

Earl C. Bolton. Arson in California [1850–1948]. *South. Calif. law rev.*, 22: 221–239 (Apr). notes. [5881

Albert Ten Eyck Gardner. A relic of the California gold rush. *Met. Mus. of Art bul.*, 8:117–121 (Dec). views. On the California statue by Hiram Powers, 1850–58. [5882

Joseph Henry Jackson. Bad company: the story of California's legendary and actual stage-robbers, bandits, highwaymen, and outlaws from the fifties to the eighties. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1949]. xx, 346 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 327–330). Published in part in 1939 with title: *Tintypes in gold.* Accounts of Joaquin Murieta, Thomas J. Bell, Richard Barter (Rattlesnake Dick), Black Bart (alleged to be Charles E. Boles), Dick Fellows, Tiburcio Vasquez, and others, ca. 1850–ca. 1890. [5883

John B. McGloin. The coming of Archbishop Alemany to California. *Hist. bul.*, 28:5–6, 15 (Nov). On the services of Joseph Sadoc Alemany, O. P., first Bishop of Monterey (1850-53) and first Archbishop of San Francisco (1853–84). [5884

Carl I. Wheat. The Clampers. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:67–69 (Feb). Undocumented account of "the Ancient and Honorable Order of E Clampus Vitus" in California in the early 1850s and its alleged recent revival. [5885

J. A. C. Grant. Judicial control of legislative procedure in California [1852–1927]. *Stanford law rev.*, 1:428–451 (Apr). notes. [5886

Ellen Shaffer. Mementos of gold rush days. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 9):12–14 (Sep). views. On lithographed letterheads representing California, by Britton & Rey and other firms, 1852 ff. [5887

Samuel Lanner Kreider. Volney Erskine Howard [1809–89]: California pioneer. HIST. Soc. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:119–134 (Mar–Jun). port., view. On Howard as lawyer and jurist in California, 1853–86. [5888

Ernest Carroll Moore. California's educators [1853–ca. 1940]. HIST. Soc. SOUTH CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:169–196 (Sep). ports. notes. [5889

Gustave O. Arlt. Four stars in California's literary firmament. HIST. Soc. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:259–272 (Dec). facsims. On Mark Twain, Bret Harte, Joaquin Miller, and Edwin Markham in California, 1856–99. [5890

Edward A. Dickson. How the Republican Party was organized in California [1856–60]. HIST. Soc. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 30:196–204 (Sep 1948). port. [5891

C. Grant Loomis. Indications of miners' medicine. *Western folklore,* 8:117–122 (Apr). notes. Based mainly on San Francisco newspapers, 1856–68. [5892

Benjamin F. Gilbert. The mythical Johnston conspiracy. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.,* 28:165–173 (Jun). notes. On an alleged conspiracy of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston in California, 1861. [5893

Robert McWilliams. On amending our law of contributory negligence [1872–1948]. STATE BAR CALIF., *Jour.,* 24:66–69, 71–75 (Mar–Apr). notes. [5894

California's constitutional amendomania. *Stanford law rev.,* 1:279–288 (Jan). notes. On amendments to the California Constitution of 1879. [5895

Charles Hillinger. The gold that was plucked. *Westways,* 41 (no. 8):16–17 (Aug). views. On ostrich farming in California, 1883–1949. [5896

William L. Prosser. Res ipsa loquitur in California [1885–1949]. *Calif. law rev.,* 37:183–234 (Jun). notes. [5897

Harold F. Taggart. Thomas Vincent Cator: Populist leader of California. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.,* 28:47–55 (Mar). port. notes. Concl. This installment: 1894–98, with brief reference to Cator's later life till his death in 1920. [5898

George E. Mowry. The California Progressive and his rationale: a study in middle class politics [1905–1910]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.,* 36:239–250 (Sep). notes. [5899

The **Cartwright** Act—California's sleeping beauty. *Stanford law rev.,* 5:200–210 (Dec). notes. On nonenforcement of "California's basic antitrust law," 1907–49. [5900

Thomas W. Dahlquist. Henry W. Ballantine. *Calif. law rev.,* 37:171–180 (Jun). port. Mainly on Ballantine's work in revising the corporation laws of California, 1927–31, with a bibliography of his writings, 1908–49. [5901

Edward B. Gregg. The law of trade secrets in California [1913–47]. STATE BAR CALIF., *Jour.,* 24:15–23, 26–30 (Jan–Feb). [5902

G. A. Tilton, Jr. Convict labor: story of prison road camps in State of California. *Calif. highways,* 28 (nos. 3–4): 4–6, 55–57; (nos. 5–6):26–31; (nos. 7–8:23–28, 64; (nos. 9–10):49–54; (nos. 11–12):24–27 (Mar–Dec). diagrs., tables, views. To be cont. On "history and legislation, organization, camp layouts, feeding and nutritional accounting, care and welfare, and accounting of prisoners' earnings under statute provisions," 1915–49. [5903

Frederick M. Davenport. Did Hughes snub Johnson?—an inside story: how and why Charles E. Hughes lost California and the Presidency in 1916. *Am.pol. sci. rev.,* 43:321–332 (Apr). notes. Reminiscences by a member of the party accompanying Governor Hughes to California. [5904

James J. Parsons. California manufacturing [1929–49]. *Geog. rev.,* 39:229–241 (Apr). maps. notes. [5905

California. *Adjutant General.* Biennial report . . . for the period July 1, 1946, to June 30, 1948 (with a summary for the period July 1, 1933, to June 30, 1946). [n. p.] 1949. 117 p. diagrs., ports. (1 fold.), tables, views (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 96). Letter of transmittal signed: C. D. O'Sullivan. Review of all activities of the California National Guard, and of units thereof inducted into Federal service, 1933–48. [5906

Kimpton Ellis. Origin and purpose of Conference of State Bar Delegates [1834–49]. STATE BAR CALIF., *Jour.,* 24:393–395, 398–404 (Nov–Dec). notes. [5907

Philbrick McCoy. Judicial ethics in California [1939–49]. AM. JUDICATURE SOC., *Jour.,* 33:105–108 (Dec). notes. [5908

SAN FRANCISCO

Julia (Cooley) Altrocchi. San Francisco's Spanish beginnings [1776–1846]. *Cath. world,* 169:13–20 (Apr). [5909

Julia (Cooley) Altrocchi. The spectacular San Franciscans. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1949. 398 p. diagrs., ports. bibliog. (p. 362–374). (Society in America series.) Chronological account of social life and customs, 1776–1948. [5910

Ken Gwin Cathcart. Old downtown San Francisco: historic sites & buildings [1776 ff.]. San Francisco, ᶜ1949. map 41 x 52 cm., with views and historical notes. [5911

Samuel Dickson. San Francisco kaleidoscope. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. viii, 293 p. views. "Based on the KNBC radio program, 'This is your home.' " Anecdotes, incidents, and biographical sketches, 1776–1949. [5912

Martín de Landaeta. Noticias acerca del Puerto de San Francisca (Alta California). Anotaciones de Jose C. Valades. México: Antigua Librería Robredo, 1949. 78 p. (Biblioteca histórica mexicana de obras inéditas, 22.) Twenty-six letters or reports (the last three by other authors) from the Franciscan missionary at San Carlos to his superiors, Tomás de la Peña and José Vinals, Aug. 24, 1800–May 28, 1807. [5913

Anson S. Blake. The Hudson's Bay Company in San Francisco. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.,* 28:97–112, 243–258 (Jun–Sep). view. notes. Includes a letter from William Glen Rae, California agent of the Company, to John McLoughlin, dated San Francisco, Oct. 14, 1841; and ends with 1845. [5914

Minor King. The San Francisco Committee of Vigilance of 1856: an estimate of a private citizen. Foreword by Robert Glass Cleland. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.,* 31:291–298 (Dec). notes. Letter to Minor Meeker, San Francisco, Aug. 2, 1856. [5915

San Francisco. The laws of the town of San Francisco, 1847; with a fragment by Nat Schmulowitz. San Francisco, 1949. [4], 7, [3], 8 p. "250 copies . . . printed . . . for members of the Roxburghe Club." Facsimile reproduction of the original edition (San Francisco, 1847). Introduction on the municipal government of San Francisco, 1847–49. [5916

John Roberts Bruce. Gaudy century: the story of San Francisco's hundred years of robust journalism [1848–1935]. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xvii, 302 p. facsims. [5917

Gene Hammond. Emperor Norton of the United States. *Westways,* 41 (no. 8):4–5 (Aug). port., views. On Joshua Abraham Norton in San Francisco, 1849–80. [5918

Mary Jane (Cole) Megquier. Apron full of gold: the letters of Mary Jane Megquier from San Francisco, 1849–1856. Edited by Robert Glass Cleland. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1949. ix, 99 p. facsims., port., views. Letters to friends and relatives, dated New York, Chagres, Panama, and San Francisco, Jan. 7, 1849–Jun. 19, 1856. The author kept a boarding house. [5919

Ken Gwin Cathcart. Map of San Francisco: early buildings & notes on life in the fifties [1850 ff.]. San Francisco, ᶜ1949. map 33 x 40 cm., with views and historical notes. [5920

Ken Gwin Cathcart. Travel in old San Francisco, by cable car, horse car, & steam train [1850–98]. San Francisco, ᶜ1949. map 37 x 48 cm., with views and historical notes. [5921

Bert H. Olson. Levi Strauss: Western pioneer manufacturer. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.,* 30:208–212 (Sep 1948). port. On a tailor and clothing manufacturer in San Francisco, 1850–1902. [5922

Julia (Cooley) Altrocchi. Paradox town: San Francisco in 1851. *Calif. Hist. Soc.*

quar., 28:31–46 (Mar.). view. notes. A "community portrait-sketch . . . chiefly from primary sources." [5923

Madeleine B. Stern. Anton Roman [1828–1903]: Argonaut of books. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:1–18 (Mar). port. notes. Analysis of the activities and methods of Roman as founder of the *Overland monthly*, publisher, and San Francisco bookseller, 1851–88. [5924

Florence Birkhead. A century of music. *Opera and concert*, 14 (no. 4):18–19, 32–33 (Apr). ports., view. On music teaching in Mills College for Women, Oakland, 1852–1949. [5925

John Lyman. Bright light on *Flying Cloud* vs. *Andrew Jackson*. *Am. Neptune*, 9:148–150 (Apr). map. notes. On the exact time of arrival of the *Flying Cloud* in San Francisco, Apr. 20, 1854. [5926

Carol May (Green) Wilson. Gump's treasure trade: a story of San Francisco. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1949]. xiii, 288 p. port. (col.), views (part col.). On the firm of S. and G. Gump Company, art dealers (particularly in Oriental art), 1863–1947, and on the life of Abraham Livingston Gump (1869–1947). [5927

James A. Johnston. Alcatraz Island prison [1868–1949], and the men who live there. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1949. v, [5], 276 p. port., views. Mainly the author's reminiscences as Warden of the U. S. Penitentiary, Alcatraz Island, Calif. [5928

Guy James Giffen & Helen Smith Giffen. The story of Golden Gate Park [1870–1949]. San Francisco, 1949. 71 p. fold. map, views. [5929

Lucius Beebe. The Palace. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 3):73, 75–78, 80–83 (Mar). views. On a hotel in San Francisco, 1875–1949. [5930

Eugene Fulton. The Loring Club: a part of S. F. musical history [1877–1949]. *Opera and concert*, 14 (no. 2):14–15, 28–29 (Feb). ports. [5931

Anne (Roller) Issler. Happier for his presence: San Francisco and Robert Louis Stevenson. [Stanford] Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. xiii, [5], 178 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 165–172). On Stevenson's stay in San Francisco, 1879–80, and his visit to the city in 1888. [5932

S. Dan Brodie. 66 years on the California gridiron, 1882–1948: the history of football at the University of California. [Oakland, Olympic Pub. Co., 1949. 6], vi, [4], 477 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 464–466). [5933

Michael Demarest. When the magic words Patti, Patti, Patti! cast their spell over all of San Francisco. *Opera and concert*, 14 (no. 9):24–25 (Sep). port., views. On a visit of Adela Juana Maria Patti to San Francisco, 1884. [5934

Walter A. Zackon. Trolley to San Mateo. NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 14 (no. 2):6–7, 33 (2d quarter). views. On the San Francisco & San Mateo trolley line, 1891–1949. [5935

Leroy Abrams. Alice Eastwood—Western botanist. *Pac. discovery*, 2 (no. 1): 14–17 (Jan–Feb). ports., views. On Miss Eastwood as Curator of the Herbarium, California Academy of Sciences, ca. 1900–1949. [5936

Margaret W. Harrison. Lila Morris O'Neale, 1886–1948. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 657–665 (Oct–Dec 1948). port. On Mrs. O'Neale as a student and teacher of textiles, particularly primitive textiles, 1913–48, and as curator of textiles, University of California, 1926–48, with a list of her publications, 1921–48. [5937

Emerson Knight. Mountain theater on Mt. Tamalpais. *Landscape architecture*, 40:5–7 (Oct). map, views. On improvements in a natural amphitheater twelve miles from San Francisco, 1913–49. [5938

Oscar Lewis. Grabhornana. *New colophon*, 2:13–28 (Jan). facsims. Reminiscences of the San Francisco printing shop of Edwin and Robert Grabhorn, 1920–48. [5939

Marc Rivette. San Francisco's musical picnic. *Opera and concert*, 14 (no. 10):18–19 (Oct). views. On the work of Sigmund Stern Grove, 1931–49. [5940

Mildred E. Newton. First autonomous nursing school to be set up within a State university. *Trained nurse and hospital rev.*, 123:264–267, 280 (Dec). ports., views. notes. On the University of California School of Nursing, 1934–49. [5941

LOS ANGELES

Ralph Hancock. Fabulous boulevard. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls Co. [1949]. xiii, 322 p. History of Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles (in effect a history of Los Angeles), 1781–1949. [5942

Stephen C. Foster. "I was Los Angeles' first American alcalde": a statement by Stephen C. Foster. Foreword by W. W. Robinson. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:318–321 (Dec). On the government and records of Los Angeles city and county, 1847–49. [5943

Henry Winfred Splitter. Los Angeles in the 1850's as told by early newspapers. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:114–118 (Mar–Jun). notes. Cites California newspapers of 1853–95. [5944

Newest member of U. S. Steel's family. *U. S. Steel news*, 14 (no. 1):4–9 (Jan). port., views. On the Consolidated Western Steel Corporation and its predecessor companies, Los Angeles, 1854–1949. [5945

Marco R. Newmark. Pioneer clubs of Los Angeles founded during the nineteenth century [1859–1926]. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:299–317 (Dec). views. [5946

Remi Nadeau. The forgotten horsecars. *Westways*, 41 (no. 6):8–9 (Jun). port., views. Los Angeles horsecars, 1874–1901. [5947

Hollywood. *Holiday*, 5 (no. 1):34–63 (Jan). ports., views (part col.). Contributions by Budd Schulberg, Al Hirschfeld, Irwin Shaw, and Harry O. Diamond, describing Hollywood and its motion-picture industry, with occasional historical references, 1886–1949. [5948

Juliette Laine. Hungry for opera. *Opera and concert*, 14 (no. 11):14–15, 27, 40 (Nov). port., views. On opera in Los Angeles, 1887–1949, and the work of L. E. Behymer in promoting it. [5949

Chamber of Commerce milestones: six decades of public service. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 30:205–207 (Sep 1948). On the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, 1888–1948. [5950

Christina Wielus Mead. Las fiestas de los Angeles: a survey of the yearly celebrations, 1894–1898. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:60–113 (Mar–Jun). views. notes. [5951

William Hertrich. The Huntington Botanical Gardens, 1904–1949: personal recollections of William Hertrich, curator emeritus. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1949. [6], 167 p. facsims., ports., views. On the buildings and grounds of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino. [5952

Carey McWilliams. The city that wanted the truth. *Pac. spectator*, 3:177–188 (spring). notes. On the *Los Angeles municipal news*, Apr. 17, 1912–Apr. 9, 1913. [5953

Ralph Cassady, Jr., & Wylie L. Jones. The Los Angeles wholesale grocery structure, 1920–1946: a case study. *Jour. marketing*, 14:169–177 (Sep). notes. [5954

James Gilluly & U. S. Grant. Subsidence in the Long Beach Harbor area, California [1920–45]. GEOL. SOC. AM., *Bul.*, 59:461–529 (Mar). diagrs., maps. [5955

James M. Merrill. A short history of the Los Angeles Steamship Co., 1920–1930. *Am. Neptune*, 9:216–227 (Jul). notes. [5956

Alan Hynd. Murder in Hollywood. *Am. mercury*, 69:594–601 (Nov). On the murder of William Deane-Tanner, alias William Desmond Taylor, at Hollywood, Feb. 1, 1922. [5957

Carey McWilliams. Los Angeles: an emerging pattern. *Common ground*, 9 (no. 3):3–10 (spring). On race relations, ca. 1922–1949. [5958

Agness (Sullivan) Underwood. Newspaperwoman. N. Y.: Harper [1949. 10], 297 p. Reminiscences of a Los Angeles journalist, 1926–49. [5959

The **undiscovered** city. *Fortune*, 39 (no. 6):76–83, 148, 150, 153–154, 156, 158, 160 (Jun). maps, views (part col.). On the industrial development of Los Angeles and vicinity, 1941–49. [5960

Duane Morris Robinson. Chance to belong: story of the Los Angeles Youth Project, 1943–1949. N. Y.: Woman's Press [1949]. xvii, 173 p. diagrs., maps, views. [5961

OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

Louise M. Clark. Local lore from San Luis Obispo. *Western folklore*, 8:297–303 (Oct). Texts of twelve items collected from Charles L. Seeley, mainly on pioneer times. [5962

Robert Fleming Heizer & Sherburne Friend Cook. The archaeology of central California: a comparative analysis of human bone from nine sites. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. v, 85–111 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 110–111), notes. (Anthropological records, v. 12, no. 2.) Study of skeletons of undetermined age, the most recent ca. 1800. [5963

Robert Fleming Heizer. The archaeology of central California. I. The early horizon [2500 B. C.]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. iii, 84 p. maps, views. (Anthropological records, v. 12, no. 1.) On sites of the lower Sacramento Valley. [5964

Joel L. Shiner. A Fernandeño site in Simi Valley, California. *Masterkey*, 23: 79–81 (May). notes. On a site, recently excavated, occupied "somewhere between 1500 and 1700 A. D." [5965

Jaime Zuzarte Cortesão. Os Portugueses no descobrimento dos Estados Unidos. Lisboa: Seara Nova, 1949. 117 p. maps, port., view. Lecture on Portuguese explorations, 1439 ff., mainly on the discovery of California by João Rodrigues Cabrilho, with text (p. 87–117) of his "Viaje por las costas de las Californias, de Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo," Jun. 27, 1542–Apr. 14, 1543. [5966

Rolland Clinton Stanford. Seeing San Diego, county and city. San Diego, ©1949. iv, 104 p. maps, views. "History of San Diego County," 1542–1949 (p. 17–34). [5967

Janet Williams Gould. The Indians and pioneers of Corona and the Temescal Valley [1767 ff.]. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 30:228–246 (Sep 1948). views. notes (p. 245–246). [5968

Edwin Corle. The Royal Highway (El Camino Real) [1769–1949]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1949]. 351 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 335–339). [5969

Frank Forrest Latta. Handbook of Yokuts Indians [1769–1948]. Bakersfield, Calif.: Kern County Museum, 1949. xiii, 287 p. map, ports., views. Based largely on interviews and personal observation. [5970

Fred Jay Rimbach, Jr. A history of the cemeteries in the city of San Diego, California [1769–1949]. San Diego, 1949. [32] leaves. Typewritten (carbon copy). [5971

Samuel Charles Wiel. Lincoln's crisis in the Far West. San Francisco: Priv. print., 1949. v, 130 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 111–117). On orders to close the New Almaden quicksilver mine in California, May 1863, for unauthorized operation on public lands, with a dis-

cussion of mining rights and water rights on such lands, 1807–72. [5972

Clifton Treasure. The remarkable tale of James Ohio Pattie. *Westways*, 41 (no. 9):6–7 (Sep). view. On the imprisonment of Americans by the Governor of California, 1828–30. [5973

Susanna B. Dakin. Hugo Reid, humanitarian. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:53–59 (Mar–Jun). view. On Reid's life in California, 1832–52, and his "Letters on the Los Angeles County Indians," in the *Los Angeles star*, 1852. [5974

Frank L. Fleener & Ben Hur Wilson. Oldest living fossil. *Mineralogist*, 17:124, 126, 128 (Mar). On the California big trees, 1833 ff. [5975

Marguerite Knowlton (Eyer) Wilbur. John Sutter, rascal and adventurer. Based on source material, manuscripts and letters pertaining to Captain John Augustus Sutter [1803–80], leading figure in the Gold Rush and founder of Sutter's Fort. N. Y.: Liveright Pub. Corp. [1949]. x, [2], 371 p. facsims., map, ports., views. "Note on sources" (p. ix–x). On Sutter's life in Switzerland, California (1834–66), and Washington, D. C. [5976

Dean Albertson. Dr. Edward Turner Bale, *incorrigible Californio* [1837–49]. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:259–269 (Sep). view. notes. [5977

Philip Ferry. He left a name. *Westways*, 41 (no. 2):4–5 (Feb). port., views. On the career of Peter Lassen in California, 1840–59. [5978

W. H. Hutchinson. Mountain man of color. *Westways*, 41 (no. 7):16–17 (Jul). view. On James P. Beckwourth, trader (and horse thief?) in California, 1840–59. [5979

James Henry Gleason. James Henry Gleason: pioneer journal and letters, 1841–1856. [Edited by] Duncan Gleason. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:9–52 (Mar–Jun). view. [5980

John C. Macfarland. Don Benito Wilson. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31: 273–290 (Dec). port., views. On the California career of Benjamin Davis Wilson (1811–78) as rancher, merchant, and civic leader, 1841–78. [5981

J. N. Bowman. The first authentic placer mine in California. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 31:225–230 (Sep). view. notes. On the discovery of gold in Placerito Canon, Mar. 9, 1842. [5982

William A. Streeter. California's first dentist: recollections of historical events in California, 1843–1878. . . . Edited by William Henry Ellison. CALIF. STATE DENTAL ASSOC., *Jour.*, 24:39–41, 60–62 (Mar–Apr 1948). port. Reprinted from *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, Mar. 1939. [5983

Loren B. Taber & Vivian A. Prindle. One hundred years of dentistry in northern California [1843–1935]. CALIF. STATE DENTAL ASSOC., *Jour.*, 25:226–227 (Sep–Oct). [5984

Elizabeth Cyrus Wright. Early Upper Napa Valley . . . Edited by Dolores Waldorf Bryant. SOC. CALIF. PIONEERS, *Pub.*, 1949, p. 11–25. notes. Account based mainly on memories of the author's parents, early settlers in the valley, 1843–53. [5985

Edmund Kinyon. The northern mines: factual narratives of the counties of Nevada, Placer, Sierra, Yuba, and portions of Plumas and Butte. Grass Valley, Calif.: Union Pub. Co. [1949. 12], 167, [4] p. fold. map, ports., views. History of mining in the counties named, 1844–1949, chiefly before 1900. [5986

Walter Colton. Three years in California . . . Together with excerpts from the author's *Deck and port*, covering his arrival in California, and a selection of his letters from Monterey. Introduction and notes by Marguerite [Knowlton] Eyer Wilbur. [Stanford] Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. xvii, 376, xix–L p. facsim., map, ports. First published 1850. Diary kept

at Monterey, and connected writings, Jul. 27, 1846–Jun. 28, 1849. [5987

William Alexander Leidesdorff. Intrigue in California (1846). [Edited by] W. Sherman Savage. *Midw. jour.*, 2:63–68 (winter). notes. Two letters to Thomas O. Larkin, Consul at Monterey, dated Yerba Buena (now San Francisco), Jun. 17 and 21, 1846. [5988

Annie R. Mitchell. Major James D. Savage and the Tulareños [1846–52]. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:323–341 (Dec). facsim., view. notes. [5989

Mary Rockwood Peet. San Pasqual, a crack in the hills. Culver City, Calif.: Highland Press, 1949. 227 p. map, views. History of the San Pasqual Valley, northeast of San Diego, 1846–1948, with personal reminiscences by the author (1880 ff.), Elizabeth J. Roberts (1875 ff.), Laura E. Fenton, and Henry G. Fenton (1881–1941). [5990

Sacramento, Calif. C. K. McClatchy Senior High School. Early Sacramentans. Sacramento: Nugget Press, 1949. viii, 37 p. mounted ports., view. Accounts, by several students of the C. K. McClatchy Senior High School, of Joseph Augustine Benton, John Bigler, Hardin Bigelow, Sibyl Sanderson, John Frederick Morse, Mary Anderson, and Edward Kemble, 1846–ca. 1900. [5991

John S. Sandoval. First farmer of California. *Westways*, 41 (no. 8):8–9 (Aug). port., view. On John N. Horner as a farmer in California, 1847–59. [5992

Clifford M. Drury. Timothy Dwight Hunt [1821–95] and his wedding records. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:289–296 (Dec). notes. On Hunt as a Presbyterian minister in California, 1848–56, with a list of seventy-nine marriages performed by him. [5993

Rosena A. Giles. Shasta County, California: a history [1848–1949]. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1949. [2], A–K, 301 p. fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 301), notes. (California centennial edition, 19.) [5994

Idwal Jones. Major Savage, gentleman trader. *Westways*, 41 (no. 3):4–5 (Mar). view. On Maj. James D. Savage, of the Mariposa Battalion of Volunteers, in California, 1848–58. [5995

Thomas O. Larkin. Larkin to Atherton. Edited by A. T. Leonard, Jr., M. D. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:113–115 (Jun). notes. Letter to F. D. Atherton, Monterey, Oct. 21, 1848. [5996

More Westchester men in the gold rush [1848–49]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25:90–91 (Jul). [5997

Franklin Fenenga & Francis A. Riddell. Excavation of Tommy Tucker Cave, Lassen County, California. *Am. antiq.*, 14:203–214 (Jan). tables, views. notes. Describes artifacts, ca. 1849–ca. 1860, attributed to the Wadadökadö, a Northern Paiute band. [5998

David Warren Ryder. A century of hardware and steel: being the story of Baker & Hamilton, a business institution which has helped to write the history of California and the Pacific coast. San Francisco: Historical Publications, 1949. xi, 119 p. facsims., ports., views. On a Sacramento and San Francisco firm selling agricultural machinery, hardware, and other equipment, 1849–1949. [5999

Levi Stowell. Bound for the land of Canaan, ho! The diary of Levi Stowell, with introduction and notes by Marco G. Throne. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:57–68 (Mar). notes. Concl. This installment: diary kept in California, Oct. 7–Dec. 31, 1849, with a brief sketch of the diarist's activities till his death in 1855. [6000

Charles Wells, William W. Lusk, & Salmon B. Lusk. Letters home from '49ers. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 42:84–89 (Mar). Letters to John C. Bagby, dated in California, 1849–50. [6001

W. H. Hutchinson. Journey toward the New Year. *Westways*, 41 (no. 12):2–3 (Dec). view. On Rich Bar mine, on the north fork of Feather River, 1850–53. **[6002**

Paul E. Schulz. Stories of Lassen's place names: the origins and meanings of the place names in Lassen Volcanic National Park, with relevant annotations [1850–1949]. vi, 62 p. map. **[6003**

Paul S. Taylor. Central Valley project: water and land [1850–1949]. *Western pol. quar.*, 2:228–253 (Jun). notes. **[6004**

John Roberts White & Samuel J. Pusateri. Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. xviii, 212 p. maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 205–206). Includes some account of the history of the two parks, 1850–1949. **[6005**

Pierre Garnier. A French physician in California. [Edited by] Gilbert Chinard. *French Am. rev.*, 2:134–183 (Jul–Sep). Reprint of *Voyage médical en Californie* (Paris, 1854), containing medical observations made in California, 1851–52. **[6006**

Samuel Ward. Sam Ward in the gold rush. Edited by Carvel [Emerson] Collins. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. x, 189 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 177–178). Account of the author's experiences in California, 1851–52, abridged from "Incidents on the 'River of Grace' " in *Porter's spirit of the times*, Jan. 22–Apr. 23, 1861. **[6007**

Jean C. Anderson. The Pacific railroad survey in California, July-December 1853. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30:177–195 (Sep 1948). views. bibliog. (p. 194–195), notes (p. 193–194). Survey by the Topographical Engineers under Lt. Robert Stockton Williamson. **[6008**

Idwal Jones. A captain at Fort Humboldt. *Westways*, 41 (no. 1):8–9 (Jan). port., view. On Capt. Ulysses S. Grant in Eureka, Calif., 1853–54. **[6009**

Frank M. Asbill. Place naming in the Wailaki country [1854]. *Western folklore*, 8:252–255 (Jul). **[6010**

Louise Amelia Knapp (Smith) Clappe. The Shirley letters from the California mines, 1851–1852. With an introduction and notes by Carl I. Wheat. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. xxix, 216 p. map, views. (Western Americana, planned in connection with California's centenary celebration, 1946–50.) Reprinted from the *Pioneer magazine* (San Francisco), 1854–55. Letters written from the North Fork of Feather River, Calif., to the author's sister in Massachusetts, under the pseudonym "Dame Shirley." **[6011**

Clarence C. Cullimore. Old adobes of forgotten Fort Tejon. . . . Revised and enlarged. Bakersfield, Calif.: Kern County Historical Soc. and the County of Kern through its Chamber of Commerce [1949. 2], 93, [3] p. diagrs., map, views. bibliog. (p. 87–88), notes. First printed 1941. On an installation of the U. S. Army in the pass south of Bakersfield, occupied 1854–64. **[6012**

Vincent P. Carosso. Anaheim, California: a nineteenth century experiment in commercial viniculture [1857–84]. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 23:78–86 (Jun). notes. **[6013**

János Xántus. California for Hungarian readers: letters of János Xántus, 1857 and 1859. Edited by Henry Miller Madden. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:125–142 (Jun). port. notes. Eight letters dated in California, May 5, 1857–Feb. 6, 1859. **[6014**

Irwin S. Hein. Medicine rock. *Westways*, 41 (no. 9):14–15 (Sep). map, views. On the tin mine on Temescal Rancho, Calif., 1859–1945. **[6015**

William James Wallace. Hupa warfare. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1949. 16 p. bibliog. (p. 12–13), notes. (Los Angeles. Southwest Museum. Leaflets, no. 23.) Based on reports and observations, 1860–1948. **[6016**

Charles T. Ward. Reminiscences of Charles T. Ward. Soc. Calif. Pioneers, *Pub.*, 1949, p. 26–34. notes. Memories of a rancher and land dealer at Hayward, Calif., 1862–75. [6017

Frank Forrest Latta. Black gold in the Joaquin. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. 344 p. ports., views. On the petroleum industry in the San Joaquin Valley, 1863–1900. [6018

W. H. Hutchinson. The great dromedary race. *Westways*, 41 (no. 1):5 (Jan). view. Festivity at Sacramento, Apr. 7, 1864. [6019

Orion M. Zink. Mystery death in the dunes. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 4):11–15 (Feb). map, port., views. On the discovery of firearms and seven skeletons in a dune north of Gordon's Well, Calif., apparently the scene of a massacre at some time between 1864 and 1880. [6020

Elton Eugene Shell. Marin's historic Tomales and Presbyterian Church. Tomales, Calif., 1949. 32 p. map, ports., views. On the Presbyterian Church, Tomales, Marin Co., Calif., 1865–1949. [6021

Weldon F. Heald. Sierra snows—past and future. *Sierra Club bul.*, 34 (no. 6): 55–67 (Jun). diagrs. notes. On Sierra snowfall records, 1870–1948. [6022

Andrew Snyder. The true story of the Vasquez murders at Tres Pinos. [Edited by] Edna Zyl Modie. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 31:219–224 (Sep). Reminiscences of 1872. [6023

Donald Pflueger. From castor beans to citrus in Glendora. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 31:247–258 (Dec). views. notes. To be concl. This installment: ca. 1873–1888. [6024

Remi Nadeau. The biggest little road in the United States. *Westways*, 41 (no. 2):12–13 (Feb). map, views. On the Los Angeles and Independence Railroad, 1874–77. [6025

Edwin H. Carpenter, Jr. Mining methods in Catgut Cañon. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:109–111 (Feb). Reprints "Gold in solution: alleged remarkable yield of the metal," *New York evening post*, Sep. 14, 1880, on mining in Calistoga, Calif.; and "Millions in it," by Mark Twain, from the same newspaper, Sep. 17, commenting ironically. [6026

Gordon W. Clarke. A significant memorial to Mussel Slough. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:501–504 (Nov). notes. On references in Charles Cyrel Post's novel *Driven from sea to sea* (Chicago, 1884) to the eviction of settlers at Mussel Slough, Calif., May 11, 1880. [6027

James V. Mink. The Santa Ynez Valley: a rural California community of the eighties. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 30:212–227 (Sep 1948). port., views. notes (p. 226–227). [6028

Harold C. Weight. Grey ghosts of Calico. *Westways*, 41 (no. 3):14–15 (Mar). map, views. On borax workings at Borate, Calif., 1881–1907. [6029

Doris Foley & Sylvanus Griswold Morley. The 1883 flood on the Middle Yuba River. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28: 233–242 (Sep). notes. [6030

Donald W. Hamblin. The Sharon cases: a legal melodrama of the eighties. *Los Angeles Bar bul.*, 25:101–103, 122–123, 125–128 (Dec). port. To be concl. Cases involving William Sharon (California and Nevada broker), Sarah Althea Hill (his alleged wife), and others, and raising questions of "divorce, equity, evidence, procedure and jurisdiction, both civil and criminal," 1883 ff. [6031

Charles Matthias Goethe. What's in a name? Tales, historical or fictitious, about 111 California Gold Belt place names. [Sacramento? 1949.] xxii, 202 p. facsims., views. Lore collected 1885–99. [6032

Sam M. Greene. Transplanted Iowans. *Ann. Ia.*, 29:491–503 (Jan). view. On

former Iowans in southern California, 1886–1948. [6033

Nina Paul Shumway. Patriarch of Palm Springs. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 9): 27–30 (Jul). port., view. On the life of Dr. Welwood Murray as a hotelkeeper in Palm Springs, 1886–1914. [6034

Fred Harris Metcalf—1863–1947. CALIF. STATE DENTAL ASSOC., *Jour.*, 24:8–10 (Jan–Feb 1948). port. On Metcalf as a dentist in Sacramento, 1890–1920, with details of his technical procedures. [6035

Frederick Rand Rogers. Treason in American education: a case history. N. Y.: Pleiades Publications [1949]. xx, 169 p. view. notes (p. 147–156). On the development of positivism and the discouragement of mysticism in Stanford University, 1891–1948. [6036

Thelma Shull. The Stockton Art Pottery. *Hobbies*, 54 (no. 6):94–95 (Aug). views. On the Stockton Terra Cotta Co., 1891–1902. [6037

Don Ollis & Barbara Ollis. Randsburg refuses to become a ghost town. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 4):5–8 (Feb). port., views. On Randsburg, Calif., 1895–1949. [6038

Marcia Rittenhouse Wynn. Desert bonanza: story of early Randsburg, Mojave Desert mining camp [1895–1929]. Culver City, Calif.: M. W. Samelson, 1949. xv, 263 p. map, views. notes (p. 257–260). Deals chiefly with the years before 1900, and gives some account of mining in the Mojave area before 1895. [6039

Guy L. Fleming. Should we cherish and maintain the San Jacinto Wild Area [1896–1949]? *Sierra Club bul.*, 34 (no. 9):4–10 (Oct). views. [6040

Alfred Louis Kroeber & Edward Winslow Gifford. World renewal: a cult system of native northwest California. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. iv, 155 p. maps, music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 140), notes. (Anthropological records, 13.) Data collected from Karok, Hupa, and Yurok informants, 1900–1942. [6041

Jerry MacMullen. Tenting on the old camp ground. *Westways*, 41 (no. 6):2–3 (Jun). views. On Coronado Tent City, suburb of San Diego, ca. 1900–ca. 1920. [6042

George Dunlap Robinson. Ray Lyman Wilbur [1875–1949]. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:279–281 (Sep). On Dr. Wilbur as physician, educator, and author in California, 1900–1949. [6043

Samuel Lynde Foster. In the canyons of Yosemite National Park of California. Boston: Humphries [c1949]. 121 p. ports., views. Reminiscences, 1901–39. [6044

John Alexander Somerville. Man of color: an autobiography. A factual report on the status of the American Negro today. Los Angeles: L. L. Morrison [1949]. 170 p. col. port. On the author's life in California, 1901–49, mainly in Los Angeles, with some account of his boyhood in Jamaica. [6045

Alfred Louis Kroeber. Seven Mohave myths. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. vii, 70 p. ports. (Anthropological records, v. 11, no. 1.) Collected from Mojave informants in California, 1903–5. [6046

Harold C. Bradley. Colonel Benson—rover. *Sierra Club bul.*, 34 (no. 6):15–16 (Jun). Reminiscences of Colonel Benson, Superintendent of Yosemite, 1905. [6047

Wallace S. Wiggins. Remember the miniature railway? *Westways*, 41 (no. 5):6–7 (May). port., views. On the Venice Miniature Railway, Venice, Calif., 1906–49. [6048

W. H. Hutchinson. Ishi—the unconquered. *Natural hist.*, 58:126–133 (Mar). facsim., map, ports., views. On the last survivor of the Yahi tribe of northern California, who was captured in 1911 and died in 1916. [6049

Aubrey Drury. Saving the redwoods. *Pac. discovery*, 2 (no. 5):25–30 (Sep–Oct). views. On the work of the Save-the-Redwoods League, 1918–49. [6050

Lockwood De Forest, January 9, 1896–March 30, 1949. *Landscape architecture*, 40:35–36 (Oct). On De Forest as a landscape architect, 1920–49, chiefly in southern California. [6051

William O. Jones. A California case study in location theory: the globe artichoke on the Moro Cojo [1922]. *Jour. farm econ.*, 31:538–544 (Aug). notes. [6052

John Walton Caughey. Samuel T. Farquhar [1890–1949]. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:315–317 (Aug). port. On Farquhar as a printer and as manager of the University of California Press, 1923–49. [6053

Kenneth D. Naden. Price policy of the Challenge Cream & Butter Association. *Jour. marketing*, 13:459–469; 14:27–36 (Apr–Jul). Analysis of "a large distributive cooperative organization" in California, 1923–47. [6054

Wilbur Moorehead Smith. A voice for God: the life of Charles E[dward] Fuller [born 1887], originator of the Old Fashioned Revival Hour. Boston: W. A. Wilde [1949]. 224 p. map, ports., views. On Fuller's life in Southern California as an orange grower, his work as a religious broadcaster (1924–49) and as minister at Placentia (1925 ff.), and his establishment of Fuller Theological Seminary. [6055

Anna Hadwick Gayton. Yokuts and western Mono ethnography. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. 2 v. viii, 140; viii, 143–301 p. maps, views. bibliog., notes. (Anthropological records, v. 10, nos. 1–2.) Data collected 1925–30. CONTENTS.—1. Tulare Lake, southern valley and central foothill Yokuts.—2. Northern foothill Yokuts and western Mono. [6056

Harold C. Bradley & David R. Brower. Roads in the national parks [1936–49]. *Sierra Club bul.*, 34 (no. 6): 31–54 (Jun). views. notes. CONTENTS.—Park roads: Access or display?—Kings Canyon: Extend a highway?—Realignment of the Big Oak Flat Road.—Tioga: High standards for the High Sierra? [6057

Warren R. Hughes. By the rocket's red glare: Inyokern. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:1206–1215 (Nov). views. On the Naval Ordnance Test Station, near Inyokern, Calif., 1943–49. [6058

Angelo L. Maietta. Notes on medical experiences in the Mojave Desert during the summer of 1943. *Mil. surgeon*, 104: 385–390 (May). [6059

TERRITORIES AND DEPENDENCIES

H. Gifford Irion. Areas under the jurisdiction of the United States: constitutional law. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17: 301–320 (Apr). notes. Examines "the relation of the Constitution to all areas over which the United States wields power of a sovereign nature," 1787–1948. [6060

America's Pacific dependencies: a survey of American colonial policies and of administration and progress toward self-rule in Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, and the Trust Territory [1867–1949]. N. Y.: American Institute of Pacific Relations, 1949. [6], 134 p. notes. CONTENTS.—American policy toward Pacific dependencies, by Rupert Emerson.—The United States and trusteeship in the Pacific, by Rupert Emerson.—The United States and non-self governing peoples, by Lawrence S. Finkelstein.—The Territory of Alaska, by E. L. Bartlett.—The Territory of Hawaii, by

George H. McLane.—The island possession of Guam, by Roy E. James.—The island possession of American Samoa, by Roy E. James.—The Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, by Roy E. James.—Supplement on recent developments concerning American dependencies, by Roy E. James. [6061

Norman Kron. Applicability of Federal statutes to noncontiguous areas. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97:866–877 (May). notes. On relations between the United States and territories and possessions, leased areas, trusteeship territories, and occupied areas, 1901–49. [6062

Alaska

From Ketchikan to Barrow. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (nos. 1–12), a section in each issue (Jan–Dec). ports., views. A miscellany of "facts about Alaska's history, natural wonders, and wildlife; unusual incidents in the lives of Alaskans; and items of current interest about the Territory." [6063

M. R. Harrington. The Huntley Eskimo Collection. *Masterkey*, 23:165–173 (Nov). views. notes. Describes a collection given to the Southwest Museum, consisting mainly of objects from the northwest coast of Alaska. [6064

Webster Denison. Alaska today. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. xiv, 374 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Includes "The discovery and history of Alaska," 1741–1940, by William H. Haas (p. 336–356). [6065

Lowell E. Jones. Pictorial map of Kodiak, Alaska, home of the Kodiak bear, the largest carnivorous animal in the world. [San Diego, Calif., 1949.] col. map 42 x 55 cm. Shows locations of canneries, fishing villages, and military installations. On verso: Historical sketch of Kodiak [1741–1949].—Landmarks and points of historical interest in Kodiak.—A pictorial map of Alaska, showing the location of Kodiak Island. [6066

Z. N. Zubkova. Aleutskie Ostrova: fiziko-geograficheskii ocherk. Moskva: Gos. izd-vo geogr. lit-ri, 1948. 287, [1] p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 275–286). History and description of the Aleutian Islands, 1741–1948. [6067

Albert M. Day. Old man of the Pribilofs. *Scientific mo.*, 68:329–337 (May). views. On the fur-seal herd of the Pribilof Islands, 1786–1949. [6068

Viola Edmundson Garfield & Linn Argyle Forrest. The Wolf and the Raven. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1948. ix, 151 p. views. Photographs and descriptions of totem poles made by the Tlingit Indians (few before 1850, some as late as 1941) and collected in and near Ketchikan. [6069

Albert L. Toenges. Coal mine development in Alaska [1854–1949]. *Mining engineering*, 1:361–364 (Oct). maps, views. notes. [6070

Alfred Lacey Hough. An Army officer's trip to Alaska in 1869. Edited by Robert G. Athearn. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:44–64 (Jan). notes. Excerpt from a ms. autobiography. [6071

Charles Lyman Anson. Arctic man. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 12):20–23, 28–29 (Dec). ports., views. Reminiscences of the life of Charles De Witt Brower in Alaska, ca. 1885–1945, by the editor of his autobiography. [6072

James Taylor Dunn. Sitka, salmon, and shipwreck, 1889. *Alaska life*, 12 (no. 3):4–5 (Jul). On a visit of Miss Elizabeth Taylor to Sitka, with excerpts from her diary, Jul.–Aug. 1889. [6073

Howard J. Critchfield. Seward Peninsula, threshold of the hemisphere [1891–1949]. *Econ. geog.*, 25:275–284 (Oct). maps, views. [6074

C. Perry McBeth. Gold at Lituya Bay. By C. Perry McBeth as told to Oscar L. Brauer. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 2):6–9, 28–32 (Feb). port., views. On the author's experiences as a miner, 1896–97. [6075

Jo Mailan. C. L. Andrews: Alaskan prophet. *Alaska life*, 12 (no. 1):4–6 (May). port., views. On Clarence L. Andrews (1862–1948) and his career in Alaska as customs official, writer, and teacher, 1897–1930. [6076

J. H. Brinckmann, Jr. The Alaska Railroad. NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 14 (no. 1):8–10, 28–29 (1st quarter). map, views. On rail service between Seward and Fairbanks, 1898–1947. [6077

Hugh Rodman. Fool's gold. By Hugh Rodman as told to Della Murray Banks. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 5):6–9, 28–33 (May). views. Reminiscences of the author's stay on Iliamna Lake, Alaska, 1898. [6078

Ward K. Schori. Last of the totem carvers. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 12):8–11, 34–36 (Dec). ports., views. Interview with Casper Mather, Tsimpshean Indian of Metlakatla, Alaska, on his work as a wood carver and his adventures since 1898. [6079

Carl L. Lokke. A Madison man at Nome. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:164–183 (Dec). notes. On the connection of George V. Borchsenius, clerk of Arthur H. Noyes, U. S. judge at Nome, with a scandal leading to the removal of Noyes, 1900–1902. [6080

T. J. Tully. The story of Alaska communications [1900–1948]. *Signals*, 2 (no. 5):24–29 (May–Jun 1948). map, port., views. [6081

Ellsworth L. West. Skipper of the *Corwin*. By Ellsworth L. West as told to Eleanor Ransom Mayhew. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 8):10–13, 28–32 (Aug). views. Reminiscences of a skipper sailing out of Nome, 1900–1910. [6082

Bruce A. Wilson. Busy Fairbanks sets Alaska's pace. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 96:505–523 (Oct). views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1902–49. [6083

Francis P. Farquhar. The exploration and first ascents of Mount McKinley [1906–10]. *Sierra Club bul.*, 34 (no. 6):95–109 (Jun). views. notes. [6084

D. L. Buckingham. Wet shells, stormy weather. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 4):16–17, 28–29 (Apr). views. On the author's experience in surveying the mouth of the Copper River, Alaska, 1908. [6085

Lawrence J. Williams. Copper River Railroad. By Lawrence J. Williams as told to Oscar L. Brauer. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 11):14–17, 26 (Nov). ports., views. Reminiscences of surveying on the Copper River and Northwestern Railroad, 1908–11. [6086

Louis R. Huber. The incredible conquest of Mt. McKinley. *Natural hist.*, 58:440–446 (Dec). views. Ascent made by Peter Anderson, William Taylor, and Charles McGonagall as the result of a bet, 1909. [6087

Hugh Whitcomb. Better than gold. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 6):6–9, 49–50, 52–59 (Jun). port., views. Visit to Skagway and Fairbanks, 1909. [6088

Alaska (**Ter.**). *Health Department.* Public health progress in Alaska [1913–48. n. p.] 1949. 78 p. diagr., facsims., maps. [6089

The **Alaska** Railroad. SWITCHMEN'S UNION OF NORTH AM., *Jour.*, 46:209–11 (Sep). views. On a line from Seward to Fairbanks, 1915–49. [6090

Hans Lindberg. Five happy years at Sitka. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (nos. 3–7), installment in each issue, Mar.–Jul. views. Reminiscences of the author's experience as Superintendent of the U. S. Horticultural Experiment Station at Sitka, 1921–26. [6091

George B. Roberts. The Old Moonshine. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 1):10–11, 22–24 (Jan). views. Author's experience in the Old Moonshine silver-lead mine on Prince of Wales Island, 1921–22. [6092

Guy Zalbourg. Uncle Sam's railroad. *Trains*, 9 (no. 11):22–25 (Sep). map, views. On the Alaska Railroad, Seward–Fairbanks, 1923–49. [6093

Eva Louise Alvey Richards. Arctic mood: a narrative of Arctic adventures. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. 282 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. Reminiscences of the author's stay among the Eskimos at Wainwright, Alaska, as schoolteacher and nurse, 1924–25. [6094

Fern Royer Owens. Sky pilot of Alaska. Mountain View, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. Assoc. [1949]. 176 p. map, views. On Harold L. Wood (1890–1944) as a Seventh-Day Adventist minister in Alaska, 1929–44. [6095

Emil Oliver Goulet. Rugged years on the Alaska frontier. Phila.: Dorrance [1949]. 304 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of prospecting and trucking in several parts of Alaska, 1931–47. [6096

Clarence C. Hulley. A historical survey of the Manatuska Valley Settlement in Alaska [1934–49]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:327–340 (Oct). notes. [6097

Otis E. Hays, Jr. Alaska's wartime press: the impact of secrecy [Nov. 1941–Aug. 1945]. *Journalism quar.*, 26:311–315 (Sep). [6098

Kenneth A. Henderson. In the Aleutians. *Trail and timberline*, no. 371 (Nov), p. 159–163. map, views. Mountain-climbing in Adak, 1943–44. [6099

Al Keller. A night in a volcano. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 8):6–7, 24–28 (Aug). port., views. Ascent of Mount Tulik, Jun. 1943. [6100

I. E. McMillian. Battle for Attu—proving ground for cold weather operations. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:663–671 (Jun). views. Analysis of the Army-Navy assault on Attu, May 1943. [6101

Hawaii

Kathleen (Dickenson) Mellen. The lonely warrior: the life and times of Kamehameha the Great of Hawaii [1758?–1819]. N. Y.: Hastings House, 1949. ix, 179 p. maps. [6102

Sydney Aylmer Clark. All the best in Hawaii. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1949. xiii, 337 p. maps, views. Includes "a short, swift history of the islands," 1778–1947 (p. 77–147). [6103

Fred J. Cohen. Hawaiian buttons [1778 ff.] *Natl. button bul.*, 8:311–313 (Sep). views. [6104

William C. Dill. Statehood for Hawaii [1778–1949]. Phila.: Dorrance [1949]. 134 p. bibliogs. [6105

Andrew Forest Muir. The Church in Hawaii, 1778–1862. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 18:31–65 (Mar). notes. [6106

Frederick Simpich, Jr. Because it rains on Hawaii. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 96:571–610 (Nov). map, views (part col.). On the industries of Hawaii, 1778–1949. [6107

Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association. Sugar in Hawaii: the story of sugar plantations, their history, their methods of operation, and their place in the economy of Hawaii [1802–1948]. Honolulu, 1949. 96 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 92). [6108

Leon Nemoy. Henry Obookiah [1792?–1818]: the first Hawaiian student of He-

brew. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.*, 39:190–192 (Dec). notes. On the studies of Obookiah to prepare himself for missionary service, 1809–18. [6109

Willard Wilson. The theatre in Hawaii before 1900 [1847–1900]. *Quar. jour. speech*, 35:304–309 (Oct). notes. [6110

William Adams Simonds. Kamaaina: a century in Hawaii. [Honolulu?] 1949. 105 p. On American Factors, Ltd., a firm founded in Honolulu as H. Hackfeld & Company in 1849. [6111

Madge Tennent. Autobiography of an unarrived artist. N. Y.: Distributed by Brentano's [1949. 12], 180 p. ports., views. On the author as a painter in Honolulu, 1923–49, with an account of her family and of her early life in London, Cape Town, and New Zealand. [6112

Hawaii. *University. Hawaii War Records Depository.* In freedom's cause: a record of the men of Hawaii who died in the Second World War [1941–45. Lloyd L. Lee, editor.] Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1949. xviii, 176 p. ports., tables. [6113

Claude McCulloch. Now it can be told: Judge Metzger and the military. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:365–368, 444–446 (May). ports. notes. On a fine for contempt levied by U. S. District Judge Delbert E. Metzger against Lt. Gen. Robert C. Richardson, Jr., Commander of the Hawaiian Department, and connected proceedings involving the relation between civil and martial law, 1941–46. [6114

Milton R. Konvitz. Law restricting teaching of foreign languages held unconstitutional. *Common ground*, 9 (no. 2): 99–101 (winter). On "An act regulating the teaching of foreign languages to children," enacted in Hawaii in 1943 and declared unconstitutional in 1947. [6115

The Philippine Islands (to 1946)

James K. Eyre, Jr. Early Japanese imperialism and the Philippines [1565–1902]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:1266–1275 (Nov). view. [6116

Gregorio F. Zaide. The Philippines since the British invasion [1762–1949]. Manila: R. P. Garcia Pub. Co., 1949 xiv, 507 p. bibliog. (p. 489–497), notes. [6117

José Alejandrino. The price of freedom (La senda del sacrificio): episodes and anecdotes of our struggles for freedom. Translated into English by Jose M. Alejandrino. Manila, 1949. [2], xi, [3], 236 p. ports., views. Spanish original published 1933. Reminiscences of the author's participation in the Philippine insurrection and of its leaders, 1896–1901, and brief reference to subsequent events till 1922. [6118

James K. Eyre, Jr. Japanese imperialism and the Aguinaldo insurrection [1898–99]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:901–907 (Aug). views. [6119

J. R. Johnson. The saga of the First Nebraska in the Philippines. *Neb. hist.*, 30:139–162 (Jun). port. notes. On the 1st Regt. of Nebraska Volunteers: its organization, its service in the Philippines, and its commander, Col. John M. Stotsenburg, 1898–99. [6120

Ellis Meredith. Dr. Rose Kidd Beere, first Colorado nurse in the Philippines [1898]. *Colo. mag.*, 26:161–165 (Jul). port. [6121

E. W. Thornton. The origins of our Philippine policy [1898–1902]. *Social stud.*, 40:197–201 (May). notes. [6122

Herbert Van Alstine. Post war Manila faces the future. *Travel*, 92 (no. 3):19–

23, 34 (Mar). views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1898–1949. [6123

Harold Hanne Elarth, *ed.* The story of the Philippine Constabulary [1901–48]. Los Angeles: Pub. under the auspices of the Philippine Constabulary Officers Assoc. by the Globe Print. Co., 1949. 185 p. map. [6124

Gilbert Somers Perez. From the transport *Thomas* to Sto. Tomas: the history of the American teachers in the Philippines [1901–48. Manila? 1949?] 30 p. On the work of the 600 teachers who arrived in Manila Aug. 21, 1901. [6125

Roman T. Salacup. History of the Medical Service, Armed Forces of the Philippines [1901–46]. *Mil. surgeon*, 104: 183–187 (Mar). [6126

Felix M. Keesing. Some notes on Bontok social organization, northern Philippines [1902–33]. *Am. anthrop.*, 51: 578–601 (Oct–Dec). notes. [6127

Abraham F. Sarmiento. Jose Abad Santos. Condensed from a memorial essay by Abraham F. Sarmiento. *Ill. law rev.*, 44:490–492 (Sep–Oct). On Santos (1886–1942) as lawyer and jurist, 1911–42. [6128

Teófilo del Castillo y Tuazon & José del Castillo. The saga of José P. Laurel, his brothers' keeper. Manila: Associated Authors' Co., 1948. xi, 359 p. ports. On the public life of José Paciano Laurel (born 1891), 1922–45, with particular reference to the Japanese occupation. [6129

Paschal N. Strong. The lean years. *Mil. engineer*, 41:179–181 (May–Jun). view. On the construction of tunnels in Corregidor Island, ca. 1932. [6130

Leopoldo Bancain Uichanco. Annual report. *Pac. spectator*, 3:4–23 (winter). Report of the Dean, College of Agriculture, University of the Philippines, to the President, University of the Philippines, for the year ending Jun. 4, 1946, but actually covering the period from Dec. 1941. [6131

Claude E. Fertig. American engineers with the Filipino guerrillas. *Mil. engineer*, 41:366–368 (Sep–Oct). Reminiscences, 1941–44. [6132

Rafaelita Vasquez Hilario Soriano. Japanese occupation of the Philippines, with special reference to Japanese propaganda, 1941–1945. [Ann Arbor] University Microfilms, 1948. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of xii, 438 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 422–438), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1078.) Thesis—Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2):147–148. [6133

Les Iles Philippines sous l'occupation nippone en 1941–1944. *Rev. hist. dipl.*, 62(1948):114–119. Signed: XXX. [6134

Robert C. Burns. Coastwatchers. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 33 (no. 8):53–59 (Aug). map. Mainly on the intelligence activities of Philippine guerilla forces, 1942–45. [6135

Pablo M. Esperidion. Philippine guerrilla stamps [1942–44]. *Am. philatelist*, 62:768–774 (Jul). facsims., map. [6136

Elizabeth Head Vaughan. Community under stress: an internment camp culture. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1949. xi, [5], 160 p. bibliog. (p. 147–152), notes. diagr., facsims., map, 7 tables. "Sociological study of a Japanese concentration camp in the Philippine Islands," by "an involuntary participant observer . . . based upon a personal record kept day by day in the camp" (Bacolod City, Negros Island, later Santo Tomas, Luzon, Jun. 7, 1942–Feb. 3, 1945). [6137

—— **Bougaran.** La torpille aux combats de Surigao, "Bataille de Leyte." *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 41 (Sep), p. 1059–1073. diagrs., view. Signed: Le Capitaine de Corvette Bougaran. On torpedo warfare in the Philippines, Oct. 1944. [6138

George W. Dickerson. Defeat on Leyte . . . How one Japanese general analyzed his country's defeat on Leyte Island is a lesson in the importance of combat intelligence. *Infantry jour.*, 65 (no. 1):30–33 (Jul). views. Quotes memoirs of Maj. Gen. Yoshiharu Tomochika, Chief of Staff, Japanese 35th Army, which opposed U. S. troops invading Leyte, 1944–45. [6139

H. E. Fooks. The Battle for Leyte Gulf [Oct. 1944]. ROYAL UNIT. SERV. INST., *Jour.*, 94:67–81 (Feb). fold. map. [6140

—— **Lepotier.** Les sous-marins dans la Bataille de Leyte [Oct. 1944]. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 35 (Mar), p. 259–271. maps, views. Signed: Le Capitaine de Vaisseau Lepotier. [6141

Philippine War Relief (of the United States), Inc. Five years of service in aid of the Philippine people emerging from the ravages of the Great War in the Pacific: final report, 1944–1949, prepared by Walter Davidson, secretary and executive director. [Wash.] 1949. 27, [12] leaves. maps, tables. [6142

U. S. *Navy. 30th Construction Battalion (Special).* The boom-dozer: 30th Special Naval Construction Battalion. [n. p., 1948.] 144 p. cartoons, ports., views. Service of part of this battalion, and of the 19th Special Naval Construction Battalion, in the United States and the Philippines, Apr. 1944–[Sep.?] 1945. Pages 15–121 are pictorial. [6143

James E. Hodges. The Philippines in retrospect. *Radford rev.*, 3 (no. 1):15–19 (Jan). Reminiscences of Army service in the Philippines, Sep. 1945 ff. [6144

Other Pacific Dependencies

John L. Taylor. Guam—focus of the western Pacific [1521–1949]. *Jour. geog.*, 48:27–38 (Jan). diagr., map, views. [6145

Robert M. Langdon. There may be other Guams. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:435–445 (Apr). views. On the report of the Hepburn Board and subsequent debates relating to fortification of Guam, 1938–39. [6146

James L. O'Sullivan. The Trust Territory of the Pacific [1945–49]. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 26:16–17, 44, 46, 48 (Dec). [6147

The Canal Zone

Donald S. Marshall. Archaeology of Far Fan Beach, Panama Canal Zone. *Am. antiq.*, 15:124–132 (Oct). map, views. notes. Describes artifacts of perhaps A. D. 1300–1400. [6148

Matthew W. Stirling. Exploring the past in Panama. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 95:373–399 (Mar). map, views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1515–1948. [6149

Ricardo J. Bermudez. La Ciudad de Panama y los fundamentos de su planificacion futura [1673–1949]. *Universidad*, 28:103–118 (segundo semestre de 1949). Includes references to the Canal Zone. [6150

Ralph Z. Kirkpatrick. Panama Railway a century old. *Mil. engineer*, 41:393 (Sep–Oct). On "the world's first transcontinental railroad," 1848–1948. [6151

Alexander Saunders. Short history of the Panama Railroad [1849–1949]. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 78 (Oct):8–44. facsims., fold. maps, views. [6152

Tropical journeyings en route for California. By Oran [pseud.]. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:57–60 (Sep). views. Reprinted from *Harper's new monthly magazine*. Voyage in the *Illinois* from New York City to Aspinwall (now Colón, C. Z.), ca. 1851. [6153

Subert Turbyfill. My Panama Canal theatre adventure: the story of fifteen years of drama at the Panama Canal. Phila.: Dorrance [1949]. 146 p. views. Reminiscences of the author's teaching of drama in the schools of Balboa, C. Z., and of the Balboa Little Theatre, organized by him, 1934–49. [6154

Frederick W. Hopkins. Security of the Panama transit in the War [1941–45]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:321–326 (Mar). views. [6155

R. E. Bassler & L. W. Ewing, Jr. Navy Panama pipelines [1942–46]. *Mil. engineer*, 41:10–15 (Jan–Feb). views. [6156

Manuel R. Mora-Garcia. International law applicable to the defense of the Panama Canal [1942–48]. *Univ. Detroit law jour.*, 12:63–73 (Jan). notes. [6157

Puerto Rico

Ramón Mellado. Culture and education in Puerto Rico. [San Juan: Casa Baldrich] 1948. vii, 140 p. bibliog. (p. 135–140), notes. (Puerto Rico Teachers Assoc. Educational monograph no. 1.) "Submitted . . . for the degree of doctor of education . . . Teachers College, Columbia University." Analysis of current problems, with historical references, 1493–1947. [6158

Juan José Osuna. A history of education in Puerto Rico [1493–1945. Second edition.] Rio Piedras, P. R.: Editorial de la Universidad de Puerto Rico, 1949 [c1923]. xxiv, 657 p. map. bibliog. (p. 641–657), notes. First published as thesis, Columbia University, under title: *Education in Porto Rico* (1923). [6159

Justo Pastor Ruiz. Vieques, antiguo y moderno, 1493–1946. Yauco, P. R.: Tip. R. Lugo, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 218 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 217–218). [6160

San Juan, *P. R. Cabildo*. Actas del Cabildo de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, 1730–1750. [San Juan] Gobierno de la Capital, 1949. [12], x, [2], 367, [4] p. [6161

Ramón Añeses Morell. Apuntes para la historia de Aguadilla [1775–1947]. Puerto Rico, 1949. 264, [5] p. port., views. "Poesias de poetas aguadillanos y de otros autores dedicadas a Aguadilla" (p. 191–240). [6162

Renzo Sereno. Boricua: a study of language, transculturation, and politics [1898 ff.]. *Psychiatry*, 12:167–184 (May). notes. "Examines the vicissitudes of the language spoken in Puerto Rico and the manner in which the passage from Spanish to American sovereignty affected it, and shows how, in turn, language mutations affect personal integration and personal security." [6163

Walter E. Packard. The Land Authority and democratic processes in Puerto Rico. *Inter-Am. econ. affairs*, 2 (no. 1): 49–101 (summer 1948). On landholding in Puerto Rico, 1899–1948, and the Land Authority established in 1941. [6164

Manuel Rodríguez Ramos. Interaction of civil law and Anglo-American law in the legal method in Puerto Rico [1900–1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23:345–367 (Mar). notes. Concl. [**6165**

Martin Hernandez-Ramirez, Jr. A socio-economic study of southwestern Puerto Rico. CORNELL UNIV., *Abstracts of theses*, 1947 (pub. 1949), p. 396–399. Based mainly on a study of "the organization and functioning of 240 farms in Southwestern Puerto Rico for the crop year 1942–1943." [**6166**

International History in Relation to the United States

Eric Fischer. The passing of the European age: a study of the transfer of western civilization and its renewal in other continents. Revised edition. Cambridge, Mass., 1948. xv, 228 p. diagrs. notes. Includes a chapter on "The Americanization of the World." **[6167**

N. S. B. Gras. Behavior of business men in a changing world. Bus. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 23:1–65 (Mar). Refers to the historical development of American business in a world context. **[6168**

John Bell Rae & Thomas Henry Donald Mahoney. The United States in world history, from its beginnings to world leadership [1492–1948]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1949. xv, 813 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 759–781). A history of the world since the discovery of America. **[6169**

Victor R. Boswell. Our vegetable travelers. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 96:145–217 (Aug). views (part col.). On the American or foreign origin of thirty-two vegetables commonly grown in the United States, ca. 1500–1900. **[6170**

Kenneth Scott Latourette. Missions and the American mind [1585–1949]. Indianapolis: National Foundation Press, 1949. vii, 40 p. notes. **[6171**

Malcolm Watkins & Marshall Davidson. Foreign influences in American glass [1608–ca. 1830]. *Antiques*, 55:363–367 (May). views. **[6172**

Chicago. University. The people shall judge: readings in the formation of American policy. Selected and edited by the staff, Social Sciences 1, the College of the University of Chicago. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. 2 v. xvi, 796, [1]; xiv, 930, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. Contemporary documents, 1620–1948, with editorial comments. **[6173**

Richard W. Van Alstyne. The significance of the Mississippi Valley in American diplomatic history, 1686–1890. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:215–238 (Sep). notes. **[6174**

Henry Pratt Fairchild. Public opinion on immigration [1699–1949]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 185–192. notes. **[6175**

Lionel Curtis. World revolution in the cause of peace. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1949. xv, 167 p. Establishes an analogy between the Federal organization of the United States, 1754–1949, and a proposed world organization. **[6176**

W. Stull Holt. Uncle Sam as deer, jackal, and lion, or the United States in power politics. *Pac. spectator*, 3:41–54 (winter). Review of international phases of American nationalism, 1765–1949. **[6177**

Samuel Flagg Bemis. John Quincy Adams [1767–1848] and the foundations of American foreign policy. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. xix, 588, xv p. maps

(part fold., part col.), ports. notes. Life of Adams to 1828, with main reference to his career in diplomacy and his responsibility for foreign policy, 1794 ff. [6178

Wade Crawford Barclay. History of Methodist missions. Part one. Early American Methodism, 1769–1844. In two volumes. Volume one. Missionary motivation and expansion. N. Y.: Board of Missions and Church Extension of the Methodist Church, 1949. xli, [3], 449 p. maps. notes (p. 361–407). Announced as the first of a series of six volumes. [6179

Raoul Crabbe. De la flibuste à Bikini: histoire de la Marine américaine [1775–1946]. Bruxelles: A. Goemaere, 1948. 511 p. maps, ports., views. Deals mainly with the U. S. Navy in the Pacific, 1941–46 (p. 219–478). [6180

Graham Henry Stuart. The Department of State: a history of its organization, procedure, and personnel [1775–1949]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. x, [2], 517 p. ports., views. notes (p. 467–488). [6181

Hersch L. Zitt. David Salisbury Franks, Revolutionary patriot (c. 1740–1793). *Pa. hist.*, 16:77–94 (Apr). port. notes. On Franks' military and diplomatic services in Montreal, Pennsylvania, West Point, and Paris, 1775–93, with "A calendar of the Franks' letters." [6182

Merle Curti. The reputation of America overseas (1776–1860). *Am. quar.*, 1:58–82 (spring). notes. [6183

Malbone Watson Graham. American diplomacy in the international community. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1948. [4], xviii, 279 p. notes. (Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1946.) Undertakes "to trace the influence which the United States, as an independent political entity, has exerted on the institutions of the international community," and the effect of foreign "political, diplomatic, and legal usages" upon the United States, 1776–1944. [6184

Carl Wittke. Immigration policy prio to World War I [1776–1918]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 5–14. [6185

Elizabeth S. Kite. The Franco-American alliance [1778] and its relation to Catholic emancipation in English-speaking countries. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 60:65–69 (Jun). notes. [6186

Richard S. Patterson. The old treaty seal of the United States [1782–1871]. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 26 (no. 3):14–16, 44 (Mar). port., views. [6187

Everett E. Edwards. Europe's contribution to the American dairy industry [ca. 1783–ca. 1920]. *Tasks econ. hist.* supp. 9, p. 72–84. notes. [6188

Lawrence Henry Chamberlain & Richard C. Snyder, *eds.* American foreign policy. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xiv, 826 p. bibliogs. Selections from various authors, with incidental historical references, 1787–1948. [6189

John P. Roche. The early development of United States citizenship. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1949. v, [1], 26 p. notes. (Cornell studies in American history, literature, and folklore, no. 4.) Based on part of thesis, "Loss of American nationality." Definition and amplification of the concept of citizenship, 1787-1868. [6190

Richard W. Flournoy. Fundamental principles relating to ascertainment of nationality [1789-1948]. *Fed. Bar jour.*, 10:275–289 (Jul). notes. [6191

Gerald E. Cronin. Immigration and naturalization laws [1790–1948]. *Univ. Detroit law jour.*, 12:105–122 (Mar). [6192

Merze Tate. The United States and armaments. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xii, 312 p. bibliog. (p. 275-286), notes. "A historical treatment and critique of the part the United States government has played, or failed to play, in the movement for a limitation of armaments," 1794–1947. [6193

Clark Warburton. The secular trend in monetary velocity [1799–1947]. *Quar. jour. econ.*, 63:68–91 (Feb). [6194

George W. Kyte. The detention of General Collot: a sidelight on Anglo-American relations, 1798–1800. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:628–630 (Oct). notes. Includes a letter from Sir Robert Liston, British ambassador, Nov. 4, 1800, concerning the detention of Georges Victor Collot, brigadier general in the French armies, who had been surveying the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. [6195

James Duncan Phillips. The attack on the *Marquis. Am. Neptune*, 9:239–248 (Oct). On a voyage of the pepper ship *Marquis of Somerulas* from Salem to Sumatra and Europe, 1807, and a voyage of the brig *Franklin* to Sumatra, 1819. [6196

Willard B. Cowles. International law in inland States: a case study. *Neb. law rev.*, 28:387–400 (Mar). notes. On the application of international law to Nebraska, 1817–1949. [6197

Rexford G. Tugwell. The "looking outward" of the Americans. *Antioch rev.*, 9:340–353 (fall). On the imperial expansion of the United States, 1819–1949. [6198

Norman Angell. The Atlantic Pact in the American tradition [1823 ff.]. *Yale rev.*, 38:598–607 (summer). [6199

Samuel Flagg Bemis. The shifting strategy of American defense and diplomacy. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 1–14. On American foreign relations, 1823–1948. Reprinted from *Va. quar. rev.*, summer 1948. [6200

R. A. Humphreys. Britain, the United States, and Latin America [1823–1948]. *19th cent.*, 145:44–50 (Jan). [6201

John B. Coffin. Incidents in the seafaring careers of Capts. George F. and Peter F. Coffin. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC., *Proc.*, 56:14–21. Mainly on Henry (not George) F. Coffin of Nantucket (1813–89) and his life on several seas, 1826–72. [6202

Lawrence Martin. James Eights' pioneer observation and interpretation of erratics in Antarctic icebergs. GEOL. SOC. AM., *Bul.*, 60:177–181 (Jan). On geological observations made by an Albany scientist during the American exploring expedition of the *Seraph* and the *Annawan*, 1830. [6203

Bingham Duncan. Diplomatic support of the American rice trade, 1835–1845. *Agric. hist.*, 23:92–96 (Apr). notes. [6204

James W. Worth. Island whaleman's own story. *Long Island forum*, 12:63–64, 68, 73, 75–76 (Apr). view. Autobiography from birth (1820), dealing mainly with whaling voyages in Atlantic and Pacific, 1835–48. [6205

Donald Marquand Dozer. The tariff on books [1842–1913]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 36:73–96 (Jun). [6206

Moses Rich Colman. Captain Moses Rich Colman, master mariner, Scituate, Massachusetts, 1807–1872: letters of a Yankee clipper ship captain. Compiled and edited by Addie Cushing Colman. Dorchester, Mass., 1949. xiv, 119 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. Summarizes and quotes letters from the West Indies, Brazil, England, France, Turkey, Peru, San Francisco, and Australia, 1843–63, relating to the author's voyages in the schooner *Manson*, the brigs *Abram* and *Sarah*, the bark *Sarah*, and the clipper *Asa Eldridge*. [6207

Conway Ballantyne Sonne. Knight of the Kingdom: the story of Richard Ballantyne [1817–98. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1949. 14], 230 p. ports., views. On Ballantyne's conversion to Mormonism in Scotland, his arrival at Nauvoo ca. 1844, and his life in Utah as a farmer, lumber dealer,

Sunday School teacher, and evangelist, with an account (p. 54–170) of his voyage to India and round the world, 1852–55. [6208

George Blunt Wendell. George Blunt Wendell [1831–81]: clipper ship master. [Prefatory note by Carl C. Cutler. Mystic, Conn.] 1949. vii, 195 p. facsim., map, ports., views. (Publications of the Marine Historical Assoc. [no 20].) Letters sent and received, and diaries kept in several seas, 1845–63, with "connective comment." [6209

Alice (Rowe) Snow. More stories from the log of a sea-captain's daughter. Winthrop, Mass. [1949]. 123 p. ports., views. Tales and extracts of letters of the author's father, Joshua Nickerson Rowe (1837–98), regarding his life at sea in most parts of the world, 1849–98, with letters and a diary from Alaska, 1897–98 (p. 108–120). [6210

Charles Francis de Ganahl. The life and letters of Charles Francis de Ganahl [1869–1939]. Collected by his wife [Florence (Wrotnowski) de Ganahl] for their children. N. Y.: R. R. Smith, 1949. 3 v. [4], 471 [2]; [5], 472–974; [4], 208 p. facsims., map, ports., geneal. tables, views. Materials relating to the author's activities in the petroleum industry and other businesses in Mexico, the United States, Canada, England, and Africa, 1889–1939, with some account of his family. Vol. 1: autobiographical fragment; various letters (most subsequent to 1910); letters from East Africa and India, Dec. 14, 1928–Nov. 9, 1930 (1: 131–412); and notes and letters relating to a journey from Texas to California, British Columbia, and Alaska, Mar. 20–Aug. 27, 1931 (1:417–471). Vol. 2: "Letters, speeches, and thoughts," Nov. 28, 1931–Apr. 1939, on economic theory, trade, business, and politics. Vol. 3: The history of the family of Charles Francis de Ganahl (mainly in Texas, ca. 1854 ff.), including family letters of various dates, particularly letters from Joseph de Ganahl relating to his college studies and business enterprises in Europe and his participation in the Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1919–32. [6211

U. S. *Department of State.* Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America. Edited by [David] Hunter Miller. Volume 8: documents 201–240, 1858–1863. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. xxxvii, 1065 p. facsims., fold. maps. bibliog. (p. xiii-xxxvii), notes. Includes detailed comments on the documents. [6212

Richard O. Cummings. American interest in world agriculture, 1861–1865. *Agric. hist.*, 23:116–123 (Apr). notes. [6213

Henry M. Goodkind. The Universal Postal Union: 75 years of successful international cooperation unheralded and unknown to most of the world [1863–1948]. *Collectors Club philatelist*, 28 (no. 3):172–180 (Jul). facsim., ports., view. notes. Refers to the participation of the United States in this organization. [6214

Celia Darlington. Daredevils of the high seas. *Travel*, 92 (no. 6):27–29, 34 (Jun). views. On ocean voyages of solitary small boats, 1876–1945. [6215

The **impact** of the Federal Administrative Procedure Act on deportation proceedings. *Columbia law rev.*, 49:73–87 (Jan). notes. On deportation both before and after the Administrative Procedure Act (1946), 1882–1948. [6216

J. P. Shalloo. United States immigration policy, 1882–1948. Dwight E. Lee & George E. McReynolds, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 126–152. notes. [6217

Paul Wiers. International implications of American immigration policy [1882–1948]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 39–44. notes. [6218

Henri Peyre. American scholarship in the field of foreign literatures [1883–

1948]. *PMLA*, 64 (supplement, pt. 2): 22–36 (Mar). notes. [6219

Victor House. The law gone awry: *Bernstein v. Van Heyghen Frères. Calif. law rev.*, 37:38–62 (Mar). notes. On the right of an American citizen to secure redress in an American court for wrongs sustained abroad from citizens of a foreign power, 1884–1948. [6220

Joseph P. Chamberlain. International justice under law as conceived by John Bassett Moore. *Del. notes*, 22:33–51. On the association of Moore with the Department of State and the Permanent Court of International Justice, 1885–1928. [6221

Orville A. Buntrock. The history of American Lutheran missions in Asia, Africa, and Oceania. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21:187–192; 22:84–89, 127–142 (Jan, Jul–Oct). These installments (1888–1942): xv. The Evangelical Lutheran Church in Natal-Zululand (the American Lutheran Mission in South Africa).—xvi. The Lutheran Free Church in Madagascar.—xvii. The Norwegian Lutheran Church (Evangelical Lutheran Church) of America in Madagascar.—xviii. The American Lutheran Church in New Guinea. [6222

Carlos Drake. The indefatigable Burton Holmes. *Travel*, 95 (no. 5):18–22 (Nov). port., views. On the career of E. Burton Holmes (born 1870) as world traveler and lecturer on travel, 1893–1949. [6223

Edward Mead Earle. A half-century of American foreign policy: our stake in Europe, 1898–1948. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 64: 168–188 (Jun). notes. [6224

Hans Zeisel. The race question in American immigration statistics [1898–1943]. *Social research*, 16:222–229 (Jun). notes. [6225

Quincy Howe. A world history of our own times. Volume one: from the turn of the century to the 1918 armistice. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1949. xv, [3], 695 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 669–674). Deals particularly with events in the United States and with foreign events that concerned the United States. [6226

Holland McTyeire Smith & Percy Finch. Coral and brass. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1949. xi, 289 p. port. On the senior author's service in the U. S. Marine Corps in the United States, Europe, and the Pacific islands, 1905–46, with particular reference to Pacific operations in World War II. [6227

Ruth Z. Murphy. Government agencies working with the foreign born [1906–48]. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 131–138. notes. [6228

Henry Harley Arnold. Global mission. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. xii, [2], 626 p. ports., views. On the author's career in the U. S. Army, 1903–45, culminating with service as Chief of the Air Corps, 1938–45. Includes an account of the development of the U. S. Army Air Forces and their activities in several parts of the world, 1907–45. [6229

Arthur Lee Homan. The New York to Paris race of 1908. *Antique automobile*, 13:94–97 (Sep). views. Automobile race from New York to Alaska and across Russia to Paris. [6230

John T. Croteau. The credit union: legal form versus economic function. *Rev. social econ.*, 7 (no. 2):10–28 (Sep). notes. On the credit-union movement in Europe, the United States (1909–49), and Canada. [6231

George A. Morlock. International cooperation relating to narcotic drugs [1909–49]. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 26 (no. 3):26–28, 50, 52, 54–55 (Mar). port., views. [6232

Serena B. Colvin. Attachment to the principles of the Constitution in naturalization cases [1911–49]. *Ala. law rev.*, 1:228–258 (spring). notes. [6233

Joseph W. Bishop, Jr. Judicial construction of the Trading with the Enemy Act [1917–49]. *Harv. law rev.*, 62:721–759 (Mar). notes. Deals mainly with the authority and activities of the Alien Property Custodian. [6234

Dewey W. Grantham, Jr. The Southern senators and the League of Nations, 1918–1920. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:187–205 (Apr). notes. [6235

Edward P. Hutchinson. Immigration policy since World War I [1918–48]. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 15–21. [6236

Ralph A. Micken. A rhetorical study of the Senate debate on the League of Nations [Feb. 15–Nov. 19, 1919]. *Speech monographs*, 16:298–299 (Sep). Abstract of thesis—Northwestern Univ. [6237

Edgar Ansel Mowrer. The nightmare of American foreign policy [1919–48]. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. viii, [2], 283, xxii p. notes (p. 256–283). [6238

Elmer Plischke. Sovereignty and imperialism in the polar regions [1920–48]. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 104–125. notes. [6239

Charles Cheney Hyde. Charles Evans Hughes—an appreciation. *Am. jour. internatl. law*, 43:335–338 (Apr). notes. On Hughes as Secretary of State, 1921–25, in relation to international law. [6240

Conyers Read. More light on the London Naval Treaty of 1930. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 93:290–308 (Sep 9). notes. Negotiations of 1929–30. [6241

Conyers Read. Recent United States and British government publication on the London Naval Conference of 1930. *Am. hist. rev.*, 54:307–314 (Jan). notes. [6242

William Harvey Reeves & Paul D. Dickens. Private foreign investments: a means of world economic development [1931–49]. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 64:211–244 (Jun). notes. [6243

U. S. *Department of State.* Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers, 1932 (in five volumes). Volume I. General. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. cxv, 979 p. [6244

U. S. *Department of State.* Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers, 1933 (in five volumes). Volume II. The British Commonwealth, Europe, Near East, and Africa. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. c, 1031 p. Includes Canada and New Zealand. [6245

Charles Addison Hickman. Our farm program and foreign trade: a conflict of national policies [1933–49]. N. Y.: Council on Foreign Relations [1949]. xii, 108 p. diagrs. notes. [6246

Cordell Hull. The memoirs of Cordell Hull. [Prepared with the assistance of Andrew Henry Thomas Berding.] N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. 2 v. xii, 916; vi, 917–1804 p. port. Mainly on the author as Secretary of State, 1933–44 (p. 155–1728), with some account of his earlier activities in Tennessee and national law and politics. [6247

Howard S. Piquet. Some aspects of reciprocal trade agreement legislation. *Social sci.*, 24:215–223 (Oct). On the Reciprocal Trade Agreements Act, 1934, and the Trade Agreements Extension Act, 1948. [6248

John Norman. Influence of pro-Fascist propaganda on American neutrality, 1935–1936. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 193–214. notes. [6249

René Servoise. Les investissements des Etats-Unis dans les territoires non autonomes. *Rev. pol. & parl.*, 197:58–64 (Jan). notes. On American investments

in colonies of foreign powers, 1936–48. [6250

Donald Francis Drummond. From peace to war: a study of the neutrality and nonbelligerency of the United States, 1937–1941. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1949. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of xiii, 651 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 631–651), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1296.) Thesis—Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 3):114–115. [6251

U. S. *Department of State.* Postwar foreign policy preparation, 1939–1945. [By Harley A. Notter.] Wash., 1949. ix, 726 p. fold. col. map. notes. (Dept. of State publication 3580. General foreign policy series 15.) Includes documents (p. 451–689). [6252

Earnest Brandenburg. Franklin D. Roosevelt's international speeches, 1939–1941. *Speech monographs*, 16:21–40 (Aug). notes. Based on the author's thesis—State Univ. of Iowa. Analysis and criticism of Roosevelt's rhetoric. [6253

Earnest Brandenburg. The preparation of Franklin D. Roosevelt's speeches. *Quar. jour. speech*, 35:214–221 (Apr). notes. "A detailed study of seventeen addresses on international affairs delivered by Mr. Roosevelt between September 3, 1939 and December 7, 1941." [6254

Joseph F. McCloskey. Military roads in combat areas: the development of equipment and techniques by the Corps of Engineers, United States Army, during World War II [1939–45]. *Univ. Pittsburgh bul.*, 45 (no. 8):458–463 (Jun 5). notes. Abstract of thesis. [6255

James Maloney Spaight. The war of oil [1939–45]. *Mil. affairs*, 13:138–141 (fall). notes. [6256

R. Tucker Abbott. Mollusks and medicine in World War II. SMITHSONIAN INST., *Ann. rep.*, 1947 (pub. 1948), p. 325–338. map, views. On schistomiasis and other snail-borne diseases in several parts of the world, 1941–45. [6257

Janet Allen. A rhetorical study of selected speeches of Claire Booth Luce on foreign policy, 1941–1947. *Speech monographs*, 16:302 (Sep). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. [6258

C. G. Patterson. Activities of the First Army AAA. *Antiaircraft jour.*, 92 (no. 1):2–10 (Jan–Feb). views. Activities in the United States, Europe, and the Pacific, Dec. 1941–Aug. 1945. [6259

Howard Henry Peckham & Shirley A Snyder, *eds.* Letters from fighting Hoosiers. Bloomington: Indiana War History Commission, 1948. xv, 406 p. port. (Indiana in World War II, v. 2.) Consists of 131 letters, 1941–45, from most parts of the world. [6260

Robert G. Emmens. Guests of the Kremlin. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. viii, [2], 291 p. Reminiscences of internment in Siberia and escape to Persia, 1942–43, by a participant in Doolittle's air raid on Japan. [6261

Heinrich Klüver. Psychology at the beginning of World War II: meditations on the impending dismemberment of psychology written in 1942. *Jour. psych.*, 28:383–410 (Oct). notes. Written at the beginning of 1942, with an addendum of 1949. [6262

Charles Alexander Holmes Thomson. Overseas information service of the United States Government. Wash.: Brookings Institution, 1948. xii, 397 p. notes. On the overseas functions (including propaganda) of the Office of War Information, and subsequent programs, 1942–48. [6263

R. C. Williams, Jr. Amphibious scouts and raiders [1942–45]. *Mil. affairs*, 13: 150–157 (fall). [6264

Robert Earl Wilson. The Earthquakers: overseas history of the 12th Bomb Group. Tacoma, Wash.: Dammeier Print. Co., 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 147 p.

facsims., map, ports., views. Services in Durban, Egypt, Libya, Tunisia, Sicily, China, Burma, and India, 1942–45. [6265

U. S. *Department of the Army. Civil Affairs Division.* Field operations of military government units. Wash., 1949. 217 p. CONTENTS.—Operations of a "D" detachment in France [CA Det D5B2, Sep.–Dec. 1944].—Operations of an "A" detachment in France [CA Det A1A1, Jun.–Aug. 1944, at Cherbourg].—Operations of a displaced persons and refugee team [Det Ca/MG D1G1, Dec. 1944].—Operations of an "I" detachment in Germany [Det I1H2, Oct.–Nov. 1944].—Operations of an "F" detachment in Germany [MG Det F–213 in Munich, May 1945–Jan. 1946].—Civil Affairs/Military Government in a defensive operation [Battle of the Bulge].—Operations of Military Government units in the Ryukyus.—Operations of Civil Affairs units in the Philippine Islands. [6266

Francis Beverley Biddle. The world's best hope: a discussion of the role of the United States in the modern world [1945–48]. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. xiv, 175 p. notes (p. 167–175). (Charles R. Walgreen Foundation lectures, 1948.) [6267

Documents on American foreign relations. Volume VIII. July 1, 1945–December 31, 1946. Edited by Raymond Dennett and Robert K. Turner. [Princeton] Princeton Univ. Press for the World Peace Foundation. xxxvii, 962 p. notes. Includes editorial comment on the documents. [6268

Halford Lancaster Hoskins. The Atlantic Pact [1945–1949]. Wash., 1949. [2], ii, [2], 89 p. map. bibliog. (p. 87), notes. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 69.) [6269

Edward Reilly Stettinius, Jr. Roosevelt and the Russians: the Yalta Conference [Feb. 4–11, 1945]. Edited by Walter Johnson. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1949. xvi, 367 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Stettinius was present at Yalta as Secretary of State. [6270

Miriam Theresa Rooney. Natural law gobbledygook [1949]. *Loyola law rev.*, 5:1–17. notes. [6271

THE AMERICAS

Frederic Huntington Douglas & René d'Harnoncourt. Indian art of the United States. N. Y.: Museum of Modern Art [1949, ©1941]. 204 p. diagr., maps, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 195–203). History and illustrations of Indian arts and crafts in the United States, Canada, and Alaska from prehistoric times to the present. [6272

John M. Goggin. Plaited basketry in the New World. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 5:165–168 (summer). notes. Evidence "that plaited twilled basketry was probably widespread over eastern and southwestern United States, much of Mexico, and undoubtedly most of Central America as well." [6273

Alex D. Krieger. Importance of the "Gilmore Corridor" in culture contacts between Middle America and the eastern United States. TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 19 (1948):155–178. map. notes. On the prehistoric transmission of culture to the eastern United States by way of the coasts of Tamaulipas and Texas, with a search for evidence of pre-Columbian agriculture in the prairies from Monterrey to San Antonio and central Louisiana. [6274

Harold I. Velt. America's lost civilizations. Independence, Mo.: Herald House, 1949. 183 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 10), notes. "An elaboration of the

author's 'Riddle of American origins.'" On archeological confirmations of the Book of Mormon in several parts of America. [6275

Charles R. Coates. 400 years of hurricanes. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:537–543 (May). views. Hurricanes in and near North America, 1502–1949. [6276

Jacques Habert. When New York was called Angoulême. N. Y.: Transocean Press, 1949. 111, [1] p. maps, ports., views. "Manuscripts and maps" (p. 91–98), notes. On the expeditions of Giovanni da Verrazzano to the coast from North Carolina to Nova Scotia (in the *Dauphine*, 1524), and to the West Indies (1528), with details concerning his discovery of New York Bay. [6277

John Metaxas. The story of John Phokas, explorer of America. *Athene*, 9 (no. 4):3–8, 44 (winter). facsim., map, views. On John Phocas (alias Juan de Fuca), native of Cephallonia, and his alleged voyage from Acapulco to the Strait of Anian, 1592. [6278

Pedro de Alba. De Bolívar a Roosevelt: democracia y unidad de América. México [Cuadernos Americanos] 1949. 290 p. (Ediciones Cuadernos Americanos, 15.) On the ideas of leaders of the United States and Latin America from Jefferson to Roosevelt in regard to unity and democracy in the Americas, 1776–1945. [6279

Elizabeth W. King. Flags of the Americas. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 95:633–657 (May). views (part col.). On the flags of the American republics, with history, description, and colored representation of each flag, 1777–1949. [6280

W. Eugene Hollon. The lost pathfinder: Zebulon Montgomery Pike [1779–1813]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1949. xv, 240 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 219–228), notes. (American exploration and travel [12].) Study, chiefly from ms. sources, of Pike's services in the Ohio country, his exploration of the sources of the Mississippi and the Arkansas, his imprisonment in Mexico, his stations in Louisiana Territory, his relations with Gen. James Wilkinson (his commanding officer), and his death in the War of 1812 at Toronto. [6281

Royal Shaw Kellogg. Newsprint paper in North America. N Y: Newsprint Service Bureau [1948]. 94 p. diagrs., map, tables (part fold.). Data, mainly statistical, relating to the industry in Canada, the United States, and Mexico, 1788–1948. [6282

Laura Bornholdt. Baltimore and early Pan-Americanism: a study in the background of the Monroe Doctrine. Northampton, Mass., 1949. vii, 152 p. bibliog. (p. 136–147), notes. (Smith College studies in history, v. 34.) Revision of thesis—Yale Univ. Based on Baltimore newspapers, 1810–23. [6283

Julius William Pratt. Expansionists of 1812. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1949 [c1925. 2], 309 p. bibliog. (p. 275–289), notes. On proposals to conquer and annex Canada and the Floridas, 1812–15, with related diplomacy, politics, and military action. [6284

Kingsley Davis & Clarence Senior. Immigration from the Western Hemisphere. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 70–81. diagr., tables. On immigration into the United States from other parts of America, 1820–1947. [6285

Leopoldo Zea. Norteamerica en la conciencia hispanoamericana. *Cuadernos americanos*, 7 (no. 3):161–183 (May–Jun 1948). On Latin American opinions of the United States, ca. 1822 ff. [6286

Laurence Duggan. The Americas: the search for hemisphere security [1823–1948]. N. Y.: Holt [1949]. ix, 242 p. map. [6287

Ulpiano Navarro Andrade. Unión de las naciones americanas: la política del buen vecino sustituye la Doctrina Monroe por el panamericanismo de Bolívar [1823–

1948]. Quito: Imp. de la Universidad, 1949. 152 p. bibliog. (p. 146–150). [6288

José Sansón-Terán. El interamericanismo en marcha de Bolívar y Monroe al Rooseveltianismo [1823–1945]. Wash., 1949. xxvii, [3], 474 p. ports., views. Includes documents (p. 195–474). [6289

Frederic Hubert Soward & A. M. Macaulay. Canada and the Pan American system. . . . Published under the auspices of the Canadian Institute of International Affairs. Toronto: Ryerson Press [1948]. v, 47 p. notes. On Canadian relations with other American powers, 1823–1948. [6290

Carol L. Thompson. No trespassing! *Current hist.*, 16:26–80, 93–98 (Jan-Feb). On U. S. relations with Latin America, 1823–1940. [6291

J. Lloyd Mecham. The background: evolving Pan Americanism. *Inter-Am. econ. affairs*, 2 (no. 4):46–49 (spring). "A brief sketch of evolving Pan Americanism, 1826–1947." [6292

Pan American Union. *Department of International Law and Organization.* Inter-American conferences, 1826–1948. Wash.: Division of Conferences and Organizations, Dept. of International Law and Organization, Pan American Union, 1949. [1], 16 leaves. (Congress and conference series, no. 56.) List of 252 "official inter-American conferences, called by Governments or attended by official delegates. It does not include bilateral meetings, those under United Nations sponsorship, or unofficial conferences." [6293

J. Fred Rippy. Investments of citizens of the United States in Latin America [ca. 1830–1940]. *Jour. business*, 22:17–29 (Jan). notes. [6294

Joseph Henry Jackson, *ed.* Gold rush album. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1949. ix, [3], 239 p. facsims., maps, views. Reproductions of contemporary pictures showing scenes of the overland journey to California, the sea voyage by way of Mexico or Panama, and the mining camps and towns of California, 1848–58, with attached text. [6295

Milo Milton Quaife, *ed.* Pictures of gold rush California. Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1949. xlv, 383 p. map, views. bibliog. and notes (p. 349–372). (The Lakeside classics, 47.) Extracts from "descriptions of various aspects of life in California" and of the voyage thither by way of Cape Horn, Panama, and Mexico, 1848–55, selected from printed and ms. materials in Chicago. [6296

Joseph Goldsborough Bruff. Gold rush: the journals, drawings, and other papers of J. Goldsborough Bruff, Captain, Washington City and California Mining Association . . . Edited by Georgia Willis Read and Ruth Gaines. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. lxxii, 794 p. facsims., maps, views. notes (p. 563–746). First published 1944. Overland journey from Washington, D. C., to California, search for gold, and return by sea and across Panama to Washington, Apr. 2, 1849–Jul. 20, 1851. [6297

Byron Gallup & Seneca M. Gallup. The Schoharie County forty-niners. [Edited by] Joseph R. Brown, Jr. *Co. hist. rev.*, 13 (no. 1):3–8 (Nov). Reprinted from the *Schoharie Republican.* Letters of Byron Gallup on a voyage round Cape Horn and in California, Mar. 18, 1849–Feb. 10, 1851; and a letter of S. M. Gallup, Stockton, Nov. 28, 1850. [6298

Oscar Lewis. Sea routes to the gold fields: the migration by water to California in 1849–1852. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. xiv, 286, viii p. facsims., fold. map, views. bibliog. (p.283–286). On the routes across Panama, across Nicaragua, and round Cape Horn. [6299

Raymond A. Rydell. The Cape Horn route to California, 1849. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17:149–163 (May 1948). notes. [6300

Bayard Taylor. Eldorado; or, Adventures in the path of empire. Comprising

a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterey, pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel. . . . With illustrations by the author. Introduction by Robert Glass Cleland. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1949. xxvii, 375 p. views. (Western Americana, planned in connection with California's centenary celebrations, 1946–50.) First published 1850. Voyage of a reporter for Greeley's *New York tribune* from New York across Panama to California and back across Mexico to New York, Jun. 28, 1849–Mar. 10, 1850. [6301

Washbowl round the horn. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 21:5–7 (Oct). Describes an anonymous ms. diary kept on the *Eliza* on a voyage from Salem, Mass., to San Francisco, Jan. 1–Jun. 2, 1849. [6302

William Roth. Diary of a voyage in the clipper "Hesperus." [Edited] by Britain Roth. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 17:9–27. ports., view. Voyage from Boston to San Francisco and Honolulu and back round Cape Horn to Norfolk, Sep. 7, 1858–Sep. 28, 1859 (mainly summarized or paraphrased by the editor). [6303

Donald F. Fogelquist. The American villain in Latin-American literature. *Mod. lang. jour.*, 33:229–236 (Mar). notes. On dislike of the United States as exhibited in Latin-American literature, ca. 1900–1949. [6304

Eugene H. Miller. Canada, the United States, and Latin America [1903–48]. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 83–103. notes. [6305

A. Fabra Ribas. The Catholics of the Americas and cooperation [1925]. *Rev. social econ.*, 7 (no. 1):30–54 (Mar). notes. [6306

U. S. *Department of State.* Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers, 1932 (in five volumes). Volume v. The American republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. c, 979 p. Diplomatic papers relating to Latin America. [6307

Wilbert E. Moore. America's migration treaties during World War II. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., *Ann.*, no. 262 (Mar), p. 31–38. notes. On treaties concerning workers from Mexico and the British West Indies, 1942–45. [6308

Canada

Matthew W. Stirling. Nomads of the Far North. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 96:471–504 (Oct). views (part col.). On the Eskimos of Alaska, Canada, and Greenland, ca. 1000–1949. [6309

Pierre-Georges Roy. Quelques forts du régime français. *Bul. recherches hist.*, 54:5–14, 35–46 (Jan–Feb 1948). On Canadian forts, 1535–1760, including several within what is now the United States. [6310

Morris Gilbert Bishop. Champlain: the life of fortitude. London: Macdonald [1949]. 367 p. maps (1 fold.), views. Life of Samuel de Champlain (1567–1635), including his explorations of Maine (1604–6), Lake Champlain (1609), and Lake Onondaga (1615). [6311

—— **Lotbinière.** Lettre du Marquis de Lotbinière au Président du Congrés. *Bul. recherches hist.*, 54:115–118 (Apr 1948). Dated Dec. 4, 1776. Offer of the author's services and advice in the war with Great Britain. [6312

Howard De Haven Ross. Sir Henry Clinton's map of Valley Forge and vicin-

ity. *Picket post*, no. 24 (Apr), p. 34–35. Describes a map in the Clements Library entitled "Part of the continent south of the St. Lawrence and east of the Mississippi Rivers" (1778?). [6313

G. M. Craig. The American impact on the Upper Canadian reform movement before 1837 [ca. 1815–1837]. *Canad. hist. rev.*, 29:333–352 (Dec 1948). notes. [6314

Joseph Delphis Gauthier. Le Canada français et le roman américain (1826–1948). Paris: Tolra [1949?]. 356 p. bibliog. (p. 321–343), notes. Thesis—Univ. Laval, Québec. Analysis of American novels concerning French Canada. [6315

Revelle Wilson Brown. Rails and ideals, in U. S. A. and Canada. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1949. 32 p. On the ideals of the railway industry, 1836–1949. [6316

John Barnett. Silas Fletcher, instigator of the Upper Canadian Rebellion. *Ont. hist.*, 41:7–35 [Jan]. notes. On Fletcher (1780–1847), his associates Jesse Lloyd, David Gibson, Samuel Lount, and Nelson Gorham, and his connection with the rebellion of 1837. [6317

Harold Adams Innis. Great Britain, the United States, and Canada. [n. p., 1948. 2], 24 p. (Cust Foundation lecture, 1948.) Includes remarks on the bad influence of the United States on Canadian politics, foreign policies, and culture, 1837–1948. [6318

Elsie Pomeroy. Mary Electa Adams [1823–98]: a pioneer educator. *Ont. hist.*, 41:107–117 (Jul). port. notes. On Miss Adams and the higher education of women in Ontario, New Brunswick, and Michigan, ca. 1841–1892. [6319

Boyd B. Stutler. John Brown's constitution. *Lincoln herald*, 50–51 (no. 4 and no. 1):17–25 (Dec 1948–Feb 1949). facsim., port., views. notes. On *Provisional constitution and ordinances for the people of the United States*, written in Feb. 1858, adopted in a secret meeting at Chatham, Canada, May 8, 1858, and printed in the same month. [6320

Edme Rameau de Saint-Père. Voyages au Canada. Univ. Laval, *Rev.*, 3:527–541, 722–732; 4:75–86, 175–186, 273–285 (Feb–Nov). To be cont. Diary begun at sea Jun. 10, 1860, en route from France. Includes a visit to Boston, Detroit, St. Louis, and New Orleans, Jan.–Apr. 1861. [6321

Edward C. Bailly. The French-Canadian background of a Minnesota pioneer—Alexis Bailly [died 1861]. *Bul. recherches hist.*, 55:137–155 (Jul–Sep). notes. On the Canadian ancestry of Bailly, a native of Montreal. [6322

Donald Frederick Warner. The Farmers' Alliance and the Farmers' Union: an American-Canadian parallelism [1880–89]. *Agric. hist.*, 23:9–19 (Jan). notes. [6323

Herman Ruhland. Autobiographical sketch of Herman Ruhland, 1865–1948. [Edited by W. G. P.] *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21:151–154 (Jan). ports. On the author as a Lutheran minister in Texas, Illinois, and Ottawa (Canada), 1886–1931. [6324

Wilfred Pelletier. The door to Grand Opera for young American singers. *Etude*, 67:136–137, 195, 208, 220, 255 (Mar–Apr). port., view. Reminiscences of a musical career in Canada and the United States beginning with the author's birth in 1896. [6325

Edwin Borchard. The St. Lawrence Waterway and Power Project. *Am. jour. internatl. law*, 43:411–434 (Jul). notes. On legal and constitutional phases of the project, 1938–46. [6326

Robert Warren James. Wartime economic co-operation: a study of relations between Canada and the United States [1939–45]. . . . Issued under the auspices of the Canadian Institute of International Affairs. Toronto: Ryerson Press

[1949]. xiii, 415 p. notes. (Studies in international affairs, v. 4.) [6327

THE SAINT LAWRENCE AND THE MARITIME PROVINCES

Eva M. Butler & Wendell S. Hadlock. Dogs of the northeastern Woodland Indians. MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.*, 10:17–35 (Jan). notes. On the types, distribution, and uses of Indian dogs in New England and adjoining parts of Canada, 1534 ff., with extensive quotations from early and modern observers. [6328

Esther Clark Wright. The Saint John River [1604–1948]. Toronto: McClelland & Stewart [1949]. v, 254 p. maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 239–241), notes (p. 237–239). [6329

Simeon Perkins. The diary of Simeon Perkins, 1766–1780. Edited with introduction and notes by Harold A[dams] Innis. Toronto: The Champlain Soc., 1948. xxxiv, 298, xiii p. (Publications of the Champlain Soc., v. 29.) Diary of a merchant at Liverpool, N. S., May 29, 1766–Mar. 31, 1780 (with gaps), relating to his fishing and lumbering interests and his trade with New England, the West Indies, and England. A continuation to his death in 1812 remains in ms. [6330

Austin T. Foster. The blazed trail of Vermont's northern boundary [1771–1847]. *Vt. quar.*, 17:3–8 (Jan). [6331

Ludlow Griscom. An ornithologist looks at the Atlantic flyway. NORTH AM. WILDLIFE CONF., *Trans.*, 14:75–86. notes. On flights and population of waterfowl along the Atlantic coast of Canada and the United States, 1775–1949. [6332

Maurice Whitman Armstrong. The Great Awakening in Nova Scotia, 1776–1809. Hartford: American Soc. of Church History, 1948. x, 141 p. map. notes. (Studies in church history, v. 7.) On Baptist and other revivals in Nova Scotia, conducted in large part among immigrants from New England and by missionaries from the United States. [6333

C. T. Atkinson, *ed.* Some evidence for Burgoyne's expedition. Soc. ARMY HIST. RESEARCH, *Jour.*, 26:132–142 (winter 1948). Twenty documents, Jun. 5, 1776–Sep. 2, 1777, including letters from Maj. Gen. W. Phillips, Lt. Col. Gabriel Christie, Gen. John Burgoyne, George Ross, Lt. Charles Earle, and Maj. Gen. Horatio Gates. [6334

William L. Lucey. Madawaska on the River St. John: New England's last frontier [1783–1831]. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., *Rec.*, 60:147–164 (Sep). notes. [6335

Margaret Miller Davidson. Sentimental journey: the diary of Margaret Miller Davidson. Edited by Walter Harding. RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.*, 13:19–24 (Dec). notes. Journey of the author, aged ten, from Caldwell's Manor, Canada, to New York City, May 31–Jul. 31, 1833. Describes particularly New York City. [6336

Ulysse Forget. Les Franco-Américains et le "melting pot"; et, Onomastique franco-américaine. [Fall River? Mass., 1949.] 52 p. tables. On the Canadian French in New England and New York, ca. 1900–1949, with (p. 21–52) "Onomastique franco-américaine: étude sur la transformation des noms franco-américains." [6337

William Herbert Hobbs. The early attempted flights to Europe over Greenland. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:39–45 (Jan). views. Attempted flight of the *Greater Rockford* from Rockford, Ill., across Greenland, by Bert R. J. Hassell and Parker Cramer, and their rescue by the University of Michigan Greenland Expedition, 1928. [6338

Arthur Pocock. Red flannels and green ice. N. Y.: Random House [1949. 8], 272 p. map. On the author's Coast Guard service in Greenland and the Canadian Arctic, ca. 1944–1945. [6339

THE GREAT LAKES

William Augustus Ritchie. An archaeological survey of the Trent Waterway in Ontario, Canada, and its significance for New York State prehistory. Rochester, N. Y.: Lewis H. Morgan Chapter, 1949. iv, 52 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 49–52), notes. (Researches and transactions of the New York State Archeological Assoc., Lewis H. Morgan Chapter, v. 12, no. 1.) [6340

Marius Barbeau. How the Huron-Wyandot language was saved from oblivion [1535–1881]. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 93:226–232 (Jun). notes. [6341

Mary Rowell Carse. The Mohawk Iroquois. [New Haven: Archeological Soc. of Connecticut, 1949.] 53, [2] p. diagr., notes. (Archeol. Soc. Conn., *Bul.*, no. 23.) Thesis (A. M.)—Yale Univ. On the Mohawks in New York and Ontario, 1535–1943, as described in printed sources. [6342

John A. Noon. Law and government of the Grand River Iroquois. N. Y.: Viking Fund, 1949. 186 p. bibliog. (p. 185–186), notes. (Viking Fund publications in anthropology, no. 12.) Study of the Iroquois on Grand River Reservation, Ontario, with various references to the history of the Iroquois in New York, ca. 1600 ff. [6343

Mansfield Joseph French. Samuel de Champlain's incursion against the Onondaga Nation [1615]. Ann Arbor: Edwards Bros., 1949. 23 p. maps, views. [6344

G. H. Needler. Champlain's route with the Huron War party in 1615. *Ont. hist.*, 41:201–206 (Oct). maps. notes. Route from Lake Couchiching, Ont., to the east end of Lake Ontario, on the way to attack the Iroquois in New York. [6345

George Simon Snyderman. Behind the tree of peace: a sociological analysis of Iroquois warfare [ca. 1616–ca. 1947]. Phila., 1948. 93 p. diagr. bibliog. (p. 86–93), notes (p. 81–85). (*Pa. archaeologist*, v. 18, nos. 3–4, fall 1948.) [6346

Joseph Carlton Short. Jacques Marquette, S. J., catechist. Univ. Laval, *Rev.*, 3:436–443 (Jan). facsim. Argues that Jacques Marquette was not an ordained priest, and cites correspondence of 1658–66. [6347

Jerome V. Jacobsen. Attempted mayhem on Père Marquette. *Mid-America*, 31:109–115 (Apr). Evidence, 1666 ff., against the allegation that Jacques Marquette was not an ordained priest of the Catholic Church. [6348

Joseph Carlton Short. Communication. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 33:92–95 (Sep). facsim. notes. Evidence that "Jacques Marquette, S. J., was not an ordained priest of the Catholic church," 1666 ff. [6349

Francis Borgia Steck. Father Marquette's place in American history. *Americas*, 5:411–438 (Apr). notes. On Jacques Marquette in Canada and the Mississippi Valley, 1666–75. [6350

Paul Desjardins. Jacques Marquette était-il prêtre? Univ. Laval, *Rev.*, 3:634–639 (Mar). Presents evidence, 1669–73, that Marquette was a priest. [6351

R. N. Hamilton. Father Jacques Marquette, S. J., priest. Univ. Laval, *Rev.*, 3:640–642 (Mar). Evidence, 1671–75, that Marquette was a priest. [6352

Francis Borgia Steck. What became of Jolliet's journal? *Americas*, 5:172–199 (Oct 1948). notes. On the journal of Jolliet's Mississippi expedition of 1673. [6353

Theodora Vinal. Niagara portage from past to present [1678–1949]. Buffalo: Foster & Stewart [1949]. v, 157 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 145–150). [6354

Edward J. Dowling. Down to our State in ships. *Mich. hist.*, 33:22–29 (Mar). On types of ships on the Great Lakes, 1679–1949. [6355

Pierre-Georges Roy. Les commandants du Fort Niagara. *Bul. recherches hist.*, 54:131–140, 163–177, 195–201 (May–Jul 1948). Biographical sketches of commanding officers, 1687–1759. [6356

Saint-Vallier and the Senecas. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:163–166 (May). Describes *Estat present de l'eglise et de la colonie françoise dans la Nouvelle France, par M. l'Évêque de Quebec* (Paris, 1688), by Jean-Baptiste de la Croix Chevrières de Saint-Vallier, including details of French dealings with the Iroquois. [6357

Lloyd Graham. Niagara country [1720–1949]. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1949]. xiii, 321 p. map. (American folkways.) [6358

Henry W. Shoemaker. Simon Girty [1738/39–1818]. NORTHUMBERLAND Co. HIST. Soc., *Proc.*, 17 (1949):67–69. Life of a soldier, spy, and hunter in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio, and Ontario. [6359

Arthur D. Graeff. The Pennsylvania Germans in Ontario, Canada. PA. GERMAN FOLKLORE Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 11 (1946, 1948):1–80. fold. map, views. On migrations of Pennsylvania Germans to Ontario, ca. 1786–ca. 1825, and dialects, churches, recipes, farming, etc., of their descendants. [6360

Fred Landon. Our joint historical heritage. *Mich. hist.*, 33:5–21 (Mar). On relations between Michigan and Ontario, and parallel tendencies in their history, 1788–1948. [6361

Harry Houghton Ross. Enchanting isles of Erie. . . . Historic sketches. [Lakeside? Ohio, 1949.] 68 p. map, port., views. On islands in Lake Erie, ca. 1803–1949, with an account of Oliver Hazard Perry and the Battle of Lake Erie, Sep. 10, 1813. [6362

J. A. Bannister. Port Dover Harbour [1806–1949]. *Ont. hist.*, 41:57–88 (Apr?). notes. [6363

W. E. Hollon. Zebulon Montgomery Pike and the York campaign, 1813. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:259–275 (Jul). notes. On Colonel Pike's activities from Aug. 1812, when he took command of the 15th Regiment on Staten Island, to Apr. 27, 1813, when he was killed at York (now Toronto). [6364

John Philp. The economic and social effects of the British garrisons on the development of western Upper Canada. *Ont. hist.*, 41:37–48 [Jan]. notes. On western Ontario, 1812–43. [6365

H. O. Frink. The Van Cleve book. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:1–3 (Mar 1948). view. On James Van Cleve (born 1808) as a sailing master on the Great Lakes, 1826–61, with a description of a ms. book (in possession of the Chicago Historical Society) prepared by him in 1872, consisting of colored sketches of Great Lakes steamboats and related text. [6366

Robert F. Bauman. The migration of the Ottawa Indians from the Maumee Valley to Walpole Island [1829–79]. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 21:86–112 (summer). notes. [6367

Malcolm Wallace. Pioneers of the Scotch settlement on the shore of Lake St. Clair. *Ont. hist.*, 41:173–200 (Oct). map, ports., view. notes. On the settlement of Puce, fourteen miles east of Windsor, 1829–ca. 1896. [6368

Carl Wittke. Ohioans and the Canadian-American crisis of 1837–1838. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:21–34 (Jan). notes. [6369

Sherman Moore. U. S. Lake Survey. DETROIT HIST. Soc., *Bul.*, 6 (no. 3):5–8 (Dec). facsim. On the Survey of the Northern and Northwestern Lakes, originally under the Chief of Topographical Engineers, War Department, 1841–1949. [6370

Herbert R. Spencer. A great lady passes. *Inland seas*, 5:55–56 (spring). On "the Iron Steamer, the United States Sidewheel Topsail Schooner-of-War *Mich-*

igan," launched in 1843 and scrapped in 1949. [6371

David P. Botsford. The port of Amherstburg, a century ago and now [1848–49, 1949]. *Inland seas*, 5:111–116 (summer). On Amherstburg, Ont. [6372

Neil F. Morrison. Windsor's great fire of 1849. *Mich. hist.*, 33:165–166 (Jun). Includes a report reprinted from the *Amherstburg courier and western district advertiser*, Apr. 21, 1849. [6373

J. A. Bannister. The white sails of Dover. *Inland seas*, 5:18–24 (spring). Concl. On sailing vessels built or owned in Port Dover, Ont., 1850–74, and their service on the Great Lakes. [6374

Frank E. Hamilton. History of the Ashley & Dustin boats, 1862–1945: eighty-three years of service to the pleasure seekers of Detroit and western Lake Erie. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:55–56 (Sep). views. Reprinted from *The Lake Erie breeze*, summer 1945. [6375

William Frank Zornow. Confederate raiders on Lake Erie: their propaganda value in 1864. *Inland seas*, 5:42–47, 101–105 (spring-summer). notes. Abortive raid by Confederate agents from Canada on the Federal prison camp on Johnson Island in Sandusky Bay, Sep. 1864. [6376

Edward J. Dowling. White "W" over blue waters: the story of the Wilson Transit Company. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:34–36 (Jun). views. On a Great Lakes steamship line established by Thomas Wilson in 1872. [6377

F. C. St. Clair. Sing a song o' doorknobs. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 6:8–10 (Mar). view. On the steamer *State of Michigan* (originally *Depere*), which served on the Great Lakes 1873–1901. [6378

John Umble. John S. Coffman as an evangelist. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 23:123–146 (Jul). notes. On Coffman (1848–99) as a minister at Elkhart, Ind., 1875–99, with special reference to his tours to Ontario, Virginia, Missouri, and intervening areas. [6379

Barbara F. Coffman. Extracts from J. S. Coffman's diaries. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 23:147–160 (Jul). Summarizes and quotes diaries of John S. Coffman, recording his tours as a Mennonite evangelist to Virginia, Kansas, Ontario, and intervening areas, 1876–99. [6380

John Van Oosten. The present status of the United States commercial fisheries of the Great Lakes. NORTH AM. WILDLIFE CONF., *Trans.*, 14:319–330. Includes statistics of the fishing yield of Lakes Erie, Huron, Michigan, and Superior, 1879–1949. [6381

Robert C. Johnson. Logs for Saginaw: the development of raft-towing on Lake Huron. *Inland seas*, 5:37–41, 83–90 (spring-summer). notes. On the transportation of logs from the Canadian shores of Lake Huron and Lake Superior to the sawmills in the Saginaw Valley, 1883–98. [6382

William N. Fenton. Seth Newhouse's traditional history and constitution of the Iroquois Confederacy. AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.*, 93:141–158 (May). facsims., ports. notes. Describes a ms. entitled *Cosmogony of De-ka-na-wi-da's government*, dated Oshweken, Six Nation Indian Reserve, Grand River, Ontario, 1885, composed by Dayodekane (in English, Seth Newhouse), a Mohawk (died 1921). [6383

Lorne Pierce. C. W. Jefferys, O. S. A., R. C. A., LL. D. *Ont. hist.*, 41:213–216 (Jul). On Charles William Jefferys (born 1869) as a painter and illustrator in New York and Toronto, ca. 1886–1949. [6384

James Taylor Dunn. Nipigon fisherman. *Beaver*, outfit 280, Sep, p. 20–23. map, views. On a visit of Elizabeth Taylor (from St. Paul, Minn.) to Lake Nipigon, Aug. 1888. [6385

Frank E. Hamilton. *Owana* under three names. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:79–80 (Dec 1948). view. On a Great

Lakes vessel built in Detroit as the *Pennsylvania*, 1898. [6386

Edward J. Dowling. The *Illinois* and *Missouri*. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:31–32 (Jun 1948). On two Great Lakes vessels, built at Chicago in 1899 and 1904 and sold for scrap in 1947. [6387

Edward J. Dowling. Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Transportation Company. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:81–82 (Dec). On ten vessels built by the American Shipbuilding Co. in 1903, and their service to 1949. [6388

Sigurd Olson. Swift as the wild goose flies. *Natl. parks mag.*, 23 (no. 99):3–9 (Oct–Dec). views. On the Superior National Forest and Quetico Provincial Park, 1909–49. [6389

Fred W. Dutton. The *William C. Moreland*. *Inland seas*, 5:12–17, 76–82 (spring-summer). views. Describes the stranding of this ore freighter on Saw Tooth Reef, off Eagle River, Mich., Oct. 18, 1910, and its salvaging and reconstruction as the *Sir Trevor Dawson*, renamed in 1920 the *Charles L. Hutchinson*. [6390

John Van Oosten. The sea lamprey—a threat to Great Lakes fisheries [1921–49]. *State govt.*, 22:283–284, 289 (Dec). [6391

WESTERN CANADA

Paul Stover Wingert. American Indian sculpture: a study of the Northwest coast. N. Y.: J. J. Augustin [1949]. xii, 144 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 124-129), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. Analyzes types of "Salish wood carvings of the historic period," from Vancouver Island and Fraser River to the Columbia River, 1774–1949. [6392

Murray C. Morgan. The Columbia, powerhouse of the West. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1949]. ix, [5], 295 p. map. bibliog. (p. 289–292). History and description of the river and its tributaries in British Columbia and the United States, 1792–1949. [6393

Marion Pearsall. Contributions of early explorers and traders to the ethnography of the Northwest [1793–1830]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:316–326 (Oct). notes. [6394

Francis D. Haines, Jr. The relations of the Hudson's Bay Company with the American fur traders in the Pacific Northwest [1824–96]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:273–294 (Oct). notes. [6395

Portland Art Museum, *Portland, Ore.* Native arts of the Pacific Northwest. From the Rasmussen Collection of the Portland Art Museum. Introductory text by Robert Tyler Davis. [Stanford, Calif.] Stanford Univ. Press [1949. 14], 165 p. map, views (part col.). Describes Eskimo and Indian articles (from Alaska and British Columbia) collected by Axel Rasmussen, of Skagway, and dating mainly from ca. 1840 to ca. 1900. [6396

B. A. McKelvie. HBC and Vancouver's Island. *Beaver*, outfit 280, Sep, p. 38–41. facsim., map, ports. Establishment of the Hudson's Bay Company on the island (with some account of previous U. S. claims), 1846–49. [6397

Burt Brown Barker. The estate of Dr. John McLoughlin: the papers discovered. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 50:155–185 (Sep). fold. facsims. Prints and describes records in the Probate Court of Clackamas Co., Ore., 1857–58. [6398

James Bell. Gold-rush days in Victoria, 1858–1859. [Edited by] Willard E. Ireland. *Brit. Col. hist. quar.*, 12:231–246 (Jul 1948). notes. Letter dated San Francisco, Feb. 27, 1859, describing Victoria and Vancouver Island and comparing business opportunities there and in California. [6399

Harold C. Knox. Consul Taylor of Red River. *Beaver*, outfit 279, Mar, p. 16–18. facsim., port. notes. Services of James Wickes Taylor as a special agent of the Department of State to investigate the revolt of inhabitants of Selkirk settlement, led by Louis Riel, against the Canadian Confederation, 1869–70. [6400

Harold C. Knox. Consul Taylor of Winnipeg. *Beaver*, outfit 280, Jun, p. 34–37. facsim., map, port., view. On James W. Taylor, U. S. Consul at Winnipeg, 1870–93. [6401

Norreys Jephson O'Conor. A British hunter in frontier days. *Ariz. quar.*, 5:242–251 (autumn). On two books (1882, 1900) by William Baillie Grohman on his visits to Wyoming, British Columbia, and other parts of the West. [6402

Ethel Anderson Becker. Klondike '98: Hegg's album of the 1898 Alaska gold rush. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1949. 4], 127 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Photographs by Eric A. Hegg, 1897–1900, and comment by Mrs. Becker, who was a girl in the Klondike during those years. [6403

Robert Bell Medill. Klondike diary: true account of the Klondike rush of 1897–1899. Portland, Ore.: Beattie, ᶜ1949. [4], iv, 188 p. ports., views. Reminiscences (not a diary) of a journey to and stay in Dawson and return to the United States. [6404

Edward B. Lung. Banshee in the haunted mine . . . As told to Velma D. Lung and Ella Lung Martinsen. *Alaska sportsman*, 15 (no. 11):6–9, 28–31 (Nov). ports., views. Incident on Dominion Creek, in the Klondike, 1900. [6405

Richard L. Neuberger. Pacific Great Eastern. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 4): 10–31 (Jan). map, views. On a railway in British Columbia and its prospects of connecting the United States and Alaska, 1912–48. [6406

F. H. Ellis. New York to Nome and back. *Beaver*, outfit 280, Sep, p. 28–32. map, ports., views. Flight of eight men of the U. S. Army Air Service, under Capt. St. Clair Streett, across Western Canada, Jul.–Oct. 1920. [6407

Isabelle F. Story. Park of peace. *Am. forests*, 55 (no. 3):16, 32 (Mar). views. On the Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park, bisected by the Montana-Alberta boundary, 1932–49. [6408

Marian Wesley Smith, *ed.* Indians of the urban Northwest. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. xix, 370 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 349–356), notes. (Columbia Univ. contributions to anthropology, no. 36.) Observations, 1935–45, on the Coast Salish Indians of Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia. CONTENTS.—The Indians and modern society, by M. W. Smith.—Diet of a food-gathering people, with chemical analysis of salmon and saskatoons, by Trinita Rivera.—The Shaker religion of the Northwest, by Erna Gunther.—Coast Salish painting, by P. S. Wingert.—Salish music, by George Herzog.—Salish coiled baskets, by M. W. Smith.—Archaeology of the San Juan Islands, a preliminary report on the Cattle Point site, by A. R. King.—Distribution of the Chemakum language, by J. M. Collins.—The linguistic approach to Salish prehistory, by Morris Swadesh.—The Harrison Lake physical type, by Helen Codere.—The Seabird community, by E. B. Leacock.—Harrison Indian childhood, by Joanne Schriver.—The Cinderella theme in Northwest Coast folklore, by B. U. Randall.—John Fornsby: the personal document of a Coast Salish Indian, by J. M. Collins.—Glossary of tribal names. [6409

The West Indies

Robert S. Chamberlain. Discovery of the Bahama Channel [1513–20]. *Tequesta*, 8 (1948, ᶜ1949):109–116. notes. [6410

Oliver Pollock [1737–1823]. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., *Rec.*, 60:244–245 (Dec). On Pollock as a merchant and a commer-

cial agent of the United States in Havana and New Orleans, and on the settlement of his claims against the United States, 1762–92. [6411

The **Tucker** papers. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 6:79–91 (Apr–Jun). Letters to St. George Tucker, dated Bermuda, Dec. 17, 1777–Feb. 19, 1785, from Henry Tucker (two of this name), Anne Tucker, and Esther Tucker, containing references to family and business interests in South Carolina and other parts of the United States. [6412

Francis Forbes. Forbes letters. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 6:28–33, 94–104 (Jan–Jun). Letters dated in Bermuda, Oct. 9, 1788–Apr. 13, 1789, containing references to South Carolina. [6413

J. Benoit de Lamarque. Letters to Joshua Ward from Mr. J. B. Lamarque of St. Lucia and Bordeaux, 1795–1796. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:292–298 (Jul). Letters on Massachusetts trade with the West Indies. [6414

Privateer of 1812—a manuscript narrative. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:185–190 (May). Describes a ms. journal of prize cruises by the privateer schooner *Comet* of Baltimore, between Baltimore and the West Indies, Jul. 12, 1812–Mar. 5, 1813. [6415

William H. Gray. The human aspect of Aves diplomacy: an incident in the relations between the United States and Venezuela. *Americas*, 6:72–84 (Jul). notes. On claims of the United States and Venezuela to the island of Aves (less than a mile long, 300 miles north of Venezuela) and its guano deposits, 1854–63. [6416

Edgar K. Thompson. Navassa the first. *Am. Neptune*, 9:63 (Jan). On an island between Haiti and Jamaica, claimed for the United States in 1857 under provisions of the Guano Act of 1856, and regarded as "the first island added to the dominion of the United States beyond our own shores." [6417

Thad A. Broom. Quartermaster of the Spanish Main. *QM rev.*, 29 (no. 2):44–46, 120–121 (Sep–Oct). view. On the U. S. Army Forces Antilles (USARFANT), with headquarters in Puerto Rico, 1898–1949. [6418

G. W. Cates. Loss of the bark *Lapland*. [Edited by] Charles S. Morgan. *Am. Neptune*, 9:68–70 (Jan). Letter dated Kingstown, St. Vincent, Sep. 18, 1898, describing the loss of the author's vessel in a hurricane off St. Vincent. [6419

William Edwin Diez. Opposition in the United States to American diplomacy in the Caribbean, 1898–1932. Chicago [Univ. of Chicago Library, Dept. of Photographic Reproduction] 1948. Positive microfilm copy of a ms. of iii, 164 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 152–164), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Chicago. [6420

Nicholas Manolis. We at sea: the epic of the American mariner. N. Y.: Anatolia Press, 1949. [4], 185, [3] p. Reminiscences of the author's experience as captain of the *Caribsea* (sunk off Cape Lookout Lighthouse, Mar. 11, 1942) and as agent of his steamship company and of the War Shipping Administration in Trinidad, with details of submarine warfare in the West Indies, Dec. 1941–Dec. 1942. [6421

Mexico

Herbert C. Taylor, Jr. An archaeological reconnaissance in northern Coahuila. Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., *Bul.*, 19 (1948):74–87. map, views. bibliog., notes. Comparison of Pecos River Focus remains north and south of the Rio Grande. [6422

Laura Gilpin. The Rio Grande, river of destiny: an interpretation of the river, the land, and the people. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1949]. xii, 243 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 241–242). Description and photographs of the whole course of the river, with incidental historical data, 1519–1945. [6423

Marco da Nizza. The journey of Fray Marcos de Niza. [Edited and translated] by Cleve Hallenbeck. Dallas: University Press, 1949. [14], 115 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 107), notes (p. 97–106). Translation and analysis of a narrative of an alleged journey from Mexico to Arizona and New Mexico in search of the cities of Cibola, 1539. [6424

Herbert Eugene Bolton. Coronado on the Turquoise Trail: knight of pueblos and plains. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1949. xvi, 491 p. fold. maps, view. bibliog. (p. 451–475), notes (p. 429–449). (Coronado cuarto centennial publications, 1540–1940, v. 1.) [Another edition.] Coronado: knight of pueblos and plains. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1949]. Same collation. Life of Francisco Vazques de Coronado, 1510–49, with particular reference to his expedition from Mexico to the Arkansas River in Kansas, 1540–42. [6425

Bibiano F. Osorio Tafall. La Isla de Cedros, Baja California: ensayo monográfico. Soc. Mex. Geog., *Bol.*, 66:317–402 (Nov–Dec 1948). diagrs., fold. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 399–402). Includes (p. 379–398) an account of the exploration and history of the island, 1540–1948. [6426

José Fernando Ramírez, *ed.* Extracto de las relaciones de los viajeros y misioneros, que han explorado el territorio situado al norte de México del 26° al 29°. México: Vargas Rea, 1949. 96 p. diagrs. (*His* Obras inéditas. Biblioteca aportación histórica, 2. ser.) Manuscript prepared in 1847, consisting of summaries and extracts of letters and diaries pertaining to northwest Mexico and southern Arizona, 1596–1764. [6427

Richard J. Morrisey. Early agriculture in Pimería Alta. *Mid-America*, 31:101–108 (Apr). Refers to northern Sonora and southern Arizona, ca. 1687–ca. 1767. [6428

Maynard Geiger. Dates of Palóu's death and Lasuén's birth determined. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:19–22 (Mar). notes. On Francisco Palóu (1723–89) and Fermín Francisco de Lasuén (1736–98), Franciscans. [6429

James M. Daniel. Expedition of Captain Rubin de Celis from El Paso to La Junta, 1750. *Tex. geog. mag.*, 13 (no. 1): 11–19 (spring). map. Part of thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Texas. Expedition from El Paso through the interior of Chihuahua to the Rio de Conchos and its junction with the Rio Grande, and back along the latter to El Paso, by Capt. Alonso Victores Rubín de Celis, Nov. 9–Dec. 20, 1750, with some account of the Presidio del Norte, established in 1760 at La Junta de los Rios. [6430

Ignaz Pfefferkorn. Sonora: a description of the Province. Translated and annotated by Theodore E. Treutlein. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1949. xv, 329 p. facsim., fold. map, views. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial publications, v. 12.) Translation of *Beschreibung der Landschaft Sonora* (Köln, 2 v., 1794–95). Based on the stay of the author as a Jesuit missionary in Sonora, 1756–67. Includes not only present Sonora but the country north to and beyond the Gila and west to the Colorado. [6431

Augusto Casas. Fray Junípero Serra [1713–84]: el apóstol de California. Barcelona: L. Miracle [1949]. 271 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 269–271). On Father Serra as organizer and director of Franciscan missions in Mexico, 1749–69, and in Alta California, 1769–84. [6432

Without a sword. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:99–103 (Mar). facsim. Describes

Relacion historica de la vida y apostolicas tareas del venerable padre Fray Junipero Serra, by Francisco Palóu (Mexico City, 1787). [6433

E. O. McNew. Another story abuot [sic] buried treasure. *Frontier times*, 27:4–9 (Oct). Reprinted from the *Fort Worth star-telegram*, Nov. 25, 1928. On a treasure in pre-1812 Spanish coins buried by Jesús Ramon Grachias in Light House Canyon, N. M., possibly brought from Mexico to Texas during the revolution of 1811 and possibly removed to New Mexico soon after 1836. [6434

Joseph Carl McElhannon. Imperial Mexico and Texas, 1821–1823. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 53:117–150 (Oct). notes. [6435

Enrique González Flores. Chihuahua de la independencia a la revolución. [México] Ediciones Botas, 1949. 223 p. History of Chihuahua, 1824–1909, with various references to Texas and New Mexico. [6436

Ohland Morton. Terán and Texas: a chapter in Texas-Mexican relations. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc., 1948. [10], 191 p. port. notes. Life of José Manuel Rafael Simeón de Mier y Terán (1789–1832), with particular reference to his military and administrative activities in and affecting Texas, 1828–32. [6437

Eugene C. Barker. The Tampico expedition. *Frontier times*, 26:102–109 (Feb). Filibustering expedition of José Antonio Mexía from New Orleans to Tampico, and thence to Texas, Nov.–Dec. 1835. [6438

Eugene Lord. George Lord [1816–95]—pioneer. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 6):8–10 (May). On George Lord in Texas and California, 1836 ff., with extracts from his own account of services in Mexico during the Mexican War. [6439

Tex Oran. Gen. Houston at San Jacinto. *Frontier times*, 26:269–272 (Aug). Incident on the Texas-Mexico border, 1836. [6440

Rumors of second invasion by Mexico [1836]. *Frontier times*, 26:164–167 (Apr). [6441

Antonio López de Santa Ana & Samuel Houston. Sam Houston's letter to Santa Anna. *Frontier times*, 26:89–98 (Feb). Letter from Santa Ana to Houston (Orizombo, Nov. 5, 1836) and letter from Houston to Santa Ana (Houston, Mar. 21, 1842), on the status of the Republic of Texas. [6442

Carlos De Foe. A Christmas in the shadow of death. *Frontier times*, 26:60–68 (Jan). Translated from a Spanish document dated Tacuba, Mexico, Nov. 1, 1910, forming an autobiography of De Foe (born in Tennessee, 1842), including his leaving home in 1850, his virtual adoption by a Captain Ortiz of Hermosillo, Mexico, and his military experiences till Jun. 1867. [6443

Carlos María de Bustamente. El nuevo Bernal Díaz del Castillo; o sea, Historia de la invasión de los angloamericanos en México. . . . Introducción de Salvador Noriega. México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 1949. 2 v. in 1. xxiv, 345 p. (Testimonios mexicanos, historiadores, 2.) First published in 1847. On the Mexican War, 1845–47. [6444

David M. Pletcher. The development of railroads in Sonora [1845–1911]. *Inter-Am. econ. affairs*, 1 (no. 4):3–45 (Mar 1948). map. notes. Mainly on U. S. investments in the industry. [6445

Jorge Carrion. Efectos psicologicos de la Guerra de 47 en el hombre de Mexico. *Cuadernos americanos*, 7 (no. 1):116–132 (Jan–Feb 1948). [6446

John R. Evans. The Reading Artillerists in the Mexican War. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 15:130–141 (Oct). facsims., map, view. notes. On the travels of the Reading Artillerists (as Co. A, 2d Regt., Pa. Volunteers), commanded by Capt.

Thomas S. Leoser, from Pennsylvania to Mexico, their services in Mexico, and their return, Dec. 1846–Jul. 1848; with muster rolls. [6447

Clara Hisken & Dorothy H. Huggins. Tehama—Indian or Aztec [1846–48]? *Western folklore*, 8:62–64 (Jan). [6448

Nathan Sturges Jarvis. [Letter dated Matamoros, May 24, 1846.] *Acad. bookman*, 2 (no. 2):11–14 (spring). Observations of an Army surgeon in Mexico. [6449

S. Compton Smith. In quest of the black stallion. *Frontier times*, 26:73–82 (Jan). Reprinted from Smith's *Chili con carne* (1857). Incident of brigandage involving an American officer near Monterrey, ca. 1846. [6450

Frederic E. Voelker. Ruxton of the Rocky Mountains. Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 5:79–90 (Jan). notes. On George Augustus Frederick Ruxton (1821–48), author of two volumes on the West, and his travels in Mexico and the West, 1846–48. [6451

Thomas E. Blades & John W. Wike. Career of a flag. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 26:439–445 (Oct). view. notes. On the flag of Co. G, 12th U. S. Infantry, and the service of the company under Capt. Charles R. Jones in the United States and Mexico, Mar. 4, 1847–Jul. 24, 1848. [6452

Carlos E. Castañeda. Relations of General Scott with Santa Anna. *Hisp. Am. hist. rev.*, 29:455–473 (Nov). notes. On incidents of August 19, 1847, at Mexico City. [6453

John B. B. Trussell, Jr. Guns before Chapultepec. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39: 108–110 (May–Jun). On the services of Lt. Thomas J. Jackson as an artillery officer at Vera Cruz, Contreras, and Chapultepec, 1847. [6454

Edward S. Wallace. The United States Army in Mexico City [Sep. 1847–Jun. 1848]. *Mil. affairs*, 13:158–166 (fall). notes. [6455

Andrew Hamilton. He won the gold dust derby. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:988–994 (Sep). view. On the official journey of Edward Fitzgerald Beale, Actg. Lt., U. S. N., as special courier from California across Mexico to Washington with dispatches and a sample of gold, Aug. 1–Sep. 16, 1848. [6456

George Peter Hammond. The treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, February second, 1848. Berkeley: Friends of the Bancroft Library [1949. 10], 79 p. map. bibliog. (p. 77–79). Contents.—Border controversy.—Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo [text in Spanish and English].—The Protocol of Queretaro [text in Spanish and English].—The Disturnell map [published by J. Disturnell, N. Y., 1846, and several times revised].—Contest over the Port of San Diego. [6457

Charles Graham Raht. The Chihuahua Trail. *Frontier times*, 26:119–124 (Mar). Reprinted from Raht's *Romance of the Davis Mountains*. On the trail from Indianola, Tex., to Chihuahua, and the traffic on it, 1848–76. [6458

George Frederick Ruxton. Sketches of the Mexican War. Herbert O. Brayer, ed., *The Westerners brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, Inc., 1949), p. 147–174. views. Reprinted from *Fraser's magazine*, Jul. 1848. [6459

Glenn S. Dumke. Across Mexico in '49. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:33–44 (Feb). notes. Examples of "Argonaut" travels across Mexico, 1849. [6460

Lewis Birdsall Harris. Overland by boat to California in 1849. [Edited] by Aurora Hunt. Hist. Soc. South. Calif., *Quar.*, 31:212–218 (Sep). Extracts from letters relating to a journey from Texas to California, 1849–50. [6461

Henry Miller Madden. Xántus: Hungarian naturalist in the pioneer West. Linz [Austria], 1949. 312, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 293–308), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. On János Xántus (1825–94) as a collector for the

Smithsonian Institution and for himself in Iowa, New Orleans, Kansas, Fort Tejon (California), Cape San Lucas (Lower California), Washington (D. C.), and Manzanillo and Colima (Mexico), 1851–64. "Xántus as an author" (p. 211–250, showing his extensive plagiarisms). "Biota Xántusiana" (p. 251–291). [6462

William W. Barnett, Jr. Shelby's expedition to Mexico. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:121–122 (May–Jun). Expedition of Gen. Joseph Orville Shelby and his Confederate cavalry brigade to Mexico, 1865–67. [6463

Adolph Francis Alphonse Bandelier. A scientist on the trail: travel letters of A. F. Bandelier, 1880–1881. [Edited by] George P[eter] Hammond and Edgar F. Goad. Berkeley [Calif.] Quivira Soc., 1949. xi, 142 p. notes. (Quivira Soc. publications, v. 10.) Translation of two series of articles published in German in the Highland (Ill.) *Union*, describing the author's archeological observations on a journey to New Mexico, Vera Cruz, Mexico City, Cholula, and Oaxaca, Aug. 20, 1880–Sep. 2, 1881. [6464

Skip Allen. Texas' railroad to the Orient. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 5):2, 28 (Mar). On the Kansas City, Mexico, and Orient Railroad Co., 1900–ca. 1923. [6465

W. R. Draper. Promoting the Orient. *Railroad mag.*, 50 (no. 2):104–117 (Nov). port., views. On Arthur E. Stilwell and the Kansas City, Mexico, & Orient Railroad, 1900–1928. [6466

Charles C. Cumberland. Mexican revolutionary movements from Texas, 1906–1912. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52:301–324 (Jan). notes. [6467

J. A. Small. Bucking the rebel blockade. *Railroad mag.*, 50 (no. 2):72–76 (Nov). views. Reminiscences of the Southern Pacific of Mexico, 1909–28. [6468

Larry A. Harris. Pancho Villa and the Columbus raid. El Paso, Tex.: McMath Co., ©1949. 100 p. facsims., ports., views. Life of Francisco Villa (1877–1923), including his raids in Texas and New Mexico, 1913 ff., and particularly the raid on Columbus, N. M., 1916. [6469

Mexico. *Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores.* La cuestion internacional mexicano-americana, durante el gobierno del Gral. Don Alvaro Obregón. Tercera edicion. México: Editorial Cultura, 1949. [2], xi, 6–289 p. Documents in their original languages (English and Spanish), May 11, 1921–Aug. 24, 1923. Prólogo signed: A[lberto] J. Pani, who was Secretario de Relaciones Exteriores during these years. [6470

Ronald L. Ives. The Sonoran Railroad project. *Jour. geog.*, 48:197–206 (May). diagr., map, views. On a project to connect Mexicali with Santa Ana, ca. 1930–1949. [6471

Hart Stilwell. The wetback tide. *Common ground*, 9 (no. 4):3–14 (summer). On Mexicans illegally entering Texas, ca. 1942–1949. [6472

Jesús Topete. Aventuras de un bracero. México: Editorial AmeXica, 1949. 143 p. Cover title : "Relato de seis meses en Estados Unidos." Account of the author's temporary residence in California as an agricultural laborer and of his journey from and to Mexico, 1944. [6473

Central America

Roscoe R. Hill. John Lloyd Stephens [1805–52] and his American book. *Americas*, 6:197–207 (Oct). On the travels of Stephens in Central America, 1839–41, and his narrative of these travels. [6474

John Lloyd Stephens. Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, & Yucatan. . . . Edited with an introduction & notes by Richard L. Predmore. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1949. 2 v. xx, 346; xiv, 401 p. diagrs., maps, port., views. notes. First published in 1841. Diplomatic mission and archeological excursion in British Honduras, Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Yucatan, Oct. 1839–Jul. 1840. [6475

Robert E. Wilson. Search for a government: the diplomatic mission of John Lloyd Stephens, 1839. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 26 (no. 2):12–14 (Feb). views. On the mission of Stephens as Special Agent of the United States in Central America. [6476

A. Jay Hertz. "Via Nicaragua": the corruption and danger connected with it. *Am. philatelist*, 62:892–897 (Aug). facsims. Traffic of citizens of the United States across Nicaragua, 1849–55. [6477

South America

William H. Gray. Early trade relations between the United States and Venezuela [1797–1865]. INSTITUTO PANAMERICANO DE GEOGRAFÍA, *Estudios de historia de América* (Mexico, 1948), p. 87–106. notes. [6478

Carlos Alberto Quesada Zapiola. Catalogo de la documentacion referente a las relaciones diplomaticas entre Estados Unidos de America y la Republica Argentina, 1810–1830, existente en el Archivo Nacional de los Estados Unidos de América (Sección Departamento de Estado). Buenos Aires: Guillermo Kraft [1948]. 210 p. Chronological calendar of State Department records relating to Argentina. [6479

Luis Gonzalo Patrizi, *comp.* Documentos relativos a Venezuela que se conservan en The National Archives de Washington, 1835–1906. ACAD. NAC. HIST. (CARACAS), *Bol.*, 32:81–98 (Jan–Mar). Venezuelan chronology as recorded in diplomatic and consular records of the United States. [6480

Milton Rubincam, *comp.* American seamen and citizens at Talcahuano, Chile, 1846–1854. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 37:15–18 (Mar). Data "compiled from the consular despatches from Talcahuano, Chile, preserved in The National Archives." [6481

Segundo V. Linares Quintana. Comparison of the constitutional basis of the United States and Argentine political systems. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 641–664 (Apr). notes. On the Argentine constitution of 1853–1948 in relation to the U. S. constitution. [6482

Erik Heyl. Decline and fall of the *R. R. Cuyler*. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:74–75 (Dec). view. On a vessel built in 1861, sold to the Colombian Government in 1866 (for use by Peru and Ecuador in war against Spain), and wrecked in Cartagena Harbor in 1867. [6483

Jeronimo Gueiros. The Presbyterian Seminary of the North. *Presbyt. survey*, 39:141, 152 (Mar). view. On an establishment at Recife, Brazil, 1873–1949. [6484

Robert Carlyle Beyer. The marketing history of Colombian coffee [1874–1948]. *Agric. hist.*, 23:279–285 (Dec). notes. [6485

Otto Schoenrich. The Venezuela–British Guiana boundary dispute. *Am. jour. internatl. law*, 43:523–530 (Jul). On the participation of the United States in settling the dispute, 1895–99. Includes a memorandum to the author from Severo Mallet-Prevost, counsel for Venezuela at the time of the dispute, Feb. 8, 1944. [6486

Charles C. Eberhardt. Peruvian outpost—1906. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 26 (no. 3):17 (Mar). view. Reminiscences of service as American consul at Iquitos, Peru, 1906–7. [6487

Arthur J. Burks. Tapajos River Valley, Central Brazil. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 33 (no. 2):48–57 (Feb). map, port., views. Includes some account of Henry Ford's rubber plantations, Fordlandia and Belterra, 1928–46. [6488

TRANSATLANTIC AREAS

Michael Kraus. The Atlantic civilization: eighteenth-century origins. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1949. xi, [3], 334 p. bibliog. (p. 315–325), notes. Deals particularly with "the impact of the New World upon the Old," ca. 1493 ff. [6489

Philip Freneau. Philip Freneau's records of sea voyages [1778–1806. Edited by] Lewis Leary. RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.*, 11:94–96 (Jun 1948). [6490

H. Philip Spratt. Pioneer transatlantic paddle steamers [1818–40]. *Am. Neptune*, 9:249–272 (Oct). views. notes. [6491

Ralph E. Cropley. Ladies of distinction. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 6:1–3 (Mar). views. On several three-funneled vessels in cross-Atlantic service, 1888–1923. [6492

John H. Hougen. The story of the famous 34th Infantry Division. [Arlington? Va.] ᶜ1949. 1 v. (unpaged). maps, ports., views. bibliog. Training in the United States and service in Ireland and Scotland, North Africa, and Italy, 1940–Sep. 1945. [6493

Henry L. Covington. A fighting heart: an unofficial story of the 82nd Airborne Division. Fayetteville, N. C.: T. Davis, ᶜ1949. 75 p. cartoons, maps (1 fold.). Service in the United States, North Africa, Italy, France, Holland, Belgium, and Germany, Mar. 1942–Jan. 1946. [6494

Franklyn A. Johnson. One more hill. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls Co. [1949. 8], 181 p. Reminiscences of service in the 18th Infantry in North Africa, Sicily, and France, and of imprisonment in Germany, Sep. 1942–Oct. 1944. [6495

William Attich Reitzel. The Mediterranean: its role in America's foreign policy [1942–48]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948. 8], 195 p. notes (p. 187–189). Issued by Yale Institute of International Studies. [6496

Arthur Gordon. Troopships are never dull. *Infantry jour.*, 65 (no. 2):9–12 (Aug). views. On the USS *General A. E. Anderson*, commissioned at Baltimore as a troopship Oct. 5, 1943, and its subsequent movements. [6497

Thomas Pierrepont Hazard. Civil Affairs: an experiment in reconstruction. [Peace Dale? R. I.] ᶜ1949. [2], 95 leaves. Experiences of a member of the Civil Affairs Division of the War Department in Michigan, North Africa, Italy, and France, Jun. 1943–Nov. 1945. [6498

Ralph E. Zahrobsky. "The Fighting First" Quartermaster Company. *QM rev.*, 29 (no. 1):32–33, 124–125 (Jul–Aug). views. Services in Africa and Europe, 1943–49. [6499

Europe

Leland Harder. Pioneer of Christian civilization in America. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 1):41–45, 48 (Jan). facsims., views. On the activities of Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy in Holland, England, and New Netherlands in promoting the estab-

lishment of an ideal colony of Mennonites on the Delaware, 1658–64. [6500

Byron Fairchild. A sea of troubles: the voyage of *Bonetta*, 1718. *Am. Neptune*, 9:133–141(Apr). notes. Voyage of a vessel owned by William Pepperrell of Piscataqua, from Piscataqua to Barbados and London, Feb.–Nov. 1718, and its sale in London, 1719. [6501

William Bell Clark. Captain Dauntless: the story of Nicholas Biddle [1750–78] of the Continental Navy. [Baton Rouge] Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1949. x, [2], 317 p. fold. diagr., facsims., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 262–270), notes (p. 271–317). On Biddle as a boy in Philadelphia, a merchant seaman, a midshipman in the Royal Navy (assigned to Phipps's Arctic expedition), and an officer in the U. S. Navy. [6502

Lawrence Henry Gipson. The British Empire before the American Revolution. Volume VII. The great war for the Empire: the victorious years, 1758–1760. N. Y.: Knopf, 1949. xlviii, 467, xxxvi p. maps. notes. On the war in Europe and North America. [6503

John Ormsby Donnellan & George Armstrong. Voyage to England, 1763–1764. [Edited by Nicholas B. Wainwright.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:85–91 (Jan). notes. "A few memorandum [sic] which may be of use to a stranger on his first arrival in London & in other parts of England," by Donnellan (written in George Croghan's notebook and dated Fort Pitt, Apr. 15, 1763); and notes by Colonel Armstrong on his voyage from Philadelphia to London and Paris, Dec. 22, 1763–Feb. 7, 1764. [6504

Gleb Struve. John Paradise—friend of Doctor Johnson, American citizen, and Russian "agent." *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:355–375 (Oct). notes. On the life of Paradise (1743–95), native of Salonika and resident of London, and his connections with America, 1769–95. [6505

Hildegarde Hawthorne. His country was the world: a life of Thomas Paine [1737–1809]. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1949. vii, [3], 239 p. port. Semi-fictional account of Paine's early life in England, his removal to America in 1774, and his activities as a political and religious writer in the United States and France. [6506

Clarence H. Danhof. American evaluations of European agriculture [1775–1850]. *Tasks econ. hist.*, supp. 9, p. 61–71. notes. [6507

Sister **Mary Anthonita Hess.** American tobacco and Central European policy: early nineteenth century. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1948. ix, [1], 199 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 184–191), notes. Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. On the tobacco trade with Germany, Austria, and Hungary, 1775–1845. [6508

Halvdan Koht. The American spirit in Europe: a survey of transatlantic influences [1775–1945]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. ix, 289 p. bibliog. (p. 279–280). (Publications of the American Institute, Univ. of Oslo, in cooperation with the Dept. of American Civilization, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, Univ. of Pennsylvania.) [6509

J. M. Gautier. Un inspirateur anglais de Chateaubriand et de Schiller: Jonathan Carver. *Rev. de lit. comparée*, 23:416–423 (Apr–Sep). On the Continental influence of Carver's *Travels* (London, 1778). [6510

R. Bentham Simons, *ed.* The South Carolina Navy in the Revolution. CHARLESTON, S. C., *Yr. bk.*, 1947 (pub. 1949), p. 171–191. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 191). Letter from Alexander Gillon to the Governor of South Carolina, dated on board the *South Carolina*, May 15, 1782, reporting capture of the Bahama Islands; extracts from the log book of the *South Carolina* in the English Channel, Aug. 4–26, 1781; and pension application of John Mayrant, Jul. 14, 1832, relating to his service in the South Carolina Navy, 1778–83. [6511

Zoltán Haraszti. John Adams and Turgot. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 1:2–32 (Jul). port. notes. On a letter from Anne Robert Jacques Turgot, Baron de l'Aune, to the Rev. Richard Price, Mar. 22, 1778, printed 1784, and Adams's comments in his *Defence of the constitutions of the United States* (1787). [6512

Archibald MacLeish. Yankee skipper. *Yale rev.*, 38:610–622 (summer). On the Atlantic and European voyages of Moses Hillard of Connecticut, sea captain, 1799–1817. [6513

Gershom Bradford. The trials of an unarmed brig. *Am. Neptune*, 9:11–16 (Jan). notes. Extracts from the log of the brig *Mercury*, Bradford master, on a voyage from Boston to Alicante, Spain, and back, Oct. 27, 1807–Aug. 21, 1808. [6514

Elmer T. Hutchinson. New Jersey's part in the conquest of the Atlantic: a record of the steamship "Savannah." N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 67:89–95 (Apr). notes. Voyage (mainly under sail) of the *Savannah* from New York to St. Petersburg, Russia, and back to Savannah, 1819, with an account of the manufacture of her boiler and engine in New Jersey. [6515

Caroline (Le Roy) Webster. Mr. W. & I: being the authentic diary of Caroline Le Roy Webster during a famous journey with the Hon. Daniel Webster to Great Britain and the Continent in the year 1839. With an introduction by Claude M. Fuess. London: Nicholson & Watson [1949]. 240 p. Diary of Webster's second wife on a voyage with Webster from New York to England, Belgium, France, and back to New York, May 18–Dec. 27, 1839, with a biographical sketch of the author (1797–1882) and a letter from John Kenyon to Webster, dated Oct. 28, 1839. [6516

Jessie Melody Raber. An Indian delegation visits Europe. *Colo. mag.*, 26:143–151 (Apr). view. European tour of representatives of the Ioway Indians (living north of Fort Leavenworth on the Missouri), conducted by George H. Curzon Melody, 1844–45. [6517

Merle Curti. The impact of the revolutions of 1848 on American thought. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 93:209–215 (Jun). notes. [6518

Guido Kisch. The Revolution of 1848 and the Jewish "On to America" movement. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 38:185–237. notes. Includes documents in German reprinted from the *Oesterreichisches Central-Organ*, May 6–Oct. 6, 1848. [6519

R. N. Stromberg. Thoreau and Marx: a century after. *Social stud.*, 40:53–56 (Feb). Comparison of Henry Thoreau, "Life without principle," *Atlantic monthly*, Oct. 1863, with the Communist Manifesto. [6520

Arnold Whitridge. Men in crisis: the revolutions of 1848. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1949. [14], 364 p. cartoons, port. notes. Includes "Repercussions in America" (p. 283–326). [6521

Charles M. Wiltse. A critical Southerner: John C. Calhoun on the revolutions of 1848. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15:299–310 (Aug). notes. [6522

C. R. B. Combellack. Two critics of society. *Pac. spectator*, 3:440–445 (autumn). Comparison of Henry D. Thoreau and Karl Marx, particularly of the former's *Civil disobedience* and the latter's *Communist manifesto*, both issued in 1849. [6523

Susan (Jacob) Clay. Mrs. Susan Jacob Clay's letters. Contributed by Sarah Agnes Wallace. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 47:298–303 (Oct). Three letters (the first to Henry Clay), dated at Lisbon, at Geneva, and on the Atlantic, Feb. 2–Oct. 10, 1850. The first letter describes the author's reception by the King and Queen of Portugal, where her husband, James B. Clay, was chargé d'affaires. [6524

Joachim Maass. Der unermüdliche Rebell: Leben, Taten, und Vermächtnis

des Carl Schurz [1829–1906]. Hamburg: Claassen & Goverts [c1949]. 173, [1] p. On the youth of Schurz in Europe, his connection with the Revolutions of 1848, his coming to America in 1852, and his subsequent career as a journalist and political leader. "Carl Schurz. Abraham Lincoln: ein biographischer Essay. Ins Deutsche übertragen von Marie Renée Luft" (p. 121–174). [6525

Giuseppe Mazzini. Mazzini on American intervention in European affairs. [Edited by] Howard R. Marraro. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 21:109–114 (Jun). notes. Letter to Moncure Daniel Conway, Oct. 30, 1865. [6526

James M. Gillis. "Americanism": fifty years after. *Cath. world*, 169:246–253 (Jul). On European criticisms of Catholicism in America, particularly of doctrines of Father Isaac Thomas Hecker, 1898–1902. [6527

F. Lee Benns. The two Paris Peace Conferences of the twentieth century [1919, 1946]. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 153–170. notes. [6528

James Thrall Soby. Does our art impress Europe? *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 32): 142–149 (Aug 6). views. On American painting, sculpture, and architecture as viewed by Europeans, ca. 1920–1949. [6529

Richard Walser. Some notes on Wolfe's reputation abroad. *Carolina quar.*, 1 (no. 2):37–41 (winter). Includes remarks on translations of Thomas Wolfe, 1932 ff. [6530

R. Yuryev. Preparations of England and France for an attack on the Soviet Union from the south in 1939-1940. *Current digest of the Soviet press*, 1(no. 30):3–10 (Aug). notes. Translation of an article in *Voprosy istorii*, no. 2, 1949. On U. S. relations with Turkey. [6531

John G. Murphy. Activities of the Ninth Army AAA. *Antiaircraft jour.*, 92 (no. 3):2–13 (May–Jun). views. Services in the United States and Europe, Dec. 7, 1941–May 9, 1945. [6532

E. Blair Garland. Radar in ETO air-ground operations [1942–45]. *Signals*, 3 (no. 4):5–11 (Mar–Apr). diagrs., port., views. notes. [6533

Eudora (Ramsey) Richardson & Sherman Allen. Quartermaster supply in the European Theater of Operations in World War II [1942–45]. Camp Lee, Va.: Quartermaster School [1948–49]. 8 v. (more to follow). diagrs., maps, views. bibliogs. CONTENTS.—v. 1. Plans, policies, and procedures.—v. 2. Subsistence.—v. 3. Outfitting the soldier.—v. 4. Fuels and lubricants.—v. 5. Sales stores, post exchanges, tentage, and miscellaneous supplies.—v. 6. Salvage and services.—v. 7. Graves registration.—v. 8. Personnel. [6534

U. S. *Office of Air Force History.* The Army Air Forces in World War II. Volume two. Europe: Torch to Pointblank, August 1942 to December 1943. Prepared under the editorship of Wesley Frank Craven [and] James Lea Cate [Chicago] Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. xxi, 897 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 759–836). [6535

Dominick R. Corbo. On your feet, soldier! Unofficial history of Company G, 376th Infantry Regiment. [n. p.] c1949. 80 p. maps, ports., views. Service in the United States, England, France, and Germany, Jun. 1943–Jan. 1946. Consists mainly of the author's personal reminiscences. [6536

Joseph R. Darnall. Sidelights on the hospital program, European Theater of Operations. *Mil. surgeon*, 104:21–29 (Jan). Reminiscences, 1943–45, by the former Chief of Hospitalization, Office of the Chief Surgeon, ETO. [6537

Richard Ernest Dupuy. St. Vith: lion in the way—the 106th Infantry Division

in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1949]. x, [2], 252 p. maps, ports., views. notes. Service of the Golden Lions in the United States, France, and Germany, Mar. 1943–Oct. 1945. [6538

Melvin J. Lasky. The Morgenthau Plan in retrospect [1943–45]. *19th cent.*, 146:137–149 (Sep). notes. [6539

Audie Murphy. To hell and back. N. Y.: H. Holt [1949. 6], 274 p. Reminiscences of Army service in Italy and France, 1943–45. [6540

J. A. Rafferty. Casualties of the U. S. 8th Air Force (ETO) in [World] War II [Jan. 1943–Jun. 1945]. *Mil. surgeon*, 105:225–227 (Jul). [6541

W. S. Rumbough. Radio relay—the war's great development in signal communications. *Signals*, 3 (no. 5):30–34 (May–Jun). On developments in the European Theater, 1943–45. [6542

F. E. Sellmansberger. Stamps issued by Allied military governments for use in occupied countries. *Am. philatelist*, 62:518–530, 871–873 (Apr, Aug). facsims. Stamps for use in Europe, ca. 1943–1946. [6543

Junior Guy Ziegler. Bridge Busters: the story of the 394th Bomb Group of the 98th Bomb Wing, 9th Bomb Division, 9th Air Force. [N. Y., 1949. 10], 213 p. cartoons, map, ports., views. Service in the United States, France, and Germany, Feb. 1943–Feb. 1946. [6544

Franklin M. Davis, Jr. Technical intelligence and the Signal Corps. *Signals*, 3 (no. 6):19–26 (Jul–Aug). views. Includes references to the European Theater, 1944–45. [6545

Hugh Exton. Armored and Infantry cooperation in the pursuit. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:155–159 (Jul–Aug). maps. Activities of VII Corps in France and Belgium, Aug. 25–Sep. 11, 1944. [6546

Jacob Hay. Siam snafu. *Infantry jour.*, 64 (no. 6):11–15 (Jun). cartoons. On administrative confusion affecting the 8349th SIAM [Signal Information and Monitoring] Company in Europe, 1944–45. [6547

Berthel H. Henning. The air-holding unit. *Mil. surgeon*, 104:253–259 (Apr). view. Activities of the 7th Field Hospital in France, Belgium, and Germany, Jul. 1944–Jun. 1945. [6548

Frank Jacob Irgang. Etched in purple. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1949. [8], 241 p. map. Reminiscences of medical service of an infantryman in France, Belgium, and Germany, 1944–45. [6549

Gallio J. Marzano. An assistant to the battalion surgeon in an armored unit. *Mil. surgeon*, 104:297–307 (Apr). Reminiscences of service in a tank battalion in the United States, England, France, and Germany, 1944–45. [6550

Ninth Air Force defensive measures against German flak. *Antiaircraft jour.*, 92 (no. 1):23–27, 68–73 (Jan–Feb). views. Operations from Jan. 1, 1944, to May 7, 1945. [6551

Forrest C. Pogue. The Supreme Allied Command in Northern Europe, 1944–1945. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 171–192. notes. [6552

Robert D. Sweeney. How Patton kept tabs on his Third Army. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 58 (no. 2):51–53 (Mar–Apr). On the Army Information Service (AIS), established by the Sixth Cavalry Group by order of General Patton, May 20, 1944. [6553

William L. Thorkelson. Activities of the IX Air Defense Command. *Antiaircraft jour.*, 92 (no. 2):2–8 (Mar–Apr). views. Operations in Europe, Mar. 30, 1944–May 1945. [6554

Grant A. Williams. First Army's ETO signal operations [1944–45]. *Signals*, 2

(no. 4):5–11 (Mar–Apr 1948). port., views. [6555

THE SCANDINAVIAN POWERS

Edward Reman. The Norse discoveries and explorations in America [ca. 982–ca. 1347. Edited by Arthur G. Brodeur.] Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949. xi, [3], 201 p. map. notes. [6556

Hjalmar Rued Holand. Vinland visited 1050. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 37: 18–25 (Mar). notes. On the death of Thrond of Ringerike (nephew of King Harald of Norway) in Vinland, as inferred from the Hønen stone. [6557

John Leighly. Inaccuracies in Longfellow's translation of Tegnér's "Nattvardsbarnen" [1837–43]. *Scandinavian stud.*, 21:171–180 (Nov). notes. [6558

Martin Samuel Allwood, *ed.* Amerikasvensk lyrik genom 100 år, 1848–1948. Stockholm: Institutet för Samhällsforskning, 1949. xxxvii, 165, [1] p. Collection of Swedish poems (undated and unannotated, and sources not indicated) written in the United States. "Biografiska notiser" (p. 145–166). [6559

Henry Wadsworth Longfellow Dana & Manning Hawthorne. "The maiden aunt of the whole human race": Fredrika Bremer's friendship with Longfellow and Hawthorne [1849–51]. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 37:217–229 (Sep). facsims., ports. [6560

Raymond E. Lindgren. The Swedes come to Utah. AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, *Yr. bk.*, p. 13–27. On the Latter-Day Saints in Scandinavia, 1850 ff., and Swedish emigration to Utah, 1853–1900. [6561

[Syver Holland?] A Norwegian-American pioneer ballad. [Edited by] Einar Haugen. *Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec.*, 15:1–19. notes. Text and translation of "Korlejdes dae gjek (How things have gone)," first printed in the Chicago newspaper *Norden*, Mar. 13, 1878, under the date line "Moscow, Wisconsin, 1878"; with an account of its dialect, history, and analogues. [6562

THE BRITISH ISLES

Charles Roll. The Quaker in Anglo-American cultural relations. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 45:135–146 (Jun). notes. [6563

Charles William Heathcote. Sulgrave Manor in England was house of early Washingtons. *Picket post*, no. 22 (Jan), p. 10–16. On the association of the Washington family with Sulgrave Manor, 1540–1610, with a description of the restored manor house and estate. [6564

Gerald White Johnson. Our English heritage. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott [1949]. 253 p. notes. (The peoples of America series.) On the British element in the American population, 1584–1949. [6565

David Beers Quinn. Raleigh and the British Empire. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. xiii, 284 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 272). (Teach yourself history library.) Includes an account of Sir Walter Raleigh's colonizing enterprises in North Carolina, 1584–88, and his later connection with the founding of Virginia. [6566

Ernest A. Strathmann. The New World and Sir Walter Raleigh [1584–1616]. *Am. quar.*, 1:83–91 (spring). [6567

David B. Quinn. Preparations for the 1585 Virginia voyage. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:208–236 (Apr). notes. [6568

Robert T. Aitchison. Richard Hakluyt. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 17:71–76 (Feb). On Hakluyt's geographical publications, 1589–1600, and their relation to the colonization of America. [6569

Roy Franklin Nichols. Early transatlantic migration of politics. *Cambridge jour.*, 2:671–683 (Aug). On political concepts and practices brought to

the American colonies by settlers from Great Britain, ca. 1607–1688. [6570

Harold Stannard. The two constitutions: a comparative study of British and American constitutional systems [ca. 1607–1947, with British history of earlier date]. N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1949]. xii, 210 p. [6571

Charles Richard Sanders. William Strachey, the Virginia colony, and Shakespeare. *Va. mag. hist.*, 57:115–132 (Apr). notes. Refers particularly to Strachey's stay in Virginia, 1609–11. [6572

Walter Goodwin Davis. Romance and George Cleeve. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102:169–177 (Jul 1948). notes. On life in Maine, 1630 ff., with documents relating to earlier litigation in England. [6573

Charles F. Montgomery & Percy E. Raymond. English influence in American pewter [ca. 1660–ca. 1820]. *Antiques*, 56:182–185 (Sep). views. [6574

Henry J. Cadbury, *ed.* More Penn correspondence, Ireland, 1669–1670. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:9–15 (Jan). notes. A paper by William Penn, 1669; Sir William Penn to William Penn, Apr. 29, 1670; Roger Boyle, Baron Broghill, to Penn, May 18, 1670; and Mary Penington to John Penington, 14th of 5th month 1670. [6575

Edward Wenham. English and American furniture in the eighteenth century [ca. 1675–ca. 1790]. *Antiques*, 56:264–267 (Oct). views. [6576

William Penn. William Penn to Thomas Lloyd: a letter conveying news of the death of Charles II, the accession of James II, and sundry matters relating to Pennsylvania. Transcribed by Carroll Frey. FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., *Bul.*, 38: 103–108 (autumn). Dated London, May 16, 1685; addressed to the President of the Pennsylvania Council. [6577

William Byrd. Will. Byrd Esq., Fellow of the Royal Society and literary stylist. [Edited] by Robert J. Faulconer. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:285–286 (Apr). Includes Byrd's "An Account of a Negroboy that is dappeld in several Places of his Body with White Spots," reprinted from *Philosophical transactions of the Royal Society*, Dec. 1697. [6578

Samuel Clyde McCulloch. The foundation and early work of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1699–1727]. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 18:3–22 (Mar). notes. [6579

Tristram P. Coffin. Traditional texts of "Geordie" in America. *South. folklore quar.*, 13:161–168 (Dec). notes. Comparison of American versions of the late seventeenth-century broadside *The life and death of George of Oxford.* [6580

Nina Fletcher Little. English pottery and porcelain in colonial America [ca. 1716–1775]. *Antiques*, 55:268–271 (Apr). views. [6581

Robert Douthat Meade. The Scottish background of Patrick Henry. *Aberdeen Univ. rev.*, 33 (no. 100):32–33 (spring). On the Henry family in Scotland, including the studies of John Henry, father of Patrick, at King's College, Aberdeen, 1720–24. [6582

Agnes Marie Sibley. Alexander Pope's prestige in America, 1725–1835. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1949. xi, [3], 158 p. notes (p. 115–135). Thesis—Columbia Univ. Appendices: "American editions of *An essay on man*, 1747–1850"; "Some American editions of Pope's other works, to 1835"; "Pope's poetry in English poetical miscellanies known in the Colonies." [6583

Malcolm Freiberg. William Bollan [died 1782]: agent of Massachusetts. *More books*, 23:43–53, 90–100, 135–146, 168–182, 212–220 (Feb–Jun 1948). facsim. notes. On Bollan as a lawyer in Boston (1726–45), agent of Massachusetts in London (1745–75), and author of several pamphlets. [6584

Sarah P. Stetson. The traffic in seeds and plants from England's colonies in North America [1726–73]. *Agric. hist.*, 23:45–56 (Jan). notes. [6585

Peter Collinson & John Custis. Brothers of the spade: correspondence of Peter Collinson, of London, and of John Custis, of Williamsburg, Virginia, 1734–1746. [Edited] by E[arl] G[regg] Swem. Am. Antiq. Soc., *Proc.*, 58 (pt. 1):17–190 (Apr 1948, pub. 1949). map, ports. notes. Correspondence between Collinson and Custis relating to gardening and botany, with voluminous editorial introduction and appendices. [6586

Tory preacher and poet. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:181–184 (May). facsim. Describes *On the death of the Queen*, a poem by the Rev. Mather Byles (Boston, 1738), referring to Queen Caroline of England. [6587

James A. Brussel. Plaid people. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51:84–89 (winter). On Philadelphia physicians trained in Scotland, ca. 1760 ff., and a visit by the author to Scotland, 1945. [6588

Maurice J. Quinlan. Dr. Franklin meets Dr. Johnson. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:34–44 (Jan). notes. Meeting in London, May 1, 1760, between Franklin and Samuel Johnson, both members of the Associates of Dr. Bray, a philanthropic organization. [6589

Thomas D. Cope. Mason and Dixon—English men of science. *Del. notes*, 22:13–32. On the services of Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon in surveying the southern boundary of Pennsylvania, 1761–69, and their later lives in England and America. [6590

Stella F. Duff. The case against the King: the *Virginia gazettes* indict George III [1762–76]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:383–397 (Jul). notes. [6591

Samuel Holt Monk. Laurence Sterne at Princeton. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10:137–139 (Apr). Suggests that William Shippen brought some of Sterne's works to Philadelphia ca. 1762 and that these were known to Samuel Stanhope Smith, vice-president of Princeton, whose letters to his cousins, 1786–91, are in the style of Sterne. [6592

Ralph Willard Hidy. The House of Baring in American trade and finance: English merchant bankers at work, 1763–1861. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1949. xxiv, [2], 631 p. 2 diagrs., ports., 7 tables, views. notes (p. 483–616). (Harvard studies in business history, 14.) On American investments of Baring Brothers & Company, London. [6593

By authority, or with a word from St. Paul. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20:206–207 (Jun). facsim. Describes two issues of *The rights of colonies examined*, by Stephen Hopkins (Providence, 1765). [6594

O. M. Dickerson. England's most fateful decision. *New Eng. quar.*, 22:388–393 (Sep). On the establishment of an American Board of Customs Commissioners, 1767, and its connection with events leading to the Revolution. [6595

Irving S. Cohen. Conciliation on the eve of the American Revolution [1774–75]. *Jour. social stud.*, 5 (no. 2):41–44 (spring). notes. [6596

John Philip Agnew. Richard Price and the American Revolution. Urbana, 1949. [2], 17 p. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. [6597

Gerald S. Graham. Considerations on the War of American Independence [1775–83]. Inst. Hist. Research, *Bul.*, 22 (no. 65):22–34 (May). notes. On "the failure of diplomacy to avert a coalition, hastened, as it was, by the unprecedented intrusion of politics on strategy." [6598

Bernhard Knollenberg, *ed.* Franklin and William Pitt: Franklin's letter of January 21, 1775. Bloomington, 1949. 24 p. (Indiana Univ. Library publications, no. 1.) notes (p. 22–24). [*Another edition.*] Franklin, Jonathan Williams,

and William Pitt: a letter of January 21, 1775. [Same imprint, collation, and series.] Draft of an anonymous letter describing the debate in the House of Lords, Jan. 20, 1775, on the motion of William Pitt, 1st Earl of Chatham, to withdraw British troops from Boston, with the editor's comments. Ascribed in one edition to Benjamin Franklin ("beyond shadow of doubt a hitherto unpublished letter of Benjamin Franklin"), and in the other to Franklin's grandnephew, Jonathan Williams. [6599

George W. Kyte. Plans for reconquest of the rebellious colonies in America. *Historian*, 10:101–117 (spring 1948). Based mainly on the papers of Lord George Germain, 1775–82. [6600

Olive Branch to NYPL. *Antiquarian bookman*, 3:347–348 (Jan 22). On a communication from Congress to the King of England, Jul. 8, 1775. [6601

Robert R. Rea. Amelia Evans Barry and Gov. Pownall's map: an episode in international biblio-philanthropy. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 5:7–16 (Jan). On the claims of Mrs. Barry, daughter of Lewis Evans, against John Almon, publisher of Thomas Pownall's *A map of the Middle British Colonies in North-America* (London, 1776), 1776–89. [6602

Frederic R. Kirkland. An unknown Franklin cartoon. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:76–79 (Jan). facsims. notes. On a card engraving entitled "Magna Brittania her colonies reduced," ca. 1777. [6603

Eric Robson. The raising of a regiment in the War of American Independence with especial reference to 80th and 94th regiments [1777–80]. Soc. Army Hist. Research, *Jour.*, 27:107–115 (autumn). notes. [6604

Nathan R. Einhorn. The reception of the British peace offer of 1778. *Pa. hist.*, 16:191–214 (Jul). notes. [6605

Percy Sumner. An officer of the Black Watch in the American Revolution. Soc. Army Hist. Research, *Jour.*, 26:78 (summer 1948). port. On a portrait of Lt. James Stuart, 42d (Royal Highland) Regiment, 1780, showing the uniform of the regiment. [6606

The independence of America: six unpublished items on the treaty in 1782–83. [Edited by Godfrey Davies and Marion Tinling.] *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 12:213–220 (Feb). notes. From papers of Thomas Townshend, Lord Stanley, Aug. 29–Oct. 25, 1782. [6607

Theodore Sizer. Trumbull's lost London work. *Connoisseur*, 125:121–123 (Dec). ports. On paintings produced in London by John Trumbull and left there by him, 1783–1815. [6608

Lucy Martin Donnelly. The celebrated Mrs. Macaulay. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 6:173–207 (Apr). facsims., ports. bibliog. On the life and work of Catharine (Sawbridge) Macaulay (1731–91), her travels in America from Boston to Virginia, 1784–85, and her correspondence with Americans. [6609

William Wirt Blume. Place of trial of civil cases: early English and modern Federal. *Mich. law rev.*, 48:1–40 (Nov). notes. Contents.—i. England before 1800.—ii. Federal, 1789–1948. [6610

Lewis Leary. Joel Barlow and William Hayley: a correspondence. *Am. lit.*, 21:325–334 (Nov). notes. Describes and quotes correspondence between Barlow and Hayley, the English poet, 1791–92. [6611

Robert Mackay. The letters of Robert Mackay [1772–1816] to his wife, written from ports in America and England, 1795–1816. With an introduction and notes by Walter Charlton Hartridge. Athens: Pub. under the auspices of the Georgia Soc. of the Colonial Dames of America by the Univ. of Georgia Press [1949]. xxxi, 325 p. ports., views. notes (p. 251–314). Letters of a Savannah and London merchant, dated in Savannah, Liverpool, Norfolk, New York, Saratoga Springs, and Amelia Island. [6612

George W. Kyte. Robert Liston and Anglo-American cooperation, 1796–1800. Am. Phil. Soc., *Proc.*, 93:259–266 (Jun). notes. [6613

Hugh MacMullan. George Walker's satire on America. *Pa. hist.*, 16:215–220 (Jul). On references to the United States in *The vagabond* (1799), a novel using "American material as a means for satirizing the revolutionary philosophers of England." [6614

Arthur H. Merritt. American churches pictured on old blue china. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:170–187 (Jul). views. Describes fourteen examples from Staffordshire ware, ca. 1800–ca. 1841. [6615

R. B. Van Wart. Washington Irving and Scotland. *Blackwood's*, 266:257–263 (Sep). Mainly on Irving's relations with Sir Walter Scott, 1813–31. [6616

Sam Laidacker. Ceramic prints for the American trade. *Am. antiques jour.*, 4 (no. 8):16–18 (Aug). views. On English transfer printing on pottery, representing American scenes, 1818–50. [6617

J. Russell Roberts. Emerson's debt to the seventeenth century. *Am. lit.*, 21:298–310 (Nov). notes. On Emerson's reading and imitation of seventeenth-century English authors, ca. 1818 ff. [6618

Barbara Duncan. "Home, sweet home." *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 4:21–25 (winter). facsims. Describes the holograph score of Sir Henry Rowley Bishop's opera *Clari, or the Maid of Milan* (including John Howard Payne's "Home, sweet home"), produced in London May 8, 1823. [6619

Georg Fridén. James Fenimore Cooper and Ossian. Upsala: Lundequistska Bokhandeln; Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press [1949]. 54, [2] p. (Upsala. Universitet. Amerikanska Seminariet. Essays and studies on American language and literature, 8.) bibliog. (p. 56). On parallels between the utterances of Ossian (as reported by James Macpherson) and the rhetoric of Cooper's Indians, 1823–41. [6620

Bingham Duncan. The tobacco trade in Anglo-American diplomacy, 1830–1850. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 5:48–55 (Mar). [6621

Charles Dickens. Dickens and America: some unpublished letters. [Edited by] Richard D. Altick. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 73:326–335 (Jul). Eleven letters, Apr. 12, 1840–Jan. 2, 1868. [6622

James Fenimore Cooper. Two uncollected letters of James Fenimore Cooper. [Edited by] W. T. Bandy. *Am. lit.*, 20:441–442 (Jan). notes. Undated letter transmitting an autograph of Sir Walter Scott; and letter of May 27, 1848, on Cooper's relations with an English publisher. [6623

Bertram W. Korn. Judah P. Benjamin as a Jew. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 38:153–171 (Mar). notes. On Benjamin as a Southern lawyer and military officer and a resident of England, 1848–86. [6624

Betty Miller. Two fathers and their sons. *19th cent.*, 146:251–260 (Oct). On the Rev. Henry James, the Rev. Thomas Butler, and their sons, Henry James and Samuel Butler, ca. 1850 ff.: an attempted psychoanalysis. [6625

Richard O. Cummings. The growth of technical coöperation with governments abroad, 1849–1853. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:199–212 (May). notes. On the London Crystal Palace Exposition, 1851, and the New York Exhibition of the Industry of All Nations, 1853. [6626

Robert Cantwell. Hawthorne and Delia Bacon. *Am. quar.*, 1:343–360 (winter). On Hawthorne as U. S. consul at Liverpool, 1853–59. [6627

Ruth T. Farrow. Odyssey of an American cancer specialist of a hundred years ago. *Bul. hist. med.*, 23:236–252 (May–Jun). notes. On Jesse Weldon Fell (1819–ca. 1890), native of New Jersey,

who removed from New York to London in 1855, and his experiments in the application of puccoon juice to scarified cancers, 1855–60. [6628

Virginia Harlow. Thomas Sergeant Perry and Henry James. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 1:43–60 (Jul). port. notes. On relations between the two, 1858–1923. [6629

Arthur W. M. Voss. The *Biglow papers* in England. *Am. lit.*, 21:340–342 (Nov). notes. On English editions of James Russell Lowell's work, and their reception, 1859–1900. [6630

W. Edwin Hemphill. Bibles through the blockade. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 16 (no. 8):9–12, 30–32 (Aug). bibliog. (p. 32). Reprinted in *Presbyt. survey*, 39:549–551, 581–582 (Dec). facsim., view. On the activities of the Rev. William James Hoge in supervising the movement of Bibles from Great Britain to the Confederate forces, 1861–63. [6631

Benjamin Moran. The journal of Benjamin Moran, 1857–1865. Volume II. Edited by Sarah Agnes Wallace & Frances Elma Gillespie. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1949]. xx, 813–1489 p. port. Diary of the Assistant Secretary of Legation at London, serving under Charles Francis Adams, May 17, 1861–May 31, 1865. [6632

Laurence Barrett. Young Henry James, critic [1864–78]. *Am. lit.*, 20:385–400 (Jan). notes. [6633

Elizabeth Stevenson. The crooked corridor: a study of Henry James. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. [8], 172 p. bibliog. (p. 164–166). Mainly comment on James's writings, 1864–1916. [6634

Henry James. The letters of Henry James to Mr. Justice Holmes [1865–1913]. Edited by Mark De Wolfe Howe. *Yale rev.*, 38:410–433 (spring). [6635

Cecil Y. Lang. A further note on Swinburne and Whitman. *Mod. lang. notes*, 64:176–177 (Mar). On books by Whitman, published 1865-89, in Swinburne's library. [6636

B. R. McElderry, Jr. The uncollected stories of Henry James. *Am. lit.*, 21:279–291 (Nov). notes. List and evaluation of James's shorter fiction "excluded from the chief collected editions," 1865–76. Deals chiefly with eight stories of these years. [6637

Robert C. Le Clair. Henry James and Minny Temple. *Am. lit.*, 21:35–48 (Mar). notes. Includes a letter from Henry James to his mother, Mar. 29, 1870, and letters from Mary Temple to "Harry," Jun. 3–Nov. 7, 1869. [6638

Herbert O. Brayer. The influence of British capital on the Western range-cattle industry [1879–ca. 1910]. *Tasks econ. hist.*, supp. 9, p. 85–98. [6639

Herbert O. Brayer. When dukes went West. DABNEY OTIS COLLINS, ed., *1948 brand book* (Denver, Colo.: The Westerners, •1949), p. 55–76. port., views. On "the influence of British capital, knowledge, and livestock" on "the Western range cattle industry," ca. 1879–ca. 1910. [6640

Margaret Digby. Horace Plunkett: an Anglo-American Irishman. Oxford: Blackwell, 1949. xv, [1], 314 p. ports., views. Life of Sir Horace Curzon Plunkett (1854–1932), rancher in Wyoming (1879–87) and political and agricultural leader in Ireland, with continuing business interests in the United States. [6641

James J. Green. American Catholics and the Irish Land League, 1879–1882. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 35:19–42 (Apr). notes. [6642

Henry Popkin. Pretender to the drama. *Theatre arts*, 33 (no. 11):32–35, 91 (Dec). facsim., port., view. On Henry James as a dramatist, 1882–1909. [6643

A unique Henry James item. *Colby Lib. quar.*, 2:123 (Aug 1948). On an

apparently unique copy (1882) of *The point of view.* [6644

Henry James. Five letters of Henry James. [Edited] by Rudolf Kirk. RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.*, 12:54–58 (Jun). notes. Dated Mar. 10, 1885–Sep. 26, 1913. [6645

Edwin Clark. Henry James and the actress. *Pac. spectator*, 3:84–99 (winter). On James and the theater, 1889–1909, and his dealings with Elizabeth Robins. [6646

Leon Edel. The texts of Henry James's unpublished plays. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 3:395–406 (autumn). facsims. notes. On the various mss. of James's seven unpublished plays, composed 1889–1910. [6647

Oliver Evans. James's air of evil: "The turn of the screw" [1889]. *Partisan rev.*, 16:175–187 (Feb). [6648

Nelson M. Blake. England and the United States, 1897–1899. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 257–283. notes. [6649

Oliver St. John Gogarty. American patrons and Irish letters. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 11):41–45 (Jul). cartoon. On the services of John Quinn and other Americans to William Butler Yeats, George Russell, James Joyce, and other Irish authors and lecturers, 1901–37. [6650

Claire J. Raeth. Henry James's rejection of *The sacred fount* [1901]. *E L H*, 16:308–324 (Dec). notes. [6651

Leon Edel. Henry James and *The outcry. Univ. Toronto quar.*, 18:340–346 (Jul). notes. On a play produced unsuccessfully in London, 1909–10. [6652

Frank Shay. American sea songs and chanteys from the days of iron men and wooden ships. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. 217 p. music, views (part col.). First published in 1924 under title: *Iron men and wooden ships.* Tunes and texts from British and American oral sources, collected 1915 ff., and some from printed sources, with introductory notes. [6653

Stuart Gilbert. The wanderings of *Ulysses. New colophon*, 2:245–252 (Sep). facsim. On dealings of James Joyce with B. W. Huebsch, publisher, 1916–21. [6654

John S. Galbraith. The United States, Britain, and the creation of the Irish Free State [1921–24]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:566–574 (Oct). [6655

Delmore Schwartz. The literary dictatorship of T. S. Eliot. [1922–46]. *Partisan rev.*, 16:119–137 (Feb). [6656

Eugene H. Angert. The American Bar in London: eye-witness account of the 1924 meeting. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 35:538–540, 613 (Jul). views. [6657

Joseph R. Darnall. Digging in at Cheltenham. *Mil. surgeon*, 104:418–424 (Jun). Medical service in England, May 1943–Jan. 1944. [6658

BELGIUM

George R. de Lame. Spa et les Américains; ou, L'histoire de l'Armée Américaine à Spa [Sep. 10, 1944–Apr. 18, 1946]. Liége: Solédi [1948]. 198 p. ports., views. On the stay of the First Army at Spa. By the "ancien délégué de la Ville de Spa près les autorités américaines et britanniques." [6659

Tattnall R. Pritchard, Jr. Adventure at Aywaille. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:26–27 (Jan–Feb). Experience of the 3d Battalion, 60th Infantry Regiment, Ninth Division, at Aywaille, Belgium, late summer, 1944. [6660

Michael J. L. Greene. Contact at Houffalize. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 58 (no. 3):36–44 (May–Jun). maps, port., view. Operations of the 41st Cavalry Reconnaissance Squadron of the 11th Armored Division in the Bastogne operation, Belgium, Jan. 15–16, 1945. [6661

FRANCE

Silvio Zavala. América en el espíritu francés del siglo XVIII. Mexico, 1949. 314 p. view. notes. CONTENTS.—Las investigaciones filosóficas sobre los resultados del descubrimiento de América.—Las descripciones de viages [all, except Chastellux, in the West Indies and Latin America].—La etnografía [including Lahontan, Lafitau, and Bossu].—Las traducciones.—La historiografía [including Lafitau, Dumont, and Bellin]. [6662

Robert Thompson Pell. Montcalm: origins and first steps [1712–55]. FT. TICONDEROGA MUS., *Bul.*, 8:131–159 (summer). facsim., port., view. [6663

Augusta C. Vertès. Une source primitive des *Natchez* de Chateaubriand. *Rev. de lit. comparée*, 23:393–412 (Apr–Sep). notes. On the indebtedness of Chateaubriand to Pierre François Xavier de Charlevoix, *Histoire et description générale de la Nouvelle France* (Paris, 1744). [6664

Paul M. Spurlin. Montesquieu et l'opinion américaine au dix-huitième siècle. *French Am. rev.*, 1:12–21 (Jul–Sep). Résumé of the author's *Montesquieu in America, 1760–1801*. [6665

Marcel Trudel. Louis XVI, le Congrès américain, et le Canada, 1774–1789. Québec: Éditions du Quartier Latin [1949]. xlii, 259 p. bibliog. (p. xv–xlii), notes. (Publications de l'Université Laval.) [6666

William Carmichael. Letters of William Carmichael to John Cadwalader, 1777. Edited by Harry Ammon. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:1–17 (Mar). notes. From the secretary of Silas Deane, dated in Paris and Dunkerque, Mar. 17–Oct. 8, 1777. [6667

Lester G. Crocker. Linguet's prognostication for the American colonies. *French Am. rev.*, 2:45–52 (Jan–Mar). notes. On Simon Linguet, *Political and philosophical speculations on the distinguishing characteristics of the present century* (London, 1778), translated from a French original of 1777. [6668

Charles William Heathcote. Washington, La Fayette, Valley Forge, and Barren Hill. *Picket post*, no. 26 (Oct), p. 4–9, 11. On Lafayette in America, 1777–78. [6669

Elizabeth S. Kite. New light on the Franco-American alliance: its relation to American independence [1778–83]. *Picket post*, no. 24 (Apr), p. 26–31, 35, 37. notes. [6670

Armel Diverrés. Chateaubriand et la complainte du Major André [1780]. *Rev. de lit. comparée*, 23:412–416 (Apr–Sep). notes. [6671

Percy G. Adams. Crèvecoeur—realist or romanticist. *French Am. rev.*, 2:115–134 (Jul–Sep). notes. On the French and English writings of "Hector St. John de Crèvecoeur," 1782–1801, with particular attention to his *Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New York*. [6672

Michel Benisovich. Le sculpteur Pierre Taveau et la statue de Washington. *French Am. rev.*, 2:103–107 (Apr–Jun). port. notes. On a statue of "Waginston" dating from 1786 or before. [6673

Esther Ernestine Brown. The French Revolution and the American man of letters [1789–ca. 1800]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. Positive microfilm copy of a typewritten ms. of v, 321 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 306–316), notes. (University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. Publication no. 1222.) Thesis—Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted in *Microfilm abstracts*, 9 (no. 2):117–119. [6674

Richard K. Murdoch. The genesis of the Genêt schemes [1792]. *French Am. rev.*, 2:81–97 (Apr–Jun). notes. Study of "the elements in Girondist foreign policy" that occasioned the mission of Edmond Charles Genêt. [6675

Alexandre Maurice Blanc de Lanautte, Comte d'Hauterive, & Edmond

Charles Edouard Genêt. Three papers pertaining to the Genet affair. [Edited] by Roger L. Williams. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:87–95 (Apr). port. notes. Two letters by Hauterive, Jun. 14 and Aug. 2, 1793, and a proclamation by Genêt, Dec. 7, 1793. [6676

Francis S. Childs. The Hauterive journal. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:69–86 (Apr). facsims., view. notes. Describes and summarizes a ms. journal of Alexandre Maurice Blanc de Lanautte, Comte d'Hauterive, French consul in New York, Oct. 18–Dec. 8, 1793. [6677

Robert Sylvain. Louis XVII vint-il en Amérique? UNIV. LAVAL, *Rev.*, 3:743–761, 857–882 (May–Jun). notes. Examines rumors that Louis XVII escaped from prison at Paris in 1794 and was brought to the United States or Canada, and that he lived in the New World in disguise till old age. [6678

Harold L. Peterson. Saber made for presentation to George Washington. SOC. AM. SWORD COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3 (no. 1):4–5 (Jun). Describes a French sword made in 1798 for Washington and presented to the President of the United States in 1933. [6679

W. Palmer Smith. Raising the Stars and Stripes over the Louisiana Purchase. *Social stud.*, 40:250–253 (Oct). Official transfer of the Louisiana Purchase by France to the United States, New Orleans, Dec. 20, 1803. [6680

Paul L. Grigaut. A marble bust of Robert Fulton by Houdon. *Art quar.*, 12:257–259, 261–262 (summer). port. notes. On a bust probably made by Jean-Antoine Houdon at Paris, 1804. [6681

James F. Marshall. Stendhal and America. *French Am. rev.*, 2:240–267 (Oct–Dec). notes. References to America by Henri Marie Beyle, French novelist, 1806–39. [6682

S. de la S. Deléry. Le thème napoléonien dans la poésie louisianaise [ca. 1815–1852]. *French Am. rev.*, 2:33–44 (Jan–Mar). notes. [6683

Eugene A. Vail. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 131–134 (Apr–Jun 1948). ports. On Eugene Aaron Vail, native of France and author of three works on the United States, who lived in Washington, D. C., ca. 1816–1833, and returned to France in 1834. [6684

Charles-Frédéric-Antoine Lallemand. Napoléon refuse de passer en Amérique: extrait du journal du Général Charles-Frédéric-Antoine Lallemand, Juillet-Août 1816. *French Am. rev.*, 2:63–80 (Apr–Jun). [6685

Elizabeth Peabody. Elizabeth Peabody's letters to Maria Chase of Salem, relating to Lafayette's visit in 1824. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:360–368 (Jan). Dated Sep. 3, 1824, and Jun. 28, 1825. [6686

Theodore Huebener. Longfellow's French grammar. *French rev.*, 22:448–451 (May). On Longfellow's *Elements of French grammar* (1830). [6687

Henri Guillemin. Lamartine et les U. S. A.: une lettre inédite. *Mercure de France*, 305:466–472 (Mar). Brief letter from Alphonse de Lamartine to an unidentified "Madame la Comtesse," Paris, Feb. 10, 1866, referring obliquely to Maximilian's adventures in Mexico; and study of Lamartine's relations with the United States, 1834–65. [6688

Joseph Jones. Emerson and Bergson on the comic. *Comp. lit.*, 1:63–72 (winter). notes. On Emerson's lecture "The comic" (1839–40) and parallels to the views of Henri Bergson. [6689

Jacques A. Moerenhout. The second incumbency of Jacques A. Moerenhout. Translated, with introduction and notes, by A. P. Nasatir. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 28:69–79, 151–160 (Mar–Jun). notes. Concl. Despatches from the French consul at Monterey to the Minister of Foreign Affairs, dated Monterey, Jul. 30 and Oct. 18, 1856; and instructions from the

Minister to Moerenhout, Vice Consul of France at Los Angeles, Sep. 13, 1877–May 20, 1879. [6690

F. Lauriston Bullard. A friend in France in '61. *Lincoln herald*, 51 (no. 2):33–37 (Jun). ports. On exertions of Édouard René Lefebvre de Laboulaye, journalist, in conjunction with John Bigelow and separately, in behalf of the North, 1861–65. [6691

A. J. Liebling. The French Line. *Holiday*, 6 (no. 1):106–112, 114–115 (Jul). ports., views (part col.). On the administration, ships, and personnel of the Compagnie Générale Transatlantique, 1861–1949. [6692

The **Statue** of Liberty. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 20:169–180, 238–252 (summer-autumn). On the design of the statue by Frédéric Auguste Bartholdi and the making of the statue in Paris, 1865–85. [6693

Richard G. Wood. Edward Tuck as consul. *Dartmouth alumni mag.*, 40 (no. 7):20–21 (Apr 1948). facsims. On Tuck as U. S. vice consul in Paris, 1865–68. [6694

D. W. McKeithan. Mark Twain's *Tom Sawyer abroad* and Jules Verne's *Five weeks in a balloon* [1868–94]. *Univ. of Texas studies in English*, 28:257–270. notes. [6695

Eliot G. Fay. Henry James as a critic of French literature. *French Am. rev.*, 2:184–193 (Jul–Sep). On *French poets and novelists*, 1873–77. [6696

Édouard René Lefebvre de Laboulaye. La Statue de la Liberté: lettre inédite d'Edouard Laboulaye à Miss Mary Booth. *French Am. rev.*, 2:233–236 (Oct-Dec). Dated Glatigny-Versailles, Jul. 11, 1880. [6697

Nicholas Murray Butler. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19:299–310 (winter). On Butler's connections with France, 1884–1948. [6698

Whitney Warren. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 20:157–167 (summer). On the connections of Warren, as architect, with France, 1884–1943. [6699

General John J. Pershing. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19:313–325 (winter). On Pershing's connections with France, 1917–48. [6700

John T. Winterich. The life & death of the Lafayette Publishing Co. *New colophon*, 2:209–220 (Sep). facsims. Reminiscences of an enterprise of American soldiers in Paris, Feb.–Oct. 1919, with extracts from a narrative by Melvin Ryder. [6701

William Nelson Cromwell. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19:283–296 (winter). On Cromwell and the Legion of Honor, 1920–48. [6702

Paul Desfeuilles. Gertrude Stein et le "vrai present" [ca. 1925 ff.?]. *Bayou*, no. 40 (1949), p. 31–39. notes. [6703

Clara Eleanor (Longworth), Comtesse de Chambrun. Shadows lengthen: the story of my life. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1949. xiv, 296 p. views. Sequel to *Shadows like myself*. On the author's life in France and her visits to America in 1931, 1939, 1946, and 1947. [6704

Donald Gallup. Always Gtrde Stein. *Southw. rev.*, 34:254–258 (summer). Includes letters from Gertrude Stein to the author, Jan. 18, 1941–Jul. 11, 1946, relating mainly to acquisition of copies of her writings by the Yale University Library. [6705

H. W. Blakeley. Artillery in Normandy. *Field Artillery jour.*, 39:52–54 (Mar–Apr). Presents evidence, Jun.–Aug. 1944, refuting General Eisenhower's assertion that in Normandy "the artillery, except for long-range harassing fire, was of little usefulness." [6706

Casey Deveikis. The Eager Beavers come to war. *Mil. engineer*, 41:373–377 (Sep–Oct). views. On the 1303d Engineers (the Eager Beaver Regiment) in France, Jul.–Sep. 1944. [6707

Leland B. Kuhre. Obstacles unawares. *Mil. engineer*, 41:187–191 (May–Jun). views. Deals in part with mud as an obstacle to transportation in Normandy in the fall of 1944, and the "normal mental attitude about mud that was the obstacle." [6708

J. C. Lambert. Armored rescue. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 58 (no. 1):36–45 (Jan–Feb). maps, port., tables. Operations of the 14th Armored Division in the Hatten-Rittershoffen campaign in Alsace, Dec. 24, 1944–Jan. 20, 1945. [6709

THE IBERIAN PENINSULA

Frank Goodwyn. Pánfilo de Narváez: a character study of the first Spanish leader to land an expedition to Texas [1526]. *Hisp. Am. hist. rev.*, 29:150–156 (Feb). notes. [6710

Edward A. Mallon. Spain's part in the American Revolution [1779–82]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.*, 60:242–243 (Dec). [6711

Agnes Marie Brady. One hundred years. *Mod. lang. jour.*, 33:115–121 (Feb). notes. On *The Spanish teacher and colloquial phrase-book*, by Francis Butler (N. Y., 1849). [6712

GERMANY

Wilhelm Niepoth. Jakob Gottschalk and his ancestry: first bishop of the Mennonite Church in America, 1708–1763. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 23:35–47 (Jan). [6713

Otto Langguth. Pennsylvania German pioneers from the County of Wertheim. . . . Translated and edited by Don Yoder. Pa. German Folklore Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 12 (1947, •1948):147–289. facsim., port., view. Detailed data from German records (with the editor's additions and collations from American records) on 270 emigrants to the United States, 1749–86 (besides one in 1709 and one in 1743); with two letters from Johannes Schlessman (Oxford, Pa., 1753 and 1769) and data from papers of Lorenz Albert and Zacharias Endres. [6714

Alfred Werner. Goethe in America. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:242–250 (Apr). Remarks on the bicentennial of Goethe's birth, 1949. [6715

Thomas Swartzlander. German mercenaries in the War for American Independence [1776–77]. *Picket post*, no. 24 (Apr), p. 10–15. [6716

Owsei Temkin. Comments on the German edition of Rush's account of the yellow fever. Solomon Robert Kagan, ed., *Victor Robinson memorial volume* (N. Y.: Froben Press, 1948), p. 375–382. notes. On a translation by Philip Friedrich Hopfengärtner and Johann Hermann Ferdinand von Autenrieth, 1796, with an appendix by the latter on his observations of yellow fever in Philadelphia and Baltimore in 1794. [6717

Christian F. Melz. Goethe and America [1796–1850]. *College English*, 10:425–431 (May). Also in *Eng. jour.*, 38: 247–253 (May). [6718

Walter Wadepuhl. Goethe's interest in America [1807–32]. *Am.-German rev.*, 15 (no. 6):29–32 (Aug). ports. [6719

Orie William Long. Goethe's American visitors [1810–21]. *Am.-German rev.*, 15 (no. 6):24–28 (Aug). notes. [6720

James Taft Hatfield. *Götz von Berlichingen* in America. *Germanic rev.*, 24:177–183 (Jun). notes. On American references to Goethe's play, 1814–1906. [6721

Frank G. Ryder. George Ticknor's *Sorrows of young Werther. Comp. lit.*, 1:360–372 (fall). notes. On a ms. translation (1814) of Goethe's *Leiden des jungen Werthers* (1787 text). [6722

Theodore Huebener. The first German grammar and reader for American schools. *German quar.*, 22:95–101 (Mar). On

Charles Follen, of Harvard, and his *Deutsches Lesebuch für Anfänger* (1826) and *A practical grammar of the German language* (1828). [6723

John Wesley Thomas. James Freeman Clarke [1810–88]: apostle of German culture to America. Boston: J. W. Luce [1949]. 168 p. bibliog. (p. 137–142), notes (p. 143–168). Thesis, with minor additions—Pennsylvania State College. On the activities of Clarke, as editor, author, and Unitarian minister, in the study and diffusion of German literature and thought, 1832–88. [6724

J. Wesley Thomas. New light on Margaret Fuller's projected "Life of Goethe." *Germanic rev.*, 24:216–223 (Jun). notes. Includes correspondence between Margaret Fuller and James Freeman Clarke, 1835–38. [6725

Allen W. Porterfield. When Boston took up German. *German quar.*, 22:84–94 (Mar). notes. On the views of John Lothrop Motley concerning Germany, 1839–68. [6726

Adolf Kober. Some Friedmann family letters. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., *Pub.*, 39:169–176 (Dec). notes. Describes letters of Löb Friedmann and members of his family, dated in Reckendorf, Bavaria, 1840–55, bearing on the condition of the Jews in Bavaria and on Jewish immigration to the United States. [6727

Franz Karl Mohr. The influence of Eichendorff's "Ahnung und Gegenwart" on Poe's "Masque of the red death." *Mod. lang. quar.*, 10:3–15 (Mar). notes. Review of alleged sources of "Masque of the Red Death" (1845), including Joseph, Freiherr von Eichendorff. [6728

Idwal Jones. A banker of Sacramento. *Westways*, 41 (no. 5):10–11 (May). view. On the stay of Heinrich Schliemann, German archeologist, in Sacramento, 1851. [6729

J. William Frey. *Is* there a Pennsylvania Dutch dictionary? *Pa. Dutchman*, 1 (no. 14):1 (Aug 4). On lexicons and glossaries of the Pennsylvania dialects of German, 1875–1949. [6730

W. K. Gregory. Franz Weidenreich, 1873–1948. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:85–90 (Jan–Mar). port. On Weidenreich as an anthropologist and an anatomist, 1899–1948, in Germany and (1935 ff.) in the United States. [6731

Ralph Pemberton. American students and German medicine. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51:98–104 (winter). notes. Reminiscences of the author's graduate studies under Franz Hofmeister, Professor of Physiological Chemistry, University of Strasbourg, and his previous studies in Berlin, ca. 1911–1912. [6732

John Leslie Snell. German Socialist reaction to Wilsonian diplomacy: from neutrality to belligerency [Jan.–Apr. 1917]. *Jour. cent. Eur. affairs*, 9:61–79 (Apr). notes. [6733

Gordon Lyle. Springfield patent troubles. *Am. rifleman*, 97 (no. 12):52–55 (Dec). facsim., port., views. On the settlement of a German claim for patent infringement by the U. S. Army in improvements made in the Springfield rifle, 1931. [6734

Ralph K. White. Hitler, Roosevelt, and the nature of war propaganda. *Jour. abnormal and social psych.*, 44:157–174 (Apr). notes. Comparative analysis of speeches of Hitler and Roosevelt, 1935–39. [6735

Edward A. Caskey. Baloney barrage. *Infantry jour.*, 65 (no. 6):20–23 (Dec). facsim., map, views. On "psychological warfare" in the assault on Geilenkirchen, Nov. 1944. [6736

George Arthur Diamond. Prisoner of war. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 5:177–196 (autumn). On songs and ballads current among prisoners associated with the author during his imprisonment in Germany, Mar. 1944–Apr. 1945. [6737

Daniel Lerner. Sykewar: psychological warfare against Germany, D-Day to VE-Day. N. Y.: George W. Stewart [1949]. xviii, 463 p. facsims. (1 fold.), ports. bibliog. (p. 347–399), notes. On the work of the Psychological Warfare Division, SHAEF, Jun. 6, 1944–May 8, 1945. "The Sykewarriors: a list of personnel" (p. 438–449). [6738

Hans A. Adler. The post-war reorganization of the German banking system [1945–49]. *Quar. jour. econ.*, 63:322–341 (Aug). notes. [6739

Charles H. Blumenfeld. Evolution of procurement controls & procedures in the European command. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 4):42–44, 123–126 (Jan–Feb). Activities in Germany, May 1945–1948. [6740

J. B. Cress. Bridging the Rhine at Wesel. *Mil. engineer*, 284:433–436 (Nov–Dec). views. Work of the 1056th Engineer Group, Mar.–Apr. 1945. [6741

Floyd D. Gibson. Railway electrification in Germany. *Mil. engineer*, 41:288–289 (Jul–Aug). map, views. Work of Co. D, 746th Railway Operating Battalion, in Germany, May 17, 1945, ff. [6742

L. Wilson Greene, *ed.* Documents relating to the capture of a German gas dump. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 3):26–32 (Jan). facsim., views. Correspondence, Apr. 13–May 31, 1945, concerning the capture and occupation of the Heeresmunitionsanstalt at St. Georgen, in the Black Forest, Bavaria, "the largest German toxic chemical facility captured by American troops." [6743

George F. Hamel. The Crailsheim operation of the 10th Armored Division [Apr. 1–10, 1945]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 58 (no. 2):34–45 (Mar–Apr). maps, port., views. [6744

John F. Hyde. Armored bridgehead operation. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 58 (no. 4):34–42, 48 (Jul–Aug). maps, views. Operations of the 9th Armored Division at the Ludendorff Bridge, Remagen, Germany, Mar. 7–17, 1945. [6745

Joe V. Langston. Night crossing: how the 6th Armored Division crossed the Our River into Germany in February 1945. *Infantry jour.*, 64 (no. 6):21–25 (Jun). map, views. [6746

ITALY

Manuel D. Ramirez. Italian folklore from Tampa, Florida: series no. ii, proverbs. *South. folklore quar.*, 13:121–132 (Jun). notes. Texts of proverbs collected from Sicilian settlers in Tampa. [6747

William Short. An American diplomat in settecento Italy. [Edited by Joseph G. Fucilla.] *Italica*, 26:78–101 (Mar). notes. Letters to Thomas Jefferson from Turin, Milan, and Rome, Oct. 18, 1788–Feb. 17, 1789. [6748

Howard R. Marraro. John Nelson's mission to the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, 1831–1832. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44: 149–176 (Sep). notes. Mission "to obtain payment from the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies for losses sustained by American merchantmen during the Napoleonic wars in Naples." [6749

J. Chesley Mathews. Echoes of Dante in Longfellow's poetry [1842–81]. *Italica*, 26:242–259 (Dec). notes. [6750

William H. Rinehart. William H. Rinehart's letters to Frank B. Mayer, 1856–1870. Edited by Marvin C. Ross and Anna Wells Rutledge. *Md. hist. mag.*, 44:52–57 (Mar). notes. Concl. Letters from a Maryland sculptor in Rome, Nov. 6, 1860–Jan. 2, 1870. [6751

Howard R. Marraro. American opinion on Italy's annexation of Venetia in 1866. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:384–400 (Jul). [6752

Robert T. Handy. The influence of Mazzini on the American social gospel [1882–98]. *Jour. religion*, 29:114–123 (Apr). notes. [6753

Elio Vittorini. American influences on contemporary Italian literature [1930–45]. *Am. quar.*, 1:3–8 (spring). [6754

Paul L. Schultz. The 85th Infantry Division in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1949]. ix, [3], 240 p. 14 maps, ports., views. Service in the United States and Italy, Apr. 1942–Aug. 1945. [6755

Bentz Plagemann. My place to stand. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, 1949. ix, 241 p. Voyage of a surgeon's mate from Norfolk to Naples, and his treatment for poliomyelitis in Italy and Warm Springs, Ga., 1944. [6756

POLAND

Roman Witkowski. A review of Polish language studies in the United States. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:26–32 (Jan–Jun). notes. On printed and ms. studies of the Polish language as spoken and written in the United States. [6757

James Taylor Dunn. Troskolaski and Cooper. *N. Y. hist.*, 30:253–256 (Apr). notes. Quotes and summarizes an autobiographical sketch by Joseph Troskolaski (dated May 27, 1835), Polish refugee who arrived in New York in 1834; and discusses his relations with James Fenimore Cooper till 1843 (when Troskolaski was in Natchez, Miss.). [6758

Sister **M. Liguori.** Henry Dmochowski Saunders [1810–63]: soldier-sculptor. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:18–25 (Jan–Jun). notes. On a sculptor who settled in Philadelphia in 1851 and returned to Poland in 1862; with a list of his productions. [6759

I. G. Neufeld. Jacob Stucky [1824–93]—pioneer of two continents. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 1):46–47 (Jan). facsim., port. On Stucky as leader of a Polish immigration to Kansas and as a Mennonite pastor there, 1874–93. [6760

Helen Stankiewicz Zand. Polish folkways in America [ca. 1880–1948]. *Polish Am. stud.*, 6:33–41 (Jan–Jun). [6761

THE BALKAN STATES

G. Ch. Soulis. American travellers in Greece before 1821. *Athene*, 10 (no. 1): 8–11; (no. 2):14–15, 46 (spring-summer). notes. On the travels of Nicholas Biddle, 1806, and Edward Everett, 1819. [6762

Theodore N. Constant & Paul Koken. A century of American philhellenism. *Athene*, 9 (no. 4):12–15, 38; 10 (no. 1):16–19; (no. 2):28–29, 43 (winter-summer). ports. notes. Activities of Americans in and for Greece, 1821–1930. [6763

Leften S. Stavrianos. The United States and Greece: the Truman doctrine in historical perspective [1821–1948]. Dwight E. Lee & George E. McReynolds, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 36–59. notes. [6764

Helen Pope. Martin E. Tew [1869–1948]—philhellene. *Athene*, 10 (no. 1):26–29, 45–47 (spring). port. Summarizes Tew's autobiography (published in the Clarkfield, Minn., *Advocate*, 1939–40) concerning his career as a Minnesota editor and an Arizona miner, and quotes some of his verses on Greece. [6765

Oscar Broneer. Records of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens [1882–1947]. *Am. archivist*, 12:42–44 (Jan). [6766

J. Paul Selsam. The United States and the founding of the Czechoslovak Republic. *Social stud.*, 40:259–263 (Oct). notes. Visit of Thomas G. Masaryk to the United States, 1918. [6767

Bogumil Vosnjak. Yugoslavia and the United States: the role we played in the birth of Yugoslavia [1918–19]. *Current hist.*, 17:150–155 (Sep). [6768

European Gas and Electric Company. Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) and oil production in Hungary by MAORT, 1931–1948. [N. Y., 1949.] xv, [3], 65 p. Historical background of the seizure of Magyar Amerikai Olajipari Részvénytársaság (Sep. 24, 1948) by the Hungarian Government. [6769

Africa

A. E. Sokol. The Barbary corsairs—a lesson in appeasement and international cooperation. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:797–803 (Jul). view. On Barbary piracy, 1390–1856, and the policy of the United States toward the Barbary States, 1783 ff. [6770

Martin F. Herz. Consul at a pirate's court: William Eaton's contribution toward the American peace settlement with Tripoli, 1805. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 26 (no. 5):7–9, 36, 38, 40, 42 (May). facsim., ports., view. Activities of the U. S. consul at Tunis. [6771

Herbert Smith. Fifty years in Congo: Disciples of Christ at the Equator [1897–1949]. Indianapolis: United Christian Missionary Soc. [1949]. x, 118 p. map, ports. [6772

Florence Alma (Newberry) Gribble. Stranger than fiction: a partial record of answered prayer in the life of Dr. Florence N. Gribble [1879–1942]. Winona Lake, Ind.: Pub. for the Foreign Missionary Soc. of the Brethren Church, by the Brethren Missionary Herald Co., 1949. xi, 249 p. map, ports., views. Reminiscences of the author's early life in the West; her experience as a nurse and later a physician in Chicago; and her services in Kenya, the Belgian Congo, South Africa, and French East Africa as a medical missionary, 1908–40. [6773

Franklin K. Fagan. Antiaircraft officer with Twelfth A. F. (Africa). *Antiaircraft jour.*, 92 (no. 6):7–13 (Nov–Dec). views. Reminiscences, 1942–43. [6774

The Middle East

Frank Edward Manuel. The realities of American-Palestine relations. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1949]. viii, 378 p. notes (p. 363–369). "History of American-Palestine relations," 1832–1948. [6775

Career of 42 years at Robert College is ended by Estes. *Diapason*, 40 (no. 12):6 (Nov). port. On the career of Charles E. Estes as head of the Music Department of Robert College, Istanbul, 1905–49. [6776

Judah L. Magnes. *Jew. educ.*, 20 (no. 2):2–12 (spring). On the work of Magnes for Jewish education in New York, 1908 ff., and in the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, 1922–48. Contributions by A. M. Dushkin, Leon Roth, Herbert H. Lehman, and Louis Finkelstein. [6777

David Horowitz. Thirty-three candles. N. Y.: World Union Press, 1949. [16], 506 p. facsims., ports., views. Autobiography, 1914–44, dealing mainly with prophetic Americans in Palestine, their Zionism and Bible researches, and the conversion of Boake Carter to Judaism. [6778

Chaim Weizmann. Trial and error: the autobiography of Chaim Weizmann. N. Y.: Harper [1949]. viii, 498 p. map, port. Includes the author's contacts with and visits to the United States in connection with the Zionist movement, 1917–48. [6779

James H. Tashjian. The American military mission to Armenia [Jun. 1919 ff.]. *Armenian rev.*, 2 (no. 1):63–74; (no. 2):65–75; (no. 3):55–65 (spring-autumn). port. To be cont. [6780

Raymond Frech Mikesell & Hollis Burnley Chenery. Arabian oil: America's stake in the Middle East. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1949]. xi, [3], 201 p. col. map. notes.

Based on Chenery's thesis (M. A.). On American participation in the Arabian petroleum industry, 1930–49. [6781

Caspar Hunt. Powerhouse of the Near East. *Travel*, 92 (no. 5):25–27, 32 (May). map, views. On the petroleum industry of the Persian Gulf, 1904–49, and the participation of American firms, 1933–49. [6782

Robert W. Grow. The U. S. Military Mission with the Iranian Army [1943–1949]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 58 (no. 2):24–26 (Mar–Apr). map, ports. [6783

TRANSPACIFIC AREAS

Gudmund Hatt. Asiatic influences in American folklore. København: I Kommission hos Munksgaard, 1949. 122 p. bibliog. (p. 111–122), notes. (Det Kgl. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Historisk-filologiske meddelelser, bd. 31, nr. 6.) [6784

Gordon R. Willey & Marshall T. Newman. Men out of Asia. *Am. anthrop.*, 51:160–164 (Jan–Mar). On Asiatic migrations to America in relation to theories advanced by Harold Sterling Gladwin, *Men out of Asia* (N. Y., 1947). [6785

Carol L. Thompson. America in the Far East [1785–1948]. *Current hist.*, 16:221–225 (Apr). [6786

Ivan M. Elchibegoff. United States international timber trade in the Pacific area. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1949]. xvii, 302 p. 26 diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 283–294), notes. Description of the lumber industry and timber trade in each of the countries bordering the Pacific, with incidental historical references, 1799–1949. [6787

Carl Stroven & Arthur Grove Day, *eds.* The spell of the Pacific: an anthology of its literature. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1949. xx, 940 p. maps. Includes extracts from writings of American observers and travelers, 1820–1945. [6788

W. E. Washburn. The Oriental "roots" of American transcendentalism [ca. 1836–ca. 1865]. *Southw. jour.*, 4:141–155 (fall). notes. [6789

Jay Leyda. Ishmael Melvill: remarks on board of ship Amazon. *Boston Pub. Lib. quar.*, 1:119–134 (Oct). Describes and quotes from the log of the whaling ship *Amazon* on a voyage from Fairhaven to Australia and back, Jun. 10, 1839–May 28, 1841. Pierre François Henry Thomas Wilson Melvill [sic], cousin of Herman Melville, was a member of the crew. [6790

Edouard A. Stackpole. Capt. Owen Spooner. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC., *Proc.*, 56: 26. port. On "sunset longitude," worked out by Captain Spooner in the Pacific in 1840. [6791

Wilson L. Heflin. Melville's third whaler. *Mod. lang. notes*, 64:241–245 (Apr). notes. On movements and associations of Herman Melville in the Pacific, 1843. [6792

Osgood Hardy & Glenn S. Dumke. A history of the Pacific area in modern times. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1949]. ix, 752 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 711–724). Textbook. Chap. 21: "The United States in the Pacific area," ca. 1850–ca. 1940. [6793

Louis Childs Sanford. The Province of the Pacific. Phila.: Church Historical Soc. [1949]. xiii, 187 p. map. (Church Historical Soc., Publication 28.) On a province consisting of the Far Western States, Alaska, Hawaii, and the Philippines, 1915–48, with some account of the establishment of the system of provinces in the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1850–1913. [6794

Russell H. Fifield. The United States, paramount power of the Pacific [1867–1948]. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 15–35. notes. [6795

John Haskell Kemble. The transpacific railroads, 1869–1915. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:331–343 (Aug). notes. [6796

Dorothy P. Cushing. The fourth *Morning Star. Steamboat bill of facts*, 5:36–37 (Jun 1948). view. On a vessel built at Bath, Me., 1884, and its services in the South Pacific till 1900. [6797

Pauline Tompkins. American-Russian relations in the Far East [1899–1948]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1949. xiv, 426 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 398–413), notes. [6798

Louis Morton. Military and naval preparations for the defense of the Philippines during the war scare of 1907. *Mil. affairs*, 13:95–104 (summer). map. notes. [6799

Arthur J. Burks. China side, 1927. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 33 (no. 4):46–52 (Apr). views. Informal comments on north China and Korea as scenes of activity of the Marines under Brig. Gen. Smedley D. Butler. [6800

Samuel Eliot Morison. History of United States naval operations in World War II. Volume III. The rising sun in the Pacific, 1931–April 1942. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xxviii, 141 p. maps, ports., views. notes. [6801

Sara Rector Smith. The Manchurian crisis, 1931–32: a tragedy in international relations. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. ix, [5], 281 p. notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. Deals largely with the policy of the United States. [6802

Samuel Hsuan Wang. The Sino-Japanese War and the American Far Eastern policy, 1931–1941. CORNELL UNIV., *Abstracts of theses*, 1947 (pub. 1949), p. 108–111. [6803

U. S. *Department of State.* Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers, 1932 (in five volumes). Volume III[–IV]. The Far East. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 2 v. c, 777; xciii, 774 p. CONTENTS.—The Far Eastern crisis: occupation of Manchuria by Japan and statement of policy by the United States.—China.—Japan. [6804

U. S. *Department of State.* Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers, 1933 (in five volumes). Volume III. The Far East. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. xcvii, 794 p. Papers relating to China, Japan, and Siam. [6805

Georges Blond. Le survivant du Pacifique: l'odyssée de l'"Enterprise." Paris: A. Fayard [1949]. 349, [3] p. maps (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 352). Service of a U. S. aircraft carrier in the Pacific, Dec. 1941–Jun. 1945. [6806

R. L. Conolly. The strategy of the war in the Pacific. *19th cent.*, 146:67–79 (Aug). On "the strategy and tactics of the last war in the Pacific," 1941–45. [6807

George McMillan. The old breed: a history of the First Marine Division in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1949]. vii, 483 p. maps, ports., view. Service in the Solomon Islands, New Britain, Peleliu, Okinawa, and China, 1941–46. [6808

Ernest Brumaghim Miller. Bataan uncensored. [Brainerd? Minn., 1949. 12], 403 p. facsims., maps, views. On the activation of the 194th Tank Battalion (commanded by the author), its service in the Philippines (Sep. 1941–Nov. 1942), and the imprisonment of its survivors in Japan till Sep. 1945, with closing remarks on military administration and the National Guard. At end: reproductions of drawings made in Zentsuji and Rokuroshi Prison Camps, 1943–45. [6809

U. S. *Navy. Pacific Fleet. Submarine Force.* U. S. submarine losses, World War II. Navpers 15,784. 1949 issue. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949.] ii, 174 p. fold. map, ports., views. Account of fifty-two submarines lost in the Pacific, Dec. 1941–Aug. 1945. **[6810**

Theodore Roscoe. United States submarine operations in World War II. . . . Written for the Bureau of Naval Personnel from material prepared by . . . R[ichard] G. Voge [and others]. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute [1949]. xx, 577 p. diagrs., maps (part fold., col.), ports., views. Deals entirely with Pacific operations, Dec. 1941–Aug. 1945. **[6811**

Kazuo Sakamaki. I attacked Pearl Harbor. Translated by Toru Matsumoto. N. Y.: Association Press, 1949. 133 p. Narrative of the author's participation in a submarine attack on Pearl Harbor (Nov.–Dec. 1941), his detention in the United States as a prisoner of war till late 1945, and his subsequent life in Japan to Sep. 1947. **[6812**

U. S. *Army. 305th Infantry.* Second to none! The story of the 305th Infantry in World War II. [Edited] by Charles O. West, Philip C. Wood, Neil F. Wender, [and] Harold R. Butler. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1949]. xii, 243 p. maps, ports., views. Service in the United States, Guam, Luzon, Kerama Retto, Iwo Jima, Okinawa, Cebu, and Japan, Apr. 1942–Mar. 1946. **[6813**

George Churchill Kenney. General Kenney reports: a personal history of the Pacific War. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1949]. xiv, 594 p. maps. Reminiscences by the Commander of the Allied Air Forces in the Southwest Pacific, Jul. 1942–Sep. 1945. **[6814**

John D. Keser. Perishables to the Pacific. *Army transp. jour.*, 5 (no. 2): 17–18 (Mar–Apr). view. On the activities of the San Francisco Port of Embarkation in shipping refrigerated cargo to Pacific overseas forces, May 1942–1948. **[6815**

Richard H. Wels. "C/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco." *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:193–199 (Feb). views. On the Navy Mail Service for the Pacific, 1942–45. **[6816**

Eugene H. Drake, William W. Strange, Howard B. Sprague, & Arthur P. McGinty. A wartime log of the United States Naval Hospital Ship *Solace* from June 1943. *U. S. N. med. bul.*, 48:577–593, 750–768 (Jul–Oct 1948). view. Retrospective narrative (not a log) of services in several parts of the Pacific, Aug. 1943–Nov. 1945. **[6817**

George C. West. The Stilwell Road: construction and logistical problems [Oct. 1943–Jan. 1945]. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 4): 39–40, 126–128 (Jan–Feb). **[6818**

Walter Karig, Russell L. Harris, & Frank A. Manson. Battle report. [Volume 5.] Victory in the Pacific. N. Y.: Rinehart, 1949. xii, 548 p. 8 maps, views. Operations of the U. S. Navy in the Philippines and off Iwo Jima, Okinawa, and Japan, Nov. 1944–Sep. 1945. **[6819**

Oceania

Marshall T. Newman & Ransom L. Eng. The Ryukyu people: a cultural appraisal. SMITHSONIAN INST., *Ann. rep.*, 1947 (pub. 1948), p. 379–405. map, views. notes. History of the Ryukyu Islands from ca. 1000 B. C., and analysis of problems of recent military government there. **[6820**

Philip Guthrie Hoffman. The influ-

ence of the American Revolution on the founding of Australia. OHIO STATE UNIV., *Abstracts of dissertations*, 57(1949):85–91. On the activities of James Mario Matra, former New York Loyalist, in the founding of New South Wales, intended by him as a haven for Loyalists, 1781 ff. [6821

James Duncan Phillips. Pepper and pirates: adventures in the Sumatra pepper trade of Salem [1788–1846]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1949. xii, [2], 141 p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 127–131). [6822

Thomas Dunbabin. First Salem vessel in Sydney and Fiji: *Eliza's* rum made a merry Christmas [1805–6]. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:303–310 (Jan). notes. [6823

Thomas Dunbabin. First Rhode Islander in Tasmania. *R. I. hist.*, 8:65–77 (Jul). maps, views. notes. On the Pacific voyages of Arnold Fisk, 1804–13, and his residence at New Plains, Pittwater, Tasmania, 1813–20. [6824

Louis Wasserman. The first United States consul in New Zealand. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:363–368 (Aug). notes. On the service of James R. Clendon at the Bay of Islands, 1838–41. [6825

James Norman Hall. Frisbie of the South Seas. *Atlantic mo.*, 184 (no. 2):23–32; (no. 3):63–71; (no. 4):60–66 (Aug–Oct). On the stay of Robert Dean Frisbie, author, in Tahiti and adjacent islands, 1920–48, with letters received from him. [6826

Stanley A. Frankel. The 37th Infantry Division in World War II. . . . Edited by Frederick Kirker assisted by John Macdonald. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1949, ©1948]. x, 398 p. 29 maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 398). Service in the United States, the Fiji Islands, Guadalcanal, New Georgia, Bougainville, and Luzon, Oct. 1940–Dec. 1945. [6827

John Miller, Jr. The strategic background of the northern Solomons campaign [1941–44]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 58:274–285 (Jul). map. [6828

U. S. *Army. Historical Division.* Guadalcanal: the first offensive [Aug. 1942–Feb. 1943]. By John Miller, Jr. Wash.: Historical Division, Dept. of the Army, 1949. xviii, [2], 413 p. maps (part fold., col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 376–386), notes. (United States Army in World War II: the war in the Pacific.) [6829

H. Drake-Brockman. The Americans came. *Am. quar.*, 1:44–57 (spring). On American influence in Australia, 1942–48. [6830

W. A. Copthorne. Problems of the Chief Chemical Officer, Southwest Pacific Area. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 4):18–19, 40 (Apr). port., view. Reminiscences, 1942–43. [6831

H. E. Fooks. The Guadalcanal campaign—1942–43. ROYAL UNIT. SERV. INST., *Jour.*, 94:591–604 (Nov). fold. map. [6832

Edmund G. Love. The 27th Infantry Division in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1949]. viii, [2], 677, [1] p. facsims., maps, views. notes. Service in the Hawaiian Islands, Makin Atoll, Eniwetok, Saipan, Espiritu Santo, and Okinawa, 1942–Dec. 1945. [6833

U. S. *Marine Corps.* The Guadalcanal campaign [Aug. 1942–Feb. 1943. By] John L[ee] Zimmerman. [Wash.] Historical Division, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1949. vi, 189 p. facsim., maps (part fold., part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 170–172), notes. [6834

Samuel Eliot Morison. History of United States naval operations in World War II. Volume IV. Coral Sea, Midway, and submarine actions. May 1942–August 1942. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. xxiii, 307 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. notes. [6835

Samuel Eliot Morison. History of United States naval operations in World

War II. Volume V. The struggle for Guadalcanal, August 1942-February 1943. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. xxii, 389 p. maps (part fold.), port., views. notes. [6836

Arvid B. Newhouse. SOPAC signals [1942–45]. *Signals*, 2 (no. 5):35–39 (May–Jun 1948). views. [6837

Raymond H. Ross. Snipers in the jungle. *Infantry jour.*, 64 (no. 3):12–14 (Mar). cartoons. On American snipers on Bougainville Island, 1942–43. [6838

Bertram Vogel. Japan's navy and the Battle of Midway [1942]. *Signals*, 2 (no. 3):22–25 (Jan–Feb 1948). views. [6839

Walter G. Winslow. The "galloping ghost." *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:155–163 (Feb). view. Account of the sinking of the USS *Houston* in the Battle of the Java Sea, Feb. 28, 1942, by a survivor. [6840

John Zimmerman. Jungle allies. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:873–879 (Aug). views. Relations between the Marine Corps and the natives of Guadalcanal, 1942–45. [6841

Roy J. Batterton. You fight by the book. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 33 (no. 7):14–21 (Jul). maps, views. Operations of the 4th Marine Raider Battalion during the attack and seizure of New Georgia, Solomon Islands, Jun. 20–Jul. 9, 1943. [6842

Richard M. Hunt. Gen. Rupertus' improvised air force. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 33 (no. 6):14–17 (Jun). port., views. Reminiscences of the Air Liaison Unit, 1st Marine Division, organized at Cape Gloucester, New Britain, by order of Maj. Gen. William H. Rupertus, 1943–44. [6843

Benjamin E. Lippincott. From Fiji through the Philippines with the Thirteenth Air Force. San Angelo, Tex.: Newsfoto Pub. Co., 1948. xxiii, 193 p. maps, views. Consists mainly of reproductions (part col.) of paintings by Staff Sgt. Robert A. Laessig, with text on facing pages, representing services in Bougainville, Rabaul, New Guinea, the Philippines, Celebes, Borneo, and other areas, 1943–45. [6844

James C. Shaw. The Japanese guessed wrong at New Georgia [Apr.–Jun. 1943]. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 33 (no. 12):36–42 (Dec). map, views. [6845

Robert J. Lauer. The typhoon lady. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:635–637 (Jun). view. Reminiscences of the USS *San Jacinto* in two typhoons in the western Pacific, Sep. 1944 and Jun. 1945. [6846

Harry Roskolenko. Return to New Guinea. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 7):20–24 (Mar). cartoons. Reminiscences of U. S. Army service in New Guinea, 1944. [6847

James E. Fisk. Mass on a volcano. *Cath. world*, 168:312–316 (Jan). Onlooker's account of the celebration of mass on Mt. Suribachi, Iwo Jima, by Charles F. Suver, S. J., Feb. 23, 1945. [6848

John I. Hincke. Activities of the Tenth Army AAA. *Antiaircraft jour.*, 92 (no. 4):2–10 (Jul–Aug). views. Services in the Ryukyus, Apr. 1–Jul. 2, 1945. [6849

Lieutenant General Simon Bolivar Buckner, Jr., 1886–1945. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 23:152–157 (Apr). Account of funeral services on the occasion of General Buckner's reburial at Frankfort, Feb. 9, 1949, dealing mainly with his death in Okinawa. [6850

Robert B. Livingston. A journey of lepers on Okinawa [1945]. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 21:449–454 (Jul). [6851

Frank A. Manson. Seventy-nine minutes on the picket line. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:996–1003 (Sep). views. Recollection of a kamikaze attack on the USS *Laffey* off Okinawa, Apr. 16, 1945. [6852

Japan

Antei Hiyane. Protestant contribution to Japan [1838–1949] *Contemp. Japan,* 18:485–498 (Oct–Dec). [6853

Biddle and Perry in Japan. *Old Print Shop portfolio,* 8:99–102 (Jan). views. Describes two colored lithographs showing the USS *Columbus* and the USS *Vincennes* in Japan, 1846, drawn by S. F. Rosser after sketches by John Eastley, and a colored lithograph showing the first landing in Japan under Commodore M. C. Perry, Jul. 14, 1853. [6854

Henry F. Graff. The early impact of Japan upon American agriculture. *Agric. hist.,* 23:110–116 (Apr). notes. On Japanese plants and animals introduced into the United States, 1854–1868. [6855

Joseph W. Ballantine. Mukden to Pearl Harbor: the foreign policies of Japan [1931–41]. *Foreign affairs,* 27:651–664 (Jul). [6856

Ernest Ralph Perkins. The nonapplication of sanctions against Japan, 1931–1932. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 215–232. notes. [6857

Bertram Vogel. Diplomatic prelude to Pearl Harbor [1937–41]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.,* 75:415–421 (Apr). view. notes. [6858

James A. Field, Jr. Admiral Yamamoto. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.,* 75:1104–1113 (Oct). views. On Isoroku Yamamoto, Commander in Chief, Japanese Combined Fleet, 1939–43. [6859

Joel V. Berreman. Assumptions about America in Japanese war propaganda to the United States [1941–45]. *Am. jour. sociol.,* 54:108–117 (Sep 1948). [6860

Charles W. Lomas. The rhetoric of Japanese war propaganda [1941–45]. *Quar. jour. speech,* 35:30–35 (Feb). notes. [6861

Richard B. Appleton. Reforms in Japanese criminal procedure under Allied occupation [1945–49]. *Wash. law rev.,* 24:401–430 (Nov). notes. [6862

William Macmahon Ball. Japan: enemy or ally? [Revised and enlarged edition.] N. Y.: Pub. under the joint auspices of the International Secretariat, Institute of Pacific Relations, and the Australian Institute of International Affairs [by] J. Day Co., 1949. xii, 244 p. Review of the Allied Occupation of Japan, 1945–48, by a British representative on the Allied Council for Japan. [6863

H. R. W. Herwig. The Quartermaster Corps arrives in Japan. *QM rev.,* 28 (no. 6):12–13, 94 (May–Jun). On the 71st Quartermaster Base Depot, Japan, Sep.–Dec. 1945. [6864

Walter Karig, Russell Harris, & Frank A. Manson. Battleship banzai! *U. S. N. Inst. proc.,* 75:1150–1157 (Oct). views. Destruction of the *Yamato,* "the world's largest battleship," by U. S. aircraft in the East China Sea, Apr. 7, 1945. [6865

Douglas MacArthur. General MacArthur replies. *Fortune,* 39 (no. 6):74–75, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204 (Jun). port. Article entitled "Japan: an economy of survival." [6866

Quentin L. McNary. Far East occupation. *Armored Cavalry jour.,* 58 (no. 4):49–53 (Jul–Aug). views. On the U. S. Army in Japan and particularly the 2d Cavalry Brigade (part of the 1st Cavalry Division), Sep. 8, 1945–1949. [6867

Alfred C. Oppler. The reform of Japan's legal and judicial system under Allied occupation [1945–49]. *Wash. law rev.,* 24:290–324 (Aug). notes. [6868

Vincent Sheean. MacArthur in Tokyo [1945–49]. *Holiday,* 6 (no. 6):99–100, 102–104, 106–107, 109–113 (Dec). port., views (part col.). [6869

Winthrop Slocum. The Naval Technical Mission to Japan. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:1–11 (Jan). facsim., view. On NavTechJap, established Aug. 14, 1945, "to survey all Japanese scientific and technological developments of interest to the Navy and Marine Corps." [6870

Jean Stewart. Fifth Air Force communications in Japan [1945–48]. *Signals*, 3 (no. 4):32–33 (Mar–Apr). view. [6871

Two-billion dollar failure in Japan. *Fortune*, 39 (no. 4):67–73, 204, 206, 208 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). On the economic policies of SCAP in Japan, 1945–49. Information derived from "U. S. businessmen who have tried to do business in Japan since the war" and from Joseph Z. Reday. [6872

Korea

Sunoo Hag-wo'n. A study of the U. S.–Korean treaty of 1882. *Korean rev.*, 2:25–44 (Sep). notes. [6873

Annie Heron Gale. A New England grandmother in old Korea. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 54:306–316 (Jul 31, 1948), ports., views. On the stay of Sarah Ann (Kelly) Gibson in Wonsan, Korea, ca. 1897–ca. 1905, with the author's memories of Korea. [6874

John C. Fairchild. The Quartermaster Corps in Korea [Sep. 1945–Jan. 1949]. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 6):28–29, 98, 100–101 (May–Jun). map, views. [6875

China

Lucius C. Dunn. The United States Navy and the open door policy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 75:53–65 (Jan). port., views. On naval voyages to China, 1784–1845. [6876

John King Fairbank. The United States and China [1785–1947]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xiv, [2], 384 p. maps (part col.). (The American foreign policy library.) [6877

Mary Kinsman Munroe. Nathaniel Kinsman [1798–1847], merchant of Salem, in the China trade. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:9–40, 101–142 (Jan–Apr). facsim., ports., views. notes. Based on Kinsman's correspondence and other papers, 1818–45. [6878

Abiel Abbot Low, William Henry Low, & Edward Allen Low. More Canton letters of Abiel Abbot Low, William Henry Low, and Edward Allen Low (1837–1844). Introduction and notes by Elma Loines. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 85:215–244 (Jul). ports. notes. Letters from three brothers, Nov. 12, 1837–Dec. 23, 1844. [6879

U. S. *Department of State.* United States relations with China [1844–1949], with special reference to the period 1944–1949. Based on the files of the Department of State. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949.] xli, 1054 p. fold. col. map. (*Its* Publication 3573. Far Eastern series, 30.) Annexed documents (p. 413–1054). [6880

Paul A. Varg. William Woodville Rockhill's influence on the Boxer negotiations [1900–1901]. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 18:369–380 (Aug). [6881

Edward Hicks Hume. Doctors east, doctors west: an American physician's life in China. London: Allen & Unwin [1949]. 278 p. port., views. Service in the Hunan-Yale College of Medicine and

the Hsiangya Hospital, Chang-sha, China, 1905–26. [6882

Jessie Ashworth Miller. The United States and Chinese territorial integrity, 1908. DWIGHT E. LEE & GEORGE E. MCREYNOLDS, eds., *Essays in history and international relations, in honor of George Hubbard Blakeslee* (Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ., 1949), p. 233–256. notes. [6883

Claire Lee Chennault. Way of a fighter: the memoirs of Claire Lee Chennault, Major General, U. S. Army (Ret.). Edited by Robert Hotz. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1949]. xxii, 375 p. maps, ports., views. On the author as an officer of the Chinese air forces and of the American air forces in China, 1937–48, with particular reference to the American Volunteer Group, China Air Force. [6884

India and Burma

James H. Stone. The Marauders and the microbes. *Infantry jour.*, 64 (no. 3):4–11 (Mar). map, ports., views. On Burma operations of the 5307th Composite Unit (Provisional), known as Merrill's Marauders, commanded by Brig. Gen. Frank D. Merrill, Aug. 1943–Jun. 1944. [6885

James H. Stone. Surgeons in battle: the mobile surgical hospital in Burma, 1943 to 1945. *Mil. surgeon*, 105:311–320 (Oct). view. [6886

Pasupuleti Gopala Krishnayya, *ed.* Mahatma Gandhi and the U. S. A. N. Y. [Orient & World Press] 1949. [4], 48 p. A collection of American editorial and other comments inspired by the death of Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi (1869–1948). [6887

RUSSIA

Elias L. Tartak. Prince Igor in America. *Russian rev.*, 8:230–233 (Jul). American studies, undated, of *Slovo o polku Igoreve* (The tale of the raid of Igor), a Russian poem of questioned authenticity attributed to the end of the twelfth century. [6888

Robert Joseph Kerner. The Russian eastward movement: some observations on its historical significance. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17:135–148 (May 1948). On Russian expansion through Siberia to America, and the reasons for and results of selling Alaska, 1465–1948. [6889

A. Lepotier. Aux confins de l'ancien et du nouveau monde. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 44 (Dec), p. 1485–1507. maps. On the expansion of Russia to the Pacific and North America, 1577–1945. [6890

Stuart R. Tompkins & Max L. Moorehead. Russia's approach to America. *Brit. Col. hist. quar.*, 13:55–66, 231–255 (Apr–Oct). maps. notes. From Russian and Spanish sources, 1741–75. [6891

Thomas A. Bailey. Russian-American relations: legend and fact [ca. 1812–1948]. *Pac. spectator*, 3:55–62 (winter). [6892

William E. Nagengast. Moscow, the Stalingrad of 1812: American reaction toward Napoleon's retreat from Russia. *Russian rev.*, 8:302–315 (Oct). notes. "Based on a portion of the author's doctoral dissertation, *Russia through American eyes, 1781–1871.*" [6893

Harvey Wish. Getting along with the Romanovs. *South Atlantic quar.*, 48:341–

359 (Jul). American comments and opinions on Russia, 1812–1917. [6894

Marion Moore Coleman. A Yale man studies Russian [1830–40]: James Gates Percival (1795–1856) and Russian in New Haven a century ago. *Russian rev.*, 8:127–134 (Apr). notes. [6895

Leo Shpall, *comp.* A list of selected items of American Jewish interest in the Russian-Jewish press, 1860–1932. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.*, 38:239–248, 305–316; 39:87–113 (Mar–Sep). notes. Arranged chronologically. [6896

William E. Nagengast. The visit of the Russian fleet to the United States: were Americans deceived? *Russian rev.*, 8:46–55 (Jan). notes. Survey of American editorial opinion, 1863–64. [6897

Georg Brandes. Russia–U. S. A: an unpublished letter. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 37:238–242(Sep). Letter dated Rome, Mar. 8, 1871, predicting that "In two hundred years the entire world will be Anglo-Saxon" and that "Russia will never succeed where Britain did not succeed." [6898

George John Eisenach. Pietism and the Russian Germans in the United States [1872–1948]. Berne, Ind.: Berne Publishers, 1948 [i. e. 1949]. 218 p. bibliog. (p. 210–215), notes. Deals largely with the Germans in Russia and their reasons for emigrating. [6899

Transplanting Alexanderwohl, 1874. *Mennonite life*, 4 (no. 4):21–25 (Oct). maps, views. Mennonite migration from Russia to Kansas, 1874. [6900

Richard B. Fisher. American investments in pre-Soviet Russia [ca. 1889–1918]. *Am. Slavic and East European rev.*, 8:90–105 (Apr). tables. notes. [6901

William S. Wallace. A Montanan in Russo-American relations: the case of John Ginzberg [1894–95]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 40:35–43 (Jan). notes. On the seizure of Ginzberg, native of Russia and citizen of Montana, while visiting Russia, where he was held to be liable to service in the Russian Army; and subsequent proceedings involving the right of a Russian to be naturalized in another country. [6902

William S. Wallace. A Russian incident, 1894–1897. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.*, 39:67–86 (Sep). notes. On dealings between the United States and Russia concerning John Ginzberg, "a Russo-American expatriate and citizen of Glasgow, Montana," involving the right of expatriation; with related correspondence, Mar. 26, 1895–Mar. 25, 1897. [6903

Maksim Gorkiĭ. In America. Moscow: Foreign Languages Pub. House, 1949. 150, [1] p. Denunciation of New York City and of American journalism, 1906. [6904

E. Surkov. Gorky's pamphlets on America [1906–29]. *Soviet lit. mo.*, 1949 (no. 7):132–138 (Jul). [6905

Eugene V. Schneider. American liberal-intellectual attitudes toward the Soviet Union [1917–47]. *Social forces*, 27:251–256 (Mar). notes. [6906

A. Berëzkin. SShA—aktivnyĭ organizator i uchastnik voennoĭ interventsii protiv Sovetskoĭ Rossii, 1918–1920 gg. [Moskva] Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1949. 182, [1] p. notes. On the Allied intervention in Russia, including American participation. [6907

Dimitri von Mohrenschildt. *The Russian review*, 1941–1949. *Russian rev.*, 8:3–5 (Jan). [6908

Annabelle Bucar. The truth about American diplomats. Moscow: Literaturnaya gazeta, 1949. 175, [1] p. Reminiscences of employment in the Office of Strategic Services and in the U. S. Embassy in Moscow, 1942–47, with details of the alleged anti-Russian prejudices of the U. S. Department of State. [6909

William Henry Chamberlin. American-Soviet relations since Yalta [Feb 1945–1949]. *Russian rev.*, 8:95–101 (Apr). [6910

Harvey S. Ford. Escape through the Red army. *Infantry jour.*, 64 (no. 4):13–24 (Apr). map, port., view. Escape of the author from Exin, Poland, to Odessa, Jan. 1945 ff. [6911

Philip E. Mosely. Soviet-American relations since the War. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.*, no. 263 (May), p. 202–211. [6912

Serials Cited

[The following list of serials is arranged alphabetically according to the form in which they are cited.]

Aberdeen Univ. rev. The Aberdeen University review. Aberdeen, Scotland: Aberdeen Univ. Alumnus Assoc.

Abr. Lincoln quar. The Abraham Lincoln quarterly. Springfield, Ill.: Abraham Lincoln Assoc.

Acad. bookman. The Academy bookman, published by the Friends of the Rare Book Room in the interests of the Library of the New York Academy of Medicine. [N. Y. Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1948.]

Acad. Nac. Ciencias, *Mem. y rev.* Memorias y revista de la Academía Nacional de Ciencias Antonio Alzate. Mexico.

Acad. Nac. Hist. (Caracas), *Bol.* Boletin de la Academía Nacional de la Historia. Caracas, Venezuela: La Academía.

Ad-i-ron-dac. The Ad-i-ron-dac. Albany, N. Y.: Adirondack Mountain Club.

Agric. hist. Agricultural history. Wash.: Agricultural History Soc.

Ala. law rev. Alabama law review. University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama.

Ala. lawyer. The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.

Ala. rev. The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc.

Alaska life. Alaska life: the territorial magazine. Seattle: Alaska Life Publishing Co.

Alaska sportsman. The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan, Alaska: Alaska Magazine Publishing Co.

Albany law rev. Albany law review. Albany, N. Y.: The Law Review Board of Albany Law School.

Alumnae folio. The alumnae folio. [Cleveland, Ohio] Alumnae Assoc., Flora Stone Mather College, Western Reserve Univ.

Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Ann.* Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. Phila.

Am. anthrop. American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.

Am. antiq. American antiquity. Menasha, Wis.: Soc. for American Archaeology.

Am. Antiq. Soc., *Proc.* Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester, Mass.

Am. antiques jour. The American antiques journal. Mount Vernon, Ohio: Guide Publishing Co.

Am. archivist. The American archivist. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Soc. of American Archivists.

Am. artist. American artist. N. Y.: Watson-Guptill Publications, Inc.

Am. Assoc. State and Local Hist., *Bul.* Bulletins of the American Association for State and Local History. Montpelier, Vt.

Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul. American Association of University Professors bulletin. Easton, Pa.

Am. Bar Assoc. jour. American Bar Association journal. Chicago.

Am. bee jour. The American bee journal. Hamilton, Ill.

Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., *Rec.* Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, with which is com-

bined American Catholic historical researches. Phila.

Am. collector. American collector: the monthly magazine of art and antiques. N. Y.: Collectors Publishing Co., Inc.

AM. COLLEGE OF DENTISTS, *Jour.* Journal. American College of Dentists. Baltimore.

AM. DENTAL ASSOC., *Jour.* The journal of the American Dental Association. Chicago.

AM. DIETETIC ASSOC., *Jour.* Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Baltimore.

Am. eccles. rev. The American ecclesiastical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Am. econ. rev. The American economic review. Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.

Am. Federationist. The American Federationist. Wash.: American Federation of Labor.

Am. Foreign Service jour. American Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.

Am. forests. American forests. Wash.: American Forestry Assoc.

Am. genealogist. The American genealogist. New Haven: Donald Lines Jacobus.

Am.-German rev. The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, Inc.

Am. heritage. American heritage: a journal of community history. Cooperstown, N. Y.: American Assoc. for State and Local History.

Am. hist. rev. The American historical review. Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc.

AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, *Jour.* Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.

Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives, devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati, Ohio: Hebrew Union College.

AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., *Pub.* Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society. N. Y.

Am. jour. econ. and sociol. The American journal of economics and sociology. Lancaster, Pa.: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation.

Am. jour. internatl. law. The American journal of international law. Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.

Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ. The American journal of pharmaceutical education. Lincoln, Neb.: American Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy.

Am. jour. pub. health. American journal of public health and The nation's health. Albany, N. Y.: American Public Health Assoc.

Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

AM. JUDICATURE SOC., *Jour.* Journal of the American Judicature Society. Ann Arbor, Mich.

Am. Leg. mag. The American Legion magazine. Louisville, Ky.

Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Am. mercury. The American mercury, with which is combined the magazine Common sense. Concord, N. H.: The American Mercury, Inc.

AM. MUSICOLOGICAL SOC., *Jour.* Journal of the American Musicological Society. Boston, Mass.

Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: The American Neptune, Inc.

Am. notes & queries. American notes & queries: a journal for the curious. North Bennington, Vt.: American Notes & Queries.

Am. Numismatic Soc. Mus. notes. American Numismatic Society Museum notes. N. Y.

Am. Petroleum Inst. quar. American Petroleum Institute quarterly. N. Y.

AM. PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOC., *Jour.* Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Easton, Pa.

AM. PHIL. SOC., *Proc.* Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.

AM. PHIL. SOC., *Yr. bk.* The American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Year book. Phila.

Am. philatelist. The American philatelist. Federalsburg, Md.: American Philatelic Soc.

Am. pol. sci. rev. The American political science review. Menasha, Wis.: American Political Science Assoc.

Am. quar. American quarterly. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press for the Program in American Studies, Univ. of Minn. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1949.]

Am. rifleman. The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.

Am.-Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J. American-Scandinavian Foundation.

Am. scholar. The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phi Beta Kappa.

Am. scientist. American scientist . . . published quarterly in the interest of scientific research. Burlington, Vt.: Soc. of the Sigma Xi, Inc.

Am. Slavic and East European rev. The American Slavic and East European review. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for the Advancement of Slavic Studies.

Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag. The American Society Legion of Honor magazine. N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor, Inc.

AM. SOC. NAVAL ENGINEERS, *Jour.* Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Inc. Wash.

AM. SOC. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH, *Jour.* The journal of the American Society for Psychical Research. N. Y.

Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review. Menasha, Wis.: American Sociological Soc.

Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC., *Jour.* Journal of the American Statistical Association. Menasha, Wis.

AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, *Yr. bk.* American Swedish Historical Foundation. Year book. Phila.

America. America: revista de la Asociación de Escritores y Artistas Americanos. Habana.

América indígena. América indígena: organo trimestral del Instituto Indigenista Interamericano. México.

Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.

Amherst alumni news. Amherst alumni news. Amherst, Mass.: Alumni Council of Amherst College. [Vol. 1, no. 1, May 1949.]

Among friends. Among friends: quarterly news. Detroit: Friends of the Detroit Public Library, Inc.

Ann. dentistry. Annals of dentistry. Baltimore: The New York Academy of Dentistry.

Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Department of History and Archives.

Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming . . . an historical magazine. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Historical Department.

Antiaircraft jour. Antiaircraft journal. Wash.: United States Coast Artillery Assoc.

Antioch rev. The Antioch review. Yellow Springs, Ohio: The Antioch Review Inc.

Antiquarian bookman. Antiquarian bookman: the weekly magazine of the antiquarian book trade, issued from the offices of Publishers' weekly. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co.

Antique automobile. The antique automobile. Phila.: The Antique Automobile Club of America.

Antiques. The magazine antiques. Phila.

Appalachia. Appalachia. Boston: Appalachian Mountain Club.

Archaeol. Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world.

Cambridge, Mass.: Archaeological Institute of America.

ARCHEOL. SOC. CONN., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Archeological Society of Connecticut. New Haven.

ARCHEOL. SOC. N. J., *Bul.* Bulletin. The Archeological Society of New Jersey. Trenton, N. J.

ARCHEOL. SOC. VA., *Quar. bul.* Quarterly bulletin of the Archeological Society of Virginia. [n. p.]

Architectural rec. Architectural record. Concord, N. H.: F. W. Dodge Corp.

Ariz. highways. Arizona highways: "the window of the West." Phoenix: Arizona Highway Department.

Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona.

Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren and Fayetteville: Arkansas Historical Assoc.

Ark. law rev. Arkansas law review and Bar Association journal. Fayetteville: School of Law of the Univ. of Arkansas and the Bar Assoc. of Arkansas.

ARK. MED. SOC., *Jour.* The journal of the Arkansas Medical Society. Fort Smith, Ark.

Armed Forces chem. jour. Armed Forces chemical journal. Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.

Armenian rev. The Armenian review. Boston: The Hairenik Assoc., Inc.

Armored Cavalry jour. Armored cavalry journal. Wash.: U. S. Armored Cavalry Assoc.

Army transp. jour. Army transportation journal. Wash.: Army Transportation Assoc. [Title changed to National Defense transportation journal with vol. 5, no. 4, Jul.-Aug. 1949.]

Art bul. The art bulletin. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.

Art in Am. Art in America: an illustrated quarterly magazine. Springfield, Mass.

ART MUS., PRINCETON UNIV., *Rec.* Record of the Art Museum, Princeton University. [Princeton, N. J.] The Art Museum, a Section of the Department of Art and Archaeology of Princeton Univ.

Art news. Art news. N. Y.: The Art Foundation, Inc.

Art quar. The art quarterly. Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.

Assoc. Am. Colleges bul. Association of American Colleges bulletin. Lancaster, Pa.

ASSOC. AM. GEOGRAPHERS, *Ann.* Annals of the Association of American Geographers. Lancaster, Pa.

Athene. Athene: the American magazine of Hellenic thought. Chicago.

Atlanta hist. bul. The Atlanta historical bulletin. [Atlanta, Ga.] Atlanta Historical Soc.

Atlantic mo. The Atlantic monthly. Concord, N. H.: The Atlantic Monthly Co.

Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.

Autograph collectors' jour. The autograph collectors' journal. N. Y.: National Soc. of Autograph Collectors.

Badger folklore. Badger folklore. Madison, Wis.: Badger Folklore Soc.

Badger hist. Badger history for boys and girls. Madison, Wis.: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Bayou. Le bayou: revue littéraire française fondée en 1936. Houston, Tex.: Univ. of Houston.

Beaver. The beaver: a magazine of the North. Winnipeg, Manitoba: Hudson's Bay Co.

Bermuda hist. quar. The Bermuda historical quarterly. Hamilton, Bermuda: Bermuda Historical Quarterly.

BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers.* The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. N. Y.

Bios. Bios. Mount Vernon, Ia.: Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity.

Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood & Sons, Ltd.

Boston Pub. Lib. quar. The Boston Public Library quarterly. Boston, Mass.: The Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review. Worcester, Mass.: Boston Univ. School of Law.

Bostonia. Bostonia. Boston, Mass.: Boston Univ. Alumni Assoc.

BOSTONIAN SOC., *Proc.* Proceedings of the Bostonian Society. Boston, Mass.

Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn: The Students of Brooklyn Law School.

Bucknell Univ. stud. Bucknell University studies. Lewisburg, Pa.

Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: The F. W. Faxon Co.

Bul. hist. med. Bulletin of the history of medicine. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press for the American Assoc. of the History of Medicine and the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine.

Bul. recherches hist. Le bulletin des recherches historiques: organe des Archives de la Province de Québec. Lévis, P. Q.

BUS. HIST. SOC., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Business Historical Society. Boston.

Calif. highways. California highways and public works: official journal of the Division of Highways, Department of Public Works, State of California. Sacramento, Calif.

Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.

Calif. law rev. California law review. Berkeley: Students of the School of Jurisprudence of the Univ. of California.

CALIF. STATE DENTAL ASSOC., *Jour.* The journal of the California State Dental Association. San Francisco.

Cambridge jour. The Cambridge journal: a monthly review. Cambridge, Eng.: Bowes and Bowes.

Camden Co. Hist. Soc. bul. Camden County Historical Society bulletin. Camden, N. J.

Canad. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Canad. mining jour. Canadian mining journal. Gardenvale, P. Q.: National Business Publications, Ltd.

Cape May Co. mag. hist. & geneal. The Cape May County, New Jersey, magazine of history and genealogy. Cape May: Cape May County Historical and Genealogical Soc.

Carnegie mag. Carnegie magazine, dedicated to literature, science, and art. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Carnegie Institute, Carnegie Library, and Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Carolina quar. The Carolina quarterly from Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Carolina Quarterly.

Case and comment. Case and comment: the lawyers' magazine. Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co.

Cath. educ. rev. The Catholic educational review. Wash.: The Catholic Education Press, The Catholic Univ. of America.

Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review. Wash.: The Catholic Univ. of America Press for the American Catholic Historical Assoc.

Cath. lib. world. The Catholic library world. N. Y.: Catholic Library Assoc.

Cath. school jour. The Catholic school journal: a periodical of Catholic education. Milwaukee, Wis.: Bruce Publishing Co.

Cath. world. The Catholic world: a monthly magazine of general literature and science. N. Y.: The Missionary Soc. of St. Paul the Apostle in the State of New York.

Cattleman. The cattleman. Fort Worth Tex.: The Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., Inc.

CHARLESTON, S. C., *Yr. bk.* Year book. Charleston, S. C.: City of Charleston.

Chicago hist. Chicago history: an informal publication devoted in the main to the Society's museum, library, and activities. Chicago: The Chicago Historical Soc.

Chicago schools jour. Chicago schools journal: an educational magazine for Chicago teachers. Chicago: Board of Education.

Chron. Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Soc.

Church hist. Church history. N. Y.: The American Soc. of Church History.

Ciba symposia. Ciba symposia. Summit, N. J.: Ciba Pharmaceutical Products.

City Art Mus. St. Louis, *Bul.* Bulletin of the City Art Museum of St. Louis. [n. p.]

Classical jour. The classical journal: a magazine interpreting to the thoughtful teacher and the public the significance of ancient classical civilization in its relation to modern life. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co., for the Classical Assoc. of the Middle West and South [etc.].

Co. hist. rev. County historical review. [n. p.] Schoharie County [N. Y.] Historical Soc.

Coin collector's jour. The coin collector's journal. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, Inc.

Colby Lib. quar. Colby Library quarterly. Waterville, Me.

Collector. The collector: a magazine for autograph and historical collectors. N. Y.: Walter R. Benjamin Autographs.

Collectors Club philatelist. The Collectors Club philatelist: a quarterly devoted to philatelic study & research. N. Y.: The Collectors Club, Inc.

College and research libraries. College and research libraries. Chicago: Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, American Library Assoc.

College art jour. College art journal. N. Y.: The College Art Assoc. of America.

College English. College English. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the National Council of Teachers of English.

College of Educ. rec. College of Education record. Seattle: Bureau of Educational Research and School Service of the College of Education, Univ. of Washington.

College Phys. Phila., *Trans.* Transactions and studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Phila.

Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.

Columbia law rev. Columbia law review. Brattleboro, Vt.: Columbia [Univ.] Law Students.

Commercial law jour. Commercial law journal. Chicago: Commercial Law League of America.

Common ground. Common ground. N. Y.: Common Council for American Unity.

Commonwealth (Pa.). Commonwealth: the magazine for Pennsylvania. [State College] Pennograph Pub. Co.

Commonwealth (Va.). The Commonwealth. Richmond: Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.

Comp. lit. Comparative literature. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon with the cooperation of the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America. [Vol. 1, no. 1, winter 1949.]

Concordia Hist. Inst. quar. Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis, Mo.

Congregational quar. The Congregational quarterly: a review of religious life and thought. London: Publication Department of the Congregational Union of England and Wales.

Conn. Acad. Arts and Sci., *Trans.* Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences. New Haven.

Conn. Bar jour. Connecticut Bar journal. [n. p.] The State Bar Assoc. of Connecticut.

Conn. Hist. Soc. bul. Connecticut Historical Society bulletin. Hartford.

Conn. State med. jour. The Connecticut State medical journal. New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.

Connoisseur. The connoisseur, with which is incorporated International studio. London.

Contemp. Japan. Contemporary Japan: a review of East Asiatic affairs. Tokyo: Foreign Affairs Assoc. of Japan.

Cornell law quar. Cornell law quarterly. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Law Quarterly.

Cosmos Club bul. Cosmos Club bulletin. Wash.

Covered bridge topics. Covered bridge topics. Anderson, Ind.: Richard S. Allen and Eugene R. Bock.

CRESAP SOC., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Cresap Society, a national organization of the descendants of Colonel Thomas Cresap, the western Maryland pathfinder, pioneer, patriot. McComb, Miss.

Cuadernos americanos. Cuadernos americanos (la revista del Nuevo Mundo). México: Los Talleres de la Editorial Cultura.

Current digest of the Soviet press. Current digest of the Soviet press. Wash.: The Joint Committee on Slavic Studies Appointed by the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council.

D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc., Daughters of the American Revolution.

Dalhousie rev. The Dalhousie review. Halifax, N. S.: The Review Publishing Co. Ltd.

DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist col.* Historical collections of the Danvers Historical Society. Danvers, Mass.

Dartmouth alumni mag. Dartmouth alumni magazine. Hanover, N. H.

Dartmouth College Lib. bul. Dartmouth College Library bulletin. Hanover, N. H.: Baker Library, Dartmouth College.

Davis & Elkins hist. mag. The Davis and Elkins historical magazine. Elkins, W. Va.: Beta-Nu Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, Davis and Elkins College.

Decorator. The decorator. [Noroton, Conn.] Esther Stevens Brazer Guild of the Historical Soc. of Early American Decoration, Inc.

Del. hist. Delaware history. Wilmington: Historical Soc. of Delaware.

Del. notes. Delaware notes. Newark: Univ. of Delaware.

Dental items. Dental items of interest: a monthly journal of dental art, science, and literature. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Dental Items of Interest Publishing Co.

Desert mag. The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: The Desert Press, Inc.

DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Detroit.

DETROIT INST. ARTS, *Bul.* Bulletin of the Detroit Institute of Arts. [n. p.]

Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag. The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit, Mich.

Diapason. The diapason: a monthly publication devoted to the organ and the interests of organists. Chicago: American Guild of Organists and Canadian College of Organists.

Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.

DUTCH SETTLERS SOC. ALBANY, *Yr. bk.* The Dutch Settlers Society of Albany. . . . Yearbook. Albany, N. Y.

DUTCHESS CO. HIST. SOC., *Yr. bk.* Dutchess County Historical Society. Year book. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

ELH. ELH: a journal of English literary history. Baltimore: The Tudor and Stuart Club, The Johns Hopkins Univ.

Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ.

Econometrica. Econometrica: journal of the Econometric Society. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Education. Education: a monthly magazine devoted to the science, art, philosophy, and literature of education. Boston: The Palmer Co.

Egyptian key. Egyptian key: opens the doors of southern Illinois. Carbondale, Ill.: Egyptian Key Publishing Co.

Element. school jour. The elementary school journal. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.

Eng. jour. The English journal: . . . the professional magazine of the teaching of English in secondary schools. Chicago: National Council of Teachers of English.

Essay proof jour. The essay proof journal. N. Y.: The Essay Proof Soc.

Essex Inst. hist. col. The Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.

Ethyl news. Ethyl news. N. Y.: Ethyl Corporation.

Etude. Etude: the music magazine. Phila.: Theodore Presser Co.

Far Eastern quar. The Far Eastern quarterly: review of eastern Asia and the adjacent Pacific islands. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the Far Eastern Assoc.

Fed. Bar jour. The Federal bar journal. Wash.: The Federal Bar Assoc.

Fellowship. Fellowship of U. S.-British comrades. Wash.

Field & lab. Field & laboratory: contributions from the Science Division of Southern Methodist University. Dallas, Tex.: Univ. Press in Dallas.

Field Artillery jour. The Field Artillery journal. Baltimore: United States Field Artillery Assoc.

Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: The Filson Club.

Fla. anthrop. The Florida anthropologist. Gainesville: Florida Anthropological Soc.

Fla. hist. quar. The Florida historical quarterly. St. Augustine: Florida Historical Soc.

Fla. law jour. Florida law journal. Tallahassee: Florida State Bar Assoc.

Food drug cosmetic law quar. Food drug cosmetic law quarterly. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House, Inc.

Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.

Foreign affairs. Foreign affairs. N. Y.: Council on Foreign Relations.

Fortune. Fortune. Chicago: Time, Inc.

Franklin Inst., *Jour.* Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: The Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.

French Am. rev. The French American review. Wash.: Institut Français de Washington.

French rev. The French review. Baltimore: American Assoc. of Teachers of French.

Friend. The Friend: a religious and literary journal. Phila.: The Contributors to The Friend, Inc.

Friends' Hist. Assoc., *Bul.* The bulletin of Friends Historical Association. Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.

Friends' Hist. Soc., *Jour.* The journal of the Friends' Historical Society. London.

Frontier times. Frontier times. Baird, Tex.: J. Marvin Hunter, Jr.

Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., *Bul.* The bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. Ft. Ticonderoga, N. Y.

Fur farming jour. Fur farming journal (formerly the Karakul journal): a journal for fur farmers and those interested in the industry. Twin Falls, Idaho: Olive May Cook and Ernest J. Cook.

Fur-fish-game. Fur-fish-game (Harding's magazine). Columbus, Ohio: A. R. Harding Publishing Co.

Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon, Ga.: Georgia Bar Assoc.

Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc.

Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.

Gallery notes. Gallery notes. Buffalo, N. Y.: The Buffalo Fine Arts Academy, Albright Art Gallery.

Gen. mag. and hist. chron. The general magazine and historical chronicle. Phila.: General Alumni Soc., Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review. Wash.: The George Washington Univ.

Geog. rev. The geographical review. Burlington, Vt.: Lane Press for the American Geographical Soc. of New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. N. Y.

Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Worcester, Mass.: Georgetown [D. C.] Law Journal Assoc.

German quar. The German quarterly. Appleton, Wis.: American Assoc. of Teachers of German.

Germanic rev. The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Department of Germanic Languages of Columbia Univ.

Harper's. Harper's magazine. Albany, N. Y.: Harper & Brothers.

Harv. bus. rev. Harvard business review. Boston: Harvard Business Review.

Harv. law rev. Harvard law review. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Law Review Assoc.

Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Library.

Harv. theol. rev. The Harvard theological review. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press for the Faculty of Divinity, Harvard Univ.

High school jour. The high school journal. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Department of Education, Univ. of North Carolina.

Hisp. Am. hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.

HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, *Bul.* Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.

Hist. bul. The historical bulletin: a service quarterly for teachers and students of history. St. Louis, Mo.: Department of History, Saint Louis Univ.

Hist. N. H. Historical New Hampshire. Concord: New Hampshire Historical Soc.

Hist. rev. Berks Co. The historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.

HIST. SOC. CARROLL CO., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Historical Society of Carroll County, Maryland. [n. p. Vol. 1, no. 1, Apr. 1948.]

HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., *Bul.* The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County. Norristown, Pa.

HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.* The quarterly. Historical Society of Southern California. Los Angeles.

Historian. The historian: a journal of history. Albuquerque, N. M.: Phi Alpha Theta, National Honorary Fraternity in History.

Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. Chicago: Lightner Publishing Corp.

Holiday. Holiday. Phila.: Curtis Publishing Co.

Hollywood quar. Hollywood quarterly. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

Hoosier folklore. Hoosier folklore: a quarterly of folklore from Indiana and neighboring States. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau for the Hoosier Folklore Soc.

Horizon. Horizon: journal of the Philosophical Research Society. Los Angeles: Horizon Publishing Co.

Horse. The horse: "The magazine for the horse fancier and breeder." Wash.: American Remount Assoc.

HUG. SOC. S. C., *Trans.* Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina. Charleston.

Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.

I. C. C. practitioners' jour. I. C. C. practitioners' journal. Federalsburg, Md.: Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.

IA. ACAD. SCI., *Proc.* Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science. Des Moines.

Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa. [Formerly The Iowa journal of history and politics.]

Ia. law rev. Iowa law review. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Ill. law rev. Illinois law review. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. Press.

Ill. lib. Illinois libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.

ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.* Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. Springfield, Ill.: State of Illinois.

In Ky. In Kentucky: official publication of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. Frankfort: Division of Publicity, Department of Conservation.

IND. ACAD. SCI., *Proc.* Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. [n. p.]

Ind. hist. bul. Indiana history bulletin. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau.

Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law for the Indiana State Bar Assoc.

Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: The Department of History of Indiana Univ. in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.

Ind. quar. bookmen. The Indiana quarterly for bookmen. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Library. [Discontinuance announced Oct. 1949.]

Industrial and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. Ithaca, N. Y.: School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ.

Infantry jour. Infantry journal. Wash.: United States Infantry Assoc.

Inland seas. Inland seas. Cleveland, Ohio: Great Lakes Historical Soc.

INST. HIST. RESEARCH, *Bul.* Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research. London.

Inter-Am. econ. affairs. Inter-American economic affairs. Wash.: Institute of Inter-American Studies.

Internatl. affairs. International affairs. [n. p.] Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics. International journal of American linguistics. Baltimore: Waverly Press, Inc., for Indiana Univ. under auspices of the Linguistic Soc. of America and the Am. Anthropological Assoc. with the cooperation of the Joint Committee on American Native Languages of the American Council of Learned Societies.

Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and civilization. Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.

Italica. Italica. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. for the American Assoc. of Teachers of Italian.

Jew. educ. Jewish education. N. Y.: Comet Press for the National Council for Jewish Education.

Jew. rev. The Jewish review: a journal devoted to the study and interpretation of Jewish life and thought. N. Y.: Shulsinger Brothers for the Jewish Teachers' Seminary and People's Univ.

Jew. social stud. Jewish social studies: a quarterly devoted to contemporary and historical aspects of Jewish life. N. Y.: Conference on Jewish Relations, Inc.

Johns Hopkins alumni mag. The Johns Hopkins alumni magazine. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Alumni Assoc.

JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL, *Bul.* Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital: the publication of the Medical School and Hospital. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Jour. abnormal and social psychol. The journal of abnormal and social psychology. Albany, N. Y.: The American Psychological Assoc., Inc.

Jour. air law. Journal of air law and commerce. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law and School of Commerce under the auspices of Northwestern Univ. Institute of Aeronautics.

Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore. Menasha, Wis.: The American Folklore Soc.

Jour. Bible and religion. The journal of Bible and religion. Baltimore: The National Assoc. of Biblical Instructors to Foster Religion in Education.

Jour. business. The journal of business of the University of Chicago: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of business. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. cent. Eur. affairs. Journal of central European affairs. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado.

Jour. chemical educ. Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Soc.

Jour. criminal law. The journal of criminal law and criminology, including the American journal of police science. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. Press for Northwestern Univ. School of Law.

Jour. documentation. The journal of documentation, devoted to the recording, organization, and dissemination of specialized knowledge. London: ASLIB.

Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic hist. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.

Jour. educ. research. Journal of educational research. Madison, Wis.: Dunbar Publications.

Jour. educ. sociol. The journal of educational sociology: a magazine of theory and practice. N. Y.: The Payne Educational Sociology Foundation, Inc.

Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois.

Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.

Jour. gen. educ. The journal of general education. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Jour. geog. The journal of geography. Chicago: A. J. Nystrom & Co. for the National Council of Geography Teachers.

Jour. geol. The journal of geology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Univ.

Jour. hist. ideas. Journal of the history of ideas: a quarterly devoted to intellectual history. N. Y.: College of the City of New York.

Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. N. Y.: Henry Schuman, Inc. [etc.].

Jour. home econ. Journal of home economics. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc.

Jour. legal educ. Journal of legal education. Durham, N. C.: Faculty of Law, Duke Univ., for the Assoc. of American Law Schools.

Jour. marketing. The journal of marketing. Menasha, Wis.: American Marketing Assoc.

Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc.

Jour. mod. hist. The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago in cooperation with the Modern European History Section of the American Historical Assoc.

Jour. Negro educ. The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.

Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro history. Wash.: The Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.

Jour. neuropathology and experimental neurology. Journal of neuropathology and experimental neurology. Baltimore.

Jour. pol. The journal of politics. Gainesville, Fla.: Southern Political Science Assoc. in cooperation with the Univ. of Florida.

Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. psychol. The journal of psychology: the general field of psychology. Provincetown, Mass.: The Journal Press.

Jour. religion. The journal of religion. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Divinity School of the Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. social stud. Journal of social studies. N. Y.: College of Liberal Arts and Science, The City College of New York.

Jour. South. hist. The journal of Southern history. Baton Rouge, La.: Southern Historical Assoc.

Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to investigative studies in the field of journalism. Iowa City: American Assoc. of Schools and Departments of Journalism and the American Assoc. of Teachers of Journalism.

Jr. college jour. Junior college journal. Wash.: American Assoc. of Junior Colleges.

Jr. historian (Tex.). The junior historian of the Texas State Historical Assoc. Austin, Tex.

Just buttons. Just buttons. Hartford, Conn.: Sally C. Luscomb.

KAN. ACAD. SCI., *Trans.* Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. Lawrence.

Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.

Kan. Judicial Council bul. Kansas Judicial Council bulletin. Topeka, Kan.

Kenyon rev. The Kenyon review. Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College.

Kiva. The kiva. Tucson, Ariz.: Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., Arizona State Museum, Univ. of Arizona.

Know. Know. Norfolk, Va.: Norfolk Advertising Board, Inc.

Korean rev. Korean review. Seattle, Wash.: Korean-American Cultural Assoc., Inc.

Ky. engineer. The Kentucky engineer. Lexington: College of Engineering, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.* The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort, Ky.

Ky. law jour. Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. Lib. Assoc., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Kentucky Library Association. [n. p.]

Ky. State Bar jour. Kentucky State Bar journal. Louisville: Kentucky State Bar Assoc.

La. Acad. Sci., *Proc.* The proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences. [n. p.]

La. hist. quar. The Louisiana historical quarterly. New Orleans: The Louisiana Historical Soc.

La. law rev. Louisiana law review. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press.

Labor and nation. Labor and nation: independent national labor magazine. N. Y.: Inter-Union Institute, Inc.

Lamp. The lamp: a Catholic monthy devoted to Church unity and missions. Graymoor, Garrison, N. Y.: Franciscan Friars of the Atonement.

Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., *Papers.* Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society. Lancaster, Pa.

Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison, Wis.: Univ. of Wisconsin.

Landscape architecture. Landscape architecture. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.

Law and contemp. problems. Law and contemporary problems. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. School of Law.

Law lib. jour. Law library journal. Albuquerque, N. M.: American Assoc. of Law Libraries.

Law Soc. jour. Law Society journal. Boston: Law Soc. of Massachusetts.

Lawyers Guild rev. Lawyers Guild review. N. Y.: National Lawyers Guild.

Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., *Proc.* Lehigh County Historical Society. Annual proceedings. Allentown, Pa.: The Society.

Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.: Library of Congress.

Lib. notes. Library notes: a bulletin issued for the Friends of Duke University Library. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Library.

Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago.

Lincoln herald. Lincoln herald: a magazine of education and Lincolniana. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ.

Locomotive. The locomotive: a quarterly magazine for owners and operators of boilers and power machinery. Hartford, Conn.: Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Insurance Co.

Log Mystic seaport. The log of Mystic seaport. Mystic, Conn.: The Marine Historical Assoc., Inc.

Long Island forum. The Long Island forum. Amityville, N. Y.: Paul Bailey.

Los Angeles Bar bul. Los Angeles Bar bulletin. Los Angeles, Calif.: The Los Angeles Bar Assoc.

Loyola law rev. Loyola law review. New Orleans: School of Law, Loyola Univ.

Lure Litchfield hills. The lure of the Litchfield hills. Winsted, Conn.: The Litchfield Hills Federation.

Luth. quar. The Lutheran quarterly. Gettysburg, Pa.: Editorial Council of Lutheran Theological Seminaries. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Feb. 1949. Continues

Lutheran Church quarterly and the Augustana quarterly.]

Mag. industry. Magazine industry: business paper of the magazine world (with which is combined Magazine world). N. Y.: Business Magazines, Inc.

Mag. of art. Magazine of art. Wash.: The American Federation of Arts.

Magnificat. The magnificat: a Catholic monthly. Manchester, N. H.: The Sisters of Mercy.

Marine Corps gaz. The Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for the United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: The Marine Corps Assoc.

Mark Twain quar. The Mark Twain quarterly. Webster Groves, Mo.: The International Mark Twain Soc.

Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of Marquette Univ. School of Law.

MASS. ARCHAEOL. SOC., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Andover, Mass.

Mass. law quar. Massachusetts law quarterly. Boston: Massachusetts Bar Assoc.

Masterkey. The masterkey. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.

Md. hist. & geneal. bul. The Maryland historical & genealogical bulletin. Baltimore: Robert F. Hayes, Jr.

Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.

Md. hist. notes. Maryland history notes: quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore.

Md. law rev. Maryland law review. Baltimore: Maryland Law Review, Inc., Univ. of Maryland School of Law.

Md. naturalist. Maryland naturalist. Baltimore: The Natural History Soc. of Maryland.

Mech. engineering. Mechanical engineering. Easton, Pa.: The American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers.

Med. ann. Dist of Col. Medical annals of the District of Columbia. Baltimore: The Medical Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Med. rec. Medical record: an international journal of medicine and surgery. Wash.: Washington Institute of Science.

Mennonite life. Mennonite life. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.

Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.

Mental hygiene. Mental hygiene. Albany, N. Y.: The National Committee for Mental Hygiene, Inc.

Mercer law rev. Mercer law review. Macon, Ga.: Walter F. George School of Law, Mercer Univ. [Vol. 1, no. 1, fall 1949.]

Merchandiser. Merchandiser: the national trade magazine for the infants' and children's industry. N. Y.: David J. Mendelsohn. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1949.]

Merck report. The Merck report, published in the interests of pharmacy and medicine. Rahway, N. J.: Merck & Co., Inc.

Mercure de France. Le mercure de France. Paris.

Met. Mus. of Art bul. The Metropolitan Museum of Art bulletin. N. Y.: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Miami law quar. Miami law quarterly. Miami, Fla.: Dade County Bar Assoc. and the Students of the Law School at the Univ. of Miami.

MICH. ACAD. SCI., *Papers.* Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: The Univ. of Michigan Press.

Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.). Michigan alumnus, quarterly review number: a journal of University perspectives. Ann Arbor: Alumni Assoc. of the Univ. of Michigan.

Mich. hist. Michigan history. Lansing: Michigan Historical Commission.

Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: The Michigan Law Review Assoc.

Microfilm abstracts. Microfilm abstracts: a collection of doctoral dissertations and monographs available in complete form on microfilm. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms.

Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Loyola Univ.

Midw. jour. The Midwest journal. Jefferson City, Mo.: Lincoln Univ.

Mil. affairs. Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.

Mil. chaplain. The military chaplain. Wash.: Military Chaplains Assoc. of the United States.

Mil. engineer. The military engineer. Wash.: The Soc. of American Military Engineers.

Mil. surgeon. The military surgeon. Wash.: Assoc. of Military Surgeons of the United States.

Milbank Memorial Fund quar. The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N. Y.: Milbank Memorial Fund.

Mineralogist. The mineralogist, devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. Portland, Ore.: The Mineralogist Publishing Co.

Mining engineering. Mining engineering. N. Y.: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Inc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1949.]

Minn. hist. Minnesota history. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.

Minn. law rev. Minnesota law review. Minneapolis: Minnesota Law Review Foundation.

Minn. med. Minnesota medicine. St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.

Miss. law jour. Mississippi law journal: journal of the Mississippi State Bar. University, Miss.

Miss. Valley hist. rev. The Mississippi Valley historical review: a journal of American history. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: The Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.

Miss. Valley med. jour. Mississippi Valley medical journal: . . . official publication of the Mississippi Valley Medical Society and the American Medical Writers' Association. Quincy, Ill.: Radiologic Review Publishing Co.

Mo. archaeologist. The Missouri archaeologist. Columbia: The Missouri Archaeological Soc.

Mo. Bar, *Jour.* Journal of the Missouri Bar, Integrated, official organization of all Missouri lawyers. Jefferson City, Mo.

Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review. Columbia: The State Historical Soc. of Missouri.

Mo. Hist. Soc., *Bul.* Missouri Historical Society. The bulletin. [n. p.]

Mo. law rev. Missouri law review. Columbia: School of Law, Univ. of Missouri.

Mod. lang. jour. The modern language journal. Menasha, Wis.: National Federation of Modern Language Teachers Associations.

Mod. lang. notes. Modern language notes. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Mod. lang. quar. Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.

Mod. packaging. Modern packaging. Easton, Pa.: Modern Packaging Corp.

Mont. law rev. Montana law review. Missoula: The Law School Assoc., Montana State Univ.

Month at Goodspeed's. The month at Goodspeed's Book Shop. Boston, Mass.

Moonbeams. Moonbeams. Cincinnati: The Procter & Gamble Co. (Manufacturing Department).

Moravian Hist. Soc., *Trans.* Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Co., Inc.

More books. More books: the bulletin of the Boston Public Library. Boston: Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston. [Superseded by Boston Public Library quarterly.]

Motor news. Motor news. Ypsilanti, Mich.: The Automobile Club of Michigan.

Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar. Mount Holyoke alumnae quarterly. Holyoke, Mass.: Alumnae Assoc. of Mount Holyoke College, Inc.

Municipal Engineers jour. The Municipal Engineers journal. N. Y.: The Municipal Engineers of the City of New York.

Mus. echoes. Museum echoes. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.

MUS. OF FINE ARTS, *Bul.* Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston.

Mus. of Mod. Art bul. The Museum of Modern Art bulletin. N. Y.

Mus. service. Museum service. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences.

Museum. The Museum. Newark, N. J.: The Newark Museum Assoc.

Musical Am. Musical America. N. Y.: Musical America Corporation.

Musical digest. Musical digest: an independent magazine to intensify your enjoyment of good music. N. Y.: Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. [Ceased publication with vol. 30, no. 9, Jan. 1949.]

Musical quar. The musical quarterly. N. Y.: G. Schirmer, Inc.

Musicology. Musicology. Flushing, N. Y.

NACCA law jour. NACCA law journal, devoted to current trends in personal injuries and deaths under the workmen's compensation, railroad, and admiralty laws. Boston: National Assoc. of Claimants' Compensation Attorneys.

N. A. M. law digest. N. A. M. law digest: analysis of laws, legislation, and decisions. Wash.: The Law Department, National Assoc. of Manufacturers of the United States of America, Inc.

N. C. hist. rev. The North Carolina historical review. Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History.

N. C. law rev. The North Carolina law review. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.

N. D. hist. North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.

NEA jour. NEA journal. Wash.: National Education Assoc.

N. J. HIST. SOC., *Proc.* Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a quarterly magazine chiefly devoted to New Jersey history, biography, and genealogy. Newark, N. J.

N. M. folklore rec. The New Mexico folklore record. Albuquerque: New Mexico Folklore Soc.

N. M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review. Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.

N. M. mag. New Mexico magazine. Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.

N. M. quar. rev. The New Mexico quarterly review. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.

N. Y. ACAD. SCI., *Ann.* Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. N. Y.

N. Y. BOTANICAL GARDEN, *Jour.* Journal of the New York Botanical Garden. N. Y.

N. Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the New York Folklore Soc.

N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. The New York genealogical and biographical record. N. Y.: New York Genealogical and Biographical Soc.

N. Y. hist. New York history. Cooperstown: New York State Historical Assoc.

N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N. Y.

N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.* Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N. Y.

N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul. New York State Bar Association bulletin. Albany.

N. Y. State jour. med. New York State journal of medicine. N. Y.: Medical Soc. of the State of New York.

N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev. New York University law quarterly review. N. Y.: Board of New York Univ. Law Quarterly Review.

NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC., *Proc.* Proceedings of the Nantucket Historical Association. Nantucket, Mass.

Nation's bus. Nation's business. Wash.: Chamber of Commerce of the United States.

NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.* Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Williamstown, Mass.

Natl. Bar jour. National Bar journal. St. Louis, Mo.: The National Bar Assoc., Inc.

Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin. [n. p.] The National Button Soc. of America.

Natl. Defense transportation jour. National Defense transportation journal. Wash.: National Defense Transportation Assoc. [Formerly Army transportation journal.]

Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash.

Natl. geog. mag. The national geographic magazine. Wash.: National Geographic Soc.

Natl. parks mag. National parks magazine. Wash.: The National Parks Assoc.

NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., *Bul.* The bulletin. National Railway Historical Soc. [n. p.]

Natl. tax jour. National tax journal. Lancaster, Pa.: The National Tax Assoc.

Natural hist. Natural history. N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History.

Nautical gaz. Nautical gazette: America's oldest marine publication. N. Y.: Nautical Gazette Publishing Corporation.

Neb. hist. Nebraska history. Lincoln: The Nebraska State Historical Soc.

Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review. Lincoln: Nebraska State Bar Assoc. and the College of Law of the Univ. of Nebraska.

NEEDLE AND BOBBIN CLUB, *Bul.* The bulletin of the Needle and Bobbin Club. [n. p.]

Nev. highways. Nevada highways and parks. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada Department of Highways.

Nev. State Bar jour. The Nevada State Bar journal. Reno: State Bar of Nevada.

New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann. The New Canaan Historical Society annual. New Canaan, Conn.

New colophon. New colophon: a book collectors' quarterly. N. Y.: Duschnes Crawford, Inc.

New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogical register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.

New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. Brunswick, Me.: The Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.

NEW ENG. WATER WORKS ASSOC., *Jour.* Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston, Mass.

New South. New South. Atlanta: Southern Regional Council.

Newberry Lib. bul. The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago.

Nieman reports. Nieman reports. Cambridge, Mass.: Soc. of Nieman Fellows.

19th cent. The nineteenth century and after. London: Constable & Co. Ltd.

NORTH AM. WILDLIFE CONFERENCE, *Trans.* Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Wash.: Wildlife Management Institute.

North country life. North country life: the magazine of northern New York. Ogdensburg, N. Y.: G. Glyndon Cole.

NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.* Northumberland County Historical Society. Proceedings and addresses. Sunbury, Pa.

Northw. Ohio quar. Northwest Ohio quarterly: a journal of history and civilization. Toledo: The Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio.

Norwegian-Am. stud. and rec. Norwegian-American studies and records. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Assoc.

Notes. Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with bibliographies and reviews of books, records, music. Wash.: The Music Library Assoc., Inc.

Notre Dame lawyer. Notre Dame lawyer: a quarterly law review. Notre Dame, Ind.: The Students of Law, Univ. of Notre Dame.

Now and then. Now and then: quarterly magazine of history and biography. Williamsport, Pa.: The Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.

Ohio jour. sci. The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: The Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.

Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar. The Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly. Columbus: The Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc.

Ohio State law jour. Ohio State law journal. [n. p.] Faculty and Students of the College of Law, Ohio State Univ.

Okla. law rev. Oklahoma law review. Norman, Okla.: Univ. of Oklahoma Press.

Old Fort news. Old Fort news. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Allen County–Fort Wayne Historical Soc.

Old Print Shop portfolio. The Old Print Shop portfolio. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.

Old-time New Eng. Old-time New England: the bulletin of the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. Boston.

Old timers news. Old timers news. N. Y.: The Automobile Old Timers, Inc.

Ont. hist. Ontario history: papers & records. Toronto: Ontario Historical Soc.

Opera and concert. Opera and concert: a monthly magazine devoted to music and allied arts. San Francisco, Calif.: G. Pisani.

Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: Oregon Historical Soc.

Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.

P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.* Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Committee of General Convention, and Church Historical Soc.

PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.

PNLA quar. PNLA quarterly. Seattle, Wash.: Pacific Northwest Library Assoc.

Pa. archeologist. Pennsylvania archeologist: bulletin of the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology. [Phila.]

Pa. Dutchman. The Pennsylvania Dutchman: the weekly devoted to Pennsylvania Dutch culture. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Fackenthal Library, Franklin and Marshall College.

Pa. game news. Pennsylvania game news. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Game Commission.

Pa. geneal. mag. The Pennsylvania genealogical magazine. Phila.: Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pa. German Folklore Soc., *Yr. bk.* Pennsylvania German Folklore Society. [Year book.] Allentown, Pa.

Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press.

Pa. mag. hist. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: The Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pac. discovery. Pacific discovery. Berkeley: California Academy of Sciences. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan.–Feb. 1948.]

Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review, issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Pac. Northw. quar. The Pacific Northwest quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.

Pac. spectator. The Pacific spectator: a journal of interpretation. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press for the Pacific Coast Committee for the Humanities of the American Council of Learned Societies.

Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research, the Museum of New Mexico, Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico, and Laboratory of Anthropology.

Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: The State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Panorama. Panorama. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman Gallery.

Partisan rev. Partisan review. N. Y.: Added Enterprises.

Patent Office Soc., *Jour.* Journal of the Patent Office Society. Federalsburg, Md.

Peabody jour. educ. Peabody journal of education. Nashville, Tenn.: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.

Pennsylvanian. The Pennsylvanian. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junto.

Phi Chi quar. The Phi Chi quarterly, Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. St. Paul, Minn.: Leland Publishers, Inc. (The Fraternity Press).

Phil. of science. Philosophy of science. Baltimore: The Williams & Wilkins Co. for the Philosophy of Science Assoc.

Phila. Mus. bul. The Philadelphia Museum bulletin. Phila.: Philadelphia Museum of Art.

Phylon. Phylon: the Atlanta University review of race and culture. Atlanta, Ga.

Phytopathology. Phytopathology: an international journal. Lancaster, Pa.: American Phytopathological Soc.

Pi Mu Epsilon jour. Pi Mu Epsilon journal: the official publication of the honorary mathematical fraternity. Syracuse, N. Y.: Syracuse Univ. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Nov. 1949.]

Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.

Pitt. Pitt: a quarterly of the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Planning and civic comment. Planning and civic comment. Wash.: American Planning and Civic Assoc., National Conference on State Parks.

Plants & gardens. Plants & gardens. Lancaster, Pa.: Brooklyn [N. Y.] Botanic Garden.

Plateau. Plateau. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, Inc., Museum of Northern Arizona.

Players mag. Players magazine, serving the educational theatre. Plainfield, N. J.: National Collegiate Players.

Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. Lancaster, Pa.

Polish Am. stud. Polish American studies: official organ of the Polish American Historical Commission (of the Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America). Orchard Lake, Mich.: St. Mary's College.

Port Arthuran. The Port Arthuran. Port Arthur, Tex.: Maxwell W. Cook.

Postgraduate med. Postgraduate medicine: official journal of the Interstate Postgraduate Medical Association of North America. Minneapolis: IPMA Publishing Co.

Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. Lincoln, Neb.: The Univ. of Nebraska Press.

PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., *Jour.* Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Department of History of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Presbyt. survey. The Presbyterian survey. Richmond, Va.: Agencies of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Princeton Seminary bul. The Princeton Seminary bulletin. Princeton, N. J.: Trustees of the Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church.

Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. Princeton, N. J.: The Friends of the Princeton Library.

Print collector's quar. The print collector's quarterly. Woodstock, Vt.: William Edwin Rudge, Inc.

Prison jour. The prison journal. Phila.: The Pennsylvania Prison Soc.

Prison world. The prison world. St. Paul, Minn.: American Prison Assoc., National Jail Assoc., and Bruce Publishing Co.

Psychiatry. Psychiatry: journal for the operational statement of interpersonal relations. Baltimore: William Alanson White Psychiatric Foundation, Inc.

Psychoanalytic quar. The psychoanalytic quarterly. Albany, N. Y.: The Psychoanalytic Quarterly, Inc.

Psychoanalytic rev. The psychoanalytic review: an educational American journal of psychoanalysis devoted to an understanding and education of human behavior. N. Y.: Coolidge Foundation.

Pub. admin. rev. Public administration review. Chicago: American Soc. for Public Administration.

Pub. opinion quar. The public opinion quarterly. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for Public Opinion Research.

QM rev. The quartermaster review. Wash.: The Quartermaster Assoc.

Quar. jour. econ. The quarterly journal of economics. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.

Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: The Speech Assoc. of America.

Quar. jour. stud. alcohol. Quarterly journal of studies on alcohol. New Haven, Conn.: Laboratory of Applied Physiology, Yale Univ.

Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review: a survey of Southern Baptist progress. Nashville, Tenn.: The Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes. The quarterly review of higher education among Negroes. Charlotte, N. C.: Johnson C. Smith Univ.

Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly: a Canadian review. Kingston, Ont.: Quarterly Committee of Queen's Univ.

R. I. hist. Rhode Island history. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.

Radcliffe quar. The Radcliffe quarterly. Norwood, Mass.: Radcliffe College Alumnae Assoc.

Railroad mag. Railroad magazine. Kokomo, Ind.

RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., *Bul.* Bulletin . . . Boston: The Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Inc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.

Rayburn's Ozark guide. Rayburn's Ozark guide. Eureka Springs, Ark.: Otto Ernest Rayburn.

Record changer. The record changer. N. Y.: Changer Publications, Inc.

République Française. La République Française: revue trimestrielle de l'idéologie républicaine et démocratique. N. Y.: Franco-American Publications, Inc.

Rev. de lit. comparée. Revue de littérature comparée. Paris: Boivin et Cie.

Rev. econ. and statistics. The review of economics and statistics. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press for the Department of Economics, Harvard Univ.

Rev. educ. research. Review of educational research. Wash.: American Educational Research Assoc.

Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de America. México: Instituto Pan-americano de Geografía y Historia.

Rev. hist. dipl. Revue d'histoire diplomatique. Paris: Société d'Histoire Générale et d'Histoire Diplomatique.

Rev. maritime. La revue maritime . . . publiée avec le concours du Service Historique de l'État-Major de la Marine. Paris: Les Grandes Éditions Françaises.

Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.

Rev. politique & parl. Revue politique & parlementaire. Paris.

Rev. social econ. Review of social economy. Milwaukee, Wis.: Marquette Univ. Press for the Catholic Economic Assoc.

Rice Inst. pamphlet. The Rice Institute pamphlet. Houston, Tex.: The Rice Institute.

Rochester engineer. The Rochester engineer. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Engineering Soc., Inc.

Rochester hist. Rochester history. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library.

Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals: official journal of the Rocks and Minerals Association. Peekskill, N. Y.: Peter Zodac.

Rocky Mt. law rev. The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.

Rocky Mt. med. jour. Rocky Mountain medical journal. Denver, Colo.: Colorado State Medical Soc. [etc.].

Romanic rev. The Romanic review: a quarterly publication of the Department of Romance Languages in Columbia University. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

ROYAL UNIT. SERV. INST., *Jour.* Journal of the Royal United Service Institution. London.

Rudder. The rudder: the magazine for yachtsmen. N. Y.: The Rudder Publishing Co.

Rural sociol. Rural sociology, devoted to scientific study of rural life. . . . Official organ of the Rural Sociological Society. Raleigh, N. C.: North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, Univ. of North Carolina.

Russian rev. The Russian review: an American quarterly devoted to Russia past and present. N. Y.: The Russian Review.

Rutgers law rev. Rutgers law review. Newark, N. J.: Rutgers Law Review.

RUTGERS UNIV. LIB., *Jour.* The journal of the Rutgers University Library. New Brunswick, N. J.: The Associated Friends of the Library of Rutgers Univ.

SADSA encore. SADSA encore. Talladega, Ala.: The Southern Assoc. of Dramatic and Speech Arts.

S. C. hist. and geneal. mag. The South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine. Charleston: The South Carolina Historical Soc.

S. C. law quar. The South Carolina law quarterly. Columbia, S. C.: South Carolina Bar Assoc. and the Faculty and Students of the Univ. of South Carolina School of Law. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Sep. 1948.]

S. C. mag. South Carolina magazine, founded 1937 "to tell the South Carolina story." Columbia, S. C.: South Carolina Magazine Corp.

S. D. hist. col. South Dakota historical collections. Pierre: State Department of History.

Salesianum. The Salesianum: official bulletin of the Alumni Association of St. Francis Seminary. Milwaukee: The Salesianum Publishing Co.

Sat. rev. lit. The Saturday review of literature. N. Y.: The Saturday Review Associates, Inc.

Scandinavian stud. Scandinavian studies. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. for the Soc. for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study.

SCHOOL LIB. ASSOC. CALIF., *Bul.* The bulletin of the School Library Association of California. [n. p.]

School lib. quar. School library quarterly. [n. p.] New Jersey School Library Assoc.

School rev. The school review: a journal of secondary education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Schweizer Rundschau. Schweizer Rundschau: Monatsschrift für Geistesleben und Kultur. Einsiedeln, Switzerland: Verlagsanstalt Benzier & Co. Ag.

Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Science & society. Science & society. N. Y.: Science and Society, Inc.

Scientific Am. Scientific American. N. Y.: Scientific American, Inc.

Scientific mo. The scientific monthly. Lancaster, Pa.: The American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Scots mag. The Scots magazine. Dundee, Scotland: John Leng & Co. Ltd. and D. C. Thomson & Co. Ltd.

Servite. The Servite: a national popular Catholic monthly. Cincinnati, Ohio: The Servite Fathers.

Sewage works jour. Sewage works journal. Lancaster, Pa.: The Federation of Sewage Works Associations.

Shane quar. The Shane quarterly. Indianapolis, Ind.: School of Religion, Butler Univ.

Shield. The shield of Phi Kappa Psi. Cleveland, Ohio: Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Sierra Club bul. Sierra Club bulletin. San Francisco, Calif.

Signals. Signals. Wash.: Armed Forces Communications Assoc.

Silent worker. The silent worker: the national magazine for all the deaf. Berkeley, Calif.: National Assoc. of the Deaf.

Smith alumnae quar. Smith alumnae quarterly. Brattleboro, Vt.: Alumnae Assoc. of Smith College.

SMITHSONIAN INST., *Ann. rep.* Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.

Soc. Am. Sword Collectors, *Bul.* The bulletin. Society of American Sword Collectors. Flushing, N. Y.

Soc. Architectural Historians, *Jour.* The journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. Urbana, Ill.: Alan K. Laing.

Soc. Army Hist. Research, *Jour.* Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research. London.

Soc. Bibliog. Natural Hist., *Jour.* The journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History. London.

Soc. Calif. Pioneers, *Pub.* The Society of California Pioneers. Publication . . . San Francisco.

Soc. Mex. Geog., *Bol.* Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística. México, D. F.

Social educ. Social education. Wash.: The National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Assoc.

Social forces. Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Univ. of North Carolina.

Social justice rev. Social justice review: pioneer American journal of Catholic social action. St. Louis, Mo.: Catholic Verein of America.

Social research. Social research: an international quarterly of political and social science. N. Y.: New School for Social Research.

Social sci. Social science. Menasha, Wis.: Social Science Publishing Co. for Pi Gamma Mu and the Academy of World Economics.

Social service rev. The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the School of Social Service Administration of the Univ. of Chicago.

Social stud. The social studies for teachers and administrators. Phila.: McKinley Publishing Co.

Sociol. and social research. Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

Socony-Vacuum news. Socony-Vacuum news. N. Y.: Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.

Sohioan. The Sohioan. Cleveland: Standard Oil Co. of Ohio.

Sons Am. Rev. mag. The Sons of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc. of the Sons of the American Revolution.

South Atlantic bul. South Atlantic bulletin. Chapel Hill, N. C.: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc.

South Atlantic quar. The South Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.

South. Calif. law rev. Southern California law review. Los Angeles: Faculty and Students of the School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.

South. econ. jour. The Southern economic journal. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Southern Economic Assoc. and the Univ. of North Carolina.

South. folklore quar. Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition. Gainesville, Fla.: Southeastern Folklore Soc.

South. Indian stud. Southern Indian studies. Chapel Hill: North Carolina Archaeological Soc. and the Laboratory of Anthropology and Archaeology, Univ. of North Carolina. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Apr. 1949.]

South. lumberman. Southern lumberman. Nashville: J. H. Baird Publishing Co.

South. packet. The Southern packet: a monthly review of Southern books and ideas. Asheville, N. C.: The Stephens Press.

Southw. hist. quar. The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin, Tex.: The Texas State Historical Assoc.

Southw. jour. The Southwestern journal. Langston, Okla.: Langston Univ.

Southw. jour. anthrop. Southwestern journal of anthropology. Albuquerque, N. M.: Univ. of New Mexico Press for the Univ. of New Mexico and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fe.

Southw. law jour. Southwestern law journal. Dallas, Tex.: The Univ. Press in Dallas for the Southern Methodist Univ. Law Students.

Southw. lore. Southwestern lore. Boulder, Colo.: Colorado Archaeological Soc.

Southw. Mus. papers. Southwest Museum papers. Los Angeles, Calif.

Southw. rev. Southwest review. Dallas, Tex.: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ.

Southw. soc. sci. quar. The Southwestern social science quarterly. Norman, Okla.: The Southwestern Social Science Assoc.

Soviet lit. Soviet literature. Moscow: Soviet Writer Publishing House.

Soybean digest. The soybean digest. Hudson, Ia.: American Soybean Assoc.

Special libraries. Special libraries. Pittsburgh, Pa.: The Special Libraries Assoc.

Speech monographs. Speech monographs. Columbia, Mo.: The Speech Assoc. of America.

Spout. Morton's spout. Chicago: Morton Salt Co.

St. John's law rev. St. John's law review. Brooklyn: Students of St. John's Univ. School of Law.

Standards world. Standards world. Wash.: Standards World.

Stanford law rev. Stanford law review. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Law Students. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1948.]

State and local hist. news. State and local history news. Woodstock, Vt.: Elm Tree Press for the American Assoc. for State and Local History.

State Bar Calif., *Jour.* Journal of the State Bar of California. San Francisco.

State govt. State government. Chicago: The Council of State Governments.

Staten Island Inst. Arts and Sci., *Proc.* Proceedings of the Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences. Staten Island, N. Y.

Steamboat bill of facts. Steamboat bill of facts: journal of the Steamship Historical Society of America. Barrington, R. I.

Stephens College bul. Stephens College bulletin—alumnae news. Columbia, Mo.

Stewart Clan mag. Stewart Clan magazine. Olathe, Kan.: The Inglis Stuart Press for the Stewart Soc. of America.

Stores. Stores. N. Y.: National Retail Dry Goods Assoc.

Stud. in philol. Studies in philology. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Univ. of North Carolina Press.

Studia neophilologica. Studia neophilologica: a journal of Germanic and Romanic philology. Uppsala, Sweden: A.-B. Lundequistska Bokhandeln.

Surveying and mapping. Surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.

Susquehanna Univ. stud. Susquehanna University studies. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press.

Switchmen's Union of North Am., *Jour.* The journal of the Switchmen's Union of North America, A. F. of L. Buffalo, N. Y.

Symposium. Symposium: a journal devoted to modern foreign languages and literatures. Syracuse, N. Y.: Department of Romance Languages, Syracuse Univ.

Syracuse law rev. Syracuse law review. Syracuse, N. Y.: College of Law, Syracuse Univ. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1949.]

Tasks econ. hist. The tasks of economic history . . . a supplemental issue of the journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.

Tax law rev. Tax law review. Baltimore, Md.: New York Univ. School of Law.

Teachers College rec. Teachers College Record. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ.

Temple law quar. Temple law quarterly. Phila.: Student Body of the Temple Univ. School of Law.

Tenn. archaeol. Tennessee archaeologist. Knoxville: The Tennessee Archaeological Soc.

Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and the Tennessee Historical Soc.

Tenn. law rev. Tennessee law review. Knoxville: Faculty and Students of the Univ. of Tennessee College of Law.

Tenn. walking horse. Tennessee walking horse: a national breed publication devoted exclusively to "the world's greatest pleasure horse." Nashville and Lewisburg: The Murray Foundation.

Tequesta. Tequesta: the journal of the Historical Association of Southern Florida. Miami: Univ. of Florida.

TEX. ARCHEOL. AND PALEONTOL. SOC., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society. Abilene.

Tex. geog. mag. The Texas geographic magazine. Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ., for the Texas Geographic Soc.

Tex. law rev. Texas law review. Austin: The Univ. of Texas School of Law.

Theatre arts. Theatre arts. Chicago: John D. MacArthur.

Timberman. The timberman: an international lumber journal. Portland, Ore.: The Timberman.

Timepieces quar. Timepieces quarterly . . . devoted to the history of American and other clocks and watches, the biography of makers and manufacturers, and the bibliography of the science and the art of timekeeping. York, Pa.: American Clock & Watch Foundation.

Tioga Point Mus. bul. Tioga Point Museum bulletin. Athens, Pa.

Tomorrow. Tomorrow. N. Y.: Garrett Publications, Inc.

Tower. The tower. Nashville, Tenn.: Creative Writers' Club of David Lipscomb College.

Tracks. Tracks: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway magazine. Cleveland, Ohio: The Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.

Traffic quar. Traffic quarterly: an independent journal for better traffic. Saugatuck, Conn.: Eno Foundation for Highway Traffic Control.

Traffic rev. The traffic review. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. Traffic institute.

Trail and timberline. Trail and timberline. Denver, Colo.: The Colorado Mountain Club.

Trained nurse and hospital rev. Trained nurse and hospital review: the oldest nursing journal in America. N. Y.: Joseph Kruger.

Trains. Trains: the illustrated magazine about railroads. Milwaukee, Wis.: Kalmbach Publishing Co.

Travel. Travel. N. Y.: Travel Magazine, Inc.

Tree-ring bul. Tree-ring bulletin. Tucson, Ariz.: Tree-Ring Soc. with the cooperation of the Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, Univ. of Arizona.

Tufts alumni rev. Tufts alumni review. Medford, Mass.: Trustees of Tufts College for all Tufts alumni.

Tulane law rev. Tulane law review. New Orleans: The Tulane Law Review Assoc.

Tulane stud. in Eng. Tulane studies in English. New Orleans: Tulane Univ. [Vol. 1, 1949.]

Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag. Tyler's quarterly historical and genealogical magazine. Richmond, Va.

U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings. Annapolis, Md.

U. S. Steel news. U. S. Steel news. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Industrial Relations Department, United States Steel Corporation of Delaware.

Union Seminary quar. rev. Union Seminary quarterly review. N. Y.: The Students, Faculty, and Alumni of Union Theological Seminary.

Univ. Chicago law rev. The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago Law School.

Univ. Cincinnati law rev. University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati, Ohio: Univ. of Cincinnati.

Univ. Detroit law jour. University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.

Univ. Fla. law rev. University of Florida law review. Jacksonville, Fla.: Convention Press.

Univ. Ill. law forum. The University of Illinois law forum. Urbana: College of Law, Univ. of Illinois.

Univ. Kan. City law rev. The University of Kansas City law review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City Press.

Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.

UNIV. LAVAL, *Rev.* La revue de l'Université Laval. Quebec, P. Q.

Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.

Univ. Pittsburgh bul. University of Pittsburgh bulletin. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Univ. Pittsburgh law rev. University of Pittsburgh law review. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.

Univ. Rochester Lib. bul. The University of Rochester Library bulletin. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Library.

UNIV. TEX., *Lib. chron.* The Library chronicle of the University of Texas. Austin: The Library of the Univ. of Texas.

Univ. Toronto quar. University of Toronto quarterly. Toronto, Ont.: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Universidad. Universidad. Panama: La Universidad de Panama.

Utah hist. quar. Utah historical quarterly. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc.

Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.

Va. mag. hist. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.

Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.

Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law review. Nashville, Tenn.: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.

VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.* The bulletin of Vanderbilt University. Nashville, Tenn.

Vineland hist. mag. The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. Vineland, N. J.: Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Soc.

Vt. life. Vermont life: official publication of the State of Vermont. Burlington: Vermont Development Commission.

Vt. quar. Vermont quarterly: a magazine of history. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc.

W. VA. ACAD. SCI., *Proc.* Proceedings of the West Virginia Academy of Science. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.

W. Va. hist. West Virginia history. Charleston, W. Va.: State Department of Archives and History.

W. Va. law quar. West Virginia law quarterly and the Bar. Morgantown, W. Va.: The Faculty of the College of Law of West Virginia Univ.

Wash. law rev. Washington law review and State Bar journal. Seattle: Washington Law Review Assoc., School of Law, Univ. of Washington.

West Coast lumberman. West Coast lumberman. Seattle, Wash. [Title changed to The lumberman, Sep. 1949.]

Westchester Co. hist. bul. The Westchester County historical bulletin. White Plains, N. Y.: Westchester County Historical Soc.

Western folklore. Western folklore. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press for the California Folklore Soc.

Western humanities rev. The Western humanities review. Salt Lake City: The Utah Humanities Research Foundation, Univ. of Utah. [Continues Utah humanities review.]

Western Pa. hist. mag. The Western Pennsylvania historical magazine. Pittsburgh: The Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.

Western pol. quar. The Western political quarterly. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah.

Westminster theol. jour. The Westminster theological journal. Phila.: Westminster Theological Seminary.

Westways. Westways. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Automobile Club of Southern California.

Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co.

WIS. ACAD. SCI., *Trans.* Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters. Madison.

Wis. archeol. The Wisconsin archeologist. Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc.

Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history. Madison: The State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.

Wood thrush. The wood thrush. Wash.: Audubon Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Wyo. law jour. Wyoming law journal. Casper, Wyo.: Prairie Publishing Co. for the Univ. of Wyoming College of Law and the Wyoming State Bar.

Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven, Conn.: The Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine, Inc.

Yale law jour. The Yale law journal. New Haven: The Yale Law Journal Company, Inc.

Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly. New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univ. Press.

Yale Univ. Lib. gazette. The Yale University Library gazette. New Haven, Conn.

998980—54——32

Index

[Numbers refer to entries, not to pages. Starred numbers are preceded by the name of the author, coauthor, editor, or compiler of the works indicated.]

Aaron, Benjamin, *1304
—— Daniel, *106, *1938
Aaronsburg, Pa., 3549
Abbe, Cleveland, 2247
Abbeville, S. C., hist., 4096
—— Co., S. C., Cedar Spring Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, marriages, 4101
Abbott, Allan, *3089
—— Benjamin, *3537
—— Edith, *1346
—— Lyman, 3065; and freedmen's aid, 3712
—— Mabel, *3058, *3073, *3083
—— R. Tucker, *6257
—— Virginia Clark, *4957
Abel, Darrel, *1928
Abell, Aaron I., *1768
Abercrombie, John William, 4256
Aberdeen, Scotland, Henry family, 6582
Abernathy, Thomas Perkins, *4301
Abram (brig), 6207
Abramowitz, Jack, *1258
Abrams, Leroy, *5936
Abruzzi, Adam, *1279
Abt, Henry E., *3059, *3061
—— Isaac Arthur, 2282
Academies, Ind., 5031
Acadians, Va., 3866
Account books, Tioga Point, Pa., 3524
Accountants: Lybrand, Ross Bros., & Montgomery, 976
Accounting, 976; and income tax, 841, 851
Accursia, Sister M., *3591
Acheson, Dean G., 948
Acker, Albert E., *3392
Ackerman, Jerome, *1314
Acoma, N. M., name, 5663
Acorn clocks, 2163
Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton, 1st Baron, political theory of Am. Rev., 117
Actors and actresses: Ethel Barrymore, 2027; Lotta Crabtree, 2011; Anna Dickinson, 2555; Matthew C. Field, 4663; W. C. Fields, 2017; Will Rogers, 2023
Ada, Okla., *News*, 4770
Adair, John, *5507
Adak Island, mountain-climbing, 6099
Adams, ——, engraver (fl. 1839), 2923
—— Abigail, biog., 876
—— Agatha Boyd, *4043
—— Arthur, *3308
—— Charles Francis, 6632
—— Charles S., *3491
Adams, Dabney, *2016
—— Evelyn Crady, *4557
—— Henry, and Lincoln Steffens, 131; as author of "The diary of a public man," 3981; political activities and views, 129
—— James Truslow, *530, *534; biog., 2441
—— John, 874; and the Continental Congress, 880; comments on the Rev., 562; comments on Turgot, 6512; letter (1790), 3036
—— John Quincy, *Lectures on rhetoric and oratory*, 1457; life and foreign policy (to 1828), 6178
—— Léonie, *358
—— Lois B., 5215
—— Louise G., *2054
—— Mary Electa, biog., 6319
—— Mary Lizzie (Hall), *2381
—— Percy G., *6672
—— Raymond William, *1929
—— Robert McCormick, *4678
—— Samuel, 2413
—— Samuel Hopkins, *2438
—— Scott, *471
—— William Richard, *5045
—— Co., Pa., church records, 3364; Conewago Mission, 2455
Addicks Basin, Tex., archeol., 4412
Ade, George, 5040
Adelman, M. A., *1170
Adirondack Mountain Club, *281
—— Mts., hotels, 3242
—— Rwy. Co., locomotives, 3246
Adjutant General's Office, U. S. Army, records in National Archives, 333
Adkins, Nelson F., *1915
Adkinson, Burton W., *388
Adler, Cyrus, *2432
—— Hans A., *6739
Administrative agencies, and State law, 763; and the Sixth Amendment, 768; in Ill., procedure, 5096; in Minn., judicial control, 5349; in Mo., conclusiveness of findings of fact, 4639; relation to courts, 710, 733–735, 742
Admiralty law, 785, 795, 800
Adobe construction, N. M., 5641
Adoption, Wis., 5291, 5293
Adultery, 1488; as provocation to manslaughter, 1547; in Conn., 2876
Adventists, and William Miller, 1801, 1806
Adventurers, in Am. hist., 2410
Advertising, 1512–1517; cards, (in packages of cigarettes) 2177, (in upper N. Y.) 3253, (of oil companies)

2173; circular letter of a manufacturer of patent medicines (1864), 3337; envelopes, 2180; in Otsego, N. Y., 3203; in Va., 3882; of Charles Came, 2977; of hosiery, 1071; of motor vehicles, 1100, 1101; of tuberculosis medicines, 2255; press releases, 1508; roadside billboards, 1120. *See also* Trade marks.
Advisory opinion, 686, 698; in N. C., 4012
Aeronautics, Bureau of, U. S. Navy, 1690
——, National Advisory Committee for, 2441
—— Board, Civil, stay on appeal, 758
Africa, 6770–6774; 18th Infantry, 6495; 82d Airborne Div, 6494; letters of Charles Francis De Ganahl, 6211; Lutheran missions, 6222; military govt., 6498; 34th Infantry Div., 6493
Aftab, Shirley Hathaway, *2284
Agassiz, Alexander, and Mich. copper, 5239
—— Jean Louis Rodolphe, 2266
Aged, in N. Y., 3005
Agents, law pertaining to, 809; Mass. law, 2689
Agnew, Dwight L., *5179
—— John Philip, *6597
—— P. G., *1253
Agrarian nationalism (1615–1800), 558
Agree, George E., *963
Agricultural economics, studies of Thomas Nixon Carver, 142
—— education, N. C., 1016
—— organizations, 566; cooperatives, 1023, 1036; hist., 999; predecessors of the Grangers, 1007.—*By name*: Agricultural Soc. of S. C., 4059; Am. Soybean Assoc., 1032; Mo. Farmers' Assoc., 4646; National Farmers' Alliance, 1016; National Farmers Union, 1031; National Grange, Patrons of Husbandry, 1019; Okla. Farmers Union, 1031; Pa. State Grange, 3383; Planters Soc., Claiborne Co., Miss., 4302; Tex. and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., 4388
—— Soc. of S. C., 4059
Agriculture, 992–1041 (including forestry); Am. evaluations of European agric., 6507; Am. interest in world agric., 6213; equipment used with traction engines, 1093; extension service, 2340; family farming as the backbone of democracy, 1002; farm labor, World War II, 1317; farm program and foreign trade, 6246; fiction, 218; foreign and frontier influences, 993; Japanese plants and animals introduced into the U. S., 6855; legislation, 1036; mechanization, 1033; mortgages, 1041; price support, 1036; surpluses, 1036; tenancy, 1038; wartime economic planning, 1039.—*By place:* Ala., 4253, (extension service) 4254; Ariz., 5487, 5750, 6428; Calif., 5992, 6473, (artichokes in Moro Cojo) 6052; Ia., 5405, (progress from subsistence to commercial corn-belt farming) 5391; Ill., (agricultural lit.) 5085, (Cahokia) 5079, (Livingstone Co.) 5184; Ind., Vienna, 5065; Ky., plantation of Henry Clay, 4570; Minn., (financing by country banks) 5358, (hist.) 5345, (mortgage lending) 4909; Mo., Missouri Plan, 4648; N. D., (grasshopper outbreaks) 5428, (mortgage lending) 4909; N. J., 3295; N. M., 5487; N. Y., (extension service) 2991, (L. I.) 3123, (labor) 3010; Neb., 5451, (agricultural-college land grant) 5453, (land frauds and illegal fencing) 5473, (reminisc.) 5461; Ohio, (introduction of farm machinery) 4921, (Malabar Farm) 5026; Pa., (Berks Co.) 3491, (Lancaster Co.) 3551; Philippine Islands, 6131, (bibliog.) 231; S. C., 2413; S. D., (mortgage lending) 4909, (rural credit system) 5445; South, (country store) 3652, (farm labor wage rates) 3740, (terracing, southern Piedmont) 3661; Tex., pre-Columbian agric., 6274; Utah, 5613; Va., 3882; Vt., 2649; West, (development program of Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR) 4818, (Negroes) 4822, ("seed humbuggery") 4817, (Western farmer in imaginative lit.) 4787; West North Central States, agricultural expansion into semiarid land, 4907; Wis., Barron Co., 5338.—*Leaders*, 1001: Liberty Hyde Bailey, 1011; Henry Clay, 4570; Norman J. Colman, 1012; Leonidas La Fayette Polk, 1016; John A. Simpson, 1031; George Washington, 3925; Harvey W. Wiley, 1249. *See also* Cattle indus.; Cotton indus.; Dairy indus.; Fairs; Horticulture; Maize; Sheep indus.; Sugar indus.; Tobacco indus.; Water supply; Wine indus.
Agriculture, Dept. (U. S.) of, 282
Aguadilla, P. R., hist., 6162
Ahern, Patrick Henry, *3992
Aigler, Ralph W., *5206
Aigleville, Ala., French colony, 4270
Aikens, Charlotte A., obit., 2292
Aikman, Duncan, *5488
Ainley, Leslie G., *2741
Air and smoke pollution, regulation in Pa., 3386
Air-conditioning indus., and Willis Haviland Carrier, 3265
Air Forces (U. S.), 1702–1705. *See also* Army Air Forces (U. S.).
—— mail, 1121; first official air-mail flight in U. S., 3106
—— racing, 1584
—— Transport Command, hist., 1704
—— warfare, Air Liaison Unit, 1st Marine Div. (1943–44), 6843; aircrew maintenance, 1705; China, 6884; destruction of the *Yamato*, 6865; 82d Airborne Div., 6494; First Army AAA, 6259; hist., 6535; naval air bases, 1691; papers of Carl Spaatz, 360; radar in ETO, 6533; Southwest Pacific (1942–45), 6814; 12th Bomb Group, 6265. *See also* Army Air Forces.
Airborne troops: 82d Airborne Div, 6494
Aircraft, invention of Jacob Brodbeck, 4450; inventions of Wright Brothers, 1102
—— carriers: Enterprise, 6806
—— Standards Committee, National, 1132
Aitchison, Robert T., *6569
Aiton, Arthur S., *306
Ajaia ajaja (spoonbill), 4237
Akron, Ohio, football, 5020; hist., 4991
Alabama, 4238–4278; Hugh Lafayette Black, 941; boyhood of J. T. Griswold, 4236; Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry, 2426; historical work of Thomas M. Owen, 147; land speculations of William Blount, 3643; letter of Francis Scott Key, 3649; letters of Thomas Crawford, 3641; prisons, 3705; records for genealogical research, 315; reminisc., 4229; settlers in Jackson Co., Tex., 4231
——, Univ. of, student life, 4275
—— Indians, village in Tex., 4473
—— Polytechnic Institute, 4254
Alachua Co., Fla., Indian burial, 4209; Woodward site, 4193
Alamo, San Antonio, Tex., 4438; hist., 4419
Alaska, 6061, 6063–6101; automobile race (1908), 6230; bibliog. of theses, 197; diary of Joshua Nickerson Rowe, 6210; Episcopalians, 6794; Eskimo and Indian articles collected by Axel Rasmussen, 6396; Eskimos, 6309; Health Dept., *6089; Indian arts and crafts,

6272; Lilienthal family, 2400; lumbering, 4864; reasons for sale, 6889; voyage of Charles Francis De Ganahl, 6211
Alaska (ship), 1700
Alaska RR, 6090, 6093; hist., 6077
Alba, Pedro de, *6279
Alban Twp., Portage Co., Wis., hist., 5322
Albany, N. Y., Christmas and New Year, 3259; medicine, 3220; Joel Munsell, 122; Radcliffe family, 2965; view, 3234
——, Ore., Francis Mylon Redfield, 4838
Albany (ship), 1096
Albany Co., N. Y., cemeteries, 3201, 3210
—— Co., Wyo., hist., 5534
Albemarle Co., Va., archeol., 3885, 3886, 3888; prisoners of war, 3933
Albers, Carl Clarence, *4391
Albert, Alphaeus Homer, *2154
—— Lillian Smith, *2145
—— Lorenz, 6714
Alberta, Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park, 6408
Albertson, Dean, *5862, *5977
—— Fred W., *2497
Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, *3991
——, Ill., Flower family, 5159
——, N. Y., reminisc., 3267
Albright College, Reading, Pa., 3488
Albuquerque, N. M., hist., 5680; name, 5669; social life and customs, 5488
Alcatraz Island, Calif., U. S. Penitentiary, hist., 5928
Alcohol indus., conflicts with James Cannon, 1822; regulation, 1322.—*By place:* Ill., sale of liquor to Indians, 5079; Ind., 1488; Ky., taxation, 4541, 4549; Ore., Portland, 5820; Pa., 3547; Tex., Fort Worth, 4475; Wis., 5281
Alcoholism, 18th-cent. views, 1323; in N. Y., 2985; self-inflicted injury or disease, 1239; songs, 248
Alcott, Abigail (May), biog., 1881
—— Amos Bronson, lectures in Ohio, 5006
—— Louisa M., crit., 1927
Alden, Bradford Ripley, *5766
—— John Eliot, *241
—— family, 2676
Alderson, William T., Jr., *3878
Aldridge, Alfred Owen, *1136, *1388, *1478, *1875, *4122
Alejandrino, José, *6118
—— José M., *6118
Alemany, Joseph Sadoc, 5884
Alessios, Alison S., *484
Aleutian Islands, hist., 6067
Alexander, Arthur J., *1591
—— Thomas B., *4595
Alexanderwohl, 6900
Alexandria, Va., 3911; antiques, 3921; bldgs., 3913; Gadsby's Tavern, 3923; George Washington Masonic National Memorial, 3962; records in National Archives, 313
Alger, Horatio, Jr., bibliog., 261
Alien Property Custodian, 6234
Alinsky, Saul David, *1293
All Saints' Church, Waccamaw, S. C., 4091
Allais, Arthur, biog., 5130
Allan, Sherman, *6534
Allegheny, Pa., reminisc., 3473
—— Co., Pa., Protestant cooperation, 3599; Sanitary Authority, 3479, 3480
Allen, B. B., *1450
—— Charles F. H., *3585
—— Ethan, *Reason the only oracle of man*, 1737
—— Francis W., *2784, *2910
—— Frederick Lewis, *576, *964, *975, *2437
—— Gay Wilson, *1846
—— Henry B., *3431
—— Hervey, *1885
—— Hope, descendants, 2695
—— Hugh, *4901
—— Janet, *6258
—— John W., *5157, *5158
—— Joseph, *2797
—— Marshall F., *1132
—— Michael M., 1640, *3982 (diary)
—— Nellie Burnham, *2802
—— R. S., *5675
—— Richard S., *1084, *2582, *3212, *3230
—— Ruth Howard, *2805
—— Skip, *6465
—— Ward S., *1933
—— William R., *5513
—— family, 2695
—— farmhouse, Danvers, Mass., 2802
Allendorfer, Harry C., *3966
Allentown, Pa., hospital, hist., 3603
Allhands, James Lewellyn, *4472
Allis, Mary, house in Fairfield, Conn., 2901
Allison, J. S., letters to, 627
—— Lelah, *5167
Allium vineale, 1000
Allwood, Martin Samuel, *6559
Alma, Mich., 5254
Almon, John, 6602; biog., 121
Almonte, Juan Nepomuceno, *4376
Alsace, 14th Armored Div., 6709
Alston, John Cyrus, *5025
Alt, Valentin (d. 1756?), descendants, 2387, 3364
—— family, 2387, 3364
Alter, J. Cecil, *2247
Altgeld, John Peter, biog., 5100
Altick, Richard D., *6622
Altoona, Pa., Joshua Reifsnyder, 3364
Altrocchi, Julia (Cooley), *5909, *5910, *5923
Alvord, Idress Adaline (Head), *2378
Amacher, Richard E., *3285
Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1298
—— Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen, 1280
Amana Soc., 1809
Amandine, Sister M., *1769
Amazon (whaling ship), *6790 (log)
Amberg, George, *2006
Amelia Island, Ga., letters of Robert Mackay, 6612
Amendments to U. S. Constitution, rescission of ratification, 608; usurpation of amendment process by Supreme Court, 690.—*By number:* 1st, 1541; 6th 768, 786; 8th, 788; 10th, 792; 13th, 608, 1401; 14th, 608, 801, 805, 1401, 1405; 15th, 608, 1401; 19th, 608
Amenia, N. Y., Leedsville Cemetery, 3227
American Antiquarian Soc., *467; Library, 467, 468
—— Arbitration Assoc., 748
—— Archaeology and Ethnology, Peabody Museum of, Harvard Univ., 480
—— Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, services to dentistry, 2261

American Assoc. of Medical Milk Commissions, 1251
—— Assoc. of Medical Record Librarians, 2747
—— Assoc. of the History of Medicine, hist., 445
—— Bar Assoc., Walter Preston Armstrong, 825; William Lynn Ransom, 815
—— Catholic Historical Soc. of Phila., 3451
—— Civil Liberties Union, 1425
—— College of Surgeons, standards, 2297
—— Colonies, civilization, 550, 551; devices, 2415; educ., 2308; historical geog., 549; medicine, 2233; Negro craftsmanship, 1260
—— Cotton Planters' Assoc., *3711
—— Council on Education, *1608
—— Dental Assoc., Horace Wells Centenary Committee, *2265
—— Dietetic Assoc., *Journal*, 2302
American ecclesiastical review, hist., 1773
American Factors, Ltd., Hawaii, hist., 6111
—— Federation of Arts, 2110
—— Federation of Labor, William D. Mahon, 1285· Union Label Trades Dept., 1297
—— Flint Glass Workers' Union, 1276
—— Folk Song Festival, 4581
—— hist., and folklore, 87; and regionalism, 2442; German interpretations (1770–1815), 51; Harvard reading list, 225; introduction to research, 15; study in Grove City College, 76; teaching by use of lit., 112; teaching in public high schools, 113; teaching through period music, 78; teaching to terminal students, 77; theses and dissertations, bibliog. (1949), 379
—— Home Economics Assoc., hist., 1338
—— Home Missionary Soc., 4883
—— Humane Assoc., and rodeos, 1578
—— Imprints Inventory, Tex., 258; Va., 246
—— Jewish Congress, Commission on Law and Social Action, 1425
—— Judicature Soc., 745
—— Library Assoc., reminisc., 487
—— lit., 1833–2003; cult of the irrational, 1733; ghost-writing business, 1506; gold rush, 5869; 1920s, 1832; portrayal of the gentleman, 1321; studies, bibliog. (1948), 299; study, 36; teaching in Smith College, 106; Western farmer in imaginative lit., 4787.—*By place*: Ala., 4238; Calif., 5890; Delta (Miss. and Tenn.), 3755; Ga., 4122; Ill., Chicago, 5120, 5124; Ind., 5040; Mich., 5267, (Niles) 5240; Middle West, 4856, (folk elements) 4882; South, 3745, 3756; Tex., Houston, 4439; Va., 3860
American magazine (Phila., 1741), 3404
American magazine and historical chronicle (Phila., 1743–46), 3409
American Medical Assoc., controversy with Group Health Assoc., 1509
—— Paper and Pulp Assoc., *1510
—— Petroleum Institute, *1045
—— Philosophical Soc., *2441; and *Philosophical transactions*, 2238; hist., 3410; studies of Indian languages, 1451
—— Public Health Assoc., *1339
—— Railway Engineering Assoc., *1105
—— Railway Union, political ideas, 1286
—— School of Classical Studies, Athens, records, 6766
—— Shipbuilding Co., 6388
—— Smelting & Refining Co., 1043
—— Soc. of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, *2211, 2225
American Standards Assoc., 1253
—— Swedish Historical Foundation, Ormond Rambo, Jr., 444
—— Watch Co., Waltham, Mass., 2828
American weekly mercury (Phila.), 3404
Americas, 6272–6488; hist., bibliog. (1946–49), 291; historical organizations, 429; need for a Latin American economic timetable, 46; preservation of documentation, 422
Ames, John Judson, 5858
Amesbury, Mass., Sarah Kent Atkins, 2785
Amherst College, William Rutherford Mead, 2099
—— Co., Va., Scott family, 3908
Amherstburg, Ont., 6372
Amish, conferences, 1819; hymns as folk music, 3353
Amite Co., Miss., Gail Borden, 4307
Ammon, Harry, *3870, *6667
Ammunition indus., Ia., Dubuque, 5414; Pa., 3526; shot towers, 1061
Amo, Ind., Moses Whitecotton, 5052
Amory, Cleveland, *2699
Amphibious warfare, 6264
Amputations and prostheses, 2248
Amsden, Charles Avery, *4775, *5485
Anadarko, Okla., hist., 4760
Anaheim, Calif., hist., 6013
Anarchism, 602
Anawan (ship), 6203
Anchorage, Ky., High School, Genealogical Soc., *4564
Ancient and Honorable Order of E. Clampus Vitus, 5885
"And/or," 1450
Andersen, Arlow W., *5294
Anderson, General A. E. (ship), 6497
Anderson, Alexander Ferguson, *4945
—— Arnold C., *5446
—— Benjamin McAlester, *979
—— Berton E., *5787
—— Charles A., *1791
—— Charles T., *4729
—— Dorothy I., *1459
—— Doug., *1870
—— Edgar, *5561
—— Howard Richmond, *113
—— James, *4683, *4685
—— Jean C., *6008
—— Martha Bee, *4111
—— Mary, *5991
—— Maude Eleanor (Crawford), *3641
—— Maxwell, as tragedian, 2032; *The Eve of St. Mark*, 2007
—— Paul E., *1275
—— Peter, 6087
—— Richard Clough, descendants, 4945
—— Russell E., *5001
—— Sherwood, 1864; *Poor white*, 1986
—— Tom L., *2104
—— Willard V., *2529, *4806, *5176
—— William, *1
—— family, 4945
Andersonville, Ga., 4156
Andover, Mass., archeol., 2753; Lars Paul Esbjörn, 1815; hay scales, 2806
—— Newton Theological School, Newton Center, Mass., presidency of Everett Carleton Herrick, 2844

André, John, and Chateaubriand, 6671; capture, 3189; in Westchester Co., N. Y., 3188
Andrea, Leonardo, *4101
Andreassen, John Christian Ludwig, *307
Andressohn, John C., *5051
Andrew, Bunyan H., *4230
Andrew Jackson (ship), 5926
Andrews, Charles McLean, 33
—— Clarence L., obit., 6076
—— Ethan Allen, *3807
—— Henry N., Jr., *2639
—— James G., Jr., *4924
—— James J., 4155
—— Paul Shipman, *587
—— Stephen Pearl, ideology, 1715
—— Tim, *4089
—— Wesley, *5819
Andros, Edmund, 2578
Androscoggin Co., Me., secondary educ., 2615
Andrus, Vincent D., *3032
Andruss, Harvey Adolphus, *3393
Anecdotes, American war, 1621; coyote, 2409; Ga., Savannah, 4140; Middle Atlantic States, 2446; N. C., 4003; Platte to Rio Grande, 2532; World War II, 1617
Anesthesia, discovery, 2263-2265; first public demonstration, 2736
Anesthesiology, reminisc., 2303
Angel Mounds, Ind., 5043
Angelina Co., Tex., archeol., 4411
—— River, Tex., archeol., 4411; steamboats, 4458
Angell, James Rowland, *2301, *2731; obit., 2441
—— James W., *980
—— Norman, *6199
—— Roger, *1475, *3097, *5567
Angerstein, Thomas C., *5096
Angert, Eugene H., *6657
Anglim, Morgan, *5837
Anglin, Abraham, interview, 4434
Angst family, 3364
Animals, at large on highway, Mont., 5514; introduction into U. S. by Japanese, 6855
Ann Arbor, Mich., visits of Parker Pillsbury and Wendell Phillips, 5252
Annapolis, Md., as capital of the U. S., 2469; colonial culture, 551; descr. and bldgs., 3827; engraving activities of Thomas Sparrow, 3835, establishment of capital, 3824; St. John's College, 3826; view (1857), 3850
Annie M. Peterson (schooner), 5327
Anson, Bert, *5053, *5055, *5057
—— Charles Lyman, *6072
Antarctica, Byrd expedition, 6211; studies of James Eights, 6203
Antelope Hills, Idaho, reminisc., 5529
Antevs, Ernest, *5658
Anthony, Katharine Susan, *879
Anthropologists: Ruth Fulton Benedict, 177, 179, 180; John Montgomery Cooper, 3997; Clarence Thomas Hurst, 5611; Walter McClintock, 146; Frank G. Speck, 120; Franz Weidenreich, 6731
Anthropology, and folklore, 44; and the humanities, 4; graduate training, 82; in Mexico, 52; in the South, 3715; Laboratory of Anthropology, Museum of N. M., 519; morphological dating of skeletal materials, 54
Antiaircraft artillery, First Army, 6259; IX Air Defense Command, 6554; 9th Air Force, 6551; Ninth Army, 6532; Tenth Army (1945), 6849
Antieau, Chester J., *787, *1752
Anti-evolution law, Tenn. (1925), 4598
Antioch College, bldgs., 4917
Antiques, and early ways of life, 2123; Confederate States, 3717; La., New Orleans, 4343; Mass., Monterey, 2789; N. Y., Westchester Co., 3178; S. C., Charleston, 4075; Va., Richmond, 3904. *See also* Minor arts.
Anti-Saloon League, and James Cannon, 1822
Antislavery movement, and Presbyterian schism, 1808; *Herald of freedom*, 1485; Ohio, 4918; Wis., 5321, 5323.—*Leaders*: William Wells Brown, 1397; Lydia Maria (Francis) Child, 2422; Wendell Phillips, 5252; Parker Pillsbury, 5252; Jane (Grey) Swisshelm, 2422; Jonathan Walker, 5321
Antitrust laws, 1148, 1150; and banking, 1147; and baseball, 1570, 1576, 1577; and "fair trade," 1149; and motion pictures, 2046; and patents, 1215; and professional sports, 1583; and the Am. Soc. of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, 2225; and the N. Y. Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co., 1170; and the Supreme Court, 1154; and unfair competition, 1159; Calif., Cartwright Act, 5900; effectiveness, 1152; exemptions, 1160; incidental and reasonable restraints of trade, 1151; vertical integration, 1158
Antrim, Earl, *3709
Antwerp, U. S. Consul, 127
Apache Indians, 5722; Ariz. reservation, 5740; campaign (1857), 5674
Apalachee Indians, journal of Diego Peña, 4207; language, 4206
Apiarists: Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth, 1009; Moses Quinby, 3225
Appalachian Mts., bibliog., 281
—— Mts. Club, and Ponkapoag Camp, 2776
Appeal to reason, 642
Appeals (law), 685, 743, 758; N. Y., 3003
Appel, John C., *2442
Appleton, Richard B., *6862
—— William Sumner, obit., 443
——, Wis., hist., 5305
Applewhite, Joseph Davis, *4065
Appomattox, Va., Clover Hill, 3939
Apportionment, House of Representatives, 621
Aptheker, Herbert, *1418
Aquevedo (Quevedo), 4352
Arabia, petroleum industry, 6781
Arabian horses, 1562, 1564
Arapaho Indians, Okla., 4768
Arbitration, 744, 748; and govt. corporations, 659; N. Y., 2992; W. Va., 4520
Archeologists: Adolph Francis Alphonse Bandelier, 6464; Clarence Thomas Hurst, 176; George Grant MacCurdy, 148; Sylvanus Griswold Morley, 161, 163, 2441; David Moore Robinson, 3816
Archeology, hist. and status, 42; salvage archeology in river basins, 2443.—*By place*: Calif., 5963, 5964, (bibliog.) 215, 216, (Calif. Archaeological Survey) 58, (guide to methods of site survey) 7, (study of petroglyphs) 8; Fla. Gulf Coast, hist., 4196; Mass. Archaeological Soc., 446; Mo., 4625, 4626; N. M., teaching in Hot Springs High School, Hot Springs, 115; Okla., 4753; Pa., mss., 310

Archer, H. Richard, *504
—— Samuel Howard, biog., 4160
Architects: Marcel Breuer, 2117; Charles Bulfinch, 2726; Cornelius Coolidge, 2727; Ralph Adams Cram, 2103; Thomas Reynolds Dake, 2669; Peter Harrison, 2051; Thomas Jefferson, 3868; William Rutherford Mead, 2099; Robert Mills, 4103; Richardson Brognard Okie, 3388; William Robinson, 3042; Frederick Scheibler, 3478; Louis Henry Sullivan, 5127; John Trumbull, 2057; Whitney Warren, 6699
Architecture, and hist., 2048; current historical research, 71; early American houses, 404; hist., 1829; Southern tradition, 3627; use of records for restoring old bldgs., 22.—*By place*: Ill., Chicago, 5127; Mass., controversy over Memorial Hall, Harvard, 2740; Md., 3784; Me., 2614; N. M., adobe construction, 5641; N. Y., 2964; New Eng., 2757; Pa., 3363, (Phila.) 3453, (Pittsburgh) 3470, 3478; Tex., (construction of log cabins) 4369; (Houston) 4439; Va., 3868. *See also* Building indus.; Historic houses; Landscape architecture.
Archives, 450–457; bibliog. (1948–49), 301; genealogical services, 424; reference works for archivists, 229; small business, 312; strategic objectives in archival policy, 175.—*By place*: Ala., 147; Calif. State Archives, 308; Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR Co., 210; Germany, 319; Hawaii, 457; Ill., 5079; Kan., 453; Pa., 451, (bibliog.) 255; S. C., 270; Spain, Archivo General de Indias, 306; U. S., (Library of Congress) 307, (National Archives) 313, 316, 328, 330, 331, 333, 334, 336–339, 341–344, 346, 350–352, 356, 357, 359, 363–367, 370–375, 456; Wis., 455
Archivists: Thomas M. Owen, 147
Arctic, Phipps expedition, 6502; Russell Williams Porter, 2436; Charles Swaine, 2462
Argentine Republic, constitution, 6482; pertinent records in National Archives, 6479
Arikara Indians, N. D., 5433
Aristotle, 1714
Arizona, 5695–5753; agric., 6428; Congregationalists, 5502; descr. (1746–67), 6431; explorations from Mexico, 6427; explorations of Marco da Nizza, 6424; mining by Martin E. Tew, 6765; Louis Davidson Ricketts, 5503; social life and customs in Tucson, 5488; travels of Ernest Young, 4870
Arkansas, 4700–4739; autograph albums, 355; Bull Shoals Dam, 4515, 4516; Callaghan family, 3668; Cherokees, 3648; Jesse Johnson Finley, 3680; folklore, 4514; Augustus H. Garland, 711; Methodists, 1709; military services of John Tallman, 4510; George W. Paschal, 3677; petroleum indus., 3718; Otto Ernest Rayburn, 4513
——, Univ. of, and Bull Shoals Dam, 4516
—— History Commission, *4702
—— Post, Henri de Tonty, 4720
—— River, exploration by Zebulon Montgomery Pike, 6281
Arland Twp., Barron Co., Wis., farm finances, 5338
Arlington, (estate), Va., descr. (1856), 3950
Arlt, Gustave O., *5890
Armaments, limitation, 6193; London Naval Treaty (1930), 6241, 6242
Armed Services Procurement Act (1948), 1601
Armenia, Am. military mission (1919), 6780
Armored warfare, 1658; personnel carriers, 1657
Armory (U. S.), Springfield, Mass., 2801
Arms, Dorothy Noyes, *2112
——, U. S. Navy, 1677
—— indus., biog., 1058; cannon, 1590; Colo., Denver, 5575; Pa., 3526; Wis., 5288, (Milwaukee) 5325
Armstrong, George, *6504
—— James R., 4367
—— Kenneth P., *3968
—— Maurice Whitman, *6333
—— Noah, interview, 4476
—— Walter P., *606, *715
—— Walter Preston, 825
Army (U. S.), 1619–1664; Adjutant General's Office, inventory of records in National Archives, 333; Army Ground Forces, * 1661 (AGF battle casualties, World War II); Army Medical Library, 471; *Battles and leaders of the Civil War*, 57; Chemical Warfare Service, inventory of records in National Archives, 359; educ. of Negro soldiers, 1616; Historical Division, *1653, *6829; historiography, 29, (overseas) 69, (Quartermaster Corps) 56; improvements in Springfield rifle, 6734; Medical Dept. in the Rev., 1626; memorials to nurses, 1603; Office of the Paymaster General, inventory of records in National Archives, 338; staff, 1595; study of eleven generals, 1627.—*Officers:* Michael M. Allen, 1640; Ripley Allen Arnold, 3686; John Ayers, 5650; Nathaniel P. Banks, 4234, 4356; Francis Barber, 3536; Omar Bradley, 1627; Hugh Brady, 2951; Jacob Brown, 1627, 3208; Aylett Hartswell Buckner, 1637; Simon Bolivar Buckner, 1637; Simon Bolivar Buckner, Jr., 1637; John Buford, 1627; Ambrose E. Burnside, 1643; Aaron Burr, 5646; Benjamin Franklin Butler, 908; Benjamin Church, 1624; Dominick R. Corbo, 6536; George Crook, 5740; Ebenezer David, 1623; Solomon Drowne, 2242; Louis Dubois, 3187; Louis le Bègue du Portail, 1630; Charles Pinckney Elliott, 5740; W. H. Emory, 5720; Jacob Frankel, 1640; W. B. Franklin, 4234; William Grigsby Freeman, 4460; Edmund Pendleton Gaines, 1635; William Hasell Gibbes, 4055; Bernhard Henry Gotthelf, 1640; Ulysses Simpson Grant, 6009; Nathanael Greene, 1627; Moses Grosvenor, 3205; Henry W. Halleck, 1643; Alexander Hamilton, 1633; William Selby Harney, 4218; John Bell Hood, 3691; Joseph Hooker, 1643; Alfred Lacey Hough, 6071; Samuel Houston, 894; Frank Hughes, 3705; Thomas J. Jackson, 6454; Nathan Sturges Jarvis, 5363; Richard M. Johnson, 1627; Charles R. Jones, 6452; Richter Jones, 2429; James Taggart Kerr, 1649; Robert Kirkwood, 1629; Henry M. Lazelle, 5674; Thomas S. Leoser, 6447; George B. McClellan, 1643; Irvin McDowell, 1643; Washington Matthews, 4842; George G. Meade, 1643; Albert James Myer, 1639; Edward O. C. Ord, 1638; John J. Pershing, 1652; Zebulon Montgomery Pike, 5646, 6281, 6364; John Pope, 1643; George Loring Porter, 1644; Samuel Woodson Price, 4569; Edmund Gibson Ross, 898; Ferdinand Leopold Sarner, 1640; Robert Cumming Schenck, 904; Winfield Scott, 1643; Philip H. Sheridan, 1627; John Henry Smith, 3710; John Stark, 1620; John M. Stotsenburg, 6120; Charles P. Summerall, 1627; Benjamin Tallmadge, 1631; Zachary Taylor, 5362; George H. Thomas, 1627; John Blair Smith Todd, 5438; Jonathan Trumbull, 3935; A. A. Vandegrift, 1627; Anthony Wayne, 1627; James Riley Weaver, 127; James Wilkinson, 3655, 5646, 6281; Robert Stockton Williamson, 6008; James H. Wilson, 1627; Israel C. Woodruff, 4759; George Wright,

5784.—*Units (in numerical order)*: First Army (1944-46), 6659; First Army AAA, 6259; First Army, signal operations (1944-45), 6555; 1st Cavalry Div., 2d Brigade (1945-49), 6867; Third Army, Sixth Cavalry Group, Army Information Service (1944), 6553; 6th Armored Div. (1945), 6746; 7th Cavalry, Troop K (1876-81), 4855; VII Corps (1944), 6546; 7th Field Hospital (1944-45), 6548; Ninth Army AAA (1941-45), 6532; 9th Armored Div. (1945), 6745; 9th Div., 60th Infantry Regt., 3d Battalion (1944), 6660; 9th Infantry (1856), 5784; Tenth Army AAA (1945), 6849; 10th Armored Div., (1945), 6744; 11th Armored Div., 41st Cavalry Reconnaissance Squadron (1945), 6661; 12th Infantry, Co. G (1847-48), 6452; 14th Armored Div. (1944-45), 6709; 15th Regt. (1812-13), 6364; 18th Infantry (1942-44), 6495; 22d Regt. (1812-15), 2951; 27th Infantry Div. (1942-45), 6833; 34th Infantry Div. (1940-45), 6493; 37th Infantry Div. (1940-45), 6827; 71st Quartermaster Base Depot, Japan (1945), 6864; 82d Airborne Div. (1942-46), 6494; 85th Infantry Div. (1942-45), 6755; 106th Infantry Div. (1943-45), 6538; 194th Tank Battalion (1941-42), 6809; 305th Infantry (1942-46), *6813; 376th Infantry Regt., Co. G (1943-46), 6536; 746th Rwy. Operating Battalion, Co. D (1945), 6742; 1056th Engineer Group (1945), 6741; 1303d Engineers (Eager Beaver Regt., 1944), 6707; 5307th Composite Unit (Provisional; Merrill's Marauders, 1943-44), 6885; 8349th Signal Information and Monitoring Co. (1944-45), 6547; U.S. Army Forces Antilles (USARFANT), 6418. *See also* Chaplains; Chemical warfare; Corps of Engineers; Quartermaster Corps; State troops.

Army Air Forces (U. S.), hist., 6229, (World War II), 6535.—*Officers:* [Henry Harley 'Arnold, '6229; Claire Lee Chennault, 6884; George Churchill Kenny, 6814; St. Clair Streett, 6407; Clarence L. Tinker, 1702.—*Units*: Fifth Air Force (1945-48), 6871; Eighth Air Force (1943-45), casualties, 6541; IX Air Defense Command (1944-45), 6554; Ninth Air Force AAA (1944-45), 6551; Ninth Air Force, 9th Bomb Div., 98th Bomb Wing, 394th Bomb Group (1943-46), 6544; Twelfth Air Force (1942-43), 6774; 12th Bomb Group, 6265; Thirteenth Air Force (1943-45), 6844. *See also* Air warfare.

—— Information Service, Sixth Cavalry Group, Third Army (1944), 6553

—— of Northern Va., religion, 3877

Armytage, W. H. G., *2487, *2488, *2513, *5159

Arnold, Benedict, play by John J. Chapman, 3269

—— Elliott, *2207

—— Henry Harley, *6229 (autobiog.)

—— Ripley Allen, biog., 3686

—— Thurman W., *767, *2438

—— family, 5231

Arscott, John Robert, *1720

Arson, in Calif., 5881

Art, 1828-2230; Calif., San Francisco, 5927; collections of John Pierpont Morgan, Sr., 525; Indian arts and crafts, 6272; N. M., 5637, 5642; Negro craftsmanship in colonial America, 1260; obsidian arts, 2119; Pa., bibliog., 222; teaching of art hist. in junior colleges, 90; Tex., Houston, 4439. *See also* Fine arts; Literature; Minor arts; Music; Theater.

Art and progress, hist., 2110

Arthur, Helen, *3835

Artichoke indus., Moro Cojo, Calif., 6052

Artificial insemination, socio-legal aspects, 1553

Artillery, attack on Baltimore (1814), 3800; Battle of Monmouth, 3322; Battle of New Orleans, 4345; cannon, 1590; Western frontier, 4844

Artrip, Fullen, *2528

—— Louise, *2528

Arvin, Newton, *1920

Asa Eldridge (clipper), 6207

Asbell, Milton Baron, *3290

Asbill, Frank M., *6010

Asbury, Francis, letter to, 3557

—— Herbert, *2438

Ashboro, N. C., Iron Hill iron mine, 4038

Ashby, Mass., ports. by Ruth Henshaw Bascom, 2793

Ashford, Clinton R., *1230

——, Conn., letter from, 2882

Ashkenazim, 3029

Ashland, Lexington, Ky., 4570

——, Wis., Poles, 5330

Ashley, Frank, letters to, 5502

—— Jacob Mills, *5502

—— James M., *4532

—— Wallace W., *1082

—— & Dustin boats, hist., 6375

—— house, Sheffield, Mass., furnishings, 2787

Ashtabula, Ohio, railroad wreck (1876), 5012

Ashton, John, *1561

—— Lorene M., *282

Asia, emigration to America, 6785; influence on American folklore, 6784

Assassination, of Abraham Lincoln, 923, 927, 928, 1644, 3946

Asselineau, Roger M., *4615

Association of Catholic Trade Unionists, 1315, 1316; in Detroit, 5227

Astor, John Jacob, *5814

—— Library, N. Y. C., 477

Astoria, Ore., naval protection, 5814

Astounding science-fiction, 1873

Astronomers: Benjamin Banneker, 3830; Lorenz Ibach, 3578; Maria Mitchell, 2252; William Mitchell, 2804; Russell Williams Porter, 2436

Astronomy, and Walt Whitman, 1939; study in Mich., 5247; Molyneux sidereal clocks, 2260

Aswell, James R., *4584

Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe RR, 4836, 4871; locomotives, 1094

Athearn, Robert G., *6071

Athens, Greece, American School of Classical Studies, 6766

Atherton, F. D., letter to (1848), 5996

—— Lewis Eldon, *3652

Atkins, Carrol J., *2526 (log)

—— Elizabeth B., *4608

—— H. Milton, *4608

—— Sarah Kent, biog., 2785

Atkinson, C. T., *6334

Atlanta, Ga., 4149; Gammon Theological Seminary, 4159

—— Univ., 4153; teaching of Alexander Means, 4154

Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co., and antitrust laws, 1170

—— coast, explorations of Giovanni da Verrazzano, 6277; flights of waterfowl, 6332; historical geog., 549; phantom ships, 2552; voyage of the *Sarah C. Ropes*, 2543

—— Coast Line RR, 1079

Atlantic Ocean, anecdotes, 2454
—— Pact, 6199, 6269
—— Powers, 6489–6783
Atlases, of counties, genealogical materials, 380; of the U. S., 538, 539
Atomic bombs, hist., 1614
Attainder, N. Y., 2972
Attu Island, assault (1943), 6101
Atwater, Wilbur Olin, and agric., 1001
Atwood, Albert W., *3457
—— Wallace W., obit., 2291
Aubrey, Edwin E., *1753
Auctioneers: John Thomas Boyd, 3061; Philadelphians, 3405
Auden, W. H., crit., 1999
Audit Bureau of Circulations, hist., 1501
Audubon, John James, biog., 2073; *Birds of America*, 397
—— Villa, Lititz, Pa., Moravian school for boys, 3592
Auer, J. Jeffery, *899
Auerbach, Alfred, *2547
—— Carl A., *1225
Augusta, Ga., hist., 4141; Library, hist., 463; obituaries, 4128
—— Academy, 3919, 3920
Augustana Synod, and Lars Paul Esbjörn, 1815
Aunt Jemima Ready-Mix, 1514
Auraria, Colo., courts, 5571
Aurora Branch RR Co., hist., 5177
Aussem, Cilli, 1587
Austin, Aleine, *1263
—— Deedie-May, *4452, *4612
——, Tex., diary of Riney L. Brown, 2533; reminisc., 4459
—— College, Sherman, Tex., 4452
Australia, American influence (1942–48), 6830; influence of Am. Rev. on founding, 6821; Marjorie Lawrence, 2227; letters of Moses Rich Colman, 6207; voyage of the *Amazon*, 6790; voyage of the *Eliza* to Sydney, 6823
Austria, letters of Joseph Salzmann, 5314; Sigmund Romberg, 2207; tobacco trade, 6508
Autenrieth, Johann Hermann Ferdinand von, *6717
Autobiographies, of Minneapolis Jews, 5374.—*By author:* Henry Harley Arnold, 6229; Roger Ward Babson, 972; John Tull Barker, 4643; Paul Brandon Barringer, 3770; Charles Joseph Bayne, 3734; Malcolm Wallace Bingay, 5226; William Warner Bishop, 487; Katherine (Kurz) Burton, 2433; Thomas Nixon Carver, 142; Clara Eleanor (Longworth), Comtesse de Chambrun, 6704; Claire Lee Chennault, 6884; Morris Raphael Cohen, 1726; Richard Cole, 4229; Oswald Bruce Cooper, 5136; Pompeo Coppini, 4500; Carlos De Foe, 6443; John Dewey, 1722; Joseph Paul Di Maggio, 3119; Irma Gross Drooz, 3117; Hugh Austin Foresman, 2333; Benjamin Franklin, 2411, 2412; Bess Furman, 4000; Alfred W. Garner, 4314; William Hasell Gibbes, 4055; William John Grayson, 905; Florence Alma (Newberry) Gribble, 6773; Thomas Hawkes Griffith, 2493; J. T. Griswold, 4236; Edith (Ogden) Harrison, 2539; Everett Carleton Herrick, 2844; James Bryan Herrick, 5125; David Horowitz, 6778; Alfred Lacey Hough, 6071; Cordell Hull, 6247; Henry Hyatt (alias Jimmy Valentine), 1345; Julius Isaacs, 3113; William Sherman Jewell, 5103; William Rand Kenan, Jr., 2434; George Churchill Kenney, 6814; Henry Watson Kent, 516; David Kinley, 5102; Nathan Kushin, 3448; Macy Harvey Lapham, 1025; Marjorie Lawrence, 2227; Harden Bryant Leachman, 1515; John Christian Lodge, 5222; Sid Luckman, 1588; Henry Noble MacCracken, 3081; John Horace McFarland, 3608; Martha Hillard MacLeish, 5182; David Mannes, 2197; Stephen Hall Meek, 4794; Robert Meyer, 5385; Clarence Miller, 483; Silas Weir Mitchell, 3437; Grace (Whiting) Myers, 2747; Susan (Weiss) Polachek, 3090; Nicholas Pomp, 3518; Jerome Balaam Pound, 3727; Francis Mylon Redfield, 4838; Kenneth Lewis Roberts, 159; John Roosevelt Robinson, 1589; Will Rogers, 2023; Eleanor (Roosevelt)Roosevelt, 949; Herman Ruhland, 6324; Barney Sachs, 3085; John Henry Jacob Elija Sauer, 4891; Holland McTyeire Smith, 6227; Ira Robert Taylor Smith, 3994; John Alexander Somerville, 6045; Upton Swingley, 2495; Madge Tennent, 6112; Martin E. Tew, 6765; Joseph Troskolaski, 6758; Abraham Updegraff, 3550; George C. Watts, 4861; Chaim Weizmann, 6779; Stephen Samuel Wise, 1743; Murry Wolffe, 1689; James W. Worth, 6205; Frederick John Wulling, 2288; John Orr Young, 1516; John Zahorsky, 4672
Autographs, 318; autograph albums in Mo. and Ark., 355; catalogue (1864), 353; collecting activities of T. Cruger Cuyler, 526; Abraham Lincoln, 317; Presidents, prices, 335; Edwin Arlington Robinson, 204
Automobile indus., Budd Company, 1069; reminisc., 1111; trucks in lumber indus., 4864; United Automobile Workers Union, 1313.—*By place:* Ind., South Bend, 5066; Mich., Lansing, 5256; Ohio, 5926, (Cleveland) 4954, 4955
Automobile racing, Eylard Theodore Horn, 1586; reminisc., 1579
Automobiles, 1100, 1101; guest statutes, 1123; Miss., manslaughter cases, 4294; oruktor amphibolos of Oliver Evans, 3423; relation to social life and customs, 1348; reminisc., 1103; Wash., invited guests, 5781
Autopsies, 2248
Avakian, George, *5143
Avedis Zildjian Co., North Quincy, Mass., 2846
Averill, Forrest Glenn, *5236
Avery, Emmett L., *5794
—— George S., Jr., *3141
Aves (island), 6416
Aviation indus., air-mail subsidy, 1121; attempted flight to Europe over Greenland (1928), 6338; compulsory inauguration and extension of air carrier routes, 1131; Carl Ben Eielson, 5429; engineering, 1112; Federal activities in civil aeronautics, hist., 1114; flight of Charles A. Lindbergh to Paris, 1488; flight to Nome (1920), 6407; Ia., 5406; N. Y., L. I., 3123, 3137; participation of steamship companies, 1134; realignment of domestic airline route pattern; 1124; regulation of irregular air carriers, 1127, 1129; regulation of rates, 1130; scheduling for mobilization, 986; tariff provisions, 1126; workmen's compensation, 1299
Avon, Conn., canal warehouse, 2919; Lovely St. School, 2921
Awatovi, Ariz., archeol., 5715
Axelrod, A. E., *3460
Ayala site, Hidalgo Co., Tex., 4400
Aydelotte, William O., *2, *74
Ayer, Francis Wayland, 1513

Ayer (N. W.) & Son, hist., 1513; services of John Orr Young, 1516
Ayers, John, *5650
Aylward, James P., Jr., *1214
Aynes, Edith A., *1603
Ayres, Leonard P., *827
Aywaille, Belgium, 6660

Baatz, Wilmer H., *497
Bab, Julius, *1847
Babbitt, Irving, ideology, 574
—— Trading Co., Flagstaff, Ariz., 5743
Babcock, C. Merton, *1434, *5452
—— Milton, *5094
—— Stephen Moulton, and agric., 1001
Babocomari Indian village, Campstone, Ariz., 5703
Babson, Roger Ward, *972 (autobiog.)
Babylon, L. I., hist., 3123
Bach, Mrs. William Everett, *332
Bache, Søren, *5310
Backus, Dana Converse, ancestry, 2572
—— Mary Elizabeth (Neilson), *2572
—— William (d. 1661), descendants, 2572
—— family, 2572
Bacolod City, Negros Island, P. I., 6137
Bacon, Charles F., *2523
—— Delia, and Nathaniel Hawthorne, 6627
—— Enos, *2523
—— Ephraim, letters to, 2523
—— George W., *2523
—— Sarah (Ewing), letters to, 2523
Bacterial endocarditis, studies of Sir William Osler, 2279
Bade, Edward S., *490
Badger, Sherwin C., *827
—— Folklore Soc., 428
"Bad(ly)," 1446
Bear, Elizabeth, *239
Bagby, John C., letter to, 6001
Bagg, Aaron Moore, Jr., *2821
—— Edward Parsons, *2821
Bagley, Eleanor S., *827
Bahama Channel, discovery, 6410
—— Islands, capture (1782), 6511
Bahmer, Robert Henry, *4845
Bahti, Thomas N., *5660
Bail, Hamilton Vaughan, *2709, *2729
——, and indemnification contracts, 727
Bailey, Alvin K., *4839
—— Benjamin F., *2274
—— George H., *705
—— John Wendell, *3959
—— Kenneth K., *4598
—— Liberty Hyde, biog., 1011
—— Orville T., *2752
—— Paul, *3123
—— Rosalie Fellows, *3017
—— T. P., *2489
—— Thomas A., *6892
—— Zelma (Belden), *4993
Bailly, Alexis, 6322
—— Edward C., *6322
—— family, 6322
Baird, Alva C., *840
—— James Oscar, *4617
Baker, Anne, obit., 2115
Baker, C. A., *1071
—— C. H. Collins, *458
—— Florence, *495
—— Franklin T., obit., 3089
—— Horace L., obit., 139
—— William A., *5770
—— William Munford, biog., 1708
—— Woolford B., *3758
—— & Hamilton, Sacramento and San Francisco, hist., 5999
—— City, Ore., reminisc., 5819
—— Library, Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, Thompson Products Collection, 361
Bakewell, Mary Ella, *3473
Baking indus., Lititz, Pa., 3589
Balboa, C. Z., theater, 6154
Bald Eagle Valley, Pa., Woodring family, 3364
Baldwin, Alice M., *4023
—— Gordon C., *5619
—— Mrs. Guy M., *3574
—— Keturah E., *1338
—— Leland Dewitt, *589
—— Simeon, *2880; letters to, 2899, 2902, 2903
—— Co., Miss., *4303 (census, 1810)
Bale, Edward Turner, 5977
Balkan States, 6762-6769
Ball, Frank, *4523, *4525
—— Mrs. S. A., *4274
—— Vaughn C., *1186, *1302
—— William (d. 1680), descendants, 3901
—— William Macmahon, *6863
—— family, 3901
—— courts, Ariz., 5695; Sacred Mt., Ariz., 5711
Ballantine, Henry W., 5901
—— Joseph W., *6856
Ballantyne, Richard, biog., 6208
Ballard, Melvin Joseph, biog., 4852
Ballet, hist., 2006
Balloon ascension, Denver (1898), 5609
Balsley, Howard L., *5035
Baltimore, Md., 3791-3819; as capital of the U. S., 2469; diary of Riney L. Brown, 2533; early life of Barney Sachs, 3085; Stanley Ginsburgh, 2346; journalism of Charles Joseph Bayne, 3734; Karl Kretzmann, 1824; medical teaching of Sir William Osler, 2285; music, 2188; newspaper comments on Monroe Doctrine, 6283; ports. of Chapin A. Harris, dentist, 400; privateering of the *Comet*, 6415; yellow fever, 6717
—— clipper, 3764
Bamberg Co., S. C., hist., 4108
Banco de Avío para Fomento de Industria Nacional, questionnaire, 5487
Bancroft, Caroline, *5582
—— Guy, *2750
—— family, 2788
Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse, *6464
Bandera Co., Tex., hist., 4461
Bandy, W. T., *6623
Banfield, Edward C., *1038
Bangor & Aroostook RR, reminisc., 2624
Banjo players: Sylvester Louis Ossman, 2201
Bank notes, hist., 2171; reporters and counterfeit detectors, 1139
—— of Douglas, Phoenix, Ariz., *5698

Bank of North America, and Thomas Paine, 1136
Bankers: Baring Brothers & Co., 6593; Peter Duhamel, 5439; Myron Timothy Herrick, 4949; Julian Kuné, 5109; Lucien B. Maxwell, 5671; William Mitchell, 2804; John Pierpont Morgan, 964; John Hughes Reynolds, 4158; Louis Davidson Ricketts, 5503; Heinrich Schliemann, 6729; Joseph Addison Thatcher, 5595; Wells, Fargo, & Co., 4823–4827; Albert Henry Wiggin, 1145
Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, 1038
Banking, and antitrust laws, 1147; and national debt, 827; Federal Reserve policy and the Federal debt, 867; implied power of national banks to issue letters of credit and accept bills, 1141; right of set-off, 1243; second bank of the U. S., 2420; wildcat banks, 1139.—*By place:* Colo., Central City, 5595; Dist. of Col., bank failures, 3986; Ga., 4158; Germany, 6739; Ia., 5407; Ill., 5079; Mass., (Boston) 2724, (Nantucket Island) 2804; Minn., 5342, (financing of agric.) 5358, (Minneapolis) 5379; N. Y. C., 3052, 3120; Ohio, 4920, (Cleveland) 4949, 4950; S. D., 5439, (rural credit system) 5445; Tex., Fort Worth, 4482; Utah, 5613
Bankruptcy, 1203, 1218, 1245, 1246; assets of insolvent corporation as trust fund, 1181; fairness in elimination of accrued dividends, 1235; fairness in recapitalization plans, 1227; Fla., 4192; general assignments, 1177; hazards of doing business with an insolvent, 1232; interest on tax arrearages, 838; N. Y., 2979; right of set-off, 1243
Banks, Nathaniel P., 4234; Red River campaign, 4356
—— Robert W., letters to, 3736
Banneker, Benjamin, biog., 3830
Bannister, J. A., *6363, *6374
Bansen, Norman C., *5465
Banta, Richard Elwell, *250, *2457, *5040
Bantam, Ohio, Old Bethel M. E. Cemetery, 4969, 4987
Banti syndrome, 2279
Banvard, Daniel, sketches of N. Y. C., 3034
—— John, Mississippi panorama pamphlets, 257; sketches of N. Y. C., 3034
Baptist Board of Foreign Missions for the U. S., *1799
Baptists, foreign missions, 1799; geographical problems, 1800; historical materials pertaining to Southern Baptists, 421; services of Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry, 2426.—*By place:* Ala., 4242, (printing of minutes) 4243; Ariz., 5702; Calif., 5878; Fla., 4169; Gulf States, 4229; Ill., 5163; Mass., 2799, 2844; Miss., 4285; Mo., 4633, 4696; N. J., (Cape May) 3325, (Vineland) 3328; New Eng., 2588; Nova Scotia, 6333; Okla., 4769; Ore., 5803; S. C., 4061, (Charleston) 3749; South, 3735, 3743, 3744; Tenn., Memphis, 3749; Tex., 2212, 4372, 4395, 4483; Va., 3873
Bar Harbor, Me., hist., 2603
Barada, Antoine, 5457
Barba, Preston A., *3613
Barbados, voyage of the *Bonetta* (1718), 6501
Barbary Powers, piracy, 6770
Barbeau, Marius, *6341
Barbed-wire fence, hist., 1018
Barbee, David Rankin, *75, *2196
Barber, Francis, *3536
—— Mary I., *2306
—— Wilford Whitaker, *4788
—— Town, Canton, Conn., descr., 2916; reminisc., 2933
Barbour, Allison H., *2933
Barboursville, W. Va., 4525
Barclay, Wade Crawford, *6179
Bard, James, 2083; iconography, 398
—— John, 2083; iconography, 398
Bardolph, Richard, *5085
Barge service, and railroad-rate discrimination, 1116
Baring Brothers & Co., American investments, 6593
Baringer, William Eldon, *5165
Barker, Burt Brown, *6398
—— Charles R., *3559
—— Elmer Eugene, *3245
—— Eugene Campbell, *535, *6438
—— John Tull, *4643 (autobiog.)
—— William J., *5651
Barkhau, Roy L., *3726
Barkhausen, Henry N., *5327
—— L. H., *2181
Barkin, Solomon, *3746
Barksdale, Sydnor, *3882
Barlow, Joel, correspondence with William Hayley, 6611; religion, 1792
Barnard, Harry, *5100
—— John B., Jr., *5553
Barnegat, N. J., burning of the *Morro Castle*, 3347
Barnes, C. Rankin, *1795
—— James Anderson, *956
—— Noble Price, biog., 3977
Barnett, James, *5064
—— James D., *703
—— John, *6317
—— Mary A., *5064
—— William W., Jr., *6463
Barnhart, Clarence L., *1729
—— Nat G., *4527
—— Ralph C., *4710
Barns, in Pa., 3348
Barnum, Phineas Taylor, *2929; and Bridgeport, Conn., 2009
Barnum's Museum, N. Y. C., view, 3069
Barrell, Joseph, estate, Somerville, Mass., 2726
Barrett, James E., *5541
—— Laurence, *6633
—— Oliver Roger, collection of Lincolniana, 521
Barringer, Paul Brandon, *3770 (autobiog.)
Barrington, S. H., *3562
Barron, Milton L., *1392
Barrs, Burton, *4166
Barry, Amelia (Evans), 6602
—— Iris, *2018, *2037
Barrymore, Ethel, 2007
Barter, Richard (Rattlesnake Dick), 5883
Barth, Allan, *2406
Bartholdi, Frédéric Auguste, 6693
Bartholomew (Eli & George Wells), clockmakers, Bristol, Conn., 2920
Bartlett, Arthur, *2759
—— E. L., *6061
—— Katharine, *5706, *5716
—— Kenneth F., *346
—— Martha Maude, *2774
—— Willard, 2282
Bartley, Ernest R., *1056
Bartman, George, *3175
Bartók, Béla, reminisc., 2230
Barton, Roy Franklin, obit., 160
—— Samuel G., *1779
—— Thomas Frank, *5042

Bartow, Virginia, *5593
—— Co., Ga., dialect, 4138
—— mansion, New Rochelle, N. Y., 3228
Bartsch, Paul, *3778
Barzilay, Rhea, *922
Bascom, Ruth Henshaw, 2793
Baseball, and antitrust laws, 1570, 1576, 1577, 1583; Brooklyn, 3087; hist., 1563; Louisville Slugger baseball bat, 4577; N. Y. C., 3100, 3119; National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, 1572; Ohio, Cleveland, 4959; teams, 1580; Vt., 2658; World Series, hist., 1574. —*Players*: John Roosevelt Robinson, 1589; Walter Johnson, 1488
Basin Harbor, Vt., summer colony, 2673
Baskerville, Barnet, *1463
Basketry, Pacific Northwest, Salish Indians, 6409; plaited, 6273
Bass, Robert Aumon, *3875
Bassett, Francis, 3026
—— John Spencer, as historian of the South, 144
—— Preston R., *3123, *3137
—— Robert C., *5268
Bassler, R. E., *6156
Basso, Hamilton, *4350
Bast, Homer, *3642
Bastogne, Belgium, 6661
Bastrop Co., Tex., pioneers, 4427
Basu, Purnendu, *339
Bates, Albert Carlos, *2900
—— Frederick, acting governorship of Terr. of Louisiana-Missouri, 3656
—— Henry Moore, obit., 5206, 5208
—— Lewis J., 5215
Batesville, Ark., 4725
Bath, Me., shipbuilding, 6797
——, Va., Callaghan family, 3668
Bathing suits, 1335
Battell, Frederic Chapman, *5409
Batterton, Roy J., *6842
Battey, George Magruder, *4587
Battin, Joseph, biog., 2954
Battles: Blue Licks (1782), 4553; the Bulge, military govt., 6266; Bull Run, 3954; Bunker Hill, 2723, (Jews' Burying Ground) 2718; Gettysburg, 1646, 3529; Java Sea, 6840; Lake Erie (1813), 6362; Lexington and Concord, 2796; Leyte, 6138; Little Big Horn (1876), 5515, 5516; Manassas, 3954; Midway, 6839; Monmouth (N. J.), 3322; New Orleans, 4344, 4345; Pea Ridge (1862), 4728; Round Mountain (1861), 4761; Sabine Pass, 4234, 4235; San Jacinto, 345; Shiloh, 3707; Ticonderoga, 3177
Battles and leaders of the Civil War, 57
Bauer, Harry C., *479
Baugh, Albert C., *299
Baum, Bernard, *1975
—— Paull F., *1894
Bauman, John A., *5349
—— Julius B., biog., 4904
—— Robert F., *6367
Baumgarten, Gustav, biog., 4669
Baumhofer, Hermine Munz, *4107
Baur, John E., *5871
Baus, Louis, biog., 4956
Baxter, Batsell, and David Lipscomb College, 4624
—— George Addison, letter to (1825), 3945
—— O. H. P., biog., 5574
Baxter Co., Ark., hist., 4731
Bay City, Mich., boyhood of Herbert G. Watkins, 5263; directory (1868), 5253
—— of Islands, New Zealand, 6825
—— Psalm Book, 2700
—— St. Louis, Miss., descr., 4297
Bayard, Samuel Preston, *3353
Bayles, Thomas R., *3125
Bayles (schooner), wreck, 4042
Baylor, George W., *2524
Baym, Max I., *1951
Bayne, Charles Joseph, *3734 (autobiog.)
Bayonet, discussions of abolition, 1648
Bayou Lafourche, La., "socio-psychological integration," 4351
—— Salade, Colo., 5565
Bayside, L. I., reminisc., 3090
Beach, Joseph Warren, *1999
Beadle & Co., 1856; *Saturday star weekly journal*, 1491
Beads, Fort Moore, S. C., 4085
Beal, Merrill D., *5533
Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, 6456
Beall, John V., *1050
—— Paul Rensselaer, *924
Beaman, E. O., 5497
Bear Grove, Ia., Ohio Stock Farm, letter (1858), 5415
Beard, Charles Austin, analysis, 167; biog., 2441; crit. and reminisc., 130; ideology, 571; political philosophy, 157
—— John W., *4875
Bearnson, Julius Benedict, *5618
Bears, in Pa., 3399; in Wis., 5280; role in Delaware Indian society, 2945
Beasley, William M., *3747
Beatrice, Sister, *5137
Beatty, John, *5015 (diary)
—— Sister Mary Alexine, *3986
Beaubien, Jean Baptiste, biog., 5107
Beauregard, Mrs. Harney, letter to, 1710
Beaver, Democrat Bill, reminisc., 4734
—— Joseph, 1939
Beavers, in Marquette Co., Mich., 5249
Beavin, B. Everett, *3848
Beazley, Jon S., *4191
Be-bop, hist. and biog., 2224
Bechet, Sidney, interview, 2210
Bechtel, Warren A., biog., 4849
—— Corp., hist., 4849
Beck, Abraham Reinke, boys' school, Lititz, Pa., 3592
—— Herbert Huebener, *3489, *3493, *3592
—— Horace, *1363
—— Joanna Salome (Huebener), 3592
—— John B., biog., 3220
—— Louis Caleb, biog., 3220
—— Theodric Romeyn, biog., 3220
Becker, Carl, ideology, 184
—— Donald, *1612
—— Ethel Anderson, *6403
—— John E., *3197
Beckwourth, James P., 5979
Beddall, Thomas H., Jr., *849
Bedford, Pa., hist., 3508
—— Co., Va., Scott family, 3908
Beebe, Lucius Morris, *3097, *4823, *4824, *5833, *5930
Beecher, Catherine Esther, biog., 2422
—— Henry Ward, 924, 3065; lectures in Ohio, 5007

Beekeeping, N. Y., 3225; Ohio, 1009
Beer, George Louis, 33
Beere, Rose Kidd, 6121
Beers, Henry P., *327
Beeson, Lewis, *5192
Beet sugar indus., Utah, 5613
Beeuwkes, Adelia M., *1250
Behymer, L. E., 5949
Beirne, Francis P., *553a
Belcher, Horace G., *2864
Belden, Oliver, descendants, 4993
—— family, 4993
Belding, George Angus, *5204
Belfast, Me., Doric architecture, 2614
Belfour, C. Stanton, *3471
Belgium, 6649-6661; activities of VII Corps, 6546; activities of 7th Field Hospital, 6548; 82d Airborne Div., 6494; military medicine, 6549, 6550; visit of Daniel Webster, 6516
Belknap, Henry Wyckoff, *2794
Bell, Alexander Graham, stamps commemorating, 2185
—— Annie (Walker) Burns, *5615
—— James, *6399
—— John F., *1146
—— Mary E., *3123
—— Robert E., *4753, 5427
—— Thomas J., 5883
—— Whitfield J., Jr., *98, *296, *3413, *4551
—— Co., Ky., Frakes school settlement, 4580
Bell-Philhower site, Sussex Co., N. J., 3299
Bellamy, Edward, *Looking backward*, 1962
—— nationalism, Ohio, 4925
Bellevue Hospital, N. Y. C., nursing schools, 3076
Bellin, Jacques Nicolas, 6662
Bellows, George Kent, *2188, *2221
Bells, Liberty Bell, 2418; manufacture in Collinsville, Ill., 5187
Belmont, Mrs. August, *2301
Beloit, Wis., visit of Abraham Lincoln, 5323
—— College, studies of Upton Swingley, 2495
Belsheim, Edmund O., *4385
Belsterling, Charles Starne, *2474
Belterra, Brazil, 6488
Belting, Natalia Maree, *5147
Belvidere (plantation), S. C., 4098
Bement, Alon, *2061
Bemis, Samuel Flagg, *6178, *6200
Benbrook, 4474
Bender, Harold S., *3
Benedict, Arthur Howard, *612
—— Ruth Fulton, *4; obit., 177, 179, 180
Benét, Stephen Vincent, *1993
—— William Rose, *1870
Benisovich, Michel, *6673
Benjamin, Judah P., as a Jew, 6624
—— Park, on Melville's *Mardi*, 1932
Benner, Bastian, descendants, 3501
—— family, 3501
Bennett, Bruce L., *2742
—— David V., *3014
—— Elaine C., *374
—— John (b. 1865), biog., 1969
—— John K., *1022
—— Merrill K., *2942
—— Mildred R., *5464
—— Wells, *2614
Bennett, Whitman, *396
—— William J., aquatint of Charleston, 4080
—— family, 4578
Bennington, Vt., descr., 2662; pottery, 2666; John Stark, 1620
Benns, F. Lee, *6528
Benson, —— (of Yosemite Park), 6047
—— Mrs. Henry P., *2537
—— Henry Perkins, *2838
—— William Clarence, *5378
Bentley, George F., *4588
—— George R., *4180
Benton, Joseph Augustine, 5991
—— Thomas Hart, 893; analysis of his audience, 903; as a Congressional debater, 900; early years in N. Y., 4028; life in St. Louis, 4656, 4657; life in Tenn., 4591
—— W. E., *681
Berard, Augusta Blanche, *3950
Berdahl, Clarence A., *656, *679
Berding, Andrew Henry Thomas, *6247
Berezkin, A., *6907
Berger, Meyer, *3097
—— Morroe, *1427
—— Raoul, *1165
Bergren, Orville V., *785
Bergson, Henri, on comedy, 6689
Berigan, Bunny (d. 1942), 2223
Berkeley, Francis L., Jr., *213
—— Co., S. C., Cypress Barony, 4086
Berkheimer, Richard L., *837
Berks Co., Pa., agric., 3491; Dale Iron Works, 3545; Durr family, 3506; Hereford Furnace, 3517; Lincoln family, 3494; marriage records, 3571; Selwyn Hall school for boys, 3595
Berle, Adolf A., Jr., *1147
Berlin, Germany, medical studies of Ralph Pemberton, 6732
Bermingham, Twiss, *4832 (diary)
Bermudez, Ricardo J., *6150
Bernard, L. Leon, *3781
Bernays, C. L., *5484
—— Edward L., *2028
Bernhardt, Joshua, *1030
Bernstein, Allen, *2727
—— Leonard, *4016
—— Marver H., *666
—— Samuel C., *5096
—— Walter, *3097
—— v. Van Heyghen Frères, 6220
Berreman, Joel V., *6860
Berry, Charles, *4449
—— John, *4498
—— Raymond L., *3928
Berthel, Mary Elizabeth (Wheelhouse), *434, *4889
Berthelet, William T., *5328
Berthrong, Donald J., *196
Besson, Lewis, *5246
Best, A. S., *1070
Beston, Henry, *2845
Betancourt, B. C., Jr., *3050
Bethany College, teaching of Robert Richardson, 4508
Bethel, Elizabeth, *333
Bethesda Church, Camden, S. C., 4099
Bethlehem, N. Y., cemeteries, 3210
Better homes and gardens, 5422
Bettersworth, John K., *5

Betz, Pauline, 1587
Bevan, Edith Rossiter, *3797, *3828
Beveridge, Albert J., *63
Beyer, Robert Carlyle, *6485
Beyle, Henri Marie, references to America, 6682
Bezanson, Walter E., *1903
Bible, 240; and Abraham Lincoln, 1739; and Herman Melville, 1741; and Negroes, 1734; movement through Confederate blockade, 6631; Pennsylvania German, 3366; school instruction, Ala., 4260
Biblical scholars: James Alan Montgomery, 2441
Bibliographers: Joel Munsell, 122; Alexander James Wall, 149
Bibliographical Soc. of America, 442
Bibliography, 196–379; agricultural journals, Ill., 5085; Ala., 4238; Horatio Alger, Jr., 261; Am. studies in lit. (1948), 299; the Americas (1946–49), 291; Anglo-French and Franco-Am. studies (1948), 295; Appalachian Mts., 281; archeol., Calif., 215, 216; archives (1948–49), 301; arts and crafts, early Am., 2128; Wallace W. Atwood, 2291; Henry W. Ballantine, 5901; John Banvard, 257; Ruth Fulton Benedict, 177, 179; bibliog. (1947–48), 292; Bill of Rights, 247; Robert Cedric Binkley, 175; biog., 238, (1946–49) 290; George Hubbard Blakeslee, 274; Marcel Breuer, 2117; Ralph Hall Brown, 173; Frederick Conrad Bursch, 272; business hist., 227; Donn Byrne, 276; Calif., 186, 194, 195; Canada, 192; Thomas Nixon Carver, 142; Shirley Jackson Case, 158; Catholic hist. (1948), 300; catalogues of books in New Eng. circulating libraries, 2568; Geoffrey Chaucer, 271; Chicago & North Western Rwy. Co., 262; Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR Co., 210; Arthur H. Clark Co., 217; George Ellett Coghill, 2286; Morris Raphael Cohen, 1726; Colo., 220; Conn. Academy of Arts and Sciences, 432; James Brendan Connolly, 2840; Cosmos Club, 3989; E. P. Mariano Cuevas, 168; Thomas Stephen Cullen, 3808; Cummington Press, 285; William Thompson Davis, 3083; Declaration of Independence, 245; John Dos Passos, 277; extension service, 2991; fiction, 244, (interpreting life in the U. S.) 218; folklore (1948), 298; frontier lit., 237; genealogical materials relating to L. I., 203; genealogical works, 2352; govt. of States, 223; Zane Grey, 4850; Grolier Club, 267; Émil Herman Grubbé, 5132; guides to wild flowers, 2097; Hawaiian legends in English, 228; Archibald Henderson, 4035; historical sciences (1947), 293; historical societies, 429; Historical Soc. of Del., 265; humanistic scholarship in the South, 378; Ellsworth Huntington, 156; Clarence Thomas Hurst, 176; Ind., 250, 273; Indian captivities, 237; Italian-Am. authors, 1836; Henry James, 286; Japan, 260; Mark Jefferson, 152; Sarah Orne Jewett, 263; Rufus M. Jones, 135; juvenile lit., 251; Louis Kahlenberg, 5331; Henry Watson Kent, 516; Albert C. Koch, 2256; Alexander Haggerty Krappe, 178; Ky., 214, 219; Lincoln collections, 211; Charles Edgar Little, 4617; Jack London, 275; Walter McClintock, 146; George Grant MacCurdy, 148; Manchester, N. H., newspapers and magazines, 2637; mss. (1948–49), 301; John Phillips Marquand, 279; Mass. Historical Soc., 431; François Émile Matthes, 2290; Washington Matthews, 4842; Md., 239, (imprints, 1791–1800) 3794; Mecklenburg, N. C., 221; medical hist., 296; medical jurisprudence, 2250; Mich. (1948), 297; military hist., 94; mining companies (Eastern) of the Calif. gold rush, 209; modern poetry, 1866; Baron de Montesquieu, 242; Addison Webster Moore, 1727; Sylvanus Griswold Morley, 163; N. J. State Board of Agric., 3295; N. M., 259; Navajo Indians, 4842; Negroes, 233; newspapers, Duke Univ. Library, 232; Thomas Wayne Norris Collection, 186; Norwegian-Am. hist., 289; Ohio (1948–49), 302; Lila Morris O'Neale, 5937; Pa., 305, (archives) 255, (art) 222; Petersburg, Va., 246; philatelic periodicals, current, 304; Philippine Islands, 231; Edgar Allan Poe, 206, 207; Alexander Pope, 6583; Presidential inaugurations, 249; Protestant missionaries, Ore., 252; R. I., 241; research studies, business educ., 200; research studies, dairy indus., 266; Edwin Arlington Robinson, 204; Edward Drake Roe, Jr., 2289; Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 224; Julius Rosenwald Fund, 1355; Barney Sachs, 3085; Alexander Samuel Salley, 270; Carl Sandburg, 234; Sierra Nevada Mts., 255; C. Henry Smith, 145; song sheets, 248; songs, World War II, 1453; Southern literary culture, (1947) 294, (1948) 303; sports, 226; *Stars and stripes*, 280; State legislative councils, 287; Booth Tarkington, 267; Tenn. imprints (1793–96), 4588; Tex., 258; theses and dissertations, (1947–49) 376, (in hist., 1949) 379, (in speech and drama, 1948–49) 377, (on the Pacific Northwest and Alaska) 197; Isaiah Thomas, 230; Henry David Thoreau, 1929; Edward L. Thorndike, 1729; George Ticknor, 208; John Trumbull, 395; Ella Middleton Tybout, 3624; Typophiles, 283; U. S. hist., 284; Va., 3857; W. Va., 212, 213; Alexander James Wall, 149; Christopher Longstreth Ward, 278; Mary Knight Burns Wees, 183; Horace Wells, 2265; the West, 186; Westchester Co. Historical Soc., 201; Westmoreland Co., Pa., 243; Squire Whipple, 1080; Newman Ivey White, 170; Woodrow Wilson, 264; Monroe Nathan Work, 1420; Yosemite National Park, 255
Bickel, Anna (Hensel), descendants, 5058
—— Conrad, descendants, 5058
—— family, 5058
Biddle, Francis Beverley, *6267
—— Nicholas (1750–78), biog., 6502
—— Nicholas, *3427 (ms. novel); travels in Greece, 6762
Bidlack, Russell E., *297
Biemiller, Carl L., *4577, *5021
Bierbower, James J., *1519
Bierschwale, Margaret, *4445
Big Bone Lick, Ky., 4551
—— Hawk Valley, Ariz., archeol., 5712
—— trees, Calif., 5975
Bigelow, Hardin, *5991
—— John, edition of Franklin's autobiog., 2411, 2412; in France, 6691
—— John O., *3287
—— Robert Payne, *2737
Bigler, John, *5991
Bill of Rights, and 14th Amendment, 801; and George Mason, 878; application to States, 796; bibliog., 247
Billheads, reproductions, 2148; St. Louis, 4671
Billinger, R. D., *3358
Billington, Ray Allen, *2448
Billyou, De Forest, *1203
Biloxi, Miss., descr. 4297; lighthouse, 4310
Bimetallism, papers of Moreton Frewen, 347
Bimson, Walter Reed, *5503
Binder family, 3364
Bingay, Malcolm Wallace, *5226 (autobiog.)

Bingham, Anne Willing, biog., 3412
—— Millicent Todd, *1924, *4226
—— William, 3412
——, Me., baptisms and funerals, 2612
Binkley, Robert Cedric, *175; biog., 175
—— Wilfred E., *580, *656
Binzer, Mildred Meyers, *1299
Biochemistry, Pittsburgh, 3460
Biography, bibliog., 238, (1946–49) 290; biographical plays, 2041. *See also* Autobiographies.
Biologists: Johan Hjort, 2441
Biology, Duke Univ., 4041; Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass., 2837; Md., 3852; Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pa., 3582; William Jewell College, 4692
Bioren, John, biog., 3421
Birch, William Russell, biog., 3422
Bird, Caroline, *3244
—— Frederick Lucien, *2559
—— Robert Montgomery, plans for frontier novels, 1911
Birge, E. C., *2932
—— John, biog., 2918
Birkhead, Florence, *5925
Birth records, Ill., Port Byron, 5164; Me., (Bingham) 2612, (Charlotte) 2611; S. C., Waccamaw, 4091
Bischoff, William N., *5784
Bishop, Curtis Kent, *4360
—— Edith, *2071
—— Sir Henry Rowley, holograph score of *Clari*, 6619
—— Hillman Metcalf, *2861
—— Joseph W., Jr., *6234
—— Levi, 5215
—— Morris Gilbert, *6311
—— William Warner, *487 and *489 (autobiog.), *5259
Bishop Huntington House, Hadley, Mass., 2791
Bishop's Hill., Ill., Olof Kraus, 5170
Bjork, Charles, *5609, *5610
—— Kenneth, *5383
Black, George K., *2687
—— Glenn A., *5043
—— Hugo Lafayette, 941; and civil liberties, 725
—— Jeannette Dora, *1623
—— Louis E., Jr., *1124
—— MacKnight, 1867
—— Wilfred, *76
—— Winifred, *1488
—— Bart, 5883
—— Hawk, route through Wis. (1832), 5307
—— Hills, 5440; Stephen Hall Meek, 4794; reminisc., 5442; stage and express routes, 4853; trail from Sidney, Neb., 4900; travels of Francis Parkman, 2500
—— Hole Valley, Lycoming Co., Pa., 3520
—— River, N. Y., navigation, 3202
—— River Canal, N. Y., hist., 3231
—— Rock Forest, Cornwall, N. Y., 3273
—— Watch (42d Regt.), 6606
Blackburn, Joseph, ports. of Waldo family, 2786
—— Richard (1705–57), descendants, 3906
—— W., militia company (1730), 3912
—— family, 3906
Blackfeet Indians, studies of Walter McClintock, 146, 527
Blackmore, William, biog., 5490
Blackwell, Harriet Gray, *4048
—— Marjorie, *4505
Blades, Thomas E., *6452
Blair, John, memorandum to (1785), 559
—— Walter, *1840
——, Neb., Dana College and Trinity Theological Seminary, 5465
Blake, Anson S., *5914
—— Leonard W., *4679
—— Maurice Cary, *2696
—— Nelson M., *6649
—— Peter, *2117
—— Robert J., *1051
Blakeley, H. W., *6706
Blakely, S. H., *3044
Blakelock, Chester R., *3123, *3150
Blakeslee, A. L., Jr., 3882
—— George Hubbard, bibliog., 274
Blanck, Jacob, *251
Blank, Joseph P., *1113
Blankenship, William Russell, *1843
Blanshard, Brand, *557
Blanton, Fred, *4245
Blau, Joseph L., *1792
Blaustein, Albert P., *655
Blegen, Theodore Christian, *5339, *5340
Blesh, Rudi, *2199
Blied, Benjamin Joseph, *1527, *1592, *1760, *1765
Blind, care, 1330; in Ark., 4709; library work, 484
Bliss, Alexander, *353, *3222
Bloch, Don, *5607
—— Herbert A., *3272
Block Island, James Sands, 2363
Blodgett, Harold, *1838
Bloedel Donovan Lumber Mills, Wash., hist., 5789
Blond, George, *6806
Blood transfusion, evolution, 2248
Bloom, Edward A., *1982
—— Leonard, *4872
—— Lillian D., *1982
Bloomer, Amelia (Jenks), biog., 2422
Bloomfield, Leonard, biog., 2441
Blooming Prairie, Minn., ministry of Claus Laurits Clausen, 1812
Bloomington, Ind., grocery stores, 5076
Bloomington-Normal, Ill., adult educ., 5191
Blount, William, biog., 3643
—— Springs, Ala., hist., 4273
Bloxham, William Dunnington, early life, 4172
Blue glass, therapeutic value, 2277
—— Hill, Me., ministry of Jonathan Fisher, 2607; reminisc., 2620
—— Hills Reservation, Mass., 2776
—— Licks, Ky., battle, 4553
Blueberry industry, Luce Co., Mich., 5255
Bluestone Reservation, W. Va., archeol., 4522
Bluffdale, Ill., John Russell, 5163
Blum, Christian Gottlieb, 5187
—— John M., *1538, *1539
—— Lee B., *5402
Blume, William Wirt, *6610
Blumenfeld, Charles H., *6740
Blumenschein, Ernest L., 4867
Blumer, George, *2941
Blythe, Samuel G., *1488
Board of General Proprietors of the Eastern Division of N. J., *3275
—— of Investigation and Research—Transportation, inventory of records in National Archives, 370

Board of Jewish Education (Baltimore), *2346
—— (U. S.) of Tax Appeals, 850, 857
Boardman, Leona, *390
Boards of trade, 982
Boatright, Mody Coggin, *1850, *1855
Boaz, Hiram Abiff, *2390
—— Thomas, descendants, 2390
—— family, 2390
Bodenstedt, Friedrich, travels in the U. S., 2538
Bodine, John (Jean Bodin), will (1702), 3163
Bodle, John F., *1256
Bodour, Alice, *4481
Boe, Lars Wilhelm, biog., 4906
Bölöni Farkas, Sándor, travels in Pa., 3567
Bogardus, Emory S., *141
Bogart, Stephen, *1086
Boggs, Ralph Steele, *298, *4024
Bogue, Jesse P., *2332
Bohannan, A. W., *3902
Bohemia (schooner), 3776
Bohman, George Vroom, *1455
Boies, Horace, 5400
Boiler code, 1072
Boles, Charles E. (Black Bart), 5883
—— Henry Leo, biog., 4619
Bollan, William, biog., 6584
Bolton, Earl C., *5881
—— Herbert Eugene, *539, *6425
Bonaparte, Princess Marie, *1886
Bond, Beverley W., Jr., *4878
—— Shadrach, biog., 5081
Bonds, deduction of interest, 842
Bonet, Louis, 3075
Bonetta (ship), 6501
Bonham, Eupha, 2662
——, Tex., Dugan family, 4431
Bonney, C. D. (fl. 1881), 5686
Bonnyman, Alexander, 3733
Bontemps, Arna Wendell, *1848
Bontok social organization, 6127
Book indus., hist., 1492; tariff on books, 6206.—*By place:* Calif., San Francisco, 5924; Mass., Boston, 2733, 2749; Pa., Phila., 3405; Va., Petersburg, 246
—— label, earliest dated, 2706
—— of Common Prayer, 3024; hist., 1797
—— of Mormon, genesis, 1798
—— plates, by Amos Doolittle, 2910
Bookbinders, Phila., 3405
Booksellers, N. Y. C., 3027; Phila., 3405; R. I., 241.—*By name:* John Almon, 121; Charles E. Goodspeed, 2749; Harry Kirk, 4084; Joel Munsell, 122; Anton Roman, 5924; John Russell, 4081; Benjamin Holt Ticknor, 2750
Boone, Daniel, geneal., 3490
—— George, descendants, 3490
—— family, 3490
Boonstra, Earl R., *1164
Boos, John William, marriages, 3364
Booth, Edwin, 3946
—— James Curtis, 2953
—— John Wilkes, 3946; pretenders to identity, 2527; reward for apprehension, 923
—— Junius Brutus, 3946
—— Mary, letter to, 6697
—— Nat. E., *3123
Boothe, Armistead L., *3867

Boothe, Clare, 2041
Boothill Graveyard, Tombstone, Ariz., 5738
Boqueta de Woiseri, J. L., aquatint of Boston, 2728
Borate, Calif., borax workings, 6029
Borax industry, Borate, Calif., 6029
Borchard, Edwin, *6326
Borchsenius, George V., 6080
Borden, Gail, biog., 4307
—— William Cline, biog., 3977
—— William Wesley, 5072
—— Co., Tex., caves and shelters, 4403
—— Museum and Library, New Providence, Ind., 5072
Border States, 4508–4774
Born, Wolfgang, *2236
Borneo, services of Thirteenth Air Force, 6844
Bornet, Vaughn D., *4220
Bornholdt, Laura, *6283
Borning, Bernard C., *157
Borrows, John, biog., 3547
Boss, Charles, *77
Bossu, Jean Bernard, 6662
Boston, Mass., 2695–2752; and Mich. copper mines, 5239; banking activities of Albert Henry Wiggin, 1145; boatbuilding by George Whitney, 2591; Roland William Boyden, 2396; colonial culture, 551; debate in House of Lords on withdrawal of troops, 6599; Elliott P. Joslin, 2282; Frank Howard Lahey, 2282; legal practice of William Bollan, 6584; letters of Clarissa Wright Burrell, 2514; Anna Katharine Maier, 2431; John Mayo, 2773; ministry of Charles Chauncy, 2413; music, 2188; paintings by Christian Gullager, 2063; performances of *Henry VIII*, 2555; political activities of James Michael Curley, 936; Thomas Prince, 520; psychiatric practice of Abraham Myerson, 2282; visit of Edme Rameau de Saint-Père, 6321; Richard Waterhouse, 2576; Paul Dudley White, 2282
—— & Albany RR, 2556
—— & Maine RR, 2597
—— Public Library, founding, 476; Griswold Collection, 348; Poe exhibit, 207; George Ticknor exhibit, 208
—— Univ., hist., 2748
Bostonia, hist., 2748
Bostonian Soc., *2710
Bostwick, Elisha, *1622
Boswell, Victor R., *6170
Bosworth, Zacheus, descendants, 2697
—— family, 2697
Botanists: Alice Eastwood, 5936; Howard Samuel Fawcett, 2293; William Hamilton, 3417; Peter Hanson, 3070; Howard A. Kelly, 3852; Burton Edward Livingston, 2441; André Michaux, 4102; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque, 2258; Charles S. Sargent, 4102; János Xántus, 6462
Botany, botanical gardens, 2236; correspondence of Peter Collinson and John Custis, 6586; engravings of wild flowers, 2097, 2654; origin of Am. vegetables, 6170; traffic in seeds and plants, 6585.—*By place:* Calif., 5936; S. C., 4102; Tex., 4375; Wis., Dane Co. 5306. *See also* Gardens.
Botsford, David P., *6372
—— Harry, *3353
Botkin, Benjamin Albert, *3674
Bottineau Co., N. D., hist., 5432

Bottles, representing persons and animals, 2164
Botts, Benjamin Gaines, geneal., 3917
—— Thomas (d. 1742), descendants, 3917
—— family, 3917
Bouchard, James Chrysostom, biog., 4793
Boucot, Arthur J., *3583
Boudin, Louis B., *613
Boudinot, Elisha, house, 3327
—— Mission, 1802
Boudreau, Lou, *4959
Bougainville Island, snipers, 6838; Thirteenth Air Force, 6844; 37th Infantry Div., 6827
Bougaran, ——, *6138
Boulder, Colo., hist., 5569
Bouldin, Virgil, obit., 4257
Boundaries, Idaho, 5524, 5526
Bovard, Oliver Kirby, reminisc., 4675
Bovée, John Wesley, biog., 3977
Bowe, William J., *841, *856
Bowen, Catherine Drinker, *880
—— Richard Le Baron, *2771
Bowers, Eilley (Orrum), biog., 4798
—— Lemuel Sanford, 4798
Bowie, James, 4418
——, Ariz., 5723
—— knife, invention, 2157
Bowles, Isaac Anderson, *4562
—— William Augustus, biog., 4212
Bowman, J. N., *308, *5872, *5982
—— family, 2380
Bowne, John, house in Flushing, L. I., 3021
Boxer Rebellion, influence of William Woodville Rockhill, 6881
Boxers: Jack Dempsey 2438; William Amos Smith, 5820; Gene Tunney, 2438
Boxing, engravings, 2089; hist., 1566, 1569, 1582; Sullivan-Mitchell match (1882), 1488
Boy Scouts, and Ernest Thompson Seton, 2425
Boyack, Hazel Noble, *5536
Boyce, J. J., *4390
Boyd, Mrs. Carl, *4565
—— E., *5648
—— James T., 5837
—— John (fl. 1865–1925), 3717
—— John Thomas, biog., 3061
—— Mark F., *4207
—— Robert (fl. 1859–96), ferry, 5570
—— Mrs. William F., *5559
—— Co., Ky., Am. Folk Song Festival, 4581
Boyden, Albert, *2396
—— Charles F., *2396 (diary)
—— George, *2396
—— James W., *2396
—— Joseph A., *2396
—— Roland William, biog., 2396
—— William C., *2396 (diary)
—— family, 2396
Boyd's Ferry, Cache la Poudre River, Colo., 5570
Boyenton, William Henry, *1501
Boyer, Joseph, 2278
—— L. Lee, 5752
—— Melville J., *3605
Boykin, Edward, *878
—— Leander L., *3738
Boylan, Rose Josephine, *5149
Boyland, James E., Jr., *3829
Boyle, Roger, *6575
Boyton, Paul, voyage in the Missouri River, 2540
Brachman, Mary, *4493
Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, *3369; *The Battle of Bunker Hill*, 2007
Bracketville, Tex., Fort Clark, 4456
Braddock's defeat, 3512
Bradford, Andrew (1686–1742), biog., 3404
—— Gershom, *6514
—— Ralph, *982
—— William, Hebrew preface to hist. of Plymouth, 2775
—— William (fl. 1706–10), 3024
—— William, Jr., *3533
Bradley, Charles B., *426
—— Harold C., *6047, *6057
—— Joseph P., legal studies, 702
—— Omar Nelson, 1627
Bradshaw, Herbert C., *3873
Brady, Agnes Marie, *6712
—— Gerard, *3586
—— Hugh (fl. 1812–15), 2951
—— William Young, *2951
Bragg, Lillian Chaplin, *4140
Brahman cattle, 4380
Brainard, Dudley Shattuck, *5341
—— Newton C., *2231
Brainerd, David, *1784 (diary)
——, Minn., econ. geog., 5367; First Congregational Church, hist., 5377
Braithwaite, William Stanley, *1416
Brand, Katharine Edith, *264, *2432
—— Robert F., *1487
Brandeis, Louis, 688
Brandenburg, Earnest, *6253, *6254
Brandes, Georg, *6898
Brands (cattle), 4383
Brandywine Springs, Del., hist., 3622
Brannan, Sam, 5858
Brannon, Clarence H., *1709
—— Peter, *4267
—— Peter A., *2177
Brant, Charles S., *1390
Brashear, Minnie M., *4632
Bratt, George A., Sr., *3851
—— Noah, descendants, 3851
—— family, 3851
Brauer, Oscar L., *6075, *6086
Braun, Frank Xavier, *3371
Braunhut, Herman Jay, *3740
Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, biog., 2338
Brayer, Garnet M., *2451
—— Herbert Oliver, *2451, *5490, *5499, *5595, *6639, *6640
Brazer, Clarence W., *401, *416, *2165, *2170
Brazil, Ford rubber plantations, 6488; letters of Moses Rich Colman, 6207; Presbyterians, 6484; Robert Cumming Schenck, 904
——, Ind., Arthur Allais, 5130
"Brazos," *4418
Brazos River, Tex., archeol., 4406
Breckenridge, A. C., *1324
—— W. J., *5343
Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston, 1346, 5133
Breed, Jack, *5620
Breeding, Seth D., *4398

Breese, Mrs. John E., *4999
—— Mary Longsworth, *4999
Brei, Frederick, *5333
Bremer, Edith Terry, *1344
—— Fredrika, friendship with Longfellow and Hawthorne, 6560
Bremner, Robert H., *5017
Bremo, Va., 3941
Brenckman, Frederick Charles, *3383
Brendle, Thomas R., *3353
Brenneman family, 2380
Brenner, Johannes, descendants, 3501
—— family, 3501
Brethren Church, Africa, 6773
Bretz, J. Harlen, *2386
—— John (1737?–1812), geneal., 2386
—— family, 2386
Breuer, Marcel, biog., 2117
Brevard Co., Fla., hist., 4221
Brew, John Otis, *5715
—— Margaret Louise, *1247
Brewer, Charles (fl. 1814–60), 3471
—— W. M., *4509
Brewerton, George Douglas, *4803
Brewery Gulch, Ariz., reminisc., 5739
Brewington, M. V., *3796
Brewster, Burt B., *5613
—— Edward, *5246
—— Elisha, house (1825), 3224
—— Ellis Wethrell, *2808
—— Paul G., *5052, *5168
—— Settlement, N. Y., cemetery, 3224; schoolhouse, 3224
Brice, Barbara, *5416
Brick indus., 1073; Staten Island, 3058
Brickman, William W., *6
Bridenbaugh, Carl, *2051
Bridgebuilders: Theodore Burr, 3212; Albert Fink, 1087; Daniel Craig McCallum, 1084; Squire Whipple, 1080
Bridgeport, Conn., and P. T. Barnum, 2009
——, W. Va., Methodism, 4527
Bridges, H. L., Jr., *3880
Bridges, Germany, (Remagen) 6745, (Wesel) 6741; Ill., Rock Island, 5179; N. Y., (Schenectady Scotia Bridge) 3212, (Troy) 3230; Pa., (Pittsburgh) 3472, (Schuylkill River at Port Kennedy) 3576; R. I., Providence, 2855. *See also* Covered bridges.
Bridgeton Baptist Cemetery, Vineland, N. J., 3328
Bridgewater, Mass., ministry of David Turner, 2784
—— copper mine, Somerset Co., N. J., 3313
Bridgwater, Dorothy Wildes, *5814
Bridwell, Margaret M., *4579
Briggs, Arthur E., *1715
—— Ernestine Bennett, *2010
—— Harold, *2010
Brigham, Herbert Olin, *500
—— Young Academy, Provo, Utah, studies of George Sutherland, 728
Bright, Arthur Aaron, *1066
—— Jacob, *4754 (journal)
Brightman, George Forsha, *5367
Brimley, Herbert Hutchinson, *4018
Brimmer, Lenora, *5738
Brinckmann, J. H., Jr., *6077
Brindisi, U. S. consul, 127
Brindley, William, *3414
Brinegar, David F., *5718
Brininstool, Earl Alonzo, *5463
Brinton, Howard H., *3450
Brisbane, Arthur, *1488
Bristol, Conn., clockmaking, 2911, (by E. & W. Bartholomew) 2920, (by John Birge) 2918, (by Terry & Andrews) 2924; stay of Jonathan Clark Brown, 2163
——, Pa., 3482
——, R. I., boatbuilding by Nathanael Greene Herreshoff, 2867
British Columbia, hunting expeditions of William Baillie Grohman, 6402; Indian articles collected by Axel Rasmussen, 6396; Salish Indians, 6409; voyage of Charles Francis De Ganahl, 6211
—— Empire, and Walter Raleigh, 6566; hist., 6503; imperialist view of Am. colonial hist., 21, 33
—— Guiana, boundary dispute with Venezuela, 6486
—— Isles, 6563–6658
Britton, Allen P., *2187
—— & Rey, 5887
Britzman, Homer E., *5517
Brock site, Lycoming Co., Pa., 3519
Brockman, H. Drake, *6830
—— William Everett, *3914
—— family, 3914
Brockway, Robert W., *3123
Brodahl, Raymond G., *826
Brodbeck, Jacob (b. 1821), 4450
Broderick, Francis L., *3310
Brodeur, Arthur G., *6556
Brodhead, George H., *2537
—— John Minor, *3954
Brodie, S. Dan, *5933
Broghill, Baron, *6575
Broke, Frederica Sophia, *3229 (diary)
Bromberg, Erik, *197
Bromfield, Louis, *5026
Broneer, Oscar, *6766
Bronk, Detlev W., *557
Bronner, Augusta V., *1734
Bronstein, Arthur J., *1440
Brookfield, Charles Mann, *4199, *4216
Brookhaven, L. I., hist., 3123; Peconic River Iron Works, 3134
Brookline, Mass., historic houses, 2711; St. Paul's Church, hist., 2737; Benjamin Holt Ticknor, 2750
Brooklyn, L. I., anthology, 3022; botanic garden of Andre Parmentier, 3053; Briton Hadden, 1504; Peter Hanson, 3070; Pieter Monfoort, 2354; Plymouth Church of the Pilgrims, *3065
——, Mich., reminisc., 5238
Brooklyn (whale ship), 2926
Brooklyn Dodgers, 3087
Brooks, Aubrey Lee, *4013
—— Edward, *2754
—— Harold C., *5197
—— Phillips, reminisc., 1823
—— Raymond Cummings, biog., 4771
—— Co., Ga., hist., 4150
Brookside Theatre, Mount Kisco, N. Y., 3269
Broom, Thad A., *6418
Brophy, Frank Cullen, *5698
Brough, Louise, 1587
Broun, Heywood Campbell, *1488; biog., 1499

Broun, Maurice, *3612
Browder, Olin L., Jr., *1206
Brower, Charles De Witt, 6072
—— David R., *6057
—— Philip P., *343
Brown, Alexander Crosby, *398, *2083, *2843a, *3600
—— Charles (1853-1942), 5154
—— Charles Brockden, biog., 1879
—— Charles W., *5596
—— David Hall, *721
—— Dee, *1404
—— E. Cary, *984
—— Edward Hoagland, *5009
—— Eliphalet, 3069
—— Emily Clark, *153
—— Ernest S., *1284
—— Esther Ernestine, *6674
—— Everett S., *656
—— Frank Chouteau, *2726
—— Giles T., *5773
—— Gladys, *2943
—— H. Glenn, *3405
—— Harriet Connor, *5417
—— Harrison, *2406
—— Henry D., *508, *5209
—— Ira V., *3712
—— J. Douglas, *128, *2441
—— Jacob, 1627
—— Jacob (1775-1828), biog., 3208
—— James Monroe, 5154
—— Jean McComb (Albert), *3812
—— John, *2860
—— John (1800-1859), 887; constitution (1858), 6320; execution, 4532; in Ohio (1858), 5008
—— John Mason, *1870, *2032
—— Jonathan Clark, clocks, 2163
—— Joseph R., Jr., *2008, *6298
—— Joseph Renshaw, biog., 2865
—— Kenneth Irving, *5022
—— Kenneth O., *3336
—— Louis A., *4014
—— Margaret L., *3412
—— Sister Mary Borromeo, *5060
—— Maude O., *3405
—— Milton W., *2105
—— Moses, *2860; mysticism, 1790
—— Nicholas, *2860
—— O. Phelps, *3337
—— Ralph Hall, *549; obit., 173
—— Revelle Wilson, *1078, *6316
—— Riney L., *2533 (diary)
—— Robert Benaway, *3771
—— Robert T., *4214
—— Rollo Walter, *2640
—— Samuel, letter to, 4526
—— Seletha A., *5594
—— Thomas Richardson, 3812
—— Wenzell, *921
—— William Moseley, *3926, *3937
—— William Wells, 1397
—— & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., 2865
—— Books (Md. State papers), 3786
—— Univ., 2859
Browne, Henry Joseph, *1277
—— Joseph, acting governorship of Terr. of Louisiana-Missouri, 3656
Browning, Orville H., application for appointment to Supreme Court, 634
Brownlee, Fred L., *4153
Brownley, Mrs. William Marshall, 3953
Brownlow, Louis, *662
Brown's Hole, Utah, 5631
Brownson, Orestes A., and Louis Kossuth, 4944
Brownsville, Ill., Brown family, 5154
——, Tex., 4472
Brownville, N. Y., founding, 3208
Brownwood, Tex., reminisc., 4503
Brua, Peter, descendants, 3503
—— family, 3503
Bruce, Blanche K., 926
—— John Roberts, *5917
—— Mary Hoge, *3639
—— Philip Alexander, biog., 136
—— William George, obit., 5329
Bruderthal Mennonite Church, Hillsboro, Kan., 5482
Bruff, Joseph Goldsborough, *6297
Bruhn, Eleanor, *5625
Brumbaugh, Gaius M., *1593, *1600
Brumberg, Joseph, *1307
Brundage, Theodore, *3256 (diary)
Bruner, Marian Chaddock, *5848
Brunner, Edmund de Schweinitz, *2340
Bruno, William, *1200
Brush, Charles F., 2274
Brussel, James A., *1585, *6588
Bruton, Hoyle S., *4024
Bryan, Benjamin A., *3838
—— Jack Yeaman, *3759
—— Mariah Elizabeth, biog., 5083
—— Richard Jenkins, *4074, *4078
—— Silas Lillard, biog., 5083
—— T. Conn, *4127
—— William Jennings, parents, 5083; personality, 937; Scopes trial, 1488; speaking in Fla., 4189
—— family, 3838
Bryant, Dolores Waldorf, *5985
—— Margaret M., *4113
—— William Cullen, *889, *3072; Alden lineage, 2676; "The prairies," 2423; relations with the South, 3665; rules of English usage, 1443
Brydon, G. MacLaren, *3865
Bryson, Frances, *4343
Bubeck, A. Eric, *4533
Bubolz, Gordon August Albert, *5302
Bucar, Annabelle, *6909
Buchanan, James, campaign in Lancaster Co., Pa. (1856), 3586
—— Lamont, *618
—— family, 3828
Buchler, Joseph, *1382
Buchsbaum, Stanley, *3003
Buck, Samuel M., *4423
—— Walter H., *3809
—— family, 2372, 3278
—— Shoals, N. C., residence of Edgar Wilson Nye, 4040
Bucke, Richard M., *3984
Bucki, Louis (steam schooner), 2590
Buckingham, D. L., *6085
—— Co., Va., marriages, 3936
Buckler, Leslie H., *814
Buckley, Frank, *5380

Buckley, Oliver E., *2441
—— William Edward, *2869
Bucknell Univ., Demosthenean Club, 3604
Buckner, Aylett Hartswell, 1637
—— Simon Bolivar, 1637
—— Simon Bolivar, Jr. (1886-1945), 1637; obit., 6850
Bucks Co., Pa., Wetherill family, 3515
—— County Medical Soc. of Pa., hist., 3575
Budd, Edward G., *1069
—— Company, 1069
Bude, Edward Gowen, 3449
Budlong, Caroline (Gale), *5767
Budwin, ——, 4109
—— Florena, 4109
Buehl, Fred W., *1584
Bülow, Adam Heinrich Dietrich, Graf von, travels in Pa., 3541
Buffalo, N. Y., law practice of James McCormick Mitchell, 3262
Buffalo hunting, Minn., 5339; Mont., 5520; Okla., 4764
Buffon, Georges Louis Leclerc, Comte de, on the New World, 2414, 2423
Buford, John, 1627
Buggs Island Reservoir, Va. and N. C., archeol., 3757
Buhler, Kan., Hoffnungsau Mennonite Church, 5481
Building indus., Bechtel Corp., 4849; Chicago bldg. practices, hist., 5108; construction workers, 1294; hardware, 1070
Bulfinch, Charles, and the Joseph Barrell house, 2726
Bull, Henry De Saussure, *4091
—— Jacqueline, *459
—— Run, Va., letter of Fletcher Webster (1862), 3954
—— Shoals Dam, Ark., 4515, 4516; submergence of Lead Hill, 4730
Bullard, F. Lauriston, *916, *917, *3985, *6691
Bullen, Ripley P., *2753, *2754, *4193, *4198
Bullock, Flora, *5468
Bumgardner, Edward, *898
Bumstead, Dale, 5750
Bunce, Julia Locke (Frame), *2364
—— William H., *4584
Bundeson, Herman N., 2296
Bunker Hill, Battle, French comment, 2723; Jews' Burying Ground, 2718
Bunkley, J. W., Jr., *4291
Bunn, Charles, *1159
—— Olena S., *271
Bunting, Charles H., *2285
Bunton, Mrs. Howell, journey from Tex. to Kan., 2541
Buntrock, Orville A., *6222
Bunyan, Paul, 1835
Burbey, Louis H., *5228
Burch, J. W., *4648
Burchetts, Bob, *3854
Burdick, Usher L., *5431
Bureau of Aeronautics, U. S. Navy, 1690
—— of Agricultural Economics, *1252
—— of Corporations, Dept. of Commerce, inventory of records in National Archives, 357
—— of Medicine and Surgery, U. S. Navy, 1669; inventory of records in National Archives, 346
—— of Naval Personnel, U. S. Navy, 1684
—— of Ordnance, U. S. Navy, 1682, 1685
—— of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Div. of Soil Survey, 1025
Bureau of Printing and Engraving, bank notes engraved by G. F. C. Smillie, 401
—— of Railway Economics, Wash., D. C., *1115; Library, *262
—— of Reclamation, *1027, *4869
—— of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, Fla., 4180; La., 4330; Va., 3878
—— of Ships, U. S. Navy, 1695
—— of Supplies and Accounts, U. S. Navy, 1671
—— of the Census, *553, *4613
—— of the Mint, *2155
—— of Yards and Docks, U. S. Navy, records in National Archives, 334
Burford, Cary Clive, *4885
Burgess, George Heckman, *1081
—— Opie Rundle, *5741
—— W. Randolph, *827
—— Pasture site, Plymouth, Mass., 2826
Burgher, Elliott R., *3067
—— Joseph, *4274
Burgoyne, John, *6334
—— campaign, killing of Jane McCrea, 3185; letters, 6334; prisoners of war in Boston, 2722
Burgster, Anne (Kingston), *4274
Burial records, Ill., Cahokia, 5149; Ind., Revolutionary soldiers, 5027, 5028; N. Y. C., 3011; S. C., Waccamaw, 4091. *See also* Cemeteries.
Burke, C. R., *1349
—— Edmund, crit. by Lord Acton, 117
—— Harold P., *789
—— Haslett Platt, 5553, 5554
—— Thomas (ca. 1747-1783), biog., 4006
Burklund, Carl E., *5215
Burks, Arthur J., *6488, *6800
Burleson Co., Tex., Snook Community, 4491
Burlington, Conn., clockmaking by William Stillman, 2583
——, Ia., reminisc., 5417
——, N. J., Francis Collins, 3304; diary of Margaret Hill Morris, 3320
——, Vt., *Free press*, 2671
—— & Missouri River RR Co., 4896; construction in Neb., 5462
—— Co., N. J., iron indus., 3326
Burma, hospitals (1943-45), 6886; operations of Merrill's Marauders, 6885; records in National Archives, 339; services of 12th Bomb Group, 6265
Burmester, Ruth Seymour, *2501
Burnett, Edmund Cody, *4616
—— Olen W., *4637
Burnham, James, ideology, 574
Burns, Alvin E., *4467
—— Arthur F., *980, *2441
—— James MacGregor, *672
—— Robert C., *6135
Burnside, Ambrose E., 1643; letter to, 1464
Burr, A. G., *5432
—— Aaron, in Miss., 4301; plan to seize Santa Fe, 5646; relations with Hamilton and Jefferson, 624; trial, 888
—— H. S., *2878
—— Jonathan (fl. 1831-37), 2813
—— Nelson R., *5172
—— Theodore, bridgebuilder, 3212
Burrell, Clarissa (Wright), *2514
—— Wesley R., *2158
Burroughs, William Seward, 2278

Burroughs Adding Machine Co., 2278
Bursch, Frederick Conrad, bibliog., 272
Burt, Frederick A., *2232
Burton, Clarence M., biog., 138
—— Jean, *2832
—— Katherine (Kurz), *2433 (autobiog.), *3573
—— Historical Collection, hist., 138
Bus transportation, 1113
Busch, Noel Fairchild, *1504
Bush, Douglas, *1833
—— Vannevar, *2305
Business cycles, 980, 981. *See also* Depression.
—— educ., bibliog. of research studies, 200; certification of teachers, 2337
—— enterprises, guide to study, 227; Negro enterprises, 1402; personal income tax, 843; steel-casting companies, 1064; vegetable-canning companies, Wis., 5297.—*By name:* American Factors, Ltd., Hawaii, 6111; American Watch Co., Waltham, Mass., 2828; Ashley & Dustin, 6375; N. W. Ayer & Son, 1513, 1516; Babbitt Trading Co., Flagstaff, Ariz., 5743; Baker & Hamilton, Sacramento and San Francisco, 5999; Bechtel Corp., San Francisco, 4849; Bloedel Donovan Lumber Mills, 5789; Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., 2865; Budd Co., 1069; Burroughs Adding Machine Co., 2278; Carnation Co. (Pacific Coast Condensed Milk), 4863; Carrier Engineering Corp., Syracuse, N. Y., 3265; Chase National Bank, N. Y. C., 3120; Chemical Bank & Trust Co., N. Y. C., 3052; Cleveland & Cincinnati Telegraph Co., 5001; Colgate & Co., 1514; Consolidated Western Steel Corp., Los Angeles, 5945; Crompton & Knowles Loom Works, Worcester, Mass., 2817, 2818; Cudahy Packing Co., 1514; Elgin National Watch Co., 5186; Farmers & Mechanics Savings Bank of Minneapolis, 5379; First National Bank of Boston, 2724; First National Bank of Central City, Colo., 5595; H. C. Frick Coke Co., 3598; S. & G. Gump Co., San Francisco, 5927; Keen & Cook, Chicago, 5111; Kraft Food Co., 1514; J. Leon Lascoff & Son, N. Y. C., 3096; Lee Firearms Co., Milwaukee, 5325; Litchfield (Conn.) Mfg. Co., 2928; Los Angeles Steamship Co., 5956; Manhattan Storage & Warehouse Co., 3082; Milwaukee Cement Co., 5328; Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 5356; Morton Salt Co., Port Huron, Mich., 5245; National Acme Co., Cleveland, 4953; National Biscuit Co., 1514; National Lead Co., 1514; New England Public Service Co., 2596; New York Shipbuilding Corp., 3342, 3343; Packard Motor Car Co., 4954, 4955; Lydia E. Pinkham's Vegetable Compound, 2832; Plymouth Cordage Co., Plymouth, Mass., 2808; Pope & Talbot, Inc., 5762–5765; Procter & Gamble Co., 5013, 5016; Providence (R. I.) Flint Glass Co., 2863; Jacob Reed's Sons, Phila., 3432; Republic Steel Co., 2438; Russell Mfg. Co., Greenfield, Mass., 2814; Sangamo, 5189; Schneidereith & Sons, Baltimore, 3803; Scott, Foresman, & Co., 2333; Seibels, Bruce, & Co., Columbia, S. C., 4110; Smith Brothers, 1514; Soc. for Savings in the City of Cleveland, 4949, 4950; Springfield (Mass.) Fire & Marine Insurance Co., 2823; Standard Oil Co., 2435; A. Stein & Co., 1514; Stockton Terra Cotta Co., Stockton, Calif., 6037; Studebaker Co., South Bend, Ind., 5066; N. D. Sturgis Pretzel Bakery, Lititz, Pa., 3589; Sumner Iron Works, Everett, Wash., 4864; Ticknor, publishers, 2733; Vermont Marble Co., 2672; Virginia Hot Springs Co., 3960; Waltham (Mass.) Watch Co., 2824, 2825; Wells, Fargo, & Co., 4823–4827; S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co., Staten Island, 3080; J. Wiss & Sons, Newark, N. J., 3333; Young & Rubicam, 1516; Avedis Zildjian Co., North Quincy, Mass., 2846
—— hist., archives of small business, 312; guide to materials and methods, 227; materials in Thompson Products Collection, 361; problems in collaborative writing, 14; records of St. Louis Merchants' Exchange, 354; teaching, 83
—— records, admissibility in evidence, 752
"Business statesmanship" in Am. hist., 955
Businessmen, behavior in a changing world, 6168; comparison of business leaders and political leaders, 570; depiction in novels, 970; nonprofit motives, 961; statesmanship, 955
Bustamente, Carlos María de, *6444
Butcher, Devereux, *2531
—— Philip, *2329
Butler, Albert F., *5233
—— Benjamin Franklin, biog., 908
—— Eva M., *6328
—— Francis, textbook of Spanish, 6712
—— Harold R., *6813
—— Lawrence Smith, *3143
—— Lorine Letcher, *2666
—— Margaret Manor, *4948
—— Nicholas Murray, connections with France, 6698
—— Ruby Stainbrook, *5074
—— Samuel, 6625
—— Smedley D., 6800
—— Thomas, and his son Samuel, 6625
—— William J., *2987
—— Co., Ia., farm life, 5421
—— Co., Ohio, marriage records, 4974
Butte, Mont., Chinese, 5518; social life and customs, 5488
—— Co., Calif., mining, 5986
Buttenheim, Harold S., *3092
Butterfield, Ethelind Munroe, *1852
—— Lyman H., *309, *318, *3191
Butterworth, Edwin, *5627
Buttonmakers, 2145
Buttons, antique, 2122; Cohannet Rifle Corps, Taunton, Mass., 2816; Confederate States, 3717; covered buttons, 2176; Hawaii, 6104; hist., 2145, 2146; Mansfield (Mass.) Cadets, 2812; N. J., 3292, (Vineland) 3340; N. Y., uniforms, 2974; N. Y. Central RR, uniforms, 1090; George Washington, 2154; Washington Grays, Phila., 3429
Butts, R. Freeman, *1728
Buxton, Charles, port. of George Washington, 3041
Buzzaird, Raleigh B., *1630
Byles, Mather, *On the death of the Queen* (1738), 6587
Bynner, Witter, *1979
Byrd, Clara Booth, *449
—— Ruth Carolyn, *3675
—— Ruth Evelyn, *505
—— William, II, *6578; and *Philosophical transactions* 2238
Byrne, Donn, bibliog., 276

Cabaniss, James Allen, *4288
Cabeen, David C., *242
—— Richard McP., *5776
Cabell, James Branch, *3889

Cabell Joseph Carrington, biog., 3871
Cabinet, of Abraham Lincoln, 660
Cabinetmakers, 2127; William Page Eaton, 2730; Elijah Sanderson, 2794; Jacob Sanderson, 2794
Cable, George W., 1916; *The Grandissimes*, 4334; views of Negro educ., 2329; visit by John G. Whittier, 1957
Cabrilho, João Rodrigues, *5966
Cache la Poudre River, Colo., Boyd's Ferry, 5570
Cadbury, Henry J., *1262, *2798, *6575
Caddo Indians, 4228
Cadman, John William, *3288
Cadoret, Michel, *4439
Cadwalader, John, letters to, 6667
—— Williams Biddle, *3441
Cady, Edwin Harrison, *1321, *1788
—— John Hutchins, *2855-2857
Cahill, Holger, *2108, *2110
Cahokia, Ill., Am. Rev., 5150; Pierre Gibault, 1759; hist., 5145, 5146, 5149; records, 5079
Cain, Cyril E., *4306
Cairo, Ill., Fort Prentiss (Fort Defiance), 5185; ornamental ironwork, 5188
Cakewalk, hist., 2193
Calculating machines, 2278
Caldwell, James Wiley, *4394
—— June, *5488
—— Norman W., *4720, *5153
—— Co., Tex., reminisc., 4229
Cale, Edward G., *1036
Calendar, of the Quakers, 4750
Calhoon, Mrs. R. W., *4750
Calhoun, John Caldwell, nullification, 902; view o Rev. of 1848, 6522
—— family, 4096
California, 5840-6059; Adjutant General, *5906; agric., 6473; archeol., bibliog., 215, 216; Archives, 308; bibliog., 186; Thomas Nixon Carver, 142; comparison with British Columbia, 6399; Congregationalists, 5771; Dept. of Natural Resources, Div. of Mines, *5841; Eastern mining companies of the gold rush, 209; exhibit catalogue, 190; Stephen Johnson Field, 711; gold rush collections, (Chicago Historical Soc.) 194, (N.-Y. Historical Soc.) 195; gold-seekers' agreement, Marion Co., Mo., 4690; Hoover Institute and Library, 494; Indians, 4807; influence on Colo. placer mining, 4835; integration of metropolitan areas, 611; Iowans in the gold rush, 4809, 4812; letters of Bradford Ripley Alden, 5766; letters of Boyden family, 2396; logging, Mendocino coast, 4864; George Lord, 6439; lumber and shipping indus. of Pope & Talbot, 5762-5765; Stephen Hall Meek, 4794; methods for archeological site survey, 7; Mexicans, 6473; mission of James Chrysostom Bouchard, 4793; missions of Junípero Serra, 6432, 6433; Modoc War, 5769; Mormon newspapers, 1484; news of gold discovery (1848), 6456; petroglyphs, 8; postal service, 2519; Francis Mylon Redfield, 4838; redwood country, 4781; roads, 4811; roads and trails to, 4799, 4811; School Library Assoc. of Calif., (Northern Section) 495, (Southern Section) 496; study of hist. in Reedley Joint Union High School and Reedley College, 81; Sutro Library, 481; travels of Ernest Young, 4870; Israel Valentine, 2512; views, 6295
——, overland journeys to and from: accounts printed in Ohio, 253; George Douglas Brewerton, 4803; Joseph Goldsborough Bruff, 6297; C. P. Crawford, 4851; Charles Francis De Ganahl, 6211; Abraham H. Fetherman, 4829; Archer Butler Hulbert, 4808; Moses Dillon Jordan, 4809; William H. Kilgore, 4819; William Lewis Manly, 5880; Joseph Pownall, 4813; George W. Prickett, 4814; Alexander Ramsay, 4815; Reeve family, 2509; Riley Root, 2506; John Mohler Studebaker, 5066; Chauncey Swan, 4816; Upton Swingley, 2495; Univ. of Pa. Football Special, 1585; views, 6295, 6296
California, Univ. of, California Archaeological Survey, 58; Dept. of Anthropology, *7, *8, *215, *216; Samuel T. Farquhar, 6053; football, 5933; School of Nursing, 5941; teaching of Lila Morris O'Neale, 5937
——, voyages to and from, 6295 (views), 6296, 6299: Joseph Goldsborough Bruff, 6297; Clarissa Wright Burrell, 2514; William H. V. Cronise, 2507; the *Elisa*, 6302; Byron Gallup, 6298; gold rush across Panama, 2504; Lewis Birdsall Harris, 6461; Darius Ogden Mills, 2503; "Oran," 6153; John S. Robb, 2510; Riley Root, 2506; William Roth, 6303; John Mohler Studebaker, 5066; Upton Swingley, 2495; Bayard Taylor, 6301
—— Academy of Sciences, Herbarium, 5936
—— Archaeological Survey, 58
—— clippers, 1085
California star, *5858
Calistoga, Calif., gold mining, 6026
Caliver, Ambrose, *2322
Calkin, Homer L., *366, *371
Callaghan, William (1797-1866), 3668
—— family, 3668
Callagy, Martin V., *3078
Callahan, Margaret Bundy, *5755
Callan, Louis, *1759
Calligraphic drawing, 1830
Calling cards, 2152
Callmann, Rudolf, *1148, *1149, *1225
Caloosahatchee River., Fla., hist., 4200
Calvert, Philip P., *2441
Calvin, Ross, *4780
Cambridge, Mass., descr. (1775), 2719; Charles Follen, 1740; Longfellow house, 2714; printing, 2700
Camden, N. J., New York Shipbuilding Corp., 3342, 3343; port, 3345; shipbuilding, 2557
——, S. C., Bethesda Church, 4099; Mulberry Plantation, 3694
Came, Charles (1806-81), 2977
Camelon, David, *1618
Camels, in the West, 4862
Cameron, Simon, iron indus., 3377
Camino Real, Calif., 5969
Camp Arbuckle, Okla., 4758
—— Holabird, Md., welding school, 3853
—— meeting, Ky. (1799), 4558
—— Robinson, Neb., killing of Crazy Horse, 5463
Campbell, Anson Burton, *4765
—— Donald Kennedy, II, *4512
—— Edna Fay, *5134
—— Horace Wilbert, *5843
—— John, command at Pensacola, 3644
Campbell, Robert, Jr. (ship), 2526
Campbell, T. N., *4378, *4400, *4410, *4415, *4433
—— Thomas C., Jr., *1108
—— Wallace J., *5384
—— Co., Va., Scott family, 3908

Campstone, Ariz., Babocomari Indian village, 5703
Canaan, Conn., Christ Church (Episcopal), 2917
—— Parish, Conn., Fourth School Dist., hist., 2890
Canada, 6309–6409; Canadiana in Clements Library, 192; medical hist., bibliog. (1948), 296; Pan-Americanism, 6290, 6305; paper indus., 6282; Plains Indians, 1372; policies of Louis XVI, 6666; proposals for conquest in War of 1812, 6284; Peter Rindisbacher, 2075
Canal Zone, 6148–6157; Calif. voyages, 6295, 6296, 6299; gold rush across Panama, 2504; gold rush letters, 5919; stamp forgeries, 2182; travels in gold rush, (Joseph Goldsborough Bruff) 6297, (William H. V. Cronise) 2507, (Riley Root) 2506, (John Mohler Studebaker) 5066, (Bayard Taylor) 6301
Canals, 1088; Conn., 2919; N. J. and Pa., Delaware & Hudson Canal, 2952; N. Y., (Black River Canal) 3231, (Croton Valley) 3207, (Erie Canal) 3214; Ohio, 4980, (Lucas Co.) 4985; Pa., (folklore) 3353, (Schuylkill Canal) 3561, (Susquehanna River) 3566
Canary Islands, emigration to Tex., 4423
Canby, Courtlandt, *3869
—— Henry Seidel, *1869, *1921
Cancer, Luis, voyage to Fla., 4202
——, treatment with puccoon juice, 6628
Candelaria, Nev., 5832
Candler, Myrtle Long, *4152
Canfield, Dorothy, *2645
Canham, Erwin D., *2406
Canis latrans, 2408, 2409
Canning indus., Wis., 5297
Cannon, James (1864–1944), biog., 1822
—— Joseph Gurney, public speaking, 929
—— Sarah Jouett (Taylor), obit., 143
——, hist., 1590
—— founders, biog., 1058
Canoes, of elm bark, 1075
Cantaloupe indus., Rocky Ford, Colo., 5585
Canterbury, N. H., tale by Hawthorne, 2636
Canton, China, letters (1837–44), 6879
——, Conn., Barber Town, (poem on Cherries Brook) 2916, (reminisc.) 2933
Cantonment Wilkinsonville, Grand Chain, Ill., 5153
Cantwell, Robert, *6627
Cape Ann, Mass., descr., 2763
—— Cod, Mass., descr., 2759, 2760; John Mayo, 2773; natural hist., 2845; Ebenezer Phinney, 2361; social life and customs, 2762
—— Florida Lighthouse, 4216
—— Hatteras, N. C., wreck of the *Bayles*, 4042
—— Horn, Calif. voyages, 6296, 6298–6300, 6302, 6303
—— Lookout Lighthouse, sinking of *Caribsea*, 6421
—— May, N. J., hist., 3300; West Creek Baptist Church, 3325
—— May Point Lighthouse, hist., 3336
—— Sable, Fla., tales, 4199
—— Town, early life of Madge Tennent, 6112
Capitals, of the U. S., 2469
Caradeux, Achille de, stay in Vale of Montmorency, S. C., 4106
Card cases, 2152
Carden, Allen D., *The Missouri harmony*, 4628
Cardiff Giant, hist., 3250
Cardwell, Lawrence, *5748
Carey, Arthur, ordination, 1811
—— Henry Warder, biog., 2438
—— & Hart, letter to, 1908
Cargill, Oscar, *1863, *1995, *3984
Carhart, Arthur H., *5558
Caribsea (ship), sinking, 6421
Carleton, Mark A., and agric., 1001
Carlisle family, 2374
Carlsbad, N. M., hist., 5683; reminisc., 5691
Carlson, Elmer, *5549
—— James Richard, *2030
—— Landon T., *1192
—— Leland H., *5138
—— Raymond, *5729, *5749
—— Richard E., *5091
Carman, Harry James, *536
Carmel, Sister Joseph, *464
Carmer, Carl Lamson, *2962, *3153, *3157, *3267, *4297
Carmichael, Joe M., *1005, *1013, *1018
—— Leonard, *2441
—— William, *6667
Carmick, Daniel, 1673
Carmine, Tex., Fuchs family, 4451
Carnation Co. (Pacific Coast Condensed Milk Co.), 4863
Carnegie, Andrew, 967
Carolina Playmakers, 4022
Caroline Co., Va., Scott family, 3908
Caron, Leo J., *2816
Carondelet, Mo., 4661; reminisc., 4668
Carosso, Vincent P., *2824, *6013
Carothers, Hamilton, *869
Carpenter, Aaron E., *3447
—— Charles E., *1140
—— Charles K., *5011
—— E. S., *3481
—— Edmund S., *310, *2977, *3519
—— Edwin H., Jr., *6026
—— Frank G., and the Cosmos Club, 3995
Carr, Ralph, *5566
—— Richmond, ancestry, 2852
—— Robert (1614–81), descendants, 2852
—— family, 2852
Carrey, Edmond, 5121
Carrier, Willis Haviland, 3265
—— Engineering Corp., Syracuse, N. Y., 3265
Carrière, Joseph M., *295
Carrion, Jorge, *6446
Carroll, Anna Ella, 606
—— Anne (1882–1939), biog., 1775
—— James Milton, biog., 4483
—— Co., Md., beginnings, 3829; Orphans' Court, 3852a
Carrollton, Mo., legal practice of John Tull Barker, 4643
Carse, Mary Rowell, *6342
Carsner, Eubanks, *2293
Carson, James Milton, *4168, *4187
—— Marian S., *3421
—— Ruby Leach, *4172
—— Saul, *1476
—— William G. B., *4663
Carstensen, Vernon Rosco, *5290
Cartagena, Colombia, wreck of the *R. R. Cuyler*, 6483
Carter, Alice Blanton, *4112
—— Boake, conversion to Judaism, 6778
—— C. S., *3733
—— Clarence Edwin, *311, *3655, *3656, *5080
—— Everett, *1961
—— George F., *992
—— Hodding, *2438, *2452
—— Jane, *3563

Carter, John P., *1135
Cartographers: J. Disturnell, 6457; Lewis Evans, 205, 2465, 6602; —— Gastaldo, 381; Diego Gutiérrez, 381; Franz Hogenberg, 381; Thomas Hutchins, 3513; John Patten, 2462; Philadelphians, 3405; Thomas Pownall, 205, 2465, 6602; Gabriel Tatton, 381; André Thevet, 381; John Trumbull, 386
Cartography, 380–392; Mississippi River, 2460; Pa., archives, 255
Cartoons, 6603
Cartoonists: Adalbert Volck, 3805
Cartwright Act, Calif., 5900
Caruthers, William A., *3945; Knights of the Golden Horseshoe, 3907
Carver, Jonathan, 6510
—— Thomas Nixon, *142 (autobiog.)
—— W. O., *421, *1800
Casas, Augusto, *6432
Cascade Mts., descr., 5755
Case, Clarence M., sociological thought, 151
—— Edmund W., *3123
—— Lynn M., *69
—— Robert Ormond, *5797
—— Shirley Jackson, appraisal, 158
Casey, James Robert, *3754
—— John, *3351
—— Robert Joseph, *1354, *5440
Cash, W. T., *4221
Caskey, Edward A., *6736
Casper, Charles L., *1054
Cass, Lewis, *4996
—— Co., Ia., Oliver Coomes, 1856
Cassady, Ralph, Jr., *5954
—— Theodore J., *373
Cassidy, Francis P., *2328
—— Ina Sizer, *5665
Cassopolis, Mich., 5232
Castanea dentata, 3741
Castañeda, Carlos E., *6453
Caste system, U. S. Army, 1636
Castelnau, François de, on Chicago, 5110
Castiglioni, Arturo, *169
Castillo, José del, *6129
—— y Tuazon, Teófilo del, *6129
Castleton, Vt., houses by Thomas Reynolds Dake, 2669
—— (Vt.) Medical College, hist., 2670
Castro, Dayton C., Jr., *792
Caswell, H. L., *1728
—— Co., N. C., Stewart family, 4031
Catechetics, 1773
Cate, James Lea, *6535
—— Wirt Armistead, *3946
Cater, Harold Dean, *434
Cates, G. W., *6419
Cathcart, Ken Gwin, *5911, *5920, *5921
Cather, Willa, *937, 1864, *1967; and T. S. Eliot, 1975; in Neb., 5464, 5466, 5468; novels of frontier, 1982; reminisc., 1978
Catholic Church, 1756–1775; American Irish Catholics, 1392; and Katherine Kurz Burton, 2433; and the Americas, 6306; and the Knights of Labor, 1277; and the Assoc. of Catholic Trade Unionists, 1315, 1316; and the Irish Land League, 6642; emancipation in English-speaking countries, 6186; European criticisms, 6527; hist., bibliog. (1948), 300; in American wars, 1592; mss. in Univ. of Notre Dame, 323; totalitarianism, 1738.—*By place:* Ariz., 6431, (hist.) 5696; Calif., 5859, 5884, 6432, 6433; Delaware River, 2948; Ill., (Cahokia) 5149, 5152, (Chicago) 5105, 5137; Ind., 5060; Mich., 5228, (Detroit) 5227; Minn., 5350, 5353; Mississippi Valley, 6347–6352; N. M., 5666; N. Y., (Fort Stanwix country) 3184, (L. I., hist.) 3123, (N. Y. C.) 3064; Pa., 2455, 3573; Tex., 4386; Utah, 5613; Wis., 5284, 5314. *See also* Jesuits.
Catholic educ., Md., Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, 2328; N. Y., 2966, (St. John's College, Graymoor) 3268; Pa., 3573, (Phila.) 3424; Wis., Milwaukee, 5315, 5316
Catholic school journal, hist., 2344
Catholic Univ. of America, *American ecclesiastical review*, 1773; rectorship of Thomas James Conaty, 3993; rectorship of John Joseph Keane, 3992; teaching of John Montgomery Cooper, 3997
Catlin, George, 2076; port. of Keokuk, 4881; port. of Red Jacket, 3223
—— Russ, *1586
Cator, Thomas Vincent, 5898
Catron Co., N. M., archeol., 5658
Catskill Mts., Grossinger Hotel & Country Club, 3271; reminisc. (1912), 3270; Rip Van Winkle Trail, 3154
Cattle indus., 997; brands, 4383; cattle drives of Tom Candy Ponting, 2515; cattle trails, 2451; Chisholm Trail, 2528; longhorn cattle, 2530; papers of Moreton Frewen, 347.—*By place:* Ga., 4118; Pa., Lancaster Co., 3551; Okla., longhorn herd, 4774; Pacific Northwest, 4854; S. D., 5439; Tex., 4360, 4380, 4388, 4447, 4471, 4485, 4487, 4489, 4490, 4496, 4501; West, influence of British capital, 6639, 6640; Wyo., 5540. *See also* Cowboys; Dairy indus.
Caughey, John Walton, *4167, *5160, *5873, *6053
Cauley, John J., *603
Caulk's Creek, St. Louis Co., Mo., archeol., 4679
Cave in Rock, Hardin Co., Ill., 5148
Caveat emptor, 1155
Caves, Fla., 4198; Ill., 5148; Ky., 1488; Tex., 4403, 4407; Va., 3942
Cavitch, Zolman, *772
Cayuga Indians, Jesuit missions, 3160
Cecil, Arthur Bond, *3782
—— William (b. ca. 1664), descendants, 3782
—— family, 3782
—— Co., Md., hist., 3820; population, 3822
Cedar Spring Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, Abbeville, Co., S. C., marriages, 4101
Celebes, services of Thirteenth Air Force, 6844
Celebrations and entertainments, power of municipalities to provide for, 605
Celilo Falls, Columbia River, 5756
Cement indus., Wis., 5328
Cemeteries: Ala., Somerville, 4271; Ariz., Tombstone, Boothill Graveyard, 5738; Ark., 4702; Calif., San Diego, 5971; Ky., (Jefferson Co.) 4564, (Mt. Sterling, French Cemetery) 4565; Mass., Charlestown, Jews' Burying Ground, 2718; Md., (Charles Co.) 3837, (Prince Georges Co., McKendree Churchyard) 3849; Mich., (Ionia Co., East Plains Cemetery) 5251, (Wayne Co., Dearborn Twp., William Nowlin Cemetery) 5250; N. J., Vineland, Bridgeton Baptist Cemetery, 3328; N. M., (Santa Fe, national cemetery) 5679, (Seven Rivers Cemetery) 5685; N. Y., (epitaphs) 3172, (Amenia, Leedsville Cemetery)

3227, (Bethlehem) 3210, (Brewster Settlement Cemetery) 3224, (Coeymans) 3201, (L. I.) 3128, (N. Y. C., Bronx, Woodlawn Cemetery) 3011, (Warren) 3200; Ohio, (Bantam, Old Bethel M. E. Cemetery) 4969, 4987, (Clermont Co., Old Greenbrier Cemetery) 4981, (Little Miami Valley) 4967; Pa., (Lancaster Co., Maytown, Reformed Churchyard) 3544, (tombstone decorations) 3363; S. C., St. John's Island, 4074, 4078. *See also* Burial records; Death records.
Census (by date): *1698*, N. Y., Newton, 3132; *1781*, N. Y., L. I., 3123; *1790*, (comparative frequency of male names) 1438, (Del.) 3621; *1805*, Miss., Wilkinson Co., 4300; *1810*, Miss., Baldwin Co., 4303; *1816*, (Ala., Clarke Co.) 4268, (Ala., Monroe Co.) 4269, (Miss., Adams Co.) 4304, (Miss., Greene Co.) 4305; *1818*, Ill., 5079; *1820*, Mich., Detroit and Wayne Co., 5218; *1850*, (migration of South Carolinians on the Natchez Trace) 3690, (Minn., Chisago Co.) 5368, (Minn., Washington Co.) 5368, (Tenn., Knox Co.) 4613, (Utah) 5615; *1852*, Ill., Kaskaskia, 5147; *1857*, Minn., Pine Co., 5368; *1880*, Minn., Swift Co., 5373
Cent (coin, 1793–1814), 411; fugio cent, 410
Centenary College, La., 4355
Central America, 6474–6477; archeological relation to Southeast, 3629
—— City, Colo., First National Bank, 5595
—— of Georgia Rwy. Co., 3679
—— Overland California & Pike's Peak Express Co., 4830
—— Street, Salem, Mass., 2766
—— Valley, Calif., water supply, 6004
Centralization, of the Federal Govt., 612
Centerville Twp., Wis., Germans, 5312
Centre Co., Pa., 3514; Fort Watson, 3538
Ceramics, 2178; American churches pictured on blue china, 6615; American scenes represented on English pottery, 6617; English pottery and porcelain in colonial America, 6581; Shawnee pottery, 2121.—*By place:* Calif., Stockton, 6037; Mass., 2758; Mo., St. Francois Co., 4681; N. M., 5639, 5643, (Mimbres region) 5662; N. Y., 2957; Pa., 3363, (Phila.) 3402; Vt., 2666
Chadbourn, James H., *4399
Chadwick, N. J., hurricane (1900), 3344
Chafee, Zechariah, Jr., *700, *919
Chaillé, Stanford Emerson, *2250
Chain-store distribution, 1162
Challenge Cream & Butter Assoc., Calif., 6054
Chamber of Commerce, of Los Angeles, Calif., 5950; of the U. S., 978
Chamberlain, Joseph P., *6221
—— Lawrence Henry, *6189
—— Robert S., *6410
Chamberlen, Howard A., *2637
Chamberlin, Ralph Vary, *5617
—— Rollin Thomas, biog., 2441
—— William Henry, *6910
Chambers, William N., *4028, *4591, *4656, *4657
Chambers of commerce, 982
Chambersburg, Pa., John Dorrance, 2398
Chambrun, Clara Eleanor (Longworth), Comtesse de, *6704
Champlain, Samuel de, biog., 6311
—— Valley, transportation, 2549
Chandler, Alfred D., Jr., *1685
—— Charles Henry, *2369
Chandler Lester V., *867
—— Mary E., *177, *179
—— Roger (d. 1717), descendants, 2369
—— Stedman, *1646
—— Thomas Bradbury, 1789
—— Timothy, biog., 2629; clock made by, 2631
—— family, 2369
——, Ariz., Snaketown, 5709
Channing, Edward T., rhetoric, 1459
—— William Ellery, transcendentalism, 1719
Chapel Hill, N. C., Archibald Henderson, 4035; Cornelia Phillips Spencer, 4037; Thomas Wolfe, 4043
Chapelle, Howard Irving, *1665, *1666
Chapin, Frederic H., *4953
Chaplains: Michael M. Allen, 1640, 3982; Claus Laurits Clausen, 1812; Ebenezer David, 1623; Jacob Frankel, 1640; Bernhard Henry Gotthelf, 1640; U. S. Navy, 1697; Ferdinand Leopold Sarner, 1640
Chapman, Berlin Basil, *4755, *4763
—— Carl H., *4625
—— Edward N., *5557
—— Grace Olive, *3200
—— John Jay, drama on Benedict Arnold, 3269; ideology, 1976
—— Kenneth M., *519, *5637
—— Paul W., *4134
Chappell, Gordon T., *4241
Chapultepec, military services of Thomas J. Jackson, 6454
Charades, 2734
Charitable foundations, and tax avoidance, 833
Charities, corporate contributions, 1189
Charity Hospital of La., hist., 4341
Charles, William, view of Havre de Grace, 3843
—— Co., Md., tombstone inscriptions, 3837
Charles L. Hutchinson (ship), 6390
Charleston, S. C., 4072–4084; colonial culture, 551; episcopate of John England, 3768; William John Grayson, 905; William Hasell Gibbes, 4055; imprisonment of John Henry Smith, 3710; letters of Robert Pringle, 4092; ministry of Robert Greene Lee, 3749; travels of St. George Tucker, 3765
——, Staten Island, N. Y. C., 3058
Charleston news and courier, 4112
Charlestown, Mass., comments of Chastellux on Bunker Hill, 2723; Jews' Burying Ground, 2718; ministry of Everett Carleton Herrick, 2844
Charles Town, W. Va., execution of John Brown, 4532
Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, hist. of New France, 6664
"Charley horse," 1447
Charlotte, Me., *2611 (vital records)
——, N. C., descr., 4032; retail sales, 4045
—— Co., Va., archeol., 3757
Charter, of Pa. (1681–82), 3354
Charvat, William, *2733
Chase, Carroll, *5776
—— John Churchill, *5337
—— John Waddell, *2406
—— Maria, letters to, 6686
—— Mary Ellen, *2620
—— Richard Volney, *1891
—— Salmon P., and Abraham Lincoln, 917; candidacy for Republican nomination (1860), 630
—— William Merritt, 2096

Chase National Bank, N. Y. C., industrial composition of business loans, 3120; Albert Henry Wiggin, 1145
Chastellux, François Jean, Marquis de, 2723, 6662
Chateaubriand, François René, Vicomte de, and John André, 6671; and the natural bridge, 4605, 4606; *Les Natchez*, sources, 6664
Chatham, Ont., John Brown's constitution, 6320
Chatsworth, Ill., railroad wreck (1887), 4885
Chattanooga, Tenn., Charles Wilford Sheerin, 1825
Chaucer, Geoffrey, bibliog., 271
Chauncy, Charles, 2413
Chautauqua, Middle West, 1466; Minn., State Prison, 5380; N. Y., summer symphony, 2226; Pa., Lycoming Co., 3610
Chavez, Angelico, *5640, *5667, *5668, *5670
Chebacco, Mass., ministry of John Wise, 2778
Chebeague, Me., 2604
Cheesman Dam, Colo., 5610
Chelsea, Manhattan Island, N. Y. C., 3062
Cheltenham, Eng., 6658
Chemakum language, 6409
Chemical Bank & Trust Co., N. Y. C., hist., 3052
—— warfare, development of 4.2 chemical mortar, 1650; Germany, 6743; Southwest Pacific Area, 6831
—— Warfare Service, U. S. Army, inventory of records in National Archives, 359
Chemistry, Calif., 5861; Colo., 5593; N. Y., Troy, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 3221; Pa. (books published in Pa.) 3367, (Pittsburgh) 3460; Wis., 5331
Chemists: James Curtis Booth, 2953; Richard Chace Golman, 2441; Louis Kahlenberg, 5331
Chenery, Hollis Burnley, *6781
Chennault, Claire Lee, *6884 (autobiog.)
Chenoweth, Paul E., Jr., *3773
—— William E., *3773
Cherbourg, France, military govt., 6266
Cherokee Indians, Ark., 4701; William Shorey Coodey, 3670; John Leaf Springston, 4762; Robert Strange, *Eoneguski*, 4011; stone pipes, 3636; Tahchee, 3648
—— Co., Ga., dialect, 4138
—— Co., Tex., George C. Davis site, 4402
—— Strip, Okla., reminisc., 4767
Chesapeake & Ohio Rwy. Co., locomotives, 1099; Pere Marquette Dist., 1082, 5261; reminisc., 3729
—— Bay, fisheries, 3775, 3777; oyster indus., 3759, 3762; services of the *Bohemia*, 3776; yachting, 3763
—— clipper-schooner, 3764
—— Western Rwy., 3737
Chesky, Jane, *5717
Chesnut, Mary Boykin (Miller), *3694 (diary)
Chester, Giraud, *1428, *1471
——, Pa., Concord quarterly meeting, 3487
—— Co., Pa., William Darlington, 3540
—— Springs, Pa., Army hospital and spa, 3531
Chestnut, 3741; destruction by blight, 1028
Chewning, James J., biog., 4308
Cheyenne, Wyo., Anne Carroll, 1775; social life and customs, 5488
—— and Black Hills stage and express routes, 4853
—— Indians, Okla., 4768
Chicago, Ill., 5105–5144; Anne Carroll, 1775; Audit Bureau of Circulations, 1501; Katherine Kurz Burton, 2433; Cathedral of the Holy Name, *5105; hosiery indus., 1071; journalism of Lloyd Downs Lewis, 1980; Harden Bryant Leachman, 1515; medical studies of Florence Alma Newberry Gribble, 6773; Methodists, 1826; music, 2188; pediatric studies of Isaac Arthur Abt, 2282; reminisc. by Edith Ogden Harrison, 2539; sale of first town lots (1830), 5079; shipping, 4884; travels of Alfred Auerbach, 2547; A. L. Van den Berghen, 2100; John Orr Young, 1516
Chicago, Univ. of, *6173; legal teaching of Roscoe Pound, 804; mathematical teaching of Herbert Ellsworth Slaught, 2327; presidential report of Robert Maynard Hutchins, 5141; Semitic studies of Allen Howard Godbey, 1709; Marion Talbot, 5128
—— & Aurora RR, hist., 5177
—— & Eastern Illinois RR, econ. hist., 5178; hist., 5176
—— & North Western Rwy. Co., 4804; bibliog., 262
——, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 4806; agricultural development program, 4818; hist., 4810, 5177; social hist., 2516
—— Historical Soc., gold rush collections, 194; Julian Kuné, 5109; railroad engravings, 2081
—— River and Harbor Convention (1847), 1083
Chickasaw Indians, Miss., 3667; Okla., 3667, (missions) 4745
Chidester, Ida Sargent, *5625
Chief of Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality, inventory of records in National Archives, 375
Chihuahua, expedition of Alonso Victores Rubín de Celis, 6430; hist., 6436; roads, 6458
Child, Ernest, *2294, *3106
—— Lydia Maria (Francis), *3060; biog., 2422
—— Stephen, letter to, 2882
Children, court actions, 2687; diseases studied by Isaac Arthur Abt, 2282; fiction by Byron Archibald Dunn, 1973; habeas corpus, 1548; hosiery, 1071; lit., 2114, (bibliog.) 251; rights, 810, (in self-procured insurance) 1212; study of local hist., 107; teachings of John Dewey, 1728.—*By place*: Calif., Los Angeles, 5961; Ill., Chicago, (Negroes) 5144, (orthopedic schools) 5135; Md., services for crippled children, 3790; Minn., public services, 5348; Mo., (adopted child's inheritance rights) 4636, (St. Louis, pediatrics) 4672; Okla., orthopedic activities, 4751; Pa., welfare, 3394; Vt., Thorpe Camp for Crippled Children, 2674; Wis., adoption, 5291, 5293
Childs, Arney R., *4055
—— Frances S., *6677
—— Herbert Ellsworth, *1934
—— John L., *1728
—— Ralph de S., *2552
—— Richard S., *3092
—— St. Julien Ravenel, *4073
—— William F., Jr., *3788
Chile, Am. seamen and citizens at Talcahuano, 6481
Chillicothe, Ohio, Thomas Worthington, 4965
Chimneys, in early Am. houses, 404
China, 6876–6884; activities of U. S. Marine Corps (1927), 6800; Manchurian crisis (1931–32), 6802–6804, 6857; relations with U. S. (1932–33), 6804, 6805; services of 1st Marine Div. (1941–46), 6808; services of 12th Bomb Group, 6265
Chinard, Gilbert, *2074, *2414, *4605, *6006
Chinaware, pictures of Am. churches, 6615
Chinese, 1410, 1687; Ariz., 5741; Calif., 5864; Mont., Butte, 5518; N. Y. C., 3077; Pacific coast, 5772
Chippendale furniture, views, 2147
Chiricahua Apache Indians, 5722
Chisago Co., Minn., census (1850), 5368
Chisholm, Daniel Fore, 2582

Chisholm, Joseph Francis, *5739
——Thornton, 2528
—— family, 2528
—— Trail, 2528; journey of Mrs. Howell Bunton, 2541
Chism, Matt H., interview, 4464
Chittenden, Austin, 2813
—— Hiram Martin, *5531
—— Thomas T., reminisc., 4857
Chitwood, Oliver Perry, *537
Choctaw Indians, Okla., missions, 4745
Choctaw telegraph, Doaksville, Okla., 4757
Cholera, St. Louis (1849), 4666
Chomet, Otto, *275
Christ Church (Episcopal), Canaan, Conn., 2917
Christensen, Janice E., *650
Christian, Gilbert (fl. 1726–32), descendants, 3638
—— James O., *4157
—— Schuyler Medlock, 4116
—— family. 3638
—— Church, Tex., 4449
—— Reformed Church, hist., 1816
—— Science movement, Utah, 5613
Christianson, Nora D., *78
Christie, Gabriel, *6334
Christmas, colonial America, 1735; N. Y., Albany, 3259; Wis., 5281
—— trees, 1740
Christopher, Nehemiah McKinley, *4382
Chronister, Johannes, descendants, 3364
—— family, 3364
Church, Alonzo, *4225
——Benjamin,1624
——Margaret,*1996
—— and state, 1744–1755
—— architecture, Ill., Cahokia, 5151; New Eng., 2575; Vt., 2669
——hist., studies of Shirley Jackson Case, 158; study in Union Theological Seminary, 104
—— of the Holy Apostles, N. Y. C., 3062
—— of the Holy Cross, Stateburg, S. C., 4090
—— of the Holy Name, Chicago, 5105
Churches and religions, 1734–1827; Am. churches pictured on blue china, 6615; fiction, 218; Pietism and the Russian Germans, 6899; Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 6579; reminisc. of a minister's daughter, 4868; writings of Thomas Paine, 6506.—*By place:* Ga., 4127; Kan., 5476; New Eng., 2579; Vt., 3856. *See also* Ministers of the Gospel; Religion.
Churchill, Winston (1871–1947), 1971
Churchman, George, *2798 (diary)
Cibola, expedition of Marco da Nizza, 6424
Cicadas, studies by William Thompson Davis, 3083
Cicero, Hamilton Co., Ind., schools, 5064
Cider, in Lancaster Co., Pa., 3495
Cigarettes, advertising by picture cards, 2177
Cimarron, N. M., Lucien B. Maxwell, 5671
Cincinnati, Ohio, 4934–4947; lectures of Henry Ward Beecher, 5007; lectures of Theodore Parker, 5005; museums, 515; music, 2188; strictures of Frances Milton Trollope, 2485
——, Soc. of the, N. J., 3284
——, Univ. of, bldgs., 4917
——Orchestra, and Eugène Ysaÿe, 2213
Cinderella theme, in Salish folklore, 6409
Circuses, 2009; Dan Rice's Circus, 3238; Herr Driesbach, 2008; Salem, Mass., circus posters, 2803; steam calliope, 2827
Cities and towns, city in Am. civilization, 2405; competition of municipally and privately owned utilities, 1201; constitutional rights, 811; fiction, 218; integration of metropolitan areas, 611; limits on legislative authority, 799; metropolitan districts, 1352; power to provide for public celebrations and entertainments, 605; regulation of sound-amplifying equipment, 1545; State supervision over municipally owned utilities, 1229; studies of urban land and housing economics by Richard T. Ely, 133; taxation and public purpose, 831; tort liability, 802; zoning, 1353, (and restrictive covenants) 1412.—*By place:* Ala., 4238; Fla., municipal incorporation, 4184; Ind., 5042; Minn., contract law, 5354; N. J., law of streets and sidewalks, 3293; N. Y., North Castle, town meetings, 3168; Pa., zoning, 3395; South, (city manager plans) 3739, (passing of the mill village) 3779; Va., 3859
Citizenship, 6190, 6191
City Island, N. Y. C., hist., 3012
City of Troy (steamboat), burning, 3266
Civil Aeronautics Board, stay on appeal, 758; tariffs, 1126
——Affairs Div., War Dept., 6498
—— rights, Va., 3867
—— service, Ill., 5104
——War, *Battles and leaders of the Civil War*, 57; blockade, 3695; causes, 563; collections of Ill. State Historical Library, 196; Federal volunteer soldier, 1641; fiction of Byron Archibald Dunn, 1973; Jewish chaplains, 1640; Lincoln's cabinet, 660; Marxian interpretation, 564; pictorial envelopes, 2169; political analysis by Alexander H. Stephens, 609; river gunboats, 2520, 2521; saltpeter shortage, 1685; slavery, 2420; songs, 4514; Union commanders, 1643.—*By place* Ala., 4252, 5253; Ga., (Andersonville Prison) 4156, (theft of a railroad train) 4155; Ind., politics, 5037; La., Red River campaign, 4356; Mass., Boston, prisoners of war, 2739; Mo., St. Joseph, 4689; N. M., 5651; Pa., (railroads) 3588, (Reading) 3590; S. C., blockade-running, 4066; W. Va., Raleigh Co., 4534.—*: Personal narratives:* Michael M. Allen, 3982; Charles T. Anderson, 4729; Mary Boykin (Miller) Chesnut, 3694; Francis P. Fleming, 3772; James Thomas Griffin, 4033; Frank Hughes, 3705; James Allen Kibler, 3951; William A. Lansing, 3706; David Olando McRaven, 4014; Rufus Mead, Jr., 3774; T. L. Outerbridge, 3955; Richard Puffer, 4312, John Henry Smith, 3710; George C. Stedman, 3693; Benjamin F. Sweet, 2522; John Tallman, 4510; Walt Whitman, 3984; Milton M. Woodford, 4220
Civilian Conservation Corps, inventory of records in National Archives, 363
—— Public Service, Mennonite, 1609
Civilization in the U. S., 543, 544, 548, 1712, 2404–2406, 2438, 2547, (Am. colonies) 550, 551, (1830–40) 554, (1900–1948) 557; college teaching, 95; national types as presented by Hollywood, 2040; readings, 2420; transfer from Europe to other continents, 6167
Clackamas Co., Ore., Probate Court, records relating to estate of John McLoughlin, 6398
Claiborne Co., Miss., Planters Soc., 4302
Clam and crab fishery, Chesapeake Bay, 3777
Clapp, Verner W., *465
Clappe, Louise Amelia Knapp (Smith), *6011
Clare, Sister Mary Agnes, *4676
Clark (Arthur H.) Co., Glendale, Calif., *217

Clark, Charles E., *1186
—— Chester D., *3584
—— Colin, *981
—— Donald H., *5756, *5789
—— Edwin, *6646
—— Elmer Talmage, *1777
—— George, land speculations (1703–43), 3164
—— George Rogers, 2470, *4526
—— (George Rogers) Memorial Bridge, Louisville, Ky., 2545
—— (George Rogers) Park, Louisville, Ky., 4579
—— Herbert W., *5206
—— Herma, *2193
—— Jessie L., *5570
—— John B., Jr., *3858
—— Jonathan (1750–1811), descendants, 4561
—— Joseph Lynn, *4357, *4365
—— Levi Hubbard, *2896
—— Louise M., *5962
—— R. K., *4444
—— Raymond B., Jr., *3836
—— Robert D., *1807
—— Sydney Aylmer, *6103
—— Thomas Dionysius, *312, *4537
—— W. V. T., *5488
—— Walter, *4013, *4020
—— William, governorship of Terr. of Louisiana-Missouri, 3656
—— (William Andrews) Memorial Library, 504
—— William Bell, *6502
—— family, 4561
—— Co., Ky., deaths, 4572
Clarke, Gordon Wilson, *970, *6027
—— Hans T., *2441
—— James Freeman, *6725; biog., 6724
—— John Hessin, 750
—— Co., Ala., census (1816), 4268
Clarkson, Coker F., 5413
—— James S., 5413
—— John T., *5422
—— Richard P., 5413
Clarksville, Tenn., Federal Military Prison, 4607
Clausen, ——, *5310
——, Claus Laurits, biog., 1812
Claxton, P. P., *4618
Clay, Clement Comer, 4240
—— Comer, *4417
—— Henry, *4570; crit. of Andrew Jackson, 625; estate in Ky., 4570; letter to (1850), 6524
—— James B., mission to Portugal, 6524
—— Susan (Jacob), *6524
—— family, 4240
—— indus., 1073
Clayton, Glenn Lowell, *577
—— John M., *2843
—— Powell, governorship of Ark., 4711
—— Act (1914), 1150
Cleaveland, George Julius, *1797
Cleaves, Horace, *3129
Cleeve, George, 6573
Clegg, Charles M., *4823, *5833
Cleland, Robert Glass, *4813, *5915, *5919, *6301
Clemence, Thomas, house (ca. 1680), 2857
Clemens, Cyril, *1965
—— Olivia Langdon, letters to, 1950
—— Samuel Langhorne, 1944, *1949, *1950, *1954; and Calif., 5890; and Jules Verne, 6695; *Joan of Arc*, 1970; "pianophobia," 2198; speaking and reading, 1948
Clendon, James R., consulate in New Zealand, 6825
Clermont (steamboat), voyage (1807), 3211
Clermont Co., Ohio, Old Bethel M. E. Cemetery, 4987; Old Greenbrier Cemetery, 4981
Cleveland, Edmund J., *3956 (diary)
—— Edmund J., Jr., *3956
—— Gordon Baylor, *4247
—— Marjorie Seward, *2370
——, Ga., banking by John Hughes Reynolds, 4158
——, Ohio, 4948–4959; Katherine Kurz Burton, 2433; lectures of Henry Ward Beecher, 5007; lectures of Theodore Parker, 5005; mayoralty of Tom L. Johnson, 4017; reforms of Frederic C. Howe, 5017; Thompson Products, Inc., records, 361
—— & Cincinnati Telegraph Co., 5001
Clevenger, Homer, *4638
Clifford, Roy A., *4728
Clifton, William, "The last link is broken," 2198
—— Arthur, *The enterprise*, 3801
—— Frances, *4592
——, Ky., ms. of William Whittington, 4559
Climate and weather, Calif., 6022; Colo., 5498; Fla., 4173; Ill., folklore, 5167; Ky., Lexington, 4575; Tex., 4378, 4390; Wyo., 5498
Cline, Denzel C., *864
—— Ray S., *1607
Clinton, De Witt (ship), 2558
Clinton, Fred S., *4773
——, La., historic houses, 3654
——, Wis., farm life, 5309
—— Co., Ohio, Cowan Creek mound, 4960
Clockmakers, 2127; N. J., 3278; Ohio, Lebanon, 4970.—*By name:* Eli & George Wells Bartholomew, 2920; John Birge, 2918; Jonathan Clark Brown, 2163; Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., 2865; Jonathan Burr, 2813; Timothy Chandler, 2629, 2631; Austin Chittenden, 2813; Jacob Detweiler Custer, 3562; Edward Eells (father and son), 2668; Joseph Ives, 2925; Jerome Mfg. Co., New Haven, 2929; —— Kinkead, 2382; Litchfield (Conn.) Mfg. Co., 2928; Isaiah Lukens, 3428; Frederick Mueller, 4142; Smith's Clock Establishment, N. Y. C., 3057; Southern Calendar Clock Co., 3730; William Stillman, 2583; Terry & Andrews, 2924; Seth Thomas, 2924; Samuel Willard, 2792
Clocks and clockmaking, acorn clocks, 2163; chronology, 408; classification, 405; "fashion" calendar clock, 3730; hist., 2122; hourglass clock, 2925; lyre clock works, 2924; Molyneux sidereal clock, 2260; museum of Clarence D. Collins, George Mills, N. H., 509; papier mâché clock cases, 2928.—*By place:* Conn., Bristol, 2911; Ga., 4142; N. Y. C., 3057, 3162
Clopper, E. N., *4982
Clothing, Calif., 5850; consumption, 1247; ETO, 6534; Wis., 5281
—— indus., Calif., San Francisco, 5922; N. Y. C., 3104, (hist.) 3114, (seasonal fluctuations in employment) 3110; Pa., Phila., 3432
Clough, Ben C., *2807
Clover Hill, Appomattox, Va., 3939
Clowns: Dan Rice, 3238
Clurg, George, *2449
Clyde, Paul H., *260
——, Tex., reminisc., 4498

Clymer, Joseph Floyd, *1093, *1100
Coad, Oral Sumner, *1919
Coahuila, archeol., 6422
Coal indus., coal breaker, 2954; coal miners' phthisis, 2275.—*By place*: Ala., 4277; Alaska, 6070; Colo., strike (1913), 5556; Ky., Fourmile Mine explosion, 4582; Pa., 3598, (coal steamers on the Susquehanna) 3600, (folklore) 3353, (Luzerne Co.) 3609, (western Pa.) 3611; South, 3733; Va., 3882; W. Va., 4519
Coan, Otis Welton, *218
Coast Guard (U. S.), hist. (to 1915), 1670; service in Greenland, 6339
—— and Geodetic Survey (U. S.), 2257; Otto Hilgard Tittmann, 2273
Coates, Charles R., *6276
—— John E., Jr., *4705
—— Robert M., *3097
Coats, Nellie M., *5072
—— of arms, of Pa., 2419; of the U. S., 2419
Cobb, Irvin S., *1488
Cobham, Va., hist., 3902
Cobleskill Twp., Schoharie Co., N. Y., 3187
Coburn, Alvin F., *2296
Cocalico, Pa., Ensminger family, 3364
Cochise (Chiricahua Apache chief), 5722
—— Co., Ariz., Slaughter family, 5736
—— Indians, 5658
Cochran, Thomas C., *68
Cocke, John Hartwell, house, 3941
Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison, biog., 2441
Cockrell, Monroe Fulkerson, *3704
Cocopa Indians, scalping, 5730
Cocumscussoc, North Kingston, R. I., 2856
Coddington, Edwin B., *3695
Codere, Helen, *6409
Codington Co., S. D., hist., 5437
Cody, William F., reminisc., 4857
Coe, Andrew, will (1713), 3163
—— Collection, Yale, paintings by Paul Kane, 5758
Coeur d'Alene Valley, Idaho, social life and customs, 5488
Coeymans, N. Y., cemeteries, 3201
Coffee, Colombia, marketing, 6485
—— Co., Ala., hist., 4272
Coffin, Henry F., biog., 6202
—— John B., *6202
—— Peter F., 6202
—— Tristram P., *1834, *6580
—— family, 2777
Coffman, Barbara F., *6380
—— John S., *6400; biog., 6379; diaries, 6380
Coffyn, Tristram, descendants, 2777
Cogan's Marsh, Chelsea, Mass., 2707
Coggan, John, bequest to Harvard College, 2707
Coghill, George Ellett, 2286
Cohannet Rifle Corps, Taunton, Mass., 2816
Cohansey, N. J., quartzite, 3298
Cohasset, Mass., wreck of the *Saint John*, 2822
Cohen, Fred J., *6104
—— Hennig, *4103, *4109
—— I. Bernard, *2246
—— Irving S., *6596
—— Isadore H., *2979
—— Martin A., *1291
—— Morris Raphael, *1726 (autobiog.)
Coins and coinage, cents (1793-1814), 411; Confederate States, 3699; Dutch coins in Montgomery Co., N. Y., 3155; fugio cent, 410; hist., 2151; liberty coins, 2418; necessity coinage in the West, 4790; New Eng. half dollars, 2183; statistics, 2155
Coke, Henry J., travels on Oregon Trail, 2513
—— Co., Tex., archeol., 4404
Coker, R. E., *4039
Colbert, Leo Otis, *387, *2257
—— William, *3557
Colby, William E., *1044
—— College Library, autographs of Edwin Arlington Robinson, 204; books of Margaretta Wade Campbell Deland, 3476; James Brendan Connolly collection, 2839
Colcord, Elmer D., *2617
Cold Spring, L. I., medicine show, 3148
Cole, George W., 1514
—— Gertrude S., *3075
—— Laura Dean, *4735
—— Norwood M., *79
—— Richard, *4229 (autobiog.)
—— Robert Franklin, *4229
—— Thomas (1801-78), 2077, 2078
Colebrook, Conn., Robertsville, 2912
Coleman, Edward G., *1540, *1570
—— J. E., *3730
—— J. Winston, Jr., *4569
—— John Strider, *2278
—— John Winston, *219
—— Marion Moore, *6895
—— Co., Tex., reminisc., 4476
Coles, Harry Lewis, Jr., *4319
—— Robert R., *3123
—— Roswell S., *3049
Coletta, Paolo E., *5083
Colfax, Schuyler (ship), 1687
Colgan, Howard O., Jr., *865
Colgate & Co., 1514
—— Dental Cream, 1514
Colima, Mex., János Xántus, 6462
Collections of historical materials: Blackfoot Indian Collection, Yale, 527; Burton Historical Collection, 138; Owen Day cartoon collection, 1495; Rufus Wilmot Griswold Collection, 348; Huntley Eskimo Collection, Southwest Museum, 6064; Emil Edward Hurja Collection of Texana, 345; Grenville Kane Americana, 236; Ledoux Collection of Edwin Arlington Robinson mss., 358; Lincolniana, 211; Thomas Wayne Norris Collection, 186; Rasmussen Collection, Portland Art Museum, 6396; Scavenius map collection, 385; Henry C. Taylor Collection, 235; Christopher Longstreth Ward Collection of Americana, 278, 384; Samuel Cole Williams Collection, 181; Carroll A. Wilson Collection of Emersoniana, 254; Samuel M. Wilson Collection, 214
Collective bargaining, coat and suit indus., N. Y. C., 3104; motor freight indus., 1291; rubber indus., 1319; seniority clauses, 1308; W. Va., 4520
Collectors of historical materials, 520-529; Oliver Roger Barrett, 521; Louis Baus, 4956; John Boyd, 3717; Clarence M. Burton, 138; circusiana, 2009; Clarence D. Collins, 509; T. Cruger Cuyler, 526; George A. Elliott, 524; Walter McClintock, 527; John Pierpont Morgan, 499, 525, 964; William A. Owens, 529; Svante Palm, 522,523; Thomas Prince,

520; Henry Sheldon, 513, 518; James Stevens, 528; Adolph Sutro, 481; John Henry Wrenn, 498
College of Charleston, 4076
—— of Hampden-Sydney, 3932
—— of N. J., 3310
—— of the City of N. Y., Morris Raphael Cohen, 1726; John H. Finley, 2396; hist., 3066
Colleges and universities, archival activity, 452; colonial America, 2312; colors, 2320; Benjamin Franklin on support of colleges, 2314; growth of junior colleges, 2332; Negro colleges, 2321; Ohio colleges, teaching of hist., 91; Pa., 3393; place of hist. in curriculum, 101; sociology in Negro colleges, 110; study of historical geog., 102; study of social science, 105; teaching, (Am. civilization) 95, (art hist.) 90, (business hist.) 83, (hist. of States) 98, (hist. to freshmen) 89; university presses, 1489; upper Mississippi Valley, 2336; Va., admission policies, 3880; wartime training of armed services, 1608; writing of histories of colleges, 3
Collier, James M., *2334
—— Co., Fla., Key Marcos, 4194
Collin Co., Tex., archeol., 4405
Collins, Betty Jean, *5444
—— Carvel Emerson, *1571, *6007
—— Charles S., *4102
—— Clarence D., clock museum, 509
—— Francis, biog., 3304
—— J. M., *6409
—— Joseph B., *1773
—— Selwyn D., *3818
Collinson, Peter, *6586
Collinsville, Ill., Christian Gottlieb Blum, 5187; ministry of Frederick Lochner, 4890
Colloms, Lester Hubert, *3732
Collopy, Francis W., *1540
Collot, Georges Victor, detention, 6195
Colman, Addie Cushing, *6207
—— Moses Rich, *6207
—— Norman J., agricultural editor, 1012, 1017
Colman's rural world, 1012, 1017
Colmey, Myron, *4665
Colombia, marketing of coffee, 6485
Colonial hist., imperialist view, 21, 33
Colorado, 5545–5612; Rose Kidd Beere, 6121; bibliog., 220; explorations of Juan de Ulibarri and Pedro de Villasur, 4782; forces in N. M. (1861–62), 5651; Guggenheim family, 1043; Hayden survey party, 5499; Clarence Thomas Hurst, 476; influence of Calif. on placer mining, 4835; Lloyd Downs Lewis, 1980; methods of collecting folklore, 20; paintings by Alfred Edward Mathews, 4843; Louis Davidson Ricketts, 5503; social life and customs in Denver, 5488; Spanish-Mexican land grants, 5490; State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Fort Collins, Library, *220; travels of Julia Anna Archibald Holmes, 4834; travels of Francis Parkman, 2500; travels of the Earl of Dunraven, 5495
—— & Southern Rwy. Co., hist., 5489, 5578
—— Central RR, 5583
—— River, exploration by John Wesley Powell, (1869) 5491, 5493, 5494, (1871–72) 5497
—— River, Tex., navigation, 4417
—— Springs, Colo., El Paso Club, 5604; John Stanislaus Zybura, 1730
Colors, of colleges and universities, 2320
Colt, Samuel, 2161; medals, 2162
—— revolver, Thuer conversion, 2172
Colter, John, exploration of Yellowstone, 5535
Colter's Hell, legend, 5530
Colton, F. Barrows, *2273
—— Harold S., *5707
—— Walter, *5987 (diary)
Colum, Padraic, *1979
Columbia, S. C., August Kohn, 4112
Columbia (schooner), 2843
Columbia Co., Ark., Frazier house, 4726; land tenure, 4739
—— Co., Ga., Lake Spring site, 4137
—— Co., Pa., Hamer family, 3364
—— River, 6393; Celilo Falls, 5756; descr., 5754; exploration by Ross Cox and Alexander Ross, 4786; Grand Coulee Pumping Plant, 5795; Stephen Hall Meek, 4794; transportation of livestock, 5818
Columbia River (light-vessel), 5770
Columbia Univ., 3030; Ruth Fulton Benedict, 179; Edward Stephen Harkness, 2435; speech educ., 3031; Teachers College, (Franklin T. Baker), 3089, (Edward L. Thorndike) 1729
Columbian museum and Savannah advertiser, 4122
Columbus, Christopher, poem by Willa Cather, 5469
——, N. M., raid by Francisco Villa, 6469
——, Ohio, housing, 5025; lectures of Henry Ward Beecher, 5007; telephones, 5014
Columbus (ship), 6854
—— *gazette*, Columbus, Ohio, 630
Colvert, Catherine, *4453
Colvin, Serena B., *6233
Coman, Edwin Truman, *5763
—— John B., *859
Comanche Co., Tex., rural life, 4480
Comas, Juan, *52
Combellack, C. R. B., *6523
Comedy, 2024; treatment of social issues, 2035
Comet (schooner), 6415
Comfort, William Wistar, *135, *1781, *3973
Comic books, 1858
Coming nation, 642
Comings, Lois Leighton, *516
Commager, Henry Steele, *551, *535, *548, *1733, *1862, *2406, *2500
Commerce, Ga., hist., 4146
——, Ill., 5096
——, Tex., 4424
—— and exchange, 1136–1170; Am. investments in Russia, 6901; commerce clause in Constitution, 783; Federal Trade Commission, records, 357; interstate commerce defined, 1140; Interstate Commerce Commission, judicial review of acts, 734; reciprocal trade agreements, 6248; S. C., Charleston, exports (1690), 4073; Tex., Houston, 4439; Trading with the Enemy Act, 6234; transportation of natural gas in interstate commerce, 1119. *See also* Antitrust laws; Banking; Depressions; Money; Monopoly; Prices.
Commissioner v. Culbertson, 1240
—— *v. Lincoln Electric Co.*, 863
Committee for Congested Production Areas, records relating to Negroes, 374
—— in Behalf of the Colored People of R. I., *2866
—— of Seven on history curriculum in secondary schools, 109

Committee on Public Administration Cases, Wash., D. C., *1233
—— on Public Debt Policy, N. Y., *827
Common carriers, and strikes, 1098
Communication, 1428-1546; Alaska, 6081; Federal Communications Commission, judicial review of acts, 734, 758; Joint Communications Board, 1612; legal restrictions, 1518-1546; mass communication in U. S. Army, World War II, 1660; Philippine Islands, bibliog., 231; wire-tapping, policies of Dept. of Justice, 664. *See also* Defamation; Postal service; Privacy; Propaganda.
Communipaw Ferry, N. J., 3301
Communist Party, and defamation, 1543; Communist Manifesto and Henry D. Thoreau, 6520, 6523; *Daily worker*, 575; William Zebulon Foster, 643; hist., 645; relation to United Electrical, Radio, & Machine Workers of America, 1309; reminisc., 648
Communistic commonwealths, Ia., 5395; Oneida Community, 3239; Ruskin Co-operative Commonwealth, Tenn., 642; Tex., 4366; Wanborough Joint Stock Soc., Edwards Co., Ill., 5161
Community property, 1199
Compagnie Générale Transatlantique, 6692
Composers. *See* Musicians.
Compte, Jacques, inventory of estate, 5079
Compulsory military service, 1594; Mennonite Civilian Public Service, 1609; N. C., 4025; N. Y., 1647; service cards, 1598
Comstock, Anthony, 1530
—— Ernest Bernard, *2371
—— Helen, *2062, *2066, *2131, *2703, *2715, *3802
—— John Adams, *2356
—— family, 2356
—— Lode, and Eilley Orrum Bowers, 4798
Conanicut Island, R. I., Jamestown, 2853
Conant family, Marshfield, Mass., account book, 2795
Conard, Alfred, *809
Conaty, Thomas James, rectorship of Catholic Univ. of America, 3993
Concha, Fernando de la, *5645
Concord, Mass., Roger Chandler, 2369
——, N. H., clockmaking of Timothy Chandler, 2629, 2631
Concordia Historical Institute, 1824
Condict, Alden S., *922
Condon, Gregory, *3919
Cone, Gertrude E., *2549
Conestoga wagon, folklore, 3353, 3356
Conewago Mission, hist., 2455
—— Valley, Adams Co., Pa., Catholic parish libraries, 464
Coney Island, electric railways, 3108
Confederate Press Assoc., 3708
—— States, antiques collected by John Boyd, 3717; apologetics of Louisa Cheves McCord, 2422; cemeteries, Ark., 4712; convention at Montgomery (1861), 3698; currency, stamps, medals, seal, and flags, 3699; food and drink shortage, 3701; import of Bibles through the blockade, 6631; movement to humanize slavery, 3703; packet-boat postal markings, 3709; religion, Army of Northern Va., 3877; secession, public opinion in Minn., 5532; "treasure" (1865), 3713
—— States Army, infantry officers, 3696; infantrymen, 3697; Lee's farewell order, 3714; obituaries, Ga., 4128.—*Officers (by name)*: Judah P. Benjamin, 6624; Walter Clark, 4013; Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry, 2426; William George Mackey Davis, 3683; Richard W. Dowling, 4234; Jesse Johnson Finley, 3680; James Thomas Griffin, 4033; Wade Hampton, 914; John Bell Hood, 3691; Jedediah Hotchkiss, 349; F. H. Odlum, 4234; John Pelham, 3771; Edward Aylsworth Perry, 4178; Leonidas La Fayette Polk, 1016; Joseph Orville Shelby, 6463
Confederate States Navy, officers: Richard H. Gayle, 3700; William Sharp, 1679
Conference on the Florida Indian and His Neighbors, Rollins College (1949), 3629
Confessions, obtained during illegal detention, 737
Conflict of laws, 701, 716; Ark., 4718
Congdon, Herbert Wheaton, *2669
Congo, medical services of Florence Alma Newberry Gribble, 6773; mission of Disciples of Christ, 6772
Congregational Church, Harwinton, Conn., 2932
Congregationalists, Ariz., 5502; Ill., 5171; Mass., 2784, 2821, (services of Roger Ward Babson) 972; Minn., Brainerd, hist., 5377; N. M., Albuquerque, 5502; Ohio, Tallmadge, 4990; Pacific States, 5771
Congress (U. S.), and John Adams, 880; conflicts with Supreme Court, 600; debates (1845-49), 680; demands for executive papers, 678; development of procedures, 675; human relations (1774-76), 671; power of investigation, 683, 684, (uses and abuses) 613; power to remove Federal officers, 599, 676; relations with President, 656; rights of witnesses before committees, 677, 682. *See also* House of Representatives (U. S.); Senate (U. S.).
Congressional line (railroad), 3846
Coniff, W. T., *1082
Conklin, Edwin G., *3410
—— Gene B., *5812
—— Leonard J., *3208
Conley, Albert R., *266
Connecticut, 2868-2944; clockmaking of William Stillman, 2583; Wilbur Lucius Cross, 2441; girlhood of Martha Hillard MacLeish, 5182; Thomas Kimberly, 2358; Karl Kretzmann, 1824; Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth, 1009; Methodists, 1826; Presbyterians, 1791; remarks of John Trumbull, 2486; 7th Conn. Regt. (1775-77), 1622; 7th Volunteer Infantry (1864), 4220; Western Reserve in Ohio, 4912
—— Academy of Arts and Sciences, *2880; hist., 432
Connecticut courant, hist., 2908
Connecticut River, covered bridges, 2582
—— State Medical Soc., hist., 2878
Connell, Francis J., *1773
Conner, Frederick William, *1718
Conningham, Frederic Arthur, *399
Connolly, James Brendan, 2839, 2840
Connor, James Thomas, *807
—— R. D. W., *4002
—— Seymour V., *4369
Conolly, R. L., *6807
Conscientious objectors, Mennonites, 1609
Conservation, Ind., 5039; Ohio, 5024; soil, 1036
Consolidated Western Steel Corp., Los Angeles, 5945
Conspiracy of Pontiac, and presents to Indians, 4876
Constance, Byron, *605
Constant, Theodore N., *6763
Constitution (Calif., 1879), amendment, 5895
—— (Ill., 1818, 1870), 5079

Constitution (U. S.), 581, 2420; and civil rights laws, 1408; and miscegenation, 1407; avoidance of judicial decision on constitutional grounds, 703; case book, 791; commerce clause, 783; comparison to Argentine constitution, 6482; comparison to British constitution, 6571; developments in constitutional law (1936–49), 822; first printing in a book, 592; objections of R. I., 2861; provisional constitution of John Brown (1858), 6320; relation to areas under the sovereign power of the U. S., 6060. *See also* Amendments to U. S. Constitution.
Constitution (ship), 1672
Constitution (sloop), 2604
Constitutional conventions, Calif. (1849), 5872, 5873, 5875–5877; Ky. (1849), 4544; N. C. (1868), 4016; N. Y., 2999; Tenn., 4590
Consumption and consumers, 1247–1257
Contempt of court, 1518, 1526
Contracts, Ark., 4714; Minn., 5354; real-estate broker's listings, 1142; terminability of indefinite contracts for employment, 1275
Contreras, Mex., military service of Thomas J. Jackson, 6454
Convent, La., historic houses, 3654
Convict labor, Ark., 4708; Calif., 5903; South, 3722
Conway, Moncure Daniel, letter to, 6526
Conway's Valley, S. C., 4106
Coodey, William Shorey, 3670
—— family, 3670
Coody, A. S., *4309
Cook, Claude R., *5392
—— F. A., *5726 (diary)
—— Howard, *4867
—— Jack R., *1123
—— Kermit A., *4877
—— Lewis D., *2394, *3305
—— Reginald Lansing, *1890
—— Roy Bird, *4946
—— Sherburne Friend, *5963
—— Sidney E., *708
Cookbook, Selma, Ohio, 4992
Cooke, David Brainerd, 5111
—— James Francis, *2206, *2746
—— Sarah Palfrey, 1587
Cooley, C. E., *5744
Coolidge, Calvin, as a Vermonter, 2657; inertia, 2438; oath of office (1923), 2674
—— Cornelius, biog., 2727
—— John, as father of Calvin Coolidge, 2674
Coomes, Oliver, dime novels, 1856
Coons, George H., *1008
—— Irene Mae, *220
Cooper, Byron N., *3879
—— Henry A., letter to, 644
—— James Fenimore, *6623; and Ossian, 6620; and Joseph Troskolaski, 6758; biog., 1878; crit., 1893; *The prairie*, 1896; references to rifles, 2158
—— John Montgomery, biog., 3997
—— Myers Young, governorship of Ohio, 4930
—— Oswald Bruce, *5136 (autobiog.)
—— Peter, biog., 3047, 3048
—— Robert Weldon, *4261
—— Waller Raymond, *4611
—— William (1754–1809), biog., 3191
—— William E., *3882

Cooperative Acquisitions Project for Wartime Publications, 507
—— Agricultural and Home Economics Extension Service, N. Y., hist., 2340
—— marketing organizations, 1023; Calif., 6054; Ia., 1036; Minn., Minneapolis, 5384; Miss., first incorporated cooperative, 4302
Cooperstown, N. Y., hist., 3180; National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, 1572; newspapers, 3204
Cope, Thomas D., *2467, *6590
Copley, John Singleton, in N. Y., 3032; Watson and the shark, 2058
Copp, C. Frederick, *1352
Copper indus., 1042; Ariz., (Jerome) 5733, (Miami) 5749, (strike, 1917) 5701; Mich., 5239, 5242; N. J., 3313; Wyo., 5539
—— River, Alaska, reminisc., 6085
—— River & Northwestern RR, 6086
Coppersmithing, hist., 2153; Pa., 3360
Coppini, Pompeo, *4500 (autobiog.)
Copthorne, W. A., *6831
Coral Sea, naval operations, 6835
Corbett, John M., *2443
Corbin, Alice, appreciation, 1979
Corbo, Dominick R., *6536
Corcoran Gallery, Wash., D. C., exhibit, 2082
Cordova Rebellion (1838), 4441
Corey, Lewis, *567, *1280
Cork, Charles S., *1238
Corker, Charles E., *1232
Corle, Edwin, *5066, *5969
Corlett, Leroy E., *5411
Corlew, Robert E., *4610
Corn. *See* Maize.
Cornelius, Mrs. J. H., *3899
Cornell Univ., Liberty Hyde Bailey, 1011; extension service, 2991; influence of Jennie McGraw Fiske, 3249
Corner, George W., *2441
Cornick, Philip H., *3092
Cornplanter Indians, Pa., 3353
Cornwall, George F., *4864
——, N. Y., Black Rock Forest, 3273
—— Furnace, Lebanon, Pa., 3497
Corona, Calif., 5968
Coronado, Francisco Vazques de, biog., 6425
—— Tent City, San Diego, Calif., 6042
Corporations, 1238; as persons, 805; assets of insolvent corporations as trust fund, 1181; Bureau of Corporations, Dept. of Commerce, inventory of records in National Archives, 357; business incorporations, 1176; charities, 1189; directorships of John Pierpont Morgan, 964; expected income, 984; incorporation by reference, 1182; place of govt. corporation in public utility industries, 1172; promoters' ability to share profits of successful corporate ventures, 1228; responsibility for corporate debts, 1184; right to cumulative preferred dividends, 1226; shareholders' derivative suits, 1190; shareholders' ratification of directors' action, 1196; taxation, 848, (of distributions) 853, (of improperly accumulated income) 840, (tax-free liquidations of corporate subsidiaries) 865, (undistributed profits tax) 866; voting rights in preferred stock issues, 1241.—*By place*: Calif., 5901; N. J., hist., 3288; La., illegal dividends, 4329; Mo., stockholder's right to inspect corporate records, 4641;

New Eng., holding companies, 2596; Ohio, accrued dividends, 4932; Pa., interested and interlocking directors, 3387; Tex., 4385
Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, caste system, 1636; Louis le Bègue du Portail, 1630; Engineer School, Willets Point, N. Y., 3247; improvement of Mississippi River, 2490; improvement of Ohio River, 2489; military roads, World War II, 6255; Philippine Islands, reminisc., 6132; roadbuilding, (Ia.) 5393, (Kan. and Neb.) 4892
Corpus Christi, Tex., Uriah Lott, 4472
Corregidor Island, P. I., tunnels, 6130
Corri, Philip Anthony, *The enterprise*, 3801
Cortesão, Jaime Zuzarte, *5966
Cortisone (Compound E), hist., 2307
Corum, Martene Windsor, *1488
Corwin, Edward Samuel, *598, *656, *1748
—— Thomas (1794–1865), biog., 899; house, 4988
Corwin (ship), 6082
Coryell's Ferry, N. J., hist., 3306
Cosgrave, George, *5874
Cosmos Club, Wash., D. C., and Frank G. Carpenter, 3995; hist., 3989
Cossett family, 2372
Costumes, and automobiles, 1101; bathing suits, 1345; dress reform and Amelia Jenks Bloomer, 2422; house dress, 1347; liberty caps, 2418
Cotter, John L., *3625
Cotterill, Robert S., *3626
Cottingham, Kenneth, *4916
Cotton, John, publications, 2701
Cotton indus., Ala., 4277; New Eng., 2586; Okla., 4743; S. C., 2410, 4110; South, 3711, (passing of the mill village) 3779
Cottonwood Cave, Montrose Co., Colo., maize deposit, 5561
Coty, François, 1514
Coty l'Orignan, 1514
Coughlan, Robert, *2438
Coughlin, Charles, 2438
Coulter, Ellis Merton, *123, *4117
—— Harry, *4776
Council Bluffs, Ia., and the Westward movement, 5412
Counties, genealogical materials in county atlases, 380.—*By State*: Ala., 4238; Idaho, historical geog., 5527; South, county manager plans, 3739; Va., 3857
County Limerick, Ireland, Adam Shier, 5229
Country store, South, 3652
Countryman, Vern, *1271
Cournand, Melanie Faith (Polachek), biog., 3090
Court of Claims, N. Y., 2990
Courtland, Ala., letters (1829–35), 4274
Courts martial, reforms, 1606
Courville, Cyril B., *2285
Cousens, Theodore W., *1189
Cousins, Norman, *2406
Covenanters, Pa., 3507
Coventry, Conn., reminisc., 2934
Covered bridges, Connecticut River, 2582; N. Y., (Dexter) 3224, (Schenectady) 3212, (Troy-Green Island Bridge) 3230; Ohio, 4910
Coverlets, hist., 2144
Covington, Henry L., *6494
—— J. E., *4716
—— Stuart, *1082
Cowan Creek mound, Clinton Co., Ohio, 4960
Cowboys, Calif., 5851; characteristics, 4502; cowboy sports and humane societies, 1578; saddles, 1005.—*By name:* Charles Goodnight, 4447, 4471; Ike T. Pryor, 4489; Arthur Francis Schnaubert, 4487
Cowden, Roy W., *5267
Cowdrey, Bartlett, *2092
Cowell, Henry J., *2677
Cowen, David L., *3294
—— Philip, letters from Emma Lazarus, 1952
Cowes, Samuel, activities to promote peace, 2633
Cowkeeper (Indian leader), biog., 4208
Cowles, Gardner, Sr., 5413
—— Le Roy Eugene, *5614, *5628
—— Willard B., *6197
Cowley, Henry Thomas, biog., 4847
Cox, Mary de J., *500
—— Ross, on the Columbia River, 4786
—— Susanna, execution (1809), 3556
—— William, descendants, 3484
—— family, 3484
Coyote (*Canis latrans*), 2409; folklore, 2408
Cozzens, James Gould, crit., 1992
Crabbé, Raoul, *6180
Crabtree, Lotta, 2011
Craftsbury, Vt., descr., 2665
Craig, David W., *3384
—— G. M., *6314
—— James B., *5024
—— John H., *5047
Craighill, Richard S., *1683
—— William P., Army manual, 1645
Craigie, Andrew, house in Cambridge, 2714
Crailsheim, Germany, 6744
Cram, Ralph Adams, biog., 2103; ideology, 574
Cramer, Parker, 6338
Cranberry indus., South Carver, Mass., 2848
Crandell, Stewart Judson, *1340
Crane, Byron, *5509
—— Douglas, *2021
—— Hart, 1867, 1974
—— Stephen, 1964; reminisc., 1967
Cranfill, Isom, *5803
Crary, Dorcas Delabarre, *2842
—— Ryland W., *1728
Craven, Avery, *4801
—— Wesley Frank, *3633, *6535
Crawford, C. P., *4851
—— Earl T., *1212
—— Isaac, 3668
—— L. C., *5404
—— Thomas, geneal., 3641
—— family, 3641
Crazy Horse (Ogalalla chief), death, 5463
Creas, E. P., *3123
Creason, Joe, *4538
Credit union, 6231
Creede, Colo., hist., 5587
Creedy, Brooks Spivey, *1361
Creek Indians, 3642; Ala., Talisi, 4265; Okla., mission, 4756
Creel, E. M., *4260
Creer, Leland Hargrave, *4784, *4797
Creese, James, *3425
Creoles, Ala., Magnolia River, 4263; La., 4334
Cresap, Bernarr, *1638
—— Michael, and murder of Logan's family, 4526

Cress, Eleanor Chittenden, *5531
—— J. B., *6741
Cressey, George B., *2291
Cresson, Pa., Sisters of Mercy, 3573
Creston, Ill., Upton Swingley, 2495
Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume Jean de, 6672
Crewe, Amy Copper, *3791
Crime, Calif., 5883; direct appeal to Supreme Court in criminal cases, 743; Minn., relation to population characteristics, 5359; N. Y., St. Lawrence Co., 3272; personalities of gunmen, 4841; Pinkerton records, 1332; songs about criminals, 4514; State-Federal cooperation, 1324; Tex., 4394; West, 2492
Criminals: John Dillinger, 1488; Henry Hyatt (Jimmy Valentine), 1345; Franklin James, 2525; Jesse Woodson James, 2525; Rufus Nephews, 5747; Oliver Curtis Perry, 3260; Belle (Shirley) Starr, 3725
Crimmins, M. L., *4460
Cripple Creek, Colo., Winfield Scott Stratton, 5588
Crippled and Disabled, Institute for the, N. Y. C., 1356
Critchfield, Howard J., *6074
Crittenden, Christopher, *450
—— Mariette C. (Rumsey), *5237
Crocchiola, Stanley, *5646, *5681
Crocker, Frederick, 4234
—— Lester G., *6668
Crockett, David, almanacs, 1903; watch, 4724
—— Mrs. David, letter to, 4724
Crockett's almanac (1846), 1903
Crofoot, Herman K., *918
Croghan, George, 6504
Crompton, George, *2817
—— George (1829–86), 2817
—— William (1806–91), 2817
—— & Knowles Loom Works, Worcester, Mass., 2817, 2818
Cromwell, William Nelson, and the Legion of Honor, 6702; obit., 3079
Cronin, Gerald E., *6192
—— James E., *562, *3038
Cronise, William H. V., *2507
Crook, George, 5740
Crooks, John T., *5803
Croom, Hardy Bryan, death (1837), 3684
Crop insurance, 1036
Cropley, Carrie, *5320
—— Ralph E., *6492
Crosby, Clara Snow, *2819 (diary)
—— Harold B., *4181
Cross, Edward E., 5721
—— Jasper W., Jr., *631
—— John L., *2119
—— Marion E., *5379
—— Wilbur Lucius, biog., 2441
Croteau, John T., *6231
Croton Valley, N. Y., water supply and canals, 3207
Crotty, Homer D., *5875, *5876
Crouch, Garrett R., *4649
Crow Indians, sundance, 5508
Crowder, Richard, *1991
Crowe, S. J., *3815
Crowell, Laura Irene, *649
—— Thomas L., Jr., *1046
Crown Point, N. Y., horses, 3245
Croy, Homer, *2525
Crum, Josie Moore, *5580
Crumbine, Samuel J., 2282
Crump, Bonnie Lela, *4736
Crutcher, Henry P., *5212
Crystal Palace Exposition (1851), 6626
—— River, Fla., archeol., 4197
Cuba, execution of Adolfo Rodriguez, 1488; records in National Archives, 336
Cudahy Packing Co., 1514
Cuero, Tex., Chisholm Trail, 2528
Cuevas, E. P. Mariano, obit., 168
Cullen, Thomas Stephen, biog., 3808
Cullimore, Allan R., *951
—— Clarence C., *6012
Culpeper, Va., Richard Gaines, 3917
Cultural hist., 1706–2350; cultural program of WPA, 175; the gentleman, 1321; Phila. (1875–76), 3442; Pacific Northwest, 4783; summer seminars of N. Y. State Historical Assoc., 80; world intellectual organization, 175
Cumberland, Charles C., *4211, *6467
—— Co., Me., hist., 2605
—— Co., N. J., Harris family, 3305
—— Co., Pa., account book of John Walker, 3539
—— Gap, Wilderness Road, 3639
—— Presbyterian Church, Jeffersontown, Ky., 4571
—— Valley, Pa., descr., 2463
Cummings, E. E., 1866
—— Richard Osborn, *988, *6213, *6626
Cummington Press, Cummington, Mass., 285
Cummins, David (fl. 1813–24), 4982
Cumminsville, Ohio, 4982
Cunningham, Edith Perkins, *4896
—— Laura, *4970
—— Mary E., *80, *107
—— Thomas Mayhew, *4115
Cup plates, glass, 412
Curley, James Michael, biog., 936
Current, Richard N., *1065
Current-Garcia, Eugene, *3669, *3681
Currie, Brainer, *1225
Currie-Bell, Thomas, 3152
Currier, Margaret, *480
—— Nathaniel, 2086; view of the *Knickerbocker*, 3234
—— & Ives, 2086, 2088; iconography, 399
Curry, Frederick C., *3219
—— Jabez Lamar Monroe, biog., 2426
—— Manly L., *1613
Curti, Merle Eugene, *127, *2441, *5290, *6183, *6518
Curtis, Carolyn, *210
—— Edmund (b. 1763), descendants, 5230
—— Jothan, descendants, 5230
—— Lionel, *6176
—— Winterton C., *4699
—— family, 5230
—— Institute of Music, Phila., hist., 3452
Curtiss, Philip, *2881
Cushing, Charlotte C., letter to, 2815
—— Dorothy P., *6797
—— Mary, *2815
Cushman, Frances, *2482
—— Mrs. Olivier W., *2858
Cushwa, Mrs. Leon R., *2398
Custer, George Armstrong, 5515
—— Jacob Detweller, biog., 3562
—— Battlefield National Monument, 5515
—— massacre, 5512; identity of the survivor, 2527

Custis, John, *6586
Customer lists, protection, N. Y., 2998
Cutbush, Edward, Navy surgeon, 1675
Cuthbert, Norma Barrett, *3806
Cuthbertson, John, diary, 3507
Cutlass, antique, 2129
Cutler, Isabel C., *2890
Cutlery, manufacture, Greenfield, Mass., 2814
Cutter, Charles Ammi, reminisc., 485
Cuttyhunk, Mass., hurricane, 2843a
Cuyahoga Co., Ohio, woman's rights, 4957
Cuyler, R. R. (ship), 6483
Cuyler, T. Cruger, *526
Cuypers, Francis A., ports. of Ward family, 2065
Cy pres, 1202; Pa., 3381
Cyanotic polycythemia, studies of Sir William Osler, 2279
Cypress Barony, Berkeley Co., S. C., 4086
—— Swamps, Del. and Md., descr., 2473
Cystoscopy, hist., 2283
Czechoslovakia, Jewish emigration to the U. S., 1385; relations with the U. S. (1918), 6767
Czechs and Slovaks, 1375; Chicago, 5116; Neb., 5452; Tex., 4491

Dabney, Lillian Gertrude, *3972
—— Virginius, *1822
Dade Co., Fla., hist., 4204, 4221
Dadisman, A. J., *1088
Daggett, Harriet S., *4336
Daguerreotype, and the painter, 2087
Dahl, Yonnie, *4474
Dahlgren, John A., 1685
Dahlquist, Thomas W., *5901
Daily worker, The (N. Y.), *575
Dainow, Joseph, *1555
Dairy indus., 4863; Gail Borden, 4307; Calif., 6054; contributions of Europe, 6188; milk standards, 1251; Minneapolis, 5384; N. Y., 3006; oleomargarine tax, 834; research, bibliog., 266
Dake, H. C., *4848
—— Thomas Reynolds, biog., 2669
Dakin, Susanna (Bryant), *5855, *5974
Daland, Robert T., *5296
Dale, Edward Everett, *4701, *4740, *4807
—— Co., Ala., hist., 4272
—— Iron Works, Berks Co., Pa., 3545
Dalen, Adrian Eugene, *5447
Dallas, George Mifflin, *910 (diary and letters)
—— John Thomson, *2938
——, Tex., Harden Bryant Leachman, 1515; mus 2188
Dallett, Francis James, Jr., *3304
Dalrymple, David W., *3002
Dalton, Ted, *3958
"Dame Shirley," *6011
Dams: Bull Shoals Dam, Ark. and Mo., 4515, 4516; Cheesman Dam, Colo., 5610; Hoover Dam, 4869; Kernsville Dam, Pa., 3561; Missouri River, 2482
Dana, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, *2714, *6560
—— John Cotton, *491
—— Richard (16177-1690), descendants, 2364
—— family, 2364
—— College and Trinity Theological Seminary, Blair, Neb., 5465
Dancing, 1920s, 1832
Dane Co., Wis., vegetation, 5306
Danes, Neb., 5465
Danforth, William, military service, 2628
Dangler, Edward, *2331
Danhof, Clarence H., *6507
Daniel, Dorothy, *3464
—— James M., *6430
—— James Randolph Vivian, *3857
—— family, 3635
Daniels, Jonathan, *2438, *4034
Dante Alighieri, and Henry W. Longfellow, 6750
Danvers, Mass., *2790; Allen farmhouse, 2802; Engine Company No. 1, *2809; First Baptist Church, 2799; local news (1828), 2811; Samuel Putnam house, 2805; schoolteaching and surveying of Eleazer Putnam, 2800; Visiting Nurse Assoc., hist., 2841
Danville, Ky., historic houses, 3654
Darby, Fredryc R., *791
Dare, James, letters to, 5050
—— Co., N. C., hist., 4026
Dargan, Marion, *238
Darien, Conn., hist., 2891
Dark, Harris Jeremiah, *2327
Darling, Elena J., *3340
Darlington, Celia, *6215
—— Oscar G., *3123
—— William (1782-1863), biog., 3540
—— William McCullough, 3463
—— family, 3461
Darnall, Joseph R., *6537, *6658
Darnell, Mrs. M. C., *4559
Darrach, Wilbur, biog., 2441
Darrah, William Culp, *5497
Darrot, Paul G., *2937
Dartmouth College, 2626; diary of Robert Fletcher, 2638; land grants, 2627; medical teaching, 2635; Scavenius collection of maps, 385
Daughters of the American Revolution, Indiana, Caroline Scott Harrison Chapter, Indianapolis, *5027
—— of the American Revolution, Minnesota, Sibley House Assoc., *5364
—— of Utah Pioneers, Garfield County Chapter, *5625
Dauphine (ship), 6277
Davenport, Frederick M., *5904
—— George, murder (1845), 5174
——, Ia., theater, 5416
David, Ebenezer, *1623
—— Lipscomb College, Nashville, Tenn., Batsell Baxter, 4624; H. Leo Boles, 4619
Davidson, Chambers G., *221
—— Donald, crit., 3745
—— Levette J., *4882
—— Margaret Miller, *6336
—— Marshall, *6172
—— Ruth Bradbury, *2132, *2136
—— Victor, *4121
—— Walter, *6142
—— Co., Tenn., archeol., 4601
Davie, Maurice Rea, *1378
Davies, Edgar John, Jr., *4331
—— Godfrey, *6607
—— P. Albert, *2258
—— Samuel (1724-61), 3918
Daviess Co., Ky., vital statistics, 4574
Davis, A. J. (fl. 1839), 2923
—— Alva L., *1439

Davis, Ambers, house (1809–12), 4607
—— Andrew Jackson, biog., 2976
—— Arthur Kyle, *3881
—— Charles S., *4254
—— Curtis Carroll, *1899, *3907, *3945, *4064
—— David, appointment to Supreme Court, 634
—— Donna, *4371
—— E. C., *5583
—— Elmer, *64
—— Franklin M., Jr., *6545
—— (George C.) site, Cherokee Co., Tex., 4402
—— George F., *1213
—— Granville D., *5113
—— J. Treadwell, *1817
—— Jefferson, 3688; and Rock Island Bridge, 5179; and Sarah Knox Taylor, 5056; capture and imprisonment, 3720
—— Joseph S., *1424
—— Kenneth Culp, *733, *734, *742
—— Kingsley, *6285
—— Mary Lamar, *3683
—— Maxine, *5382
—— Merrell, *1925
—— Nora M., *2137
—— Pearce, *1059
—— Richard Beale, *1853
—— Richard Harding, *1488
—— Robert Tyler, *6391
—— Sam P., *5834
—— Theodore R., *4858
—— Thomas M., *5462
—— Vida Inez (Smith), *1805
—— Virgil Conner, *3962
—— Walter Goodwin, *2576, *2607, *6573
—— Wilbur W., *2696
—— William George Mackey, biog., 3683
—— William Thompson, biog., 3083
—— Wylie H., *4706
—— Co., Utah, conservation, 5636
Dawes, Norman H., *2569
Dawson, Giles E., *482
—— Joseph Martin, *3659
Dawson, Sir Trevor (ship), 6390
Dawson, Yukon Terr., reminisc., 6404
—— Co., Ga., dialect, 4138
—— Co., Tex., caves and shelters, 4403
Day, Albert M., *6068
—— Arthur Grove, *6788
—— Donald S., *705
—— H. S., *1082
—— Owen, cartoon collection, 1495
Daykin, Walter L., *1310
Dayodekane (Iroquois Indian), 6383
Dayton, Ohio, Reynolds family, 4986
——, Tenn., Scopes trial, 1488
——, Univ. of, bldgs., 4917
De Armond, Anna Janney, *3404
Dead bodies, interests protected by courts, 803
—— Man's Hollow, Carroll Co., Ark., 4734
Deadwood, S. D., stage and express service, 4853; trail from Sidney, Neb., 4900
Deady, Matthew Paul, biog., 5804
Deaf, educ., 2318, 2324; Ill., 5190; Mich., 5212; Minn., 5357; N. M., 5689; N. Y. C., 3806; Va., educ., 3875
Dean, Leon W., *2642
Dean v. Davis, 1232
Deane, Silas, 6667
Deane-Tanner, William, murder, 5957
Dearborn Twp., Wayne Co., Mich., William Nowlin Cemetery, 5250
Deardorff, Merle H., *3353
Dearstyne, Howard, *3895
Deasy, George F., *5255, *5266
Death, Mich., causes and rates, 5207; Mont., maternal deaths, 5522; N. J., 3289; N. Y., 2994; Ore., procedure in wrongful-death actions, 5807; Pa., 3375
—— records, Dist. of Col., 3974; Ga., (Augusta) 4128, (Sandersville) 4128; Ill., Port Byron, 5164; Ky., (Clark Co.) 4572, (Estill Co.) 4573; Md., Baltimore, 3773; Me., (Bingham) 2612, (Charlotte) 2611, (Scarborough) 2609; Pa., Muncy, 3572; S. C., (Charleston) 4077, 4079, (Greenville) 4104
Debo, Angie Elbertha, *4741, *4761
Debs, Eugene Victor, biog., 1274
Debt, and continuation of a decedent's business, 1191; farm credit, 1036; La., 4331; N. Y., 2979; responsibility for corporate debts, 1184. *See also* Public debt.
Decatur, Ind., prohibition days, 1488
Decker, Floyd Fiske, *2295
Declaration of Independence, 2420; contemporary broadside editions, 245
De Clare, Isabel, *1877
Decorah-Posten, 5424
De Cou, George, *3303
Dedham, Mass., Edward Richards, 2780
Deeds, Mass., Reheboth, 2771; N. Y., L. I., 3126, (King's Co.) 3015, (Queen's Co.) 3019
Deen, Robert B., Jr., *1550
Deer, 1020
Deere, John, and agric., 1001
Defamation, 1532; Ala., 4245; and absolute privilege in administrative proceedings, 1534; and conflict of laws, 1536; and equity, 1533; and imputed Communism, 1543; and truth, 1521; libel suits of Annie Oakley, 1537; of public officers and candidates, 1528; proposals for legal reform, 1524; testamentary libel, 1525
De Foe, Carlos, *6443 (autobiog.)
De Forest, Lockwood, obit., 6051
De Ganahl, Charles Francis, *6211; biog., 6211
De Ganahl, Florence (Wrotnowski), *6211
De Ganahl, Joseph, *6211
De Ganahl family, 6211
De Glover, Everette Lee, *1049
De Gogorza, Emilio, obit., 2200
De Grummond, Jewel Lynn, *4354
De Haven, Hugh, 3526
De Haven, Peter (1719?–1815), biog., 3526
De Haven family, 3526
Dehnert, Celeste (Schroeder), *4908
Deinard, L. C., *2282
De Jarmon, Le Marquis, *805
De Kruif, Paul Henry, *2296
De Kruif, Rhea, *2296
De La Mare family, 5622
De Lancey, Etienne, house (1719), 3025
De Lancy, Frances Priscilla, *791
Deland, Margaretta Wade (Campbell), and Allegheny, Pa., 3477; biog., 3476
Delanglez, Jean, *2460; obit., 185

Delaware, 3616-3624; bibliog., 265; James Curtis Booth, 2953; certification of business teachers, 2337; Cypress Swamps, 2473; folklore and anecdotes, 2446; Janvier family, 2382; Kinkead family, 2382; Robert Kirkwood, 1629; Ridgely family, 2393
——, Univ. of, 3618; Christopher Longstreth Ward Collection of Americana, 278, (maps) 384
—— & Hudson Canal, map, 2952
—— & Hudson RR, 1082
—— College, administration of Albert Newton Raub, 3623
—— Indians, and bears, 2945; Teedyuscung, 2947.—*By place:* Kan., 4793; N. J., 3268; Ohio, 4971
——, Lackawanna, & Western RR, locomotives, 2955
—— River, Catholics, 2948; Mennonite colony of Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, 6500
De Lee, Joseph Bolivar, biog., 5129
De Lee, Sol Theron, *5129
De Leon, Daniel, vilification, 1520
Delery, S. de la S., *6683
De Lisle, W. H., 5253
Dell, Floyd, *1500
Dellaporta, Anthony, *3372
Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel, 5497
Dellona, Wis., letters of Silas J. Seymour, 2501
Del Rio, Tenn., hog drivers' play-song, 4616
Delta (Miss. and Tenn.), lit., 3755
—— Sigma Fraternity, 3604
De Maio, Vincent G., *4714
Demarest, Michael, *5830, *5934
Deming, Oliver Wolcott, *3026
Democratic Party, alleged disloyalty during Civil War, 640; disruption (1856-61), 629
Demopolis, Ala., French colony, 4270
Demosthenean Club, Bucknell Univ., 3604
Dempsey, Jack, fights with Gene Tunney, 2438
Dempster, James H., *5220
Denbigh Parish, Warwick Co., Va., 3896
Dendrochronology, Ariz., (Gila Basin) 5719, (San Juan Basin) 5705; Colo., 5545; N. D., 5427; Southwest, 28; Tex., 4378
Dendroctonus engelmanni, 5558
Dengler, Dorothy, *3238
Denison, Lindsay, *1488
—— Webster, *6065
—— Univ., Charles Browne White, 5022
Denman, Matthias, biog., 5935
Denmark, boyhood of Ulrich Englehart Price, 5786; early life of Claus Laurits Clausen, 1812
Dennett, Raymond, *6268
Denney, Charles Eugene, *4840
Dennis, Helen Dean, *3327
—— Lawrence, ideology, 574
Denno, Bryce F., *1594
Denny, Henry (fl. 1875), 3252
Dental associations: Southern Dental Soc. of the State of N. J., 3290
—— educ., Wash. State, 5787
Dentistry, 2241; and public health, 1351; hist., 2235, 2261; shortage of dental burs, World War II, 1615.—*By place*: Calif., 5983, 5984, (Sacramento) 6035; N. J., 3920; N. Y., Staten Island, S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co., 3080
Dentists: Chapin A. Harris, 400; Fred Harris Metcalf, 6035; William A. Streeter, 5983; Adalbert Volck, 3805; Horace Wells, 2263-2265
Denton Co., Tex., archeol., 4405
Denver, Colo., balloon ascension (1898), 5609; courts, 5571; descr., 5567; gunmakers, 5575; Jarvis Hall, 5582; letter of George W. Bacon, 2523; motion pictures, 5607; prostitution, 5592; public transportation, 5586; reminisc., 5596; social life and customs, 5488; summer symphony, 2226
—— & Rio Grande Rwy., early financing, 5490; hist., 5580; locomotives, 5584
—— & Rio Grande Western RR, 5496; hist., 5581
——, South Park, & Pacific RR, hist., 5578
Department (U. S.) of Agriculture, *Experiment station record*, analysis, 282; medical research, 2272; Harvey W. Wiley, 1249
—— (U. S.) of Justice, wire-tapping, 664
—— (U. S.) of Labor, 1290
—— (U. S.) of National Defense, 1607
—— (U. S.) of State, *3655, *3656, *5080, *6212, *6244, *6245, *6252, *6307, *6804, *6805, *6880; hist., 6181; historical research, 55; Charles Evans Hughes, 6240; Cordell Hull, 6247; John Bassett Moore, 6221; Office of Public Affairs, *584
—— (U. S.) of the Army, Civil Affairs Div., *6266; Public Information Div., *1642
—— stores, hist., 1138
De Pauw Univ., James Riley Weaver, 127
Depere (steamer), 6378
De Peyster, Arent Schuyler, 5215
Deportation, proceedings, 6216
Depression, *1836-37*, Ark., 4704; *1873-97*, 568; *1929-41*, 983, 2438, (Mich., unemployment and migration) 5211
De Quille, Dan, *4862
Derebery, Jackie, *4495
Derenberg, Walter J., *1225
Derr family, 3506
Desert Liars' Club, 4776
Desfeuilles, Paul, *6703
Desjardins, Paul, *6351
De Smet, Peter John, 4793
Des Moines register, 5413
Detective story, as a historical source, 2
Detectives: Allan Pinkerton, 1332, 3806
Detroit, Mich., 5214-5227; historical work of Clarence M. Burton, 138; Polish seminary, 5258; remarks of John Trumbull, 2486; visit of Edme Rameau de Saint-Père, 6321
Detroit gazette, 5196
Detroit Historical Soc., Museum, 508
Detroit news, *5225
Detroit Public Library, James McMillan papers, 321
Deutsch, Albert, *1320
Deutschman, Paul E., *4263
De Valinger, Leon, Jr., *318, *3621
Develkis, Casey, *6707
Devices, 2415
Devil, in Mass., 2782
Devil's Lake, N. D., Graham's Island, 5431
De Vinney, Leland C., *1660
De Voto, Bernard, *1869, *5636
Dew, Thomas Roderick, biog., 3874
Dewey, John, *1722 (autobiog.), 1724; ideology, 571; influence in religious educ., 1725; naturalism, 1723; social progressivism, 1732; tributes, 1728
—— Melvil, reminisc., 485
——Thomas E., addresses, 1944 campaign, 652, 653

De Witt Clinton (ship), 2558
Dexter, Bruce, *2223
—— Gregory (1610–1700), biog., 2854
——, N. Y., reminisc., 3224
De Zurko, Edward Robert, *5476
D'Harnoncourt, René, *6272
Diabetes mellitus, 1655; studies by Elliott P. Joslin, 2282
Diamond, George Arthur, *6737
—— Harry O., *5948
—— Joseph, *2346
—— hoax, 4848
Diapason (periodical), hist., 2208
Diaries, journals, and log books, in colonial New Eng., 2567; in Pa. archives, 255; in Whaling Museum, New Bedford, 193.—*By author:* Michael M. Allen, 3982; anonymous, 2936; John Beatty, 5015; Twiss Bermingham, 4832; Charles F. Boyden, 2396; William C. Boyden, 2396; David Brainerd, 1784; Jacob Bright, 4754; Frederica Sophia Broke, 3229; Riney L. Brown, 2533; Theodore Brundage, 3256; John Rodríguez Cabrillo, 5966; Mary Boykin (Miller) Chesnut, 3694; George Churchman, 2798; Edmund J. Cleveland, 3956; Walter Colton, 5987; F. A. Cook, 5726; Clara Snow Crosby, 2819; John Cuthbertson, 3507; George Mifflin Dallas, 910; Margaret Miller Davidson, 6336; "The diary of a public man," 3981; the *Eliza*, 6302; William A. Empey, 4802; Sally Fairfax, 3929; Matthew C. Field, 4663; Mrs. Harry V. Fish, 2544; Robert Fletcher, 2638; Joseph Gales, 1480; Christopher Gist, 2465; James Henry Gleason, 5980; Harry Gordon, 2465; Knut Halverson, 5322; Fannie Pearson Hardy, 2621; Alexandre Maurice Blanc de Lanautte, Comte d'Hauterive, 6677; Moses Hillard, 5182; David Huddleston, 5071; Frank Hughes, 3705; Archer Butler Hulbert, 4808; Jacob Hull, 2494; William Emsley Jackson, 4854; William Henry Jackson, 5500; Louis Jolliet, 6353; Stephen Vandiver Jones, 5497; John Fithian Keene, 3332; James Kemper, 3943; William H. Kilgore, 4819; Charles-Frédéric-Antoine Lallemand, 6685; Henry M. Lazelle, 5674; Gideon Lincecum, 4433; Alexander Means, 4154; Margaret Hill Morris, 3320; William Barclay Napton, 4635; Jacob Norton, 2498; George Martin Ottinger, 5624; Diego Peña, 4207; Simeon Perkins, 6330; George Loring Porter, 1644; Walter Clement Powell, 5497; Joseph Pownall, 4813; John Pulsipher, 5623; Edme Rameau de Saint-Père, 6321; Alexander Ramsay, 4815; William Roth, 6303; Joshua Nickerson Rowe, 6210; Edwin Nelson Seward, 2370; Elihu Hubbard Smith, 562; John Henry Smith, 3710; John F. Steward, 5497; James R. Stewart, 5477; Levi Stowell, 6000; Elizabeth Taylor, 6073; Ammon M. Tenney, 5726; Jonathan Trumbull, 3935; St. George Tucker, 3765; D. Gardiner Tyler, 3957; Caroline Le Roy Webster, 6516; George Blunt Wendell, 6209; Samuel Whitcomb, Jr., 3948; William Williamson, 4978; Frederick John Wulling, 2288
"Diary of a public man," authorship, 3981
Dibby, Margaret, *6641
Dichter, Harry, *2189, *2716
Dick, Merwin, *1105
Dickens, Charles, *6622
—— Paul D., *6243
Dickerson, George W., *6139
—— O. M., *6595
Dickerson, Rollien, *5799
Dickey, Roland F., *5642
Dickins, Dorothy, *4296
Dickinson, Anna, acting in *Henry VIII*, 2555
—— Emily, *1972; celibacy, 1934; handwriting, 1924; imagery, 1945; personality, 1946; uncollected poems, 1968, 1972
—— James H., *4395
—— John, *735
—— College, 3542, 3543
Dickoré, Marie, *4967, *4969
Dickson, Edward A., *5891
—— Harold Edward, *222, *2059
—— Samuel, *5912
—— William, *5174
—— Co., Tenn., slavery, 4610
Diehl, John A., *4910
Dies, Edward Jerome, *1001
Diesel equipment, U. S. Navy, 1688, 3615
Dietetics, *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 2302; professional educ., 2298; World War II, 2306
Dietrich, A. C., *3723
Diettrich, Sigismond de R., *4173
Dietz, Paul T., *1449
Diez, William Edwin, *6420
Diggins, Bartholomew, *1225
Diggs, Lucy Ann (Mrs. William Marshall Brownley), 3953
Dill, William C., *6105
Diller, Adam, 3570
—— Aubrey, *5436
Dillerville, Pa., hist., 3570
Dilliard, Irving, *4675, *5149
Dillinger, John, killing of, 1488
Dillistin, Alfred S., *2931, *2936
—— William H., *1139
Dillon, Dorothy Rita, *2970
—— George, *1979
—— John B., *5036; hist. of Ind., 5036
—— Ralph P., *4511
—— Richard H., *5769
—— Thomas, *5689
Dilts, Robert, *1412
Di Maggio, Joseph Paul, *3119 (autobiog.)
Dime novels, 1856; heroines, 1857
Dimick, Howard T., *3713
Dineen, Joseph Francis, *936
Dinkins, Harvey, *4029
Dinwiddie Co., Va., Folsom workshop site, 3887
Dionne quintuplets, 2438
Di Peso, Charles C., *5703
Diplomatic hist. *See* International hist.
Direct Tax Commission (U. S.) for the District of South Carolina, inventory of records in National Archives, 351
Disciples of Christ, mission in Congo, 6772; Robert Richardson, 4508
Discography, collectors' guide to Am. recordings, 417; Dizzy Gillespie, 419; John McCormack, 2205; William Ward Pinkett, 2220; Va. folk songs, 5881
Disease, and poverty, 1339; hist. of pathology, 2248; losses of Army in Am. Rev., 1625; Negro diseases, 1359
Diseases: alcoholism, 1239; bacterial endocarditis, 2279; cancer, 6628; cholera, 4666; chronic cyanotic polycythemia with splenomegaly, 2279; diabetes mellitus,

1655, 2282; disseminated lupus erythematosus, 2279; "female ills," 2832; heart diseases, 2282; leprosy, 6851; mental illnesses, 1320; miner's phthisis, 2275; poliomyelitis, 2227, 6756; regional enteritis (Saunders-Abercrombie-Crohn's ileitis), 2249; schistomiasis, 6257; scurvy, 5408; tuberculosis, 2255, 2257; tularemia, 5299; typhus fever, 1663; yellow fever, 3420, 6717
Diserens, Albert F., *5047
Dismal Swamp, Va. and N. C., 3778
District of Columbia, 3963–4002; Appellate Court, 766; death records, 3773; Ridgely family, 2393. *See also* Washington, D. C.
Disturnell, J., 6457
Diverrés, Armel, *6671
Divining rod, hist., 2403
Divorce, abolition of certain causes of action, 1559; alimony after husband's death, 1551; connivance, 1550; effect of Nevada decrees, 1557; enforcement of alimony and support orders, 1558; full faith and credit, 1549, 1555; legal reform, 1551; taxability of alimony payments, 870.—*By place*: Ark., mutual misconduct, 4706; Calif., 6031; Colo., 5552; Conn., 2876, 2885; Fla., attorney's fees, 4187; Ill., 5095; Miss., recrimination, 4291; Mo., statistics, 4651; N. Y., 2992, 2995; Nev., 5839; Ohio, 4933; Pa., 3397; S. C., 4060
"Dixie" (song), hist., 2195
Dixon, Caroline Wright Hiatt, *364
—— Henry B., *1071
—— Jeremiah (fl. 1761–69), 6590
Dixwell, Epes Sargent, *2365
Doaksville, Okla., *Choctaw telegraph*, 4757
Dobbins, Joseph, letter to, 625
Dobie, Ella Byler, biog., 4468
—— James Frank, *2408, *2409, *2515, *2530, *4468
Dobson, Meade C., *3123
Doctor of Philosophy degree, proposed extension, 75
—— of Social Science program, Syracuse Univ., 99
Dodd, Dorothy, *4217
—— Walter F., *5096
—— William E., *4020
Dodge, Ernest Stanley, *1075, *2625
—— John Edwin, *2563, *2888, *2893
—— Stanley D., *173, *1377
—— Thomas, house (1721), 3133
Dods, Agnes M., *2793
Dogs, and motion pictures, 2031; hunting with, bibliog., 226; of northeastern Woodland Indians, 6328
Doherty, Francis X., *506
—— Herbert J., Jr., *4170
Dolaplaine, Edward Schley, *3831
Dolbear, Amos Emerson, and the telephone, 2276
Doll, Conrad, tunebook, 3371
—— Eugene Edgar, *51
Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, oratory, 925
Dollmakers: Carrie A. Hall, 5474
Dolls, antique, 2141
Dominican Republic, records in National Archives, 337
Donaldson, Alfred Lee, index to bibliog. of Appalachians, 281
Donelson, Andrew Jackson, public career, 3651
Donley, Robert Tucker, *4519
Donnan, Elizabeth, *63, *488
Donnell, John, house (1799), 3797
Donnellan, John Ormsby, *6504
Donnelly, J. Robert, *689
Donnelly, Joseph P., *4666, *5145, *5149
—— Lucy Martin, *6609
—— Richard C., *1524
—— Shirley, *4521
Donner, Stanley T., *1948
—— Lake, 5759
Donohoe family, 4578
Donohue, Joseph W., *2748
Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., *1082, *4901
Doolittle, Amos, biog., 2910
—— James, air raid on Japan, 6261
Dorfman, Joseph, *971, *1269
Doric architecture, Belfast, Me., 2614
Dorman, John Frederick, III, *4561
Dorn, J. K., *4222
Dornbusch, Charles Emil, *280
Dorrance, Arthur C., Jr., *757
—— John (fl. 1797), descendants, 2398
—— family, 2398
Dorsett, E. Lee, *2926
Dorson, Richard M., *5273, *5274
Dos Passos, John, bibliog., 277; crit., 1989, 1990
Doss, Tex., Lehmann Rock Shelter, 4414
Doster, James Fletcher, *4255
Double jeopardy, Fla., 4185
Dougall, Mary, *3182
Doughty, Cecile, *4085
Douglas, Edna, *4045
—— Frederic Huntington, *1364, *6272
—— Stephen A., appraisal, 906; biog., 5986; debates with Abraham Lincoln, 633; speech at Chicago (1854), 5113
—— William Archer Sholto, *1354
—— William O., *720
Douglass, Elisha P., *4006, *4212
—— Eri, *4279
—— Harl Roy, *2309
—— John M., *5279
—— Ruth, *2836
Dousman, Hercules, house (1843), 5311
Dovell, J. E., *4227
Dover, Del., marriage records, 3619
——, N. J., St. John's Parish, 3334
——, Tenn., letters (1814–41), 4608
Dow, Charles William, *2820
—— theory of market forecasting, 974
Dowell, E. Foster, *223
Dowling, Edward J., *6355, *6377, *6387, *6388
—— Richard W., 4234
Downer, Jay, obit., 3107
Downes, Jean, *3818
—— Randolph Chandler, *4985, *5010
Downing, H. K., *411
—— Samuel R., and the election of 1860, 632
Downs, Joseph, *2131, *2147, *3228, *3365
—— Robert B., *507
Dows, Olin, *3255
Doyle, Marion Sharkey, *3999
—— Mrs. Price, *4560
—— Thomas Henchion, obit., 4746
Dozer, Donald Marquand, *6206
Drage, Theodorus Swaine, biog., 2462
Drake, Adaline (Bennett), *4578
—— Carlos, *6223
—— Charles Daniel, biog., 4634
—— Eugene H., *6817

Drake, Julia A., *5166
—— Rollin Edwards, *2402
—— Univ., descr., 5426
Drama, dissertations and theses, bibliog. (1948–49), 377; dramatization of Am. prose fiction, 2033; hist. of dramatic theory, 2015. *See also* Theater.
Draper, Benjamin, *5577, *5590
—— John W., *498
—— W. R., *6466
——, Utah, schoolteaching of John Rockey Park, 5617
Dreams, views of Henry Timrod, 4082
Dred Scott decision, 714
Drehersville, Pa., hawk sanctuary, 3612
Dreiser, Theodore, 5040; biog., 1955
Drepperd, Carl William, *2123
Dresser, Louisa, *2063
Drexel, Anthony Joseph, 3425
—— Institute of Technology, Phila., 3425
Driesbach, Herr, 2008
Driggs, Orval Truman, Jr., *4711
Drooz, Irma Gross, *3117
Drowne, Henry Russell, *2242, *3025
—— Solomon, 2242
Drug indus., 2288; associations, 1144; Ia., 5389; international cooperation relating to drugs, 6232; N. J., 3294; refilling prescriptions, 1143; Tex., 4391; U. S. pharmacopoeia, 2253
Druggists: J. Leon Lascoff & Son, N. Y. C., 3096
Druid Hill, Md., 3828
Drummond, Alexander Magnus, *3250
—— Andrew Landale, *1776
—— Donald Francis, *6251
Drury, Aubrey, *6050
—— Clifford Merrill, *252, *1697, *4847, *5993
—— John, *5120
Dryden, Cecil, *4786
Duane, William, *3376
Dubats, Gertrude M., *200
Dubbs, J. S., interviews, 3597
—— Joseph H., *3597
Dublin, Louis I., *1331
——, Ind., David Huddleston, 5071
Du Bois, Arthur E., *1651
Dubois, Louis (1728–1802), biog., 3187
—— W. E. Burghardt, *1401, 1416; and Booker T. Washington, 1418
Du Bose, Louise Jones, *4093
Dubuque, Ia., journalism and printing, 5409; shot tower, 5414
Dubuque herald, 1527
Du Buque visitor, 5409
Duchaine, William J., *5257
Duchamp, Marcel, "Nude descending a staircase," 2113
Duché, Anthony (fl. 1692), 3402
—— family, 3402
Duden, Gottfried, *4684
Dudensing, ——, 4888
Duels, Thomas Hart Benton and Charles Lucas, 4657
Duerr, William A., *4295
Duff, Ivan F., *1699
—— Stella F., *6591
Duffield, D. Bethune, 5215
Duffus, William M., *1172
Dugan, Daniel (fl. 1835–43), 4431
—— Frances L. S., *214
Dugan, J. Frederick, *3134
—— family, 4431
Dugas, Vera Lea, *3671
Duggan, Laurence, *6287
Dugway area, Utah, resources, 5632
Duhamel, Peter, biog., 5439
Duke, Henry (d. 1713/14), descendants, 2375
—— Jane Taylor, *3900
—— Walter Garland, *2375
—— family, 2375
—— Univ., Allen Howard Godbey, 1709; teaching of military hist., 94
—— Univ. Library, newspapers, 232; Carroll A. Wilson collection of Emersoniana, 254
Duker, Abraham G., *1395
Dukinfield, William Claude (W. C. Fields), biog., 2017
Dulles, Foster Rhea, *1259
Duluth, Mesabe, & Iron Range RR, 1082
Dumke, Glenn S., *6460, *6793
Dumond, Dwight L., *1522
Dumont, ——, 6662
Dunbabin, Thomas, *6823, *6824
Duncan, Barbara, *6619
—— Bingham, *6204, *6621
—— Charles T., *1497
—— Harry, *285
—— Joseph George, *5240
—— Juanita C., *4462
—— Lee, dog-trainer, 2031
Dundas, Francis de Sales, *4096
Dunford, Joseph C. (fl. 1847), 2926
Dunham, Marion J., *2152
—— William Arthur, *3394
Duniway, Abigail Scott, reminisc., 5810
Dunkelberger family, 3364
Dunkerque, letters of William Carmichael, 6667
Dunklee, Edward V., *5571
Dunlap, Agnes Caldwell, *174
—— Charles Johnson, 174
Dunn, Byron Archibald, biog., 1973
—— Gano, *3047
—— James Taylor, *3203, *6073, *6385, *6758
—— Lucius C., *1673, *6876
Dunne, David M., *3247
Dunraven, Earl of, visits to Colo. and Wyo., 5495
Duplantier, Adrian G., *1406
Du Pont, Henry, 1685
—— Margaret Osborne, 1587
Du Portail, Louis le Bègue, 1630
Dupre, John Huntley, *5365, *5370
Dupuy, Richard Ernest, *6538
Durand, John, painting of Cupid, 2069
Durango, Colo., archeol., 5562
Durant, John, *1563, *1572, *3100
Durban, services of 12th Bomb Group, 6265
Durgin, Cyrus, *2188
Durham, James A., *1036
Durkee, J. Stanley, 3065
Durr, Johannes Jost, and sons, 3306
Dusenbury, Delwin Bennett, *2024
Dushkin, A. M. *6777
Dutch, William, 3648
——, Del., 3616; Delaware River, 6500; Ia., 5421; Mich., 5243, 5244; N.J., 3300
—— Boy Paint, 1514
Dutcher, Flora, *5471

Dutchess Co., N. Y., Storm family, 3158
Dutton, Bertha P., *517
—— Fred W., *6390
Duval Co., Fla., medicine, 4213
Duvall, Gabriel (1752-1844), biog., 881
Dwiggins, W. A., 1505
Dwight, C. Harrison, *4935
Dyck, A. J., *5481
Dyeing, hosiery, 1071
Dyke, Ken R., *1472

Eager Beaver Regt., 6707
Eagle River, Mich., Saw Tooth Reef, 6390
Eagle's Mere, Pa., 3580
Eakins, Thomas, realism and romanticism, 2095
Earl, Ralph, *2874; as a Loyalist, 2874; ports. of the Seymour family, 2913
Earl, Wm. S. (tugboat), 2956
Earle, Charles, *6334
—— Edward Mead, *6224
—— John (fl. 1656), descendants, 2367
—— W. K., *747
—— family, 2366
Earley, Jerome A., *760
Early, Dudley, *2541
—— Eleanor, *2760
Earthquakers, regimental hist., 6265
Easlick, Kenneth A., *1351
East, Ernest E., *5156
—— Granby, Conn., hist., 2900
—— Hampton, L. I., descr. (1852), 3142; hist., 3123
—— India Marine Soc., Salem, Mass., hist., 433
—— Lyme, Conn., Thomas Lee house, 2897
—— Plains Cemetery, Ionia Co., Mich., 5251
—— Windsor, Conn., hist., 2899
Easter, in Mich., 5228
Eastern State Penitentiary, Phila., 3430
Eastlake, Chesmore, *4841
Eastley, John, 6854
Eastman, Max, *645
—— Samuel Ewer, *1194
Eastwood, Alice, 5936
Eastwood-Siebold, Lloyd, 3485
Eaton, Allen Hendershott, *2565
—— Berrien C., Jr., *833
—— Clement, *3634
—— Quaintance, *2188
—— Vincent Lanius, *247
—— William, consulate at Tunis, 6771
—— William Page, 2730
Eavenson, Howard Nicholas, *2462
Ebeling, Virginia, *4528
Ebenezer Community of True Inspiration, Ebenezer, Erie Co., N. Y., 1809
Eberhardt, Charles C., *6487
Eckert, James B., *860
—— W. A., Jr., *4703
Eckhardt, W. J., *2182
Eckler, A. Ross, *1266
—— John, *1576
Eckman, Jeannette, *2382
Eckstorm, Fannie Hardy, *2621
Economic hist., 955-1319; credit-union movement, 6231; Emerson and the political economists, 1906; House of Baring in Am. trade and finance, 6593; impact of Federal policies on the South, 3751; influence of periodicals, 1479; Mo., St. Louis, 4654; Morgenthau Plan, 6539; need for a Latin American economic timetable, 46; private foreign investments; 6243; Tools Div., War Production Board, 668; wartime economic cooperation of U. S. and Canada, 6327. *See also* Agriculture; Banking; Business firms; Business hist.; Commerce and exchange; Consumption; Fisheries; Forestry; Labor; Mining; Transportation.
Economic theory, hist., 971
Economists: Thomas Nixon Carver, 142; Richard T. Ely, 133; Frank Albert Fetter, 128, 2441; Edwin F. Gay, 137; David Kinley, 5102; Harry Alvin Millis, 153; Wesley Clair Mitchell, 154, 155, 166, 2441; Daniel Raymond, 3793; Thorstein Veblen, 571
Economy, Pa., 2481
Ecton Mine, Montgomery Co., Pa., 3583
Edaville RR, South Carver, Mass., 2848
Eddy, Henry Howard, *255, *451
—— Oliver Tarbell, Newark ports., 2071
—— Co., N. M., hist., 5683; reminisc., 5691
Edel, Leon, *6647, *6652
Edelblute, Lucius Aaron, *3062
Edelman, Sidney, *1302
Edelstein, David S., *122
—— Sidney M., *2953
Edge, Walter E., *3296
Edgefield Co., S. C., folklore, 4113
Edgell, David P., *1719
Edgerton, Henry W., *774
Ediger, Rae, *3138
Edinger, Dora, *2472
Edison, Thomas Alva, and Fort Myers, Fla., 4224; biog., 2267
Edmonds, William Easterly, 5074
Edmonson Co., Ky., vital statistics, 4574
Edsall, Preston W., *4012
Education, 2308-2350; and religion, 1746, 1748-1750, 1755; and social studies, 85; Catherine Esther Beecher and the Women's Educational Assoc., 2422; John Dewey, 1725, 1728; educ. of women, and Mary Electa Adams, 6319; William Torrey Harris, 1720; Negro soldiers, World War II, 1616; philosophical bases of Am. schools, 1716; professional dietetics, 2298; progressive educ., 1725; Edward L. Thorndike, 1729, 1731.—*By place*: Ala., 4238, 4256, 4261; Calif., 5889; Conn., 2879; Dist. of Col., 3999; Fla., 4174; Ill., 5079, (adult educ.) 5191, (Chicago, orthopedic schools) 5135, (the deaf) 5190, (Lutherans) 5175, (special charters for school districts) 5084; Ind., Cicero, 5064; Ky., 4540; Mich., (founding of public school system) 5197, (Grand Rapids) 5236, (policies of Stevens Thomas Mason) 5198; Miss., land grants, 4282; Mo., school district liability insurance, 4650; N. C., 4015, 4017; N. D., 5429; N. J., 3297; N. Y., L. I., 3123; Neb., agricultural-college land grant, 5453; Ohio, educ. and religion, 4913; Okla., (consolidation of schools) 4749, (mission schools) 4745; Pa., 3376; Philippine Islands, 6125; Puerto Rico, 6158, (hist.) 6159; R. I., segregation, 2866; S. C., 4062; South, (documentary hist.) 3631, (Lancasterian methods) 3663; Tex., (Fort Worth) 4469, (Houston) 4439; Utah, 5613, 5614, 5617; Va., educ. of the deaf, 3875; Wis., 5283. *See also* Agricultural educ.; Business educ.; Catholic educ.; Colleges and universities; Dental educ.; Elementary educ.; Higher educ.; Legal educ.; Medical educ.;

Negro educ.; Pharmaceutical educ.; Secondary educ.; Teacher educ.; Teachers.
Educational hist., guide to research, 6; studies of Henry Immanuel Schmidt, 124
Edward VIII, of Gt. Brit., marriage, 2438
Edwards, Everett E., *6188
—— Genevieve, *5612
—— Harry Stillwell, *1488
—— Herbert, *129
—— Jonathan, *1784, *1785; biog., 1782; rhetoric, 1788; scientific studies, 2240
—— Leta Marguerite, *5472
—— Ninian, governorship of Ill., 5080
—— Thomas Allison, *4768
—— Verne E., Jr., *1509
—— William Owen, *4231
—— Co., Ill., Wanborough Joint Stock Soc., 5161
—— Co., Tex., reminisc., 4484
Edwardsville, Ill., Library, 469
Eells, Edward, Jr. (1773–1832), 2668
—— Edward, Sr. (1739–1812), 2668
Egenhoff, Elisabeth L., *5841
Egger, Rowland Andrews, *4261
Egypt, services of 12th Bomb Group, 6265
Ehrhardt, John B., *3248
Ehrmann, Emma Sandilands Greet, *5247
Eichendorff, Joseph, Freiherr von, and Edgar Allan Poe, 6728
Eidson, John Olin, *1464, *2734
Eielson, Carl Ben, 5429
Eighth Amendment, 788
Eights, James, 6203
Eikel, Fred, Jr., *4446
Eimer & Amend, N. Y. C., 2294
Einhorn, Nathan R., *6605
Eisenach, George John, *6899
Eisenhower, Dwight David, on artillery in Normandy, 6706
Eisinger, Chester E., *558
Ekström, Kjell, *4334
Elarth, Harold Hanne, *6124
Elchibegoff, Ivan M., *6787
Elconin, Victor A., *1964
Eldersveld, Samuel J., *646
Eldridge, Asa (clipper), 6207
Elections and parties, 614–653; Ala., 4246; Ark. (1836–1944), 4702; N. J. (1702–75), 3279; right of newspapers to comment on political candidates, 1519.—*By date*: *1788*, N. J., 3286; *1828*, Boston labor vote, 2731; *1832*, Boston labor vote, 2731; *1840*, 626, (Ohio) 4923, (Ohio, Fort Meigs) 5000; *1844*, Ala., 4248; *1848*, 627, (Ala.) 4248, (Minn.) 5362; *1852*, Ala., 4248; *1856*, (Ala.) 4248, (Pa., Lancaster Co.) 3586; *1860*, 630–632, (Ala.) 4248; *1864*, 636–638, (Ill.) 5092, (Ind.) 5038, (influence of Lincoln) 636, (Mich., Detroit) 5223, (miscegenation issue) 635; *1910*, Ore., 5810; *1912*, 644; *1916*, Calif., 5904; *1936*, addresses of F. D. Roosevelt, 649; *1940*, Socialist Party, 651; *1944*, addresses by Roosevelt and Dewey, 652, 653. *See also* Political parties; Suffrage and voting.
Electoral system, 617; reform, 616
Electric-lamp indus., 1066
Electric railways, labor, 1285; rise and fall of the interurban, 1107.—*By place*: Calif., San Francisco & San Mateo trolley line, 5935; Colo., Denver, 5586; Ia., Waterloo, Cedar Falls, & Northern RR, 5423; Ill., Rock Island RR, 5112; Mass., 2769; N. J., Union Line, 3341; N. Y., 2997, (N. Y. C.) 3108, (N. Y. C., labor relations) 3101; Neb., (Lincoln) 5470, (Omaha) 5467
Electrical indus., Ill., Springfield, 5189; Me., 2602; N. J., Newark, 3339; New Eng., 2596; Ohio, Maumee, 5018; United Electrical, Radio, & Machine Workers of America, 1309
Elementary educ., common school, 2317, 2325; corporal punishment, 2316; curriculum, 2330, 2347.—*By place*: Conn., 2909, 2921; Md., Baltimore Co., 3791; Me., 2595; N. H., 2595; N. Y., (Brewster Settlement) 3224, (Otsego Co.) 3226
Elephants, in circuses, 2009
Elgin, Lady (ship), wreck, 5183
Elgin Botanic Garden, N. Y. C., 3039
—— National Watch Co., *5186; hist., 5186
Elias, Robert Henry, *1955
Elicker, Charles W., II, *5779
Eliel, Paul, *5774
Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 1866; and Willa Cather, 1975; literary dictatorship, 6656
Eliza (ship), 6823; anonymous diary, 6302
Elizabethport Ferry, N. J., 3301
Elk, in Minn., 5339
Elkhart, Ind., ministry of John S. Coffman, 6379
Elkin, C. W. W., *3460
Elkins, J. M., interview, 4476
——, W. Va., Mary Knight Burns Wees, 183
Elko Co., Nev., descr., 5823
Ellarson, Robert Scott, *5306
Ellicott City, Md., hist., 3839
—— family, 3839
Elliott, Charles, *4161
—— Charles Pinckney, *5740
—— George A., biog., 524
Ellis, Anita Lizana, 1587
—— Elinor, marriage to Thomas Lee, 3407
—— F. H., *6407
—— James R., *1181
—— John Tracy, *1773
—— Kimpton, *5907
—— Lewis Ethan, *1493
—— Robert R., *3696, *3697
—— Thomas, descendants, 3484
—— family, 3484
Ellison, Rhoda Coleman, *4243
—— William Henry, *5877, *5983
Ellsworth, Henry L., and agric., 1001
Elmore Co., Idaho, hist., 5525
Elocution, social aspects, 1462
El Paso, Tex., expedition of Alonso Victores Rubín de Celis, 6430; social life and customs, 5488; storekeeping of Elbridge Amos Stuart, 4863; Twelve Room House Ruin, 4401
El Paso Club, Colorado Springs, Colo., 5604
Elsesser, George M., Jr., *3374
Ely, Richard T., biog., 133
—— Sumner B., *3474
Elyria, Ohio, letters of Clarissa Wright Burrell, 2514; Katherine Moody Smith, 2424
Emancipation, West Indies, 1399
—— Proclamation, 920
Embree, Edwin Rogers, *1355
Embryologists: George Linius Streeter, 2441
Emergencies, and the President, 656

Emergency Conservation Work, inventory of records in National Archives, 363
Emerson, Ellen, letters from Emma Lazarus, 1951
—— Haven, *1339
—— Ralph Waldo, *1464; and political economists, 1906; biog., 1882; collection of Carroll A. Wilson, 254; "The comic," 6689; ideology, 1715; letters from Emma Lazarus, 1951, 1952; psychological crit., 1717; reading and imitation of 17th-cent. English authors, 6618
—— Rupert, *6061
Emery, Irene, *5737
Emigration and immigration, 2405; and habeas corpus, 689; and the labor force, 1266; attachment to principles of Constitution in naturalization cases, 6233; deportation proceedings, 6216; effect of Rev. of 1848, 6519; Germans, 6714; govt. agencies working with the foreign born, 6228; immigration and naturalization laws, 6192; immigration from the Western Hemisphere, 6285; immigration policy, 6185, 6217, 6218, 6236; Irish famine immigration (1849), 2822; Jews, 1391, 1398, 6727; migration of workers from Mexico and West Indies, 6308; Poles, 1395; Portuguese, 1435; Potawatomi Indians, 2494; public opinion on immigration, 6175; race question in immigration statistics, 6225; Russian Germans, 6899.—*By place:* Ala., 4231, (Franklin Co.) 3690; Asia, 6785; Canary Islands, 4423; Ia., 5421; Kan., 6760; Mich., 5196, 5211, 5243; Minn., 5375; Miss., 3690; N. D., 5429; N. Y. C., 3054, 3111; New Eng. (1816), 2585; Ohio (1816), 2585; Ontario, 6360; Pa., 6360, 6714, (emigrant list, 1825) 3364; Pacific coast, 5772; S. C., 3690; Tenn., 3690; Tex., 4231, 4423, 4432, 6472; Wash. State, 5786; Wis., 5310, 5312
Eminent domain, 1209; condemnation rules and procedures, 1186; public use limitation, 1179
Emmens, Robert G., *6261
Emmerson, John Cloyd, *3767
Emmitsburg, Md., Sisters of Charity, 1763
Emmons, S. F., letters to, 5593
Emory, W. H., exploration of Ariz., 5720
Emory Univ., teaching of Alexander Means, 4154; Library, 199, (Samuel Cole Williams Collection) 181
Empey, William A., *4802 (diary)
Emrich, Duncan Black MacDonald, *4796
Enameled Utensil Manufacturers Council, 1255
Endothea parasitica, 3741
Endres, Zacharias, 6714
Eneas Africanus, 1488
Eng, Ransom L., *6820
Engelman, Uriah Zevi, *2341
Engelmann spruce, destruction, 5558
Engels, Frederick, *2592
Engelsman, John Cornelius, *4330
Engineer School, Willets Point, N. Y., 3247
Engineering, Md., highways, 3788; N. Y., Rochester, 3261; Ohio River, 2489. *See also* Corps of Engineers.
Engineers: Alexander Bonnyman, 3733; Charles F. Brush, 2274; Theodore Burr, 3212; Louis le Bègue du Portail, 1630; Jay Downer, 3107; Albert Fink, 1087; Jedediah Hotchkiss, 349; Frank Baldwin Jewett, 2441; William Rand Kenan, Jr., 2434; Daniel Craig McCallum, 1084; Louis Davidson Ricketts, 5503; Scott Turner, 1050; Henry Augustus Ward, 2254; Squire Whipple, 1080
England, John (1786-1842), biog., 3768
——, and Judah P. Benjamin, 6624; and Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, 6500; early life of Thomas Paine, 6506; letters of Moses Rich Colman, 6207; services of 376th Infantry Regt., 6536; visit of Daniel Webster, 6516. *See also* British Isles; Great Britain.
Engle, Caroline Kirkham (Dayton), *3334
—— Nathanael H., *1162
Englewood, Kan., letter from, 4895
English, Emory H., *5406, *5407
—— Eugene Schuyler, *3749
—— J. A., *1615
—— James W., *2031
—— Mary Jackson, *5501
English in the U. S., 6565; Ill., 5159; Tex., 4389; W. Va., Mingo colony, 4536
—— language, borrowing from Spanish and Indian languages, 1433; contributions of Edward L. Thorndike to lexicography, 1729; concealment of German names, 3364; epigram and perverted proverb, 1444; Benjamin Franklin's phonetics, 1437; geologic terms, 2232; nautical terminology in historical writing, 25; naval jargon and slang, 1701; petroleum terminology, 1046; political writing, 579; proverbs, 1432; rules of William Cullen Bryant, 1443; study, 60; teaching by Franklin T. Baker, 3089; terminology of natural law, 6271; vowels and diphthongs (19th cent.), 1440; World War II, 1453.—*By place:* Calif., 5867; eastern U. S., dialects, 1431, 1436; frontier, 1434; Ga., 4138; Mo. Synod, transition from German to English, 1449; Puerto Rico, 6163; South, phonology, 3682.—*Single expressions:* And/or, 1450; bad(ly), 1446; Charley horse, 1447; historic, 73; Hoosier, 5033; Indian summer, 1441; Mormon, 1810; Navajo, 5486; shivaree, 1439; stockings (hosiery), 1071. *See also* Geographic names.
—— Prairie (Albion, Ill.), 5159
Engravers, Boston, 2733; Phila., 3405.—*By name:* —— Adams (fl. 1839), 2923; William J. Bennett, 4080; William Russell Birch, 3422; J. L. Boqueta de Woiseri, 2728; Britton & Rey, 5887; Eliphalet Brown, 3069; William Charles, 3843; N. Currier, 3234; Currier & Ives, 399, 2086, 2088; Amos Doolittle, 2910; —— Dudensing, 4888; Jonathan Fisher, 2607; Christian Gullager, 2063; John Henry Hopkins, Jr., 2654; Klaubrecht & Menzel, Cincinnati, 4888; Joseph Loulon Le Clercq, 2104; P. Mortier, 3023; Frederick Piercy, 2089; S. F. Rosser, 6854; Edward Sachse, 3850; Andreas August Theodor Schrader, 4670; —— Severin, 3069; George Frederick Cumming Smillie, 401; Thomas Sparrow, 3835; Thomas Thompson, 3051; Cornelius Tiebout, 3041; J. C. Wild, 2496
Engraving, 2086, 2116; advertising designs, 1514; Audubon's *Birds of America*, 397; bank notes, 2171; billheads, 2148; Owen Day cartoon collection, 1495; flowers, 2654, (wild flowers) 2097; guide to publications containing colored plates (1800-1900), 396; Harvard College, 2709; Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, 2480; Mississippi River, 2496; Mississippi Valley, 2517; New Amsterdam, 3023; prize fights, 2090; railroads, 2081; serigraphy, 2118; stamp essays and proofs, 2170; wood engraving, 2072
Eniwetok, services of 27th Infantry Div., 6833
Ensminger family, 3364
Enterprise (aircraft carrier), 6806
Entomologists: William Thompson Davis, 3083

Entrepreneurship and capital formation in the South, 3632
Envelopes, in advertising, 2180. *See also* Postal envelopes.
Ephrata, Pa., monks and nuns, 3498
Episcopalians, 1823; controversy over colonial episcopate, 1789; offices and officers of the General Convention, 1795; ordination of Arthur Carey, 1811; Soc for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 6579; system of provinces, 6794.—*By place:* Ala., Mobile, 4278; Conn., 2917; Ga., 3768; Hawaii, 6106; Mass., Brookline, 2737; Md., 3761, 3783, (Talbot Co.) 3825; Minn., 5376; N. J., Dover, 3334; N. Y., (L. I., hist.) 3123, (N. Y. C.) 3062; Ohio, 4980; Pa., (Berks Co.) 3595, (music) 3359; Province of the Pacific, 6794; S. C., 3768, (St. Bartholomew's Parish) 4088, (Waccamaw) 4091; South, 3671, 3676; Tenn., 1825; Tex., 1825; Va., 1786, 1825, 3761, 3856, 3924, (Princess Anne Co.) 3910, (Warwick Co.) 3896; Wash., D. C., 1825; Wash. State, 5777, 5778
Eppinger, Josua, *1488
Eppse, Merl Raymond, *1371
Epstein, Bernard, *1231
Equitable Life Assurance Soc., 1219
Equity, and clean hands, 700; and defamation, 1533; La., 4324; law-school curriculum, 818; protection of membership in a voluntary association, 736
Erath, George B., *4436
—— Co., Tex., rural life, 4480
Erdmann, John Frederick, 2282
Erickson, Merceline Louise, *1456
Erie, Pa., Indian burials, 3481; legal and civic services of Francis Thomas Nagórski, 3607
—— Canal, and Rochester, 3214
Erie v. Tompkins, 693, 705, 760–763
Ernst, Robert, *3054
Erosion, control, 1036
Erskine, David Montagu, *2479
—— Robert J., *2617
Esbjörn, Lars Paul, biog., 1815
Escalante Canyon, Utah, descr., 5620
Eshelman, John E., *3407
Esker, Katie-Prince Ward, *4056
Eskimos, 6094, 6309
Espenshade, Edward Bowman, Jr., *2380
—— (Espenschied) family, 2380, 3364
Esperanza, Tex., archeol., 4413
Esperidion, Pablo M., *6136
Espiritu Santo, services of 27th Infantry Div., 6833
—— Santo Mission, Goliad, Tex., 4422
Essay on prints (London, 1768), 2086
Essex Co., Mass., Ministers' Assoc., 2783; motoring, 2838; transportation, 2767
—— Institute, ports., 393
Estabrook, Harold Kelsey, *2768
Estate taxes, 1231; and philanthropic bequests, 868
Estes Park, Colo., hist., 5572
Estill Co., Ky., deaths, 4573
Ethel (centerboard cat), 3344
Ethnologists: Roy Franklin Barton, 160
Eubank, H. Ragland, *3859
Eugene, Ore., hist., 5815; reminisc., 5767
Eureka, Calif., Fort Humboldt, 6009
—, Utah, Chief Consolidated Mine, 5635
—— Springs, Ark., 4732
Europe, 6500–6769; Am. influence, 1715; First Army AAA, 6259; historical studies of Robert Cedric Binkley, 175; travel of Thomas Nixon Carver, 142; travelers in the U. S., 552
European Gas & Electric Co., *6769
Evans, Alvin E., *1182
—— Bette, *1692
—— Charles, *4746
—— Clarence, *2915
—— Edmund C., letters to, 2440
—— Mrs. Edmund C., letters to, 2440
—— Ernest, *1780
—— George Heberton, *1176
—— Harold C., *5475
—— John, search for Welsh Indians, 2447
—— John R., *6447
—— Lewis, cartographer, 205, *2465 (diary), 6602
—— Luther H., *422
—— Mayme, *522
—— Oliver (fl. 1804), 3423
—— Oliver, *6648
—— Stephen Hadley, *1670
—— Virginia Deacon, *4620
—— W. D., *990
—— Walker, *2589
Evanson, Jacob A., *3353
Evanston, Ill., hist., 5180; wreck of the *Storm*, 5183
Evarts, William Maxwell, forensic speaking, 924
Everett, Edward, travels in Greece, 6762
—— Edward S., *3821
—— Everett, *3469
—— Lawrence P., *1773
—— Philip (d. 1698), biog., 3821
—, Wash., Sumner Iron Works, 4864
Everglades, expedition of William Selby Harney, 4218; exploration by James E. Ingraham, 4225; reclamation by Thomas Elmer Will, 4227; tales, 4199
Everson, George, *1473
Everton, Walter M., *9
Evolution, and the founders of pragmatism, 1721; interpretation by Am. poets, 1717
Ewbank, Henry Lee, Jr., *1460
Ewell, Henry (d. 1687), descendants, 2357
—— family, 2357
Ewen, David, *2202, *2203
—— William Hopkins, *2558
Ewers, John C., *1373
Ewing, J. Franklin, *5715
—— L. W., Jr., *6156
Excise taxes, 828
Executive, 654–669; investigations by executive agencies, 613; the legislative process and the administrative state, 672.—*By place:* Ill., 5079, (Attorney-General and State's Attorney) 5098; La., 4331; Ore., plural officeholding, 5812. *See also* Presidency of the U. S.
—— Office of the President, 667
Exhibition of the Industry of All Nations, N. Y. C., 6626
Exin, Poland, 6911
Experiment station record, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, analysis, 282
Express service, Russell, Waddell, and Majors, 4830; S. D., Black Hills, 4853; Wells, Fargo, & Co., 4823–4827; Wyo., 4853
Expressionism, and Sinclair Lewis, 1988

Extension service, 2340; N. Y., 2991
Exton, Hugh, *6546
Extradition, and habeas corpus, 689
Eyre, James K., Jr., *6116, *6119
Ezell, John S., *2680

Fabrics, for upholstering antique furniture, 2132
Fadiman, Clifton, *1869
Fagan, Franklin K., *6774
Fagin, Nathan Bryllion, *1887
Fague & Stauffer's Coal Yard, Muncy, Pa., 3602
Fahy, Charles, *822, *1748
Fairbank, John King, *6877
Fairbanks, Charles H., *3629
—— Mary Mason, letters to, 1949
——, Alaska, 6088; descr., 6083
Fairchild, Byron, *6501
—— Henry Pratt, *6175
—— John C., *6875
Fairfax, Sally, *3929 (diary)
Fairfield, Conn., Ogden house, 2901
—— Co., Ohio, Bertz family, 2386
Fairley, Charlotte Chase, *2904
Fairman, Charles, *48, *656, *702, *801
Fairs, 1003; Tex., 4496; Wis., 5324
Faithfull, Starr, death, 2438
Fall River, Mass., ministry of Everett Carleton Herrick, 2844
Faletti, Richard J., *5089
Falling Creek, Va., iron indus., 3894
Family, 1547–1559; family partnerships and income tax, 844; family singing, 2229; immunity from tort liability in relation to insurance, 1223; income tax, 845; mobility, Baltimore, 3818. *See also* Children; Divorce.
—— hist., 2351–2402; genealogical materials, (in Ala.) 315, (in county atlases) 380, (in Ky.) 198, (in U. S. territorial papers) 311, (relating to L. I.) 203; genealogical services of archives and historical societies, 424; lure and value of genealogy, 31; manuals of method, 9, 10, 16, 40.—*By place*: Ala., 4238; Ga., Brooks Co., 4150; Mass., western part, 2769; Okla., Indians, 3637; Pa., 3364, (Northumberland Co.) 3523; Utah, 5613; Va., Orange Co., 3914.—*By family name*: Alden, 2676; Allen, 2695; Alt, 2387, 3364; Anderson, 4945; Angst, 3364; Arnold, 5231; Backus, 2572; Bailly, 6322; Ball, 3901; Bancroft, 2788; Belden, 4993; Benner, 3501; Bennett, 4578; Bickel, 5058; Binder, 3364; Blackburn, 3906; Boaz, 2390; Boone, 3490; Bosworth, 2697; Botts, 3917; Bowman, 2380; Boyden, 2396; Bratt, 3851; Brenneman, 2380; Bretz, 2386; Brockman, 3914; Brua, 3503; Bryan, 3838; Buck, 2372, 3280; Calhoun, 4096; Callaghan, 3668; Carlisle, 2374; Carr, 2852; Cecil, 3782; Chandler, 2369; Chisholm, 2528; Christian, 3638; Chronister, 3364; Clark, 4561; Clay, 4240; Coffin, 2777; Coodey, 3670; Comstock, 2356; Cossett, 2372; Cox, 3484; Crawford, 3641; Curtis, 5230; Dana, 2364; Daniel, 3635; Darlington, 3461, 3463; De Ganahl, 6211; De Haven, 3526; De La Mare, 5622; Donohoe, 4578; Dorrance, 2398; Dugan, 4431; Duke, 2375; Dunkelberger, 3364; Earle, 2367; Ellicott, 3839; Ellis, 3484; Ensminger, 3364; Espenshade, 3364; Espenschied, 2380; Ewell, 2357; Fernald, 2576; Fluck, 3364; Foehl, 3364; Fogelsonger, 3364; Folts, 3840; Fream (Frame) 2364; Fry, 2396; Fuchs, 4451; Funk, 2380; Gaines, 3917; Geiger, 3364; Gosnold, 2353; Gottschalk, 6713; Gregg, 4555; Griffin, 4033; Guggenheim, 1043; Gustin, 2374; Hall, 2381; Hamer, 2389, 3364; Harris, 3305; Head, 2378; Henchman, 2695; Henry, 6582; Hensel, 5058; Hepler, 3364; Herreshoff, 2867; Hillegas, 3364; Hiter, 4560; Hoag, 2396; Holloway (Hallowell, Hollowell, Halloway), 2360; Hopkins, 2566; Howry, 2380; Huber, 3364; Hughes, 2950; Hulings (Uhlings), 3509; Hunt, 2365; Hurst, 3899; Hutchinson, 2363; Ikdal, 2399; James, 2525; Janvier, 2382; Keagy, 2380; Kimberly, 2358; Kinkead, 2382; Kiskadden, 2499; Koenig, 5155; Kollock, 4151; La Grange, 2368; Lee, 4578; Lewis, 3900; L'Hommedieu, 3131; Lilienthal, 2400; Lincoln, 2359, 3494, 4555; Litzenberg, 2392; Livingston, 2373; Loar, 2397; Logan, 2391; Loockerman, 3823; Lyon, 2355; Mason, 2384; Maverick, 4374; Melville, 2377; Merrick, 2407; Merrill, 2355; Miller, 3364; Mitchell, 2402; Monfoort (Monfore, Monfort), 2354; Moran, 5214; Morse, 2698; Moses, 2576; Murphey, 3727; Nay, 2383; Nicholas, 3650; Palmer, 3727; Patterson, 2380; Perkins, 3898; Perrin, 4233; Pfander, 4828; Phinney, 2361; Pinkham, 2832; Pitts, 3727; Porter, 4233; Porterfield, 2388; Pound, 3727; Putnam, 2772; Radcliffe, 2965; Reifsnyder, 3364; Reynolds, 4986; Ridgely, 2393; Roeder, 3364; Rumsey, 5237; Rupp, 5058; Ruppenthal, 2401; Rutgers, 3016; Sands, 2363; Sanford, 2851; Scott, 2379, 3908; Seibert, 3364; Seitz, 5058; Seldomridge, 3492; Sellards, 2385; Seward, 2370; Shier, 5229; Simpson, 3500; Sisson, 2355; Slade, 2499; Smith, 3364; Stein, 3364; Stevenson, 2396; Stewart, 3521, 4031, 4097, 4143, 4144, 4524; Storm, 3158; Sumter, 4090; Sykes, 2379; Tate, 5622; Taylor, 2366; Truxtun, 2394; Uhlings (Hulings), 3509; Umland, 5461; Upson, 2372; Van Wagnen, 2372; Vickars (Vickery), 3274; Villepontoux, 4087; Vrooman, 2371; Walker, 2363; Washington, 6564; Waterhouse, 2576; Watlington, 4578; Webb, 2872; Welton, 2372; Wetherill, 3515; White, 4466; Whitfield, 2362; Whittington, 4560; Willets, 3127; Willett, 3017; Williams, 4608; Willingham, 3727; Withers, 2376; Wood, 4557; Woodring, 3364; Yeardley, 3893; Yoder, 3364; Young, 4555; Zehring, 3364; Zildjian, 2846
Famous Americans Commemorative Series (1940), 2185
Fantasy fiction, 1865
Far Fan Beach, C. Z., archeol., 6148
Farb, Robert Carl, *5451
Farber, Manny, *2109
—— Milton, *5023
Faribault, Minn., ministry of Erik L. Petersen, 5376
Farkas, Sándor Bölöni, *3567
Farley, Cardinal, funeral (1918), 1488
—— Richard J., *4289
Farm Tenant Purchase Program, 1038
Farmer, Arthur E., *1606
—— Hallie, *4244
Farmers' Alliance, and Farmers' Union, 6323
Farmers & Mechanics Savings Bank of Minneapolis, hist., 5379
Farmers' tribune, 5422
Farmers' Union, and Farmers' Alliance, 6323
Farnsworth, Philo Taylor, biog., 1473
Farquhar, Francis Peloubet, *256, *6084
—— Samuel T., obit., 6053
Farquharson, John W., *10
Farrand, Max, *2412
Farrell, James A., *2396

Farrell, V. A., *5581
Farrington, Robert I., *2780
Farrison, W. Edward, *1397
Farrow, Ruth T., *6628
Fascists, propaganda, 6249
Fassett, Stephen, *2200
Fast, Howard, *2438; ideology, 2002
Faught, Albert Smith, *3395
Faulconer, Robert J., *6578
Faulkner, Harold Underwood, *957, *1265
—— William, and the social conscience, 1998; crit., 1997
Faunce, Roland Cleo, *5213
Fauver, Clarke L., *800
Fawcett, Howard Samuel, obit., 2293
Fay, Eliot G., *6696
—— George E., *2445
Fayette Co., Ky., records, 332
—— Co., Tex., pioneers, 4427
—— Co., W. Va., early hist., 4521
Fayetteville, N. C., soldier life, 4047
Feather, Leonard G., *2224
—— River, Calif., letters (1851-52), 6011; Rich Bar Mine, 6002
Federal Administrative Procedure Act, 6216
—— Communications Commission, 1474; judicial review of acts, 734, 758
—— Crop Insurance Program, 1036
—— Employers' Liability Act, 1295
—— Fire Council, 665
—— Government, agencies, (administrative hist. and records) 328, (terminated since 1933) 362; analogy to a proposed world organization, 6176; centralization (1924-39), 612; descr. and analysis, 580, 589, 590; documents, 597; impact of policies on the economy of the South, 3751; instruments of governmental power under the New Deal, 654; limitation of powers, 598; organization, 595, 596; ownership of real estate, Dist. of Col., 3968; relation to territories and States in landholding, 1171; safety standards, 665; sovereignty. 588, 591, (analysis by Alexander H. Stephens) 609
—— Hill "Look-out House," Baltimore, 3796
—— Interdepartmental Safety Council, 665
—— Natural Gas Act, 1119
—— Reserve System, and Federal debt, 867
—— Specifications Board, 665, 1137
—— Tort Claims Act, 794
—— Trade Commission, 1150; and testimonial advertising, 1517; inventory of records in National Archives, 357
—— Writers' Project, Iowa, *5388; Kansas, *5475; Mississippi, *4279; Montana, *5509; Tennessee, *4584
Feibelman, Herbert U., *3680, *4178, *4192
Feinsilver, Lillian Mermin, *1446
Feiss, Carl, *3092
Feld, Benjamin, *2995
Felician Sisters, hist., 1769
Fell, Jesse Weldon, 6628; and election of 1860, 632
Fellows, Dick, *5883
Fels, Rendigs, *568
Female seminary art, 1830
Fences, barbed-wire fencing, 1018; Ia., laws, 1036; Neb., 5473; Pa., 3361
Fenderson, Lewis H., *1483
Fenenga, Franklin, *7, *8, *5998
Fenhagen, Mary Pringle, *4092
Fenimore, Ebenezer, *5836
Fennell, T. W., *3263
Fennelly, Catherine, *3283
Fenneman, Nordica, *486
Fennemore, James, 5497
Fenton, Henry G., *5990
—— Joseph Clifford, *1770, *1773
—— Laura E., *5990
—— William N., *50, *1075, *6383
Ferbrache, Lewis, *520
Ferguson, Alfred R., *269
—— Edwin E., *1036
—— Le Roy Craig, *585, *4879
—— Oliver W., *3750
Fergusson, Erna, *5488, *5649
Fernald, Natalie R., *2395
—— Renald (1600?-1656), descendants, 2576
—— family, 2576
Fernández del Castillo, Pedro, letters to, 4376
Ferries, Colo., Boyd's Ferry, 5570; Ind., Vevay, 5048; N. J., 3301; N. Y. C., 3018, 3050; Neb., North Platte River, Mormon Ferry, 4802; Wis., 5286
Ferris, Ruth, *2493
Ferry, Philip, *5978
Ferson, Merton, *1529
Fertig, Claude E., *6132
Fertilizer indus., and Tennessee Valley Authority, 3742
Fetherman, Abraham H., *4829
Fetter, Frank Albert, obit., 128, 2441
Fetterman, Joseph L., *4927
Février de Saint-Mémin, Charles-Balthazar-Julien, view of N. Y. C., 3037
Ficarra, Bernard J., *2248
Ficke, Arthur Davison, reminisc., 2943
—— Mrs. Arthur Davison, *2943
Fiction, Am. novel (1915-25), 1864; Am. novels concerning French Canada, 6315; Beadle & Co., *1491; bibliog., 218, 244; comic books, 1858; detective story as a historical source, 2; dime novels, 1856-1858; dramatization, 2033; fantasy fiction, 1865; Fla., 4171; gift books and the middle class, 1328; historical fiction, (and Irving Stone) 24, (of Kenneth Lewis Roberts) 159; Jews, 1899; Mo., short story, 4632; novels of World War II, 1872; Pa., Phila., 3427; regional fiction, 1870; representation of businessmen, 970; science fiction, 1871, 1873; short stories in *Southern review*, 3754; studies by Wilbur Lucius Cross, 2441; terror, 1851; values in mass periodical fiction, 1868; "Western story," 1860
Fidler, William Perry, *4252
Field, David Dudley, 719
—— James A., Jr., *6859
—— Mary, *4493
—— Matthew C., *4663 (diary)
—— Oliver P., *686
—— Stephen Johnson, biog., 711
Field & stream, 1496
Field artillery, manual (1861), 1645
Fields, John (fl. 1906-13), 4749
—— Joseph E., *3714
—— W. C. (William Claude Dukinfield), biog., 2017
Fierst, Edith Udell, *2326
Fife, Austin E., *1803
Fifield, L. Wendell, 3065
—— Russell H., *6795
Fifteenth Amendment, and Negroes, 1401; rescission of ratification, 608

Figh, Margaret Gillis, *3724
Fiji Islands, services of 37th Infantry Div., 6827; voyage of the *Eliza*, 6823
Fildes, R. E., *5084
Files, W. Dan, *4327
Filler, Louis, *1962, *4689, *5008
Filley, Oliver, business in Phila., 3435
Fillmore, Millard, feud with Thurlow Weed, 2981
Finch, Percy, *6227
Finckh, Alice Holinger, *4684
Fine, Sidney, *565
—— arts, 2048–2118; European opinions of Am. art, 6529. *See also* Architecture; Engraving; Painting; Sculpture.
Fingal, W., *1692
Finger Lakes region, N. Y., grape tables, 3263
Fink, Albert, biog., 1087
Finkel, William Leo, *1943
Finkelstein, Lawrence S., *6061
—— Louis, *6777
Finley, David E., *427
—— Jesse Johnson, biog., 3680
—— John H., biog., 2396
Finney, Charles G., *3565
Finns, in New Eng., 2594
Fir plywood, 4864
Fire-Eater (horse), 3707
Fire insurance, Ill., 5094; Mass., Springfield Fire & Marine Insurance Co., 2823; valuation and measure of recovery, 1208
—— Island, L. I., marine game, 3145
Firearms, colonial hist., 2126; Colt weapons, 2161; Harper's Ferry pistol (1819), 4530; Ore., 5798; Pa., 3362. *See also* Arms indus.; Rifles.
Firebaugh, R. M., *3667
Fireplaces, Conn., 2881; in early Am. houses, 404
Fires and firefighting, Calif., arson, 5881; Colo., North Creede, 5603; Dist. of Col., Federal Fire Council, 665; Ill., Chicago (1871), 5122; Mass., Danvers, 2809; Ontario, Windsor (1849), 6373; Tex., (Fort Worth) 4481, (Galveston) 4492; Va., 3858
Firestone, Clark B., *2459
First Amendment, and laws on subversive movements, 1541
—— National Bank of Boston, hist., 2724
Fiscal policy, and revenue, 826–873
Fisch, Max Harold, *175
Fischer, Eric, *6167
—— Le Roy H., *3983
Fish, Mrs. Harry V., *2544 (diary)
Fishbein, Harvey, *4188
—— Meyer H., *5701
—— Morris, *5129
Fishburne, Anne (Sinkler), *4098
Fishel, Leslie H., Jr., *4928
Fisher, Clement, Jr., *5768
—— D. Jerome, *2441
—— Dorothy Canfield, *2644
—— Douglas Alan, *1060
—— John Dix, and care of the blind, 1330
—— George Clyde, *2073
—— George J. B., *3300
—— Jonathan, drawings and wood engravings, 2607
—— King, killing of (1884), 4488
—— Richard B., *6901
—— Ruth Anna, *4215
Fisher, Vardis, *5529
—— William Arms, 2746
Fisheries and fishing, Atlantic coast, menhaden, 991; Chesapeake Bay, 3759, 3762; Gt. Lakes, 6381, 6391; Mich., 4897; N. Y., L. I., 3145, (hist.) 3123; Philippine Islands, bibliog., 231; Tenn., 4623; Va., 3775, 3882; Wis., 4897. *See also* Whaling.
Fishwick, Marshall W., *3943
Fisk, Arnold, Pacific voyages, 6824
—— James E., *6848
—— William L., Jr., *3507
Fiske, Jennie McGraw, biog., 3249
—— John, pragmatism, 1721
—— Willard (1831–1904), 3249
Fister, Gordon B., *3603
Fite, Gilbert C., *1031, *4743, *5445
Fitts, Albert N., *3698
Fitzgerald, Ed., *3087, *4959
—— F. Scott, 1864; *This side of Paradise*, 1870
Fitzpatrick, Dick, *1508
—— Edward A., *2344, *5329
—— George, *5694
Five Civilized Tribes, cotton indus., 4743
Five-Mile, Tex., 4453
Fjelde, Astrid, 5429
—— Paul, 5429
Fladung, Edmund B., *3789
Flagler, Henry Morrison, and Fla., 4182, 4183; biog., 966
Flags, Am. republics, 6280; Calif., 5850; Colo., 5600; Confederate States, 3699; Ill., 5093; Pa., 2419; U. S. 2419, (12th U. S. Infantry, Co. G.) 6452; Va., 3857
Flagstad, Kirsten Marie, 2228
Flagstaff, Ariz., Babbitt Trading Co., 5743; prehistoric population, 5707
Flambeau made in New Orleans, 4343
Flanagan, John T., *4673, *4856, *5163
Fleener, Frank L., *3894, *5975
Fleischer, Nathaniel S., *1569
Fleming, Francis P., *3772
—— Guy L., *6040
—— Jiles Berry, *463
—— Sandford, *5878
—— Walter Lynwood, *4253
Fletcher, John Gould, *1914, *1979
—— Mary P., *4700
—— Robert S., *105
—— Silas (1780–1847), 6317
Fletcher v. Peck, 3215
Flexner, James Thomas, *2096
Flint, Mich., land use, 5263
Flints, N. Y., 2958
Flood, Allen, *3012
Floods, Calif., Yuba River (1883), 6030; Ia., 5404; Mississippi River, 2490; Missouri Valley, 2548; Tex., (1940) 4398, (Colorado River) 4417
Floor decoration, house near Lisbon, N. H., 2634
Florence, S. C., military prison, 4109
Flores, Enrique González, *6436
Florida, 4162–4227; archeol., 3629; Croom case, 3684; enterprises of Henry Morrison Flagler, 966; enterprises of J. B. Pound, 3727; Jesse Johnson Finley, 3680; Indians, 3629; Anna Katharine Maier, 2431; military services of Ripley Allen Arnold, 3686; orders to attack (1818), 625; proposals for conquest, War of

1812, 6284; 2d Regt. (1862–64), 3772; visit of Richard F. Floyd, 3766
—, N. M., Fort Cummings, 5676
— Caverns State Park, Indian sites, 4198
— Congress of Parents and Teachers, hist., 4190.
— Keys, tales, 4199; wrecking business of Jacob Housman, 4217
Flory, Clyde Reuben, *3575
Flour indus., Schoharie River, N. Y., 3166
Flournoy, Richard W., *6191
Flower, Benjamin, 5159
— George, 5159
— Olive, *4994
— Richard, 5159
Flowers, engravings, 2654; language, 1442; Wis., 5287
Floyd, John, *3766
Fluck, Johannes, 3364
— family, 3364
Flushing, L. I., John Bowne house, 3021; Willett family, 3017
Flying Cloud (ship), 5926
Flynn, Elizabeth Gurley, *643
— Raymond P., *359
Foehl, Andreas, descendants, 3364
— family, 3364
Fogelman, Martin, *1531
Fogelquist, Donald F., *6304
Fogelsonger family, 3364
Foley, Doris, *603
— Gardner P. H., *3805
— James W., 5429
Folger Shakespeare Library, 482
Folk, Joseph Wingate, public life, 938
— art, Pa., 3363
— music, collection, 529
Folklore, and anthropology, 44; and hist., 87; Asiatic influences on Am. folklore, 6784; bibliog. (1948), 298; borrowing among Child ballads, 1834; Paul Bunyan, 1835; collections of John Avery Lomax, 164; studies of Ruth Fulton Benedict, 180; studies of Alexander Haggerty Krappe, 178; studies of Newman Ivey White, 170; traditional texts of "Geordie," 6580.—*By place*: Ariz., (Grand Canyon) 5742, (Santa Cruz Co.) 5704; Calif., 5885, 6041, 6046, (San Luis Obispo) 5962; Colo., methods of collection, 20; Fla., Tampa, 6747; Ga., anecdotes of Eneas Africanus, 1488; Hawaii, bibliog., 228; Ill., 5167; Ind., 5074, (Vincennes) 5056; La., 529, (St. Bernard Parish) 4352; Lake Michigan, 5183; Mich., (relation of folklore to hist.) 19, (Upper Peninsula) 5273; Middle Atlantic States, 2446; Middle West, and lit., 4882; N. C., 4003, 4024; N. H., 2628; N. M., 6434; N. Y., (Hudson Valley) 3192, (Lisle) 3196, (Putnam Co.) 3252; Neb., 5448, 5449, (Antoine Barada) 5457; Ore., 528; Pa., 3353; Pacific Northwest, Salish, 6409; S. C., Edgefield Co., 4113; South, 3724, (anthology) 3674; Southwest, 4776, 4778; Tex., 529; Va., 3881; Vt., 2642; West, redwood country, 4781; Wis., (Richland Co.) 5332, (study) 428
Follen, Charles, and Christmas trees, 1740; textbooks of German, 6723
Folmsbee, Stanley J., *4597
Folsom, Daniel (fl. 1848–49), 4757
— points, 1365; Va., 3855, (Dinwiddie Co.) 3887
Folts family, 3840
Foltz, Johannes, descendants, 3840

Food, and the making of America, 2405; and submarines, 1699; changing pattern in community nutrition, 1250; consumption, 1252; ETO, 6534; food and drink in early Am. houses, 404; food and drug laws, work of Harvey W. Wiley, 1249; Miss., 4296; Negro food, 1359; Pa., Lititz, N. D. Sturgis Pretzel Bakery, 3589; products, 1514; Salish Indians, 6409; shortage in Confederate States, 3701; therapy, 1248; Wis., 5281
Fooks, H. E., *6140, *6832
Football, 1488; Calif., Univ., 5933; Ind., Univ. of Notre Dame, 5073; Ohio, (Akron) 5020, (Massillon) 5021; Pa.-Calif. game (1925), 1585; reminisc. by Sid Luckman, 1588; Va., Univ. of Richmond, 3959
Foote, Charles J., *1624
Forbes, Elliot, *2216
— Francis, *6413
Forbush, Elias, *1794
Ford, Alice Elizabeth, *1830
— David, *3219
— Harvey S., *6911
— Henry, 1067; rubber plantations in Brazil, 6488
— John Thomson, 3946
— Nathan, letter to (1814), 3219
— mansion, Morristown, N. J., 3319
Fordlandia, Brazil, 6488
Ford's Theater, Wash., D. C., 3988
Foreign-born, alleged influence on election of 1860, 631; private social work, 1344
Foreign policy and foreign relations. *See* International history.
Foreign relations of the United States, 55, 6244, 6245, 6307, 6804, 6805
Foreman, Carolyn Thomas, *1445, *3648, *3670, *4756
— Grant, *4762
Foresman, Hugh Austin, *2333 (autobiog.)
Forest Service (U. S.), inventory of records in National Archives, 356
Forestry educ., 1024
Forests and forestry, 992–1041 (including agriculture); hist., 998; man and the Am. forest, 2414; tree farms, 1040.—*By place*: Calif., 5975, 6050; Colo., destruction of Engelmann spruce, 5558; Gt. Lakes States, protection, 4886; Minn., Superior National Forest, 6389; N. M., 5653; N. Y., 2999, 3273; Ohio, 5024; Ont., Quetico Provincial Park, 6389; Pa., 3563; Philippine Islands, bibliog., 231; Va., 3882. *See also* Lumber indus.
Forget, Ulysse, *6337
Forkland, Ala., Rosemont, 4276
Forman, Henry Chandlee, *3784
— Howard I., *710
Fornsby, John, 6409
Forrest, Earle R., *2417
— Linn Argyle, *6069
Forsyth, William H., *2930
—, Mo., medical practice of John Cabell Breckenridge Johnson, 4695
— Co., N. C., Centennial Committee, *4029
Fort, John A., *4344
— Atkinson, Council Bluffs, Ia., 5458; scurvy, 5408
— Berthold, N. D., Indians, 5434
— Bowman, Cahokia, Ill., 5149
— Bragg, N. C., 4047
— Clark, Bracketville, Tex., 4456, 4460

Fort Collins, Colo., Boyd's Ferry, 5570
—— Cummings, N. M., hist., 5676
—— Dearborn, Chicago, 5106
—— Defiance, Cairo, Ill., 5185
—— Dodge, Ia., Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver, 925
—— Du Bois, Schoharie Co., N. Y., 3187
—— Duncan, Tex., 4460
—— Edward, N. Y., letters (1757), 3175
—— Grigsby, Tex., 4234
—— Humboldt, Eureka, Calif., Ulysses S. Grant, 6009
—— Inge, Tex., 4460
—— John Moore, Valley Forge, Pa., 3535
—— Laramie, Wyo., hist., 5536, 5537
—— Lowell, Tucson, Ariz., 5728
—— McIntosh, Tex., 4460
—— Martin Scott, Tex., 4460
—— Mason, Tex., 4460
—— Meigs, Ohio, 4983; Presbyterian mission, 4989; Whig celebration (1840), 5000
—— Mifflin, Phila., 3414
—— Moore, S. C., beads, 4085
—— Mud, Phila., 3414
—— Myers, Fla., and Thomas A. Edison, 4224; hist., 4200
—— Niagara, commandants, 6356
—— Osage, Jackson Co., Mo., 4683
—— Parker, Groesbeck, Tex., 4434
—— Prentiss, Cairo, Ill., 5185
—— Raleigh National Historic Site, archeol., 4027
—— Randall Reservoir area, S. D., archeol., 5435
—— Ransom, N. D., trail, 5430
—— Schuyler, N. Y., N. Y. State Maritime College, 3251
—— Smith, Ark., furniture indus., 4733
—— Snelling, Minn., and Zachary Taylor, 5362; letter (1833), 5363
—— Stanwix, N. Y., Catholics, 3184
—— Tejon, Calif., and János Xántus, 6462; hist., 6012
—— Ticonderoga, N. Y., descr., 3176, (1825) 3222
—— Ticonderoga Museum, 510-512
—— Totten, N. D., trail, 5430
—— Union, N. M., hist., 5672
—— Warren, Boston Harbor, prisoners of war, 2739
—— Waters, Wash., 5783
—— Watson, Centre Co., Pa., 3538
—— Wayne, Ind., Samuel Hanna, 5053; John Johnston, 4980; men of national importance, 5047; saw manufactory of Jacob R. Hoffman, 5068
—— William Henry, N. Y., siege (1757), 3175
—— Worth, Tex., fire dept., 4481; letters of Mary Field, 4493; National Bank, 4482; public schools, 4469; saloons, 4475; Southwestern Exposition and Fat Stock Show, 4496
Fort Worth daily Democrat, 4477
Fortenbaugh, Robert, *1465, *2469
Fortress Monroe, Va., imprisonment of Jefferson Davis, 3720
Forts, Canadian, 6310
Fortune-tellers: Eilley Orrum Bowers, 4798
Foscue, Edwin Jay, *5572
Fosdick, Raymond B., *1339
Foss, William O., *3819
Foster, Austin T., *6331
—— John G., *4095, *4105
—— Samuel Lynde, *6044
—— Stephen C., *5943
Foster, Stephen M., *827
—— Thomas Dove, *5122
—— Thomas Henry, *1856, *5122
—— William Zebulon, 643; reminisc., 648
Fountain, Joe H., *2674
Fountains, cast-iron, Vt., 2656
Fourmile, Ky., mine explosion, 4582
Fourteenth Amendment, and Bill of Rights, 801; and corporations as persons, 805; and miscegenation, 1405; and Negroes, 1401; rescission of ratification, 608
Fourth of July, Jessamine Co., Ky. (1794), 4556
Fowler, Frank, *2033
—— Gene, *1488, *3103
—— Harrison, *2667
—— Herbert E., *2883
—— Solomon, 2971
—— William S., *2887
Fox, Dixon Ryan, 182, *2959
—— Edith M., *3164
—— John James, *5538
—— Maurice W., *1438
Fox-hunting, bibliog., 226
Fractura writing (Frakturschrift), Pa., 3363
Fraenkel, Osmond K., *768
Frakes, Hiram, school settlement, Bell Co., Ky., 4580
Frame, Clara Winchester (Dana), geneal., 2364
—— John Selby, geneal., 2364
—— family, 2364
France, 6662-6709; alliance with U. S. (1778), 6186; Anglo-French and Franco-American studies, bibliog. (1948), 295; boyhood of Arthur Allais, 5130; detention of Georges Victor Collot by U. S., 6195; letters of Moses Rich Colman, 6207; lit., Am. studies, bibliog. (1948), 299; John Marshall, 877; military govt., 6266, 6498; military medicine, 6549, 6550; military service, (of Henry Warder Carey) 2439, (of Audie Murphy) 6540; Baron de Montesquieu, bibliog., 242; U. S. Army, (VII Corps) 6546, (7th Field Hospital) 6548, (18th Infantry) 6495, (82d Airborne Div.) 6494, (106th Infantry Div.) 6538, (376th Infantry Regt.) 6536, (394th Bomb Group) 6544; views and opinions of America (18th cent.), 6662; visit of Daniel Webster, 6516
Francis, John Wakefield, biog., 3046
—— Paul James, biog., 1772
Frank, Jerome New, *687
—— John C., *4606
—— John Paul, *48, *769, *941
—— Leo M., lynching, 1438
Frankel, Jacob, 1640
—— Stanley A., *6827
Frankenberg, Lloyd, *1866
Frankenstein, Alfred, *2101
Frankfort, Ky., letters of George C. Stedman, 3693; reburial of Simon Bolivar Buckner, Jr., 6850
Frankfurter, Felix, *754, *764; judicial universe, 765
Franklin, Benjamin, *2314, *2411-2412 (autobiog.), *2416, *2421, *6599, 6603; and *Maryland gazette*, 1478; and *Philosophical transactions*, 2238; and Vaughan mss., 330; as a demographer, 1388; as a phonetician, 1437; invention of the rocking chair, 2150; meeting with Samuel Johnson, 6589; political philosophy, 586; Shaftesburian dialogues, 1875; *Way to wealth*, 1876
—— (Benjamin) Library, Mexico City, Microfilm Laboratory, 470

Franklin, Mrs. L. A., *4304
— W. B., 4234
— William (1731-1813), biog., 3283
— William Temple, 2411, 2412
Franklin (brig), 6196
Franklin, Conn., hist., 2903
— and Marshall College, Goethean Literary Soc., 3569
— Cooperative Creamery, Minneapolis, 5384
— Co., Ala., settlers from S. C., 3690
— Co., Me., secondary educ., 2615
— Co., Va., court records, 3938
— Institute, Phila., and inventors, 3433; founding, 3431; hist., 3434
Franks, David Salisbury, biog., 6182
— L. R., *5605
Frantz, Joe B., *4307
Fraser, Richard S., *3527
Fratcher, William F., *685, *689
Fraternities and sororities, Ia. State College, 5419.—*By name:* Delta Sigma, 3604; Nu Sigma Nu, 2281; Phi Chi, 5333; Phi Kappa Psi, 3581, 5101
Fraunces Tavern, N. Y. C., 3025
Frazier, Edward Franklin, *1379
— house, Columbia Co., Ark., 4726
Fream, David (1732?-1797?), descendants, 2364
— (Frame) family, 2364
Frebert, Lorena M., *3123
Frederic, Mich., hist., 5265
Frederick, John Towner, 1502
—, Md., hist., 3832
— Co., Md., origin, 3831
Fredericksburg, Tex., tree-ring studies of Jacob Kuechler, 4378
—, Va., Kenmore, 3900; ministry of Charles Wilford Sheerin, 1825
Freeberg, Jeanne, *4392
Freeborn Co., Minn., medicine, 5351
Freedman, Alex S., *4328
— Ronald, *5211
— Warren, *1239, *2975
Freedmen's Bureau. *See* Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands.
Freedom of assembly, 1540; Mississippi Valley, 1522
— of speech, and picketing, 1546; and subversive movements, 1541; censorship of political broadcasts, 1544; Fla., 4188; Mississippi Valley, 1522; regulation of sound-amplifying equipment, 1545; Zenger trial, 2968
— of worship, and Catholicism, 1738
Freehold, N. J., Battle of Monmouth, 3322; John Lake, 3308
Freeman, Douglas Southall, working habits, 118
— Graydon La Verne, *1101
— Louise F., *1302
— Warren S., *2748
— William Grigsby, *4460
Freeman's journal and Catholic register, 3064
Freemasons, N. Y., (Hempstead, hist.) 3135, (New Lebanon) 3193; Tex., 4392; Va., (Alexandria, George Washington Masonic National Memorial) 3962, (Staunton) 3937, (Winchester) 3926
Freeport, Ill., Koenig family, 5155
Freiberg, Malcolm, *6584
Freitag, Alfred J., *5196
Frémont, John Charles, 2413; nomination (1864), 637
Fremont, Ohio, 5002
Frémont Island, Great Salt Lake, reminisc., 5633
French, Charles, *2151
— Daniel Chester, stamps commemorating, 2185
— John Calvin, *3798
— Mansfield Joseph, *6344
— Warren Graham, *3676
— in the U. S., forts, 6310; historical studies of Jean Delanglez, 185.—*By place:* Ala., 4270; Fla., 4163; Ill., 5147; La., 4351; Mo., Kansas City, 4685; N. J., 3323; N. Y., 6337; New Eng., 6337; Va., 3866; Wis., 5279, 5326
— Cemetery, Mt. Sterling, Ky., 4565
— East Africa, medical services of Florence Alma Newberry Gribble, 6773
— language, grammar by Henry W. Longfellow, 6687
— Revolution, and Am. men of letters, 6674; studies of Lord Acton, 117
Freneau, Philip, *6490
Freud, Sigmund, *1886
Freudenthal, Elsbeth Estelle, *1102
Freund, Paul A., *688
— Susanne H., *3769
Frewen, Moreton, papers, 347
Frey, Carroll, *6577
— Howard C., *3353, *3356
— J. William, *6730
— John P., *1296
Frick, Henry Clay, biog., 3379
— (H. C.) Coke Co., early hist., 3598
Fridén, Georg, *6620
Fried, Alexander, *2188
Friedman, Lee M., *11, *1383, *1386, *2718
— Reuben, *165
Friedmann, Löb, *6727
Friedwald, Benjamin, *3086
Friends, Soc. of, apology for Quaker hist., 43; calendar, 1779; Elias Hicks, 1794; hist., 1781; historical writings of Rufus M. Jones, 135; mysticism, 1790; Quaker in Anglo-Am. cultural relations, 6563; Quaker visitors to Presidents, 3973; Quakers in Am. politics, 585.—*By place:* Ind., 5071; Mass., Nantucket Island, 2798; Middle West, politics, 4879; N. J., 3304; N. Y. (L. I., hist.) 3123, (Mamaroneck) 3161; Ohio, 4968; Pa., (Chester, Concord quarterly meeting) 3487, (Phila.) 3450, (Phila. merchants) 3400; R. I., Portsmouth, 2858
— Free Library, Phila., 475
Friendship books, Ozarks, 355
Fries, Adelaide Lisetta, *4029
— Emil B., *5786
— Ulrich Englehart, *5786
Frignet, Ernest, 5121
Frijoles Canyon, N. M., archeol., 5661
Frink, H. O., *6366
Frio Co., Tex., reminisc., 4455
Frisbie, Robert Dean, life in the South Pacific, 6826
Fritz, Florence Irene, *4224
Frizzell, Jack Q., *4400
Frontier, educ., 2335; hist., 2448, 2477; language, social significance, 1434; lit., bibliog., 237; Ore. and Utah contrasted, 4800; views of Ernest Thompson Seton, 2425
Frost, George E., *1225
— James A., *3204
Frumer, Louis R., *2984
Fry, Benjamin, *2396

Fry, Henry Davidson, biog., 3977
—— Judith, *2396
—— Lydia, *2396
—— family, 2396
Frye, Arnold, *3092
Fryling, Charles A., *3522
Fuca, Juan de, 6278
Fuchs, Friedericke, 4451
—— Grover Aaron, *4451
—— Lorenz, 4451
—— Ralph F., *775
—— family, 4451
Fucilla, Joseph G., *6748
Fuess, Claude M., *2657, *6516
Fugio cent, 410
Fugitive-Agrarian writers, crit., 3745
Fuhriman, Walter U., *1026
Full faith and credit, 691, 694, 695
Fuller, Charles Edward, biog., 6055
—— Claud E., *3699
—— Margaret, 2413, *6725; and James Freeman Clarke, 1902; projected life of Goethe, 6725
—— Theological Seminary, 6055
Fulton, Deoch, *283
—— Eugene, *5931
—— John F., *2285
—— Robert, bust by Jean-Antoine Houdon, 6681; Hudson River steamboat monopoly, 3215; voyage of the *Clermont*, 3211
Funeral rings, New Eng., 2577
Funk, Arthur Layton, *3302
—— Mabel, *5735
—— Ray, *5482
—— family, 2380
Funkhouser, A. P., *727
Fur industry, Federal research, 1029; Rufus Philbrook, 1015; picture books, 4777.—*By place:* Colo., 5547; Columbia River, 4786; Ill., Chicago, 5107; Ind., 5053, 5055; Missouri Valley, 2461; Mo., St. Louis, (Manuel Lisa) 4658, (Bernard Pratte, Jr.) 4660; N. Y., 2960; Pacific Northwest, 6395; Pribilof Islands, 6068; S. D., 5436; West, 4794, 4795
Fur seal, Pribilof Islands, 6068
Furlan, Lewis, *1772
Furman, Bess, *4000 (autobiog.)
Furnas, Robert Wilkinson, biog., 5451
Furniture, antique, 2127, (guide) 407; Chippendale furniture, 2147; W. P. Eaton, signed stenciled chairs, 2730; Eng. and Am. furniture (18th cent.), 6576; hist., 2130; modes of construction, 2134; regional characteristics, 2131; rocking chair, 2150; upholstery fabrics, 2132. *See also* Cabinetmakers.
—— indus., Ark., Fort Smith, 4733; Mass., Salem, 2794; Md., Joshua and Mordecai Gist, 3842; New Eng., (export) 2581, (pine furniture) 2574; N. Y., Finger Lakes region, grape tables, 3263; Pa., 3348; Va., Monticello, 3928

Gaddis, Emma Frances (Loar), *2397
Gadsby's Tavern, Alexandria, Va., 3923
Gág, Wanda, biog., 2114
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton, biog., 1635
—— Martha, *4094
—— Myra Clark, 4233
—— Richard (d. ca. 1755), descendants, 3917
—— Ruth, *6297
Gaines family, 3917
Gaine's Mill, Va., letter of James Thomas Griffin (1864), 4033
Galbraith, J. K., *2406
—— John S., *6655
Galdston, Iago, *2269
Gale, Annie Heron, *6874
Gales, Joseph, *1480 (diary)
Galesburg, Ill., Riley Root, 2506
Galicia, early life of Chaim Gross, 3115
Gallacher, Stuart A., *1810, *1876
Galland, Isaac, *4887
Gallatin (ship), 1687
Gallaudet, Thomas Hopkins, memorials, 2318
—— College, Louis C. Tuck, 2324
Gallitzin, Dmitry, in Pa., 2472
Galloway, George B., *675
—— Harry M., *5271
—— Linda Bennett, *3660
Gallup, Byron, *6298
—— Donald, *6705
—— Earl H., Jr., *3009
—— Seneca M., *6298
Galpin, W. Freeman, *3173
Galt, William, Jr. (fl. 1818–25), 3944
Galveston, Tex., fire (1885), 4492; hurricane, 1488; Karankawa Indians, 4426; port, 4486
Gálvez, Bernardo de, governorship of La., 2468
Gamble, Anna Dill, *2455
—— Clarence J., *5506
Gambling, legalization, 1327, 1333; taxation, 852. *See also* Lottery.
Game. *See* Hunting and game.
Gammon Theological Seminary, Atlanta, Ga., hist., 4159
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, death, 6887
Ganges (ship), 1673
Gann, Elizabeth, *737
—— Harry S., *1584
—— William D., *977
Gannett, Lewis, *1870
Gans, Roma, *1728
Gard, Robert Edward, *3250
—— Wayne, *1486, *2492, *4372
Garden City, L. I., hist., 3143
—— Clubs, National Council of State, 1034
Gardening, 1034
Gardens, botanical gardens, 2236; Calif., San Marino, Huntington Botanical Gardens, 5952; N. Y., (Brooklyn, botanic garden of Andre Parmentier) 3053, (L. I.) 3141, (N. Y. C., Elgin Botanic Garden) 3039; Ohio, Cincinnati, 4937; Pa., (Delaware Co., John J. Tyler Arboretum) 3563, (Harrisburg, Breeze Hill) 3608, (Phila., William Hamilton's Woodlands) 3417, (Zoological Soc. of Phila.) 3441
Gardiner, Walter Neal, *4315
——, Me., hist., 2617
Gardner, Abraham H., 3140
—— Albert Ten Eyck, *2052, *5882
—— Charles Carroll, *3132
—— Charles Milo, *1019
—— Edward F., *3564
—— O. Max, Jr., *1422
—— Robert Edward, *1058
—— William Edward, *2777

Garfield, James Abram, *2427; and Abraham Lincoln, 917; autopsy, 2248
—— Sidney, 2296
—— Viola Edmundson, *6069
—— Co., Utah, hist., 5625
Garland, Augustus H., 711; public speaking, 4712
—— E. Blair, *6533
—— Robert, obit., 3475
Garlic, 1000
Garnavillo, Ia., letters of John Larrabee, 2508
Garner, Alfred W., *4314 (autobiog.)
Garnier, Pierre, *6006
Garraty, John Arthur, *740, *897
Garrett, Julia Kathryn, *4357
—— W. Barry, *5702
Garrison, Frank W., *2440
—— Lon, *5742
—— William Lloyd, ideology, 1715
—— Reservoir site, N. D., 5434
Garrity, Helen, *5613
Gartenberg, Max, *1835
Garth, Thomas R., *5783
Garwood, W. St. John, *4399
Garza-Little Elm Reservoir, Tex., archeol., 4405
Gaskin, Jesse Marvin, *4769
Gass, Patrick, biog., 2417
Gassner, John, *2043
Gastaldo, ——, map by, 381
Gaston, William, biog., 4009
Gates, Arthur I., *1729
—— Charles M., *5761
—— Horatio, *6334
—— Thomas Sovereign, biog., 2441
Gauthier, Joseph Delphis, *6315
Gautier, J. M., *6510
Gay, Edwin F., early studies, 137
Gayle, Richard H., 3700
Gaylord, Peter (fl. 1800), 2915
Gaylordsville, Conn., founding, 2915
Gaynor, William Jay, as mayor of N. Y. C., 3105
Gayton, Anna Hadwick, *6056
Gazlay, Francis P., *5221
Gebhard, Paul H., *5560
Gebler, Robert Tittermary, *3434
Gehman, Richard B., *1858
Geiger, Florence Gambrill, *4088
—— Louis George, *938
—— Maynard, *5853, *6429
—— family, 3364
Geilenkirchen, Germany, psychological warfare, 6736
Geiser, S. W., *2271
Geismar, Maxwell David, *1864
Gem (sloop), 2604
Gemmell, Alfred, *3499, *3517, *3545, *3555
Genealogical periodicals, index, 2351
—— Records Committee, Mary Little Deere Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, *5164
Genealogy. *See* Family hist.
General A. E. Anderson (ship), 6497
—— *Slocum* (ship), burning, 1488
General Land Office (U. S.), cadastral surveys, 389; inventory of land-entry papers in National Archives, 343
Genesee River, Indian captivity of Mary Jemison, 2466
Genêt, Edmond Charles Edouard, 6675, *6676
Geneva, N. Y., marriages, 3232
——, Switzerland, visit of Susan Jacob Clay, 6524
Genin, ——, 5429
Gennett Records Div., Starr Piano Co., Richmond, Ind., 5075
Genoa, Nev., 5825
Gentleman, in Am. culture, 1321
Geographers: Wallace W. Atwood, 2291; Ralph Hall Brown, 173; Frank G. Carpenter, 3995; Lewis Evans, 205; Richard Hakluyt, 6569; Ellsworth Huntington, 156; Mark Jefferson, 152; Thomas Pownall, 205
Geographic names, 1430; Calif., 5840, 5844, 5849, (gold belt) 6032, (Lassen Volcanic National Park) 6003, (Wailaki country) 6010; Ga., Indian stream-names, 4114; Ky., 4539; N. M., 5640, 5663, 5664, 5669; Nev., 5836; New Eng., 2561; Ohio, influence of geology, 4916; Ore., 5813; S. C., Montmorenci, 4106; Tex., (Nueces Co.) 4408, (Palestine) 4454; Wis., 5276
—— Soc. of Chicago, 5134
Geography, hist. of doctrine and methodology, 12; historical geog. in school and college, 102; historical geog. of the U. S., 549; mores of methodological discussion, 13.—*By place:* Idaho, 5527; Minn., 5341, (Brainerd) 5367; Philippine Islands, bibliog., 231; Tenn., 4585; Wash., Yakima Valley, fruit indus., 3788
Geological Survey of Ala., hist., 4249
Geologists: Jean Louis Rodolphe Agassiz, 2266; Wallace W. Atwood, 2291; Rollin Thomas Chamberlin; 2441; James Eights, 6203; Ellsworth Huntington, 156, François Émile Matthes, 2290; William D. Moore, 2271; Bailey Willis, 2441
Geology, geologic mapping, 390; knowledge of Herman Melville, 1918; terminology, 2232.—*By place:* Ala., 4249; Colo., 5593; Ohio, influence on place names, 4916
Geophysics, Pittsburgh, 3460
George III, crit. by Virginia gazettes, 6591
—— David Robinson, *3123
—— Henry, and Progressive movt., 641; letter from Emma Lazarus, 1951
——John J., *2334
——Peabody College for Teachers, Charles Edgar Little, 4617; Peabody scholarships, 3731
—— Washington Masonic National Memorial, Alexandria, Va., 3962
Georges Mills, N. H., clock museum of Clarence D. Collins, 509
Georgetown, Colo., 5590
——, S. C., descr., 4089
Georgia, 4114–4161; Augusta, Library, 463; boyhood of J. B. Pound, 3727; Eneas Africanus, 1488; episcopate of John England, 4768; Executive Council, *4120; journalism of Charles Joseph Bayne, 3734; letters, (Thomas Crawford) 3641, (Francis P. Fleming) 3772, (John Floyd) 3766, (Rufus Mead, Jr.) 3774; Okefenokee Swamp, 3757; George W. Paschal, 3677; prisons, 3705, 3710; regional libraries, 501; William Bacon Stevens, 123; Thornton's 31st Ga. Regt., Co. K (1864), 4033
——, Univ. of, student life (1868), 4157
—— Federation of Labor, 4132
Georgian architecture, Md., 3784
Georgica Assoc., Wainscott, N. Y., hist., 3146
Gerber, John C., *1906
Gerhard, Elmer Schultz, *3541, *3578

Germain, George, papers, 6600
German, Ralph E., *3386
—— language, 4891; concealment of German names, 3364; textbooks by Charles Follen, 6723; works of and on Jack London, 275.—*By place:* Missouri Synod, 1449; Ontario, 6360; Pa., 3366, 3502, 3605, (difficulties of William Colbert) 3557, (formation of hybrid derivatives) 3614, (Lancaster Co.) 3593, (Lehigh Co.) 3613, (lexicons and glossaries) 6730, (writings of John George Homan) 3552; Tex., 4446
Germans, Mo., Warren Co., 4684; Ontario, 6360; Pa., 3363, 3502, 6714, (arts and crafts) 3348, 3365, (North umberland Co.) 3523; Russia, 6899; Wis., 5312
Germantown, Quincy, Mass., hist., 2774
——, Wis., letters, 5314
Germany, 6713–6746; Am. travels of Karl Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 3769; Chief of Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality, records, 375; early life, (of Marcel Breuer) 2117, (of Anna Katharine Maier) 2431, (of John George Nicolay) 126, (of Nicholas Pomp) 3518, (of Adalbert Volck) 3805; German interpretations of Am. hist. (1770–1815), 51; lit., Am. studies, bibliog. (1948), 299; medical practice of Robert Meyer, 5385; military govt., 6266; military medicine, 6549, 6550; tobacco trade, 6508; travelers in the U. S., 1267; U. S. Army, (7th Field Hospital) 6548, (18th Infantry) 6495, (82d Airborne Div.) 6494, (106th Infantry Div.) 6538, (376th Infantry Regt.) 6536, (394th Bomb Group) 6544
Gershoy, Leo, *184
Gerson, Robert A., *2188
Gerstäcker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian, on slavery, 1267
Gerstell, Richard, *3399
Gerth, Hans H., *1868
Gettel, William D., *3801
Gettysburg, Battle of, address by Theodore Roosevelt, 3529; reminisc., 1646
—— Address, 1465; ms., 353
Getz- Gates, Henry, descendants, 3364
Geyelin, Emile C., house, 3580
Ghosts, upper N. Y., 3217
Ghostwriting business, 1506
Gibault, Pierre, biog., 1759
Gibbes, William Hasell, *4055 (autobiog.)
Gibbons, Floyd P., *1488
Gibbons v. *Ogden*, 3215
Gibbs, Alma, *4190
—— Helen Marilla, *5763
Giberne, William, 3924
Gibson, David, 6317
—— Floyd D., *6742
—— James E., *1625
—— Jane ("the Pig Woman"), 1488
—— Sarah Ann (Kelly), 6874
Gies, William John, *2261, *2263, *2265
Giese, Henry (1755–1845), biog., 3511
Gieseker, Brenda R., *5149
Giffen, Guy James, *5929
—— Helen Smith, *5929
Gifford, Edward Winslow, *6041
Gift books, and the middle class, 1328
Gifts, and taxes, 856, 859
Gila Basin, Ariz., dendrochronology, 5719
—— River, Ariz., 5729
Gilbert, Benjamin F., *5893
—— Matthew Joseph, *4386
—— Russell Wieder, *3502, *3523
—— Stuart, *6654
Gilchrist, Annie M., *3508
Giles, Dorothy, *3076
—— Rosena, *5994
Gilhooley, John J., *705
Gill, Reginald, *5579
—— Robert L., *725
Gillespie, Dizzy, discography, 419
—— Elizabeth, *5187
—— Frances Elma, *6632
—— John R., *4545
—— Co., Tex., activities of Jacob Brodbeck, 4450
Gillette Quarry, Haddam Neck, Conn., 2940
Gilliam, Charles Edgar, *3887
—— W. D., Jr., *911
Gillis, James M., *6527
Gillon, Alexander, *6511
Gilluly, James, *5955
Gilman, John S., *2885
Gilmer, Francis Walker, 1853
Gilmor, Robert, Jr. (1774–1848), 3795
Gilmore, Alvin, *1228
—— Corridor, 6274
Gilpin, C. Bernard, *1236
—— Laura, *6423
—— Co., Colo., hist., 5568
Ginger, Ray, *1274
Gingerich, Melvin, *3, *1609, *5483
Ginsburg, Joseph, *752
Ginsburgh, Stanley, 2346
Ginzberg, John, 6902, 6903
Giovanni 370291 (horse), 4622
Gipson, Lawrence Henry, 33, *6503
Girard, Kan., *Appeal to reason*, 642
Girty, Simon, biog., 6359
Gist, Christopher, *2465 (diary)
—— Joshua, furniture, 3842
—— Mordecai, furniture, 3842
Gitlow, Benjamin, *645, *648
Gladwin, Harold Sterling, *5709, 6785
Glanville-Hicks, P., *2214
Glasgow, Mont., 6903
Glass, George W., *3917
—— Hugh, poem of John G. Neihardt, 4792
—— Sol, *2186
—— indus., Am. Flint Glass Workers' Union, 1276; foreign influences, 6172; hist., 1059; opalescent glass, 2098; therapeutic value of blue glass, 2277.—*By place:* Me., Portland Glass Co., 2619; Pa., Pittsburgh, 3464–3468; R. I., Providence, 2863; Va., Jamestown, 3892
Glassware, blown "three mold" glass, 2156; character bottles, 2164; decorative colored glass, 2167; glass cup plates, 412; pitchers, 2175; pressed glass, 413; Toll House Tavern, Silver Spring, Md., 3854; Victorian art glass (ca. 1850), 415
Glavin, James H., Jr., *2990
Glazer, Sidney, *5194, *5205
Gleason, Duncan, *5980
—— James Henry, *5980 (diary and letters)
Glen Cove, L. I., hist., 3123
Glencoe, Ill., Martha Hillard MacLeish, 5182
Glendora, Calif., agric., 6024

Glendower, Warren Co., Ohio, 4970
Glenn, Garrard, 814
Glick, Wendell P., *1485
Glicksberg, Charles I., *1443, *1997
Globensky, John L., *1543
Glossaries: boxing terms and ring slang, 1569; Californian contributions to Am. vocabulary, 5867; furniture terms, 2127; Hebrew-Eng. glossary of William Bradford, 2775; language of World War II, 1453; Montana, 5509; Pa. Dutch, 6730; petroleum terms, 3718; Salish tribal names, 6409; Trappist terms, 1762
Gloucester, Mass., Roger Ward Babson, 972; books of James Brendan Connolly, 2840; shipbuilding, 2843
Glover, W. H., *435
Gnau, Joyce Black, *2064
Goad, Edgar F., *6464
Goater, Richard A., *1421
Godbey, Allen Howard, biog., 1709
Goddard, B. J., *1142
Godley, Margaret Walton, *4140
Godshall, Wilson Leon, *581
Godwin, Mary E., *4209
Goeddertz, Henry, *5586
Goethe, Charles Matthias, *6032
—— Johann Wolfgang, and America, 6715, 6718-6722; projected life by Margaret Fuller, 6725
Goethean Literary Soc., Franklin and Marshall College, 3569
Goff, John H., *3630, *4118
Gogarty, Oliver St. John, *6650
Goggin, John M., *3629, *4194, *4209, *6273
Gohdes, Clarence, *254
Gold, Bela, *1039
—— indus., Alaska, 6075, 6078; Calif., 5841, 5846, 5862, 5866, 5982, 5986, 6026, 6032; N. C., 4010
—— Lake, 5759
"Gold Mines," 5621
Goldberg, Albert, *2188
Golden, Virginia Noble, *4265
——, Colo., Jarvis Hall, 5582
Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, hist., 5929
—— Lamb, Lebanon, Ohio, 4970
—— Lions, 6538
Goldfield, Nev., 5838
Goldhill, Walter A., *1544
Goldman, Albert, *3121
—— E. S., *3114
—— Eric F., *1512
Goldstein, Abraham S., *1165
—— Hyman I., *2249
Golf, hist., 1575
Goliad, Tex., Mission of Espiritu Santo, 4422
Golman, Richard Chace, biog., 2441
Gompers, Samuel, reminisc., 1296
Gondos, Dorothy (Ditter), *313, *3442
—— Victor, *313
Goochland Co., Va., Perkins families, 3898
Goodhue, James Madison, 5366; biog., 4889
Goodkind, Henry M., *6214
Goodloe, Jerry, *4426
Goodman, Herman, *165, *1330, *2237, *3039
Goodnight, Charles, *4471; biog., 4447
—— Cloyd, *4508
Goodnow, Minnie, *2234
Goodrich, Carter, *3872
—— Chauncey Allen, rhetorical theory, 1458
Goodrich, Forest J., *5787
—— Lloyd, *2095, *2102, *2111
Goodrick, M. George, *1121
Goodspeed, Charles E., 2749
Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston, *2749
Goodwillie, Mary C., *502
Goodwin, Robert B., *2750
Goodwyn, Frank, *6710
Goodyear Silents, 5020
Gookin, W. S., *5700
—— Warner F., *2353, *2453, *2761
Gordon, Albert I., *5374
—— Alexander (1692?-1754), biog., 4052
—— Arthur, *6497
—— John D., *206
—— Harry, *2465 (diary)
—— Maurice Bear, *2233
—— Norman J., *3077
—— Paul W., *5097
—— Robert A., *980
—— Victor M., *2876
Gordon's Well, Calif., massacre, 6020
Gordy, William M., *4326
Gorer, Geoffrey, *3715
Gorgas, Mary Gayle, *3700
Gorham, Nelson, 6317
Gorki, Maxim, *6904; pamphlets on America, 6905
Gorman, Robert, *5046
Goshen, Conn., hist., 2905
—— Road, Ill., 5152
Goshenhoppen Church, Montgomery Co., Pa., records, 3496
Goslin, Thomas S., II, *1818
Gosnell, Harold Foote, *622
—— Harpur Allen, *2520
—— Patria Aran, *3111
Gosnold, Bartholomew, 2353, 2453
—— family, 2353
Gossett, Josie, *3901
Gothic architecture, Md., 3784
—— novel, and Herman Melville, 1920
—— tradition, in Edgar Allan Poe, 1897
Gottheil, Gustav, letters from Emma Lazarus, 1952
Gotthelf, Bernhard Henry, 1640
Gottlieb, Norman E., *2988
Gottsch, Chris H., *3144
Gottschalk, Jakob, ancestry, 6713
—— family, 6713
Gottscho, Samuel H., *2097
Gould, Janet Williams, *5968
—— John Thomas, *2623
—— Marjorie D., *3477
—— Mary Earle, *404, *2124
Goulet, Emil Oliver, *6096
Gourds, use in the South, 3628
Govan, Thomas P., *3427
Government, bibliog. of State govt., 223.—*By place:* Calif., (Los Angeles) 5943, (San Francisco) 5916; Conn., 2869; Hawaii, 6105; Iroquois Indians, 6343; Ky., 4539; Minn., 5341; N. M., 5645; Ohio, 4911, 4914; Ore., 5802; Philippine Islands, bibliog., 231; Tenn., 4589; Tex., 4363, 4365, 4377; Va., 3884. *See also* Executive; Judiciary; Legislative.
Governmental immunity and liability, 794, 802; and insurance, 1223; Ark., 4703; Mo., insurance, 4644, 4650; Tex., 4379

Grabhorn, Edwin, 5939
—— Robert, 5939
Grachias, Jesús Ramon, 6434
Graeff, Arthur Dundore, *3355, *6360
Graff, Henry F., *6855
Graham, C. A., *5488
——Charles, 4858
—— Edward A., *3945
—— Evarts A., 2282
—— F. Stewart, *2955
—— Gerald S., *6598
—— John Meredith, *2138
—— Lloyd, *6358
—— Malbone Watson, *6184
—— William A., letter to (1820), 3945
—— Co., Ariz., 5729
Graham's Island, Devil's Lake, N. D., reminisc., 5431
Grand, Samuel, *1357
—— Canyon, Colorado River, and John Hance, 5742
—— Caverns, Grottoes, Va., 3942
—— Chain, Ill., Cantonment Wilkinsonville, 5153
—— Coulee Pumping Plant, Wash., 5795
—— Isle Co., Vt., hist., 2659
—— Rapids, Mich., development of public educ., 5236
—— River Reservation, Ontario, Iroquois, 6343
Granger, Barlow, 5413
Grangers, 1019; Eastern antecedents, 1007. *See also* Patrons of Husbandry.
Grant, Clement L., *901
—— Dorothy (Fremont), *3768
—— J. A. C., *5886
—— Madison, ideology, 574
—— Quentin E., *2983
—— Richard Southall, *1679
—— Ulysses Simpson, *5955; in Eureka, Calif., 6009; maternal grandparents, 4969
—— Ulysses Simpson, III, *3963, *3998
Grantham, Dewey W., Jr., *647, *945, *4135, *6235
Granville, Ohio, Charles Browne White, 5022
—— Co., N. C., archeol., 3757
Granville times, Granville, Ohio, 5022
Grape indus., Ariz., 5750; Ga., 4119; N. Y., 3263. *See also* Wine indus.
Gras, N. S. B., *955, *6168
Grass, Milton N., *1071
Grasshopper outbreaks, N. D., 5428
Grater, Russell K., *5782
Gratiosa, Domina, *3995
Gratiot, Charles, *5149
Gratuitous promises, N. Y., 2973
Graves, Henry S., *1024
—— William Brooke, *223, *663
—— William Whites, *1802
—— Registration Service, ETO, 6534
Gray, Florence, *5791
—— Frank S., *4484
—— Giles Wilkeson, *1454
—— Judd, electrocution, 1488
—— Violet Gordon, *475
—— William H., *6416, *6478
Graydon, C. T., *759
Graymoor, N. Y., Soc. of the Atonement, 3268
Grayson, William John, *905 (autobiog.)
Great Awakening, and George Whitefield, 1787; Nova Scotia, 6333
—— Basin, Spanish-Am. slave trade, 4784
Great Britain, Army, Ontario, 6365; Army officers, (John André) 3188, 3189, (George Bartman) 3175, (John Campbell) 3644, (James Stuart) 6606; Army units, (42d Regt.) 6606, (80th and 94th Regts.) 6604, (Queen's Rangers) 2971; bibliog. of Geoffrey Chaucer, 271; commanders in chief in North America, records, 327; Peter Harrison, 2051; historical study of Anglo-Am. democracy, 27; lit., Am. studies, bibliog. (1948), 299; Navy, patrol of Narragansett Bay, 2860; Navy officers, (Nicholas Biddle) 6502, (James Wallace) 2860; racial contacts between English-speaking peoples and aboriginal peoples, 1374; Robert Cumming Schenck, 904; sporting authors, bibliog., 226; Andrew Stevenson, 882; teaching of hist., 116; writers on America, 1841. *See also* British Isles.
—— Chebeague Island, Me., hist., 2604
—— Diamond hoax, 4848
—— Lakes, 6340-6391; historical geog., 549
—— Lakes & St. Lawrence Transportation Co., 6388
—— Lakes voyages: Edward Brewster, 5246
—— Northern Rwy., 4860
—— Plains, historical geog., 549; man's disorder of nature's design, 2497
—— Salt Lake, Utah, Frémont Island, 5633; Lucin Cutoff, 1110
—— Swamp Church, Bucks Co., Pa., records, 3496
Greater Rockford (airplane), 6338
Greece, and John Paradise, 6505; Am. philhellenism, 6763; philhellenic activities of David Moore Robinson, 3816; relations with U. S., 6764; travels of Nicholas Biddle and Edward Everett, 6762; verses by Martin E. Tew, 6765
Greeks in the U. S., 1771, 6278
Greeley, Horace, 2413
Green, Billie Joe, *4475
—— Fletcher Melvin, *3722
—— James Albert, *4983
—— James J., *6642
—— John Raeburn, *796
—— Leon, *4399
—— Mary Caroline (Lewis), 5688
—— Matthew, "The spleen," 1909
—— Nicholas St. John, pragmatism, 1721
—— Richard (1847-1906), biog., 5688
—— Samuel (fl. 1652), 2706
—— Bay, shipping, 4884
—— Co., Ala., boyhood of Richard Cole, 4229
—— Mountain Boys, 2643
—— River, Colo., canyon, 5579
—— River, Utah, 5631
Greenaway, Helen K., *2588
Greenberg, Martin, *1871
Greene, Belle da Costa, 499
—— Catharine (Ray), *2416
—— Howard, *5328
—— Jane, *351
—— John Priest, biog., 4696
—— L. Wilson, *6743
—— Lorenzo J., 2866
—— Marian Palmer, *5238
—— Mary Becker, 2542
—— Michael J. L., *6661
—— Nathanael, 1627
—— Phillipse E., *2792
—— Sam M., *6033
—— Ward, *1488

Greene, William, *4938
—— William B., ideology, 1715
—— Zachariah (d. 1858), 2706
—— Co., Miss., census (1816), 4305
—— Co., N. Y., beekeeping of Moses Quinby, 3225
—— Co., Pa., during the Am. Rev., 3525
Greenfield, Conn., beekeeping of Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth, 1009
——, Ind., James Whitcomb Riley, 5062
——, Mass., Russell Mfg. Co., 2814
Greenland, 6338; Coast Guard service of Arthur Pocock, 6339; Eskimos, 6309
Greenough, Horatio, statue of George Washington, 2084
—— Loring, house, Jamaica Plain, Mass., 2152
Greensboro, N. C., Historical Book Club, 449
Greensburg, Pa., hist., 3516
Greenville, Mich., peddler's cries, 1907
——, S. C., marriage and death notices, 4104
——, Tenn., tailoring by Andrew Johnson, 4609
——, Treaty of, 4877
Greenwich, Conn., antique furnishings, 2907; hist., 2802
——, N. J., diary of John Fithian Keene, 3332
—— Village, N. Y. C., hist., 3013
Greenwood, Caleb (fl. 1844), 4799
—— Grace (Sarah Jane Clark Lippincott), biog., 2422
Greer, Thomas H., *566
—— Co., Okla., Tex. claim, 4755
Gregg, Alan, *2301
—— Edward B., *5902
—— Isa Stearns, *5573
—— William, 2410
—— family, 4555
Gregory, A. H., 4488
—— Herbert E., *5497
—— James P., Jr., *4544
—— Mary, 2179
—— W. K., *6731
Greig, Gertrud Berta, *3110
Greiner, John, 630
Grenada, Miss., letters of Edward Cary Walthall, 3736
Grey, Zane, biog., 4850
Greyhound Bus Lines, 1113
Gribble, Florence Alma (Newberry), *6773 (autobiog.)
Grier, A. O. H., *524
Grierson, Francis, 1710
—— Robert, 4267
Griffin, Fred Morton, *4033
—— Frederick Porter, *5058
—— Grace Gardner, *284
—— James B., *3629
—— John I., *3091
—— John J., *1334
—— John W., *3629, *4205
—— Lee, *4033
—— Max L., *3665
—— Raymond C., *4033
—— Thomas (d. 1807), descendants, 4033
—— family, 4033
Griffing, Charles S. S., *5008
Griffith, D. M., *4567
—— David Wark, 2026
—— James Prather, *4911
—— Margaret, *2566
—— Thomas Hawkes, *2493 (autobiog.)
—— Will, *907, *5081
Grigaut, Paul L., *6681
Grimes, Luther M., *2470
—— Co., Tex., pioneers, 4427
Grinnell, Frank W., *2691
Grinsted, William Stanley, 2201
Griscom, Ludlow, *6332
Grismer, Karl Hiram, *4200
Grismore, Grover C., *5206
Griswold, Alfred Whitney, *1002
—— J. T., *4236 (autobiog.)
—— Oliver Tudor, *4199, *4218
—— Rufus Wilmot, correspondence in Boston Public Library, 348; strictures on Poe, 1919
Grocery indus., Calif., Los Angeles, 5954; Ind., Bloomington, 5076
Grodzine, Morton, *4873
Groefsema, Olive De Ette (Jenson), *5525
Groesbeck, Tex., Fort Parker, 4434
Grohman, William Baillie, 6402
Grolier Club, N. Y., *267 (bibliog.), 516
Grombach, John V., *1566
Grone, Elizabeth, *5450
Gross, Chaim, biog., 3115
—— Rebecca F., *3520
Grossinger Hotel and Country Club, Catskill Mts., 3271
Grossman, Betty, *2142
—— James, *1878
Grossmann, M. A., *3460
Grosvenor, John, *3205
—— Moses, founding of Grosvenor's Corners, N. Y., 3205
Grosvenor's Corners, N. Y., hist., 3205
Group Health Assoc., controversy with Am. Medical Assoc., 1509
Grout, Jane, *5339
Grove, Frank L., *4246
—— Sigmund Stern, 5940
—— City College, Grove City, Pa., 76
Grow, Robert W., *6783
Grubbé, Émil Herman, *5132
Grubbs, Millard Dee, *4539
Gruber, Frank, *261
Grundy Co., Mo., archeol., 4680
Gruneberg, Curt, *870
Guadalcanal, 6827, 6829, 6832, 6834, 6836, 6841
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of (1848), 6457
—— Mts., Tex., St. Denis house, 4418
Guam, 6061, 6145, 6146, 6813
Guam (ship), 1700
Guano indus., Aves, 6416; Navassa, 6417
Gudde, Erwin Gustav, *5844, *5849
Gueiros, Jeronimo, *6484
Guess, Eleanor Keeble, *4599
Guggenheim (John Simon) Memorial Foundation, letters to, 1993
—— family, 1043
Guild, Frederic H., *287
Guilds, John C., *3944
Guillemin, Henri, *6688
Guillet, Urban, *5149
Guitteau, William Backus, *4929
Gulf States, 4228–4507
Gulfport, Miss., descr., 4297
Gullager, Christian, 2066; biog., 2063
Gulling, Ruth Osborn, *3196

Gullixson, Andrew, *5351
Gump, Abraham Livingston, biog., 5927
—— (S. & G.) Co., San Francisco, 5927
Gunderson, Robert Gray, *626, *4923, *5000
Gunmen, personalities, 4841
Gunsmiths, biog., 1058; Colo., Denver, 5575; Pa., Martin Meylin, 3489, 3493; Wis., 5288
Gunther, Erna, *6409
Gurowski, Adam, 3983
Guss, Raymond, *3097
Gustin, Lester Carlisle, *2374
—— Thomas, 2374
—— family, 2374
Gutelius, C. Warren, *3509
Guthe, Alfred K., *5564
—— Carl E., *3629
Gutheim, Frederick Albert, *3453, *3760
Guthrey, Nora H., *5351
Guthrie, Warren, *1845
Gutiérrez, Diego, map by, 381
Gutwasser, Joannes Ernestus, ordination (1657), 3020
Guyasuta, 3461, 3463
Guyon, Joseph F., *5333
Guzik, Leo, *1071
Guzman, Jessie P., *1420
Guzmán, José María *5857
Gynecology, La., 4318; Minn., 5385; teaching of Thomas Stephen Cullen, 3808

Hass, Harold Milburn, *5076
—— William H., *6065
Habeas corpus, 689; custody of children, 1548
Habert, Jacques, *6277
Habitual Criminal Act, Mo., 4649
Hacker, Louis Morton, *555
Hackett, Alice Payne, *2831
—— Francis, *1870
Hackfeld (H.) & Co., Hawaii, 6111
Hackley, Charles Henry, biog., 5248
—— John (1625-84), descendants, 5248
—— family, 5248
Haddad, William N., *1231
Haddam, Conn., hist., 2896
—— Neck, Conn., Gillette Quarry, 2940
Hadden, Briton, biog., 1504
Haden, Harry H., *850
Hadley, Lewis Francis, 1445
—— Richard Hanna, *3947
——, Mass., Bishop Huntington house, 2791
Hadlock, Wendell S., *2120, *2765, *6328
Haertle, Eugene M., *5291
Hag-wo'n, Sunoo, *6873
Hagadorn, Francis L., 3067
Hagan, William Thomas, *5307
Hagen, Harry W., *5755
Hager, Jonathan (d. 1775), biog., 3833
Hagerstown, Md., and Jonathan Hager, 3833; descr., 2463
Hagerty, Crede D., *3209
Haggerty, Louis C., *2989
Hahn, George C., *2185
—— K. Robert, *1127
Haight, Louis P., *5248
Haile, Berard, *5486
Haines, Francis D., Jr., *6395
—— Harold Hardin, *3668
Haiti, records in National Archives, 341
Hakluyt, Richard, 6569
"Hal—a Dacotah," 5339
Hale, G. E., *1151, *1158
—— Lester L., *1461
—— R. Nelson, *3546
—— Richard Walden, Jr., *2603
—— Zelda, *4562
Haley, James Evetts, *4383, *4447
—— Richard T., *599
Halifax Co., Va., archeol., 3757
Hall, Arthur R., *3661
—— Andrew, *5497
—— Carrie A., 5474
—— De Forest, 5748
—— Edward W., murder, 1488
—— Francis, letter to, 1464
—— George P., *1071
—— James, 1396
—— James (fl. 1720-52), descendants, 2381
—— James Norman, *6826
—— John G., *5635
—— M. Crommett, *5504
—— Martha K., *3123, *4042
—— Norris Folger, *5331
—— Virginius C., *4942
—— Wilbur, school at Baltimore, 3809
—— William K., *3898
—— family, 2381
Hall-Quest, Olga (Wilbourne), *4419
Halleck, Henry W., 1643
Hallenbeck, Cleve, *6424
Halley, Fred G., *367, *375
Halline, Allan G., *2015
Hallman, Kenneth H., *3496
Halloway (Hallowell) family, 2360
Halpert, Herbert, *1907
Halsell, Willie D., *4308
Halsted, William Stewart, reminisc., 3815
Halter, Ernest J., *224
Halverson, Knut, *5322 (diary)
Ham, Charles, *3167
Hamand, Lavern Marshall, *913
Hamblin, Donald W., *6031
Hamburger, Ferdinand, Jr., *3817
Hamel, George F., *6744
Hamer, John Hicks, descendants, 2389
—— Philip M., *328, *368
—— family, 2389, 3364
Hamil, Fred Coyne, *4971
Hamilton, Alexander, M.D., *Itinerarium*, on Jews, 1386
—— Alexander, as an adventurer, 2410; historical significance of conflict with Jefferson, 619; relations with Burr and Jefferson, 624; relations with George Washington, 1633
—— Andrew, *6456
—— Charles Granville, *139
—— Eunice C., *286
—— Frank E., *6375, *6386
—— George Earl, *2259
—— Holman, *5362
—— Mary Lucille, *4349
—— R. N., *6352
—— Sinclair, *2415
—— Walton, *2406
—— William (fl. 1786-1813), 3417

Hamilton, William B., *4302
—— Co., Tex., rural life, 4480
Hamlin, Mrs. Charles S., *3259
Hammerstein, Oscar, II, *2222
Hammes, E. M., *5346
Hammon, John (1760–1868), biog., 4554
—— Stratton O., *4554
Hammond (C. S.) & Co., Inc., *538
—— Gene, *5918
—— George Peter, *6464, *6457
—— Ralph, *4276
—— Shirley, *4477
—— William Churchill, obit., 2834, 2836
Hamp, Sidford, *5499
Hampton, Wade (1818–1902), biog., 914; policy toward Negroes, 4067
—— Co., S. C., descr., 4111
—— Furnace, Lehigh Co., Pa., records, 3555
Hance, John (1845?–1919), biog., 5742
Hancock, Mrs. Howard B., *2523
—— Ralph, *5942
——, N. H., reminisc., 2641
Hand, Augustus N., *814
—— Roy, *3325
—— Cart Pioneers, 4831, 4832
Handlin, Oscar, *552
Handy, Robert T., *6753
Hanke, Lewis, *470
Hanna, John, *1177
—— Kathryn Trimmer, *4162
—— Mark, *5493
—— Samuel, partnership with Lathrop M. Taylor 5053
Hannay, William V., *3201, *3210
Hanners, Irving Caywood, *3284
Hannibal, N. Y., hist., 3195
Hanousek, Sister Mary Eunice, *5315
Hansen, Alvin H., *166
—— Charles, *1525
—— Harry, *2438
Hansome, Ione, *81
Hanson, Howard, *2217
—— Joseph Mills, *2526
—— Peter (1824?–1887), biog., 3070
—— Walter A., *5047
Haraszti, Zoltán, *476, *6512
Harbison, Winfred, *5223
Harbus, A. B., *5584
Harden, John William, *4003
Harder, Leland, *3616, *6500
Hardesty, Shortridge, *1080
Hardin, Bayless E., *198
—— Co., Ill., Cave in Rock, 5148
Harding, Laura, *5148
—— T. Swann, *2272
—— Walter, *6336
—— Warren Gamaliel, death, 2438
Hardman, J. B. S., *1261, *1732
—— Marion Payzant, *1851
—— Thomas Colquitt, *4146
Hardware indus., Calif., 5999
Hardwicke, Robert E., *1047
Hardy, Fannie Pearson, *2621 (diary)
—— Godfrey Harold, biog., 2441
—— Manly, letters to, 1015
—— Osgood, *6793
Harford Co., Md., population, 3822
Hargrove, Marion, *4032, *4047
Harkness, Edward Stephen, biog., 2435
Harlan, George H., *5768
—— John Marshall, and civil liberties, 725
Harlow, Ralph Volney, *547
—— Thompson R., *2896, *2899, *2902, *2903, *2905
—— Victor Emmanuel, *4742
—— Virginia, *1953, *6629
Harman, Marian, *376
Harmar, Josiah, and maps, 2476
Harmony, Ind., 2481
——, Pa., 2481
—— Grove, Ga., hist., 4146
—— Mission, Vernon Co., Mo., 1802
Harms, E. M., *2534
—— Edward C., Jr., *5808
—— John H., biog., 2534
Harnett, Bertram, *761, *1521
—— William Michael, and John Frederick Peto, 2101, 2102
Harney, Martin P., *2822
—— William Selby, 4218
Harno, Albert J., *808
Harper, Josephine Louise, *895
Harper's Ferry Armory, pistol model (1819), 4530
Harriman, Edward Henry, 1109
—— M. C., 2438
Harrington, Earl G., *389
—— J. C., *3892, *4027
—— John P., *5654, *5663, *5664
—— M. R., *6064
—— Orville G., *4136
Harris, Alfred G., *3978
—— Chapin A., iconography, 400
—— Joseph Nelson, *2661
—— Larry A., *6469
—— Lewis Birdsall, *6461
—— Nathaniel (1693–1775), descendants, 3305
—— Russell, *6865
—— Russell L., *6189
—— Samuel (1697–1773), descendants, 3305
—— Seymour E., *985
—— Susie M., *501
—— Thomas (d. 1749), descendants, 3305
—— Virgie, *183
—— Whitney R., *4393
—— William Torrey, educational philosophy, 1720; letters from George C. Stedman, 3693
—— family, 3305
Harrisburg, Pa., horticulture, 3608
Harrison, Edith (Ogden), *2539 (autobiog.)
—— Helen L., *2146
—— Lowell H., *3376, *3874
—— M. Leigh, *4258
—— Margaret W., *163, *5937
—— Peter (1716–75), biog., 2051
—— Shelby M., *3092
—— William Henry, and the Old Northwest, 4878
—— Co., Ind., geneal., 5058
—— Lake, Salish Indians, 6409
Harrisonburg, Va., hist., 3916
Harriss, C. Lowell, *868
Harrodsburg, Ky., 4552; historic houses, 3654
—— Springs, Ky., hist., 4563
Harroun, Catherine, *4827

Hart, Albert Bushnell, *539
—— Brooke, murder, 1488
—— David W., *1226
—— Hornell, *62
—— James David, *1839
—— James McDougal, 2092
—— James P., *3677, *4373
—— John D., *5547
—— Sterling P., 4497
—— Willard, *3846
Harte, Bret, and Calif., 5890
Hartford, Conn., boatbuilding by George Whitney, 2591; judicial administration, 2870; school teaching of William Thomas Walsh, 171; Wells Centenary Celebration, 2265
—— Co., Conn., Oliver Filley, 3435
Hartford courant, hist., 2908
Hartford steam boiler, 1072
Hartley, Lois T., *1502
Hartnell, William Edward Petty, biog., 5855
Hartridge, Walter Charlton, *6612
Hartsfield, James L., Jr., *4379
Hartshorne, Richard (1641-1722), 3302
—— Richard, *12, *13
Hartung, A. M., *4805
Hartwell, A. A., *3040
Hartzell, Karl Drew, *3007
Harvard Univ., *2702; and Edward Jenner, 2246; benefactions of Edward Stephen Harkness, 2435; bequest of Cogan's Marsh, 2707; bldgs., 2702; Thomas Nixon Carver, 142; Edward T. Channing, 1459; charades, 2734; Committee on the Extra-Curricular Study of American History, *225; Graduate School of Business Administration, Baker Library, 361; Harvard College Library, pecuniary mulcts, 462; Harvard Law School, (Roscoe Pound) 804, (James Bradley Thayer) 806; Edwin Burlingame Hill, 2743; John Mayo, 2773; Memorial Hall, controversy over architecture, 2740; Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Library, 480; presidency of Abbott Lawrence Lowell, 2751; Nathan Prince (1742), 2712; Dudley Allen Sargent and physical educ., 2742; Soc. of Fellows, 2752; studies of Barney Sachs, 3085; studies of Ohio mounds, 5009; views, 2709, 2729
Harvey, A. McGehee, *2279
—— Fred (1835-1901), 1095
—— James R., *5546, *5585
—— Mrs. James R., *5585
—— Rowland Hill, *5160
Harwell, Richard Barksdale, *199, *1895
Harwinton, Conn., Congregational Church, 2932
Harwood, May Naramore, *2289
—— Walter R., *3389
Hasbrouck, Kenneth Edward, *3170
Hasenfus, Nathaniel John, *2600
Haskell, Abel, *3232
—— Ezra, *2613
Haskett, Richard C., *3315
Haskins, George L., *2679
Hass, Mary R., *4206
Hassell, Bert R. J., 6338
Hassett, Donald D., *5333
Hastings, Frank S., *4502, *4857
—— Lansford W., 4797
Hastings' Cutoff, exploration, 4811
Hatch, Benton L., *2621
—— David Lincoln, *2594
—— Charles E., Jr., *3890
—— K. L., *5332
—— Mary Alice, *2594
Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne, *4912
Hatchments, 2137
Hatfield, James Taft, *6721
Hatt, Gudmund, *6784
Hattan, Andrew J., 5497
Hattstaedt, Otto F., *4890
Haugen, Einar, *6562
Haugh, Helen, *532
Haughton, John Alan, *3093
Hauk, Z. William, *2604
Hauterive, Alexandre Maurice Blanc de Lanautte, Comte d', *6677 (journal)
Havana, Cuba, and Oliver Pollock, 6411
Havens, S. W., *2924
Haverford, Pa., will of John Stevenson (1812), 3559
—— College, Rufus M. Jones, 135
Haviland, Bancroft D., *1534
Havre de Grace, Md., view of attack (1814), 3843
Hawaii (Terr.), 6061, 6102-6115; Archives, 457; Episcopalians, 6794; Hawaiian legends in English, bibliog., 228; postage stamps, 2168; services of 27th Infantry Div., 6833; Supreme Court, Library, 473
——, Univ. of, Hawaii War Records Depository, *6113
Hawaii (ship), 1700
Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Assoc., *1608
Hawk Mountain, Pa., hawk sanctuary, 3612
Hawkins, Everett D., *1160
Hawley, Amos Henry, *5201, *5211
—— Charles Arthur, *5478
—— Norman R., *4086
Hawthorne, Hildegarde, *6506
—— Manning, *6560
—— Nathaniel, 1900; and Delia Bacon, 6627; biog., 1883; "The birthmark," 1922; "Canterbury pilgrims," 2636; friendship with Fredrika Bremer, 6560; reading in Salem, 2810; *Scarlet letter*, 1933; sociological crit., 1329
Hay, Jacob, *6547
—— John, life of Lincoln, 125
Hayden, Barbara E., *2766
—— Joseph Ralston, 943
—— Lucian, *2588 (marriage records)
Hayes, H. Jay, *4926
—— Rutherford Birchard, 921
—— W. H., *3313
Hayford, Harrison, *1925
Hayley, William, correspondence with Joel Barlow, 6611
Haynes, Nathan Williams, *2894
Hays, Otis E., Jr., *6098
Hayter, Earl W., *4817
Hayward, Arthur H., *2735
——, Calif., reminisc., 6017
Hazard, Thomas Pierrepont, *6498
Hazelton, Robert Morton, *1790
Hazlip, John B., *5621
Head, Henry (1695-1770), descendants, 2378
—— family, 2378
Headley, Samuel Freeman, iron indus., 3377
Heald, Edward Thornton, *4973
—— Weldon F., *5494, *5722, *5755, *6022

Health educ., Negroes, 1359
—— insurance, 1509
Healy, Elliott Dow, *3866
—— James A., gift to Colby College Library, 2839
—— Kilian J., *1773
—— Richard Wyman, *2615
Heap, George (ca. 1715–1752), 3411
Heard, Alexander, *3716
Hearn, John E., hunter of predatory animals, 4507
Heart balm acts, recovery of engagement gifts, 1554
—— diseases, studies of Paul Dudley White, 2282
Hearting, Ernie, *4791
Heath, Winifred, *1678
Heathcote, Charles William, *632, *2359, *3366, *3534, *6564, *6669
Heaton, Claude E., *3046, *3063
—— Herbert, *137
Heatwole, R. J., 5483
Hebrew languge, preface to Bradford's hist. of Plymouth, 2775; studies of Henry Obookiah, 6109
—— Univ., Jerusalem, Judah L. Magnes, 6777
Hecker, Isaac Thomas, 6527
Hedge, Frederic Henry, theology, 1814
Hedges, James A., *5528
—— James Blaine, *2448
Heffner, Hubert C., *2012
Heflin, Wilson L., *6792
Heiden, Noland Rall, *5264
Heightshoe, Margaret B., *1740
Heilbron, Bertha L., *2517, *3034, *5372
Heilman, R. B., *1922
Hein, Irwin S., *6015
Heinemann, Charles Brunk, *3635
Heinen, Gertrude Thomas, *2906
Heinsheimer, H. W., *2230, *3084
Heisel, Manville M., *1188
Heisey, M. Luther, *3495
Heitmann, John, *4904
Heizer, Robert Fleming, *58, *215, *216, *5963, *5964
Held, Ray E., *4164
Helena, Ark., Confederate generals, 4702
——, Tex., hist., 4457
Helfeld, David M., *664
Helfman, Harold M., *5202
Heller, Francis Howard, *786, *3884
Hellman, George Sidney, *2432
Helman, Vernon R., *5044
Helmes, Winifred Gertrude, *5355
Helms, E. Allen, *656
Heman, Howard W., *5511
Hemingway, Ernest, *A farewell to arms*, 1870
Hemker, Forrest M., *4647
Hemp, production in Ky., 4542
Hemphill, John (1803-62), biog., 4373
—— W. Edwin, *3883, *3884, *6631
Hempstead, L. I., Indian deeds, 3126; Willets family, 3127
Henchman, Deborah (Wager), 2695
—— family, 2695
Henderson, Alice (Corbin), appreciation, 1979
—— Archibald, 4035, *4036
—— Edwin Bancroft, *1567
—— Isaac, letters to, 3072
—— Kenneth A., *6099
—— Marion, *274
Henderson's (D. & J.) Stone & Earthenware Manufactory, Jersey City, N. J., 3330
Hendricks, Luther V., *172
Hendrickson, G. L., *2441
—— Walter B., *515, *5161
Henley, Charles B., *4287
—— David, trial (1778), 2722
Hennepin Co., Minn., War Chest, 5386
Hennessey, Edward F., *2689
Hennig, Helen (Kohn), *4053, *4112
Henning, Berthel H., *6548
Henry, John, in Scotland, 6582
—— John Joseph, 1677
—— Patrick, ancestors in Scotland, 6582
—— Robert Selph, *1076
—— family, 6582
Hensel family, 5058
Henshaw, Millett, *299
Hepburn, John, *1262
—— Board, report on fortifications of Guam, 6146
Hepler family, 3364
Herald of freedom, 1485
Heraldic Branch, Office of the Quartermaster General, U. S. Army, 1651
Heraldry, cattle brands, 4383
Herbert, Anne Hemphill, *3461, *3463
Hereford Furnace, Berks Co., Pa., 3517
Herge, Henry C., *1608
Hergesheimer, Joseph, reminisc., 1984
Herget, John Francis, *4696
Hermann, Barbara A., *4961
—— Julius, 2089
Hernandez-Ramirez, Martin, Jr., *6166
Herndon, Dallas Tabor, *4702
—— Geneva, *2029
—— John Goodwin, *3761
—— William Henry, life of Lincoln, 890
Herpel, ——, 5332
Herrecater Swamp site, Nantucket Island, Mass., 2754
Herreshoff, L. Francis, *2867
—— Nathanael Greene, biog., 2867
—— family, 2867
Herrick, Charles Judson, *2286
—— Everett Carleton, *2844 (autobiog.)
—— James Bryan, *5125 (autobiog.)
—— John P., *2986
—— Myron Timothy, biog., 4949
—— Robert, idealistic novels, 1977
Herring, Harriet Laura, *3779
Herschler, E. J., *1295
Herskovits, Mellville J., *82
Hertrich, William, *5952
Hertz, A. Jay, *5863, *6477
—— Richard C., *5123
Hertzler, Silas, *2311
Herwig, H. R. W., *6864
Herz, Martin F., *6771
Herzog, George, *6409
Hesperus (ship), 6303
Hess, Carrie B., *3528
—— George H., Jr., *1491
—— Sister Mary Anthonita, *6508
Hesselius, Gustavus, 3403
Hesseltine, William B., *4156
Hessey, Charles D., Jr., *5755
Hessler, Iola Margaret Osmond, *4936

Hester, Earl, *4209
—— George C., *4377
—— H. I., *4691
Hetle, Erik, *4906
Heuser, Herman J., 1773
Hewitt, John Hill, *1895
Heydinger, Earl J., *3561
Heydt, Alfred von der, *2538
Heyl, Erik, *6483
Hibben, Frank C., *5639
Hickerson, Frank R., *5019
—— W. Dwight, *1220
Hickman, Charles Addison, *6246
Hickok, James Butler (Wild Bill Hickok), biog., 2518
Hicks, Benjamin, military service, 2628
—— Elias, missionary travels, 1794
—— John Donald, *540, *556, *4902
Hidy, Ralph Willard, *14, *6593
Hiemstra, William L., *4745
Higgins, Francis C., *2318
Higginson, Alexander Henry, *226
—— Thomas Wentworth, letters from Emma Lazarus, 1952
Higher educ., La., 4232; Miss., 4232; Negro, 2322, 2323; Pa., 3393; Peabody Fund, 2426; Peabody scholarships, 3731; U. S. Navy, 1683; upper Mississippi Valley, 2336; wartime training of armed services, 1608
Highshaw, Robert Baker, *3739, *4283
Highsmith, Benjamin Franklin, biog., 4429
Hightstown, N. J., Peddie Institute, 2327
Higley, Brewster, 5479
Hilario Soriano, Rafaelita Vasquez, *6133
Hildreth, William H., *4940
Hileman, Mary L., *4737
Hill, Edwin Burlingame, *2743
—— Jeff, *4010
—— John Jacob, biog., 3528
—— Perry C., *5289
—— Peter, *116
—— Ralph Nading, Jr., *2553, *2554, *2660
—— Richard S., *503
—— Robert C., *4864
—— Roscoe R., *6474
—— Sarah Althea, 6031
—— William Carroll, *2598
Hillacre Bookhouse, bibliog., 272
Hillard, Moses, *5182 (diary); voyages, 6513
Hillebrand, W. F., 5593
Hillegass, John Adam, descendants, 3364
—— family, 3364
Hillers, John K., 5497
Hilliard, Benjamin C., *5553
Hillibee Town, Ala., trading of Robert Grierson, 4267
Hillinger, Charles, *5896
Hillis, Newell Dwight, 3065
Hillman, Sidney, 1298
Hillsboro, Kan., Bruderthal Mennonite Church, 5482
Hillside site, Truro, Mass., 2756
Hillway, Tyrus, *1918, *1923, *1926, *1937
Hilpert, Elmer E., *1186
Hilton, George W., *1082, *5261
Himes, Joseph Sandy, Jr., *110
Himmelfarb, Gertrude, *117
Hincke, John I., *6849
Hinckley, Bryant S., *4852
Hinds, Aurelius S., 1514
Hinds Honey & Almond Fragrance Cream, 1514
Hine, Al, *2025 *3271, *3458
Hinga, Don, *4456
Hingham, Mass., Samuel Lincoln, 2359
Hinke, William John, *326, 3496
Hinkle, Bliss McGlashan, *5759
—— George Henry, *5759
Hinnebusch, Frederick, *4202
Hinojos, Alfredo, 5670
Hinsdale, Burke Aaron, *2427
—— Mary Louise, *2427
Hinshaw, David, *1356
Hintz, Carl W., *288
Hinz, John P., *5466, *5469
Hipkiss, Edwin J., *2683
Hippen, John F., *1109
Hiram College, 2427
Hirschboeck, John S., 5333
Hirschfeld, Al, *5948
Hirsh, Joseph, *1323
Hirth, William, 4646
Hisken, Clara, *6448
Historians and allied workers, 117–185; and the business elite, 570; philosophy of hist., 23; practical politics, 67.—*By name:* John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton, 1st Baron Acton, 117; Henry Adams, 129, 131; James Truslow Adams, 2441; John Almon, 121; Charles McLean Andrews, 33; Horace L. Baker, 139; John Spencer Bassett, 144; Charles Austin Beard, 130, 157, 167, 571, 2441; Carl Becker, 184; George Louis Beer, 33; Albert J. Beveridge, 63; Robert Cedric Binkley, 175; William Wells Brown, 1397; Philip Alexander Bruce, 136; William George Bruce, 5329; Clarence M. Burton, 138; Sarah Jouett (Taylor) Cannon, 143; Shirley Jackson Case, 158; E. P. Mariano Cuevas, 168; Jean Delanglez, 185; John B. Dillon, 5036; William E. Dodd, 4020; Dixon Ryan Fox, 182; Douglas Southall Freeman, 118; Edwin F. Gay, 137; Lawrence Henry Gipson, 33; John Hay, 125; Archibald Henderson, 4035; J. Franklin Jameson, 63; Rufus M. Jones, 135; Abraham Levinson, 169; Lloyd Downs Lewis, 1980; Charles McCarthy, 488; John M'Culloch, 592; George Frederick Mellen, 4596; John George Nicolay, 125, 126; Herbert Levi Osgood, 33; Thomas M. Owen, 147; John Reynolds, 895; James Harvey Robinson, 172, 571; Victor Robinson, 165; Israel Daniel Rupp, 132; Alexander Samuel Salley, 270; Henry Immanuel Schmidt, 124; C. Henry Smith, 145; William Bacon Stevens, 123; Charles Rufus Street, 2511; William Peterfield Trent, 134; Frederick Jackson Turner, 140; William Thomas Walsh, 162, 171; Mary Knight Burns Wees, 183; Samuel Williams (historian of Vt.), 2651; Samuel Cole Williams, 181. *See also* Anthropologists; Archeologists; Economists; Genealogists; Geographers; Political scientists; Sociologists.
"Historic," use in Am. speech, 73
Historic houses, preservation, 427.—*By place:* Ala., 4238; Del., New Castle, 3617; La., New Orleans, 4340; Mass., 2768, (Brookline) 2711; Md., Annapolis, 3827; Mississippi Valley, 3654; Mo., St. Louis, 4652, 4671, (Jefferson National Expansion Memorial) 4677; N. H., Lisbon, 2634; N. Y., Mount Vernon, 3159; New Eng., 2573; Ohio Valley, 3654; Pa., catalogue, 3349; Va., (Alexandria) 3913, 3921, (Waterford) 3915; Vt., 2669; Wis., 5281.—*Single houses and*

estates: Allen farmhouse, Danvers, Mass., 2802; Arlington, Va., 3950; Ashland, Lexington, Ky., 4570; Ashley house, Sheffield, Mass., 2787; Joseph Barrell estate, Somerville, Mass., 2726; Bartow mansion, New Rochelle, N. Y., 3228; Elisha Boudinot house, Newark, N. J., 3327; John Bowne house, Flushing, L. I., 3021; Bremo, Va., 3941; Elisha Brewster house, Brewster Settlement, N. Y., 3224; Thomas Clemence house, Johnston, R. I., 2857; Clover Hill, Appomattox, Va., 3939; Cocumscussoc, North Kingston, R. I., 2856; Thomas Corwin house, Lebanon, Ohio, 4988; Dodge house, Port Washington, L. I., 3133; Druid Hill, Md., 3828; Federal Hill "Look-out house," Baltimore, 3796; Ford mansion, Morristown, N. J., 3319; Fraunces Tavern, N. Y. C., 3025; Frazier house (Frog Level), Columbia Co., Ark., 4726; Gadsby's Tavern, Alexandria, Va., 3923; Emile C. Geyelin house, Eagle's Mere, Pa., 3580; Glendower, Warren Co., Ohio, 4970; Guyasuta, Pittsburgh, Pa., 3461, 3463; Bishop Huntington house, Hadley, Mass., 2791; Ingalls house, Salem, Mass., 2766; Iron Works House, Saugus, Mass., 2770; Johnson Hall, Johnstown, N. Y., 3179; Kenmore, Fredericksburg, Va., 3900; La Grange, Mathews Co., Va., 3953; Gov. John Langdon Memorial Mansion, Portsmouth, N. H., 2630; Lanier house, Madison, Ind., 5061; Thomas Lee house, East Lyme, Conn., 2897; Manuel Lisa's warehouse, St. Louis, 4658; Longfellow house, Cambridge, 2714; Monticello, Va., 3928, 3948; Montpelier, Thomaston, Me., 2608; Mount Vernon, Va., 3950; Ogden house, Fairfield, Conn., 2901; Okauchee House, Okauchee, Wis., 5308; Pennsbury, Pa., 3485; Samuel Putnam house, Danvers, Mass., 2805; Raleigh Tavern, Williamsburg, Va., 3927; Rockingham, Vt., meeting house, 2664; Rosemont, Forkland, Ala., 4276; St. Denis house, Guadalupe Mts., Tex., 4418; Shannon Springs Farm, Stark City, Mo., 4686; Sibley House, Minn., 5364; Abigail Adams Smith house, N. Y. C. 3042;, Harriet Beecher Stowe house, Cincinnati, 4941; Ithiel Town house, New Haven, Conn., 2923; William Trent mansion, Trenton, N. J., 3307; Twelve Room House Ruin, El Paso, Tex., 4401; Van Cortlandt house, N. Y. C., 3028; Villa Louis, Prairie du Chien, Wis., 5311; White House, Wash., D. C., 3934, 3965, 3994; Willow Brook, West Baltimore, Md., 3797; Wolf house, Norfork, Ark., 4722; Wolf Run house, Muncy, Pa., 3484

Historic Preservation, National Trust for, 427

—— sites, Pa., catalogue, 3349; preservation, 189; wayside markers, 39, (Va.) 65; Wis., 5278

—— Sites and Buildings, National Council for, 427

Historical and antiquarian societies, 426–449; genealogical services, 424.—*By name:* Am. Assoc. of the Hist. of Medicine, 445; Am. Catholic Historical Soc. of Phila., 3451; Am. Swedish Historical Foundation, 444; Bibliographical Soc. of America, 442; Chicago Historical Soc., 194, 2081; Concordia Historical Institute, 1824; Detroit Historical Soc., 508; Historical Soc. of Del., 265; Historical Soc. of Pa., 314; Manitowoc Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 439; Mass. Historical Soc., 431; Mennonite Research Foundation, 3; Minn. Historical Soc., 434; N. J. Historical Soc., 426; N.-Y. Historical Soc., 149, 195; N. Y. State Historical Assoc., 441; Randolph Co. (W. Va.) Historical Soc., 183; Soc. for the Preservation of New Eng. Antiquities, 443; State Historical Soc. of Mo., 440; State Historical Soc. of Wis., 430, 435, 5278; U. S. Naval Institute, 436; Va. Historical Soc., 409; Vt. Historical Soc., 447; Westchester Co. (N. Y.) Historical Soc., 174, 182, 201, 437, 438

—— Book Club, Greensboro, N. C., 449

—— fiction, Kenneth Lewis Roberts, 159; Irving Stone, 24

—— geog., 549; Gt. Plains, 2497; Idaho, counties, 5527; studies of Ralph Hall Brown, 173; teaching, 102

—— materials, collections by Kenneth Lewis Roberts for use in writing fiction, 159; lists and descriptions, 186–420; pictures as historical materials, 37; repositories and custodians, 421–529; reproduction by photography, 175

—— profession, 1–529

—— Records Survey, Pa., *314

—— Soc. of Del., *265 (bibliog.)

—— Soc. of Pa., *314 (bibliog. of mss.)

—— statistics, U. S., 553

Historiography and allied disciplines, 1–73; Conn., 2880, N. J., 3281

History and allied subjects, interest of the middle-aged, 18; relation to folklore, Mich., 19; teaching, 74–116

Hitchcock, Alfred, as a theatrical producer, 2044

Hitchman, Robert, *1430

Hiter, James (fl. 1801), descendants, 4560

—— family, 4560

Hither Hills Park, L. I., 3150

Hitler, Adolf, comparison with F. D. Roosevelt, 6735

Hittle, James Donald, *1595

Hiyane, Antei, *6853

Hjort, Johan, biog., 2441

Hoag, Hannah, *2396

—— family, 2396

Hobbs, Humphrey, *2465

—— William Herbert, *6338

——, N. M., 5694

Hobo news, 3118

Hocker, Edward W., *3576

Hockett, Homer Carey, *15

Hodge, Frederick Webb, *146

—— Sadie D., *2122

Hodges, James E., *6144

Hodnefield, Jacob, *289, *5376

Hodson, Margaret B., *2439

Hønen stone, 6557

Hoeppler, Caspar (fl. 1748), descendants, 3364

Hoffman, Edwin D., *3027

——Frederick J., *61, *1867

—— Jacob R., 5068

—— Oscar F., *5312

—— Philip Guthrie, *6821

Hoffnungsau, Kan., descr. (1878), 5484

—— Mennonite Church, Buhler, Kan., 5481

Hofmeister, Franz, 6732

Hofstadter, Richard, *140, *3672

Hogan, Peter Edward, *3993

Hoge, William James, 6631

Hogenberg, Franz, map by, 381

Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, Graaf van, 3324

Hoheisel, H. Paul, *4765

Hoke, Robert L., *3882

Holand, Hjalmar Rued, *2562, *2850, *6557

Holbrook, Stewart Hall, *1801, *2527, *2827, *5764, *5820, *5854

Holcomb, Claire, *1873

Holcomb, Gene, *4279
Holcombe, Henry W., *2255
Holden, Jane, *4403
Holland, Alfred E., *851
—— C. G., *3885, *3886
—— Eugenia Calvert, *3824
—— Howard Kingsbury, *5195
—— Lynwood Mathis, *4130
—— Syver, *6562
——, Mich., letters from (1847), 5243
Holley, Edward, *4619, *4624
Hollingsworth, Tracy, *4204
Hollon, W. Eugene, *2483, *6281, *6364
Holloway, William (fl. 1637), descendants, 2360
—— (Hallowell, Hollowell, Halloway) family, 2360
Hollowell family, 2360
Hollywood, Calif., 5948; motion-picture indus., 2025; murder of William Deane-Tanner, 5957; travels of Alfred Auerbach, 2547
Holman, C. Hugh, *4057
—— Winifred Lovering, *2695
Holmberg, James S., *831
Holmes, D. O. W., *2321
—— E. Burton, 6223
—— Harold C., *186
—— Jack, lynching, 1488
—— John M., *4630
—— Julia Anna (Archibald), *4834
—— Lazarus, military service, 2628
—— Oliver Wendell, and the stereoscope, 2250; "Contentment," 1909
—— Oliver Wendell, Jr., appointment to Supreme Court, 740; comparison with William Johnson, 699; ideology, 571; letters from Henry James, 6635; pragmatism, 1721; speeches, 741
—— Book Co., Oakland, Calif., 186
Holt, John R., *3832
——W. Stull, *72, *6177
—— William C., *4692
Holton, Gladys Reid, *1831
—— Hilma, *83
Holy Family Church, Cahokia, Ill., restoration, 5151
—— Family Mission, Cahokia, Ill., 5149
—— Ghost, devotion to , 1770
Holyoke, Mass., Second Congregational Church, 2821, 2834
Homan, Arthur Lee, *6230
—— Clarence F., *1119
—— John George, 3552
Homans, George C., *2752
Home economics, and extension service, 2340, (N. Y.) 2991; Marion Talbot, 5128
—— Economics Assoc., American, hist., 1338
"Home on the range" (song), 5479
Homer, Winslow, 2094; realism and romanticism, 2095
Homestead exemption, Fla., 4181
Homicide, jurisdiction over interstate homicides, 708; Mass., 2693; Tex., San Antonio, 4465. *See also* Manslaughter; Murder.
Hommel, Rudolf, *1061, *2135, *2150, *3402, *4142
Homsher, Lola, *5534
Honey Lake, 5759
Honolulu, paintings of Madge Tennent, 6112; voyage of the *Hesperus*, 6303
Honorary degrees, 2310
Hood, John Bell, biog., 3691
Hood, Samuel Stevens, *4035
Hooker, Flora Janie (Hamer), *2389
—— Joseph, 1643
—— Ruth Nelms, *3638
Hoopers, Todd, *4919
"Hoosier," etymology, 5033
Hoover, Calvin Bryce, *3751
—— Dam, hist., 4869
—— Institute and Library, 494
Hop indus., Madison Co., N. Y., 3264
Hope, Clifford R., *1036
Hopefield Mission, Okla., 1802
Hopfengärtner, Philip Friedrich, 6717
Hopi Indians, Awatovi mission, 5715; costume, 5716; descr. (1872), 5497; petroglyphs, 5644; yucca baskets, 5706
Hopkins, Frederick W., *6155
—— Garland Evans, *16
—— Harry Lloyd, and F. D. Roosevelt, 954
—— J. G. E., *534
—— James F., *4542, *4570
—— John Henry, Jr., Vt. flower book, 2654
—— Samuel, letter to (1774), 2717
—— Stephen (d. 1644), descendants, 2566
—— Stephen (fl. 1765), 6594
—— Timothy, *2566
—— family, 2566
Hopkinson, Joseph, "Hail Columbia," 1880
Hopwood (Avery) and Julo Hopwood Prizes, Univ. of Mich., 5267
Horan, James Davis, *1332
—— Leo F. S., *1675
Hořejš, Jaromir, *2267
Horn, Eylard Theodore, biog., 1586
—— Stanley Fitzgerald, *3657
Hornback, Jack, *5798
Hornberger, Theodore, *1840, *3072
Horner, Jacob (fl. 1876-81), 4855
—— John N., 5992
Horowitz, David, *6778 (autobiog.)
Horrocks, Jack, *4927
Horse-racing, Ky., 1488, 4546; taxation, 852
Horsecars, Los Angeles, 5947
Horses, Arabian, hist., 1562, 1564; hist., 1560, 1561; horses of Albert Sidney Johnston at Shiloh, 3707; palomino horse, hist., 1573; ports., 1571; registration of pedigrees, 1568, 1581; saddles, 1005.—*By place:* N. M., 5686; N. Y., (Crown Point) 3245, (L. I.) 3130; Tenn., 1565, 1568, 4622; Vt., 1565
Horticulture, contributions of Liberty Hyde Bailey, 1011; correspondence of Peter Collinson and John Custis, 6586; horticultural writers (to 1870), 5085; traffic in seeds and plants, 6585.—*By place:* Alaska, 6091; Colo., (Rocky Ford, melons) 5585, (San Luis Valley, vegetable indus.) 5608; Ga., (pecans) 4131, (pimientos) 4134; Ind., Dublin, 5071; Mass., cranberry indus., 2848; Mich., Luce Co., 5255; N. D., 5429; Ohio, Cincinnati, 4937; Pa., Harrisburg, 3608. *See also* Wine indus.
Horticultural Experiment Station, Sitka, Alaska, reminisc., 6091
Horton, Agnes, *5453
—— E. K., *3123
—— Fred, *4738
—— H. P., *3021, *3123, *3124, *3139, *3144, *3149, *3152

Horton, William Tompkins, *2960
Hory, John, bill to, 4609
Hosack, David (1769–1835), biog., 3039
Hoshor, John P., *1458
"Hosiery," etymology, 1071
Hosiery indus., hist., 1071
Hoskins, Glenister Clarence, *2336
—— Halford Lancaster, *6269
Hosley, N. W., *3273
Hospital ships: Solace, 6817
Hospitals, service to Negroes, 1359; standards, 2297; 7th Field Hospital, 6548; Jane Grey Swisshelm and hospital reform, 2422.—*By place:* Ariz., Sage Memorial Hospital, 5746; Burma, 6886; Calif., 5871; China, Chang-sha, Hsiangya Hospital, 6882; ETO (1943–45), 6537; La., New Orleans, Charity Hospital of La., 4341; Mass., (Boston, Mass. General Hospital) 2736, 2747, (Worcester) 2797; Md., Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Hospital, 3811, 3814; N. Y. C., Bellevue Hospital, 3076; Pa., (Allentown Hospital) 3603, (Chester Springs, formerly Yellow Springs) 3531; Tenn., Nashville, General Hospital No. 3, U. S. Army, 4615; Wash., D. C., 2422, 3984; Wis., Milwaukee Co. Hospital, 5333
Hossfeld, Henry, *1653
Hostetler, John A., *1819
Hostettler, Gordon F., *925
Hot Springs, Va., 3960
—— Springs High School, Hot Springs, N. M., teaching of archeol., 115
—— Springs National Park, 4721
Hotchkiss, Jedediah, papers, 349
Hotels, taverns, inns, and spas, hist., 963.—*By place:* Ala., Blount Springs, 4273; Calif., (Palm Springs) 6034, (San Francisco, the Palace) 5930; Del., Brandywine Springs, 3622; Fla., enterprises of Henry Morrison Flagler, 966; Ky., Harrodsburg Springs, 4563; Md., Silver Spring, Toll House Tavern, 3854; N. M., Los Cerillos, 5688; N. J., Vineland, Vineland House and Magnolia House, 3338; N. Y., (Adirondacks, Raquette Lake House) 3242, (Catskills, Grossinger Hotel and Country Club) 3271; New Eng., 2589; Ohio, (Lebanon, Golden Lamb) 4970, (Troy, Overfield Tavern) 4975; Pa., Chester Springs, 3531; South, J. B. Pound Hotels, 3727; Tex., Sonora, 4495; Va., (Alexandria, Gadsby's Tavern) 3923, (Norfolk) 3767, (Virginia Hot Springs Co.) 3960, (Williamsburg, Raleigh Tavern) 3927; West, Fred Harvey system, 1095; Wis., Okauchee, Okauchee House, 5308
Hotz, Robert, *6884
Houdon, Jean-Antoine, bust of Robert Fulton, 6681
Hougen, John H., *6493
Hough, Alfred Lacey, *6071 (autobiog.)
—— Gerry De N., *2769
—— Henry W., *4782
Houghton, Douglass, 5220; and Mich. copper, 5239
—— Richard, *1082
—— Mifflin Co., and Benjamin Holt Ticknor, 2750
Houk, Norman, *2188
House, A. F., *711
—— Boyce, *4420, *4503
—— Victor, *6220
—— of Representatives (U. S.), apportionment, 621; William Tyler Page, 3990
Houser, Paul Michael, *5207
Houses, early American, 404; guide to antique furnishings, 407; views, 2049. *See also* Architecture; Historic houses.
Housing, Conn., 2886; N. Y. C., 3092; nonwhite population, 1362; Ohio, Columbus, 5025; rent-control legislation, 1256, 1257; studies of urban housing by Richard T. Ely, 133; variables in demand analysis, 1254
—— and Home Finance Agency (U. S.), *1362
—— and Rent Act (1949), 1256
Housman, Jacob, biog., 4217
Houston, Samuel, *4915, *6442; amorous life, 3659; at San Jacinto, 6440; biog., 894
—— , Tex., 4439; port, 4440
Houston (ship), 6840
Hover, Edith Hopkins, *3323
Hovland, Carl I., *1660
Howard, Benjamin, governorship of Terr. of Louisiana-Missouri, 3656
—— Charles F., *817
—— Dresden W. H., *4989
—— Homer Hildreth, *2343
—— Hoyt D., *1192
Howard, James (steamboat), 3726
Howard, Joseph Kinsey, *4859, *5488
—— Lee, *4764
—— Lowell B., *1302
—— Petra F., *5357
—— Philip Eugene, Jr., *1784
—— Volney Erskine, biog., 5888
Howe, Charles Willis, *2532
—— Elias, stamps commemorating, 2185
—— Florence T., *2907
—— Frederic C., reforms in Cleveland, 5017
—— Henry F., *2755
—— Herbert B., *2503, *3183, *3207
—— Irving, *1313, *1941, *1986, *1989
—— John, *2882
—— Julia Ward, and care of the blind, 1330
—— Mark De Wolfe, *781, *6635
—— Quincy, *6226
—— Samuel Gridley, and care of the blind, 1330
Howell, Hugh Grant, *3162
Howells, William Dean, and the *Cosmopolitan*, 1966; and Thomas Sergeant Perry, 1953; and the theater, 2013; concern with ethical and social problems, 1960; interview, 1983; theory of critical realism, 1961
Hower, Ralph Merle, *1513
Howes, Florence Conant, *325
Howie, A. J., *2976
Howry family, 2380
Hoy, Eugene F., *5786
—— William J., *5864
Hoyle, Raymond J., *3001
Hoynes, William, biog., 5069
Hoyt, John W., *5324
—— Max E., *1596
—— Stephen B., *2898, *2904
Hsiangya Hospital, Chang-sha, China, 6882
Hubach, Robert R., *5030
Hubbard, Clarence T., *2164
—— Frank McKinney, 5040
—— Frank W., *2348
—— Freeman H., *3353

Hubbard, Geraldine H., *2654
—— Paul Gaylord, *5092
Hubbart, Henry Clyde, *84
Hubbell, Jay Broadus, *17, *1841
Hubbs, Barbara Burr, *5152
Huber, Leonard Victor, *4342
—— Louis R., *6087
—— family, 3364
Huckabay, Ida (Lasater), *4463
Huddleston, David (1801-90), biog., 5071
—— Mary P., *2302
Huden, John C., *3128
Hudson, J. Paul, *3319
—— Millard F., *3844
—— River, *Albany*, 1096; burning of *City of Troy*, 3266; descr., 3153; explosion of *Reindeer* (1852), 3240; steamboat monopoly of Fulton and Livingston, 3215; voyage of *Clermont* (1807), 3211; *Wm. S. Earl*, 2956
—— River School, 2093
—— Valley, N. Y., ballads, 3192
Hudson's Bay Co., and Vancouver Island, 6397; Calif., 5856, (San Francisco) 5914; expedition of Peter Skene Ogden, 5757; relations with Am. fur traders in Pacific Northwest, 6395
Huebener, Mary Augusta, *3504
—— Theodore, *6687, *6723
Huebsch, B. W., dealings with James Joyce, 6654
Huffman, Clarence, *2481
Hufford, Harold E., *373
Huggins, Dorothy H., *6448
Hugh-Jones, Edward Maurice, *939
Hughes, Charles Evans, 919; administration of Supreme Court, 754, 755; and international law, 6240; and Hiram Johnson, 5904; memorial, 934
—— Ellis, will (1798), 2950
—— Ellis (fl. 1902), 5821
—— Frank, *3705 (diary)
—— James Langston, *1848, *3097
—— Robert Davis, *4986
—— Warren R., *6058
—— family, 2950
Hughesville, Pa., founding, 3528
Hughston, Mary, *5728
Hulbert, Archer Butler, *4808
—— Henry S., *460
—— William Davenport, 5262
Hulings, Marcus, descendants, 3509
—— (Uhlings) family, 3509
Hull, Cordell, *6247 (autobiog.)
—— Felix, *2946
—— Hannah (Townsend), descendants, 2695
—— Jacob, *2494 (journal)
—— John (fl. 1652), 2703
Hulley, Clarence C., *6097
Hultman, Eugene C., *2704
Humason, H. Monroe, *2868, *2904
Humble address of the publicans of New-England, 2578
Humboldt Co., Nev., 5826
Hume, Edgar Erskine, *1654
—— Edward Hicks, *6882
Humes, Samuel, iron indus., 3377
Humeston, Edward J., *3123
Humor, frontier, 1850; Ga., 4124; Indians, 1363; Mich., Bay City, 5253; Edgar Wilson Nye, 4040; Charles H. Smith (Bill Arp), 4129; South, 3681; views of Emerson and Bergson, 6689
Humphrey, Richard A., *55
Humphreys, Joshua, and Navy frigates, 1666
—— R. A., *6201
Humphry, James, III, *3476
Hunan-Yale College of Medicine, Chang-sha, China, 6882
Hungarians in the U. S., 1375, 6462; travels of Sándor Bölöni Farkas, 3567.—*By place:* Chicago, 5109, 5116; N. Y. C., 3090.
Hungary, early life of Susan Weiss Polachek, 3090; early life of Stephen Samuel Wise, 1743; petroleum indus., 6769; tobacco trade, 6508
Hungerford, Edward, *4825
Hunsaker, Jerome C., *2441
Hunt, Alice Louise (Merrill), *2355
—— Aurora, *6461
—— Caspar, *6782
—— Enoch (fl. 1640), descendants, 2365
—— Erling M., *85
—— Frazier, *1560
—— John, geneal., 2365
—— Richard M., *6843
—— Robert, *1560
—— Rockwell D., *5852, *5879
—— Stanley B., *1071
—— Timothy Dwight, biog., 5993
—— family, 2365
Hunter, Beatrice Jones, *1077
—— John Marvin, Sr., *4437, *4448, *4461, *4466, *4478, *4484, *4489, *4497, *4499, *5673, *5678
—— Louis C., *1077
—— Milton R., *5613
Hunting and game, coyote, 2408, 2409; deer population, 1020; *Field & stream*, 1496; hunting with dogs, bibliog., 226; letters of Rufus Philbrook, 1015; projectile points of early Am. hunters, 1365; squirrels, 2475; statistics, 1037.—*By place:* Alaska, Pribilof Islands, 6068; Brit. Columbia, 6402; Colo., 5495; Gulf States, spoonbill, 4237; Mich., 4897, (Marquette Co., beavers) 5249; N. D., 5429; N. Y., L. I., 3123; Minn., buffalo and elk, 5339; Mont., buffalo, 5520; Okla., buffalo, 4764; Pa., 3399, (Drehersville, hawk sanctuary) 3612; Tex., 4507; West, 4794, 4795, 4861; Wis., 4897, (bears) 5280; Wyo., 5495, 6402
Huntington, Cornelia, *Sea spray*, 3142
—— Ellsworth, memoir, 156
—— (Henry E.) Library and Art Gallery, 458; bldgs. and grounds, 5952
—— James Lincoln, *2791
—— John (1832-95), biog., 4951
—— (John) Polytechnic Institute, 4951
—— Thomas W., *1642
——, L. I., hist., 3123; Charles Rufus Street, 2511
Huntley Eskimo Collection, Southwest Museum, 6064
Huntsville, Tex., reminisc., 4464
Hupa Indians, cults, 6041; war, 6016
Hurd, Charles W., *1095
—— Charles Wesley von Bolick, 3969
Hurja, Emil Edward, collection of Texana, 345
Hurley, Sister Helen Angela, *5350
Huron-Clinton Metropolitan Authority, Mich., 5270, 5272
Huron-Wyandot language, 6341

Hurricanes, 6276; Mass., Cuttyhunk, 2843a; N. J., Chadwick, reminisc. (1900), 3344; St. Vincent (1898), 6419; Tex., Galveston, 1488; western Pacific (1944-45), 6846
Hurst, C. T., *5561
—— Clarence Thomas, obit., 176, 5611
—— Willard, *48
—— family, 3899
Hurt, Wesley R., Jr., *5655
Husted, Clayton L., *3216
Hutchins, Robert Maynard, *5141
—— Thomas, in western Pa., 3513
Hutcheson, John R., *3882
Hutchinson, Charles L. (ship), 6370.
Hutchinson, Edward P., *6236
—— Elmer T., *6515
—— Ezekiel (fl. 1813-24), 4982
—— Thomas, *2684
—— W. H., *1860, *5979, *6002, *6019, *6049
—— family, 2363
Hutter, Harry K., *4575
Hutton, A. J. White, *3375
—— May Arkwright, 4859
Huxford, Folks, *4150
Hyatt, Henry, *1345 (autobiog.)
—— Robert M., *5835
Hyde, Charles Cheney, *6240
—— James Hazen, 1219
—— John F., *6745
—— Park, N. Y., and F. D. Roosevelt, 3255, 3257; hist., 3171
Hyer, W. F., *1216
Hyman, Alvin D., *1488
—— Stanley Edgar, *1992, *2034
Hymns, Protestant Episcopal, 1796
Hynd, Alan, *1530, *5957

Ibach, Lorenz, biog., 3578
Ice, Willard, *5096
—— indus., hist., 988; Wis., 5281
Icebergs, studies of James Eights, 6203
Iceland, emigration to N. D., 5429
Iconography, 393-401; James and John Bard, 2083; Chaim Gross, 3115; John Wesley Jarvis, 2059; George Martin Ottinger, 5624; Pa. archives, ports. and other illustrations, 255; John Trumbull, 2055
Idaho, 5523-5529; cattle drive (1876), 4854; fur trade of Ross Cox and Alexander Ross, 4786; hist., 4783; May Arkwright Hutton, 4859; lava country, 4781; Joseph Lafayette Meek, 4795; ranching and Indian agency of Francis Mylon Redfield, 4838; De Cost Smith, 1411; social life and customs of Coeur d'Alene Valley, 5488; travels of Ernest Young, 4870
Ideas, power of, 64
Ifugao tribes, P. I., studies by Roy Franklin Barton, 160
Igor, raid of, 6888
Ikdal family, 2399
Iliamna Lake, Alaska, reminisc., 6078
Illinois, 5077-5191; Byron Archibald Dunn, 1973; 8th Infantry, Co. E (1863), 4312; engravings, 2496; Pierre Gibault, 1759; Ward Hill Lamon, 913; ministry of Herman Ruhland, 6324; Mormon newspapers, 1484; Mormons, 4798; John Reynolds, 895; Riley Root, 2506; Secretary of State, *5093; 76th Infantry, Co. I (1862-64), 4510; Upton Swingley, 2495; Lyman Trumbull, 907
Illinois, Univ. of, Lars Paul Esbjörn, 1815; David Kinley, 5102
Illinois (ship), 6153, 6387
Illinois River, Piasa bird, 5168
—— School for the Deaf, 5190
—— State Historical Library, Civil War collection, 196
Illustrated San Diego herald, *5858
Iltis, Hugo, *1000
Ilwaco Rwy. & Navigation Co., 5768
Immigration. *See* Emigration and immigration.
Immigration Restrictive League, 1415
Impeachment, Federal officers, 599, 676; Andrew Johnson, 898; John Pickering, 2632
Imperialism, 6198; imperial school of Am. colonial historians, 33; imperialist view of Am. colonial hist., 21; polar regions, 6239; War of 1812, 6284
Income, distribution, 965; expected corporate income, 984
—— tax, and deferred compensation, 873; and exploration for oil, 872; and family partnerships, 844; and the family, 845; bond interest deduction, 842; case and accrual methods of accounting, 841, 851; personal income tax and business enterprise, 843; relief for victims of theft, 849; treatment of capital gains, 846
Independence, Mo., as outfitting post (1849), 4693; letter from (1838), 4687
India, letters of Charles Francis De Ganahl, 6211; records in National Archives, 339; services of 12th Bomb Group, 6265; voyage of Richard Ballantyne, 6208
Indian captivities, bibliog., 237; Marie Leininger and Barbara Le Roy, 2464; Mary Jemison, 2466; Cynthia Ann Parker, 4437
—— Knoll, Ohio Co., Ky., archeol., 4550
—— Lake, Putnam Co., N. Y., tales by Henry Denny, 3252
—— languages, Chemakum, 6409; English borrowings, 1433; Huron-Wyandot, 6341; Salish, 6409; studies by Am. Philosophical Soc., 1451
—— leaders: Black Hawk, 5307; James Chrysostom Bouchard, 4793; Cochise, 5722; William Shorey Coodey, 3670; Cowkeeper, 4208; Crazy Horse, 5463; Keokuk, 4881; Leschi, 5785; Little Turtle, 5047; Mud Turtle, 5418; Red Cloud, 4791; Red Jacket, 3223; Secoffee, 4208; John Leaf Springston, 4762; Tahchee, 3648; Tammany, 3040; Teedyuscung, 2947; War Eagle, 5410
"Indian summer," 1441
Indian tribes: Alabama, 4473; Apache, 5674, 5722, 5740; Apalachee, 4206, 4207; Arapaho, 4768; Arikara, 5433; Blackfeet, 146, 527; Caddo, 4228; Cayuga, 3160; Cherokee, 3636, 3670, 4011, 4762; Cheyenne, 4768; Chickasaw, 3667, 4745; Chiricahua Apache, 5722; Choctaw, 4745, 4757, 4759; Cochise, 5658; Cocopa, 5730; Cornplanter, 3353; Creek, 3642, 4265, 4756, 4759; Crow, 5508; Delaware, 2945, 3298, 4793, 4971; Hopi, 5497, 5644, 5706, 5715, 5716; Hupa, 6016, 6041; Huron, 6341; Iowa, 6517; Iroquois, 50, 6343, 6346, 6357, 6383; Karankawa, 4416, 4426; Karok, 6041; Kiowa-Apache, 1390; Mandan, 2447; Menominee, 5276, 5300; Mingo, 1387; Mohawk, 6342; Mojave, 6046; Mono, 6056; Montauk, 3128; Navajo, 4842, 5485, 5486, 5492, 5504, 5505, 5507, 5746; Nez Percé, 4763, 4847; Ogalalla Sioux, 5463; Onondaga, 3157, 6344, 6345; Osage, 1802, 2445.

4754; Ottawa, 6367; Papago, 5717; Pima, 5727; Plains Indians, 1372, 1445; Potawatomi, 2494, 5059; Quapaw, 4719; Salish, 6392, 6409; Seminole, 4203, 4208; Seneca, 3160, 3223; Shawnee, 1384, 2121; Shikellamy, 2391; Shoshone, 5508; Sioux, 4791, 4903, 5410; Spokan, 4847; Timucua, 4205; Tlingit, 6069; Tsimpshean, 6079; Tularefio, 5989; Tuscarora, 1373a; Ute, 5634; Wadadŏkadŏ, 5998; Winnebago, 5418; Wyandot, 4996, 6341; Yahi, 6049; Yakima, 5784; Yokuts, 5970, 6056; Yurok, 6041; Zuñi, 5504, 5507, 5644

Indian wars, scalping, 5730.—*By place:* Ariz., 5722, 5726; Calif., 6016, (Modoc War, Calif. and Ore.) 5769; Minn. (1862), 5372; New Eng., King Philip's War, 2771; Tex., 4429, 4431, 4434; Wash. State, 5783, 5784; West, 1404, (poems of John G. Neihardt) 4792; Wis., (1832) 5307, (1862) 5295

Indiana, 5027–5076; Arthur Allais in Brazil, 5130; bibliog., 273; biobibliog., 250; boundary with Ill., 5079; boyhood of Elbridge Amos Stuart, 4863; Pierre Gibault, 1759; letters from fighting Hoosiers, 6260; ministry of Peter R. Schroeder, 4908; William Polke papers, 340; Potawatomi Indians, 2494; prohibition, 1488; Rappists, 2481; 37th Regt., Co. E (1862), 3705; Daniel W. Voorhees, 640; Working Men's Institute, New Harmony, 472

—— Univ., Dept. of Business Educ., *200; Library, William Polke papers, 340; School of Medicine, hist., 5049; zoology, 5063

Indianapolis, Ind., Indiana Univ. School of Medicine, 5049; urban pattern, 5067

Indianola, Tex., Chihuahua Trail, 6458; hist., 4443

Indians, 1375; alleged Welsh Indians, 2447; arts and crafts, 6272; Catholic missions, 1756; early pictures, 1369, 1370, 1373, 1396, 1404; educ., 2343; engravings, 2086; hist. and analysis, 1366; humor, 1363; law, 779; missions, 1821; morphological dating of skeletal materials, 54; painting, 1830; paintings by Leon Pomarede, 2085; prehistoric mica trade, 2444; presents and the Conspiracy of Pontiac, 4876; reminisc. by a painter, 1411; rhetoric of James Fenimore Cooper, 6620; Ernest Thompson Seton, 2425; slavery, 4784; speakers of Hebrew, 1383; stereotype or human being, 1364; travels of George H. Brodhead, 2537; treaties, 1389, (records) 344; wampum, 1367, 1380.—*By place:* Brit. Columbia, sculpture, 6392; Calif., (Los Angeles Co.) 5974, (native culture) 5853; Fla., 3629, 4210; Ga., stream names, 4114; Ia., 4887; Idaho, 4838; Ill., Cahokia, sale of liquor, 5079; Mass., 2753–2758, 2765; Minn., 4887; N. M., 5638, 5656, (arts and crafts) 5637, 5642; N. Y., 2958, (L. I.) 3015, 3019, 3123, 3126, 3128, 3129; New Eng., place names, 2561; Okla., (cotton indus.) 4743, (family hist.) 3637; Pa., 3350, (Erie) 3481; S. C., 4049; Southwest, 4775, (Federal management) 4807, (skull deformation) 4779; Susquehanna River, 2455; Tex., 4368; Wash. State, sculpture, 6392; West, (ports.) 4789, (studies of Washington Matthews) 4842; Wis., 5277, 5279

Industrial design, 1068

—— Workers of the World, 1292

Industrialism, and Protestant churches, 1804

Industry, mobilization for war, 986; paintings of industrial scenes, 2080; regulation, 973.—*By place:* Calif., Los Angeles, 5960; Hawaii, 6107; Ill., 5096; Ky., 4539; Pa., 3396; South, 3687; Va., 3882

Inflation, 985

Ingalls, Albert G., *2436

Ingalls, Fay, *3960

—— John J., debate with Daniel W. Voorhees, 640

—— house, Salem, Mass., 2766

Ingersoll, Robert Green, 1742; and Walt Whitman, 1943

Ingham, Harvey, 5413

Ingraham, Ed., *2911

—— James E., exploration of Everglades, 4225

—— Joseph Holt, biog., 3676; ministry in Mobile, 4278

Ingram, Robert Lockwood, *4849

Inheritance, Fla., 3684; Mo., adopted child's rights, 4636; N. Y., 3002; Ohio, rights of a surviving spouse in a fee tail estate, 4931

—— tax, Ark., 4717; Conn., 2884

Injunctions, and industrial disputes, 1284; and prevention of publication of libel, 1533; and the Taft-Hartley Act, 1287; Mo., 4637

Innes, Lowell, *3465, *3466

Innis, Harold Adams, *6330

Inns. *See* Hotels.

Inoculation, 2237; Mass., Worcester, inoculation hospital, 2797

Insanity, care and treatment, 1320; habeas corpus and commitment of the mentally ill, 689; N. Y., 3005

Inspiration Consolidated Copper Co., Miami, Ariz., 5749

Institute for Research in Land Economics and Public Utilities, 133

—— for the Crippled and Disabled, N. Y. C., 1356

Instrumentalism, and Addison Webster Moore, 1727

Insull, Martin, 2596

—— Samuel, 2596

Insurance, and alcoholism, 1239; Ill., 5096; insurer's liability for punitive damages, 1214; liability of insurer for judgment in excess of policy limits, 1230; National Negro Insurance Assoc., 1236; rights of the infant in self-procured insurance, 1212; S. C., 4110; self-insurance in the Treasury Dept., 1233; State-Federal relations in regulation, 1205; waiver of physician-patient privacy in insurance cases, 1531. *See also* Accident insurance; Automobile insurance; Health insurance; Life insurance; Unemployment insurance.

Integrated Bar of Missouri, 4647

Interest, and public debt, 827; on farm mortgages, 1041

Interior Dept. (U. S.), exhibit in National Archives, 350

Internal improvements, 1083; Ill., 5087; Va., 3872

International Assoc. of Lions Clubs, 1354

—— bibliog. of historical sciences (1947), 293

—— Brotherhood of Firemen and Oilers, 1288

—— Committee of Historical Sciences, Zurich, *293

—— hist. in relation to the U. S., 2405, 6167–6912; analogy of interstate relations (1774–89) to present international relations, 587; bibliog. (1947), 293; President and world affairs, 656; relation of U. S. hist. and world hist., 97; studies by George Hubbard Blakeslee on U. S. foreign relations, bibliog., 274; world intellectual organization, 175. *See also* Emigration and immigration; Military govt.; Treaties.

—— law, and Charles Evans Hughes, 6240; nonapplication of sanctions against Japan (1931–32), 6857

—— Molders and Foundry Workers Union of North America, 1270

Interstate commerce, clause in Constitution, 783

—— Commerce Commission, judicial review of acts, 734

Interurban railways, rise and fall, 1107. *See also* Electric railways.
Inventions: steam calliope, 2827
Inventors, of agricultural equipment and techniques, 1001; debt to Franklin Institute, 3433; reminisc., 2294.—*By name*: Joseph Battin, 2954; Gail Borden, 4307; Jacob Brodbeck, 4450; Charles F. Brush, 2274; William Seward Burroughs, 2278; Willis Haviland Carrier, 3265; Peter Cooper, 3047, 3048; Amos Emerson Dolbear, 2276; Thomas Alva Edison, 2267; Oliver Evans, 3423; Philo Taylor Farnsworth, 1473; Henry Ford, 1067; Ransom Eli Olds, 5256; Riley Root, 2506; C. Latham Sholes, 1065; Joshua Stoddard, 2827; Edward Weston, 3339; Eli Whitney, 1001; George Whitney, 2591; Simon Willard, 1006; Orville and Wilbur Wright, 1102
Investigations, 674, 677, 682, 683; judicial review, 684; self-incrimination, 674; uses and abuses, 613
Inyokern, Calif., Naval Ordnance Test Station, 6058
Ionia Co., Mich., East Plains Cemetery, 5251
Iowa, 5387–5426; and Calif. gold rush, 4809, 4812; agricultural cooperatives and the property tax, 1036; Thomas Nixon Carver, 142; descr., 4887; Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver, 925; fiction, 1856; Iowans in Calif., 6033; laws pertaining to agricultural fences, 1036; letters from Oskaloosa, 2396; letters of John Larrabee, 2508; Lutherans, 4893; ministry and college presidency of Lars Wilhelm Boe, 4906; Pfander family, 4828; railroads, 4896; 16th Volunteer Infantry, Co. A (1864), 3710; weed control, 1036; János Xántus, 6462; John Orr Young, 1516
——, State Univ. of, location, 5398; College of Pharmacy, 5425; teaching of hist. to freshmen, 89
—— Indians, visit to Europe, 6517
—— State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, fraternities and sororities, hist., 5419
Ipswich, Mass., archeol., 2753
—— Beach, Mass., Indian burial, 2765
Iquitos, Peru, reminisc., 6487
Iraan, Tex., oil production, 4505
Ireland, John, 5353; public speaking, 5381
—— Willard E., *6399
——, Am. patrons of Irish lit., 6650; boyhood of John England, 3768; famine emigration, 2822; Penn family, 6575; Sir Horace Curzon Plunkett, 6641; Adam Shier, 5229; U. S. Army, 34th Infantry Div., 6493
Irgang, Frank Jacob, 6549
Irion, H. Gifford, 6060
Irish in the U. S., 1392; geographic names, 1430
—— Free State, 6655
—— Land League, and Am. Catholics, 6642
Iron Hill iron mine, N. C., 4038
—— indus., Ala., 4277; Ind., 5035; Mass., 2849; N. C., 4038; N. J., 3314, (Burlington Co.) 3326; N. Y., L. I., 3134; Ohio, 5003; Pa., 3377, 3497, 3517, (Berks Co.) 3545, (Lehigh Co.) 3555, (Perkiomen Valley) 3499; Tex., 4470; Va., 3894; Wash. State, 4864
—— Works House, Saugus, Mass., 2770
Ironton, Ohio, hist., 5003
Ironwork, Cairo, Ill., 5188
Iroquois Indians, 6357; collecting materials for political hist., 50; law and govt., Grand River Reservation, 6343; ms. hist. by Seth Newhouse, 6383; Tuscaroras, 1373a; warfare, 6346
Irrigation, Federal aid, 1026
Irvine, Rosalind, *2111
Irving, Washington, *3045; and Scotland, 6616
Irwin, Frances, *3123
—— Leonard B., *18, *86
—— Ramon L., *680
Irwinville, Ga., capture of Jefferson Davis, 3720
Isaacs, Julius, *3113 (autobiog.)
Ishi (Yahi Indian), biog., 6049
Isla de Cedros, Baja Calif., 6426
Islip, L. I., reminisc. (1882), 3147
Issler, Anne (Roller), *5932
Istanbul, Robert College, 6776
Italians in the U. S., 1375, 1757, 1771, 6277; writings in English, 1836.—*By place*: Fla., Tampa, 6747; N. Y. C., 3068; Tex., 4500
Italy, 6747–6750; boyhood of Pompeo Coppini, 4500; early life of Onorio Ruotolo, 3102; lit., Am. studies, bibliog. (1948), 299; military govt., 6498; services of Audie Murphy, 6540; U. S. Army, 82d Airborne Div., 6494
Ithaca, N. Y., Liberty Hyde Bailey, 1011
Ives, James Merritt, 2086
—— Joseph (d. 1862), 2925
—— Ronald L., *5632, *6471
Ivory soap, 5013, 5016
Iwo Jima, celebration of mass on Mt. Suribachi, 6848; naval operations, 6819; Edwin Nelson Seward, 2370; U. S. Army, 305th Infantry, 6813

Jack Co., Tex., hist., 4463
Jackson, Andrew, 604, 2413; and N. J. labor, 3291; and John Overton, 4592; and the ten-hour day, 1268; as political theorist, 886; crit. by Henry Clay, 625; intervention in a strike, 3847; labor vote in Boston, 2731; surrender of Pensacola, 4215; wage-earner thesis, 1269
Jackson, Andrew, (ship), 5926
Jackson, Andrew, Jr. (1809–64), biog., 3660
—— Charles, *2438
—— Elisabeth Coleman, *210
—— Elizabeth H., *3818
—— H. Le Roy, *2879
—— Holbrook, *1717
—— John W., *3320
—— Joseph Henry, *4808, *5883, *6295
—— Laura G., *2297
—— N. Baxter, *3052
—— Phyllis Wynn, *2011
—— Robert H., Chief of Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality, 375
—— Russell Leigh, *393, *2785
—— Sheldon, *4839
—— Stuart, *592
—— Thomas J., 6454
—— W. Turrentine, *4892, *5393, *5801
—— William Emsley, *4854 (diary)
—— William Henry, biog., 5500
——, Miss., capitol bldg., 4309
—— Co., Miss., early hist., 4298
—— Co., Tex., settlers from Ala., 4231
Jacksonville, Fla., medicine, 4213; military letters of Milton M. Woodford (1864), 4220
Jacob, Charles Edward, *2498
—— Heinrich Eduard, *1930
—— Norton, *2498
—— Ruth S., *2498

Jacobi, Abraham, 1342
—— Mary Putnam, 1342
Jacobs, Helen Hull, *1587
—— Joseph J., *4332
—— Maurice S., *3438
—— Wilbur R., *1380, *4876
Jacobsen, Jerome V., *185, *6348
—— Rutger (fl. 1636), 3016
Jacobus, Donald Lines, *2351
Jaeger, Henry William, biog., 3977
Jaenisch, Hans, 5753
Jaffe, Louis L., *765
Jagendorf, Moritz Adolf, *2446
Jamaica, boyhood of John Alexander Somerville, 6045
—— Plain, Mass., Loring Greenough house, 2152
James, Alfred P., *3510
—— Edwin L., *1488
—— Eldon Revare, appreciation, 819
—— Franklin, biog., 2525
—— Henry, *6635, *6638, *6645; and Thomas Sergeant Perry, 6629; and Mary Temple, 6638; and the theater, 2013, 2016; as critic, 6633, (of French lit.) 6696; as dramatist, 6643, 6646, 6647, 6652; bibliog., 286; crit., 6634; father and son, 6625; "The outcry," 6652; *The point of view*, 6644; *The sacred fount*, 6651; short stories, 269, (uncollected stories) 6637; *The turn of the screw*, 1959, 6648
—— Irene, *3329
—— Jesse Woodson, biog., 2525; pretenders to identity, 2525, 2527
—— John Hough, 4937
—— Josef C., *367
—— Marquis, *894
—— Robert Warren, *6327
—— Roy E., *6061
—— Thelma, *19
—— William, and Am. individualism, 1712; pragmatism, 1721; psychical research, 2280
—— family, 2525
James Howard (steamboat), 3726
James River, map, 3861
Jameson, J. Franklin, *63; and the National Archives, 456; letters to, 488
Jamestown, R. I., hist., 2853
——, Va., glass works, 3892; George Percy, 3891; roads, 3890
Janesville, Wis., visit of Abraham Lincoln, 5323
Jans, Anneke (d. 1663), biog. and estate, 3014; estate, 3055
Jansen, Carl B., *1080
—— Roeloff (fl. 1630), 3014
Janson, William, *The stranger in America*, 2484
Janvier, Matilda, *2382
—— family, 2382
Japan, 6853-6872; Army medical research, 1654; bibliog., 260; Doolittle's raid, 6261; imperialism and the Philippine Islands, 6116, 6119; Manchurian crisis, 6802-6804, 6857; naval operations (1944-45), 6819; relations with U. S. (1932-33), 6804, 6805; services of 305th Infantry, 6813
Japanese, college students in the Far West, 4874; discrimination, 1421; Pacific coast, 5772; Philippine Islands, 6133, 6134; relocation, 4872, 4873
Jarchow, Merrill Earl, *5345
Jarrell, Hampton M., *4067
Jarvis, George Atwater, 5582
Jarvis, John Wesley, biog., 2059
—— Nathan Sturges, *5363, *6449
—— Hall, Denver, Colo., 5582
Jasper Co., Tex., archeol., 4411
Java Sea, Battle of, 6840
Jazz, Sidney Bechet, 2210; Bunny Berigan, 2223; cakewalk and ragtime, 2194; Chicago style, 5143; Ind., 5075; Willie Bunk Johnson, 2199; N. Y. C., 3094; William Ward Pinkett, 2220; ragtime, 2204; Joe Sullivan, 2218
Jeanie (steam schooner), 2590
Jeffers, Robinson, 1981
—— Thomas C., *3976
Jefferson, Bob, *4469
—— Daisy Baxter, *5574
—— Mark, biog., 152
—— Thomas, 610, 2413; and agric., 1001; and William Cullen Bryant, 889; and Abraham Lincoln, 875, 916; and prisoners of war, Albemarle Co., Va., 3933; and Va. public bldgs., 3868; flight from Monticello (1781), 3934; historical significance of conflict with Hamilton, 619; ideology, 1715; letters to, 6748; papers, 309; port., 2067, (on postage stamps) 2174; relations with Burr and Hamilton, 624; report of Logan's speech, 4526; vilification, 1520; visit of Samuel Whitcomb, Jr., 3948
—— (Thomas) Memorial, Wash., D. C., 4001
—— College, Canonsburg, Pa., 3581
—— Co., Ky., cemeteries, 4564; Clark family, 4561
—— Co., Mo., archeol., 4678
—— National Expansion Memorial, 4677
Jeffersontown, Ky., Cumberland Presbyterian Church, 4571
Jefferys, Charles William, 6384
Jeffrey, Samuel (fl. 1847), 2926
Jekyll Island, Ga., 4139
Jeleznov, Mikhail, *3112
Jemison, Mary, Indian captivity, 2466
Jenkins, Perry W., *2499
—— William S., *369
—— William T., *4604
Jenner, Edward, 2246
Jennings, John Melville, *452
—— Kenneth Q., *3282
—— Rienzi Wilson, *852
—— Rosa Schreurs, *5421
—— Samuel (fl. 1790), 3419
Jensen, A. Ladru, *1023
Jericho, L. I., Willets family, 3127
Jerome, Chauncey, *2929
——, Ariz., 5733
—— Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn., 2929
Jersey City, N. J., D. & J. Henderson's Stone and Earthenware Manufactory, 3330
—— Pines, N. J., Isaac Potts's furnace, 3326
Jerusalem, Hebrew Univ., 6777
Jervey, Elizabeth Heyward, *4077, *4079
Jessamine Co., Ky., Fourth of July, 4556; Hiter family, 4560
Jessett, Thomas Edwin, *5777, *5778
Jesuits, 1765; and Negroes, 1758; James Chrysostom Bouchard, 4793; Jacques Marquette, 6347-6352; Mich., 5228; N. Y., 3160; Ignaz Pfefferkorn, 6431; John Schilling, 4903
Jewell, William Sherman, *5103 (autobiog.)
Jewelry, antique, 2122

Jewett, Amos Everett, *2835
—— Frank Baldwin, biog., 2441
—— Sarah Orne, *2593; bibliog., 263
Jewish Labor Committee, 1307
Jews, 1375; attempts at union, 1382; Judah P. Benjamin, 6624; chaplains in Civil War, 1640; civil liberties, 1425; econ. position, 1426; educ., 2341, (Stanley Ginsburgh) 2346, (Judah L. Magnes) 6777, (Torah Umesorah) 2350; Hebrew-speaking Indians, 1383; hist., 1368; *Judith Bensaddi*, 1899; Emma Lazarus, 1952; migration to U. S., 1391, (from Czechoslovakia) 1385, (Rev. of 1848) 1398, 6519; Polish political emigrés, 1395; references in Alexander Hamilton, *Itinerarium*, 1386; Russian-Jewish press, 6896; significance of Am. Jewish hist., 11; social service, 1357; Oscar Solomon Straus, 2432; U. S. Navy, 1676.—*By place:* Bavaria, 6726; Conn., 2871; Ill., Chicago, educ., 5123; Mass., Charlestown, cemetery (1775), 2718; Minn., Minneapolis, 5374; N. Y. C., 1743, 3029, 3060, 3099; Ore., 1743
Jillson, Willard Rouse, *382, *383
Jim Crow law, 4597
Johansen, Dorothy O., *5802
Johnny Appleseed, 5047
Johns, J. R., *3551
Johns-Heine, Patricke, *1868
Johns Hopkins Hospital, 3811; clinics of Sir William Osler, 3814
—— Hopkins School of Medicine, 3811
—— Hopkins Univ., Applied Physics Laboratory, 3819; electric power, 3817; janitors and night watchmen, 3807; Library, 502; reminisc., 3813; teaching of David Moore Robinson, 3816
Johnson, Alvin, *2406
—— Andrew, impeachment, 898, 924; tailoring bill, 4609
—— Ava, *5395
—— Cave, in Congress, 901
—— Charles A., *3799
—— David F., *5613
—— E. F., *1032
—— Edward (opera manager), 3084
—— Emma Sollberger, 5190
—— Ethel M., *947, *2595
—— Franklyn A., *6495
—— George E. Q., obit., 5138
—— Gerald White, *6565
—— Guion Griffis, *3728
—— Henry L. E., biog., 3977
—— Hiram, and Charles Evans Hughes, 5904; public speaking, 944
—— J. R., *6120
—— John Albert, biog., 5355
—— John Cabell Breckenridge, biog., 4695
—— Joseph Taber, biog., 3977
—— Katherine Mitchell, *2298
—— Ozie Harold, *839
—— Ralph W., *5809
—— Mrs. Reverdy, port., 3802
—— Richard M., 1627
—— Robert C., *6382
—— Robert Livingstone, *3455
—— Robert M., *4185
—— Roy P., *4855
—— Samuel, meeting with Benjamin Franklin, 6589
—— Samuel W., and agric., 1001
—— Spud, *1979
Johnson, Tom L., mayoralty of Cleveland, 5017
—— Victor, *2268
—— Vincent A., *691
—— Walter, *6270; baseball play, Wash., D. C., 1488
—— Sir William, Johnson Hall (1762), 3179
—— William (Supreme Court), 699
—— William Derby, Jr., 5497
—— Willie Bunk, obit., 2199
—— Co., Ind., stories of William Easterly Edmonds, 5074
—— Hall, Johnstown, N. Y., 3179
—— Island, Sandusky Bay, prison camp, 6376
—— site, Tex., 4415
Johnston, Albert Sidney, alleged conspiracy in Calif., 5893; horses at Shiloh, 3707; expedition to Utah, 4833 inventory of personal goods (1862), 4311
—— Alva, *1488
—— Edward R., *1161
—— Howard E., *3341
—— James A., *5928
—— John (1775–1861), biog., 4980
—— Philip, *5832
—— Robert C., *5183
—— William Preston, *4311
——, R. I., Thomas Clemence house, 2857
Johnstone, M. Beatrice, 5429
——Quintin, *5805
—— Verney Lovett, *1780
Johnstown, N. Y., Johnson Hall, 3179
Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, *1796
—— Communications Board, 1612
—— Communications-Electronics Committee, 1612
—— Staff, hist., 1613
—— venture, and partnership, 1178
Jolliet, Louis, journal of Mississippi expedition (1673), 6353
Jones, Alfred Winslow, *974
—— C. Clyde, *4818
—— Carl Waring, *5386
—— Charles R., *6452
—— Ernest M., *4286
—— Ethel Frances, *4730
—— Frank Morton, *2473
—— Herbert Granville, *2605
—— Howard Mumford, *1869, *2738
—— Idwal, *5995, *6009, *6729
—— Isaac N., *4724
—— Jack, interview, 4489
—— James G., *4518
—— Jesse Holman, gift of Hurja Collection, 345
—— John Paul, autopsy, 2248
—— Joseph, *6689
—— Louis Clark, *3180
—— Lowell E., *6066
—— Maude, *547
—— Melvin, and the Lions, 1354
—— Richter, 2429
—— Robert Leslie, *4921
—— Rufus M., biog., 135
—— Samuel Milton, mayoralty of Toledo, 5017
—— Stanley, *1192
—— Stephen Vandiver, *5497 (diary)
—— Thomas, button manufactory (1872–96), 3340
—— Walter Bryan, *4249
—— William Alfred, 1913

Jones, William Charles, *5811
—— William O., *6052
—— Wylie L., *5954
—— Co., Tex., W. A. Myatt site, 4409
Jordan, Moses Dillon, 4809
—— Philip Dillon, *87, *4809, *5340, *5371
—— William E., *3070
Jorgenson, Lloyd P., *4907, *5283
Joseph, Alice, *5717
—— Bea, *290
Josephson, Bertha E., *4992
—— Hannah (Geffen), *2586
—— Matthew, *130
Joslin, Elliott P., 2282
Josselyn, A. P., *5621
Joubert, William Harry, *3673
Joughin, George Louis, *573
Journalism, 1509; anthology, 1488; denunciation by Maxim Gorki, 6904; teaching of hist. of journalism, 96.—*By place*: Alaska, censorship, 6098; Ariz., 5745; Calif., 5858, (Los Angeles) 5953, 5959, (San Francisco) 5917; Dist. of Col., 3996; Ia., 5422, (Decorah) 5424, (Des Moines) 5413, (Dubuque) 5409; Mich., Polish Seminary, 5258; N. H., Manchester, 2637; Ore., 5767; Tex., 4477; Wash. State, 5767, 5785; West, 1486
Journalists: Charles Joseph Bayne, 3734; John Bennett, 1969; Malcolm Wallace Bingay, 5226; Oliver Kirby Bovard, 4675; Andrew Bradford, 3404; Heywood Campbell Broun, 1499; Charles Brockden Brown, 1879; Katherine Kurz Burton, 2433; Frank G. Carpenter, 3995; Coker F. Clarkson, 5413; James S. Clarkson, 5413; Richard P. Clarkson, 5413; Claus Laurits Clausen, 1812; Norman J. Colman, 1012; Gardner Cowles, Sr., 5413; Henry Thomas Cowley, 4847; Edward E. Cross, 5721; Samuel R. Downing, 632; John Fields, 4749; Daniel Folsom, 4757; Benjamin Franklin, 1478; John Towner Frederick, 1502; Bess Furman, 4000; Robert Wilkinson Furnas, 5451; Joseph Gales, 1480; James Madison Goodhue, 4889, 5366; Barlow Granger, 5413; Horace Greeley, 2413; Grace Greenwood (Sara Jane Clark Lippincott), 2422; John Greiner, 630; Briton Hadden, 1504; Isaac Henderson, 3072; Jedediah Hotchkiss, 349; Harvey Ingham, 5413; August Kohn, 4112; Joseph J. Lewis, 632; Walter Lippmann, 1507; John Christian Lodge, 5222; James Alphonsus McMaster, 3064; George Frederick Mellen, 4596; Edwin Thomas Meredith, 5422; Harrison Smith Morris, 2441; Pat Mulkearn, 3118; William Rockhill Nelson, 4697; John George Nicolay, 126; Byron Norrell, 4770; Frank D. Northrup, 4749; William Owen O'Neill, 5697; Leonidas La Fayette Polk, 1016; Jerome Balaam Pound, 3727; Kristian Prestgard, 5424; William Marion Reedy, 4673; Kenneth Lewis Roberts, 159; Nathaniel P. Rogers, 1485; Will Rogers, 2023; Anton Roman, 5924; Edmund Gibson Ross, 898; Andreas August Theodor Schrader, 4670; Carl Schurz, 6525; James Edmund Scripps, 5225; George H. Smalley, 5745; Charles Rufus Street, 2511; Agness (Sullivan) Underwood, 5959; William Thomas Walsh, 162; Henry Watterson, 4576; Julius Augustus Wayland, 642; Charles Browne White, 5022
Joyce, James, 6650; dealings with B. W. Huebsch, 6654
Joyner, Fred B., *904
Judah, Charles Burnet, *5652
Judd, Norman B., *3806
Judges. *See* Judiciary; Lawyers, jurists, and judges.
Judicial council, 746, 749
Judiciary, 685–777; contempt of court, 1518, 1526; place of trial of civil cases, 6610; political questions as distinguished from judicial questions, 603; power to enforce constitutional limitations upon the legislative, 598; redress for wrongs sustained abroad, 6220; reforms in courts martial, 1606; review of Congressional investigations, 684.—*By place:* Ala., 4250; Ark., (determination of facts preliminary to admission of evidence) 4710, (probable cause in actions for malicious prosecution) 4713; Calif., 5874, (control of legislative procedure) 5886, (ethics) 5908; Colo., 5553, 5554, (Denver) 5571; Conn., 2870; Fla., 4176, 4185, (judicial review of administrative findings of fact) 4186; Ga., 4123; Hawaii, conflict with martial law, 6114; Ia., 5396, 5397; Ill., (Cahokia, court regulations) 5079, (judicial review of administrative proceedings) 5096; Japan, reform (1945–49), 6868; La., 4317; Md., Carroll Co., 3852a; Mich., Supreme Court, 5199; Minn., control of administrative action, 5349; Miss., 4284, 4286; Mo., Supreme Court, 4630; N. C., (advisory opinion) 4012, (rotation of superior court judges) 4008; N. Y., 2984, 2987, 2988, 3003, (L. I.) 3123; Ohio, Supreme Court judges, 4919; Ore., use of extrinsic aids to statutory construction, 5805; Pa., 3372, 3378, 3385; S. C., 4071; Va., Franklin Co., 3938; Wash. State, use of confessions and admissions of a codefendant, 5779. *See also* Courts; Jury system; Supreme Court.
Juniata Island, Pa., Hulings (Uhlings) family, 3509
Junior colleges, growth, 2332
Jurists. *See* Lawyers and jurists.
Jurras, Henry, *2658
Jury system, accused's right to public trial, 730; Ala., 4250; control of Supreme Court over criminal juries, 704; Mo., waiver in criminal cases, 4640
Juvenile court service, 1337
—— delinquency, N. Y. C., Puerto Ricans, 3122; statistics, 1360

KUSD, Univ. of S. D. radio station, hist., 5447
Kabat, Herman, 2296
Kabler, Dorothy Holcombe, *3911
Kabotie, Fred, *5662
Kagy, Leigh M., *5097
Kahlenberg, Louis, biog., 5331
Kahn, E. J., Jr., *3186
Kain, George Hay, *3370
Kallich, Martin, *277, *1990
Kalmbach, A. C., *1082, *1110
Kaltenborn, H. V., radio commentaries, 1471
Kamahameha the Great, of Hawaii, biog., 6102
Kamiah, Idaho, Presbyterian mission, 4847
Kaminetsky, Joseph, *2350
Kamm, John, killing and execution, 3587
—— Minnie Elizabeth (Watson), *2175
Kamphoefner, Henry L., *3627
Kandel, Isaac Leon, *2349
Kane, Grenville, collection of Americana, 236
—— Harnett, *4338
—— John F., *1642
—— Lawrence, *2044
—— Lucile, *4886
—— Paul, 5758
Kanesville, Mo., as outfitting post (1849), 5693

Kansas, 5475–5484; agricultural extension into semiarid land, 4907; Archives, 453; boyhood of James Chrysostom Bouchard, 4793; Samuel J. Crumbine, 2282; explorations of Francisco Vazques de Coronado, 6425; Wild Bill Hickok, 2518; John J. Ingalls, 640; medical practice of John H. Harms, 2534; Mennonites, 6900, (pioneer articles) 4899; ministry of Jacob Stucky, 6760; Osage lead-silver molds, 2445; Osage missions, 1802; petroleum indus., 3718; Pfander family, 4828; Potawatomi Indians, 2494; road-building by Corps of Engineers, 4892; Edmund Gibson Ross, 898; William Matthew Tilghman, 2535; travels of George H. Brodhead, 2537; travels of János Xántus, 6462
—, Univ. of, George Ellett Coghill, 2286
— City, Mo., *Appeal to reason*, 642; Harden Bryant Leachman, 1515; legal practice of John Tull Barker, 4643; Roys and Rivards, 4685
— City Cut Off, Ia., 5420
— City, Mexico, & Orient RR Co., 6465, 6466
Kansas City star, 4697
Kaplan, Louis C., *661
— Sidney, *635, *2725
Karankawa Indians, 4416; Galveston Island, 4426
Karesh, Coleman, *1195, *1204
Karig, Walter, *6819, *6865
Karok Indians, cults, 6041
Karr, Jean, *4850
Kaskaskia, Ill., hist., 5147
Katz, Edward, *2403
— Nancy, *2045
— Robert, *2045
Kauffman, Charles, *4899
— Henry J., *2153, *3348, *3360
— Museum, North Newton, Kan., 4899
Kaufman, Edgar, Jr., *1068
— George S., 2041
— Jacob J., *1317
Kaveler, H. H., *1055
Kay, H. B., *3094
— William, *4608
Keagy family, 2380
Keane, John Joseph, rectorship of Catholic Univ. of America, 3992
Kee, Quong (d. 1938), 5741
Keedy, Edwin R., *3352
Keeffe, Arthur John, *705
— L. R., *1071
Keehn, Roy Dee, obit., 5101
Keeler, Mrs. R. F., *4571
— Stephen E., *2904
Keen, Walter, *3213
— William Brantley, 5111
— & Cooke, Chicago publishers, 5111
Keene, John Fithian, *3332 (diary)
Keepnews, Orrin, *2218
Keesing, Felix M., *6127
Keeton, W. Page, *1523
Keezer, Dexter Merriam, *1152
Kegley, Tracy Mitchell, *3731
Keith, Alice B., *3769
— Elmer, *2897
— Philip Edward, *2610
Keithley, Ralph, *5697
Keller, Al, *6100
— K. T., *1111
Kellert, Ellis, *3220
Kelley, Daniel E., 5479
— G. L., *3449
— J. Charles, *4413, *4414
Kellogg, Charles E., *1029
— Elizabeth R., *4939
— Henry B., *5250
— Joseph M., *2367
— Royal Shaw, *6282
Kellor, Frances Alice, *748
Kelly, Charles, *5497, *5631
— Edmund B., *3852
— Edward James, *4001
— Fred C., *2274
— Henry C., *5415
— Howard A., biog., 3852
— Joseph B., *4932
— Maud McLure, *315
— William H., *5730
Kemble, Edward (Sacramento, Calif.), 5991
— John Haskell, *6796
Kemmerer, Donald L., *3685
Kemp, Donald Campbell, *5568
— Verbon E., *3882
Kemper, James, *3943 (diary)
Kenan, William Rand, Jr., *2434 (autobiog.)
Kendall, Bryce W., *689
— Henry, 1818
— Herbert Bruce, *5456
— John Smith, *4346
Kendrick, Benjamin Burks, *555
—, Idaho, ministry of James A. Hedges, 5528
Kenkel, F. P., *5318
Kenmore, Fredericksburg, Va., 3900
Kennan, Clara B., *4767
Kennard, W. J., *1705
Kennedy, Ethne, *1069
— Foster, *3085
— Gail, *2420
— Jean, *1944
— John Pendleton, *353
— Miles Coverdale, *1081
Kenney, George Churchill, *6814 (autobiog.)
Kenosha, Wis., railroads, 5320
Kent, Henry Watson, *516 (autobiog.)
— Kathryn, *2145
—, Wash., milk indus., 4863
— Co., Md., Bryan family, 3838; Philip Everett, 3821
— Island (Md.) North Base, 3848
Kentucky, 4537–4582; bibliog., 214, 219; boyhood of John Bell Hood, 3691; cartography, 382, 383; Christian family, 3638; caves, 1488; enterprises of J. B. Pound, 3727; genealogical materials, 198; Simon Girty, 6359; historical studies of Sarah Jouett (Taylor) Cannon, 143; Kentuckians in William and Mary College, 3903; land speculations of William Blount, 3643; Robert P. Letcher, 911; Methodists, 1709; military services of John Tallman, 4510; records of Fayette Co., 332; Harry Toulmin, 2478; taxation of horse-racing and of connected gambling, 852; Wilderness Road, 3639
—, Assembly, letter to (1822), 3376
—, Univ. of, Colleges of Engineering, Library, 493; studies of Alexander Bonnyman, 3733; teaching of Robert Richardson, 4508; Samuel M. Wilson Library, 214, 459

Kentucky Derby, hist., 4546, (1931) 1488
—— rifle, 3489
—— Straight Creek Coal Co., mining explosion (1945), 4582
Kenway, Mary B., *3223
Kenya, medical services of Florence Alma Newberry Gribble, 6773
Kenyon, John, *6516
—— W. Houstoun, Jr., *1210
—— College, bldgs., 4917
Keohane, Robert E., *108, *109, *111, *114
Keokuk, ports., 4881
Kephart, William M., *1426
Kepner, Donald, *4547
Kerama Retto, 305th Infantry, 6813
Kern, Jean B., *5400
Kerner, Robert Joseph, *6889
Kernodle, George R., *2042
—— Portia B., *1343
Kernsville Dam, Pa., 3561
Kerr, Chester, *1489, *1490
—— James Taggart, 1649
Kershaw Co., S. C., Stewart family, 4097
Kershner, Frederick D., Jr., *5067
Keser, John D., *6815
Keso, Edward E., *1052
Kesselring, Marion L., *2810
Kester, Randall B., *5807
Kestler, William, Jr., *5532
Ketchikan, Alaska, totem poles, 6069
Kettell, Russell Hawes, *2574
Kettner, Elmer A., *2431
Keweenaw Peninsula, Mich., copper mines, 5239; travels of Andrew Rundel, 5242
Key, Francis Scott, *3649
—— Valdimer Orlando, Jr., *3716
—— Marcos, Collier Co., Fla., archeol., 4194
—— West, Fla., 4201; railroad, 1110
Keyl, Stephanus, biog., 1820
—— Theo. S., *1820
Keynes, John Maynard, and U. S. fiscal policy, 862
Kharas, Ralph E., *2978
Kiang, Yi-Seng, *1414
Kibler, James Allen, *3951
Kickapoo Indian Medicine Show, 3148
Kidder, Alfred V., *4775
Kiebach, Raymond E., *3361
Kiefer, Guy L., 5220
—— Herman, 5220
Kieman, Matthias, *1756
Kier, C. F., Jr., *3155, *3298
Kiernan, Reginald Hugh, *932
Kilburn v. Thompson, 684
Kilgore, William H., *4819
Kilgour, Frederick G., *2571
Kimball, Fiske, *3868, *3941
—— Lindsley F., *1611
—— Marie, *3933
Kimberly, Thomas (1604-73), descendants, 2358
—— family, 2358
Kimmel, William G., *536
Kimmerle, Marjorie M., *20
Kinard, Margaret, *4603
Kinder, J. C., *810
King, A. R., *6409
—— Agnes Calkins, *5600
King, C. Henry, *4038
—— Charles Bird, port of Keokuk, 4881; port. of Red Jacket, 3223
—— Dale Stuart, *5713
—— Donald K., *811
—— Edward C., *5555
—— Elizabeth W., *6280
—— George Harrison Sanford, *3906
—— John W., *2652, *2653
—— Minor, *5915
—— Rufus, II (1814-76), 5289
—— Rufus G., Jr., *1126
—— Spencer Bidwell, *4025
—— Stanley, *2099
—— Willard L., *48
—— Philip's War, 2771
Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, mission of John Nelson, 6749
King's Canyon National Park, 6005
—— Co., L. I., Indian deeds, 3015
—— Co. (L. I.) Hospital, Walter Reed, 2248
Kingston, C. S., *4854
Kinikin, L. C., *5602
Kinkaid, Moses P., 5455
—— Act, 5455
Kinkead, Mary A., *2382
—— family, 2382
Kinley, David, *5102 (autobiog.)
Kinnaird, Lawrence, *2468
Kinnear, William, *4214
Kinneman, John A., *5191
Kinscella, Hazel Gertrude, *2188
Kinsley, Zebina J. D., *3235
Kinsman, Nathaniel (1798-1847), biog., 6878
Kinsolving, Arthur B., *1786, *1823
Kinton, T. L. Derwent, *2950
Kinyon, Edmund, *5986
Kiowa-Apache Indians, 1390
Kirchheimer, Otto, *788
Kirk, Harry, 4084
—— Rudolf, *6645
Kirker, Frederick, *6827
Kirkland, Alexander, *1832, *2027
—— Frederic R., *2421, *6603
—— Joseph, *Zury*, 1963
Kirkpatrick, Lee, *4537
—— Ollie H., *4865
—— Ralph Z., *6151
Kirkwood, Marion Rice, *1010
—— Robert, 1629
Kiroff, George N., *1577
Kisch, Guido, *1385, *6519
Kiser, Clyde V., *1376, *1413
Kiskadden family, 2499
Kitchenware, antique, 404, 2124
Kite, Elizabeth S., *6186, *6670
Klamathon chute, 4864
Klaubrecht & Menzel, Cincinnati, 4888
Kleckner, Donald Charles, 2007
Klein, Ada Paris, *2461
—— Ben, *1166
—— Benjamin Franklin, *2458
—— Eleanor W., *2458
Klett, Guy S., *4978
Kleven, Bernhardt Jonas, *5282
Klondike, anecdote, 6405; reminisc., 6404; views, 6403

Klotz, L. J., *2293
Klüver, Heinrich, *6262
Knapp, Halsey B., *3123
—— Seaman A., and agric., 1001
Knauf, Vincent Herbert, *5304
Knauth, Arnold W., *795
—— Theodore W., *1087
Knecht, Norbert F., *5780
Kneier, Charles M., *1201, *1229
Kneller, George F., *88
Knetz family, 3364
Knickerbocker (steamer), view, 3234
Kniffen, Fred, *1003
Knight, Arthur, *1832
—— Edgar Wallace, *2317, *3631, *3663, *4062
—— Edward H., *5070
—— Emerson, *5938
—— Mrs. Harold G., *2166
—— Ona, *4454
Knights of Labor, and the Catholic Church, 1277
—— of the Golden Horseshoe, 3907
—— Templar, Pa., Grand Commandery ,hist., 3370
Knit goods weekly, *1071; hist., 1071
Knollenberg, Bernhard, *6599
Knopf, Alfred A., *1498
Knorr, Mrs. H. S., *3936
Knower, Franklin H., *377
Knox, Dudley Wright, *1667
—— Harold C., *6400, *6401
—— Henry, Montpelier, 2608
—— John Ballenger, *4586
—— Julie Le Clerc, *5048
—— College, John H. Finley, 2396
—— Co., Tenn., census (1850), 4613
Knuth, Priscilla, *5761
Kober, Adolf, *6727
Kobler, John, *3082, *3217
Koch, Albert C., biog., 2256
—— Kathryn A., *3596
—— Vivienne, *1994
Kocher, Alfred Lawrence, *3895
Kodiak, Alaska, 6066
Koegel, William F., *1353
Koenig, Robert Franklin, *5155
—— family, 5155
Koester, Leonard, *4943, *5004, *5065
Kohler, Dayton, *1998
Kohlmeier, Albert L., *21
Kohn, August (1868-1930), biog., 4112
Kohr, Luther A., *1251
Koht, Halvdan, *6509
Koken, Paul, *6763
Koller, Joe, *5441
Kollock, Susan M., *4151
—— family, 4151
Kolodin, Irving, *2219
Komaroff, Michael I., *1304
Konefsky, Samuel Joseph, *764
Konvitz, Milton R., *1748, *6115
Konwiser, Harry M., *4826
Koopmans, Tjalling C., *980
Korea, 6873-6875; activities of U. S. Marine Corps (1927), 6800
Korn, Bertram W., *1398, *1640, *6624
Korson, George Gershon, *3353
Kossuth, Louis, and Orestes A. Brownson, 4944
Kost, Frederick W., biog., 3074
Kotowski, Leonard J., *5258
Kotzwara, Franz, "The Battle of Prague," 2198
Koyl, George S., *3388
Kracauer, Siegfried, *2040
Kraft Food Co., 1514
—— Swankyswig, 1514
Kramer, Dale, *1499
—— Robert, *1748
Krappe, Alexander Haggerty, 178
Kraus, Michael, *6489
—— Olof (b. 1838), 5170
Kreider, Harry Julius, *2961, *3020
—— Samuel Lanner, *5888
Kreilkamp, Karl, *813
Kreischer, Balthasar, II, biog., 3058
Kreischerville, Staten Island, 3058
Kremmling, Colo., Archer Chester Sudan, 2282
Krenkel, John H., *5087
Kresensky, Raymond, *5388
Kresge, Mrs. E. B., *5218, *5219
Kretzmann, Earl, biog., 1824
Kreuzburg, Blanche, 3854
Krieger, Alex D., *1365, *4402, *6274
Krishnayya, Pasupuleti Gopala, *6887
Kroeber, Alfred Louis, *160, *6041, *6046
Kroeze, Barend H., 5429
Krohn, Ernst C., *4628, *4662
Kromminga, John H., *1816
Kron, Norman, *6062
Krone, Henrietta Louise, *3391
Kronenberger, Louis, *1870, *3097
Krout, John A., *182
Krueger, Lillian, *5287
Krumbhaar, E. B., *445
Ku Klux Klan, Ind., 2438; Tenn., 4595
Kuechler, Jacob, 4378
Kuh, Katharine, *2113
Kuhar, Kyra, *1969, *4084
Kuhm, Herbert W., *5295
Kuhn, James C., Jr., *1122
Kuhns, Frederick, *4883
Kuhre, Leland B., *6708
Kuné, Julian, autobiog., 5109
Kuntz, Eugene O., *5543
Kup, Karl, *2072
Kurath, Hans, *1431, *1436
Kurjack, Dennis C., *2949
Kurland, Philip B., *707, *743
Kurlander, Gershwin, *2994
Kurtz, George, *5051
Kushin, Nathan, *3448 (autobiog.)
Kuznets, Simon, *154
Kwitchen, Sister Mary Augustine, *3064
Kyle, David A., *1871
Kyte, George W., *2471, *6195, *6600, *6613

Laack, Julius A., *5321
Labaree, Leonard Woods, *2877
Laboon, J. F., *3480
Labor, 1258-1319; materials in Thompson Products collection, 361; migration of workers from Mexico and West Indies, 6308; relations with President, 656.—*By place:* Ariz., copper strike (1917), 5701; Colo., coal strike (1913), 5556; Ga., 4132; Ill., 5096;

La., 4328; Mass., 2690, (vote in Boston, 1828–36) 2731; Mich., Detroit, 5227; Minn., Minneapolis, 5384; Mo., Madison Act, 4642; N. J., 3291; N. Y., (agricultural labor) 3010, (N. Y. C., rapid transit systems) 3101, (N. Y. C., women's clothing indus.) 3110; Pacific coast, 5774, 5775; South, farm labor wage rates, 3740; W. Va., 4520; Wis., 5336. *See also* Arbitration; Collective bargaining; Pay rate; Slavery; White servitude; Workmen's compensation.

Labor, Dept. (U. S.) of, 1290

—— force, 1266

—— organizations, 566, 1261; construction workers, 1294; injunctions, 1284, 1287; musicians, 1271; public employees, 1305; rights of members, 1282; simple unionism and business unionism, 1278; statutory regulation of internal union affairs, 1304; white-collar workers, 1289.—*By name:* Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1298; Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen, 1280; Am. Flint Glass Workers' Union, 1276; Am. Railway Union, 1286; Assoc. of Catholic Trade Unionists, 1315, 1316, (Detroit) 5227; Industrial Workers of the World, 1292; International Brotherhood of Firemen and Oilers, 1288; International Molders and Foundry Workers Union of North America, 1270; Jewish Labor Committee, 1307; Knights of Labor, 1277; United Automobile Workers Union, 1313; United Electrical, Radio, & Machine Workers of America, 1309.—*Organizers:* Eugene Victor Debs, 1274; William Zebulon Foster, 643; Samuel Gompers, 1296; Sidney Hillman, 1298; John Llewellyn Lewis, 1293; William D. Mahon, 1285

—— Relations Board, National, judicial review of acts, 734

Laboulaye, Édouard René Lefebvre de, 6691, *6697

La Budde, Kenneth J., *1963

Lacey, Frederick B., *816

Laconia (ship), torpedoing, 1488

La Crosse, Wis., and Abraham Lincoln, 5294

Lacy, Dan, *423

Ladas, Stephen P., *1225

Ladd, William, activities to promote peace, 2633

Lady Elgin (ship), wreck, 5183

Laessig, Robert A., paintings of Pacific war, 6844

La Farge, John, 2098

——, Oliver, *1704, *1979

Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roche Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, *2421, 6669, 6686

—— Publishing Co., Paris, 6701

Lafferty, James Neumann, *823

Laffey (ship), 6852

Lafitau, Joseph François, 6662

La Follette, Robert M., speech at Phila. (1912), 644

La Grange, Omie (fl. 1656), descendants, 2368

La Grange family, 2368

La Grange, Mathews Co., Va., 3953

Lahey, Frank Howard, 2282

—— Thomas Aquinas, *5069

Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, Baron de, 6662

Laidacker, Sam, *6617

Laimbeer, William, *2373, *2965

Laine, Juliette, *5949

Laissez faire and the general-welfare state, 565

Lait, Jack, *1488

Lake, John (d. 1760), biog., 3308

Lake Champlain, Basin Harbor summer colony, 2673; explorations of Samuel de Champlain, 6311; Grand Isle, 2659; hist., 2550; steamboats, 2553, 2554; transportation, 2549

—— Erie, Ashley & Dustin boats, 6375; Battle of Lake Erie, 6362; Confederate raiders (1864), 6376; fisheries, 6381; islands, 6362; Isaac Tichenor Pheatt, 4997

—— Huron, fisheries, 6381; towing of logs, 6382

—— Michigan, fisheries, 6381; navigation, 5183; shipping, 4884

—— Minnetonka, Minn., descr. (1856), 5371

—— Monona, Wis., archeol., 5301

—— Morey, Vt., steamboat, 2667

—— Nipigon, visit of Elizabeth Taylor, 6385

—— Oneida, N. Y., Fritz La Roche, 2472

—— Onondaga, explorations of Samuel de Champlain, 6311

—— Placid, N. Y., Olympic Games, 1488

—— St. Clair, settlement of Puce, 6368

—— San Augustin, N. M., archeol., 5655

—— Spring site, Columbia Co., Ga., 4137

—— Superior, fisheries, 6381; Silver Islet, 5224; towing of logs, 6382; voyage of Edward Brewster, 5246

—— Tahoe, 5759; folklore, 5834

—— Tahoe Rwy. & Navigation Co., 5768

Lakeville, Conn., reminisc., 2939

Lakewood, Ohio, hist., 4948

Lallemand, Charles-Frédéric-Antoine, *6685 (diary)

Lallou, William J., *1773

Lamar, Lucius Q. C., public speaking, 930

—— Co., Tex., descr. (1844), 4444

Lamarque, J. Benoit de, *6414

Lamartine, Alphonse de, *6688

Lambert, J. C., *6709

—— O. D., *212

Lambertville, N. J., hist., 3306

Lame, George R., *6659

Lamkin, Charles F., Jr., *4642

Lamon, Ward Hill, *3806; biog., 913; and the Baltimore plot, 3806

Lamont, Thomas William, biog., 2441

Lampl, Sanford Mark, *3479

Lamps, electric-lamp indus., 1066

Lancaster, Columbia, *5760

—— H. Carrington, *299

—— Joseph, *3663

—— Robert V., *3624

——, Pa., as capital of the U. S., 2469; Bretz family, 2386; First Reformed Church, marriage records, 3364; market, 3495

——, Wis., James Madison Goodhue, 4889

—— Co., Pa., early life, 3551; election of 1856, 3586; geneal., 2380; gunsmithing by Martin Meylin, 3489, 3493; Methodist revivals conducted by Benjamin Abbott, 3537; Pa. German writings of Edward H. Rauch, 3593

Land, Aubrey C., *3785

——, acquisition for public use, 1186; cadastral surveys of General Land Office, 389; definition of "public domain," 1174; erosion, 1036; land under exclusive Federal jurisdiction, 601; land-entry papers, General Land Office, in National Archives, 343; public use limitation on eminent domain, 1179; railroad grants, 1044; relation of Federal Govt. to territories and States in landholding, 1171; right of unincorporated

groups to hold land, 1187; studies of urban land economics by Richard T. Ely, 133; swamp and overflowed lands, 1044; tidelands, 1047, 1056.—*By place:* Ala., 4241; Ark., 4739; Calif., 5972, (Mussel Slough) 6027; Colo., (Sangre de Cristo land grant) 5566, (Spanish-Mexican grants) 5490; Conn., 2868; Ill., (Chicago) 5107, (Peoria) 5156; La., 4319, 4332; Mass., 2686, 2691, (Brookline) 2711; Md., 3780; Mich., (Flint) 5264, (disposal of tax-reverted lands) 5271; Minn., Swift Co., 5373; Miss., 4287; N. M., (Maxwell Land Grant) 5681, (Spanish-Mexican grants) 5490; N. Y., (L. I.) 3126, 3129, 3146, 3149, (L. I., King's Co.) 3015, (L. I., Queen's Co.) 3019, (Mohawk Valley) 3164, (N. Y. C.) 3014–3016, 3019, 3055; Neb., (agricultural-college land grant) 5453, (Kinkaid Act) 5455, (land frauds and illegal fencing) 5473; Ore., (power of State to convey title to beds of freshwater navigable streams) 5808, (roadbuilding grants) 5801; Pa., consentable lines, 3374; Puerto Rico, 6164; Tenn., 4587; Tex., 4360, 4364, 4425; Va., 3864
Landaeta, Martín de, *5913
Landauer, Bella Clara, *2148
Lander, Richard N., *3168, *3256
Landick, Mrs. Herbert, *415
Landon, Fred, *6361
Landry, Edward B., *665
Landscape architects: Anne Baker, 2115; Lockwood De Forest, 6041; Andre Parmentier, 3053
Lane, David F., *3198
—— Margaret, *3297
—— Ralph H., *73
—— Robert P., *5210
—— Seminary, bldgs., 4917
Lang, Cecil Y., *6636
—— Daniel, *1614
Langdon, John, memorial mansion, Portsmouth, N. H., 2630
—— Robert M., *6146
Langguth, Otto, *6714
Langsdorf, Edgar, *453
—— Francis, *5284
Langston, Aileen Lewers, *3606
—— Joe V., *6746
Langstroth, Lorenzo Lorraine, biog., 1009
Languages, 1430–1453; studies of Leonard Bloomfield, 2441; studies of Allen Howard Godbey, 1709. *See also* Geographic names; Indian languages; *names of the several languages.*
Lanham, C. T., *2406
Lanier, Henry Wysham, *3013
—— James Francis Doughty, house, 5061
—— Sidney, crit., 1914
Lankes, Frank James, *1809
Lanphier, Robert Carr, *5189
Lansdale, Robert T., *3092
Lanser, Roland Louis, *4629
Lansing, Clarence T., *3706
—— William A., *3706
——, Mich., Ransom Eli Olds, 5256
Lapeer, Mich., 5234
Lapham, Macy Harvey, *1025 (autobiog.)
La Piana, George, *1738
Lapland (bark), wreck, 6419
La Plata, Mo., legal practice of John Tull Barker, 4643
Laporte, Pa., hist., 3574
Larceny, and trespass, 1193
Lardner, John, *2438, *3097
—— Lynford A., *48
Larkin, Oliver, *2069, *2084
—— Oliver W., *1829
—— Thomas O., *5996; letters to (1846), 5988
La Roche, Fritz, at Lake Oneida, 2472
Larrabee, John, *2508
Larremore, Thomas A., *272, *1096
Larsen, Esper S., Jr., *2441
Larson, Agnes Mathilda, *5344
—— Cedric, *1429
—— Henrietta Melia, *227
—— Lennart Vernon, *1192
—— T. A., *5538
La Salle, and the Mississippi River, 2460
Lascoff (J. Leon) & Son, N. Y. C., 3096
Lashley, William A., *3882
Laski, Harold J., *656
Lasky, Melvin J., *6539
Lassen, Peter, 5978
—— Co., Calif., Tommy Tucker Cave, 5998
—— Volcanic National Park, place names, 6003
Lassen's Cutoff, exploration, 4811
Lasuén, Fermín Francisco de, date of birth, 6429
Las Vegas, Nev., reminisc. of legal practice, 5839
Latchaw, Truly Trousdale, *4905
Latham, Earl, *2420
—— Joseph Young, biog., 2536
—— Rina, *2536
Lathrop, Barnes F., *4432
Latin America. *See* Americas; Central America; Mexico; South America; West Indies.
—— language, teaching by Charles Edgar Little, 4617
Latourette, Kenneth Scott, *6171
Latrobe, Pa., Sisters of Mercy, 3573
Latta, Frank Forrest, *5970, *6018
Latter-Day Saints. *See* Mormons.
Laubach, John L., Jr., *3479
Lauer, Robert J., *6846
Laughlin, Ruth, *1979
Laundry equipment: mangle board, 2135
Laurel, José Paciano, biog., 6129
Laurence, Frederick Sturgis, *2543
Laurens, Henry (1724–92), biog., 4051
—— Co., S. C., descr., 4094
Lauritsen, Wesley, *2324
Lausche, Frank J., *1302
Laverty, Carroll D., *1912
Lavon Reservoir, Tex., archeol., 4405
Law, Harry Lavegia, *4585
—— Robert Adger, *60
Law, 778–825; actions against nonresidents, 712, 726; agric., 1036; appellate review, 865; applicability of Federal statutes to noncontiguous areas, 6062; conflict of laws, 701, 716; equity, 700; evidence and character proof, 713; full faith and credit, 691, 694, 695; govt. planning, 572; importance of the *lex scripta*, 670; indemnification contracts and bail, 727; injunctions, 729, 739; law libraries, 473, 490; medical jurisprudence, 2250; mining, 1044; railroad grants, 1044; right of accused to assistance of counsel, 692, 757; rules for examination of witnesses, 721; Sacco-Vanzetti case, 573; search and seizure, 696, 732; swamp and overflowed lands, 1044.—*By place:* Ala., 4258; Calif., (San Francisco) 5916, (Sharon cases) 6031, (trade secrets) 5902; Colo., future interests, 5555; Fla., 4168; Hawaii, teaching of foreign languages,

6115; Ia., doctrine of last clear chance, 5403; Ill., (Cahokia) 5149, (embezzlement and larceny) 5091, (private seal) 5089; Iroquois Indians, 6343; Japan, (reform in criminal procedure) 6862, (reform of legal and judicial system) 6868; La., 4320–4326; Mass. (1641–48), 2679; Miss. Terr., 4820; Mo., (adopted child's inheritance rights) 4636, (Habitual Criminal Act) 4649, (injunction and damages) 4637, (mechanics' lien) 4631; Mont., animals at large on the highway, 5514; N. Y., merger of law and equity, 2978; Ohio, 5023; Okla., discovery procedures, 4748; Puerto Rico, 6165; S. C., 4068; Tex., 4387, 4393, 4396; West, 2492. *See also* Amendments to the Constitution; Antitrust laws; Constitution of the U. S.; Contracts; Corporations; Judiciary; Legal education; Wills.

Lawless, J. Martin, *5098

Lawn animals, 2159

Lawrence, Marjorie, *2227 (autobiog.)

Lawson, Murray G., *2713

Lawton, Elizabeth, 1120

—— Henry W., 5047

"Lawyer reference service," 823, 824

Lawyers, jurists, and judges, 812; as men of letters, 1853; as Presidents, 655; function in estate planning, 1231; strictures of "Honestus" (1786), 2725; writing of judicial biog., 48.—*By place*: Ala., 4250; Ark., bar admission standards, 4705; Calif., Conference of State Bar Delegates, 5907; Eng., Am. Bar in London, 6657; Ia., Mahaska Co., 5411; Mo., Integrated Bar of Mo., 4647; N. Y., L. I., 3151; Pa., Phila., 3446.—*By name*: Dean G. Acheson, 948; John Peter Altgeld, 5100; Walter Preston Armstrong, 825; Henry W. Ballentine, 5901; John Tull Barker, 4643; Henry Moore Bates, 5206, 5208; Judah P. Benjamin, 6624; Thomas Hart Benton, 4656, 4657; Hugo Lafayette Black, 941; William Bollan, 6584; Virgil Bouldin, 4257; James T. Boyd, 5837; Roland William Boyden, 2396; Joseph P. Bradley, 702; Silas Lillard Bryan, 5083; Haslett Platt Burke, 5553, 5554; Clarence M. Burton, 138; Walter Clark, 4013; Clement Comer Clay, 4240; William Cooper, 3191; William Nelson Cromwell, 3079; Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry, 2426; William George Mackey Davis, 3683; Matthew Paul Deady, 5804; Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver, 925; Stephen A. Douglas, 5086; Thomas Henchion Doyle, 4746; Charles Daniel Drake, 4634; Gabriel Duvall, 881; William Maxwell Evarts, 924; Jesse W. Fell, 632; Stephen Johnson Field, 711; Jesse Johnson Finley, 3680; Augustus H. Garland, 711; William Gaston, 4009; William Hasell Gibbes, 4055; Francis Walker Gilmer, 1853; Garrard Glenn, 814; James Madison Goodhue, 4889; Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 918; John Hemphill, 4373; Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., 571, 699; Volney Erskine Howard, 5888; William Hoynes, 5069; Charles Evans Hughes, 919, 934; Julius Isaacs, 3113; Robert H. Jackson, 375; William Sherman Jewell, 5103; George E. Q. Johnson, 5138; John Albert Johnson, 5355; William Johnson, 699; Richter Jones, 2429; Roy Dee Keehn, 5101; Ezra L'Hommedieu, 3131; William Livingston, 2970; Huey Pierce Long, 946; Charles Tilford McCormick, 4399; John Marshall, 877; George Mason, 878; Samuel Augustus Maverick, 4374; James McCormick Mitchell, 3262; Francis Thomas Nagórski, 3607; John Overton, 4592; Lorenzo Columbus George Washington Paschal, 3677; Edward Aylsworth Perry, 4178; Roscoe Pound, 804; Lawson Purdy, 3092; William Lynn Ransom, 815; Daniel Raymond, 3793; José Abad Santos, 6128; Robert Cumming Schenck, 904; John Morin Scott, 2970; William Smith, Jr., 2970; John Leaf Springston, 4762; Andrew Stevenson, 882; James Bradley Thayer, 806; George Ticknor, 1853; Lyman Trumbull, 907; Arthur T. Vanderbilt, 3109; W. M. Walton, 4459; George William Watt, 3446; John D. Wickhem, 5298; Isaac Halstead Williamson, 3287; James Wilson, 784

Lawyersville, N. Y., Pine Lake Farm, 3174

Lay, Chester F., *5157

Layman, Arthur E., *3154

Lazarus, Emma, *1951, *1952; biog., 1930

Lazelle, Henry M., *5674 (diary)

Lea Co., N. M., Indians, 5656

Leach, George B., *4546

—— Lottie A., *1034

—— Robert J., *3487

Leachman, Harden Bryant, *1515 (autobiog.)

Leacock, E. B., *6409

Lead Hill, Ark., 4730

—— indus., 1514; Ia., Dubuque, 5414; Mo., 2461

Leader, Herman, *5856

League of Nations, and Southern Senators, 6235; Senate debate, 6237; speech of Woodrow Wilson, Sioux Falls, S. D. (1920), 5446

—— of Women Voters, Cuyahoga Co., Ohio, 4957

—— of Women Voters of Darien (Conn.), *2891

—— of Women Voters of Evanston (Ill.), *5180

Leary, Leo W., *1241

—— Lewis, *299, *4347, *6490, *6611

Leases, Ohio, oral leases, 4924; trustee's power to lease for oil and gas, 1051; Wash., doctrine of trade fixtures, 5780

Leason, Jean, *3074

Leavell, Hugh R., *1339

Leavelle, Arnaud B., *48

Leavenworth, Thomas Burr, 5224

Lebanon, Ill., McKendree College, 5162

——, Ohio, 4970; Thomas Corwin house and Warren Co. State Museum, 4988, 4998

——, Pa., hist., 3497

—— Co., Pa., Smith family, 3364; Zehring family, 3364

Lecky, H. L., *3525

Le Clair, Robert C., *6638

Leclaire, Charles H., *1551

Le Clercq, Joseph Loulon, 2104

Ledoux Collection of Edwin Arlington Robinson mss. 358

Lee, Dorothy, *180

—— Dwight E., *274

—— Flora Ann, *4029

—— Gordon Canfield, *2325

—— Henry, *983

—— James A., *1073

—— James P., *1091

—— James Paris, 5325

—— Joel W., letter to (1868), 4157

—— Robert E., 3702; and the Chesapeake Western Rwy., 3737; at Harper's Ferry (1859), 4533; General Order No. 9, Hq., Army of North Va. (1864), 3714; philosophy, 3658; reader, 3657

Lee, Robert E., (ship), 3955

Lee, Robert Greene, biog., 3749

—— Rose Hum, *1410, *5518

Lee, Ruth Webb, *412, *413
—— Thomas, house, East Lyme, Conn., 2897
—— Thomas, marriage (1736), 3407
—— W. Storrs, *513, *518
—— Walter Howard, *4182
—— William J., *1302
—— family, 4578
—— Firearms Co., Milwaukee, 5325
Leedsville Cemetery, Amenia, N. Y., 3227
Leedy, Daniel L., *1037
Leeper, Gertrude Bryan, *5752
Lefcourt, Beatrice G., *1239
Leflar, Robert A., *694, *4718
Lefler, Hugh Talmage, *4013, *4020
Legal Aid Soc., N. Y. C., 3078
—— educ., equity in the law-school curriculum, 818; Garrard Glenn, 814; Eldon Revare James, 819; Mich., 5206, 5208; Miss., 4289; N. Y. C., 3109; Roscoe Pound, 804; Tex., 4399; Univ. of Notre Dame, 5069; Wash. State, 5787
—— hist., readings, 781
Legaré, Hugh Swinton, 1853
—— James M., *Orta-Undis*, 4064
Le Gates, F. E., *1072
Le Gear, Clara Egli, *381
Legislative, 670-684; delegation of legislative power, 1256; power of courts to enforce constitutional limitations upon the legislative, 598; State legislative councils, bibliog., 287.—*By place*: Ala., 4244; Ark., biog., 4702; Calif., judicial control of procedure, 5886; Ill., 5079; La., 4331; Mass., (Council, 1766-74) 2682, (House of Representatives, Liberty Bowl, 1768), 2683, 2685; Miss., 4284; Pa., delegation of power to administrative agencies, 3384. *See also* Congress.
Lehigh Co., Pa., dialect writings of Lloyd A. Moll, 3613; naturalization records, 3364; reminisc. of J. S. Dubbs, 3597; treasurer's books, 3560; wills, 3364
Lehman, Herbert Henry, *3008, *6777
—— Rock Shelter, Doss, Tex., 4414
Lehmann, René, *4325
Leib, Amos Patten, *228
Leicester, Henry M., *5861
Leidesdorff, William Alexander, *5988
Leidy, Paul A., *5206
Leigh, William Robinson, *4866
Leighly, John, *6558
Leighton, Isabel, *2438
—— Mary, *2188
Leininger, Marie, Indian captivity, 2464
Leiser, Clara, *2003
Lemmer, George F., *1012, *1017
Lenglen, Suzanne, 1587
Lenhart, John, *1764
—— John M., *3498
Lenhoff, Arthur, *706
Lenney, John Joseph, *1636
Lenox Library, N. Y. C., 477
Lenroot, Katharine F., *5133
Lens, Sidney, *1264, *1278
Lent, Elizabeth, *5520
—— George Eidt, *842, *866
Leonard, A. T., Jr., *5996
—— H. S., *2480
—— Ira W., *2828
—— Martia, *3269
—— Vreeland Y., *2368
Leonard, W. N., *1117
—— William Ellery, 2003
Leonardo, Richard A., *3218
Leoser, Thomas S., 6447
Lepeska, F. W., *1615
L'Épine, Sibylle de, *4439
Lepotier, ——, *6141
——, A., *6890
Leprosy, in Okinawa, 6851
Lerch, Lila, *3503
Lerche, Charles O., Jr., *593, *594, *607
Lerner, Abba P., *985
—— Daniel, *6738
—— Max, *569, *578, *2404
Le Roy, Barbara, Indian captivity, 2464
Leschi (Indian chief), execution, 5785
Lesesne, J. M., *4104
Lesley, Everett P., Jr., *2077
Lester, Memory A., *4271
—— Mrs. Robert M., *4271
—— W. A., *5162
Lesueur, Charles-Alexandre, 2074
Le Sueur Co., Minn., medicine, 5351
Letcher, Robert P., 911
—— Co., Ky., hist., 4562
Letterheads, Calif., 5887
Letterman, William H., 3581
Le Veillard, Louis Guillaume, translation of Franklin's autobiog., 2411, 2412
Leviathan (horse), 1568
Levin, A. J., *699
—— Peter R., *167
—— Ruben, *1283
Levinger, Lee Joseph, *1368
Levinson, Abraham, as medical historian, 169
Levis, Frederick Hemsley, *2308
Levy, Uriah Phillips, biog., 1676
Lewis, Anna, *4771
—— B. R., *1677
—— E. Miriam, *3620
—— Elsie M., *4282
—— Ferris E., *5193, *5265
—— Fielding (fl. 1752), 3900
—— George William, biog., 2441
—— Henry, *Das illustrirte Mississippithal*, 2517
—— James Otto, port. of Keokuk, 4881
—— John Llewellyn, biog., 1293
—— Joseph J., and election of 1860, 632
—— Leicester C., *1780
—— Letitia Ashley, *584
—— Lloyd Downs, *2516; reminisc., 1980
—— Mary (Washington), 3900
—— Meriwether, governorship of Terr. of Louisiana-Missouri, 3656
—— Oscar, *5842, *5939, *6299
—— Pryce, spying in W. Va., 4535
—— Sinclair, 1864; crit., 1987; *Main Street*, 1870
—— Thomas R., *900, *903
—— Virginia, *3462
—— William D., *384
—— family, 3900
—— and Clark Expedition, 2461; and Cooper's *The prairie*, 1896; Patrick Gass, carpenter, 2417
—— Co., W. Va., West Fork Reservation, 4522
Lewisohn, Ludwig, *1706

Lewiston, Ill., legal practice of William Sherman Jewell, 5103
Lexington, Ky., climate, 4575; historic houses, 3654; Samuel Woodson Price, 4569
——, Mass., clockmaking by Burr & Chittenden, 2813
—— and Concord, Mass., battle (1775) described in Phila. broadsides, 2796
—— Group, 70
Leyda, Jay, *6790
Leyte, Battle of, 6140; Japanese defeat analyzed, 6139; submarines, 6141; torpedo warfare, 6138
Lhamon, George M., *669
L'Hommedieu, Benjamin (fl. 1687), descendants, 3131
—— Ezra (1734-1811), biog., 3131
—— family, 3131
Libby, Ebenezer, *2609
—— Samuel, III, *2609
—— Steve, *4063
Liberal educ., place of hist. in, 74
Liberty, Mo., William Jewell College, 4691, 4692, 4694
Liberty, against govt., 598; Liberty Bowl, 2683, 2685; symbols, 2418; tree of liberty, Pittsburgh, 3469
—— Bell, 2418
"Liberty song" (Boston, 1768), 2716
Librarians: Robert Cedric Binkley, 175; William Warner Bishop, 487, 489; Charles Ammi Cutter, 485; Melvil Dewey, 485; Belle da Costa Greene, 499; Eldon Revare James, 819; Charles McCarthy, 488; Clarence Miller, 483; Grace Whiting Myers, 2747; William F. Poole, 485; Josephine Adams Rathbone, 486; Samuel Gould Stephenson, 478; Justin Winsor, 485; Thomas J. Wise, 498
Libraries, 458-507; Ill., Edwardsville, 469; N. J., 3297, (Paterson) 3329; New Eng., 2568; notable accessions, 288; Pa., Adams Co., Conewago, Catholic parish libraries, 464; S. C., Pendleton, 466; W. Va., Ohio Co., 4528.—*By name:* Am. Antiquarian Soc., 467, 468; Army Medical Library, 471; Astor Library, N. Y. C., 477; Augusta (Ga.) Library, 463; Baker Library, Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, 361; Borden Museum and Library, New Providence, Ind., 5072; Boston Public Library, 207, 208, 348, 476; William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, 504; William L. Clements Library, Univ. of Mich., 192; Colby College Library, 204, 3476; Colleges of Engineering, Univ. of Ky., 493; Dartmouth College Library, 385; Detroit Public Library, 321; Duke Univ. Library, 232, 233, 254; Emory Univ. Library, 199; Folger Shakespeare Library, 482; Benjamin Franklin Library, Mexico City, 470; Friends Free Library, Phila., 475; Harvard College Library, 462; Library of the Supreme Court of Hawaii, 473; Hoover Institute and Library, 494; Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 458, 5952; Illinois State Historical Library, 196; Indiana Univ. Library, 340; Johns Hopkins Univ., 502; Lenox Library, N. Y. C., 477; Library Co. of Phila., 3419; Library of Congress, 307, 347, 349, 358, 360, 380, 381, 388, 465, 478; Tracy W. McGregor Library, Univ. of Va., 460, 505; Map Library, Office of Strategic Services, 392; Mercantile Library of St. Louis, 483; Pierpont Morgan Library, 499; Nantucket Athenaeum, 2804; New Eng. Deposit Library, 506; New York Academy of Medicine, 474, 3063; New York Public Library, 206, 477; Newberry Library, 210; Peabody Museum of Am. Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., 480; Princeton Univ. Library, 236; Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, N. Y., 3171; Salem (Mass.) Athenaeum, 2810; Sutro Library, 481; Treadwell Library, Mass. General Hospital, 2747; Univ. of Del. Library, 278, 384; Univ. of N. C. Library, 233; Univ. of Notre Dame Library, 323; Univ. of Rochester Library, 202, 230; Univ. of Wash. Library, 479; Univ. of Wis. Library, 488; Samuel M. Wilson Library, Univ. of Ky., 459; Working Men's Institute, New Harmony, Ind., 472; John Henry Wrenn Library, 498; Yale Univ. Library, 235
Library Co. of Phila., allegorical painting of Liberty, 3419
Library (U. S.) of Congress, *190, *191, *249; administration of John Gould Stephenson, 478; Archives, 307; county atlases, 380; Moreton Frewen papers, 347; General Reference and Bibliog. Div., *234; Jedediah Hotchkiss papers, 349; interest in Mexicana, 470; Ledoux Collection of Edwin Arlington Robinson mss., 358; Legislative Reference Service, *1114; maps presented by Lessing J. Rosenwald, 381; maps program, 388; relations with other libraries, 465; General Spaatz Collection, 360
Libya, services of 12th Bomb Group, 6265
Lick, James (1796-1876), biog., 5870
Licking Co., Ohio, 5022
Lide, Lanneau D., *4068
Lieb, Frederick George, *1574
Lieberman, Martin, *1291
Liebling, A. J., *6692
Life and death of George of Oxford, 6580
Life insurance, and estate planning, 1231; and national debt, 827; as community property, 1199; govt. issue, 1605; James Hazen Hyde and the Equitable Life Assurance Soc., 1219; jurisdiction to escheat abandoned policies, 869
Life-Saving Service, hist., 1670
Light House Canyon, N. M., buried treasure, 6434
Lighthouses: Biloxi, Miss., 4310; Cape Florida, 4216; Cape May Point, 3336
Liguori, Sister M., *6759
Lilienthal, Ernest Reuben, biog., 2400
—— family, 2400
Lilium Hansonii, name, 3070
Liljegren, S. B., *1900
Lillard, Richard G., *218
Lillie, Rupert Ballou, *2719
Limitation of armaments, 6193
Linares Quintana, Segundo V., *6482
Lincecum, Gideon, *4433 (diary)
Lincoln, Abraham, *1647, *5090; and Salmon P. Chase, 917; and Detroit (1864), 5223; and emancipation, 920; and James A. Garfield, 917; and General Assembly of Ill., 5079; and Ia., 5399; and Thomas Jefferson, 875, 916; and Ward Hill Lamon, 913; and Samuel B. McPheeters, 3985; and John George Nicolay, 126; and Peoria claims, 5156; and Franklin Pierce, 915; and slavery in the Dist. of Col., 3978; and the Bible, 1739; and the Border States, 4509; and the election of 1864, 636, 638; and Vandalia, Ill., 5165; anecdote of a pig, 5181; assassination, 923, 927, 928, 1644, 3946; autographs, 317; autopsy, 2248; Baltimore plot, 3806; bibliog., Lincolniana, 211; biog., 891, 892, (Beveridge) 63, (Herndon) 890, (Nicolay and Hay) 125; cabinet, 660; collection of Oliver Roger Barrett, 521; crit. by Adam Gurowski,

3983; debates with Stephen A. Douglas, 633; editorials of Norwegian newspapers in Wis., 5294; essay by Carl Schurz, 6525; fingerprints, 3987; first appointment to Supreme Court, 634; Gettysburg Address, 353, 1465; hair and beard, 2428; ideology, 1715; influence in lit., 1861; interest in music, 2196; land transactions in Ill., 5166; letter, 922, (from Geza Mihalotzy) 5116; life mask by Leonard Volk, 5115; nomination (1860), 632; papers in Library of Congress, 320; reminisc. by William A. Lansing, 3706; speeches in Kan. (1859), 5478; telegraphic orders concerning Battle of Gettysburg, 1646; vilification, 1520; visit to Beloit and Janesville, Wis. (1859), 5323
Lincoln, Mary, appraisal, 909
—— Mordecai, descendants, 3494
—— Robert Page, *2425, *4623, *4721
—— Samuel (fl. 1637), descendants, 2359
—— family, 3494, 4555
——, Neb., interurban projects, 5470
Lincoln-Douglas debates, publication, 633
Lincoln Fellowship of Wis., *5323
—— Museum, Wash., D. C., 3988
Lind, Jenny, and Nashville, Tenn., newspapers, 4614
Lindberg, Hans, *6091
Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, 1488, 2438; adulation and vilification, 1542
Linden Hall Junior College and School for Girls, Lititz, Pa., 3505
Lindgren, Raymond E., *6561
Lindig, Anne Marie, *4450
Lindquist, G. E. E., *1389
—— H. L., *420
Lindsay, Eugene, *4566
—— Nicholas Vachel, crit. by E. A. Robinson, 2000; life in Spokane, 5794; reminisc., 1956
Lindstrom, David Edgar, *999
Linebarger, Paul Myron Anthony, *1604
Linford, Alton A., *2692
—— Dee, *5488
—— Velma, *5539
Lingelbach, William E., *3456
Linguet, Simon, 6668
Link, Arthur Stanley, *264
—— Eugene P., *1342
Linker, Robert W., *4024
Linton, Adelin Sumner (Briggs), *1736
—— Bruce A., *5142
—— Fred B., *1249
—— Ralph, *1736
Lions Clubs, International Assoc. of, hist., 1354
Lipman, Jean, *3193
Lippincott, Benjamin E., *6844
—— Horace Mather, *3445
—— Sara Jane (Clark), biog., 2422
Lippmann, Walter, 1507
Lipsey, John, *5565
Lisa, Manuel, fur trade, St. Louis, 4658
Lisbon, N. H., early floor decoration, 2034
Lisle, N. Y., folklore, 3196
Lister, Kenneth, *4442
Liston, Robert, *6195, 6613
Litchfield, Conn., Seymour family, 2913
—— (Conn.) Mfg. Co., 2928

Literature, 557, 1833–2003; America reflected in its literature, 1707; Am. influence on contemporary Italian lit., 6754; Am. scholarship in the field of foreign literatures, 6219; Am. studies in lit., bibliog. (1948), 299; and the teaching of Am. hist., 112; Ark., 4700; French Rev. and the Am. man of letters, 6674; function of literary research, 38; impact of Sacco-Vanzetti case, 573; man of letters and Am. culture, 1706; New Eng., 2570; Pacific countries, 6788; South, 3669, (bibliog., 1947) 294, (bibliog., 1948) 303, (historiography) 17; studies of Newman Ivey White, 170; study, 60. *See also* American literature; Fiction; Folklore; Songs.
Lithographs. *See* Engravings.
Lititz, Pa., Moravian Congregation, hist., 3504; Moravian school for boys, 3592; N. D. Sturgis Pretzel Bakery, 3589
Littauer, Sebastian B., *1279
Little, Charles Edgar, biog., 4617
—— D. Brady, *3610
—— Dorothy Round, 1587
—— George B., *677
—— Nina Fletcher, *22, *2053, *2711, *2875, *3051, *6581
—— Paul Hugo, *1865
—— Miami Valley, Ohio, cemeteries, 4967
—— Narragansett Bay, 2563
—— River, Ala., stone fortifications, 4262
—— River, Tex., log fort (1836), 4436
—— River, Vt., hist., 2663
—— Rock, Ark., 4723; visitors to site, 4719
—— Turtle (Indian), 5047
Litton, Gaston, *454
Lituya Bay, Alaska, reminisc., 6075
Litzenberg, George, biog., 2392
—— Grace (Coates), biog., 2392
—— John Elmer, *2392
—— Simon (1718–98), descendants, 2392
—— family, 2392
Live oak, 1672
Lively, Robert A., *3748
Liverpool, Eng., and Nathaniel Hawthorne, 6627; letters of Robert Mackay, 6612
——, N. S., diary of Simeon Perkins, 6330
Livestock, liability for harm caused, 1036; transportation up Columbia River, 5818
Livingston, Burton Edward, biog., 2441
—— Robert (1654–1728), descendants, 2373
—— Robert B., *6851
—— Robert R., *2421 (correspondence with Benjamin Franklin); Hudson River steamboat monopoly, 3215
—— William (1723–90), 2970
—— family, 2373
——, Tex., Alabama Indian village, 4473
—— Co., Ill., land utilization, 5184
—— Co., Mich., parks, 5270, 5272
Llano Co., Tex., killing of Riley Walker, 4478; school teaching by Joseph Young Latham, 2536
Lloyd, Jesse, 6317
—— John Uri, biog., 4946
—— Thomas, letter to, 6577
Loar, Jacob (d. 1827), descendants, 2397
—— family, 2397

Lochhead, John B., *2557
—— John L., *1092
Lochner, Frederick, biog., 4890
Lockey, Joseph Byrne, *4167
Lockhart, W. J., *4494
Locomotives, Hartford steam boiler, 1072. *See also* Railroad locomotives.
Lodge, John Christian, *5222 (autobiog.)
Loëb, Harry Brunswick, *2188
Loehr, Rodney C., *5068
Loewe, Leo, 2296
Lofton, John M., Jr., *4049
—— Williston H., *1272
Log Cabin Syrup, 1514
—— cabins, Tex., construction, 4369
Logan, Herschel C., *1063
—— family, 2391; murder, 4526
——, W. Va., 4523
Loines, Elma, *6879
Lokke, Carl L., *6080
Lomas, Charles W., *6861
Lomasney, Martin Michael, biog., 2741
Lomax, John Avery, obit., 164
Lombardo, Josef Vincent, *3115
London, Jack, bibliog., 275
London, Eng., John Almon, 121; Am. Bar, 6657; boxing match of John L. Sullivan and Charles Mitchell, 1488; cancer experiments of Jesse Weldon Fell, 6628; correspondence of Peter Collinson and John Custis, 6586; Crystal Palace Exposition (1851), 6626; diplomatic services of Benjamin Moran, 6632; early life of Madge Tennent, 6112; Mass. agency of William Bollan, 6584; medical work of Sir William Osler, 2285; paintings by John Trumbull, 6608; John Paradise, 6505; printing by Gregory Dexter, 2854; visit of George Armstrong (1763–64), 6504; voyage of *Bonetta* (1719), 6501
—— Naval Treaty (1930), 6241
Long, Alexander (1850–1934), biog., 5793
—— Crawford W., 2263
—— Ella, *2634
—— Erven J., *5334
—— Eugene Hudson, *1947
—— Hallock P., *2676
—— Haniel, *5488
—— Helen Walker, *4674
—— Huey Pierce, 946, 2438
—— John, *4880
—— Orie William, *6720
—— Percy W., *1448, *1452
—— Stephen H., and Cooper's *The prairie*, 1896
—— Beach, Calif., subsidence, 5955
—— Island, N. Y., 3123–3152; genealogical materials, 203; letters of the Valentine family, 2512; Methodists, 1826; Obadiah Seward, 2370; Benjamin Tallmadge, 1631
—— Island Rail Road, hist., 3123, 3138
—— Island Real Estate Board, 3149
Longcope, Warfield T., *2279
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 6750; *Elements of French grammar*, 6687; friendship with Fredrika Bremer, 6560; house in Cambridge, 2714; Poe's accusations of plagiarism, 1915; translation of Tegnér, 6558
Longhorn cattle, 2530; Okla., 4774
Longmire, Lloyd, *4457
Longmont, Colo., reminisc., 5594
Longsdorf, George F., *689
Longsport telegraph, *5036
Longview, Wash., hist., 5793
Loockerman, Jacob, descendants, 3823
—— Mary R., *3823
—— family, 3823
Lookaround, Mrs. Angus F., *5276, *5300
Loomis, C. Grant, *1444, *5892
Lorch, Fred W., *1954
Lord, Clifford L., *455
—— Eugene, *6439
—— Francis Alfred, *1641
—— George, biog., 6439
—— Jeannette Mather, *2399
Loretto, Pa., Sisters of Mercy, 3573
Lorge, Irving, *1729
Loring Club, San Francisco, 5931
Los Angeles, Calif., 5845, 5942–5961; William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, 504; music, 2188; Negroes, 6045; storekeeping of Elbridge Amos Stuart, 4863; vice-consulate of Jacques A. Moerenhout, 6690
Los Angeles & Independence RR, 6025
Los Angeles City School District, *5845
Los Angeles Co., Calif., Indians, 5974
Los Angeles municipal news, 5953
Los Angeles Steamship Co., hist., 5956
Los Angeles Youth Project, hist., 5961
Los Cerrillos, N. M., Green family, 5688
Lost Dutchman Mine, 4776
—— Prairie, Ark., letter from Isaac N. Jones, 4724
Lotbinière, ——, *6312
Loth, David Goldsmith, *877
Lott, Uriah, biog., 4472
Lotteries, laws, 1326; Mass., 2680
Lottick, Kenneth V., *112
Loudoun Co., Va., wills, 3922
Loughbridge, Robert McGill, *4756
Louis XVI, 6666
—— XVII, 6678
—— Rita Volmer, *290
Louis Bucki (steam schooner), 2590
Louisiana, 4316–4356; folksongs, 529; integration of metropolitan areas, 611; Huey Pierce Long, 946; military services, (of Ripley Allen Arnold) 3686, (of Zebulon Montgomery Pike) 6281; petroleum indus., 3718; plantation of Lewis Thompson, 3689; poetical references to Napoleon I, 6683; Porter and Perrin families, 4233; teaching of Claudius Wistar Sears, 4232
——, Dist. of, papers, 3655
Louisiana-Missouri, Terr. of, papers, 3655, 3656
Louisiana Purchase, official transfer to U. S., 6680
—— Purchase Exposition, St. Louis (1904), Pa. exhibits, 3390
Louisville, Ky., George Rogers Clark Memorial Bridge, 2545; George Rogers Clark Park, 4579; Hillerich & Bradsby Co., 4577; historic houses, 3654
——, N. Y., schoolhouse, 3226
Louisville courier-journal, 4576
Lount, Samuel, 6317
Louraine, Dorothy M., *284
Love, Edmund G., *6833
—— Louise, *5544
Lovejoy, Owen, 5171
Lovelace, Bryan W., *4759
Loveland, P. W., *2489

Lovell, Frances Stockwell, *2664
Lovering, Frank W., *2276
Lover's leaps, Neb., 5449
Lovett, Libbie, *5285
—— Robert Abercrombie, *1097
—— Robert W., *361, *462, *2849
Loving, N. M., 5690
Lovington, N. M., 5690
Low, Abiel Abbot, *6879
—— Edward Allen, *6879
—— William Henry, *6879
Lowell, Abbott Lawrence, presidency of Harvard, reminisc., 2751
—— James Russell, *Biglow papers*, reception in England, 6630
——, Mass., cotton indus., 2586
——, Mich., floating theater, 5269
Lower Calif., Isla de Cedros, 6426; János Xántus, 6462
Loweree, Harry W., *3133
Lowerie, Henry Wilson, *3123
Lowry, Walker, *871
Lowville Academy, Lowville, N. Y., 3213
Loyalists, 2471; Catholics, 1761; Ralph Earl, 2874; Solomon Fowler, 2971; James Mario Matra, 6821; Joseph Whitaker, 2949
Loyalty of Federal employees, 666
Lucas, Charles, killing by Thomas Hart Benton, 4657
—— Robert, *4996
—— William Dennis, *929
—— William Gilbert, biog., 4769
—— Co., Ohio, hist., 4985
Luce, Clare Boothe, speeches, 6258
—— Edward Smith, *5515
—— Evelyn S., *5515
—— Nancy (1820–90), biog., 2807
—— Co., Mich., blueberry indus., 5255; tourist indus., 5266
Lucey, William L., *23, *6335
Luckman, Sid., *1588 (autoblog.)
Ludendorff Bridge, Remagen, Germany, 6745
Ludlow, Miss., historic houses, 3654
——, Vt., hist., 2661
Ludwig, Emil, *891
—— Mary C., *5390
—— Walter, *3161
Luecke, Camilla Painter, *334
Lufkin, Arthur Ward, *2235
Luft, Marie Renée, *6525
Lugar, Marlyn E., *4520
Lukáces, John A., *3567
Lukens, Isaiah, clock by, 3428
Lumber indus., band sawmill, 5068; chain saws, 1014; chestnut, 3741; equipment used with traction engines, 1093; hist., 4864; portable gang saw mill, 1006; white pine, 5344; wood substitutes, 1021.—*By place:* Gt. Lakes, towing of logs, 6382; Mich., (Frederic) 5265, (lumberjack code) 5274, (Muskegon) 5248, (reminisc.) 5204, (Taquamenon River) 5262; Minn., 4904; Miss., 4295; N. Y., 3001; North Central States, water transportation, 4894; Ore., Yaquina Bay, 5817; Pa., folklore, 3353; Pacific countries, 6787; Pacific States, 5762–5765; South, 3723; Utah, 6208; Wash. State, 5789, 5793; Wis., 4904, 5282
Lumberjack, 5204
Lumley, Ellsworth D., *5755
Lummis, Charles F., *1433
Lumsdaine, Arthur A., *1660
Lundquest, C. Howard, *200
Lundy, Herbert, *5755
Lung, Edward B., *6405
—— Velma D., *6405
Lunsford, Julius R., Jr., *1155, *1217
Lupus erythematosus, studies of Sir William Osler, 2279
Luquer, Lea S., *2183, *2244
Lusk, Louise Woodruff, *2921
—— Salmon B., *6001
—— William W., *6001
Luther Valley, Wis., Claus Laurits Clausen, 1812
Lutherans, 1812, 1815; attitude toward Negroes, 3666; Ebenezer Community of True Inspiration, 1809; missions abroad, 6222.—*By place:* Canada, Ottawa, 6324; Conn., 1824; Ia., 1812, 4893, 4906; Ill., 4890, 5175, 6324; Md., Baltimore, 1824; Mich., Saginaw, 5260; Minn., 4891, 4906; N. J., 1824; N. Y., 1809, 2961, (L. I., hist.) 3123, (N. Y. C.) 1820, 1824, 3020, (Schoharie Co.) 3167; Ohio, (Putnam Co.) 4999, (Toledo) 4890; Pa., (North Branch Valley) 3364, (Phila.) 1812; Tex., 6324; West, 4893; Wis., 1812, 4891, (Milwaukee) 4890
Luttrell, Laura Elizabeth, *4613
Lutz, Alma, *3237
—— Karl B., *1173
Lutzeier, Paul, *5753
Luzerne Co., Pa., land subsidence caused by mining, 3609
Lybrand, William M., 976
——, Ross Bros., & Montgomery, *976
Lyceum, hist., 140; New Orleans, 4349
Lycoming Co., Pa., Black Hole Valley, 3520; Brock site, 3519; Chautauqua movt., 3610; Normal School, 3594
Lydenberg, John, *131
Lyle, Gordon, *6734
Lyman, Clara Cross, *5347
—— John, *5926
—— Lauren D., *1488
Lynch, Marguerite, *3436
—— Samuel Dutton, *5846
Lynchburg, Va., theater, 3947
Lynching, 1488
Lynn, Stuart M., *4340
——, Mass., *2781 (town records); Maria Mitchell, 2252; Pinkham medicine business, 2832
—— Iron Works, Saugus, Mass., 2849
Lynnhaven Parish, Princess Anne Co., Va., *3910
Lyon, Owen, *4719
—— family, 2355
—— Co., Nev., descr., 5824
Lyons, Rachel, letters to, 4083
Lyre clock works, 2924

Ma, Chüeh-fang (Chu), *5348
Maass, Joachim, *6525
Macalester College, Edward Duffield Neill, 5365
McAlister, Samuel Bertram, *4377
McAllen, Tex., Ayala site, 4400
McAnear, Beverly, *2312, *3024
MacArthur, Douglas, *6866
—— Lewis A., *5813
Macartney, Clarence Edward Noble, *1739

Macaulay, A. M., *6290
—— Catharine (Sawbridge), biog., 6609
McBeth, C. Perry, *6075
McBride, Earl Duwain, *4751
MacBride, Van Dyk, *2739
McCain, William D., *4280, *4303
McCaleb, Jean, *4820
McCallum, Daniel Craig, 1084
McCann, George, *1099
McCanns, Lola Shirley (Graham), *3830
McCarthy, Albert J., *2220
—— Charles, *488
—— Charles J., *1186
MacCarvey, Charles J., *3793
McCary, Ben C., *3855, *3887, *3888
McCasland, Kenneth D., *4594
MacChesney, Brunson, *695
McChesney, Mrs. H. V., Sr., *4578
McCleary, Nancy Green, *5688
McClellan, George B., 1643
McClelland, Frances Shiras, *4731
—— George William, *2441
—— John Morris, *5793
—— Lindley R., *3385
—— Nancy V., *2139
McCleve, John (fl. 1856-60), 4832
—— Nancy Jane (McFerren), 4832
McClintock, Walter, *527; obit., 146
McCloskey, Joseph F., *1634, *6255
McClosky, Herbert, *609
McClure, David, *2899
—— David (1848-1912), biog., 2999
—— Stanley William, *3988
—— Wallace, *656
McConnell, Grant, *5755
—— Robert A., *2304
—— Roland Calhoun, *229, *316, *329, *338, *4019
McCook, Neb., farm life, 5472; sod house, 5471
McCord, Al G., *5075
—— May Kennedy, *355
—— Louisa (Cheves), biog., 2422
McCordic, George W., *5270
McCorison, J. L., Jr., *211
MacCorkle, Stuart Alexander, *4363
McCormack, John (1884-1945), biog., 2205
—— Lily (Foley), *2205
McCormick, Charles Tilford, 4399
—— Cyrus Hall, and agric., 1001; stamps commemorating, 2185
—— Patrick J., *1773
—— Richard P., *98, *3286
McCornack, Nina W., *5815
McCown, Theodore D., *148
McCoy, Philbrick, *5908
—— William, *4587
MacCracken, Henry Noble, *3081 (autobiog.)
McCrea, Jane, killing (1777), 3185
McCready, Gladys W., *5815
McCulloch, Claude, *6114
—— Hugh, 5047
M'Culloch, John, *Introduction to the history of America*, 592
McCulloch, Samuel Clyde, *1789, *6579
—— Walter F., *5755
McCune, John G., *689
MacCurdy, George Grant, biog., 148
—— Raymond R., *4352
McCusker, Paul D., *753
McDaniel, Hilda Mulvey, *4333
—— William R., *4584
McDavid, Raven I., Jr., *1439
McDavitt, Elaine, *5217
McDermott, John Francis, *257, *295, *514, *2075, *2085, *2256, *2510, *4789, *4881, *5149
McDill, John, *447
MacDonald, Charles B., *1872
Macdonald, John, *6287
McDonald, Josie, 4495
—— Philip, *3243
Macdonald, W. A., *1488
McDonough, John R., Jr., *2046
MacDougal, D. T., *2441
MacDowell (Edward) Assoc., 2640
McDowell, Irvin, 1643
MacDowell, Marian (Nevins), colony near Peterborough, N. H., 2640
McDowell, Tremaine, *1854
McDuffie, Joseph S., *803
McElderry, B. R., Jr., *6637
McElhannon, Joseph Carl, *6435
McElroy, J. Russell, *4251
McElwain, Edwin, *755
McFarland, Carl, *719
Macfarland, John C., *5981
McFarland, John Horace, *3608 (autobiog.)
—— Marvin W., *360
MacFarland, Muriel L., *2819
MacFarlane, Janet R., *3226
McFee, William, *2438, *3347
McGaffey, Joseph, *2396
McGarey, Donald G., *2347
McGeary, M. Nelson, *683
McGee, Natalie, *4474
—— Bend Reservoir, Tex., archeol., 4411
McGehee, Thomas Gilmer, biog., 4430
McGill, Dan Mays, *1605
—— W. J., *4622
McGinley, James Joseph, *3101
McGinty, Arthur P., *6817
—— Garnie William, *4316, *4335
—— H. H., *4633
McGloin, John Bernard, *4793, *5859, *5884
McGlynn, Mrs. James D., *5218
McGoldrick, Joseph D., *67
McGonagall, Charles (fl. 1909), 6087
McGovney, Dudley Odell, *614
Macgregor, Gordon, *2482, *5434
McGregor (Tracy W.) Library, Univ. of Va., hist., 460, 505
McGue, D. B., *5589
Machlup, Fritz, *985
Machuga, William R., *1302
McHugh, Vincent, *2862
McIntire, Frank, *3301
McIntosh, K. C., *1674
McIntyre, Wallace E., *5184
Mack, Edward Clarence, *3048
Mackay, Helen Raynor, *5521
McKay, Lauchlan, *The practical ship-builder*, 1062
Mackay, Robert, *6612
McKean, Dayton David, *615

McKean, Thomas, *3423; letter to, 2473
—— Co., Pa., railroads, 3585
McKearin, Helen, *3330
McKeithan, D. W., *6695
McKelvey, Blake Faus, *3194, *3214, *3241, *3258
—— Nat, *5721, *5745, *5751
McKelvie, B. A., *6397
McKendree Churchyard, Prince George's Co., Md., 3849
—— College, Lebanon, Ill., 5162
McKenna, Norman, *5227
McKenney, Thomas L., 1396
McKern, W. C., *5275
Mackey, Margaret Gilbert, *5850
McKibben, Davidson Burns, *4281
McKinley, William, autopsy, 2248
McKinney, Chester Arthur, *2337
—— George D., *1071
McKnight, Daniel, *5655
Mackoy, Harry B., *625
McLain, Jerry, *5746, *5750
McLane, George H., *6061
McLarty, Vivian Kirkpatrick, *2522
McLaughlin, Marcellus H., Jr., *3378
—— Thomas Notley, biog., 3977
Maclaurin, William Rupert, *1468
McLean, James Henry, biog., 4665
—— Malcolm D., *4424
—— Philip T., *494
—— Ross H., *4154
—— family, 2374
MacLeish, Andrew, 5182
—— Archibald, *6513
—— Martha Hillard, *5182 (autobiog.)
McLemore, Nannie P., *4298
—— Richard A., *4298
MacLeod, Willis S., *1137
McLoughlin, John, letter to, 5914; records of estate, 6398
Maclure, William, and the Working Men's Institute, New Harmony, Ind., 472
McMains, Oscar Patrick, 5681
McMaster, James Alphonsus, biog., 3064
McMillan, Ethel Brewer, *4744
—— George, *6808
—— James (1838-1902), papers, 321
—— Robert T., *1033
McMillen, Loring, *2964
McMillian, I. E., *6101
MacMullan, Hugh, *6614
MacMullen, Jerry, *6042
McMurtry, R. Gerald, *1686
McNair, James Birtley, *3377
—— Thomas, iron indus., 3377
McNall, P. E., *5338
McNally, Brendan C., *1481
McNamara, Daniel I., *2211
—— L. G., *3346
McNary, Quentin L., *6867
McNaughton, Ruth Flanders, *1945
MacNeish, Richard S., *2957
McNeely, Lee, *5396
McNeill, George Douglas, *4536
McNew, E. O., *6434
McNickle, D'Arcy, *1366
McNiece, Harold F., *793
Macomb Co., Mich., Curtis family, 5230; parks, 5270, 5272
Macon, Ga., imprisonment of John Henry Smith, 3710
McPharlin, Paul, *2004
McPheeters, A. A., *2319
—— Samuel B., *3985
McPherson, Aimee Semple, 2438
Macpherson, James, and James Fenimore Cooper, 6620
Macqueen, Philip O., *3980
McQuillen, Maurice, *509
McRaven, Amanda Nantz, *4014
—— David Olando, *4014
—— William Henry, *4602
McReynolds, Allen, *440
—— George E., *274
McTeer, Wilson, *5203
McVey, Frank Le Rond, *4540
McWilliams, Carey, *2438, *5865, *5953, *5958
—— Robert, *5894
Madagascar, Lutheran missions, 6222
Madaj, M. J., *1767
Madawaska, 6335
Madden, Henry Miller, *6014, *6462
Madison, Charles A., *1273, *1292, *1298
—— Dorothy (Payne) Todd, *3949; biog., 879
—— James, 989; visit of Samuel Whitcomb, Jr., 3948
——, Ind., Lanier house, 5061; letters from, 5050
——, Wis., and Abraham Lincoln, 5294
—— Conference, 109
—— Co., Ill., settlement, 5152
—— Co., N. Y., reminisc., 3264
Madoc ap Owain Gwynedd, discovery of America (1170), 2407, 2447
Magazine of art, hist., 2110
Magdeburger, E. C., *1688
Magee, Walter H., *1192
Maginnis, Charles D., *2048
Magnes, Judah L., 6777
Magnesium indus., 1052
Magnolia River, Ala., Creoles, 4263
Magnus, Julian Carl, biog., 3071
Magriel, Paul, *2090
Mahaska Co., Ia., bar, hist., 5411
Mahnken, Norbert R., *4900
Mahon, William D., 1285
Mahone, William (1826-95), 1089
Mahoney, Thomas Henry Donald, *6169
Mahony, Dennis A., imprisonment, 1527
Mahr, August C., *4964
Maier, Anna Katharine, biog., 2431
—— William Morris, *3439
Maietta, Angelo L., *6059
Mailan, Jo, *6076
Maine, 2599-2625; boyhood of Everett Carleton Herrick, 2844; George Cleeve, 6573; explorations of Samuel de Champlain, 6311; Rufus Philbrook, 1015; Thomas Brackett Reed, 931; schoolteaching, 2594
Maisel, Albert Q., *5714
—— Sherman J., *1254
Maize, Colo., 5561; distribution, 992; Ia., 5391; South, 3685
Major, Mrs. A. H., *5603
—— Charles, 5049
Majors, Alexander, 4830
Makepeace, Laura I., *282
Makin Atoll, services of 27th Infantry Div., 6833

Malabar Farm, Ohio, 5026
Mallam, William Duncan, *908
Mallon, Edward A., *6711
Mallory, Molla Bjurstedt, 1587
Malone, Bertha E., *5231
—— Dumas, *875
—— Wex S., *1303
Maloney, Alice Bay, *5816
—— Frank E., *729
Malpass, George N., *3717
Maltbie, William M., *2870
Malzberg, Benjamin, *3005
Mamaroneck, N. Y., Quakers, 3161
Manassas, Battle of, death of Fletcher Webster, 3954
Manatuska Valley Settlement, Alaska, hist., 6097
Manchester, N. H., printing and publishing, 2637
——, Pa., as the Old Chester of Margaret Deland, 3477
Manchuria, crisis (1931-32), 6802-6804, 6857
Mandan Indians, visit of John Evans, 2447
Mandel, Bernard, *4913
Mangle board, 2135
Mangus, A. R., *4933
Manhattan (ship), 2558
Manhattan Storage & Warehouse Co., hist., 3082
Manila, P. I., descr., 6123
Manion, Clarence, *782
Manitou & Pikes Peak Rwy., hist., 5601
Manitowoc Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 439
Manley, Henry S., *1209, *3006
Manly, William Lewis, *5880
Mann, Eunice White, *3839
—— Floris Perkins, *4148
—— John, *5097
Mannes, David, *2197 (autobiog.)
Manning, Raymond Edward, *828
—— Thomas G., *560
Manolis, Nicholas, *6421
Manors, Md., 3780
Mansfield, Mass., Cadets, 2812
Manslaughter, adultery as provocation, 1547
Manson (schooner), 6207
Manson, Frank A., *6819, *6852, *6865
Manucy, Albert C., *1590
Manuel, Frank Edward, *6775
Manufacturing, 1058-1073; Calif., 5905; Ind., 5029. *See also names of industries.*
Manuscripts, Ala., 315; bibliog. (1948-49), 301; Dayodekane, hist. of the Iroquois, 6383; Moreton Frewen, 347; historical organizations in the Americas, 429; Historical Soc. of Pa., 314; Jedediah Hotchkiss, 349; Thomas Jefferson, 309; Abraham Lincoln, 317, 320; lists and descriptions, 306-379; James McMillan, 321; Mass. Historical Soc., 431; Pa., archeol., 310; William Paterson, 3315; William Polke, 340; Thomas Pownall, 2465; Rosenbach Co., Phila., 324; San Jacinto Museum of Hist., 345; Carl Spaatz, 360; Oscar Solomon Straus, 2432; Univ. of Notre Dame, 323; James Van Cleve, 6366; Samuel Vaughan, Jr., 330. *See also* Archives; Records.
Manville, Richard H., *5249
Manzanillo, Mexico, and János Xántus, 6462
Map Information Service, Office of Strategic Services, 391
—— Library, Office of Strategic Services, 392
Maple Lake, Minn., farm life, 5375
Maps, military use (1790-96), 2476.—*By subject:* cattle trails, 2451; Sir Henry Clinton's map (1778?), 6313; Columbia River, 5754; continental U. S., 533; Delaware & Hudson Canal, 2952; James River, Va., 3861; Kodiak, Alaska, 6066; Mexico, 6457; Mystic River, Conn., 2888; Pawcatuck River and Little Narragansett Bay, 2563; San Francisco, 5911, 5920, 5921; Stonington, Conn., 2893; Tucson, Ariz., 5731; Vicksburg, Miss., 3704; Wis., 5285. *See also* Cartography.
Marble, Alexander, *1655
—— Alice, 1587
—— indus., Vt., 2672
Marblehead, Mass., Indian burial, 2765
March, David De Armond, *4634
Marchman, Watt P., *4225
Marckhoff, Fred R., *5342
Marckworth, Gordon D., *5787
Marcosson, Isaac Frederick, *1043
Marcus, Jacob Rader, *2871
Mardian, Robert Charles, *1140
Margon, Lester, *2134
Mariano Azoy, Anastasio Carlos, *1621
Mariash, Irving, *3000
Marietta, Ga., lynching of Leo M. Frank, 1488
—— College, bldgs., 4917
Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass. 2837
Marine Corps (U. S.), *6834; relations with Guadalcanal natives, 6841; services at Harper's Ferry (1859) 4533; training, 1696.—*Officers:* Smedley D. Butler, 6800; Daniel Carmick, 1673; William H. Rupertus, 6843; Holland McTyeire Smith, 6227.—*Units:* 1st Marine Div. (1941-46), 6808, (Air Liaison Unit, 1943-44) 6843; 4th Marine Raider Battalion, 6842
—— insurance: Springfield (Mass.) Fire & Marine Insurance Co., 2823
Mariners: Gershom Bradford, 6514; Henry F. Coffin, 6202; Moses Rich Colman, 6207; Arnold Fisk, 6824; Philip Freneau, 6490; Mary Becker Greene, 2542; Moses Hillard, 5182, 6513; Robert Mackay, 6612; Pierre Francois Henry Thomas Wilson Melville, 6790; John Phokas (Juan de Fuca), 6278; Joshua Nickerson Rowe, 6210; James Van Cleve, 6366; Giovanni da Verrazzano, 6277; George Blunt Wendell, 6209; James W. Worth, 6205
Marion Co., Kan., 23-mile furrow, 5483
—— Co., Mo., Calif. gold seekers, 4690
Maritime Commission (U. S.), organization and records, World War II, 366
—— Labor Board, inventory of records in National Archives, 364
Markers of historic sites, 39, 65
Market forecasting, 977; Roger Ward Babson, 972; Dow theory, 974; forecasting and monetary policy, 1169
Marketing, chain-store distribution and independent wholesaling, 1162; changes by wholesalers, 1168; department stores, 1138, 1166; diary of Riney L. Brown, grocery and dry-goods clerk, 2533; hosiery, 1071; infants' and children's wear and juvenile furniture, 1166; wholesale centers and marketing areas, 1167; wholesalers, 1163.—*By place:* Ind., Bloomington, chain grocery stores, 5076; Miss., Claiborne Co., Planters Soc., 4302; N. C., Charlotte, retail sales,

4045; N. Y., (L. I., Sag Harbor, inventory of merchandise in store, 1844) 3140, (N. Y. C. coat and suit industry) 3104; South, country store, 3652
Markey, D. John, *1652
—— Morris, *996, *997, *2438, *3097
Markham, Edwin, and Calif., 5890
Markle, Augustus R., *24
Marksmen: James Butler Hickok, 2518
Markush claims, 1237
Marquand, John Phillips, *1870; bibliog., 279
Marquette, Jacques, 6347–6352
—— Co., Mich., beaver population, 5249
—— School of Medicine, Milwaukee, 5333
Marquis of Somerulas (ship), 6196
Marraro, Howard R., *559, *3068, *6526, *6749, *6752
Marriage, and community property, 1199; interracial marriage, 1400.—*By place:* Ky., "child marriages," 4545; Mo., statistics, 4651; Ohio, 4933, (antenuptial agreements) 4922; Pa., 3389, (Phila.) 3407
—— records, 2395; Calif., 5993; Del., Dover, 3619; Dist. of Col., 3974; Md., Worcester Co., 3844; N. Y., 3232; New Eng., Lucian Hayden, 2588; Ohio, Butler Co., 4974; Pa., (Berks Co.) 3571, (Berks Co., Schwartzwald Reformed Church) 3364, (Lancaster, First Reformed Church) 3364, (Muncy) 3572; S. C., (Abbeville Co.) 4101, (Charleston) 4079, (Greenville) 4104; Va., (Buckingham Co.) 3936, (Orange Co.) 3914
Marriner, Ernest Cummings, *2839, 2840
Mars, invasion of the earth, 2438
Marschalk, Andrew, 4280
Marsh, Grant, 5429
—— Philip, *3369
—— Philip M., *3934
—— Raymond, *3071
—— Thomas H., *5140
Marshall, Don A., *4739
—— Donald S., *6148
—— James F., *6682
—— James Leslie, *4863
—— John (1755–1835), biog., 877
—— S. L. A., *1656
Marshfield, Mass., Conant family, 2795
Marstrand, Vilhelm, *2842
Martha's Vineyard, Mass., poems of Nancy Luce, 2807; alleged runic inscription, 2562
Martin, Edward L., *4680
—— Gene S., *722
—— George A., *3974
—— Homer D., 2093
—— James Joseph, *602
—— James W., *835
—— John Henry, *344
—— Lawrence, *6203
—— Park H., *3472
—— Paul Sidney, *5658
—— Sidney Walter, *966, *4183
—— Thomas Wesley, *4270
—— William Logan, *4250
Martindale, Daniel, 4355
Martinsen, Ella Lung, *6405
Marx, Karl, and Henry D. Thoreau, 6520, 6523; vilification, 1520
Marxian interpretation of the Civil War, 564
Mary Ann Furnace, York Co., Pa., 3517
—— Eleanor, Sister, *1775
Maryland, 3780–3854; bibliog., 239; black code, 3971; boundary with Pa., 2467, 6590; certification of business teachers, 2337; Cypress Swamps, 2473; Dorrance family, 2398; Gabriel Duvall, 881; folklore and anecdotes, 2446; Hagerstown, 2463; Hall of Records Commission, *3786; Janvier family, 2382; Kinkead family, 2382; letters of Francis P. Fleming, 3772; letters of Francis Scott Key, 3649; Loyalists, 2471; military services of John Pelham, 3771; military services of George C. Stedman, 3693; ministry of William Wilkinson, 3761; Ridgely family, 2393; State Dept. of Health, *3790; Harry Toulmin, 2478; troops in Westchester Co., N. Y. (1776), 3183
—— & Pennsylvania RR, 1082
Maryland gazette, and Benjamin Franklin, 1478
Marzano, Gallio J., *6550
Masaryk, Thomas G., visit to U. S. (1918), 6767
Mason, Alpheus Thomas, *583
—— Bernard, *2967
—— Charles (1728–86), geneal., 2384
—— Charles (fl. 1761–69), 6590
—— George, and Bill of Rights, 878
—— George Carrington, *3896, *3897, *3910
—— Monck, *Account of the late aeronautical expedition*, 1910
—— Stevens Thomas, and educ., 5198
—— Walter Scott, *4171
—— family, 2384
Mason (steam yacht), 3091
Mason and Dixon Line, 2467, 6590
—— Co., Tex., hist., 4445
Masonic Home and School of Tex., 4392
Massachusetts, 2676–2849; Roger Ward Babson, 972; William Bollan, 6584; Benjamin Franklin Butler, 808; Commission to Investigate and Study Transportation Service in Southeastern Massachusetts, *2820; Ebenezer David, 1623; Thomas Kimberly, 2358; laws (1648), 670; Lincoln family, 2359; Maria Mitchell, 2252; Old Sturbridge Village, 448; Pacific trade of Salem, 6822, 6823; Katharine Moody Smith, 2424; trade with West Indies, 6414; trial and execution of Sacco and Vanzetti, 573; vital records, 325; Thomas Willett, 2551
—— (Colony), General Court, House of Representatives, *2685
—— Archaeological Soc., hist., 446
—— Bank, hist., 2724
—— Bar Assoc., Executive Committee, *2686
—— General Hospital, demonstration of anesthesia, 2736; Treadwell Library, 2747
—— Historical Soc., *431 (handbook)
Masses (periodical), 1500
Massey, Mary Elizabeth, *3701
—— George V., II, *3500
Massillon, Ohio, football, 5021
Masterson, W. H., *3643
Mastodons, in Ky., 4551
Matera, James J., *2705
Mathematicians: Godfrey Harold Hardy, 2441; Archibald Henderson, 4035; Matthew Fontaine Maury, 1678; Edward Drake Roe, Jr., 2289; Herbert Ellsworth Slaught, 2327
Mathematics: Pi Mu Epsilon Fraternity, 2295
Mather, Cotton, *Magnalia Christi americana*, 1874
Mathews, Alfred Edward, biog., 4843
—— Carl F., *5550

Malabar Farm, Ohio, 5026
Mallam, William Duncan, *908
Mallon, Edward A., *6711
Mallory, Molla Bjurstedt, 1587
Malone, Bertha E., *5231
—— Dumas, *875
—— Wex S., *1303
Maloney, Alice Bay, *5816
—— Frank E., *729
Malpass, George N., *3717
Maltbie, William M., *2870
Malzberg, Benjamin, *3005
Mamaroneck, N. Y., Quakers, 3161
Manassas, Battle of, death of Fletcher Webster, 3954
Manatuska Valley Settlement, Alaska, hist., 6097
Manchester, N. H., printing and publishing, 2637
——, Pa., as the Old Chester of Margaret Deland, 3477
Manchuria, crisis (1931-32), 6802-6804, 6857
Mandan Indians, visit of John Evans, 2447
Mandel, Bernard, *4913
Mangle board, 2135
Mangus, A. R., *4933
Manhattan (ship), 2558
Manhattan Storage & Warehouse Co., hist., 3082
Manila, P. I., descr., 6123
Manion, Clarence, *782
Manitou & Pikes Peak Rwy., hist., 5601
Manitowoc Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 439
Manley, Henry S., *1209, *3006
Manly, William Lewis, *5880
Mann, Eunice White, *3839
—— Floris Perkins, *4148
—— John, *5097
Mannes, David, *2197 (autobiog.)
Manning, Raymond Edward, *828
—— Thomas G., *560
Manolis, Nicholas, *6421
Manors, Md., 3780
Mansfield, Mass., Cadets, 2812
Manslaughter, adultery as provocation, 1547
Manson (schooner), 6207
Manson, Frank A., *6819, *6852, *6865
Manucy, Albert C., *1590
Manuel, Frank Edward, *6775
Manufacturing, 1058-1073; Calif., 5905; Ind., 5029. *See also names of industries.*
Manuscripts, Ala., 315; bibliog. (1948-49), 301; Dayodekane, hist. of the Iroquois, 6383; Moreton Frewen, 347; historical organizations in the Americas, 429; Historical Soc. of Pa., 314; Jedediah Hotchkiss, 349; Thomas Jefferson, 309; Abraham Lincoln, 317, 320; lists and descriptions, 306-379; James McMillan, 321; Mass. Historical Soc., 431; Pa., archeol., 310; William Paterson, 3315; William Polke, 340; Thomas Pownall, 2465; Rosenbach Co., Phila., 324; San Jacinto Museum of Hist., 345; Carl Spaatz, 360; Oscar Solomon Straus, 2432; Univ. of Notre Dame, 323; James Van Cleve, 6366; Samuel Vaughan, Jr., 330. *See also* Archives; Records.
Manville, Richard H., *5249
Manzanillo, Mexico, and János Xántus, 6462
Map Information Service, Office of Strategic Services, 391
—— Library, Office of Strategic Services, 392
Maple Lake, Minn., farm life, 5375
Maps, military use (1790-96), 2476.—*By subject:* cattle trails, 2451; Sir Henry Clinton's map (1778?), 6313; Columbia River, 5754; continental U. S., 533; Delaware & Hudson Canal, 2952; James River, Va., 3861; Kodiak, Alaska, 6066; Mexico, 6457; Mystic River, Conn., 2888; Pawcatuck River and Little Narragansett Bay, 2563; San Francisco, 5911, 5920, 5921; Stonington, Conn., 2893; Tucson, Ariz., 5731; Vicksburg, Miss., 3704; Wis., 5285. *See also* Cartography.
Marble, Alexander, *1655
—— Alice, 1587
—— indus., Vt., 2672
Marblehead, Mass., Indian burial, 2765
March, David De Armond, *4634
Marchman, Watt P., *4225
Marckhoff, Fred R., *5342
Marckworth, Gordon D., *5787
Marcosson, Isaac Frederick, *1043
Marcus, Jacob Rader, *2871
Mardian, Robert Charles, *1140
Margon, Lester, *2134
Mariano Azoy, Anastasio Carlos, *1621
Mariash, Irving, *3000
Marietta, Ga., lynching of Leo M. Frank, 1488
—— College, bldgs., 4917
Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass. 2837
Marine Corps (U. S.), *6834; relations with Guadalcanal natives, 6841; services at Harper's Ferry (1859) 4533; training, 1696.—*Officers:* Smedley D. Butler, 6800; Daniel Carmick, 1673; William H. Rupertus, 6843; Holland McTyeire Smith, 6227.—*Units:* 1st Marine Div. (1941-46), 6808, (Air Liaison Unit, 1943-44) 6843; 4th Marine Raider Battalion, 6842
—— insurance: Springfield (Mass.) Fire & Marine Insurance Co., 2823
Mariners: Gershom Bradford, 6514; Henry F. Coffin, 6202; Moses Rich Colman, 6207; Arnold Fisk, 6824; Philip Freneau, 6490; Mary Becker Greene, 2542; Moses Hillard, 5182, 6513; Robert Mackay, 6612; Pierre Francois Henry Thomas Wilson Melville, 6790; John Phokas (Juan de Fuca), 6278; Joshua Nickerson Rowe, 6210; James Van Cleve, 6366; Giovanni da Verrazzano, 6277; George Blunt Wendell, 6209; James W. Worth, 6205
Marion Co., Kan., 23-mile furrow, 5483
—— Co., Mo., Calif. gold seekers, 4690
Maritime Commission (U. S.), organization and records, World War II, 366
—— Labor Board, inventory of records in National Archives, 364
Markers of historic sites, 39, 65
Market forecasting, 977; Roger Ward Babson, 972; Dow theory, 974; forecasting and monetary policy, 1169
Marketing, chain-store distribution and independent wholesaling, 1162; changes by wholesalers, 1168; department stores, 1138, 1166; diary of Riney L. Brown, grocery and dry-goods clerk, 2533; hosiery, 1071; infants' and children's wear and juvenile furniture, 1166; wholesale centers and marketing areas, 1167; wholesalers, 1163.—*By place:* Ind., Bloomington, chain grocery stores, 5076; Miss., Claiborne Co., Planters Soc., 4302; N. C., Charlotte, retail sales,

4045; N. Y., (L. I., Sag Harbor, inventory of merchandise in store, 1844) 3140, (N. Y. C. coat and suit industry) 3104; South, country store, 3652
Markey, D. John, *1652
—— Morris, *996, *997, *2438, *3097
Markham, Edwin, and Calif., 5890
Markle, Augustus R., *24
Marksmen: James Butler Hickok, 2518
Markush claims, 1237
Marquand, John Phillips, *1870; bibliog., 279
Marquette, Jacques, 6347–6352
—— Co., Mich., beaver population, 5249
—— School of Medicine, Milwaukee, 5333
Marquis of Somerulas (ship), 6196
Marraro, Howard R., *559, *3068, *6526, *6749, *6752
Marriage, and community property, 1199; interracial marriage, 1400.—*By place:* Ky., "child marriages," 4545; Mo., statistics, 4651; Ohio, 4933, (antenuptial agreements) 4922; Pa., 3389, (Phila.) 3407
—— records, 2395; Calif., 5993; Del., Dover, 3619; Dist. of Col., 3974; Md., Worcester Co., 3844; N. Y., 3232; New Eng., Lucian Hayden, 2588; Ohio, Butler Co., 4974; Pa., (Berks Co.) 3571, (Berks Co., Schwartzwald Reformed Church) 3364, (Lancaster, First Reformed Church) 3364, (Muncy) 3572; S. C., (Abbeville Co.) 4101, (Charleston) 4079, (Greenville) 4104; Va., (Buckingham Co.) 3936, (Orange Co.) 3914
Marriner, Ernest Cummings, *2839, 2840
Mars, invasion of the earth, 2438
Marschalk, Andrew, 4280
Marsh, Grant, 5429
—— Philip, *3369
—— Philip M., *3934
—— Raymond, *3071
—— Thomas H., *5140
Marshall, Don A., *4739
—— Donald S., *6148
—— James F., *6682
—— James Leslie, *4863
—— John (1755–1835), biog., 877
—— S. L. A., *1656
Marshfield, Mass., Conant family, 2795
Marstrand, Vilhelm, *2842
Martha's Vineyard, Mass., poems of Nancy Luce, 2807; alleged runic inscription, 2562
Martin, Edward L., *4680
—— Gene S., *722
—— George A., *3974
—— Homer D., 2093
—— James Joseph, *602
—— James W., *835
—— John Henry, *344
—— Lawrence, *6203
—— Park H., *3472
—— Paul Sidney, *5658
—— Sidney Walter, *966, *4183
—— Thomas Wesley, *4270
—— William Logan, *4250
Martindale, Daniel, 4355
Martinsen, Ella Lung, *6405
Marx, Karl, and Henry D. Thoreau, 6520, 6523; vilification, 1520
Marxian interpretation of the Civil War, 564
Mary Ann Furnace, York Co., Pa., 3517
—— Eleanor, Sister, *1775
Maryland, 3780–3854; bibliog., 239; black code, 3971; boundary with Pa., 2467, 6590; certification of business teachers, 2337; Cypress Swamps, 2473; Dorrance family, 2398; Gabriel Duvall, 881; folklore and anecdotes, 2446; Hagerstown, 2463; Hall of Records Commission, *3786; Janvier family, 2382; Kinkead family, 2382; letters of Francis P. Fleming, 3772; letters of Francis Scott Key, 3649; Loyalists, 2471; military services of John Pelham, 3771; military services of George C. Stedman, 3693; ministry of William Wilkinson, 3761; Ridgely family, 2393; State Dept. of Health, *3790; Harry Toulmin, 2478; troops in Westchester Co., N. Y. (1776), 3183
—— & Pennsylvania RR, 1082
Maryland gazette, and Benjamin Franklin, 1478
Marzano, Gallio J., *6550
Masaryk, Thomas G., visit to U. S. (1918), 6767
Mason, Alpheus Thomas, *583
—— Bernard, *2967
—— Charles (1728–86), geneal., 2384
—— Charles (fl. 1761–69), 6590
—— George, and Bill of Rights, 878
—— George Carrington, *3896, *3897, *3910
—— Monck, *Account of the late aeronautical expedition*, 1910
—— Stevens Thomas, and educ., 5198
—— Walter Scott, *4171
—— family, 2384
Mason (steam yacht), 3091
Mason and Dixon Line, 2467, 6590
—— Co., Tex., hist., 4445
Masonic Home and School of Tex., 4392
Massachusetts, 2676–2849; Roger Ward Babson, 972; William Bollan, 6584; Benjamin Franklin Butler, 908; Commission to Investigate and Study Transportation Service in Southeastern Massachusetts, *2820; Ebenezer David, 1623; Thomas Kimberly, 2358; laws (1648), 670; Lincoln family, 2359; Maria Mitchell, 2252; Old Sturbridge Village, 448; Pacific trade of Salem, 6822, 6823; Katharine Moody Smith, 2424; trade with West Indies, 6414; trial and execution of Sacco and Vanzetti, 573; vital records, 325; Thomas Willett, 2551
—— (Colony), General Court, House of Representatives, *2685
—— Archaeological Soc., hist., 446
—— Bank, hist., 2724
—— Bar Assoc., Executive Committee, *2686
—— General Hospital, demonstration of anesthesia, 2736; Treadwell Library, 2747
—— Historical Soc., *431 (handbook)
Masses (periodical), 1500
Massey, Mary Elizabeth, *3701
—— George V., II, *3500
Massillon, Ohio, football, 5021
Masterson, W. H., *3643
Mastodons, in Ky., 4551
Matera, James J., *2705
Mathematicians: Godfrey Harold Hardy, 2441; Archibald Henderson, 4035; Matthew Fontaine Maury, 1678; Edward Drake Roe, Jr., 2289; Herbert Ellsworth Slaught, 2327
Mathematics: Pi Mu Epsilon Fraternity, 2295
Mather, Cotton, *Magnalia Christi americana*, 1874
Mathews, Alfred Edward, biog., 4843
—— Carl F., *5550

Mathews, David O., *1116
—— J. Chesley, *6750
—— Jack, *4470
—— Co., Va., La Grange, 3953
Mathieu, Simone, 1587
Matloff, Maurice, *1607
Matra, James Mario, 6821
Matson, Edward J., *1143
Matsumoto, Toru, *6812
Mattes, Merrill J., *5435, *5459, *5530, *5535, *5537
Matteson, David Maydole, *539
Matthes, François Émile, obit., 2290
Matthews, Washington (1843–1905), biog., 4842
Matthiessen, Francis Otto, *557, *1985
Mattice, Paul B., *3166
Mattinson, R. F., *4434
Matz, Anthony, *1288
Mauch Chunk Switchback Rwy., hist., 3564
Maumee, Ohio, power house, 5018
—— River, Ohio, Presbyterian mission, 4989
—— Valley, Ohio, migration of Ottawa Indians, 6367
Maury, Ann, letter to (1835), 3949
—— Matthew Fontaine, 1678
Maverick, Mrs. George Madison, *4374
—— Samuel Augustus, biog., 4374
—— family, 4374
Maximilian, in Mexico, 6688
Maxted, Mattie Cal, *4709
Maxwell, Lucien B., 5671
—— Richard C., *5349
—— Robert S., *644
—— Land Grant, N. M., 5681
May, George S., *5252
—— Henry Farnham, *1804
—— Mark A., *1729
Maya Indians, studies of Sylvanus Griswold Morley, 161
Mayer, Frank B., letters to, 6751
—— Frederick, *619, *1711, *1940
—— Joseph R., *2126
—— Martin P., *1315
Mayfield, Frank McConnell, *1138
Mayhew, Eleanor Ransom, *6082
Maynard Sumner (steam schooner), 2590
Mayne, S. C., Jr., *1071
Mayo, Catherine Barton, *2684
—— John (fl. 1653-73), 2773
—— L. H., *758
—— Selz C., *4021
—— Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 5382
Maytown, Lancaster Co., Pa., Reformed Churchyard, 3544
Mazzei, Filippo, *559
Mazzini, Giuseppe, *6526; influence on the Am. social gospel, 6753
Mazzuchelli, Samuel Charles, 5284
Mead, Christina Wielus, *5951
—— David, *4944, *5005–5007
—— Margaret, *177
—— Rufus, Jr., *3774
—— William Rutherford, biog., 2099
Meade, Everard Kidder, *3857
—— George G., 1643
—— Robert Douthat, *6582
Meader, Robert F., *2575
Meadow Lake, 5759
Means, Alexander, *4154 (diary)
Meany, Thomas, *1580
Mearns, David C., *318, *2428
Meat indus., labor unions, 1280
Mechanics' lien law, Mo., 4631
Mechanicsburg, Pa., U. S. Navy Diesel Supply Depot, 3615
Mecham, J. Lloyd, *6292
Mechau, Vaughn, *5599
Mechem, Kirke, *5479
Mecklenburg, N. C., bibliog., 221
—— Co., N. C., Presbyterians, 4046
—— Co., Va., archeol., 3757
Mecom, Jane, *2421
Medal of Honor, hist., 1642
Medals, campaign and service medals, hist., 1602; Samuel Colt, 2162; Confederate States, 3699; David Williams, 3189
Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Md., *3798
—— associations: Am. Assoc. of the Hist. of Medicine, 445; Bucks Co. Medical Soc. of Pa., 3575; Conn. State Medical Soc., 2878; Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Md., 3798; N. Y. Academy of Medicine, 2980, 3063; N. Y. State Medical Assoc., 2993; Northern Medical Assoc., Phila., 3438; S. C. Medical Assoc., 4054
—— Dept., U. S. Army, in the Rev., 1626
—— educ., 2268; China, 6882; Conn., Yale Univ. Medical School, 2941; Ill., Chicago, 5125, 5129; Ind., 5049; Md., Baltimore, 3811; Okla., Univ. of Okla. Medical School, 4773; Vt., 2652, 2653, 2670; Wash. State, 5787; Wis., Milwaukee, 5333
—— hist., Am. Assoc. of the Hist. of Medicine, 445; bibliog. (1948), 296; medical hist. as a force in medical functioning, 49; Presidents of the U. S., medical histories, 884; studies of Abraham Levinson, 169; studies of Victor Robinson, 165
—— Library, Army, 471
—— Record Librarians, Am. Assoc. of, 2747
Medicine. Am. students and German medicine, 6732, amputations and prostheses, 2248; anesthesiology, 2303; aviation preventive medicine, 1705; blood transfusion, 2248; blue glass therapy, 2277; crisis of rural medicine, 2243; cystoscopy, 2283; discovery of anesthesia, 2263–2265; medical experiments and discoveries (ca. 1913-1949), 2296; famous autopsies, 2248; hist., colonial period, 2233; inoculation, 2237; medical drama (1849, 1949), 2270; medical jurisprudence, 2250; medical hist. as a force in medical functioning, 49; metallic tractors, 2244; Nu Sigma Nu, 2281; ophthalmology, 2251; patent medicines, 2245, (advertising) 3337; pathology, 2248; Lydia E. Pinkham's Vegetable Compound, 2832; radiology, 2300; social factors in specialization, 2251; surgical references in Shakespeare, 2248; tuberculosis medicines, 2255; U. S. Army, (medical organization in the Rev.) 1626, (research) 1654; U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, medical research, 2272; U. S. Navy, (research) 1698, (submarines) 1694; vaccination, 2246.—*By place:* Calif., 5871, 5892, 6006, (Mojave Desert) 6059; China, 6882; Conn., 2878; Dist. of Col., 3977; Europe, World War II, 6549, 6550; Fla., (Duval Co.) 4213, (Jacksonville) 4213; Ia., 5389; Ill., Chicago, 5125; Ind., Indianapolis, 5049; Ky., Harrodsburg Springs, 4563; La., 4318; Md., 3798, (Baltimore) 3811; Mich., Detroit, 5220; Minn.,

5346, 5351, 5385, (Rochester) 5382; Mo., (Forsyth) 4695, (St. Louis) 4665, 4672; N. Y., 2980, (Albany) 3220, (L. I.) 3123, (N. Y. C.) 3039, (N. Y. C., N. Y. Academy of Medicine Library) 474, (Rochester) 3218, (Schenectady) 3220; Okla., orthopedic activities, 4751; Pa., (Bucks Co.) 3575, (Muncy) 3553, (Phila.) 3438, (Pittsburgh) 3460, (Valley Forge) 3527; Philippine Islands, 6126, (bibliog.) 231; Rocky Mt. States, protective sterilization, 5506; S. C., 4054; Tex., 4499, 4504, (Houston) 4439; West, 4788; Wis., Milwaukee, 5333. *See also* Diseases; Nursing; Physicians and surgeons.

Medicine and Surgery, Bureau of, U. S. Navy, 1669; records in National Archives, 346

Medill, Robert Bell, *6404

Medina Co., Tex., reminisc., 4455

Mediterranean, role in Am. foreign policy, 6496

Meek, Joseph Lafayette, biog., 4795

—— Stephen Hall, *4794 (autobiog.)

—— W. H., *5576

Meeker, Minor, letter to (1856), 5915

——, Colo., founding, 5598

Meeks, Carroll L. V., *71, *2587

Megquier, Mary Jane (Cole), *5919

Mehring site, Albemarle Co., Va., 3885

Meigs, Cornelia Lynde, *671

—— Merrill C., *5101

Meiklejohn, Alexander, *1748

Meland, Bernard Eugene, *5771

Mellado, Ramón, *6158

Mellen, George Frederick, biog., 4596

—— Kathleen (Dickenson), *6102

Melody, George H. Curzon, 6517

Melom, Halvor Gordon, *4654

Melvill, Pierre Francois Henry Thomas Wilson, 6790

Melville, Herman, 6790; and science, 1926; and the Gothic novel, 1920; ancestry, 2377; biog., 1891, 1892; books owned, 1901; books owned and borrowed, 1905; *The confidence man*, 1941; geological knowledge, 1918; *Mardi*, 1932; *Moby-Dick*, 1935, 1936; office-seeking, 1925; Pacific voyage, 6792; *Pierre*, 1937; short stories, 1938; sociological crit., 1329; use of physiognomy and phrenology, 1926; use of the Bible, 1741; *White-Jacket*, 1931

—— family, 2377

Melz, Christian F., *6718

Memorial Hall, Harvard, architecture, 2740

Memphis, Tenn., ministry of Robert Greene Lee, 3749; John Overton, 4592; Southwestern Presbyterian Univ., 4611, 4612; wreck of the *Sultana*, 4511

Menard, René, 5228

Mencken, H. L., 1864, 1870

Mendelson, Wallace, *3215

Mendenhall, Thomas C., II, *235

Menhaden, 991

Mendham, N. J., First Presbyterian Congregation, hist. and records, 3309

Menk, Patricia Holbert, *2479

Menninger, William Claire, *1662

Mennonite Civilian Public Service, 1609

Mennonite life (periodical), 3

Mennonite Research Foundation, 3

Mennonites, 6379, 6380, 6713; current historical serials, 3; day schools, 2311; historical studies of C. Henry Smith, 145.—*By place:* Del., 3616; Delaware River, 6500; Ind., 4908; Kan., 2534, 4899, 5481, 5482, 5484, 6760, (migration from Russia) 6900, (North Newton, Kauffman Museum) 4899; Minn., 4908; Okla., 2534; S. D., 4899, 4908

Menominee Indians, 5276; sugar-making, 5300

Mentally ill, care and treatment, 1320

Meramec River, Mo., archeol., 4698

Mercantile Library of St. Louis, 483

Mercer Co., Ky., wills, 4568

Merchant, Patsy Ruth, *4458

—— seamen, N. Y., 3251

Merchants, Phila., 3400; Sunbury, Pa., 3522

Merck, Mary Lee, *4490

Mercury (brig), 6514

Meredith, Edwin Thomas, 5422

—— Ellis, *6121

Merk, Frederick, *1007

Merkens, Albert G., *5175

Mermin, Samuel, *1257

Merrell site, Tex., 4410

Merriam, Charles Edward, *622

Merrick, John (fl. 1636), descendants, 2407

—— family, 2407

Merrill, E. D., *1482

—— Frank D., 6885

—— James M., *5956

—— Marie Georgetta, *5117

—— Maurice H., *1048, *1549

—— Nathaniel (1610?-1654), descendants, 2355

—— Samuel, *5051

—— family, 2355

Merrill's Marauders, 6885

Merritt, Arthur H., *6615

—— Elizabeth, *3825

—— Webster, *4213

Merrymount Press, 2744, 2745

Mersand, Joseph, *2041

Mertl, Adolf, *541

Merton, Thomas, *1762

Mesa Verde National Park, archeol., 5563

Metallurgists: Edward Weston, 3339

Metallurgy: Osage lead-silver molds, 2445

Metaxas, John, *6278

Metcalf, Fred Harris, obit., 6035

Meteorites, Ariz., 5751; Kan., 5480; Ore., 5821

Meteorologists: Ellsworth Huntington, 156

Meteorology: weather forecasting and Cleveland Abbe, 2247. *See also* Climate and weather.

Methodists, 1807: missions, hist., 6179; Negro educ., 2319; Pine Grove schism, 1827.—*By place:* Conn., 1826; Ga., Gammon Theological Seminary, 4159; Ill., (Chicago) 1826, 5130, (Port Byron) 5164; Me., 2612; N. Y., L. I., 1826, (hist.) 3123; Md., Baltimore, 3799; Mont., 1826; Ohio, (Cincinnati) 4947, (Clermont Co.) 4969, 4987; Pa., 3559, (Lancaster Co.) 3537; S. C., 1827; Tenn., Dover, 4608; Tex., 4236 4372; Va., 1822, 3732; W. Va., Bridgeport, 4527

Metlakatla, Alaska, totem carving, 6079

Metropolitan areas, integration, 611

—— districts, 1352

—— Museum of Art, N. Y. C., 516

—— Opera Co., N. Y. C., 3084

Metzger, Charles H., *1761

—— Delbert E., 6114

—— Walter P., *150

Metzman, Gustav, *1104

Mexia, José Antonio, filibustering expedition (1835), 6438
Mexicans in the U. S., 1375; Calif., 6473; N. M., 5649; Tex., 6472, (San Antonio) 4421
Mexico, 6422-6473; and Calif. voyages, 6295, 6296; Guggenheim family, 1043; historical studies of E. P. Mariano Cuevas, 168; imprisonment of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, 6281; Robert P. Letcher, 911; Maximilian, 6688; migration of workers to U. S., 6308; paper indus., 6282; Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, *6470; teaching of hist., 92; travels of Bayard Taylor, 6301
——, N. Y., hist., 3199
—— City, Benjamin Franklin Library, Microfilm Laboratory, 470; U. S. Army, 6455
Meyer, Adolph, 2287
—— Adolph E., *1724, *2310
—— Agnes, *1325
—— Isidore S., *2775
—— Karl F., 2296
—— Robert, *5385 (autobiog.)
Meylert, Michael (d. 1883), 3574
Meylin, Martin, biog., 3489; gunsmith's anvil, 3493
Miami, Ariz., Inspiration Consolidated Copper Co., 5749
——, Fla., geog., 4226; reminisc., 4222
—— Beach, Fla., riparian rights, 4175
—— Presbytery, Ohio, minutes, 4979
—— Univ., Ohio, 4977
Mica, prehistoric trade between N. C. and Ohio, 2444
Michaud, H. H., *5039
Michaux, André, discovery of Oconee bell, 4102
Michigan, 5192-5274; bibliog. (1948), 297; Byron Archibald Dunn, 1973; Thomas Pierrepont Hazard, 6498; Historical Commission, *5192; hunting and fishing, 4897; military service of John Long, 4880; relation between hist. and folklore, 19; relations with Ontario, 6361; teaching of Mary Electa Adams, 6319; Francis Xavier Tschenhans, 1764
Michigan (man-of-war), 1681, 6371
Michigan, State of (steamer), 6378
Michigan, Univ. of, Greenland expedition (1928), 6338; Joseph Ralston Hayden, 943; Hopwood prizes, 5267; Law School, (Henry Moore Bates) 5206, 5208, (George Sutherland) 728; observatories, 5247; Max Peet, 5268; Regents, 5200; student life, 5259; William L. Clements Library, *192, *240
Michigan State Agricultural College, Liberty Hyde Bailey, 1011
—— State Normal School, Ypsilanti, Mark Jefferson, 152
Micken, Ralph A., *6237
Microfilms, as a tool in acquisition, 423; program in Mexico City, 470; records of States of the U. S., 369
Middle Atlantic States, 2945-3624
—— class, in gift-book fiction, 1328
—— East, 6775-6783
—— West, Chautauqua, 1466; decline of St. Louis as Midwest metropolis, 4653; literary protest, 4856
Middlebury, Vt., clockmaking by Edward Eells, father and son, 2668
—— College, Middlebury, Vt., Museum, 513, 518
Middlesex, N. Y., marriages, 3232
—— Co., Va., militia, 3912
Middleton, Arthur Pierce, *3763, *3764
—— James W., *4186
Middletown, N. J., Richard Hartshorne, 3302
Midland (periodical), 1502
Midland Terminal RR, hist., 5605
Midway, Battle of, 6839; operations of U. S. Navy, 6835
Mihalotzy, Geza, 5116
Mikesell, Raymond Frech, *6781
Miles, Richard Donald, *586
—— Wyndham, *3367
Milham, Willis I., *405, *2260, *2935
Military Academy (U. S.), caste system, 1636; descr., 3186
—— govt., 6266; Africa, 6498; France, 6498; Italy, 6498; Japan, 6862, 6863, 6866, 6868, 6869, 6872; Ryukyu Islands, 6820
—— heraldry, hist., 1651
—— hist. of the U. S., 1590-1705; jurisdiction of naval courts martial over civilians, 717; President as commander-in-chief, 656; relation of civil and military courts, 738, 747; review by civil courts of judgments of military courts, 689; teaching in Duke Univ., 94. *See also* Air warfare; Airborne troops; Ammunition indus.; Amphibious warfare; Arms indus.; Army (U. S.); Army Air Forces (U. S.); Battle; Civil War; Confederate States Army; Confederate States Navy; Indian captivities; Indian wars; Marine Corps (U. S.); Medals; Military govt.; Navy (U. S.); Prisoners of war; Revolution; Spanish-American War; Spies; War of 1812; War with Mexico; World War I; World War II.
Milk indus., condensed milk, 4863; N. Y., control as a public utility, 3006; Pa., 3397; standards, 1251. *See also* Cattle indus.; Dairy indus.
Mill, Edward W., *943
Millar, Charles E., *5271
Milledge, John, *4121
Miller, Alice Etta, *3820
—— Amy (Johnson), *4695
—— Arthur, as tragedian, 2032
—— Betty, *6625
—— Carl F., *3757, *4137
—— Charles I., *1014
—— Clarence, *483 (autobiog.)
—— David E., *5629, *5633
—— David Hunter, *6212
—— Dudley L., *1245, *1246
—— E. T., *4370
—— E. Willard, *3611
—— Elbert E., *5788
—— Ernest Brumaghim, *6809
—— Eugene H., *6305
—— George A., *1650
—— George J., *3275
—— George John, *4181
—— Harry B., Jr., *1547
—— Henry Prentice, *4124
—— J. Emerson, *5615
—— Jack R., *872
—— Jessie Ashworth, *6883
—— Joaquin, and Calif., 5890
—— John, Jr., *6828, *6829
—— Leonard (1749-1824), descendants, 3364
—— Middleton, *1231

Miller, Nathan L., *934
—— Nelson A., *1167
—— Paul W., *4149
—— Perry, *1782, *1785, *2406, *3863
—— Ralph N., *2423, *2651
—— Robert W., *2316
—— Walter James, *5419
—— William, *570
—— William (1782-1849), 1801; preaching, 1806
—— William Burke, *1488
—— family, 3364
Millis, Harry Alvin, as an economist, 153
Mills, Borden H., Sr., *2999, *3242
—— C. Wright, *1289
—— Darius Ogden, 2503
—— Edwin W., *4698
—— Eleanor, murder, 1488
—— Florence, funeral (1927), 1488
—— Frederick C., *155
—— George, *5413
—— Jack, *4189
—— Lewis S., *2919
—— Randall V., *4800
—— Robert (1781-1855), biog., 4103
—— W. Jay, on Princeton Univ., 3315
—— College for Women, Oakland, Calif., music teaching, 5925
Millspaugh, Arthur Chester, *595
Milroy, Samuel, *5959
Milton, Mass., Henry Warder Carey, 2439
——, W. Va., 4529
Milwaukee, Wis., William George Bruce, 5329; Catholics, 5314, 5315; descr., 5303; diary of Riney L. Brown, 2533; Lee Firearms Co., 5325; medicine, 5333; ministry of Frederick Lochner, 4890; Norwegians, 5310; shipping, 4884; Soc. of St. Vincent de Paul, 5316
—— Cement Co., hist., 5328
—— Co. Hospital, 5333
—— RR, 4821
Mimbres region, N. M., ceramics, 5662
Mineola, L. I., Bar Assoc. bldg., 3151
Miner, Edward G., *1798
—— Hazel, 5429
—— Julius D., *2789
—— Myrtilla, biog., 3979
—— Teachers College, Wash., D. C., 3979
Mineral estate, relation to superincumbent estate, 1054, 3380, 3609
Mineralogists: James Curtis Booth, 2953; Henry Augustus Ward, 2254
Mineralogy, Staten Island, 3049
Mines and mining, 1042-1057; Eastern mining companies of the gold rush, 209; labor organization, 1293.—*By place:* Ariz., 5697; Calif., 6002; Colo., 5548, 5550, 5558, (influence of Calif. placer mining) 4835; Ind., Brazil, 5130; Minn., 5356; Nev., 5828; Pa., Montgomery Co., 3583; Utah, 5613, 5635; West, 4820, (social life and customs) 4796. *See also* Coal indus.; Gold indus.; Iron indus.; Lead indus.; Petroleum indus.; Salt indus.
Mingo, Randolph Co., W. Va., 4536
—— Indians, 1387
Minick, Amanda Rachel, *3794
Ministers of the Gospel (including missionaries, pastors, preachers, priests, rectors, members of religious orders, etc.): Benjamin Abbott, 3537; Lyman Abbott, 3065; Arthur Allais, 5130; Jacob Mills Ashley, 5502; William Munford Baker, 1708; Melvin Joseph Ballard, 4852; Robert Baron, 4088; Henry Ward Beecher, 3065; Lars Wilhelm Boe, 4906; Henry Leo Boles, 4619; John William Boos, 3364; Charles Boschi, 4088; James Chrysostom Bouchard, 4793; David Brainerd, 1784; Phillips Brooks, 1823; Raymond Cummings Brooks, 5771; Moses Brown, 1790; Mather Byles, 6587; Luis Cancer, 4202; James Cannon, 1822; Arthur Carey, 1811; James Milton Carroll, 4483; Charles Chauncy, 2413; James Freeman Clarke, 6724; Claus Laurits Clausen, 1811; John S. Coffman, 6379; William Colbert, 3557; John Cotton, 2701; Charles Coughlin, 2438; Henry Thomas Cowley, 4847; John Cuthbertson, 3507; Ebenezer David, 1623; Samuel Davies, 3918; Theodorus Swaine Drage, 2462; J. S. Dubbs, 3597; Jonathan Edwards, 1782, 1785, 1788; John England, 3768; Lars Paul Esbjörn, 1815; L. Wendell Fifield, 3065; Charles G. Finney, 3565; Hiram Frakes, 4580; Paul James Francis, 1772; Charles Edward Fuller, 6055; William Giberne, 3924; Henry Giese, 3511; Allen Howard Godbey, 1709; Jakob Gottschalk, 6713; Robert Gowie, 4088; John Priest Greene, 4696; J. T. Griswold, 4236; Joannes Ernestus Gutwasser, 3020; Abel Haskell, 3233; Isaac Thomas Hecker, 6527; James A. Hedges, 5528; Everett Carleton Herrick, 2844; Elias Hicks, 1794; Newell Dwight Hillis, 3065; William James Hoge, 6631; Timothy Dwight Hunt, 5993; Joseph Holt Ingraham, 3676; John Ireland, 5381; Sheldon Jackson, 4839; James Kemper, 3943; Henry Kendall, 1818; Karl Kretzmann, 1824; William Langhorne, 4088; Fermin Francisco de Lasuén, 6429; Robert Greene Lee, 3749; Frederick Lochner, 4890; Owen Lovejoy, 5171; William Gilbert Lucas, 4769; Aimee Semple McPherson, 2438; John Mayo, 2773; Alexander Means, 4154; William Miller, 49, 1801, 1806; Benjamin Wistar Morris, 5777; William D. Moore, 2271; Edward Duffield Neill, 5365; Nathaniel Osborne, 4088; John Adams Paddock, 5778; Francisco Palóu, 6429; Theodore Parker, 5005; Erik L. Petersen, 5376; Ignaz Pfefferkorn, 6431; Leonidas Polk, 3671; Nicholas Pomp, 3518; William A. Quayle, 5140; Gabriel Richard, 5216; John Rodgers, 1792; Herman J. Ruetenik, 3577; Herman Ruhland, 6324; John Russell, 5163; David Sands, 1790; John Henry Jacob Elija Sauer, 4891; Johannes Schuyler, 3167; Job Scott, 1790; Junípero Serra, 6432, 6433; Charles Wilford Sheerin, 1825; Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand Sievers, 5260; Matthew Simpson, 1807; Peter Nicholas Sommer, 3167; J. Stanley, 3065; William Bacon Stevens, 123; Barton Warren Stone, 1793; Jacob Stucky, 6760; Charles F. Suver, 6848; David Swing, 5118; John Taylor, 2366; Ammon M. Tenney, 5726; Thomas Thompson, 4088; Paul Thorlaksson, 5429; Wilbur Fisk Tillett, 3732; Francis Xavier Tschenhans, 1764; Lewis Thomas Wattson, 1772; Francis Xavier Weniger, 1765; George Whitefield, 1787; William Williamson, 4978; John Wise, 2778; Stephen Samuel Wise, 1743; Harold L. Wood, 6095; John Stanislaus Zybura, 1730
Mink, James V., *6028
Minneapolis, Minn., Franklin Cooperative Creamery, 5384; Jews, 5374; music, 2188; War Chest, 5386
—— & St. Louis Rwy., 1082, 4901
Minnesela, S. D., 5441

Minnesota, 5339-5386; agricultural mortgage lending, 4909; Alexis Bailly, 6322; Julius B. Baumann, 4904; descr., 4887; exhibit catalogue, 191; Wanda Gág, 2114; Matilda Janvier, 2382; journalism of Martin E. Tew, 6765; Mary A. Kinkead, 2382; Lutherans, 4891; ministry and college presidency of Lars Wilhelm Boe, 4906; ministry of Peter R. Schroeder, 4908; Rufus Philbrook, 1015; Peter Rindisbacher, 2075; Louis C. Tuck, 2324
—— Univ. of, teaching of gynecology by Robert Meyer, 5385
—— Historical Soc., hist., 434
—— Mining & Mfg. Co., 5356
—— State Prison, Stillwater, and Chautauqua, 5380
Minor arts, 2119-2186; hist., 1829; N. J., 3277; New Eng., handicrafts, 2565; Pa., 3363, 3365. *See also* Antiques; Buttons; Cabinetmakers; Ceramics; Clocks; Coppersmithing; Coverlets; Furniture; Glass indus.; Glassware; Historic houses; Medals; Pewter makers; Photography; Quilts; Silversmithing; Silverware; Swords; Textiles; Tinsmiths; Watchmaking.
Mint (U. S.), services of James Curtis Booth, 2953
Minter, Victor, *5691
Mintz, Max M., *896
Miranda, Hernando de, governorship of Fla., 4164
Miscegenation, and the Constitution, 1407; and the election of 1864, 635; and the 14th Amendment, 1405; law, 1400
Misrepresentation, 1523; liability of employers for misrepresentations made by independent contractors, 1529
Mish, Mary Vernon, *3833
Mission, Tex., Zamora land claims, 4425
Mississippi, 4279-4315; Blanche K. Bruce, 926; Andrew Jackson, Jr., 3660; historical studies of Horace L. Baker, 139; Lucius Q. C. Lamar, 930; military service of Benjamin F. Sweet, 2522; William D. Moore, 2271; reminisc., 4229; Hiram Rhoades Revels, 926; settlers from S. C., 3690; teaching of Claudius Wistar Sears, 4232
—— (Terr.), *4280 (laws)
——, Univ. of, hist., 4288; Law School, 4289
—— Academy of Science and Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, 4315
—— River, descr., 2452; diorama and pamphlets of John Banvard, 257; engravings, 2496; exhibition, 2480; exploration, (La Salle) 2460, (Zebulon Montgomery Pike) 2483, 6281; floods, 2490; manners and customs, 3640; navigation by Mary Becker Greene, 2542; oil transportation, 2546; paintings, 2491, (Leon Pomarede) 2085; reminisc. by Thomas Hawkes Griffith, 2493; survey by Georges Victor Collot, 6195; travels, (James Stuart) 2488, (Frances Milton Trollope) 2485; voyage of Alexis Romanoff, 3726
—— State Board of Health, 4292
—— Valley, development of graduate instruction, 2336; early theater, 2010; engravings, 2517; freedom of speech and association, 1522; river gunboats in the Civil War, 2520, 2521; significance in Am. diplomatic hist., 6174; Spaniards, 2468
Mississippi Valley medical journal, hist., 2300
Missoula Co., Mont., Frank Lyman Worden, 5510
Missouri, 4625-4699; autograph albums, 355; Bull Shoals dam, 4515, 4516; Callaghan family, 3668; Conservation Commission, *4626; Byron Archibald Dunn, 1973; engravings, 2496; evangelism of John S. Coffman, 6379; Joseph Wingate Folk, 938; folklore, 4514; Pierre Gibault, 1759; Wild Bill Hickok, 2518; James family, 2525; lead indus., 2461; letters of George C. Stedman, 3693; Methodists, 1709; military service of Benjamin F. Sweet, 2522; Mormon newspapers, 1484; Osage lead-silver molds, 2445; Osage missions, 1802; Otto Ernest Rayburn, 4513; travels of Francis Parkman, 2500
Missouri, State Historical Soc. of, 440
——, Univ. of, and Bull Shoals dam, 4516; zoology, 4699
Missouri (ship), 6387
Missouri (steamer), view, 4888
Missouri & Arkansas RR, 4512
Missouri-Kansas-Texas RR, hist., 2529
Missouri River, crossing at Plattsmouth, 4898; exhibition, 2480; paintings, 2491; steamboat traffic, 4837; voyages, (Paul Boyton) 2540, (John Evans) 2447, (the *Robert Campbell, Jr.*) 2526
—— Valley, fur trade, 2461; plans for flood control, 2548; soil and water supply, 2482
Missourium theristocaulodon, 2256
Mitchell, Annie R., *5989
—— Broadus, *1306
—— Charles, boxing match with John L. Sullivan, 1488
—— D. R., *5338
—— Donald W., *1680
—— Edwin Valentine, *2601, *2762
—— George (d. 1869), descendants, 2402
—— James McCormick, obit., 3262
—— John Broadus, *2410
—— L. B., *5669
—— Maria, biog., 2252
—— Minnie Belle (Alexander), *5062
—— Richard M., *2591
—— Samuel Latham, 3040
—— Silas Weir, *3437 (autobiog.); as a psychiatrist, 3440
—— Stewart, *431
—— Wesley Clair, appreciation, 154, 155; as an economist, 166; biog., 2441
—— William (1791-1869), biog., 2804
—— William A., *1748
—— family, 2402
Mitchem, Allen P., *1308
Mobile, Ala., descr., 4266; hist., 4264; ministry of Joseph Holt Ingraham, 4278; propaganda of Augusta Jane Evans Wilson, 4252
Mock, Albert, *5031
Modena, N. Y., hist., 3170
Modern Language Assoc. of America, *299; reminisc., 1448; World War II, 1452
Modie, Edna Zyl, *6023
Modoc War, Ore. and Calif., costs, 5769
Moedinger, William, Jr., *1082
Moehlman, Arthur B., *2339
Moerenhout, Jacques A., *6690
Moffett, Ross, *2756, *4963
Moffitt, J. C., *5613
Mogollon Indians, 5658
Mohawk Indians, hist., 6342
—— Valley, land speculation, 3164
Mohn, Thorbjørn N., *5583
Mohr, Franz Karl, *6728
—— Marie Helene, *243
Mohrenschildt, Dimitri von, *6908
Mojave Desert, medicine, 6059; mining, 6039
—— Indians, myths, 6046

Moley, Raymond, *942
Moll, Elisabeth, letter to, 4829
—— Jacob, letter to (1854), 4829
—— Lloyd A., biog., 3613
Molloy, Robert T., *865
Molyneux sidereal clock, 2260
Monaghan, Jay, *317, *633, *1861, *1980, *3987, *4831, *5077, *5115
Monahan, Mary S., *5386
—— Robert S., *2627
Moncure, Peyton, *5516
Money, bank-notes engraved by George Frederick Cumming Smillie, 401; bimetallism, papers of Moreton Frewen, 347; Minn., 5342; monetary policy and business forecasting, 1169; Ohio, 4920; secular trend in monetary velocity, 6194; Tex., 4370
Monfoort, Pieter (d. 1661), descendants, 2354
—— (Monfore, Monfort) family, 2354
Monfort, Willard, *2354, *2357, *5230
—— family, 2354
Monk, Samuel Holt, *6592
Monmouth, Battle of, 3322
—— Co., N. J., John Hepburn, 1262; Ocean Twp., 3335
Mono Indians, ethnography, 6056
—— Lake, Calif., 5759
Monongahela Valley, W. Va., Beverly and Fairmont Turnpike, 4531
Monongalia Co., W. Va., Stewart family, 4524
Monopoly, and patents, 1213; and size of corporations, 1161; incidental and reasonable restraints of trade, 1151; power or purpose, 1153; steamboat monopoly on Hudson River, 3215; transition to oligopoly, 1146. *See also* Antitrust laws.
Monroe Co., Ala., census (1816), 4269
—— Co., Fla., hist., 4221
—— Co., Miss., historical studies of Horace L. Baker, 139
—— Co., Pa., Stogdell Stokes, 3558
—— Doctrine, 6288; comments of Baltimore newspapers, 6283
Montague, Ludwell Lee, *3952
Montana, 5509-5522; citizenship of John Ginzberg, 6902, 6903; Glacier National Park, 6408; Hayden survey party, 5499; Methodists, 1826; paintings of Alfred Edward Mathews, 4843; reminisc., 4846, 5501; De Cost Smith, 1411; social life and customs in Butte, 5488; sundance, 5508
—— RR, reminisc., 5519
—— State Medical Assoc., Maternal and Child Welfare Committee, *5522
Montauk Indians, cemeteries, 3128
—— Point Park, L. I., *3150
Montcalm-Gozon de Saint Veran, Louis Joseph, Marquis de, *3177, 6663
Monterey, Calif., consulate of Jacques A. Moerenhout, 6690; diary of Walter Colton, 5987
——, Mass., antiques, 2789
Montesquieu, Charles de Secondat, Baron de la Brède et de, 6665; bibliog., 242
Montgomery, Charles F., *6574
—— James Alan, biog., 2441
—— Kirt Earl, *931
—— Robert H., 976, *2697, *2698, *5715
—— Ross Gordon, *5715
——, Ala., Confederate Convention, 3698; diary of Mary Boykin Miller Chesnut, 3694
Montgomery Co., Ind., newspapers, 5054
—— Co., N. Y., beekeeping by Moses Quinby, 3225; Dutch coins excavated on Oak Hill, 3155
—— Co., Pa., clockmaking by Jacob Detweiler Custer, 3562; Ecton mine, 3583; geneal., 3364; newspaper notices, 3554
—— Co., Tex., pioneers, 4427
Monticello, Minn., farm life, 5375
——, Va., furniture, 3928; Jefferson's flight (1781), 3934; visit of Samuel Whitcomb, Jr., 3948
Montmorenci, S. C., name, 4106
Montpelier, Thomaston, Me., 2608
Montreal, Canada, David Salisbury Franks, 6182; Sir William Osler, 2285
Montrose Co., Colo., Cottonwood Cave, maize deposit, 5561
Moody, Pauline, *2663
Mooney, Chase C., *4608
Moor, Paul, *1832
Moore, Addison Webster, instrumentalism, 1727
—— Charles Page Thomas, 3581
—— Charlotte, 3233
—— Clifford B., *2239
—— Ernest Carroll, *5889
—— Gay (Montague), *3193, *3923
—— Mrs. Glen E., *4401
—— Glover, *4314
—— Herbert G., *2626, *2859, *3030, *3311, *3316, *3408, *3542, *3618, *3826, *3920, *3932, *4076
—— Howard Parker, *1620
—— James William, *698
—— John Bassett, and international law, 6221
—— John P., *1127
—— Mrs. John Trotwood, *4593
—— Lucia (Wilkins), *5815
—— Marianne, *285, *1866
—— Mary, *3253
—— Merrill D., *3743
—— Sherman, *6370
—— Waldo C., *4988
—— Wilbert E., *6308
—— William B., *4772
—— William D., biog., 2271
—— William H., *4909
Moorefield, W. Va., diary of Riney L. Brown, 2533
Moorehead, Max L., *6891
Moos, Malcolm C., *580
Mora, Joseph Jacinto, *5851
Mora-Garcia, Manuel R., *6157
Moral Soc., Tioga, N. Y., 3209
Moran, Benjamin, *6632
—— Claude Charles, descendants, 5214
—— Dennis, *4846
—— John Bell, *5214
—— W. Royce, *5018
—— family, 5214
Moravians, Ohio, 4971; Pa., (Lititz) 3504, 3505, 3592, (York Co.) 3364
Morehouse, Ward, *3095
—— College, Atlanta, Ga., teaching of Samuel Howard Archer, 4160
Moreland, Guyla Wallis, *5185, *5188
—— Marc, *4160
Moreland, William C. (freighter), stranding, 6390
Morey, Joseph H., *3262
—— Samuel, steamboat (1795), 2667

Morgan, Banner Bill, *5299
—— Charles M., *5733
—— Charles S., *6419
—— Dale L., *4802, *5488, *5497, *5621
—— David P., *1110, *1125, *1128, *1133, *2556, *2597
—— E. M., *780
—— Edmund Morris, *573
—— Edmund S., *1778
—— Gerald D., *684
—— James, *883
—— Jennie A., *4689
—— John Davis, Jr., *1057
—— John Pierpont, 969, 975, 2437; as a collector, 525; biog., 964; Pierpont Morgan Library, 499
—— Justin (horse), descendants, 1565
—— Lawrence S., *4713
—— Lewis H., studies of beavers, 5249
—— Manie (Kendley), *4689
—— Murray C., *6393
—— Nicholas Groesbeck, *5622
—— William Gerry, *2282
Morgenthau Plan, 6539
Moriarty, G. Andrews, *2851
—— John H., *5040
Morice, John H., *3015, *3019, *3123, *3126
Morison, Samuel Eliot, *6801, *6835, *6836
Morley, Sylvanus Griswold, *6030; biog., 2441; obit., 161, 163
Morlock, George A., *6232
"Mormon," etymology, 1810
Mormon, Book of, archeological confirmations, 6275; genesis, 1798
Mormons, 5174; cultural autonomy, 1803; family hist., 9, 40; handcart companies, 4831, 4832; hist., 1805, 5613; music, 2192; newspapers, 1484; North Platte ferry, 4802; teaching and evangelism of Richard Ballantyne, 6208; trail, 4797.—*By place:* Ariz., 5726, 5737; Ill., 2498, (Nauvoo) 5172; Mo., 2498; Scandinavia, 6561; Utah, 2498, 6561; West, 4852
Morning star (ship), 6797
Moro Cojo, Calif., artichoke indus., 6052
Morray, Joseph P., *1207
Morrel, Martha McBride, *885
Morrell, John Dorrance, *2398
—— Ramón Añeses, *6162
Morrill, Justin S., and agric., 1001
—— Leon G., *1103
Morris, Benjamin Wistar, 5777
—— Clarence, *797, *4399
—— Earl H., *5562
—— Harrison Smith, biog., 2441
—— Joe Alex, *3994
—— Joseph W., *1198
—— Lawrence Johnson, biog., 2441
—— Lewis, and colonial govt., 3276, 3281
—— Lloyd R., *1348, *1960
—— Margaret (Hill), *3320 (diary)
—— Richard B., *3281, *3847
—— Robert, letter to (1770), 4211
—— Thomas F., *2171
—— Wentworth S., *4607
——, N. Y., schoolhouse, 3226
Morrisey, Richard J., *6428
Morrison, George, 5418
—— James D., *4757
—— Neil F., *6373
Morrison, Robert F., *779
—— Stanley, *801
Morristown, N. J., Ford mansion, 3319
Morrisville College, 1709
Morro Castle (ship), 2438; burning (1934), 3347
Morrow, Clarence J., *4321
—— Elizabeth Gutter, *2829
Morse, Howard Newcomb, *608, *4324
—— John (fl. 1635), 2698
—— John Frederick, 5991
—— Joseph, *701
—— Samuel F. B., stamps commemorating, 2185
—— family, 2698
Morten, R. F., *1191
Mortgages, agricultural, 4909; interest on farm mortgages, 1041; Ia., statutory redemption after foreclosure, 5402
Mortier, P. (fl. 1700), 3023
Morton, Louis, *6799
—— Ohland, *6437
—— Sterling, *5139
—— William T. G., 2263, 2264
—— Salt Co., Port Huron, Mich., 5245
Mortuary boards, 2137
Moscow, Russia, retreat of Napoleon I, 6893; U. S. Embassy, reminisc., 6909
Mosel Twp., Wis., Germans, 5312
Moseley, Edwin, *1946
—— John O., *778
Mosely, Philip E., *6912
Moses, E. B., *5795
—— John (fl. 1650), descendants, 2576
—— Julian Morton, *417
—— family, 2576
Mosher, Lester E., *766
Moskopp, Mary-Elizabeth, *4620
Mosley, Mrs. Benton, *5656
—— May, *5679
Mosse, George L., *89
Motion pictures, 2019, 2025; Calif., Hollywood, 5948; Colo., Denver, 5607; documentary films, 2045: dogs, 2031; effect of the screen on the stage, 2020; David Wark Griffith, 2026; hosiery, 1071; railroads, 2021; relation to social life and customs, 1348; retrospect, 2037; silent film, 2018
Motley, John Lothrop, on Germany, 6726
Motor carriers, regulation, 1122
—— freight indus., collective bargaining, 1291
Motoring, 1100; drive from N. Y. to Fla. (1909), 2544; Mass., Essex Co., 2838; Pa., Phila., 3447; race from N. Y. to Alaska and Paris (1908), 6230
Mott, Frank Luther, *1856
—— Margaret M., *248
—— Vera I., *1856
Motter, Persis, *2065
Mount Holyoke College, professorship of William Churchill Hammond, 2834, 2836
—— Katahdin, Me., 2622
—— Kisco, N. Y., Brookside Theatre, 3269
—— McKinley, exploration, 6084, 6087
—— Morris, Ill., Upton Swingley, 2495
—— Pleasant, Ia., Katherine Kurz Burton, 2433
—— Pleasant, Ohio, Quaker meeting house, 4968
—— Rainier National Park, hist., 5782
—— Sterling, Ky., French Cemetery, 4565
—— Suribachi, Iwo Jima, celebration of mass, 6848

Mount, Tamalpais, Calif., theater, 5938
—— Tulik, ascent, 6100
—— Vernon, N. Y., bldgs., 3159
—— Vernon, Va., descr. (1856), 3950
Mountain Home, Ark., reminisc., 4736
Mowrer, Edgar Ansel, *6238
Mowry, George E., *5899
Mud Turtle (Winnebago chief), death, 5418
Mudgett, David E., *5190
Mueller, Frederick (fl. 1736–43), 4142
—— Theodore, *428
Muench, Hugo, *2688
—— Joyce Rockwood, *4819
Muhlenberg College, dialect poem (1901), 3605
—— family, and the Rev., 3368
Muir, Andrew Forest, *6106
—— Emma M., *5682
Mulberry Plantation, Camden, S. Cary, 3694
Muldrow, William (1797–1872), biog., 4690
Mulkearn, Lois, *205
Mulkern, Pat, 3118
Mullen, Robert, *3012
Mullican, Carl Denver, Jr., *4283
Mumey, Nolie, *5500, *5587
Munch, Peter A., *5319
Muncy, Pa., Ellis and Cox families, 3484; Fague & Stauffer's Coal Yard, 3602; marriage and death notices, 3572; Wood family, 3553
—— Normal School, Pa., 3594
Munich, military govt., 6266
Munford, Robert, *3869
Munn, Cecil E., *4747
Munro, Keith, *2438
—— J. A., *5428
Munroe, John A., *98, *1629, *3623
—— Mary Kinsman, *6878
Munsell, Joel, biog., 122
Murbarger, Nell, *5677, *5827, *5828
Murder, Calif., 1488, (Tres Pinos) 6023; Nev., 5834; N. J., 1488; N. Y., 1488; Ozarks, songs, 4514; Pa., 3352, 3392; W. Va., Logan family, 4526
Murdoch, Richard K. *6675
Murdock, Kenneth Ballard, *2570
Murieta, Joaquin, 5883
Murnane, Mark Raymond, *1693
Murphey family, 3727
Murphy, Audie, *6540
—— Edward J., *5104
—— Frank A., 767, 769, 771
—— Gardner, *2280
—— Helen, *5514
—— John G., *6532
—— John William, *1469
—— Joseph Hawley, *2982, *3156
—— Lawrence W., *3413
—— Mark, *3022
—— Mary Ellen, *3022
—— Ruth Z., *6228
—— Thomas E., *986
Murray, Amelia Matilda, *3692
—— Chalmers Swinn, *4059
—— Donald S., *965
—— Eleanor M., *1626
—— James G., *3123
—— John Courtney, *1748
—— Paul, *4126
Murray, Welwood, 6034
—— William G., *1036
Museum of New Mexico, 517; Laboratory of Anthropology, 519
Museums, 508–519; Barnum's Museum, N. Y. C., 3069; Borden Museum and Library, New Providence, Ind., 5072; clock museum of Clarence D. Collins, 509; Detroit Historical Soc., 508; Fort Ticonderoga Museum, 510–512; Franklin Institute, Phila., 3431, 3433, 3434; Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 458; Kauffman Museum, North Newton, Kan., 4899; Koch's Museum, St. Louis, 2256; Lincoln Museum, Wash., D. C., 3988; Longfellow house, Cambridge, 2714; Metropolitan Museum of Art, N. Y. C., 516; Middlebury College and Sheldon Museum, 513, 518; Museum of New Mexico, 517, 519; National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, 1572; Newark Museum, 2065; North Carolina State Museum, 4018; Old Sturbridge Village, 2847; Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass., 433; Peabody Museum of Am. Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ., 480; Slater Memorial Museum, Norwich, Conn., 516; Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Rochester, N. Y., 2254; Warren Co. State Museum, Lebanon, Ohio, 4970, 4998; Western Museum Soc., Cincinnati, 515; Whaling Museum, New Bedford, 193; Yuma Territorial Prison Museum, 5734
Music, 2187–2230; and motion pictures, 2025; and teaching of Am. hist., 78; cymbal manufactory of Avedis Zildjian Co., 2846; tunebook of Conrad Doll, 3371; first song published as sheet music (1768), 2716; historiography, 32; Negroes, 78; 1920s, 1832; Protestant Episcopal hymnology, 1796.—*By place:* Calif., (Los Angeles) 5949, (Oakland) 5925, (San Francisco) 5940, (San Francisco, Loring Club) 5931, (San Francisco, visit of Adela Juana Maria Patti) 5934; Ill., Chicago, 5143; Ind., 5075; La., 529, (New Orleans) 4346; Mass., Boston, 2743, 2746; Mo., 4628, (St. Louis, orchestras) 4662; N. Y. C., 3093, 3094; Pacific Northwest, Salish Indians, 6409; Pa., 3359, (Phila.) 3452; Tex., 529, (Houston) 4439; Turkey, Istanbul, 6776; Utah, Salt Lake City, 5626, 5627. *See also* Discography; Jazz; Opera; Singers; Songs.
—— educ., Boston, 2732
—— Library Assoc., 503
Musicians and composers, Am. Soc. of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, 2211; antitrust laws, 2225; be-bop, 2224; composers of Protestant Episcopal hymns, 1796; contemporary composers, 2202, 2203; organizations, 1271.—*By name:* Béla Bartók, 2230; Sidney Bechet, 2210; Bunny Berigan, 2223; Emilio de Gogorza, 2200; William Arms Fisher, 2746; Kirsten Marie Flagstad, 2228; Francis Grierson, 1710; William Stanley Grinsted, 2201; Oscar Hammerstein II, 2222; William Churchill Hammond, 2834, 2836; Edwin Burlingame Hill, 2743; Willie Bunk Johnson, 2199; Marjorie Lawrence, 2227; John McCormack, 2205; David Mannes, 2197; Florence Mills, 1488; Herman Hinrichs Oakland, 2201; Sylvester Louis Ossman, 2201; William Ward Pinkett, 2220; Giorgio Polacco, 2209; Russell William Porter, 2436; Sigmund Romberg, 2207; George F. Root, 2193; Olga Samaroff, 2221; Joseph Schillinger, 3116; Frank C. Stanley, 2201; Joe Sullivan, 2218; Randall Thompson, 2216; Virgil Thomson, 2214; Lawrence Tibbett, 2215; Eugène Ysaÿe, 2213

Muskego, Wis., Claus Laurits Clausen, 1811
Muskegon, Mich., Charles Henry Hackley, 5248
Muskingum Co., Ohio, Orr site, 4961
—— Watershed Conservancy Dist. of Ohio, 5024
Mussel Slough, Calif., eviction of settlers, 6027
Mussey, Barrows, *2585
Muster rolls: Middlesex Co., Va., militia, company of Capt. W. Blackburn, 3912; Reading, Pa., Artillerists, 6447
Muttart, Elizabeth Stimson, *4989
Muszynska-Wallace, E. Soteris, *1896
Myatt (W. A.) site, Jones Co., Tex., 4409
Myer, Albert James, 1639
Myers, Alfred S., *3344
—— Grace (Whiting), *2747 (autobiog.)
—— Myer, 2142
—— Richmond E., *2456
Myerson, Abraham, 2282
Mylonas, George E., *3816
Mystic, Conn., Old Mystic Bank, 2922; reminisc., 2930
—— River, Conn., map, 2888
Mysticism, Andrew Jackson Davis, 2976; Quaker doctrine, 1790

Nacogdoches Co., Tex., archeol., 4411
Nadeau, Remi, *5947, *6025
Naden, Kenneth D., *6054
Nadworny, Milton J., *3291
Naeseth, Henriette C. K., *5424
Nagel, Charles, *2130
Nagengast, William E., *6893, *6897
Nagle, Irvin E., *3605
Nagórski, Francis Thomas, obit., 3607
Nahma & Northern Rwy., 5257
Nails, antique, 2136
Nalakihu, Wupatki National Monument, Ariz., archeol., 5713
Names, French-American names, 6337; male names, 1438; men's names in Mass. (1630–99), 2678; Neb., newspapers, 5450. *See also* Geographic names.
Nantucket Island, activities of William Mitchell, 2804; Coffin family, 2777, 6202; descr. (1835), 2815; early life of Maria Mitchell, 2252; Herrecater Swamp site, 2754; travels of George Churchman, 2798
—— Athenaeum, 2804
Napa Valley, Calif., reminisc., 5985
Naples, N. Y., marriages, 3232
Napoleon I, references in La. poetry, 6683; refusal to remove to America, 6685; retreat from Moscow, 6893
Napton, William Barclay, *4635 (diary)
Narcotic drugs, international cooperation in control, 6232; songs, 248
Narragansett Bay, patrol (1775), 2860
Narváez, Pánfilo de, character study, 6710
Nasatir, A. P., *6690
Nash, John Henry, 5822
Nashville, Tenn., and Jenny Lind, 4614; David Lipscomb College, 4619, 4624; Fugitive-Agrarian writers, 3745; George Peabody College for Teachers, 4617; hist., 4602; U. S. Army, General Hospital No. 3, 4615
—— Bible School, 4619
Nassau Co., N. Y., bldg. of Bar Assoc., 3151; hist., 3123
Natal-Zululand, Lutheran missions, 6222
Natchez, Miss., descr., 4299; historic houses, 3654; Joseph Troskolaski, 6758
—— Trace, archeol., 3625; migration of South Carolinians, 3690; stands and travel accommodations, 3653
Nathan, Hans, *2195
Nathanson, Jerome, *1732
National Academy of Design, hist., 2079
—— Acme Co., Cleveland, Ohio, hist., 4953
—— Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, George William Lewis, 2441
—— Aircraft Standards Committee, 1132
—— Archives (U. S.), *328, *331, *333, *334, *336–338, *341–344, *346, *350–352, *356, *357, *359, *362–367, *370–373, *375; and J. Franklin Jameson, 456; guide to records, 328; Interior Dept., exhibit, 350; visit of F. D. Roosevelt, 4002.—*Records of U. S. agencies:* Adjutant General's Office, U. S. Army, 333; Board of Investigation and Research—Transportation, 370; Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, U. S. Navy, 346; Bureau of Yards and Docks, U. S. Navy, 334; Chemical Warfare Service, U. S. Army, 359; Chief of Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality, 375; Civilian Conservation Corps, 363; Committee for Congested Production Areas, 374; Direct Tax Commission for the Dist. of S. C., 351; Emergency Conservation Work, 363; Federal Trade Commission, 357; Forest Service, 356; General Land Office, 343; Maritime Commission, 366; Maritime Labor Board, 364; Navy, overseas establishments, 372; Office of the Paymaster General, U. S. Army, 338; Secret Service, 352; Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Inquiry in re Transfer of Employees, 373; War Production Board, 367; War Shipping Administration, 371.—*Records relating to:* Alexandria, Va., 313; Argentine Republic, 6479; civilian personnel, 342; Cuba, 336; Dominican Republic, 337; Haiti, 341; India and Burma, 339; negotiation of ratified Indian treaties, 344; Negro hist., 316; North Carolina, 329; transportation, 331; World War II, 365
—— Assoc. for the Advancement of Colored People, 1425
—— Assoc. of Legal Aid Organizations, Committee on Legal Research and Legislation, *1558
—— Assoc. of Retail Druggists, 1144
—— Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, 1572
—— Biscuit Co., 1514
—— Broadcasting Co., program standards, 1472
—— Capital Park and Planning Commission, 3998
—— Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, 807, 808
—— Congress of Parents and Teachers, Fla. Branch, *4190
—— Council for Historic Sites and Buildings, 427
—— Council of State Garden Clubs, *1034
—— Defense Research Committee, hist., 2305
—— Farmers' Alliance, 1016
—— Farmers Union, John A. Simpson, 1031
—— Grange of the Patrons of Husbandry, hist., 1019
—— Guard, 6809. *See also* State troops.
—— Labor Relations Act, and individual grievances, 1311
—— Labor Relations Board, judicial review of acts, 734; World War II, 1318
—— Lead Co., 1514
—— monuments, 2531
—— Negro Insurance Assoc., *1236

National parks, 2531
—— Press Club of Washington (Wash., D. C.), *3996
—— Railway Appliances Assoc., 1105
—— Retail Druggists' Assoc., 1144
—— Roadside Council, 1120
—— Serigraph Soc., 2118
—— Soc. for the Establishment of All-Day Schools in America, 2350
—— Soc. of Autograph Collectors, *318
—— Theatre, Cincinnati, 4942
—— Trust for Historic Preservation, 427
Nationalism, agrarian elements, 558; and romanticism in the Old South, 3662; and sectionalism, 560
Nationality, ascertainment, 6191
Nationwide hist., 530-2441. *See also* Civilization.
Natural gas, W. Va., 4518
—— hist., Ia., 4887; Mass., Cape Cod, 2845; Mich., Taquamenon River, 5262; Minn., 4887, 5343; N. C., 4018; Ohio, 4964, (Licking Co.) 5022
—— History Soc. of Md., hist., 3789
—— law, 782, 789, 821; and James Otis, 2681; and Roscoe Pound, 813; terminology, 6271
Naturalists, Southwest, 4780.—*By name*: Henry Beston, 2845; Herbert Hutchinson Brimley, 4018; Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 2441; János Xántus, 6462
Naturalization, attachment to principles of Constitution, 6253; case of John Ginzberg, 6902, 6903; laws and immigration, 6192
Nau, Lambert, *5327
Naumburg, Edward, Jr., *2706
Nauset, Cape Cod, natural hist., 2845
Nauvoo, Ill., Richard Ballantyne, 6208; Eilley Orrum Bowers, 4798; charter, 5172; Jacob Norton, 2498
Navajo Indians, Ganado Mission, 5746; name, 5486; reminisc. of Navajo agency, 5505; silver work, 5504; studies of Washington Matthews, 4842; treaty (1868), 5492; veterans of World War II, 5507; visit of Ammon M. Tenney, 5726; weaving, 5485
Naval Academy (U. S.), bldgs., 3827
—— Gun Factory (U. S.), Wash., D. C., 3967
—— Institute, U. S. 436
—— Ordnance Test Station, Inyokern, Calif., 6058
—— Personnel, Bureau of, 1684
—— Technical Mission to Japan, 6870
Navarett, Ugo, *3266
Navarro Andrade, Ulpiano, *6288
Navassa (island), 6417
Navigation, and Matthew Fontaine Maury, 1678; East India Marine Soc. and Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass., 433; elm-bark canoe, 1075; ocean voyages of solitary small boats, 6215; railroad rate discrimination and barge service, 1116; "sunset longitude," 6791; Henry C. Taylor Collection, 235.—*By place*: Alaska, 6082; Angelina River, Tex., 4458; Atlantic Ocean, 6692; Black River, N. Y., 3202; Calif., Los Angeles, 5956; Casco Bay, Me., 2604; Colorado River, Tex., 4417; Florida Keys, 4217; Lake Erie, 4997; Lake Michigan, 4884; Lake Morey, Vt., 2667; Mississippi River, 2490, 2542; Missouri River, 2526, 2540, 4837; N. D., 5429; Neches River, Tex., 4458; Ohio River, 2489, 2542; Ore., (power of State to convey title to beds of freshwater navigable streams) 5808, (right of public to use navigable rivers and streams) 5809; Pacific coast, 5773; Penobscot River, 2621; St. Johns River, Fla., 4223; Sebago Lake, Me., 2616; Union River Bay, Me., 2625; Va., merchant ships, 559. *See also* Lighthouses; Mariners; Port; Yachting.
Navin, Thomas R., *2846
Navy (U. S.), 1665-1701 (including U. S. Marine Corps); Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and Bureau of Yards and Docks, inventory of records in National Archives, 334, 346; courts martial, jurisdiction over civilians, 717; Civil War blockade, 3695, 3955, (S. C.) 4066; frigates of the Revolution, 1666; hemp, production in Ky. for naval use, 4542; hist., 6180; Japan, landing under Perry, 6854; line officers, 1668; memorials to nurses, 1603; nautical terminology in historical writing, 25; Naval Gun Factory, 3967; Navy Mail Service for the Pacific, 6816; 19th Special Naval Construction Battalion, 6143; overseas establishments in World War II, inventory of records in National Archives, 372; Pacific Fleet, Submarine Force, *6810; Pacific operations, World War II, 6801, 6819, 6835, 6836; research in physics, 3819; river gunboats in the Civil War, 2520, 2521; submarines in the Pacific, 6810; 30th Construction Battalion (Special), *6143; U. S. Navy Diesel Supply Depot, Mechanicsburg, Pa., 3615; voyages to China, 6876; war on inland rivers (1861-63), 2520, 2521.—*Officers*: Edward Fitzgerald Beale, 6456; Nicholas Biddle, 6502; Frederick Crocker, 4234; Edward Cutbush, 1673; John A. Dahlgren, 1685; Joshua Humphreys, 1666; Uriah Phillips Levy, 1676; Matthew Fontaine Maury, 1678; Oliver Hazard Perry, 6362; William Sharp, 1679; Thomas Truxtun, 2394; Murry Wolffe, 1689; John Lorimer Worden, 1686.—*Vessels*: hist., 1665; Alaska, 1700; Columbus, 6854; Constitution, 1672; Enterprise, 6806; Ganges, 1673; General A. E. Anderson, 6497; Guam, 1700; Hawaii, 1700; Houston, 6840; Laffey, 6852; Michigan, 1681; Philippines, 1700; Puerto Rico, 1700; Samoa, 1700; San Jacinto, 6846; Solace, 6817; Vincennes, 6854
Nay, Ernest Omar, 2383
—— Jacob (d. 1828), descendants, 2383
—— family, 2383
Neagle, John, "blotter," 3436
Neaumann, Georg K., *2121
Nebbia v. *New York*, 3006
Nebraska, 5448-5474; agricultural extension into semiarid land, 4907; early life of Roscoe Pound, 804; explorations of Pedro de Villasur, 4782; 1st Regt. of Volunteers (1898-99), 6120; Wild Bill Hickok, 2518; international law, 6197; Mormon newspapers, 1484; paintings of Alfred Edward Mathews, 4843; railroads, 4896; roadbuilding by Corps of Engineers, 4892; roads, 4900; travels of Francis Parkman, 2500
——, Univ. of, student writings of Willa Cather, 5468, 5469
Neches River, Tex., steamboats, 4458
Needham, A. C., 2120
Needler, G. H., *6345
Negligence, and criminal statutes, 797; Calif., contributory negligence, 5894; comparative negligence, 817; Ky., 4547; Miss., 4294
Negro educ., colleges, 2321; George W. Cable, 2329; Benjamin Griffith Brawley, 2338; higher educ. and the Federal Govt., 2322; Methodists and Negro

educ., 2319; sociology in Negro colleges, 110; segregation in schools, 2326, 2334; soldiers, World War II, 1616.—*By place:* Ala., 4246; Dist. of Col., 3972, 3979; Ga., 4159, 4160, (Atlanta) 4153; South, salaries of teachers, 3738; Tex., 4382

Negroes, 1375, 1378, 1379; and Jesuits, 1758; and Northern labor (1862-63), 1272; and the Bible, 1734; and the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments, 1401; artisans and skilled laborers, colonial period, 1260; attitude of Evangelical Lutheran Tenn. Synod, 3666; bibliog., 233; business enterprises, 1402; civil liberties, 1425; fiction, 2001; freedmen's aid and Lyman Abbott, 3712; group identification and protest, 1393; health and health educ., 1359; hist., 1371 (records in National Archives) 316, (records of Committee for Congested Production Areas) 374; ideology of white supremacy, 3728; insurance, 1236; movements and messiahs, 1419; music, 78; poetry, 1848, 1849; press, 1483; professional theaters, 2022; songs, 4514; sports, 1567; U. S. Army, 1628.—*By place:* Ala., 4242, (disfranchisement) 4259; Calif., Los Angeles, 6045; Colo., 5546; Fla., 4165; Ill., (Cahokia) 5079, (Chicago) 5144, (underground railroad) 5171; Miss., insurrections, 4281; N. C., 4016, 4019; N. M., 5667; Ohio, Western Reserve, 4928; R. I., 2688, (minstrelsy) 2864; S. C., 4049, (disfranchisement) 4070, (policies of Wade Hampton) 4067; Tenn., segregation, 4597; Tex., 4368, 4455, (insurrection, 1860) 4381; Va., 6578; West, agriculture, 4822; West Indies, emancipation, 1399.—*Leaders:* Benjamin Banneker, 3830; Benjamin Griffith Brawley, 2338; William Wells Brown, 1397; Blanche K. Bruce, 926; W. E. Burghardt Du Bois, 1416, 1418; Florence Mills, 1488; Hiram Rhoades Revels, 926; Booker T. Washington, 1418; Monroe Nathan Work, 1420. *See also* Slavery.

Neider, Donald F., *1610

Neihardt, John Gneisenau, *4792

Neil, Edward J., *1488

Neill, Edward Duffield, *5370; biog., 5365

Nekton, Toivo Herman, *3135

Nelson, Florence Agnes, *2584

—— Gladys G., *230

—— Godfrey N., *843

—— John, mission to Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, 6749

—— John Herbert, *1863

—— Lowry, *993

—— William Rockhill, 5047; relations with his editors, 4697

——Co., Ky., Wood family, 4557

Nemoy, Leon, *6109

Neosho Mission, Neosho Co., Kan., 1802

Nephews, Rufus, 5747

Nerboso, Salvatore Daniel, *364

Nestler, Harold, *3192

Netherlands, early life of Gerritt Schreurs, 5421; early life of Gertrude Braat Vandergon, 5575; 82d Airborne Div., 6494; Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, 6500

Netterville, Victor S., *1129

Neu Alexanderwohl, Kan., descr. (1878), 5484

Neuberger, Richard L., *5754, *6406

Neufeld, I. G., *6760

Neuhoff, Dorothy A., *1735

Neumeyer, Eva Maria, *90

Neurology, studies of George Ellett Coghill, 2286

Neuropathology, studies of Adolph Meyer, 2287

Neurosurgery, Mich., 5268; studies of Ernst Sachs, 2282

Neutrality, and nonbelligerency, 6251; and pro-Fascist propaganda, 6249

Nevada, 5823-5839; Eilley Orrum Bowers, 4798; effect of divorce decrees, 1557; Indians, 4807; lava country, 4781; ranching by George C. Watts, 4861; roads, 4811; social life and customs in Reno, 5488; travels of Ernest Young, 4870

—— Co., Ark., land tenure, 4739

—— Co., Calif., mining, 5986

—— Co. Narrow Gauge RR, 5768

Nevins, Allan, *26, *531, *906, *2644

Nevius, Blake, *1977

New Almaden quicksilver mine, Calif., 5972

New American magazine (Woodbridge, N. J.), 3282

New Bedford, Mass., Whaling Museum, 193

—— Braunfels, Tex., German lang., 4446

—— Britain, Conn., enterprises of Andrew Jackson Sloper, 2927; State Normal School, 2883

—— Britain Island, 1st Marine Div., 6808, (Air Liaison Unit) 6843

—— Brunswick, Canada, Saint John River, 6329; teaching of Mary Electa Adams, 6319

—— Brunswick, N. J., Hall-Mills murder, 1488

—— Canaan, Conn., Fourth School Dist., hist., 2890; hist., 2904; Second School Dist., hist.. 2914; Third School Dist., hist., 2898

—— Canaan (Conn.) Historical Soc., *2904

—— Castle, Del., historic bldgs., 3617

—— Deal, 2420; first hundred days, 2438; instruments of governmental power, 654

—— England, 2561-2944; Elisha Bostwick, 1622; David Brainerd, 1784; immigrants in Nova Scotia, 6333; immigration of Canadian French, 6337; Indian dogs, 6328; Long Island as part of New Eng., 3124; Portuguese, 1435; settlers in Calif., 5854; trade with Nova Scotia, 6330; voyage of Bartholomew Gosnold, 2453

—— England Antiquities, Soc. for the Preservation of, 443

—— England Deposit Library, 506

—— England Historic Genealogical Soc., necrology, 2598

—— England Public Service Co., 2596

—— Georgia, 37th Infantry Div., 6827; U. S. Marine Corps, 6845, (4th Marine Raider Battalion) 6842

—— Guinea, Lutheran missions, 6222; reminisc. of Army service, 6847; Thirteenth Air Force, 6844

—— Hampshire, 2626-2641; boyhood of James Madison Goodhue, 4889; schoolteaching, 2594; John Stark, 1620

—— Hampshire Grants, 2643

—— Harmony, Ind., 2481, 5051; Working Men's Institute, 472

—— Haven, Conn., engravings by Amos Doolittle, 2910; Anna Katharine Maier, 2431; Ithiel Town house, 2923

—— Holland, Pa., St. Stephens Reformed Church, 3492

—— Jersey, 3274-3347; Joseph Battin, 2954; Elisha Bostwick, 1622; David Brainerd, 1784; certification of business teachers, 2337; Ebenezer David, 1623; Delaware & Hudson Canal, 2952; early life of Jesse Weldon Fell, 6628; folklore and anecdotes, 2446; John Hepburn, 1262; Hughes family, 2950; Karl Kretzmann, 1824; Lincoln family, 2359; military services of Joseph Whitaker, 2949; 9th Volunteers, Co. K (1864), 3956; George Record, 641; shipbuildin 6515; study of local hist., 86; Teedyuscung, 2947

—— Jersey Historical Soc., 426

New Jersey magazine and monthly advertiser, 3285
New Jersey Pharmaceutical Assoc., 3294
—— Jersey State Board of Agriculture, hist., 3295
—— Lebanon, N. Y., Freemasons, 3193
—— London, Conn, whale-ship *Brooklyn*, 2926
—— Madrid, Mo., Pierre Gibault, 1759; reminisc., 4682
—— Marlboro, N. Y., Louis Dubois, 3187
—— Mexico, 5637-5694; archeol., 115; bibliog., 259; buried treasure in Light House Canyon, 6434; Congregationalists, 5502; Alice Corbin, 1979; explorations, (Francisco Vazques de Coronado) 6425, (Marco da Nizza) 6424, (Juan de Ulibarri and Pedro de Villasur) 4782; folk painting, 1830; Indians, 4807; Joseph Young Latham, 2536; letters of Adolph Francis Alphonse Bandelier, 6464; Stephen Hall Meek, 4794; overland stage, 2524; raids of Francisco Villa, 6469; Edmund Gibson Ross, 898; social life and customs in Albuquerque and Santa Fe, 5488; Spanish-Mexican land grants, 5490; travels of Julia Anna Archibald Holmes, 4854
—— Mexico, Museum of, 517, 519
—— Mexico School for the Deaf, Santa Fe, 5689
—— Orleans, 4337-4349; death of John Evans, 2447; expedition of José Antonio Mexia (1835), 6438; historic houses, 3654; John Bell Hood, 3691; music, 2188; official transfer of Louisiana Purchase to the U. S., 6680; Oliver Pollock, 6411; reminisc. by Edith Ogden Harrison, 2539; studies and teaching of Robert Greene Lee, 3749; travels of John S. Robb, 2510; visit of Edme Rameau de Saint-Père, 6321; János Xántus, 6462
—— Orleans, Battle of, artillery, 4345; letter of John A. Fort, 4344
—— Plains, Tasmania, 6824
—— Providence, Ind., Borden Museum and Library, 5072
——Rochelle, N. Y., Bartow mansion, 3228
—— School for Social Research, 172
—— Ulm, Minn., founding, 5369
—— Year, Albany, N. Y., 3259
—— York, 2957-3273; archeol., 6340; Elisha Bostwick, 1622; certification of business teachers, 2337; compulsory military service (1863), 1647; Ebenezer David, 1623; folklore and anecdotes, 2446; immigration of Canadian French, 6337; explorations by Samuel de Champlain, 6311, 6344, 6345; Interdepartmental Committee on Farm and Food Processing Labor, *3010; Iroquois Indians, 6343; Stephanus Keyl, 1820; Karl Kretzmann, 1824; Omie La Grange, 2368; letters of the Seymour family, 2501; Robert Livingston, 2373; military services of Joseph Whitaker, 2949; Mohawk Indians, 6342; Pieter Cornelis Plockhoy, 6500; Frederick Carl Hans Bruno von Poellnitz, 2474; Presbyterians, 1791; F. D. Roosevelt, 950; Scott's 900 (11th N. Y. Cavalry, 1862-65), 3706; De Cost Smith, 1411; State Dept. of Commerce, *512; Oscar Solomon Straus, 2432; travels of Michel Guillaume Jean de Crèvecoeur, 6672; Francis Xavier Tschenhans, 1764; Tuscarora Indians, 1373a; 22d Regt. (1812-15), 2951; Silas Wright, 897
—— York Academy of Medicine, hist., 2980; Library, 474, 3063
—— York Bay, discovery by Giovanni da Verrazzano, 6277
—— York Central RR, 3260; uniform buttons, 1090
New York City, 3011-3122; as capital of the U. S., 2469; burning of *General Slocum*, 1488; Katherine Kurz Burton, 2433; colonial culture, 551; consulate of Alexandre Maurice Blanc de Lanautte, Comte d'Hauterive, 6677; Pimpeo Coppini, 4500; Samuel J. Crumbine, 2282; denunciation by Maxim Gorki, 6903; John Frederick Erdmann, 2282; Exhibition of the Industry of All Nations (1853), 6626; Henry Morrison Flagler, 966; funeral of Cardinal Farley, 1488; funeral of Florence Mills, 1488; Garrard Glenn, 814; Grolier Club, 516; Christian Gullager, 2063; hosiery indus., 1071; Institute for the Crippled and Disabled, 1356; Jewish educ. and Judah L. Magnes, 6777; William Alfred Jones, 1913; Harden Bryant Leachman, 1515; letters of Robert Mackay, 6612; Joseph D. McGoldrick, 67; James Mario Matra, Loyalist, 6821; medical practice of Jesse Weldon Fell, 6628; medical studies of Paul Brandon Barringer, 3770; Metropolitan Museum of Art, 516, *2157, *3365; music, 2188; National Academy of Design, *2079; observations of Margaret Miller Davidson, 6366; paintings by Charles William Jeffreys, 6384; George W. Paschal, 3677; performances of native comedy, 2024; port, 2559; William Lynn Ransom, 815; Ernest Sachs, 2282; travels of Alfred Auerbach, 2547; William Thomas Walsh, 171; Albert Henry Wiggin, 1145; Thomas Willett as mayor, 2251; Stephen Samuel Wise, 1743; Young & Rubincam, 1516
—— York Clothing Manufacturers' Exchange, Inc., *3114
New York evening post, 3072
New York Friendly Club, 3038
New-York Historical Soc., *195; Alexander James Wall, 149
New York Metropolitan Region, planning, 2560
—— York Public Library, *477 (hist.); Poe exhibit, 206
—— York Shipbuilding Corp., 3342, *3343 (hist.)
—— York Soc. for the Suppression of Vice, 1530
—— York State Historical Assoc., reminisc., 441; summer seminars, 80
—— York State Inebriate Asylum, hist., 2985
—— York State Maritime College, Fort Schuyler, 3251
—— York State Medical Assoc., district branches, 2993
—— York Univ. School of Law, Arthur T. Vanderbilt, 3109
—— York Yankees, hist., 3100, 3119
—— Zealand, consulate of James R. Clendon, 6825; early life of Madge Tennent, 6112
Newark, N. J., Elisha Boudinot house, 3327; electric railroads, 3341; ports. of Rankin family, 2071; ports. of Ward family, 2065; J. Wiss & Sons Co., 3333
——, Ohio, Schwartz site, 4961
Newberry, John S., Jr., *2058
—— Library, Burlington archives, 210
Newburyport, Mass., Sarah Kent Atkins, 2785; Christian Gullager, 2063
Newell, Grace Margaret, *2035
—— H. Perry, *4402
Newgulf, Tex., sulphur indus., 4506
Newhall, Beaumont, *2087, *2262
Newhouse, Arvid B., *6837
—— Seth, ms. hist. of the Iroquois, 6383
Newman, Eric P., *410

Newman, Estelle Valentine, *3148
—— Harry Wright, *3780
—— Marshall T., *6785, *6820
—— Ralph G., *57
Newmanstown, Pa., astronomical calculations by Lorenz Ibach, 3578
Newmark, Marco R., *5946
Newnan, Ga., reminisc., 4152
Newport, R. I., descr., 2862
Newport Tower, 2562; measurements, 2850
Newsom, A. C. Layton, *1071
Newspapers, circulation statistics, 1501; collections, (Duke Univ. Library) 232, (Mass. Historical Soc., 1704-1800) 431; contempt of court, 1518; costs and revenues, 1511; declining number of weeklies, 1497; hist. (1811-17), 1481; Mormon newspapers, 1484; Negro newspapers, 1483; right to comment on political candidates, 1519; Spanish-language newspapers, 1487.—*By place:* Ga., poet's corner, 4122; Ill., agricultural journals, 5085; Ind., Montgomery Co., 5054; Mo., St. Louis (1849), 4667; N. H., Manchester, 2637; N. Y., Cooperstown, 3204; Neb., names, 5450; South, (Confederate Press Assoc.) 3708, (humor) 3681, (J. B. Pound Newspapers) 3727; Wis., 5294.—*By name:* Ada (Okla.) news, 4770; American weekly mercury, Phila., 3404; Burlington (Vt.) free press, 2671; California star, 5858; Charleston (S. C.) news & courier, 4112; Choctaw telegraph, 4757; Columbian museum and Savannah advertiser, 4122; Connecticut courant, 2908; Daily worker, 575; Decorah-Posten, Decorah, Ia., 5424; Detroit gazette, 5196; Des Moines register, 5413; Detroit news, 5225; Dubuque herald, 1527; Du Buque visitor, 5409; Fort Worth daily Democrat, 4477; Freeman's journal and Catholic register, N. Y. C., 3064; Granville (Ohio) times, 5022; Hartford courant, 2908; Hobo news, N. Y. C., 3118; Illustrated San Diego herald, 5858; Kansas City star, 4697; Los Angeles municipal news, 5953; Louisville courier-journal, 4576; Maryland gazette, 1478; New York evening post, 3072; Niles (Mich.) Republican, 5240; Otsego (N. Y.) herald, or western advertiser, 3203; PM, 578; Pennsylvania gazette, 1478; Pennsylvania packet and daily advertiser, 3416; Publick occurrences, 2708; St. Louis mirror, 4673; St. Louis post-dispatch, 4675; St. Paul pioneer, 4889; Springfield (Ill.) free press, 126; Stars and stripes, 280; Truth teller, Steilacoom, Wash., 5785; Unser Blatt, St. Louis, 4670; Virginia gazette, 6591; Watertown (N. Y.) times, 3243; Weekly Arizonian, 5721; Wisconsin herald, 4889. *See also* Journalists.
Newton, A. W., *5177
—— Earle Williams, *318, *2643, *2644, *2647, *3176
—— Mildred E., *5941
——, L. I., census (1698), 3132
Nez Percé Indians, mission of Henry Thomas Cowley, 4847; Okla., 4763
Niagara, portage, hist., 6354; social life and customs, 6358
—— Falls, visit of Frederica Sophia Broke (1834), 3229; visit of Frances M. Trollope, 2485
Nicaragua, and Calif. voyages, 6299; U. S. traffic (1849-55), 6477
Nicholas, Edward, *2413
—— Robert Carter, geneal., 3650
—— William H., *3687, *4299
Nicholas family, 3650
Nicholls, Francis Tillou, 4333
Nichols, Dudley, *1488
—— Charles H., Jr., *3678
—— Egbert Ray, Jr., *944
—— John Benjamin, *3977
—— Phebe Jewell, *5276, *5300
—— Robert L., *2720
—— Roy Franklin, *27, *629, *910, *2441, *6570
Nickerson, Philip Tillinghast, *2773
Nicklen, John Bailey Calvert, *3909
Nicolay, Helen, *125, *126, *660
—— John George, biog., 126; life of Lincoln, 125
Nicollet Co., Minn., medicine, 5351
Niepoth, Wilhelm, *6713
Niles Republican, Niles, Mich., 5240
Nims, Harry D., *746
Nineteenth Amendment, rescission of ratification, 608
Nininger, H. H., *5480
—— Harvey H., 5751
Nixon, H. C., *537
Nizza, Marco da, *6424
No Man's Land, Mass., 2761; alleged runic inscription, 2842
Noble, Dorothy, *4443
—— Kate Wenner, *5633
—— Ransom E., Jr., *641
Noblin, Stuart, *1016
Nock, Albert Jay, *2440
Nocoroco, Fla., archeol., 4205
Noel, Dix W., *1528
Nojoshing, Wis., schools, 5315
Noland, Stephen C., *5040
Noldus, L., *1844
Nolen, Oran Warder, *4455
Nolting, John P., *4517
Nome, Alaska, Army air flight from N. Y., 6407; Noyes scandal, 6080
Nonnweiler, Mary H., *5364
Nonpartisan League, economic and political background, 4845
Nook Farm camp site, Plymouth, Mass., 2758
Noon, John A., *6343
Noonan, Albert W., *3092
Norage, Me., hist., 2606
Nordmeyer, Henry W., *299
Nordyke, Lewis, *4485
Norfolk, Va., letters of Robert Mackay, 6612; William Sharp, 1679; steamboat, stage, and tavern service, 3767; steamship service, 1092
—— & Western Rwy., hist., 1089
—— Co., Va., court house, 3897
Norfork, Ark., Wolf house, 4722
Noriega, Salvador, *6444
Norman, John, *6249
Norman-Wilcox, Gregor, *2143
Normandy, artillery, 6706
Norrell, Byron, biog., 4770
Norris, George William, public speaking, 5456
—— Thomas Wayne, collection, 186
Norse discoveries and explorations in America, 6556, 6557
North, Hart H., *5772
—— Paul H., Jr., *253
—— Branch Valley, Pa., Lutherans, 3364

North Carolina, 4003–4047; bases for a Mecklenburg bibliog., 221; boyhood and medical practice of Paul Brandon Barringer, 3770; boyhood of Wilbur Fisk Tillett, 3732; Buggs Island Reservoir, 3757; enterprises of Sir Walter Raleigh, 6566; Joseph Gales, 1480; James Hall, 2381; Hall family, 2381; Historical Book Club of Greensboro, 449; Richter Jones, 2429; letters of Thomas Crawford, 3641; letters of Rufus Mead, Jr., 3774; Leonidas La Fayette Polk, 1016; prehistoric mica trade with Ohio, 2444; records in National Archives, 329; steamboat, stage, and tavern service, 3767; steamship service, 1092; travels of Karl Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 3769
—— Carolina (Colony), General Assembly, House of Burgesses, *4004
—— Carolina, Univ. of, campus, 4036; Carolina Playmakers, 4022; descr., 4034; Archibald Henderson, 4035; William Rand Kenan, Jr., 2434; Molyneux sidereal clock, 2260; Negro library materials, 233; Cornelia Phillips Spencer, 4037; zoology, 4039
—— Carolina College, Negro materials, 233
—— Carolina College of Agriculture, 1016
—— Carolina State Museum, 4018
—— Castle, N. Y., diary of Theodore Brundage, 3256; town meetings, 3168
—— Central States, 4775–5484
—— Creede, Colo., fire, 5603
—— Dakota, 5427–5434; agricultural extension into semiarid land, 4907; agricultural mortgage lending, 4909; military services of Jacob Horner, 4855; reminisc., 4846; John Schilling, 4903; De Cost Smith, 1411
—— Hempstead, L. I., hist., 3123
—— Kingston, R. I., Cocumscussoc, 2856
—— Milford, Conn., Orange, 2889
—— Newton, Kan., Kauffman Museum, 4899
—— Pacific Coast RR, 4768
—— Platte, Neb., Carrie A. Hall, 5474
—— Platte River, Mormon ferry, 4802
—— Quincy, Mass., Avedis Zildjian Co., 2846
—— River Valley, Mass., archeol., 2755
Northampton, Mass., John Earle, 2367
Northern Medical Assoc., Phila., hist., 3438
—— Neck, Va., 3889
—— Oratorical League, orations, 1469
—— Pacific RR, 1082; hist., 4840
Northfield, Minn., St. Olaf College, 5378
Northrop, John Knudsen, *1112
Northrup, Frank D., *4749
Northumberland Co., Pa., German wills, 3523; will of Ellis Hughes, 2950
—— Co., Va., Hurst family, 3899
Northwest Territory, defense, 4877
Northwestern Univ., Roscoe Pound, 804
Norton, Andrews, *Original charades* (1839), 2734
—— C. McKim, *2560
—— Charles Eliot, and Memorial Hall, 2740
—— Clark F., *5199
—— Doreen Martin, *1573
—— Jacob, *2498 (diary)
—— Joshua Abraham, 5918
—— Laurence E., *652
—— Lewis Mills, *2905
—— Margaret C., *5079
Norway, early life of Claus Laurits Clausen, 1812
——, Me., hist., 2606
Norwegian language, ballad (1878), 6562; Ia., 5424; Minn., 5376; Wis., 5294
Norwegians, bibliog., 289; discovery and exploration of America, 6556, 6557; Ikdal family, 2399; New Eng., 2562, 2842; Wis., 5310, 5317, 5319
Norwich, Conn., schoolteaching of Amos Williams, 2909; Slater Memorial Museum, 516
Notestein, Ada Comstock, *2830
Notre Dame, Univ. of, football, 5073; mss., 323; teaching of William Hoynes, 5069
Nott, Samuel, *2903
Notter, Harley A., *6252
Notz, Rebecca Love, *829
Nova Scotia, diary of Simeon Perkins, 6330; Great Awakening, 6333
Novak, Emil, *5385
Novel. *See* Fiction.
Novick, David, *987
Nowlin (William) Cemetery, Dearborn Twp., Wayne Co., Mich., 5250
Noyes, Arthur H., at Nome, Alaska, 6080
Nu Sigma Nu, hist., 2281
Nucla, Colo., origin, 5606
"Nude descending a staircase," 2113
Nueces Co., Tex., place names, 4408
Nuisance, Tenn., doctrine of attractive nuisance, 4594
Nullification, and John C. Calhoun, 902
Nuquist, Andrew E., *2648
Nurses: Charlotte A. Aikens, 2292; Rose Kidd Beere, 6121; Florence Alma (Newberry) Gribble, 6773; Eva Louise Alvey Richards, 6094
Nursing, as a profession, 2301; hist., 2234; memorials to nurses in Army and Navy, 1603; *Trained nurse*, 2284
—— educ., Calif., 5941; Conn., Yale Univ. School of Nursing, 2944; Ill., Chicago, St. Luke's Hospital School of Nursing, 5117; Mass., Danvers Visiting Nurse Assoc., 2841; Mo., St. Louis Univ. School of Nursing, 4676; N. Y. C., Bellevue Hospital, 3076; Tenn., Vanderbilt Univ. School of Nursing, 4620; Wash. State, 5791; Wis., Univ. of Wis. Nursing School, 5335
Nuthall, Betty, 1587
Nutting, Charles B., *1122
—— Wallace, *2127
Nye, Edgar Wilson, at Buck Shoals, N. C., 4040
—— Russel Blaine, *1394, *1904
Nylon, 1071

Oak, Vishnu Vitthal, *1402
—— Hill, Montgomery Co., N. Y., 3155
Oakland, Herman Hinrichs, 2201
—— Co., Mich., parks, 5270, 5272
Oakley, Annie, libel suits, 1537
Oberlin College, bldgs., 4917; Thomas Nixon Carver, 142
Obookiah, Henry, biog., 6109
Obregón, Alvaro, relations with U. S., 6470
O'Brien, Harold J., *912
—— John B., *5366
—— Mary Agnes, *2966
—— Robert William, *4874
O'Bryan, Deric, *28
Obsidian arts, 2119
Obstetrics, Ill., Chicago, 5129; La., 4318
Ocean Springs, Miss., descr., 4297

Ocean Twp. (Monmouth Co., N. J.) Centennial Corp., *3335 (hist.)
Oceania, 6820–6852
Oconee bell, 4102
O'Conor, Norreys Jephson, *5495, *6402
O'Conner, Stella, *4341
O'Connor, Richard, *1742, *3691, *3702
—— Thomas F., *300, *3184
Oda, Wilbur H., *3552
Odd, Gilbert E., *1582
Odegard, B. O., *5292
Odell, George Clinton Densmore, *3088
O'Dell, Richard Frederick, *4918
Odell, Ruth, *5448
Odessa, Russia, 6911
Odets, Clifford, 2041; crit., 2043
Odle, Alvin, killing of (1889), 4494
—— Will, killing of (1889), 4494
Odlum, F. H., 4234
O'Donnell, Edward J., *5333
—— Thomas Clay, *3231
—— Walter G., *1305
Odum, Eugene Pleasants, *4018
Oehser, Paul Henry, *3975
Oenslager, Donald, *2038
Office of Air Force History, *6535
—— of Indian Affairs, *2482
—— of Scientific Research and Development, hist., 2305; research in physics, 3819
—— of Strategic Services, Map Information Section, 391; Map Library, 392; reminisc., 6909
—— of the Paymaster General, U. S. Army, records in National Archives, 338
—— of War Information, Domestic Branch, News Bureau, 1429; overseas information service, 6263
Official symbols, Ill., 5093
Ogalalla Sioux Indians, Neb., 5463
Ogburn, Rubyn (Reynolds), *4158
Ogden, Jonathan, *4211
—— Peter Skene, *5757
—— house, Fairfield, Conn., 2901
Ogdensburg, N. Y., Ford brothers, 3219
Ogg, Frederic Austin, *590
Ogletree, James F., letter to (1868), 4157
O'Hara, James (1752?–1819), 3461; glass works, 3464
—— John H., *726, *1526
Ohio, 4910–5026; bibliog. (1948–49), 302; diary of Riney L. Brown, 2533; Thomas Corwin, 899; election of 1860, 630; Henry Morrison Flagler, 966; James Abram Garfield, 2427; Simon Girty, 6359; Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 921; Burke Aaron Hinsdale, 2427; immigration from New Eng. (1816), 2585; Indian captivity, (Mary Jemison) 2466, (Marie Leininger and Barbara Le Roy) 2464; Robert Kirkwood, 1629; Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth, 1009; letters of Clarissa Wright Burrell, 2514; migration of Ottawa Indians from Maumee Valley, 6367; military service of John Long, 4880; military service of Benjamin F. Sweet, 2522; Mingo Indians, 1387; William D. Moore, 2271; Ohioans in Canadian-Am. crisis (1837–38), 6369; prehistoric mica trade with N. C., 2444; printing relating to travel to Calif., 253; Francis Mylon Redfield, 4838; Edmund Gibson Ross, 898; Robert Cumming Schenck, 904; Francis Xavier Tschenhans, 1764; unemployment laws, 1302; John Stanislaus Zybura, 1730
Ohio Academy of History, Committee on the Teaching of History in Ohio Colleges, *91
—— Co., Ky., Indian Knoll, archeol., 4550
—— Co., W. Va., libraries, 4528
—— River, 2457–2459; George Rogers Clark Memorial Bridge, 2545; historical geog., 549; navigation, 2489, (by Mary Becker Greene) 2542; survey by Georges Victor Collot, 6195; travels of James Stuart, 2488
—— State Assoc. of Township Trustees and Clerks, 4929
—— Univ., 4966
—— Valley, services of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, 6281; Shawnee Indians, 1384
—— Wesleyan Univ., bldgs., 4917
Oil Industry Information Committee, *1053
Okauchee, Wis., Okauchee House, 5308
O'Keefe, Tim, *4390
Okefenokee Swamp, Ga. and Fla., 4161; hist., 3758
Okie, Richardson Brognard, biog., 3388
Okinawa, attack on the USS *Laffey* (1945), 6852; death of Simon Bolivar Buckner, Jr., 6850; lepers, 6851; naval operations, 6819; services of 1st Marine Div., 6808; services of 27th Infantry Div., 6833; services of 305th Infantry, 6813
Oklahoma, 4740–4774; Cherokees, 3648, 3670; Lewis Francis Hadley, 1445; Joseph Young Latham, 2536; medical practice of John H. Harms, 2534; Osage missions, 1802; outlaw activities of Belle Shirley Starr, 3725; petroleum indus., 3718; Will Rogers, 2023; William Matthew Tilghman, 2535; travels of George H. Brodhead, 2537
——, Univ. of, Medical School, 4773
—— City, biog., 4765; Tinker Air Force Base, 1702; reminisc., 4766
—— College for Women, hist., 4771
Oklahoma farm journal, 4749
Oklahoma Farmers Union, John A. Simpson, 1031
Oktaha, Okla., John Robert Reinhardt, 4772
Old, M. C., *3123
—— age, place in social economy, 1334
Old-age assistance, Mass., 2692
Old Bethel M. E. Cemetery, Bantam, Ohio, 4969, 4987
—— Colony RR, hist., 2820
—— Dominion Steamship Co., vessels, 1092
—— Dutch Cleanser, 1514
—— Greenbrier Cemetery, Batavia Twp., Clermont Co., Ohio, 4981
—— Moonshine silver-lead mine, Prince of Wales Island, Alaska, reminisc., 6092
—— Sturbridge Village, Sturbridge, Mass., 2847
Olds, Ransom Eli, biog., 5256
Oldsmobile automobile, 5256
O'Leary, James J., *8[illegible]7
Oleck, Howard L., *29
Oleomargarine, taxation, 834
Oligopoly, transition from monopoly, 1146
Oliphant, J. Orin, *4854, *5803
—— Mary Chevillette (Simms), *270
Olivella River, Santa Fe, N. M., 5654
Oliver, Frederick L., *1681
—— John W., *3379
Ollis, Barbara, *6038
—— Don, *6038
O'Loughlin, Kathleen Merrick, *2407
Olmsted Co., Minn., medicine, 5351

Olson, Bert H., *5922
—— Sigurd, *6389
Olympia, Wash., reminisc., 5767
Olympic Games, Lake Placid, N. Y., 1488
Omaha, Neb., breaking ground for Union Pacific RR, 5460; interurban projects, 5467; letter from (1860), 4895
O'Malley, Frank Ward, *1488
Onalaska, Wash., name, 1430
O'Neal, F. Hodge, *1211, *4323
—— Lucy, *4531
O'Neale, Lila Morris, biog., 5937
Oneida Community, 3239
O'Neill, Eugene, and expressionism, 1988; as tragedian, 2032; crit., 2029
—— Eugene, Jr., *1870
—— Frederic Gordon, *2400
—— James Milton, *1746
—— William Owen, biog., 5697
Onondaga Indians, eat-all dinner (1657), 3157; incursion of Samuel de Champlain, 6344, 6345
Onstott, Thomas B., *5661
Ontario, Amherstburg, 6371; evangelism of John S. Coffman, 6379, 6380; forests, 6389; Simon Girty, 6359; influence of British garrisons, 6365; Iroquois, 6343; lumber indus., 6382; migration of Ottawa Indians to Walpole Island, 6367; Mohawk Indians, 6342; Pennsylvania Germans, 6360; Port Dover, 6363, 6374; relations with Mich., 6361; teaching of Mary Electa Adams, 6319; Trent Waterway, 6340; War of 1812, 6364; Windsor, 6373
Ontario (ship), 2557
Ontelaunee Circuit, Methodist Church in Pa., 3557
Ontonagon River, Mich., travels of Andrew Rundel, 5242
Ooms, Casper W., *1225
Opalescent glass, 2098
Opera, Calif., Los Angeles, 5949; Md., Baltimore, 3801; N. Y. C., 3084, 3093
Ophthalmology, 2251
Opie, Eugene L., *2285
Oppenheim, Leonard, *4322
Oppler, Alfred C., *6868
"Oran," *6153
Oran, Tex., 6440
Orange, N. J., Karl Kretzmann, 1824
——, North Milford, Conn., hist., 2889
—— Co., Va., families, wills, and marriage bonds, 3914
Orangeburg, S. C., boyhood of August Kohn, 4112
Orchard Lake, Mich., Polish Seminary, 5258
Orchestras, St. Louis, 4662
Ord, Edward O. C., early life, 1638
Order of battle, U. S. land forces, World War I, 1653
Ordnance, Bureau of, U. S. Navy, 1682, 1685
——, naval, 6058
Oregon, 5796–5822; Cascade Mts., 5755; cattle drive (1876), 4854; Congregationalists, 5771; folklore, 528; frontier society, 4800; fur trade of Ross Cox and Alexander Ross, 4786; hist., 4783; lava country, 4781; letters of Bradford Ripley Alden, 5766; logging activities of F. F. Williamson, 4864; lumber and shipping indus. of Pope & Talbot, 5762–5765; Joseph Lafayette Meek, 4795; Modoc War, 5769; paintings by Paul Kane, 5758; Pfander family, 4828; Protestant missionaries, bibliog., 252; Francis Mylon Redfield in Albany, 4838; Salish Indians, 6409; Louis C. Tuck, 2324; travels of Riley Root, 2506; travels of Ernest Young, 4870; Simon U'Ren, 641
Oregon, Univ. of, 5815; John Henry Nash, 5822; School of Architecture and Allied Arts, *2128
—— State Tax Commission, 5811
—— Trail, descr., 4875; travels of Henry J. Coke, 2513; travels of Francis Parkman, 2500, (Scotch aesthetic theory) 2502
O'Reilly, Alexandro, governorship of La., 2468
Orfield, Lester B., *818
Organs, Utah, Salt Lake City, 5626, 5627
Orleans, Mass., diary of Clara Snow Crosby, 2819
Orlow, Abram, *689
Ornburn, I. M., *1297
Ornithologists: John James Audubon, 2073; Paul Bartsch, 3778
Ornithology, flights of waterfowl along Atlantic coast, 6332
Orphans' Court, Md., Carroll Co., 3852a; Pa., 3375
Orr site, Muskingum Co., Ohio, 4961
Ortiz, Alicia, *1987
Oruktor Amphibolos, of Oliver Evans, 3423
Osage Indians, 4754; lead-silver molds, 2445; missions, 1802
—— Co., Kan., diary of James R. Stewart, 5477
Osborn, Chase Salmon, *4897; reminisc., 5210
—— George C., *3644
—— James I., *5040
—— Stellanova (Brunt), *4897
Oscar S. Straus Memorial Assoc., *2432
Osgood, Herbert Levi, 33
—— John Cleveland, biog., 5599
Oskaloosa, Ia., letters, 2396
Osler, Grace Revere, 2285
—— Sir William, 2269; clinics in Johns Hopkins Hospital, 3814; memorial, 2279, 2285; studies of miner's phthisis, 2275
Osorio Tafall, Bibiano F., *6426
Ossian, and James Fenimore Cooper, 6620
Ossman, Sylvester Louis, 2201
Osterweis, Rollin Gustav, *432, *3662
Ostrich indus., Calif., 5896
O'Sullivan, C. D., *5906
—— James L., *6147
Osuna, Juan José, *6159
Oswegatchie, N. Y., hist., 3198
Otis, James, use of fundamental law as a rhetorical argument, 2681
—— R. R., *4163
Otsego herald, or western advertiser, Otsego, N. Y., advertisements, 3203
Otsego Lake, N. Y., settlement by William Cooper, 3191
Ottawa, Can., Lutheran ministry of Herman Ruhland, 6324
—— Indians, migration from Maumee Valley to Walpole Island, 6367
Ottersberg, Gerhard Sigmund, *4893
Ottinger, George Martin, biog., 5624
Our River, crossing by 6th Armored Div., 6746
Outagamie Co., (Wis.), State Centennial Committee, *5302
Outerbridge, T. L., *3955
Overfield Tavern, Troy, Ohio, 4975
Overland monthly, 5924
Overmeyer, Philip Henry, *5804

Overseas information service, 6263
Overton, Jacqueline, *3123
—— John, 4592
—— Richard Cleghorn, *70, *4810, *5489
Oviatt, Alton B., *4837
Owana (ship), 6386
Owen, Marie (Bankhead), *4238
—— Robert, *4366; biog., 5160
—— Thomas McAdory, 4238; biog., 147
—— William P., Jr., *4185
—— Co., Ind., archeol., 5044
Owens, Augustus H., *625
—— Fern Royer, *6095
—— William A., *529
Owensboro, Ky., early hist., 4567
Owl, in Southwestern folklore, 4778
Ownership, 1171–1246; capital formation and entrepreneurship in the South, 3632; private foreign investments, 6243, 6250; U. S. investments in Latin America, 6294. *See also* Bankruptcy; Corporations; Insurance; Patents.
Owsley, Frank Lawrence, *537, *3645, *4240
Oxford College for Women, Oxford, Ohio, 4994
Oyster Bay, L. I., hist., 3123; horses, 3130
—— indus., Chesapeake Bay, 3759, 3762
Ozark Mts., folklore, 4514; writings of Otto Ernest Rayburn, 4513

P. G. Patten (sloop), 2604
Pablo, Michel, buffalo herd, 5520
Pach, Walter, *5692
Pacific coast, longshoremen's strike, 5775; relocation of Japanese, 4872, 4873
—— Coast Rwy., 5768
—— Electric RR, 1082
—— Great Eastern RR, 1082, 6406
—— Logging Congress, Seattle, 4864
—— Northwest, bibliog. of theses, 197; ethnography, 6394; hist., 4783; military services of Jacob Horner, 4855; music, 2188; native arts, 6396; Salish Indians, 6409
—— Northwest Library Assoc., 492
—— Powers, 6784–6887; First Army AAA, 6259; Navy, 6180; policies of the U. S., 6061; services of Holland McTyeire Smith, 6227
—— States, 5754–6059; Charles Rufus Street, 2511
Packard, Francis R., *2441
—— Walter E., *6164
—— Motor Car Co., 4954, 4955
Paddock, John Adams, 5778
—— William, *2505
Paden, Irene (Dakin), *4799, *4811
Padgett, James A., *3774
Page, Elwin L., *915
—— Evelyn, *3981
—— Richard M., *5135
—— William Tyler, 3990
Pager, George, *3118
Paine, Clarence S., *2518
—— Swift, *4798
—— Thomas, and the Bank of North America, 1136; biog., 6506; ideology, 1715; ports., 2061
Painters: John James Audubon, 397, 2073; Daniel Banvard, 3034; John Banvard, 257, 3034; James Bard, 398, 2083; John Bard, 398, 2083; Ruth Henshaw Bascom, 2793; Gustav Baumgarten, 4669; Joseph Blackburn, 2786; Ernest L. Blumenschein, 4867; Charles Buxton, 3041; George Catlin, 2076, 3323, 4481; William Merritt Chase, 2096; Thomas Cole, 2077, 2078; John Singleton Copley, 2058, 3032; Francis A. Cuypers, 2065; A. J. Davis, 2923; Theodore R. Davis, 4858; Marcel Duchamp, 2113; John Durand, 2060; Thomas Eakins, 2095; Ralph Earl, 2874, 2913; John Eastley, 6854; Wanda Gág, 2114; Charles Graham, 4858; Mary Gregory, 2179; Christian Gullager, 2063, 2066; Peter Hanson, 3070; William Michael Harnett, 2101, 2102; James McDougal Hart, 2092; George Heap, 3411; Julius Hermann, 2089; Gustavus Hesselius, 3403; Winslow Homer, 2094, 2095; Hans Jaenisch, 5753; John Wesley Jarvis, 2059; Charles William Jefferys, 6384; Samuel Jennings, 3419; Paul Kane, 5758; Charles Bird King, 3223, 4881; Frederick W. Kost, 3074; Olof Kraus, 5170; Robert A. Laessig, 6844; William Robinson Leigh, 4866; Charles-Alexandre Lesueur, 2074; Henry Lewis, 2517; James Otto Lewis, 4881; Homer D. Martin, 2093; Alfred Edward Mathews, 4843; John Neagle, 3436; A. C. Needham, 2120; George Martin Ottinger, 5624; W. Paris, 5630; Rembrandt Peale, 2071; John Frederick Peto, 2101, 2102; Ferdinand Pettrick, 4881; Gustav Pfau, 4688; Julia Plantou, 3426; Leon Pomarede, 2085; William Henry Powell, 2065; Samuel Woodson Price, 4569; Thomas Buchanan Read, 2065; Peter Rindisbacher, 2075, 4881; Paulus Roetter, 2089; George G. Ross, 2065; Charles M. Russell, 5517, 5521; Albert Ryder, 2095; Alonso S——z, 5670; Charles-Balthazar-Julien Février de Saint-Mémin, 3037; Nicholas Scull, 3411; John Sloan, 5692; John Smibert, 2786; De Cost Smith, 1411; Charles Soule, 2065; John Mix Stanley, 4881; John Stevens, 5372; Gilbert Stuart, 2062; Thomas Sully, 3802; Arthur F. Tait, 2092; Thomas Thompson, 3051; Edward Troye, 1571; John Trumbull, 394, 395, 2064, 2070, 6608; John Vanderlyn, 3185; John Vanderpool, 2065; Adalbert Volck, 3805; Alfred R. Waud, 4858; Max Weber, 2108, 2109, 2111; Robert W. Weir, 3223; George William West, 3792; Edwin Whitefield, 5371; Worthington Whittredge, 5577; J. C. Wild, 2496; Rufus Fairchild Zogbaum, 4858
Painting, 2052; Ash Can School, 2105; collection by Robert Gilmor, Jr., 3795; concealed fore-edge painting, 2120; daguerreotype and painting, 2087; earliest Am. nude, 2060; exhibition in Corcoran Gallery illustrating modern and traditional art, 2082; hist., 1829, 2106, 2107; itinerant painting, 2053; primitive paintings, 2068; realism and idealism, 2056; sports, 2091.—*By place:* Conn., 2874, 2875; Ga., 4133; Mass., (Essex Institute) 393, (Harvard College) 2709, Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, 2480, 2491; N. Y., (killing of Jane McCrea) 3185, (L. I.) 3123; Pacific Northwest, Salish Indians, 6409
Pajarito Plateau, N. M., archeol., 5661
Pajaro Valley Consolidated RR, 5768
Palace, San Francisco, Calif., 5930
Palatines, 3364
Palatka, Fla., Spaulding's Lower Store, 4210
Paleontologists: Albert C. Koch, 2256; Henry Augustus Ward, 2254
Palestine, prophetic Americans, 6778; relations with U. S., hist., 6775
Palisades Amusement Park, Jersey City, N. J., electric railways, 3108

Palm, Svante, biog., 522, 523
—— Springs, Calif., Welwood Murray, 6034
Palmer, Alexander Mitchell, raids, 1423
—— Ben W., *697
—— Brooks, *405, *408, *2163, *2813, *2918, *2920, *2925, *2928, *3057, *4070
—— Catherine Bell, *2463
—— Earl C., *1118
—— George H., *830
—— George V., *2983
—— John B., *844
—— Nathaniel B., 2895
—— family, 3727
Palmyra, Mo., William Callaghan, 3668
Palomino horses, hist., 1573
Palóu, Francisco, date of death, 6429; life of Junípero Serra, 6433
Paltsits, Victor Hugo, *2708, *3016
Pan American Institute of Geography and History, *291, 429; Commission on History, *92
Pan American Union, Dept. of International Law and Organization, *6293
Pan-Americanism, 6281, 6286–6293, 6305
Panama, descr., 6149
—— Canal, international law, 6157; security, 6155
—— City, 6150
—— Rwy., 6151; hist., 6152
Pani, Alberto J., *6470
Paniagua, Evelyn S., *3433
Pap, Leo, *1435
Papago Indians, 5717
Paper indus., 6282; capital and income, 1510; hist., 1493; Pa., 3358; Pacific coast, 5774
—— money, Confederate States, 3699, 3717; remarks of Filippo Mazzei, 559; Va., checklist, 409
Papier mâché products, 2928
Paradise, John, 6505
Parapsychology, 2304
Parenton, Vernon J., *4351
Pargellis, Stanley McCrory, *2516
Paris, W., view of Salt Lake City, 5630
—, and the Statue of Liberty, 6693; flight of Charles A. Lindbergh, 1488; letters of William Carmichael, 6667; Marjorie Lawrence, 2227; peace conferences (1919, 1946), 6528; services of David Salisbury Franks, 6182; vice-consulate, 6694; visit of George Armstrong (1764), 6504
—— Garters, 1514
Park, Dorcas D., *2694
—— John Rockey, biog., 5617
Parke, Thomas (1749–1835), biog., 3413
Parker, Charles Franklin, *5708, *5725
—— Cynthia Ann, Indian captivity, 4437
—— D. W. C., *4361
—— Francis W., educational philosophy, 2331
—— John J., *751, *762
—— John W., *2338
—— Malcolm, *4600
—— Theodore, lectures in Ohio, 5005; literary theory, 1904
—— Theodore R., *2521
Parkes, Henry Bamford, *543, *1329
Parkhill, E. W., *1192
—— Forbes, *5592
Parkman, Francis, *2500; natural descr., 2502
Parks, Edd Winfield, *4082
Parks, national parks and national monuments, 2531.—*By place:* Ark., Hot Springs National Park, 4721; Calif., (King's Canyon National Park) 6005, (Lassen Volcanic National Park) 6003, (San Jacinto Wild Area) 6040, (San Francisco, Golden Gate Park) 5929, (Sequoia National Park) 6005, (Yosemite National Park) 6044, 6047; Colo., Estes Park, 5572; Dist. of Col., 3998; Fla., (Everglades National Park) 4199, (Florida Caverns State Park) 4198, (Tomoka State Park) 4205; Ky., Louisville, George Rogers Clark Park, 4579; Mich., Huron-Clinton Metropolitan Authority, 5270, 5272; Mont., Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park, 6408; N. Y., (L. I.) 3150, (Rochester) 3258; Ont., Quetico Provincial Park, 6389; Wash., Mount Rainier National Park, 5782; Wis., 5278; Wyo., Yellowstone National Park, 5530, 5531, 5533, 5535
Parmentier, Andre, biog., 3053
Parran, Thomas, *1339
Parrish, Philip Hammon, *5796
Parrott, L. Marc, Jr., *1832
—— Thomas Marc, *1708
—— City, Colo., hist., 5589
Parsons, E. A., *4344
—— James J., *5905
—— John, *2162
—— John E., *2172
Partnerships, and joint ventures, 1178; family partnerships, 1240; La., 4323; Mo., Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 4645; payments to deceased partner's estate, 1242
Partoll, Albert J., *5510
Partridge, Albert L., *2707
Pascagoula, Miss., descr., 4297
—— River, Miss., postal service, 4306
Pascal, Leo T., *370
Paschal, George W., *4017
—— Joel Francis, *728, *4008
—— Lorenzo Columbus George Washington, biog., 3677
Pass Christian, Miss., descr., 4297
Patagonia, Ariz., Union High School, *5704
Patchogue, L. I., speech of Daniel Webster, 3139
Pate, J. B., *4132
Patents, and antitrust judgments, 1214; and cross-licensing, 1213; and "inventions," 1210; and monopoly, 1194; and science, 1173; and the courts, 1183; criteria of breadth of claims, 1244; compulsory licensing by judicial action, 1175; doctrine of equivalents, 1185; double patenting, 1216; functionality of claims, 1197; Markush claims, 1257; taxation, 826
Paterson, Isabel, *714
—— William, mss. in Princeton College Library, 3315
—, N. J., Free Public Library, *3329; libraries, 3329
Pathology, hist., 2248
Patrick, Corbin, *5040
—— Rembert W., *4214
Patrizi, Luis Gonzalo, *6480
Patrons of Husbandry, Ia., 5401; National Grange, 1019; Pa., State Grange, 3383
Patrol (steam yacht), 3091
Patt, Edwin A., *2616
Patten, John (d. 1754), biog., 2462
Patten, P. G. (sloop), 2604

Patterson, C. G., *6259
—— C. Meade, *4530
—— Caleb Perry, *588, *656, *690, *1171, *4377
—— Edward L., *4639
—— Floyd H., *2212
—— Margaret K., *284
—— Richard S., *6187
—— family, 2380
Patti, Adela Juana Maria, visit to San Francisco (1884), 5934
Pattie, James Ohio, 5973
Patton, Don, *5439
——, E. E., *3990
—— James Welch, *4069
Paul, Cedar, *891
—— Eden, *891
—— Sherman, *1935
—— Wilson B., *3318
Paulding, James Kirke, *5173; uncollected writings, 1917
Paulsen, Monrad G., *1748
Paulson, Peter, *2403
Pauw, Corneille de, on the youth of the New World, 2414
Pawcatuck River, Conn. and R. I., map, 2563
Pawnee House, Charles Mix Co., S. D., 5436
Paxtang, Pa., Simpson family, 3500
Paymaster General, U. S. Army, Office of the, records in National Archives, 338
Payne, John Howard, benefit performance in New Orleans, 4347; "Home, sweet home," 6619; *Thespian mirror*, 3044
—— Pierre Stephen Robert, *544
Payroll taxes, and social security, 864
Pea Ridge, Battle of, Indian regiments, 4728
Peabody, Elizabeth, *6686
—— W. H., *2396
—— William Bourne Oliver, *2729
—— Fund, and Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry, 2426
—— Museum, Salem, Mass., hist., 433
—— Museum of Am. Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ. Library, 480
—— scholarships, biog., 3731
Peal, W. Hugh, *1243
Peale, Rembrandt, Newark ports., 2071
Pearce, Marguerite Alice, *4712
—— T. M., *5690
Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, 2438; attack (1941), 6812; diplomatic prelude to attack, 6858
Pearsall, Marion, *6394
——, Tex., reminisc., 4455
Pearse, A. S., *4041
Pearson, Haydn S., *2641
Pease, Mrs. Edwin S., *2917
—— Theodore Calvin, *5078
Peattie, Donald Culross, *994, *3925
—— Roderick, *5755
Pecans, in Ga., 4131
Peck, I. Heyward, *4087
—— Taylor, *3967
Peckham, Howard Henry, *2464, *6260
Peconic River Iron Works, Brookhaven, L. I., 3134
Pecos River, Tex., archeol., 4407
—— Valley, N. M., horses, 5686
Peddie Institute, Hightstown, N. J., 2327
Peddler's cries, 1907
Peden, William, *3948
Pediatrics, Ill., Chicago, orthopedic schools, 5135; Mo., St. Louis, 4672; Okla., 4751
Peeck, Jan, biog., 2960
Peet, Mary Rockwood, *5990
—— Max, obit., 5268
—— Stephen D., *5012
Peffer, E. Louise, *1174
Pegrum, Dudley Frank, *973
Peirce, Charles Sanders, pragmatism, 1721
Peleliu, 1st Marine Div., 6808
Pelham, John (fl. 1861-63), 3771
Pell, John, *1597
—— Robert Thompson, *6663
Pelletier, Wilfred, *6325
Pemberton, J. R., *2441
—— Ralph, *6732
Peña, Diego, *4207 (journal)
—— Tomás de la, letters to, 5913
Penchef, Esther H., *151
Pendell, Lucille Hunt, *333
Pendleton, Everett Hall, *2360
——, S. C., early libraries, 466
Penfield, N. Y., marriages, 3232
Penington, John, letter to, 6575
—— Mary, *6575
Penix, Bill, *4707
Penn, William, *2946, *6575, *6577; Pennsbury, 3485
—— Sir William, *6575
—— Hall, Centre Co., Pa., Fort Watson, 3538
Penniman, Howard Rae, *620, *651
Pennington, Edgar Legare, *4278
—— Thomas B., *1192
Pennsbury, Pa., hist., 3485
Pennsylvania, 3348-3615; archeol., mss., 310; archival program, 451; Archives, bibliog., 255; art, bibliog., 222; bibliog., 305, (Westmoreland Co.) 243; boundary with Md., 2467, 6590; David Brainerd, 1784; Catholic parish libraries in Conewago, Adams Co., 464; certification of business teachers, 2337; coat of arms, 2419; Cumberland Valley, 2463; Ebenezer David, 1623; Delaware & Hudson Canal, 2952; Dept. of Public Instruction, *2419; Dorrance family, 2398; election of 1860, 632; emigration of Germans to Ontario, 6360; flags, 2419; folklore and anecdotes, 2446; Dmitry Gallitzin, 2472; Patrick Gass, 2417; General Assembly, Joint State Govt. Commission, *3349, *3396; Simon Girty, 6359; James Hall, 2381; Historical and Museum Commission, *255, 425; Hughes family, 2950; Indian captivity of Marie Leininger and Barbara Le Roy, 2464; letter from William Penn (1685), 6577; letters of Francis P. Fleming, 3772; Lincoln family, 2359; Litzenberg family, 2392; Loyalists, 2471; materials in German archives, 319; military services of Joseph Whitaker, 2949; Mingo Indians, 1387; William D. Moore, 2271; naval war on inland rivers, 2521; Presbyterians, 1791; Rappists, 2481; Reading Artillerists, 6447; Ridgely family, 2393; Israel Daniel Rupp, 132; seals, 2149; services of David Salisbury Franks, 6182; Teedyuscung, 2947; Harry Toulmin, 2478; travels of Michel Guillaume Jean de Crèvecoeur, 6672; Francis Xavier Tschenhans, 1764; 22d Regt. (1812-15), 2951; World War II, 368
Pennsylvania (ship), 6386

Pennsylvania, Univ. of, 3408; automobile club, 3447; football, 1585; Thomas Sovereign Gates, 2441; Mask and Wig Club, 3443; reminisc. by Horace Mather Lippincott, 3445; reminisc. by Arthur Hobson Quinn, 3444; Frank G. Speck, 120; James Wilson, 784
Pennsylvania archives, hist. and index, 255
— *gazette*, and *Maryland gazette*, 1478
Pennsylvania Milk Control Commission, 3398
Pennsylvania packet and daily advertiser, *3416
Pennsylvania Population Co., 3546
— RR Co., 1082; hist., 1081; locomotives, 1106; purchase of iron, 3377
— rifle, 3489
— State Grange, 3383
Penobscot Co., Me., secondary educ., 2610
— River, hist., 2618; voyage of Fannie Pearson Hardy, 2621
Penrose, Boies, *236
Pensacola, Fla., command of John Campbell, 3644; letter of Jonathan Ogden (1770), 4211; surrender (1814), 4215
Pension applications, Rev., (abstracts) 1593, (index) 1596, 2351, (S. C.) 4056, 6511; War of 1812, abstracts, 1600
People's State Forest, Conn., Ragged Mountain site, 2887
Peoria, Ill., French land claims, 5156
Pepper, George Wharton, *814
— trade, 6196; Sumatra, 6822
Pepperrell, William, and the *Bonetta*, 6501
Peragallo, Anita, *1836
— Olga, *1836
Percival, James Gates, Russian studies, 6895
Percy, Alfred, *3905
— George, at Jamestown, Va., 3891
Pere Marquette Dist., Chesapeake & Ohio RR, 1082, 5261
Perelman, S. J., *3097
Perez, Gilbert Somers, *6125
Periodicals, genealogical periodicals, index, 2351; Mich., Polish seminary, 5258; N. H., Manchester, 2637; philatelic periodicals, 304; social and econ. influence, hist., 1479; values in mass periodical fiction, 1868.—*By name:* American ecclesiastical review, 1773; American magazine, 3404; American magazine and historical chronicle, 3409; Art and progress, 2110; Better homes and gardens, 5422; Bostonia, 2748; Catholic school journal, 2344; Colman's rural world, 1012, 1017; Cosmopolitan, 1966; Diapason, 2208; Experiment station record, 282; Farmers' tribune, 5422; Field & stream, 1496; Herald of freedom, 1485; Journal of the American Dietetic Association, 2302; Knit goods weekly, 1071; Magazine of art, 2110; Masses, 1500; Mennonite life, 3; Midland, 1502; Mississippi Valley medical journal, 2300; New American magazine, 3282; New Jersey magazine and monthly advertiser, 3285; Oklahoma farm journal, 4749; Overland monthly, 5924; Poetry, 1979; Print collector's quarterly, 2112; Progressive farmer, 1016; Radiologic review, 2300; Russian review, 6908; Saturday star weekly journal, 1491; The Sohioan, 4958; Southern packet, 3756; Southern review, 3754; Successful farming, 5422; Thespian mirror, 3044; The timberman, 4864; Time, the weekly newsmagazine, 1504; Trained nurse, 2284; Valley farmer, 1012; Western field & stream, 1496; Western Minerva, 1482
Perkin, Robert, *5488
Perkins, Charles Elliott, *4896
— Dexter, *1599
— Edith (Forbes), *4896
— Elisha, metallic tractors, 2244
— Ernest Ralph, *6857
— Floyd E., *5341
— Lindsey S., *935
— Nicholas (d. ca. 1711), descendants, 3898
— Simeon, *6330 (diary)
— family, 3898
Perkiomen Valley, Pa., charcoal iron indus., 3499
Perlite indus., Ariz., 5752
Permanent Court of International Justice, 6221
Perrigo, Lynn I., *5569
Perrin family, 4233
Perry, Charles Edward, *2869
— Edward Aylsworth, biog., 4178
— Elliott, *414, *2174
— M. C., landing in Japan, 6854
— Oliver Curtis, train robberies, 3260
— Oliver Hazard, 6362
— Ralph Barton, *1712
— Thomas D., *418
— Thomas Sergeant, and William Dean Howells, 1953; and Henry James, 6629
— Co., Miss., census (1816), 4305
Perrysburg, Ohio, Whig celebration (1840), 5000
Pershing, John Joseph, connections with France, 6700; reminisc., 1652
Persia, escape of Robert G. Emmens, 6261; U. S. Military Mission to the Iranian Army, 6783
Persian Gulf, petroleum indus., 6782
Personnel, loyalty of Federal employees, 666; records, 322, 342, 361, 373
Peru, consulate at Iquitos, 6487; letters of Moses Rich Colman, 6207
Pessen, Edward, *2731
Peterborough, N. H., Edward MacDowell Assoc., 2640
Peters, Leo J., *3460
— Wirt, *863
Petersburg, Va., bibliog., 246; visit of George Washington, 3940
Petersen, Arnold, *1520
— Erik L., biog., 5376
— William J., *4812, *5387, *5389, *5390, *5399, *5417
Peterson, Annie M. (schooner), 5327
Peterson, Charles Emil, *4652, *4658, *5146
— Clarence Stewart, *5368, *5373
— Ellen Z., *5606
— George Leroy, *5358
— Harold L., *2129, *6679
— Harry Claude, *5868
— Henry J., *5324
— Pet, letter to (1874), 5327
— Virgil V., *1484
— Virgil W., *1322, *1327
Peto, Florence, *2144, *2969
— John Frederick, and William Michael Harnett, 2101, 2102
Petrie, Alfred G., *3306
Petroglyphs, Calif., 8; N. M., 5644, (Rattlesnake Peak) 5657
Petry, Ann, *3097

Petroleum indus., advertising cards, 2173; Charles Francis De Ganahl, 6211; Henry Morrison Flagler, 966; hist., 1045; methods of finding oil, 1049; statistics, 1053; terminology, 1046; tidelands, 1047, 1056; transportation of natural gas, 1119; trustee's power to lease for oil and gas, 1051; Scott Turner, 1050; unitization, 1048, 1055; World War II, 6255.—*By place:* Arabia, 6781; Calif., San Joaquin Valley, 6018; Canal Zone, pipelines, 6156; ETO, 6334; Hungary, 6769; Miss., nondevelopment of oil and gas leases, 4293; Mississippi River, oil transportation, 2546; N. M., 5694; N. Y., 2986; Ohio, Cleveland, 4951; Pa., folklore, 3353; Persian Gulf, 6782; Southwest, 3718; Tex., 4360, 4504, 4505; Va., 3879; W. Va., natural gas, 4518; Wyo., 5543
Pettengill, George E., *330
Pettigrew, W. B., *1755
Pettquotting River, Ohio, Moravian mission, 4971
Pettrick, Ferdinand, port. of Keokuk, 4881
Pewter, antique, 2138; Eng. influence, 6574
Pewtermakers, 2138; marks, 403; Pa., 3348.—*By name:* Francis Bassett, 3026; Johannes Jost Durr and sons, 3506
Peyre, Henri, *6219
Peyser, Herbert F., *2188
Pfaender, William (fl. 1853-62), 5369
Pfander, Charles (1797-1853), descendants, 4828
—— Homer Garrison, *4828
Pfau, Gustav, biog., 4688
Pfefferkorn, Ignaz, *6431
Pfeiffer, John E., *2837
Pfirman, K. H., *3481
Pflueger, Donald, *6024
Phantom ships, northeast coast, 2552
Pharmaceutical educ., Ia., 5425; Tex., 4391; Wash. State, 5787; Wis., 2288
Pharmacists: John Uri Lloyd, 4946; Wilber J. Teeters, 5425; Emerson G. Wulling, 2288. *See also* Drug indus.
Pharmacopoeia, 2253
Pheatt, Isaac Tichenor, biog., 4997
Phelan, L. T., *1197
Phelps, Dawson A., *3653
—— Orra Almira (Parker), *2934
Phi Chi Fraternity, Epsilon Chi, Milwaukee, 5333
—— Kappa Psi Fraternity, founding, 5381; Ill., 5101; Ind., Wabash College, Gamma Chapter, 5070
Philadelphia, 3400-3456; as capital of the U. S., 2469; N. W. Ayer & Son, 1513, 1516; Joseph Battin, 2954; boyhood of Nicholas Biddle, 6502; broadsides announcing battles at Lexington and Concord, 2796; Henry Warder Carey, 2439; Anne Carroll, 1775; Claus Laurits Clausen, 1812; colonial culture, 551; David Montagu Erskine, 2479; W. C. Fields, 2017; Friends Free Library, 475; Joseph Gales, 1480; Christian Gullager, 2063; Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth, 1009; Lloyd Downs Lewis, 1980; locomotive building by William Schultz, 3568; Lybrand, Ross Bros., & Montgomery, 976; manufacture of repeating arms, 1677; music, 2188; physicians trained in Scotland, 6588; Theodore Presser, 2206; Agnes Repplier, 1942; sculpture of Henry Dmochowski Saunders, 6759; yellow fever, 6717
—— & Reading RR, 3568
—— Ordnance Dist., World War II, 3454
—— Saving Fund Soc. bldg., 3453
Philadelphia Skating Club and Humane Soc., *3439
Philanthropists: Roger Ward Babson, 972; Charles Brewer, 3471; Peter Cooper, 3048; Anthony Joseph Drexel, 3425; Henry Morrison Flagler, 4182, 4183; Henry Clay Frick, 3379; Charles Henry Hackley, 5248; Edward Stephen Harkness, 2435; John Huntington, 4951; George Atwater Jarvis, 5582; William Rand Kenan, Jr., 2434; James Lick, 5870; Julius Rosenwald, 1355; Oscar Solomon Straus, 2432
Philanthropy, and estate taxes, 868; charitable foundations and tax avoidance, 833
Philatelic periodicals, bibliog., 304
Philbrook, Rufus, *1015
Philippi, Herbert, *2036
Philippine Constabulary, hist., 6124
—— Islands, 6116-6144, 6794; bibliog., 231; Joseph Ralston Hayden, 943; military govt., 6266; naval operations, 6819; postage stamps, 2184; preparations for defense (1907), 6799; services of Thirteenth Air Force, 6844; services of 37th Infantry Div., 6827; services of 194th Tank Battalion, 6809; services of 305th Infantry, 6813; studies of Ifugao tribes by Roy Franklin Barton, 160
—— War Relief (of the U. S.), Inc., *6142
Philippines (ship), 1700
Philippines, Univ. of the, College of Agriculture, 6131
Philipse Castle Restoration, N. Y., clocks, 3162
Phillips, Arthur Edward, biog., 5131
—— Charlotte Ellis, interviews, 4467
—— E. Bryant, *5467, *5470
—— E. F., *1009, *3225
—— Hazel Spencer, *4970, *4998
—— James Duncan, *2767, *6196, *6822
—— John Marshall, *406, *2125, *2140, *2874
—— Samuel (fl. 1652), book label, 2706
—— W., *6334
—— Wendell, ideology, 1715; visit to Ann Arbor, 5252
Philosophers: Morris Raphael Cohen, 1726; John Dewey, 571, 1722-1724, 1732; John Fiske, 1721; Nicholas St. John Green, 1721; William Torrey Harris, 1720; William James, 1721; Addison Webster Moore, 1727; Charles Sanders Peirce, 1721; George Santayana, 574; Joseph B. Warner, 1721; John Stanislaus Zybura, 1730
Philosophy, 557, 1712-1733; Henry Adams, 131; Am. historians' philosophy of hist., 23; antidemocratic thought, 574; Irving Babbitt, 574; Charles Austin Beard, 571; Carl Becker on progress and power, 184; James Burnham, 574; conflict between individualist and collectivist ideals, 561; Ralph A. Cram, 574; Lawrence Dennis, 574; gospel of wealth, 2420; Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., 571; laissez faire and the general-welfare state, 565; letters of George C. Stedman, 3693; Francis W. Parker, 2331; pessimistic determinism of the naturalists, 131; political philosophy of Charles Austin Beard, 157; pragmatic tradition and Benjamin Franklin, 586; revolt against formalism in social thought, 571; James Harvey Robinson, 571; E. M. Sait, 574; Lincoln Steffens, 131; transcendentalist revolt against materialism, 2420; Thorstein Veblen, 571
Philp, John, *6365
Phinney, Ebenezer (1769-1829), descendants, 2361
—— Mary Allen, *2361
—— family, 2361
Phipps, Oval A., *3382

Phokas, John (Juan de Fuca), 6278
Photographers: Louis Baus, 4956; William Henry Jackson, 5500; Walter McClintock, 146, 527; De Cost Smith, 1411
Photography, daguerreotypes and painters, 2087; hist., 2262; reproduction of historical materials, 175; U. S. Navy, 1692, (construction projects) 334. *See also* Daguerreotypes; Microfilms.
Phrenology, use by Herman Melville, 1926
Physical educ., and Dudley Allen Sargent, 2742; Ill., 5190
Physicians and surgeons, Mass., 2769; Mo., 4629; pioneers in abdominal surgery, 2248; waiver of privacy in communications with patients in insurance cases, 1531.—*By name:* Isaac Arthur Abt, 2282; Noble Price Barnes, 3977; Paul Brandon Barringer, 3770; Willard Bartlett, 2282; John B. Beck, 3220; Louis Caleb Beck, 3220; Theodric Romeyn Beck, 3220; William Cline Borden, 3977; John Wesley Bovée, 3977; Thomas Richardson Brown, 3812; Herman N. Bundeson, 2296; Charles Came, 2977; Benjamin Church, 1624; Alvin F. Coburn, 2296; Samuel J. Crumbine, 2282; Thomas Stephen Cullen, 3808; Edward Cutbush, 1675; Wilbur Darrach, 2441; Joseph Bolivar De Lee, 5129; Irma Gross Drooz, 3117; Solomon Drowne, 2242; John Frederick Erdmann, 2282; Jesse Weldon Fell, 6628; John Wakefield Francis, 3046; Henry Davidson Fry, 3977; Sidney Garfield, 2296; Evarts A. Graham, 2282; Florence Alma (Newberry) Gribble, 6773; John H. Harms, 2534; James Bryan Herrick, 5125; John S. Hirschboeck, 5333; David Hosack, 3039; Douglass Houghton, 5220; Edward Hicks Hume, 6882; Abraham Jacobi, 1342; Henry William Jaeger, 3977; Nathan Sturges Jarvis, 5363, 6449; Henry L. E. Johnson, 3977; John Cabell Breckenridge Johnson, 4695; Joseph Taber Johnson, 3977; Elliott P. Joslin, 2282; Herman Kabat, 2296; Guy L. Kiefer, 5220; Herman Kiefer, 5220; Frank Howard Lahey, 2282; Leo Loewe, 2296; Thomas Notley McLaughlin, 3977; James Henry McLean, 4665; Washington Matthews, 4842; Alexander Means, 4154; Adolph Meyer, 2287; Karl F. Meyer, 2296; Robert Meyer, 5385; Silas Weir Mitchell, 3437, 3440; William Gerry Morgan, 2282; Keith Munro, 2438; Abraham Myerson, 2282; William Osler, 2269, 2279; Thomas Parke, 3413; Max Peet, 5268; Ralph Pemberton, 6732; Zina Pitcher, 5220; George Loring Porter, 1644; Samuel Smith Purple, 3063; Fannie Dunn Quain, 5429; Henry Rafsky, 2296; Walter Reed, 2248; Robert Richardson, 4508; Benjamin Rush, 3420; Barney Sachs, 3085; Ernest Sachs, 2282; Clarence Salsbury, 5746; Alphonse Mary Schwitalla, 2282; Thomas Spies, 2296; William Bacon Stevens, 123; William Stewart, 3815; George Parker Stoker, 4504; Archer Chester Sudan, 2282; O. C. Wenger, 2296; Paul Dudley White, 2282; Ray Lyman Wilbur, 6043; Dilworth Wayne Woolley, 2282; George Glenn Wood, 3553; Thomas Wood (1780–1826), 3553; Thomas Wood II (1801–66), 3553; Thomas Kenneth Wood, 3553; Clifford Caudy Young, 2296; John Zahorsky, 4672; Walter Zeit, 5333
Physicists: Richard Chace Golman, 2441
Physics, Ind., 5034; Md., Baltimore, 3819; Pa., Pittsburgh, 3460
Physiognomy, use by Herman Melville, 1926
Physiognotrace, 2067
Piasa bird, 5168
Piccioni, Leone, *1849
Pickens, Francis Wilkinson, 3675
—— Lucy Holcombe, biog., 3675
—— Ruth Gist, *3842
—— Co., Ga., dialect, 4138
Pickering, John, impeachment, 2632
Pickett, B. S., *4119
—— George B., Jr., *1657
Picketing, and freedom of speech, 1546
Pickwick, Hazel, *2634
Pictoglyphs, Tenn., 4600
Pictographs, Tex., Pecos River, 4407
Pictorial folk art, hist., 1830
Picture cards, in packages of cigarettes, 2177; of oil companies, 2173
—— Rocks, Pa., Chautauqua movt., 3610
Pictures, album of Am. hist., 534; as historical sources, 37; Indians, 1369, 1370, 1373, 1396, 1404; *Nation's heritage*, 542; social hist. of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 2516
Pierce, Franklin, and Abraham Lincoln, 915
—— Lorne, *6384
Piercy, Frederick, 2089
Pierpont Morgan Library, N. Y. C., *499
Pierre, S. D., railroads, 5443
Pierson, George Wilson, *3146
Pig Woman, 1488
Pigeon Hill (sloop), 2604
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery, biog., 6281; alleged plan to seize Santa Fe, 5646; Mississippi exploration, 2483; War of 1812, 6364
—— Co., Pa., folklore, 3353
Pike's Peak, Colo., ascent by Julia Anna Archibald Holmes, 4834; Manitou & Pikes Peak Rwy., 5601
Pillsbury, Parker, visit to Ann Arbor, 5252
Pima Indians, 5727
Pimería Alta, early agric., 6428
Pimientos, in Ga., 4134
Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas), 2413
Pine, in Minn., 5344
—— barrens, 3630
—— Bluff, Ark., railroads, 4738
—— Bluffs, Wyo., Texas Trail monument, 5544
—— Co., Minn., census (1857), 5368
—— furniture, New Eng., 2574
—— Grove Church, Turbeville, S. C., 1827
—— Lake Farm, Lawyersville, N. Y., hist., 3174
—— Lawn Valley, Catron Co., N. M., archeol., 5658
Pinkerton, Allan, 1332, *3806; and Pryce Lewis, 4535
Pinkerton's National Detective Agency, records relating to criminals, 1332
Pinkett, Harold T., *356, *363, *3787
—— William Ward, 2220
Pinkham, Andrew, 4969
—— Lydia (Estes), biog., 2832
—— family, 2832
Pinkowski, Edward, *2954
Piñon (Cocopa Indian), 5730
Pinos Altos, N. M., hist., 5675
Pioche, Nev., descr., 5831
Pioneer life, fiction, 218
Piper, S. Webster, *3840
Piquet, Howard S., *6248
Piracy, Barbary Powers, 6770; Sumatra, 6822
Pirie, J. E., *4444

Pistol, Harper's Ferry model (1819), 4530
Pitcher, Zina, 5220
Pitchers, 2175
Pitkin, Thomas M., *56
Pitman, H. Minot, *3055
Pitt, William, 1st Earl of Chatham, 6599
Pittman, William H., *4645
Pitts family, 3727
Pittsburg Glass Works, 3464
Pittsburgh, Pa., 3457-3480; boyhood of Robert Richardson, 4508; Carnegie Institute, Museum, *3467; folklore, 3353
—— & West Virginia Rwy., econ. analysis, 1108
Pittsford, N. Y., Charles Came, 2977
Placentia, Calif., ministry of Charles Edward Fuller, 6055
Placer Co., Calif., mining, 5986
Placerito Canon, Calif., discovery of gold, 5982
Plagemann, Bentz, *6756
Plains Indians, anthropology, 1372; sign language, 1445
Plaited basketry, 6273
Planning, and law, 572; development of concept of national planning, 577; Dist. of Col., 3998; N. J.-N. Y.-Conn. Metropolitan Region, 2560; Tenn., 4599; wartime econ. planning in agric., 1039; wartime mobilization of mining indus., 1057
Planters Soc. in Claiborne Co., Miss., 4302
Plantou, Julia, 3426
Plants, Japanese introductions into the U. S., 6855; traffic, 6585
Plato, 1714
Platteville, Wis., legal practice of James M. Goodhue, 4889
Plattsburg, N. Y., reminisc., 3233; telephone service, 3254
Plattsmouth, Neb., river crossing, 4898
Play-party songs, 4514
Playwrights' Co., 2047
Pleadwell, Frank L., *318
Pleasant Ridge, Ill., ministry of Frederick Lochner, 4890
Pleasants, Henry, *3540
—— J. Hall, *3792
Pleasy v. Ferguson, 1417
Plenn, Abel, *545
Pletcher, David M., *6445
Pleydell, Albert, *3092
Plischke, Elmer, *6239
Plockhoy, Pieter Cornelis, 3616, 6500
Plumas Co., Calif., mining, 5986
Plumb, Ralph G., *439, *4884
Plummer, W. Kirtman, *2452
Plunkett, Anna Clyde, *4233
—— Sir Horace Curzon, biog., 6641
Plymouth, Mass., Burgess Pasture site, 2826; Stephen Hopkins, 2566; latten spoons, 2764; men's names, 2678; Nook Farm camp site, 2758
——, Vt., oath of office of Calvin Coolidge, 2674
——, Wis., Jonathan Walker, 5321
—— Cordage Co., Plymouth, Mass., 2808
Poag, Thomas E., *2022
Pocahontas Club, Claremore, Okla., *3637
Pochmann, Henry August, *1846
Pocock, Arthur, *6339
Podolsky, Edward, *3440
Poe, Edgar Allan, 1898, *1908; and Joseph, Freiherr von Eichendorff, 6728; "Balloon hoax," 1910; biog., 1885, 1887, 1888; boyhood in Richmond, 3944; crit., 1928; death, 3804; exhibit, (Boston Public Library) 207, (N. Y. Public Library) 206; Gothic tradition, 1897; ode to, 1911; psychoanalytic interpretation, 1886; reminisc., 1895; reminisc. and defense, 1919; sociological crit., 1329; "To Helen," 1894; views on plagiarism, 1915
Poellnitz, Frederick Carl Hans Bruno von, 2474
Poetry, 1870; modern poetry, 1866; technological fallacy, 1867
Poetry (periodical), 1979
Poets laureate, N. D., 5429
Pogue, Forrest C., *6552
Poindexter, John W. L., *1897
Point-of-Pines, Ariz., abandonment (1385), 5714
Polacco, Giorgio, 2209
Polachek, John, 3090
—— Susan (Weiss), *3090 (autoblog.)
Polack, W. G., *1824
Poland, 6757-6761
Pole Cat, S. C., name, 4106
Poles in the U. S., 1375, 1730; and the Catholic Church, 1767; folkways, 6761; Kan., 6760; Mich., 5258; Pa., (Erie) 3607, (Shenandoah) 3591; political émigrés, 1395; Wis., Ashland, 5330
Police officers: William Matthew Tilghman, 2535
Poliomyelitis, 2227, 6756
Polish language, Mich., 5258; studies in the U. S., 6757
—— Seminary, Detroit and Orchard Lake, Mich., Polish publications, 5258
Political broadcasts, censorship, 1544
—— hist. of the U. S., 579-954; concepts and practices brought by colonists from Gt. Brit., 6570; fiction relating to politics and public institutions, 218; influence of Tenn. Valley Authority on govt. in the South, 3752; Herman Melville as office-seeker, 1925; political songs, 1852; Six Nations, 50; South, 3716. *See also* Government.
—— leaders of the U. S., 874-954
—— parties, 614-653 (including elections); Fla. (1823-45), 4170; party membership in Congress, 679; S. C., roots of Jeffersonian democracy, 4058; South, 3672, 3716, 3721
—— questions as distinguished from judicial questions, 603
—— science, North and South, 1; Southern Political Science Assoc., 66
—— scientists: Charles Austin Beard, 130, 157, 167, 571, 2441; John H. Finley, 2396; Joseph Ralston Hayden, 943; James Riley Weaver, 127
—— theory, 582-584; Am. Railway Union, 1286; Charles A. Beard, 157; Carl Becker, 184; development of concept of national planning, 577; Andrew Jackson, 886; Benjamin Franklin, 586; individualist anarchism, 602; Thomas Paine, 6506; patterns of antidemocratic thought, 574; revolt against formalism, 574; F. D. Roosevelt, 952; Martin Van Buren, 896; John Wise, 2778
Polk, James K., biog., 885
—— Leonidas (1806-64), 3671
—— Leonidas La Fayette (1837-92), biog., 1016
Polke, William, *5059; papers, 340
Pollard, James E., *1511
—— John Albert, *1884

Pollock, Oliver, 6411
Polo match, Westbury, N. Y. (1930), 1488
Pomarede, Leon, 2085
Pomeroy, Elsie, *6319
—— John, and the Univ. of Vt., 2652
Pomp, Nicholas, *3518 (autoblog.)
Pomrenze, Seymour Jacob, *336, *337, *341, *342, *362
Ponca House, Charles Mix Co., S. D., 5436
Pond, Fern Nance, *5088
Ponkapoag Camp, Mass., 2776
Ponting, Tom Candy, cattle drives, 2515
Pontotoc Co., Miss., reminisc., 4229
Pony Express, 4830; Shakespeare, N. M., 5682
Pool, D. de Sola, *3029, *3982
Poole, William F., reminisc., 485
Poor, Meredith Clarence, *5578, *5591
Pope, Alexander, prestige in America, 6583
—— Andrew Jackson, 5763
—— George A., *4320
—— Helen, *6765
—— John, 1643
—— Mary Frances, *493
—— Nathaniel, acting governorship of Ill., 5080
—— & Talbot, Inc., hist., 5762-5765
—— Co., Ill., hist., 5157; slavery, 5158
Popkin, Henry, *6643
Population and races, 1363-1427; change of composition in relation to public health, 1339; educational status of age groups, 2342; effect of the youth of the New World, 2414; fiction relating to minority ethnic groups, 218; govt. agencies working with the foreign-born, 6228; housing of nonwhite population, 1362; miscegenation and the election of 1864, 635.—*By place:* Ariz., Flagstaff area, 5707; Calif., Los Angeles, 5958; Md., Cecil and Harford Counties, 3822; Mich., 5201, (Detroit) 5221; Minn., relation to crime, 5359; Tenn., 4586
Populism, Ala., 4259; Calif., 5898; Middle West, 4902
Porcelain Enamel Institute, 1255
Porges, S. W., *1071
Pork indus., 996
Port Byron, Ill., Methodist Episcopal Church, *5164
—— Dover, Ont., hist., 6363; sailing vessels, 6374
—— Huron, Mich., descr., 5245
—— Kennedy, Pa., bridges, 3576
—— of: Boston, 2710, 2713, 2735; Camden, N. J., 3345; Galveston, Tex., 4486; Houston, Tex., 4440; Long Beach, Calif., 5953; New Orleans, La., 4339, 4348; New York, 3091; San Diego, 6457
—— of New York Authority, 2559
—— Sanilac, Mich., 5241
—— Washington, L. I., Dodge house, 3133
Portal-to-Portal Act (1947), 718
Portales, N. M., hist., 5684
Porteous, Laura L., *4317
Porter, Cora Case, *4770
—— David, house (1797), 3796
—— Eugene O., *5556
—— George Loring, biog., 1644
—— Kenneth W., *4208, *4368
—— Marjorie L., *3254
—— Mary Abbie (Walker), *1644
—— Moses, house (1752), 2791
—— Russell Williams, biog., 2436
—— William Sydney (O. Henry), biog., 1947
—— family, 4233
Porterfield, Allen W., *6726
—— Charles (1714-78), descendants, 2388
—— Frank Burke, *2388
—— family, 2388
Portland, Ore., William Amos Smith, 5820; Stephen Samuel Wise, 1743
—— Art Museum, Portland, Ore., *6396
—— Glass Co., Portland, Me., hist., 2619
Portsmouth, N. H., impeachment of John Pickering, 2632; Gov. John Langdon Memorial Mansion, 2630; John Moses, 2576
——, R. I., Robert Carr, 2852; John Sanford, 2851
Portugal, lit., Am. studies, bibliog. (1948), 299; mission of James B. Clay, 6524
Portuguese, exploration of the U. S., 5966; New Eng., 1435
—— language, New Eng., 1435
Posey, Walter B., *181, *3646
—— Co., Ind., archeol., 5045
Posner, Ernst, *319
Posselt, Eric, *3154
Post, Charles Cyrel, *Driven from sea to sea*, 6027
—— Charles Gordon, *791
Postage stamps, Canal Zone forgeries, 2182; commemorative series (1940), 2185; Confederate States, 3699, 3717; current philatelic periodicals, 304; engravers, 2170; essay designs, models, and proofs (20th cent.), 2186; handbook, 414; Hawaiian numerals, 2168; imperforate proofs, 2165; issues of Allied military govts. for use in occupied countries, 6543; issues of foreign govts., catalogue, 402; Philippine Islands, 6136, (imperforate issues, 1925, 1931) 2184; reproduction of paintings by John Trumbull, 2070; 10-cent stamps (1873), 2174
Postal cards, essays and proofs, 416
—— envelopes, Boston, 2739; Confederate States, 3717; pictorial envelopes of the Civil War, 2169; recut 2-cent envelope dies (1904), 2181
—— hist., and U. S. Govt. documents, 53
—— service, Ala., 4306; Calif., 5863; Confederate States, 3709; Ia., 5390; La., New Orleans, 4342; Mass., Boston, 2696; N. C., 4005; N. Y., (L. I.) 3106, (N. Y. C.) 3059, 3061, 3121, (Staten Island) 3067; Pacific countries, 6816; Universal Postal Union, 6214; Wash., D. C., White House, 3994; Wash. State, 5776; West, (overland mail and stage coach) 4805, (from San Antonio to San Diego) 2519
Potash, Robert A., *5487
Potawatomi Indians, Ind., 5059; movt. from Ind. to Kan., 2494
Potomac (ship), 1096
Potomac River, descr., 3760
Potter, David Morris, *560, *933
—— Hope, *496
—— R. M., *4438
—— Law, Wis., 5296
Pottery. *See* Ceramics.
Potts, Charles Shirley, *617, *756
—— Isaac, furnace in Jersey Pines, 3326
Poulson's American daily advertiser, Phila., *3554
Pound, Jerome Balaam, *3727 (autoblog.)
—— Louise, *5449, *5457
—— Merritt B., *66, *4157
—— Roscoe, *819, *5206, *5208; and natural law, 813; biog., 804
—— family, 3727

Powell, Helen Reed, *3862
—— John Harvey, *3420
—— John Wesley, 5493, 5494; and John C. Sumner, 5491
—— Lawrence Clark, *504
—— Mary M., *2089
—— Richard R. B., *1187
—— Walter Clement, *5497 (diary)
—— William Henry, ports. of Ward family, 2065
—— William S., *136, *1480, *1622
Powers, Alfred, *4781
—— Francis Joseph, *1747
—— Hiram, Calif. statue, 5882
—— Joseph M., *5597
—— Lyman, letter to (1861), 5510
Pownall, Joseph, *4813 (diary)
—— Thomas, *2465, 6602; *Topographical description*, 205
Pragmatism, and evolution, 1721
Prahl, A. J., *3569
Prairie Ave., Chicago, 5119
Prairie du Chien, Wis., view, 4888; Villa Louis, 5311
Prairies, in Mich., 5233
Prange, David, *4209
Pratt, Daniel (1799–1873), biog., 4277
—— Fletcher, *1627
—— Harry E., *5086
—— Joseph Hersey, *2285, *3814
—— Julius William, *6284
—— Merrill Edward, *4277
—— Richard, *2049
—— Institute Library School, Brooklyn, 486
Pratte, Bernard, Jr., *4660
Prattville, Ala., founding, 4277
Prayer book, 1[illegible]
Preble Co., Ohio, Raisch-Smith site, 4963
Predmore, Richard L., *6475
Presbyterian Board of Home Missions, 1818
Presbyterians, 1708; colonial period, 1783; historical materials in Samuel M. Wilson Collection, 214; missions to Chickasaws, 3667; relations between North and South, 1817; schism (1837–38), 1808.—*By place*: Ariz., 5746; Brazil, 6484; Calif., 5993, (Tomales) 6021; Conn., 1791; Fla., St. Augustine, 4182; Idaho, 5528; Ill., Chicago, 5118; Minn., 5365; N. C., Mecklenburg Co., 4046; N. J., Mendham, 3309; N. Y., 1791, (L. I., hist.) 3123, 3125; New Eng., 2580; Ohio, 4915, (Maumee River) 4989, (Miami Presbytery, minutes) 4979, (Toledo) 4995, (Washington, minutes) 4976; Okla., (missions) 4745, (Woman's Auxiliary Synod) 4750; Old Northwest, missions, 4883; Old Southwest, slavery, 3646; Pa., 1791, (Covenanters) 3507; Pacific Northwest, 4847; S. C., (Abbeville Co.) 4101, (Camden) 4099; Tex., 4442; Va., 3918; West, 4839
Prescott, Augusta, *4040
—— Marjorie Wiggin, *1145
——, Ariz., 5725; mayoralty of William Owen O'Neill, 5697
Prescriptions, refilling, 1143
Presidency of the U. S., 656, 2405; autograph prices of Presidents, 335; biog., 883, 884; conflicts of Supreme Court with the President, 600; Executive Office of the President, 667; inaugurations, bibliog., 249; institutional aspects, 662; Presidential Succession Act (1937), 657; Quaker visitors to Presidents, 3973; war power (1945–49), 669. *See also* Executive; White House.
Presidio del Norte, 6430
Presque Isle, Pa., politics, 3548
Press, 1478–1511; volume of press releases, 1508; war with radio, 1428. *See also* Book indus.; Journalism; Newspapers; Paper indus.; Periodicals; Printing; Publishing indus.
Pressed glass, 413
Presser, Jacob, *546
—— Theodore, biog., 2206
Prestgard, Kristian, 5424
Pretzel indus., Lititz, Pa., 3589
Pribilof Islands, fur-seal herd, 6068
Price, Archibald Grenfell, *1374
—— Charles Grattan, Jr., *3737
—— Charles W., *2992
—— Marcus W., *4066
—— Paul H., *4517
—— Richard, and Am. Rev., 6597; letter from Turgot, 6512
—— Samuel Woodson, biog., 4569
—— Sarah Johnston, *4556
Prices, automobiles, 1101; lithographs, 2086; minimum resale prices, 1157; support for agricultural commodities, 1036.—*By place:* Calif., 6054; Mass., Marshfield (1774–76), 2795; Pa., Northumberland Co., 3523
Prichard, Walter, *4317
Prichett, C. Herman, *656
Prickett, George W., *4814
Priestley, Joseph, and the Vaughan mss., 330
Primitive painting and drawing, 1830, 2068; Ill., 5170
Prince, Nathan, *The constitution and government of Harvard-College*, 2712
—— Thomas, as a collector, 520
—— Bay, Staten Island, S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co., 3080
—— Edward Co., Va., Scott family, 3908
—— Georges Co., Md., William Cecil, 3782; McKendree Churchyard, 3849
—— of Wales Island, Old Moonshine silver-lead mine, 6092
—— William Co., Va., Blackburn family, 3906
Princess Anne Co., Va., courthouse, 3897; Lynnhaven Parish, vestry book, 3910
Princeton, Ill., Owen Lovejoy, 5171
——, N. J., as capital of the U. S., 2469; Lars Paul Esbjörn, 1815
—— Univ., 3311; and Laurence Sterne, 6592; appointment of John Witherspoon as president, 3117; William Munford Baker, 1708; descr., 3324; John H. Finley, 2396; early curriculum, 3310; football, 1488; Library, Grenville Kane Americana, 236; mss. of William Paterson, 3315; studies of Wilbur Fisk Tillett, 3732; willow slips from St. Helena, 3331
Prindle, Vivian A., *5984
Pringle, Henry F., *4072, *4871
—— Katharine, *4072, *4871
—— Robert, *4092
Print collector's quarterly, hist., 2112
Printers, Mass., Boston, 2733; Pa., Phila., 3405; R. I., 241.—*By name:* John Judson Ames, 5858; John Bioren, 3421; Andrew Bradford, 3404; William Bradford, 3024; Sam Brannan, 5858; Frederick Conrad Bursch, 272; Oswald Bruce Cooper, 5136; Cummington Press, 285; Gregory Dexter, 2854; W. A. Dwiggins, 1505; Samuel T. Farquhar, 6053; Joseph Gales, 1480; Edwin and Robert Grabhorn, 5939; Samuel Green,

2706; Joel Munsell, 122; John Henry Nash, 5822; William Owen O'Neill, 5697; Schneidereith & Sons, Baltimore, 3803; Alden Spooner, 2650; Isaiah Thomas exhibit, 230; Typophiles, 283; Augustin V. Zamorano, 5858
Printing, golden age, 1494; substitution of photoengraving for typesetting, 1503.—*By place:* Ala., Baptist association minutes, 4243; Calif., 5858, 6053, (San Francisco) 5939; Ia., Dubuque, 5409; Mass., (Boston) 2744, 2745, (Cambridge) 2700, 2706; Md., 3794, (Baltimore) 3803; N. H., Manchester, 2637; N. Y. C., 3024; Tenn., 4588; Vt., 2650
—— and Engraving, Bureau (U. S.) of, 401
Prints. *See* Engravings.
Prisoners of war, Ga., Andersonville, 4156; Mass., Boston, (Burgoyne's men) 2722, (Fort Warren) 2739; Mississippi River, wreck of the *Sultana*, 4511; N. C., 4014; Tenn., Clarksville, 4607; Va., Albemarle Co., 3933.—*By name:* —— Budwin, 4109; Jefferson Davis, 3720; George Arthur Diamond, 6737; Robert G. Emmens, 6261; Harvey S. Ford, 6911; Frank Hughes, 3705; Hans Jaenisch, 5753; Franklyn A. Johnson, 6495; Ernest Brumaghim Miller, 6809; T. L. Outerbridge, 3955; Zebulon Montgomery Pike, 6281; Kazuo Sakamaki, 6812; John Stuart Skinner, 3787; John Henry Smith, 3710; Elizabeth Head Vaughan, 6137. *See also* Indian captivities.
Prisons and prisoners, corrective processes for unlawful imprisonment, 724; imprisonment of Henry Hyatt (alias Jimmy Valentine), 1345; imprisonment of Dennis A. Mahony, 1527.—*By place:* Ala., 3705; Ariz., 5734; Ark., convict lease system, 4708; Calif., 5973, (Alcatraz Island Prison) 5928, (convict road camps) 5903; Ga., 3705, 3710, 4156; Japan, 6809; Mich., 5202; Minn., Stillwater, 5380; N. Y., parole boards, 2996; Ohio, 6376; Pa., Phila., 3430; Philippine Islands, 6137; S. C., 3710, 4109; Siberia, 6261; South, convict lease system, 3722; Tenn., Clarksville, 4607; Tex., 4371; Wis., 5292
Pritchard, Kathleen H., *3185
—— Tattnall R., Jr., *6660
Pritchett, James T., Jr., *799
—— William McCaddin, *4362
Privacy, and administrative proceedings, 1534; physician-patient communications in insurance cases, 1531; right of privacy, 1521; scope of the right, 1535
Privateers: Comet, 6415
Probate records, Trumbull Co., Ohio, 4972
Proctor, John Clagett, *3970
Production, 988-1073
Productivity, and technological change, 990
Progressive farmer, 1016
Progressive movt., and Henry George, 641
—— Party, Calif., 5899; campaign of 1912, 644
Prohibition, 2438; Ind., Decatur, 1488; services of Roger Ward Babson, 972
Promontory Point, Utah, hist., 5629
Propaganda, Confederate writings of Augusta Jane Evans Wilson, 4252; Japan, 6860, 6861; Office of War Information, 6263; Philippine Islands, 6133; pro-Fascist propaganda and Am. neutrality, 6249; psychological warfare, 1604
Property tax, 835; Ia., 1036
Prosser, William L., *5897
Prostheses, 2248
Prostitution, Colo., Denver, 5592
Protestant churches, 1776-1827; Calif., 5879; Japan, 6853; Ore., missions, bibliog., 252; Pa., Allegheny Co., cooperation, 3599; Utah, 5613
—— Episcopal Church in the U. S. A., *1796
Proudfit, Fairfax T., *1248
Provence, Jean, *5699, *5720
Proverbs, 1432; Fla., Tampa, 6747; Benjamin Franklin, 1876; perverted proverbs, 1444
Providence, R. I., Brown Univ., 2859; Weybosset Bridge, 2855
—— (R. I.) Flint Glass Co., 2863
Pruitt, Janye Conway (Garlington), *3690
—— O. J., *5418
Pryor, Ike T., biog., 4489
Psychiatrists: Silas Weir Mitchell, 3440; Abraham Myerson, 2282; Barney Sachs, 3085
Psychiatry, Ohio, 4927; U. S. Army, World War II, 1662
Psychical research, divining rod, 2403; Henry James, 1959; William James, 2280; parapsychology, 2304; Elwood Worcester, 2299
Psychological warfare, 6736; hist., 1604, 1610; World War II, hist., 6738
Psychologists: John Dewey, 1728; James Rush, 1461; Edward Lee Thorndike, 1729, 1731, 2441
Psychology, Mich., 5203; status in 1942, 6262; U. S. Army, World War II, research, 1659, 1660
Public debt, 827; and John Maynard Keynes, 862; Federal Reserve policy and the Federal debt, 867; special fund doctrine, 837
"Public domain" defined, 1174
Public employees, labor unions, 1305
—— health, 1331, 1339; Alaska, 6089; Samuel J. Crumbine, 2282; laws, 1351; Mass., 2688; Miss., 4292; Va., 3882
—— Health Service (U. S.), 1325
—— housing, Conn., 2886
—— relations counsel, 1512
—— Roads Administration, *1074
—— speaking, 1454-1477 (including radio); addresses of Roosevelt and Dewey (1940, 1944), 652, 653; Chautauqua movt., 1466, 3610; Congressional debates (1845-49), 680; crit. (1850-1900), 1463; educ., 1454, 1456; hist. (1765-87), 1455; Ingalls-Voorhees debate (1888), 640; lecturing business, 1477; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 633; lyceum, 1460; Northern Oratorical League, 1469; record album, 1475; social aspects, 1462; Women's Christian Temperance Union, 1340.—*Speakers:* Thomas Hart Benton, (analysis of his audience) 903, (as a Congressional debater) 900; William Jennings Bryan, 4189; Joseph Gurney Cannon, 929; Samuel L. Clemens, 1948; Thomas Corwin, 899; Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver, 925; Jonathan Edwards, 1788; Ralph Waldo Emerson, 1464; William Maxwell Evarts, 924; Augustus H. Garland, 4712; Adolf Hitler, 6735; Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., 741; John Ireland, 5381; Hiram W. Johnson, 944; Lucius Q. C. Lamar, 930; Abraham Lincoln, 5478; Clare Boothe Luce, 6258; William Miller, preaching, 1806; George William Norris, 5456; William A. Quayle, 5140; Thomas Brackett Read, 931; F. D. Roosevelt, 649, 6253, 6254, 6735; Matthew Simpson, preaching, 1807; Barton Warren Stone, preaching, 1793; David Swing, 5118; Benjamin Ryan Tillman, 935; George White-

field, preaching, 1787; David Wilmot, on the Proviso, 912; Woodrow Wilson, 5446; John Witherspoon, 3318
Public utilities, and govt. corporations, 1172; competition of municipally and privately owned utilities, 1201; labor problems, 1281; Me., 2596; N. Y., milk, 3006; North Andover hay scales, 2806; State supervision over municipally owned utilities, 1229
—— Utility Holding Co. Act (1935), 1241
Publick occurrences, 2708
Publishers: John Almon, 6602; Beadle & Co., 1491, 1856; Andrew Bradford, 3404; William George Bruce, 5329; William Arms Fisher, 2746; Hillacre Bookhouse, 272; B. W. Huebsch, 6654; Keen & Cooke, Chicago, 5111; Alfred A. Knopf, 1498; Julian Carl Magnus, 3071; Merrymount Press, 2744, 2745; Joel Munsell, 122; Theodore Presser, 2206; Gabriel Richard, 5216; Anton Roman, 5924; John Russell, 4081; Charles Smith (fl. 1798), 3041; Isaiah Thomas, 230; Ticknor, Boston, 2733; Daniel Berkeley Updike, 2745
Publishing indus., Ind., Montgomery Co., 5054; music publishing, 2211; N. H., Manchester, 2637; N. Y. C., 3071; university presses, 1489, 1490
Puce, Ont., Scotch settlement, 6368
Pueblo, Colo., and O. H. P. Baxter, 5574
Puerto Ricans, N. Y. C., 3111, (delinquent boys) 3122
—— Rico, 6158-6166; USARFANT, 6418
Puerto Rico (ship), 1700
Puffer, Richard, *4312
Pugh, H. Lamont, *1698
Pulaski Co., Va., lands of Radford College, 3958
Pulsipher, John, *5623 (diary)
Pumphrey, John, *4367
Punishment, theories of James Wilson, 784
Puppet theater, 2004
Purcell, Richard J., *5353
Purdy, Lawson, tributes, 3092
Puritan (schooner), statistics of cost, 2843
Puritans, marriage with God, 1778
Purple, Samuel Smith, 3063
—— Heart, Order of the, 1597
Pusateri, Samuel J., *6005
Putnam, Allen, *2772
—— Eleazer, *2800, *2811
—— Israel W., letter to, 2811
—— John (d. 1662), descendants, 2772
—— John H. S., *3123
—— Phelps, reminisc., 1985
—— Samuel (1782-1856), house, 2805
—— family, 2772
—— Co., N. Y., folklore, 3252
—— Co., Ohio, St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church, 4999
Pyburn, Nita Katharine, *4174
Pyle, James I., *3570
Pyramid Lake, Nev., 5759

Quaife, Milo Milton, *5194, *5222, *6296
Quain, Fannie Dunn, 5429
Quakers. *See* Friends, Soc. of.
Quails, Youra, *1328
Quam, Louis Otto, *5572
Quapaw Indians, 4719
Quarles, Benjamin, *2717
—— Louis, *5293
Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army, Africa and Europe, 6499; Europe, 6534; Germany, 6740; historiography in three wars, 56; Japan, 6864; Korea (1945-49), 6875
Quartzsite, Ariz., 5724
Quattrocchi, Anna M., *3513
Quayle, William A., preaching, 5140
Queen of St. Johns (steamer), 4223
Queens Co., L. I., hist., 3123; Indian deeds, 3019
Queen's Rangers, and Solomon Fowler, 2971
Queneday, Edme, 2067
Quesada Zapiola, Carlos Alberto, *6479
Quevedo (Aquevedo), 4352
Quigg, Floyd B., *3964
Quilts, hist., 2144; N. Y., 2969
Quinby, E. J., *3108
—— Moses, biog., 3225
Quincy, Mass., Germantown, 2774
Quinlan, Maurice J., *6589
Quinn, David Beers, *6566, *6568
—— Jean, *4403
—— John, *6650
Quint, Howard H., *642
Quitclaim, grantee as bona fide purchaser, 1188

R. R. Cuyler (ship), 6483
Rabaul, services of Thirteenth Air Force, 6844
Rabbage, Lewis H., *3018
Raber, Jessie Melody, *6517
—— Nellie M., *4972
Races. *See* Population.
Rachal, William M. E., *30, *65, *3942
Racing, automobile, 1100
Radar, ETO, 6533
Radcliffe, Jan, descendants, 2965
—— Lewis, *3123
—— family, 2965
Radford College, lands in Pulaski Co., Va., 3958
Radio, censorship of political broadcasts, 1544; commentaries of H. V. Kaltenborn, 1471; documentary programs, 1476; hist., 1467; invention and innovation in the radio indus., 1468; 1920s, 1832; program content, 1474; regulation of program policy, 1470; relation to social life and customs, 1348; relay, 6542; United Electrical, Radio, & Machine Workers of America, 1309; war with press, 1428.—*By place:* Calif., religious broadcasting of Charles Edward Fuller, 6055; Ill., Chicago, activities of Chicago Council Social Agencies, 5142; S. D., 5447; South, J. B. Pound Broadcasting Stations, 3727
—— Corp. of America, *1467
Radiologic review, hist., 2300
Rae, John Bell, *6169
—— William Glen, *5914
Raeth, Claire J., *6651
Rafferty, J. A., *6541
Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, *1482, *2258
Rafsky, Henry, 2296
Ragged Mountain site, Conn., archeol., 2887
Ragtime, and jazz, 2204; hist., 2193
Ragusin, Anthony V., *4310
Raht, Charles Graham, *6458
Railroad engineers: Albert Fink, 1087; Daniel Craig McCallum, 1084; Moncure Robinson, 1078; Squire Whipple, 1080; Frederick Ely Williamson, 1104
—— locomotives, 1125; Adirondack Rwy. Co., 3246; Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe RR, 1094; Chesapeake & Ohio Rwy. Co., 1099; Delaware, Lackawanna, &

Western RR, 2955; Denver & Rio Grande RR, 5584; gas turbine locomotives, 1128; locomotives built by William Schultz, Phila., 3568; modernization, 1133; Pennsylvania RR, 1106; South Park & Colorado Central RR, 5591

Railroads, Am. Railway Engineering Assoc., hist., 1105; Am. Railway Union, 1286; cars manufactured by Budd Co., 1069; decline of consolidation, 1117; engravings, 2081; equipment, 1076; Henry Morrison Flagler, 966; freight rates, (discrimination) 3748, (recent developments) 1135; golden age of railroad construction, 1110; grants of land, 1044; Edward Henry Harriman, 1097, 1109; Fred Harvey system of restaurants and hotels, 1095; ideals, 6316; International Brotherhood of Firemen and Oilers, 1286; motion pictures, 2021; music, 2191; railroad-crossing accidents, 1091; rate discriminations and barge service, 1116; refrigerator cars, 1086; statistics of railroad transportation, 1115; status of labor (1889), 1283; strikes, 1273; study by Lexington Group, 70.—*By place:* Ala., 4238, 4255; Ark., 4738; Calif., survey (1853), 6008; Conn., 2931; Fla., 4182, 4183; Ga., 4155; Germany, 6742; Ill., Chatsworth, wreck, 4885; Mass., 2820, 2848; Md., service between Wash. and Baltimore, 3846; Me., 2624; Mo., 4638; N. J., uniform buttons, 3292; New Eng., stations, 2587; Pa., (central Pa.) 3588, (folklore) 3353, (McKean Co.) 3585; Pacific countries, 6796; S. C., 4063; S. D., 5443; Sonora, 6445, 6471; South, 3733, (freight rates) 3673; Tex., 4472, 4479; Utah, 5613, 5616, 5629; Va., 3872; Vt., 2655; West, (logging) 4864, (reminisc.) 4865; Wis., 5296, (Kenosha) 5320.—*By name:* Adirondack Rwy. Co., 3246; Alaska RR, 6077, 6090, 6093; Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe RR, 1094, 4871; Atlantic Coast Line RR, 1079; Aurora Branch RR Co., 5177; Bangor & Aroostook RR, 2624; Boston & Albany RR, 2556; Boston & Maine RR, 2597; Burlington & Missouri River RR Co., 4896, 5462; Central of Georgia Rwy. Co., 3679; Chesapeake & Ohio Rwy. Co., 1099, 3729, (Pere Marquette District) 1082, 5261; Chesapeake Western Rwy., 3737; Chicago & Aurora RR, 5177; Chicago & Eastern Illinois RR, 5176; Chicago & North Western Rwy. Co., 4804, (bibliog.) 262; Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR Co., 210, 4806, 4810, 4818, 5177; Colorado & Southern Rwy., 5489, 5578; Colorado Central RR, 5583; Congressional Line, 3846; Copper River & Northwestern RR, 6086; Delaware & Hudson RR, 1082; Delaware, Lackawanna, & Western RR, 2955; Denver & Rio Grande Rwy., 5490, 5580, 5584; Denver & Rio Grande Western Rwy., 5496, 5581; Denver, South Park, & Pacific RR, 5578; Duluth, Mesabe, & Iron Range RR, 1082; Edaville RR, South Carver, Mass., 2848; Great Northern Rwy., 4860; Ilwaco Rwy. & Navigation Co., 5768; Kansas City Cut Off, 5420; Kansas City, Mexico, & Orient RR Co., 6465, 6466; Lake Tahoe Rwy. & Navigation Co., 5768; Long Island RR, 3123, 3138; Los Angeles & Independence RR, 6025; Manitou & Pikes Peak Rwy., 5601; Maryland & Pennsylvania RR, 1082; Mauch Chunk Switchback Rwy., 3564; Midland Terminal RR, 5605; Milwaukee RR, 4821; Minneapolis & St. Louis RR, 1082, 4901; Missouri & Arkansas RR, 4512; Missouri-Kansas-Texas RR, 2529; Nahma & Northern Rwy., 5257; Nevada Co. Narrow Gauge RR, 5768; New York Central RR, 1090, 3260; Norfolk & Western Rwy., 1089; North Pacific Coast RR, 5768; Northern Pacific RR, 1082, 4840; Old Colony RR, 2820; Pacific Coast Rwy., 5768; Pacific Electric RR, 1082; Pacific Great Eastern RR, 1082, 6406; Pajaro Valley Consolidated RR, 5768; Panama Rwy., 6151, 6152; Pennsylvania RR Co., 1081, 1082, 1106, 3377; Philadelphia & Reading RR, 3568; Pittsburgh & West Virginia Rwy., 1108; Reading RR, 1082; Shepaug Valley RR, 2931; Silverton, Gladstone, & Northerly RR, 5580; Silverton Northern RR, 5580; Silverton RR, 5580; Smoky Mountain RR, 4621; South Pacific Coast RR, 5768; South Park & Colorado Central RR, 5591; Southern Pacific of Mexico, 6468; Southern Pacific RR, 1082; Sumpter Valley RR, 5768; Susquehanna RR, 1082; Toledo, Peoria, & Western RR, 4885; Union Pacific RR, 5460; Venice Miniature Rwy., 6048; Virginia & Truckee RR, 5833, 5835; Wabash-Pittsburgh Terminal Rwy., 1108; Western Maryland Rwy., 1082; Western Pacific Co., 1109. *See also* Electric railways.

Railway times, 1286

Raisch-Smith site, Preble Co., Ohio, 4963

Rak, Mary Kidder, *5736

Raleigh, Sir Walter, and the British Empire, 6566; and the New World, 6567; N. C. settlement (1585), 4027

——, N. C., Joseph Gales, 1480

—— Co., W. Va., in the Civil War, 4534

—— Tavern, Williamsburg, Va., 3927

Ralli, Paul, *5839

Ramaswamy, M., *783

Rambo, Ormond, Jr., obit., 444

Rameau de Saint-Père, Edme, *6321 (diary)

Ramírez, José Fernando, *6427

—— Manuel D., *6767

—— Rafael, *92

Ramos, Manuel Rodriguez, *6165

Ramsay, Alexander, *4815 (diary)

—— John, *2086, *2167

Ramsdell, Charles, *4422

Ramsey, Mary Louise, *732

—— R. R., *5034

Rancocas Valley, N. J., hist., 3303

Randall, B. U., *6409

—— Mrs. Dwight T., *5251

—— Frank Alfred, *5108

—— James Garfield, *320

—— Ruth Painter, *909

Randolph, Mrs. Edward F., *3307

—— Norman, *3535

—— Vance, *355, *4514

——, N. H., Pond of Safety legend, 2628

—— Co., W. Va., Mingo, 4536

—— Co. (W. Va.) Historical Soc., 183

Randsburg, Calif., 6038; hist., 6039

Raney, William F., *5305

Rankin, Robert S., *656

—— family, Newark, N. J., ports., 2071

Ransom, Harry, *523

—— John Crowe, crit., 3745

—— Will, *267

—— William Lynn, obit., 815

Rapp, George, 2481

Raquette Lake House, Adirondacks, hist., 3242

Rasmussen, Axel, 6396

—— Egil, *1888

—— Collection, Portland Art Museum, 6396

Ratchford, Benjamin Ulysses, *827, *1035, *3751
—— Fannie Elizabeth, *4274
Rathbone, Josephine Adams, *485; reminisc., 486
—— Perry Townsend, *2480, *2491, *2913
Ratterman, George, *1533
Rattlesnake Dick, 5883
—— Peak, N. M., petroglyphs, 5657
—— Point, N. M., archeol., 5660
Raub, Albert Newton, 3623
Rauch, Edward H., 3593
—— John G., *5040
Raum, Leonard, *1234
Ray, Cyprus N., *4404
—— Joseph M., *3752
—— Perley Orman, *590
—— Robert F., *653
—— Worth Stickley, *4427
Rayback, Joseph G., *627
—— Robert J., *2981
Rayburn, M. F., *4285
—— Otto Ernest, *4513
Raymond, Daniel (1786-1849), biog., 3793
—— Oliver, *5241
—— Percy E., *2764, *6574
Raynor, T. E., *5685
Rayon, 1071
Razorback hog, in Ark., 4735
Rea, Robert E., *121
—— Robert R., *6602
Read, Conyers, *6241, *6242
—— Georgia Willis, *6297
—— Thomas Buchanan, ports. of Ward family, 2065
—— William A., *4114
Reading, research in, 2345
Reading, Pa., 3488; Civil War period, 3590; execution of Susanna Cox, 3556; religious revival (1829), 3565; Weiser Lake, 3596
—— Artillerists (2d Regt. of Pa. Volunteers, Co. A), 6447
—— RR, 1082
Real estate, brokers' listings, 1142; Ill., 5097; N. Y., 3009; racial restrictions, 1409, 1412, (judicial enforcement) 1414, 1422
Reals, William J., *5408
Reamer, Old Dutch, 5352
Reardon, Mark S. R., III, *1983
Reavis, William C., *2315
Rebec, Estelle, *357
Recife, Brazil, Presbyterian Seminary of the North, 6484
Reciprocal Trade Agreements Act (1934), 6248
Reclamation projects, 1027
Reconstruction (period), 3647; Ala., 4253; Congressional interpretations of the guarantee of a republican form of govt., 607; South, 3719
Reconstruction Finance Corp., 860
Record, George, in N. J., 641
Recordings, collectors' guide (1895-1925), 417
Records, admissibility of business records in evidence, 752; N. Y., authentication, 2987; records of small business, 312; records of the Federal Govt. as materials for hist. of Pa., World War II, 368; records of territories of the U. S., 311; use in restoring old bldgs., 22; withholding of executive records, 658, 678.—*Descriptions and lists:* Am. Cotton Planters' Assoc., 3711; Am. School of Classical Studies, Athens, 6766; Board of General Proprietors of the Eastern Div. of N. J., 3275; Board of Investigation and Research—Transportation, 370; Chief of Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality, 375; Civilian Conservation Corps, 363; Committee for Congested Production Areas, 374; Conn., 3877; Danvers, Mass., 2790, 2809; Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Corporations, 357; Direct Tax Commission for the Dist. of South Carolina, 351; Emergency Conservation Work, 363; Fayette Co., Ky., 332; Federal Trade Commission, 357; First Presbyterian Congregation, Mendham, N. J., 3309; Forest Service, 356; Friends, Soc. of, Portsmouth, R. I., 2858; General Land Office, 343; Goshenhoppen Church, Pa., 3496; Gt. Brit., Army, commanders in chief in North America, 327; Hampton Furnace, Lehigh Co., Pa., 3555; Lehigh Co., Pa., treasurers' books, 3560; Lynn, Mass., 2781; Lynnhaven Parish, Princess Anne Co., Va., vestry book, 3910; Maritime Labor Board, 364; Mass., 325; Md., 3786; Mormons, 40; N. Y., Governor 3008; Pinkerton's National Detective Agency, 1332; German Reformed Church, Pa., 326; register of visitors, Washington's headquarters, White Plains, N. Y., 3236; Salem, Mass., 2779; St. Louis Chamber of Commerce, 354; St. Louis Merchants' Exchange, 354; Thompson Products, Inc., Cleveland, 361; Ticknor, Boston, 2733; U. S. Army, (Adjutant General's Office) 333, (Chemical Warfare Service) 359, (Office of the Paymaster General) 338; U. S. Congress, Senate, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Inquiry in re Transfer of Employees, 373; U. S. Maritime Commission, 366; U. S. Navy, (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery) 346, (Bureau of Yards and Docks) 334, (overseas establishments, World War II) 372; War Production Board, 367; War Shipping Administration, 371. *See also* Birth records; Death records; Marriage records; Vital records.
Recrimination, divorce cases, Pa., 3397
Rector, William G., *4894
Recum, Franz V., *2376
Red Cloud (1822-1909), biog., 4791
—— Cross, hist., 1342
—— Jacket (Seneca chief), ports., 3223
—— River, La., campaign of Nathaniel P. Banks, 4356
Reday, Joseph Z., 6872
Reddick, L. D., *1628
Redfearn, D. H., *3684
Redfield, Ethel Emily, *4838
—— Francis Mylon, *4838 (autobiog.)
—— Georgia B., *5686
Redford, Tex., archeol., 4413
Redmond, Roland L., *525
Redmond's Ranch, Tex., 4460
Redstone, Colo., John Cleveland Osgood, 5599
Redwood, 6050; redwood country, 4781
Reed, Doris M., *472, *2506
—— Erik K., *4779, *5638
—— H. Clay, *278
—— John, *1488
—— Lowell J., *1325, *1339
—— Mary H., *3227
—— Nicholas F., *5397
—— Thomas Brackett, public speaking, 931
—— Thomas H., *611
—— Walter, at King's Co. Hospital, 2248

Reedley Joint Union High School and Reedley College, Reedley, Calif., study of hist., 81
Reed's (Jacob) Sons, Phila., hist., 3432
Reedy, William Marion, biog., 4673
Reese, Albert, *2116
—— Willis L. M., *691
Reeser, Nellie Wallace, *2387
Reeve, Clayton, *2509
—— Frank D., *5674, *5726
—— Rebecca, *2509
—— family, 2509
Reeves, Frank, *4388
—— William Harvey, *6243
Reformed Church, N. Y., Schoharie Co., 3167; Pa., 3492, 3496, 3518, 3577, (Lancaster Co.) 3544, (records) 326
—— Churchyard, Maytown, Lancaster Co., Pa., 3544
Refrigerated cargo, shipment from San Francisco, 6815
Refrigerator cars, 1086
Regan, William J., *1163
Regional and local hist., 2442-6166; audio-visual aids, 187; contribution to the community, 84; methods of writing, 34; study by children, 107; study in N. J., 86; teaching in Am. schools, 93; teaching in Va., 100
Regionalism, and Am. hist., 2442
Regulation, agric., 1036, 1039; air transportation rates, 1130; competition, 1156; industry, 973; insurance, 1205; irregular air carriers, 1127, 1129; mining indus., 1057; motor carriers, 1122; radio programs, 1470; trade, 1164
Rehabilitation, of the crippled and disabled, 1356
Reheboth, Mass., hist., 2771
Reherd, Herbert Ware, *5613
Reid, Allan, *4110
—— Hugo (fl. 1832-52), 5974
—— Ira de A., *1419
—— John (fl. 1910-11), 3268
—— Robert, *4239
—— Stevenson Nathaniel, *4242
Reierson, Roy L., *827
Reifschneider, Felix E., *2997
Reifsnyder, Joshua (b. 1818), 3364
—— family, 3364
Reilly, Edward M., *3373
Rein, D. M., *1966
Reinagle, Alexander, 2190
Reindeer (steamboat), explosion, 3240
Reinhardt, John Robert, obit., 4772
Reitzel, William Attich, *6496
Relief, Utah, 5618
Religion, 557, 1734-1827; Ala., slaves, 4239; Am. religious heritage, 1712; Army of Northern Va., 3877; influence of John Dewey in religious educ., 1725; Anna Katharine Maier, 2431; missions and the Am. mind, 6171; Ohio, 4913; Pa., 3351; Va., 3863
Remagen, Germany, Ludendorff Bridge, 6745
Reman, Edward, *6556
Remington, Frederic, stamps commemorating, 2185
Remsen, N. Y., Welsh settlers, 3206
Renegotiation Act, 871
Rennwald, Henry D., *1082
Reno, Nev., social life and customs, 5488
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, chemistry, 3221
Rent-control legislation, 1256, 1257
Reo automobile, 5256
Repplier, Agnes, biog., 1942
Reppy Alison, *2972
Representative actions, 770
Republic Steel Co., 2438
Republican Party, 623, 628; Calif., 5891; N. M., 5652; proposed nomination of Salmon P. Chase (1860), 630; S. C., 4069; Va., 3870
Reputation of America overseas, 6183
Res ipsa loquitur, Calif., 5897
—— judicata, 798
Research, introduction to, (Am. hist.) 15, (educational hist.) 6
Resurrection Sisters, 5137
Retroactive legislation, 718
Revelli, William D., *2226
Revels, Hiram Rhoades, 926
Revenue and fiscal policy, 826-873; Confederate States, 3713; Minn., general contingent fund, 5360. *See also* Taxation.
Revenue-Cutter Service, 1687; hist., 1670
Revere, Mass., Indian burial, 2765
Revivals, Nova Scotia, 6333
Revolution, Am., 6598; Lord Acton, comment, 117; John Adams, comment, 562; Catholic aspects, 1592, 1760, 1761, 2948; deserters, 1591; frigates, 1666; German mercenaries, 6716; losses by disease, 1625; John Marshall, 877; pension applications, (abstracts) 1593, (index) 1596, 2351; Richard Price, 6597; Paul Revere, Liberty Bowl (1768), 2683, 2685; Scavenius collection of maps, 385; John Stark, 1620; Sons of the Rev., N. Y., 3025; Spain, 6711; U. S. Army, Medical Dept., 1626; Christopher Longstreth Ward Collection, 278.—*By place:* Fla., 4166; Ill., Cahokia, 5150; Ind., buried soldiers, 5027, 5028; N. C., records, 4007; N. Y., Schoharie Co., 3182; Pa., Greene Co., 3525; S. C., 4055-4057, (pension records) 4056; Tenn., land grants to soldiers, 4587; Va., Yorktown, 3930.—*Personal narratives:* Elisha Bostwick, 1622; Ebenezer David, 1623. *See also* Loyalists.
Revolutions of 1848, alleged influence of votes of immigrants on election of 1860, 631; impact on Am. thought, 6518; Jewish immigration, 6519; repercussions in America, 6521; Carl Schurz, 6525; views of John C. Calhoun, 6522
Revolvers, 1063
Reynolds, Arthur R., *5455, *5473
—— Charles, 5429
—— Charles Felder, Jr., *4313
—— Edward D., *1758
—— Elisha (1783-1843), descendants, 4986
—— Horace, *1432, *2191
—— John (1788-1865), biog., 895
—— John Hughes, biog., 4158
—— Mary Turnley, 4158
—— family, 4986
Rheam, Floyd L., *1199
Rhetoric, 1454; John Quincy Adams, 1457; Edward T. Channing, 1459; development of theory in America, 1845; Chauncey Allen Goodrich, 1458
Rhett, Beverley, *1581
Rhine River, bridge at Remagen, 6745; bridge at Wesel, 6741
Rhode Island, 2850-2867; bibliog., 241; clockmaking of William Stillman, 2583; Solomon Drowne, 2242; Pacific voyages of Arnold Fisk, 6824; printers and booksellers, 241; Thomas Willett, 2551

Rian, Edwin Harold, *1744
Ribas, A. Fabra, *6306
Ricard, Herbert F., *3123
Rice, Dan (1823-1900), biog., 3238
—— Elmer, 2041, *2047
—— Grantland, *1488
—— Howard C., Jr., *295, *2067, *3324
—— Jessie Pearl, *2426
—— Luther, *1799
—— Thurman Brooks, *5049
—— indus., Ark., 4737; diplomatic support of rice trade, 6204; S. C., 4086
Rich, Robert H., *3279
—— Stephen G., *1731
—— Bar mine, Feather River, Calif., 6002
Richard, Gabriel, biog., 5216
—— Melvin J., *4175
Richards, Edward (d. 1684), will, 2780
—— Eva Louise Alvey, *6094
—— Frederick B., *441
—— Heber G., *5624
—— John W., *5781
—— Louis, letters to, 3565
Richardson, Cecil Calvin, *5732
—— Cyril C., *104
—— E. P., *1828, *2056, *3403
—— Eudora (Ramsay), *6534
—— Helen Ruth, *262
—— Hila Appleton, *4534
—— Jesse Monroe, *4256
—— Joseph, Jr., 2142
—— Leon Burr, *2638
—— Nathaniel, 2142
—— Robert (1806-76), biog., 4508
—— Robert C., Jr., 6114
—— Willis, *5047
—— Co., Neb., Antoine Barada, 5457
Richey, Herman G., *2342
Richland Co., Wis., eccentrics, 5332
Richmond, Ind., Starr Piano Co., Gennett Records Div., 5075
——, Va., antiques, 3904; Confederate "treasure," 3713; Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry, 2426; ms. architectural drawings of Thomas Jefferson, 3868; relations between planters and Scotch merchants, 3944; Charles Wilford Sheerin, 1825; theatrical activities of the Booths, 3946; trial of Jefferson Davis, 3720; views, 3961
——, Univ. of, football, 3959
—— Plank Road Co., 3073
Rickard, Chauncey, *3169
Ricketts, Louis Davidson, biog., 5503
Rickey, H. Wynn, *3640
Riddell, Francis A., *5998
Riddle, Kenyon, *4785
Rider, Fremont, *2352
Ridgely, Mabel Lloyd, *2393
—— family, 2393
Ridgeway, Fielder, *4214
Riegel, Robert Edgar, *532, *554
Riehm, J. W., Jr., *1192
Riel, Louis, 6400
Riemer, Ruth, *4872
Riesenfeld, Stefan A., *670, *5349
Riesman, David, *2406
Riess, Karlem, *4232
Rifles, 6734; Martin Meylin, 3489; references by James Fenimore Cooper, 2158
Riggins Farm site, N. J., 3298
Rightmyer, Nelson Waite, *3783
Rights, Douglas Le Tell, *4029
Riley, Edward M., *3930
—— James Whitcomb, reminisc., 5062
Rimbach, Fred Jay, Jr., *5971
Rimer, Lenore Evelyn, *93
Rin Tin Tin (dog), biog., 2031
Rinaldo, John B., *5658
Rindisbacher, Peter, biog., 2075; port. of Keokuk, 4881
Rine, Marilyn, *4479
Rinehart, William H., *6751
Ringwald, Donald C., *2956, *3240
Ringwood Mines, N. J., 3314
Rinker, George A., *1559
Rio Arriba Co., N. M., Rattlesnake Point, archeol., 5660
—— Grande River, 642
Rip Van Winkle Trail, Catskill Mts., 3154
Ripley, Ill., stoneware, 5169
Rippa, Sol Alexander, *4589
Rippy, J. Fred, *6294
Risley, Clayton E., *3264
Rister, Carl Coke, *3718, *4759
Ritchie, William Augustus, *2957, *3299
Ritz, Wilfred J., *3882
Ritzenthaler, Robert E., *5275, *5277
Rivard, Joseph, 4685
—— Pierre, 4685
Rivel, Robert B., *3120
Rivera, Trinita, *6409
Rivette, Marc, *2228, *5940
Roach, Hannah Benner, *3501
—— Helen P., *3031
Roads, highways, and trails, campaign against billboards, 1120; hist. of highway practice, 1074; military road construction, 1634; military roads and the Corps of Engineers, World War II, 6255; roadside accommodations, 1101.—*By place:* Calif., 6057, (Camino Real) 5969; Champlain Valley, 2549; Fla., 4911; France, Normandy, 6708; Ia., construction by Corps of Engineers, 5393; Ill., Goshen Road, 5152; India-Burma-China, Stilwell Road, 6818; Kan. and Neb., roadbuilding by Corps of Engineers, 4892; Md., highway engineering, 3788; Mont., animals at large on highways, 5514; N. D., 5430; N. H., horsedrawn snow rollers, 2639; N. M. and Tex., stage routes, 2524; N. Y. C., 3107, (Staten Island) 3073; Neb., 4900; Ore., road building grants, 5801; S. D., 4900; South (Natchez Trace) 3625, 3653, 3690, (Wilderness Road) 3639; Tex., 4358, (Chihuahua Trail) 6458; Va., 3872, 3882, 3890; W. Va., Beverly and Fairmont Turnpike, Monongahela Valley, 4531; West, 4794, 4799, (cattle trails) 2451, (Cheyenne and Black Hills stage and express routes) 4853, (Hastings' Cutoff) 4811, (Lassen's Cutoff) 4811, (Mormon handcart trail) 4831, 4832, (Mormon trail) 4797, (Oregon Trail) 4875, (Santa Fe Trail) 4785; Wis., route of Black Hawk, 5307; Wyo., Texas Trail, 5544
Roark, Helen Wills, 1587
Robacker, Earl F., *3357
Robb, John S., *2510
Robbins, Clara J., *3594
—— Frank E., *5200

Robbins, Maurice, *446
—— Sidney M., *986
Robert, Joseph Clarke, *995
Robert Campbell, Jr. (ship), 2526
Robert College, Istanbul, Charles E. Estes, 6776
Robert E. Lee (ship), 3955
Roberts, Bessie Keernan, *5047
—— Charles D., *5740
—— Elizabeth J., *5990
—— Ellis Wynn, *3609
—— Florence (Shier), *5229
—— George B., *827, *6092
—— J. Russell, *6618
—— Kenneth Lewis, *159 (autobiog.)
—— Owen J., *596
—— Ralph G., *4262
—— W. Lewis, *853, *854
Robertson, Constance Noyes, *3239
—— Elizabeth Wells, *5170
—— H. P., *2441
—— William, on the youth of the New World, 2414
Robertsville, Colebrook, Conn., hist., 2912
Robidoux, Joseph, biog., 5459
Robie, Virginia, *2786
Robins, Elizabeth, and Henry James, 6646
—— James H., *3434
Robinson, Corinne H., *1248
—— David Moore, biog., 3816
—— Duane Morris, *5961
—— Dwight Edwards, *3104
—— Edwin Arlington, *2000; autographs, 204; Ledoux Collection, 358; "The man who died twice," 1991
—— Emmett E., *1639
—— Everett N., *3435
—— George Dunlap, *6043
—— Gerold Tanquary, *561
—— H. W., *2384
—— Harold, *2886
—— Hubbell, Jr., *1832
—— James Harvey, ideology, 571; New School for Social Research, 172
—— John I., *2886
—— John Roosevelt, *1589 (autobiog.)
—— Judith, *3808
—— Margaret McCord, *3188
—— Moncure, 1078
—— Olive Crittenden, *2730
—— Ruth, *2656
—— Victor, tributes, 165
—— W. W., *5943
—— Will G., *4846, *5443
—— William (fl. 1799), 3042
Robinson-Patman Act, 1165
Robinson v. Baltimore (1637), 3781
Robson, Eric, *6604
Roche, John P., *6190
Rochester, Anna, *958
——, Minn., Mayo Clinic, 5382; John Stevens, 5372
——, N. Y., Erie Canal, 3214; hist., 3194, (1855–90) 4241; parks and playgrounds, 3258; Dan Rice's Circus, 3238; surgery, 3218; Henry Augustus Ward, 2254
——, Univ. of, materials on Am. hist., 202; Isaiah Thomas exhibit, 230
—— (N. Y.) Engineering Soc., 3261
Rock Island, Ill., Jefferson Davis, 5179; murder of George Davenport, 5174
Rock Island RR, 5112
Rockefeller, John Davison, 968, 2420
—— Institute for Medical Research, Dilworth Wayne Woolley, 2282
Rocker, Rudolf, *1715
Rockford, Ill., attempted flight to Europe from, 6338; Upton Swingley, 2495
—— College, teaching of Martha Hillard MacLeish, 5182
Rockhill, William Woodville, 6881
Rocking chair, invention, 2150
Rockingham, Vt., meeting house, 2664
Rockne, Knute Kenneth, 5073
Rockville, Md., John H. Surratt, 927
Rockwell, Landon G., *776
Rocky Creek, Tenn., pictoglyph, 4600
—— Ford, Colo., cantaloupe indus., 5585
—— Mt. States, 5485–5753; travels of George Augustus Frederick Buxton, 6451
Roddis, Louis H., *1669
Roddy, Joseph, *1981
Roden, Carl B., *5107
Rodeos, and humane societies, 1578
Rodgers, Andrew Denny, III, *1011
—— John, *1791
Rodker, John, *1886
Rodman, Hugh, *6078
—— Jane, *5036
Rodrigues Cabrilho, João (Juan Rodríguez Cabrillo), *5966 (journal)
Rodríguez, Adolfo, execution, 1488
—— Arnold L., *5647
—— Parlo, *4425
—— Brito, Sebastián, 5667
Roe, Edward Drake, Jr., 2289
Roeder family, 3364
Roelker, William Greene, *1623, *2416, *2860
Roellinger, Francis X., Jr., *1959
Rølvaag, Ole Edvart, 4904
Roemer, Milton I., *2243
Rönnegård, Sam, *1815
Roetter, Paulus, 2089
Rogers, Agnes, *1336
—— Charles E., *4697
—— Edward S., *1225
—— Frederick Rand, *6036
—— Lindsay, *579
—— Nathaniel P., *Herald of freedom*, 1485
—— William Penn Adair (Will Rogers), *2023 (autobiog.)
—— family, 3828
Rohman, D. Gordon, *3190
Rokuroshi Prison Camp, Japan, views, 6809
Rolfsrud, Erling Nicolai, *5429
Roll, Charles, *6563
Rollins, Carl P., *1494
Rollo, Cora Brown, *5154
Romaine, Lawrence B., *2795
Roman, Anton, biog., 5924
—— law, heritage, 778
Romanoff, Alexis, voyage from Memphis to New Orleans, 3726
Romanticism, and nationalism in the Old South, 3662
Romberg, Sigmund, biog., 2207
Rome, Ga., banking of John Hughes Reynolds, 4158
——, Italy, letters of William H. Rinehart, 6751

Rome, N. Y., train wreck, 3260
Romer, Alfred Sherwood, *2266
Roods, John Q., *5313
Roof, Katharine Metcalf, *3042
Rooney, Miriam Theresa, *572, *6271
Roosevelt, Eleanor (Roosevelt), *949 (autobiog.), *3257
—— Franklin Delano, *940; addresses, (campaign of 1936) 649, (campaign of 1944) 652, 653; bibliog., 224; biog., 932; character, 933; comparison of speeches with those of Adolf Hitler, 6735; Hyde Park, 3255, 3257; international speeches, 6253, 6254; literary style, 953; opinion of Samuel L. Clemens, 1965; political philosophy, 952; relations with Harry Lloyd Hopkins, 954; reminisc., 950; visit to National Archives, 4002; Yalta Conference, 6270
—— (Franklin D.) Library, Hyde Park, N. Y., 3171
—— Theodore, *3529; inauguration (1905), 1488
Root, Clarence J., *5126
—— George F., 2193
—— Riley, journal of travels, 2506
Ropemaking, Mass., Plymouth, 2808; Pa., Lancaster Co., 3551
Roper, Lonsdale J., *3882
Ropes, Sarah C. (schooner), 2543
Ropp, Theodore, *94
Roscoe, Theodore, *6811
Rosdail, Jesse Hart, *2399
Rose, Arnold Marshall, *1393
—— Ernestine L., *1399
—— Gerald J., *400
—— James Harry, *412
—— Kenneth, *4614
—— Stanley D., *1157
—— culture, Harrisburg, Pa., 3608
Roseborough, Morgan G., *1658
Rosemont, Forkland, Ala., 4276
—— College, 1775
Rosen, George, *165, *2251, *2275
—— Victor, *1506
Rosenbach Co., Phila., *324
Rosenberg, Herbert H., *1474
Rosenberger, Francis Coleman, *3860
—— Homer T., *784
Rosenfelder, Carl, *2005
Rosenfield, Harry N., *763
—— John, *2188
Rosenstein, Bernard, *4482
Rosenthal, James M., *2693
Rosenwald (Julius) Fund, hist., 1355
—— Lessing J., maps presented to Library of Congress, 381
Rosholt, Malcolm Leviatt, *5322
——, Wis., hist., 5322
Roskolenko, Harry, *6847
Ross, A. R., *5498
—— Adam Averell, 976
—— Albert Henry, *4914
—— Alexander, on the Columbia River, 4786
—— Earle D., *5405
—— Edmund Gibson, biog., 898
—— Edward A., *59
—— George, *6334
—— George G., ports. of Ward family, 2065
—— Harry Houghton, *6362
—— Howard De Haven, *3526, *3530, *6313
—— Marvin C., *6751
Ross, Raymond H., *6838
—— Robert L., *4650
—— T. Edward, 976
Rosser, John Leonidas, *4169
—— S. F., 6854
Rossiter, Clinton Lawrence, *597, *656, *667, *952, *2778
—— Henry Preston, *2607
Rossville, Staten Island, tollhouse, 3073
Rostow, Eugene V., *1153
Roswell, N. M., C. D. Bonney, 5686
Roth, Britain, *6303
—— Edwin S., *1042
—— Leon, *6777
—— William, *6303 (diary)
Rotha, Paul, *2019
Roumanians in the U. S., 1771
Round Mountain, Battle of (1861), 4761
Rouse, Irving, *3629
Routh, Porter, *3735, *3744
Rowe, Joshua Nickerson, *6210 (diary and letters)
Rowley, Mass., marsh hay, 2835
Roy, Frances, 4685
—— Jean Baptiste, 4685
—— Joseph, 4685
—— Leonard C., *991
—— Louis, 4685
—— Pierre-Georges, *6310, *6356
Royal Highland Regt. (42d Regt.), 6606
—— Soc. of London, *Philosophical transactions*, 2238
Roys, Ralph L., *163
Rozwenc, Edwin C., *2420, *2649
Rubber indus., Brazil, 6488; collective bargaining, 1319; Ohio, Akron, 4991
Rubín de Celis, Alonso Victores, expedition to La Junta de los Rios, 6430
Rubincam, Milton, *31, *424, *6481
Rudd, Myron S., *696
Rudy, Solomon Willis, *3066
Ruetenik, Herman J., *3577
Ruffin, Edmund, and agric., 1001
Ruffner, Henry, Jewish novel, 1899
Ruhland, Herman, *6324 (autobiog.)
Ruiz, Felipe González, *2450
—— Justo Pastor, *6160
Rumbough, W. S., *6542
Rumor, 1538, 1539
Rumsey, Joel B., 5237
—— family, 5237
Rundel, Andrew, *5242
Runic inscription, No Man's Land, Mass., 2842
Runyon, Damon, *1488
Ruotolo, Onorio, *3102
Rupertus, William H., 6843
Rupp, Elizabetha (Hensel), descendants, 5058
—— Israel Daniel, biog., 132
—— Johannes, descendants, 5058
—— family, 5058
Ruppenthal, J. C., *2401
—— Jacob, 2401
—— family, 2401
Ruppert, M. K., *1105
Ruppius, Otto, on slavery, 1267
Rural free delivery, Ia., 5390
—— life, Conn., 2942; Mich., 5205; N. C., rural community incorporation, 4021; New Eng., 2584, 2594; Pa., Lancaster Co., 3551; S. C., 4065

Rural medicine, crisis, 2243
Rush, Benjamin, and alcohol, 1323; and yellow fever, 3420, 6717
—— James (1827-65), as psychologist and voice scientist, 1461
Rushdoony, Rousas John, *1821
Rusk, Ralph Leslie, *1882
Ruskin Co-Operative Commonwealth, Tenn., 642
Russ, William A., Jr., *623, *3719
Russell, Carl P., *4777
—— Charles M., 5517; reminisc., 5521
—— George, 6650
—— John (1793-1863), biog., 5163
—— John (1812-71), biog., 4081
—— Paul H., *3741
—— W. H., *3997
—— William F., *1716, *1728, *1729
—— William Hepburn, 4830
—— Mfg. Co., Greenfield, Mass., 2814
Russey, Mrs. Leroy Fogg, *2608
Russia, 6888-6912; and John Paradise, 6505; automobile race (1908), 6230; early life of Morris Raphael Cohen, 1726; early life of Nathan Kushin, 3448; early life of Joseph Schilinger, 3116; plans for invasion from Turkey, 6531; relations with U. S., 6798; voyage of the *Savannah* (1819), 6515; Yalta Conference, 6270
Russian language, studies of James Gates Percival, 6895
Russian review, hist., 6908
Russians, N. Y. C., 3112
Russo, Dorothy Ritter, *268
Rutgers family, 3016
—— Univ., 3316
Ruthenians in the U. S., 1771
Rutledge, Anna Wells, *3795, *4052, *6751
—— Wiley B., 774, 775; philosophy of civil rights, 766, 776
Ruud, Johan T., *2441
Ruxton, George Augustus Frederick, 6451, *6459
Ruymann, William G., *1557
Ruzicka, Rudolph, *1504
Ryan, Frances M., *845
—— Frank Winkler, Jr., *4050
—— Harold W., *4754
—— James, *4214
—— Paul William, *5775
Rydell, Raymond A., *1085, *6300
Ryder, Albert, realism and romanticism, 2095
—— David Warren, *5999
—— Frank G., *6722
—— James, military service, 2628
—— Melvin, *6701
Rye, N. Y., will of Andrew Coe (1713), 3163
Rypins, Senta, *2985
Ryukyu Islands, hist. and military govt., 6820; military govt., 6266; services of Tenth Army AAA, 6849

S—z, Alonso, painting of Madonna and Child, 5670
Sabin, Robert, *2190
Sabine Co., Tex., archeol., 4411
—— Pass, Battle of, 4234, 4235
—— River, Tex. and La., 4230; naval action (1863), 4234, 4235
Sacco, Nicola, trial and execution, 573
Sacco-Vanzetti case, 2438
Sachs, Barney, *3085 (autobiog.)
Sachs, Bernard, *3085
—— Curt, *32
—— Ernest, 2282
Sachse, Edward, view of Annapolis, 3850
Saco Academy, Me., 2613
Sacramento, Calif., biog., 5991; dentistry, 6035; great dromedary race, 6019; C. K. McClatchy Senior High School, *5991; Heinrich Schliemann, 6729
—— Valley, Calif., archeol., 5964
Sacred Mountain ball court, Ariz., 5711
Saddles, 1005
Sadusk, Joseph F., Jr., *1663
Safety, and railroad-crossing accidents, 1091; standards in Federal Govt., 665
Safford, Ariz., 5729
Sag Harbor, L. I., store of Abraham H. Gardner, 3140
Sage Memorial Hospital, 5746
Sagendorph, Kent, *5198
Saginaw, Mich., ministry of Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand Sievers, 5260
—— Valley, Mich., lumber indus., 6382
S.guache, Colo., archeol., 5559
St. Ansgar, Ia., Claus Laurits Clausen, 1812
St. Augustine, Fla., letter of Richard F. Floyd (1856), 3766; Memorial Presbyterian Church, 4182; military letters (1812), 4214
St. Bartholomew's Parish, S. C., 4088
St. Bernard, Ohio, Procter & Gamble Co., 5016
St. Bernard Parish, La., Spanish folklore, 4352
St. Clair, Arthur, and maps, 2476
St. Clair, F. C., *6378
St. Clair, Sadie Daniel, *3979
St. Croix River, Minn. and Wis., log movt., 4894
St. Denis, Louis de, house (1714), 4418
St. Francois Co., Mo., stone graves, 4681
St. Genevieve, Mo., Pierre Gibault, 1759]
St. George, Eleanor, *2141, *5474
St. Georgen, Germany, Heeresmunitionsanstalt, 6743
St. Helena, willow slips brought to Princeton, 3331
St. Helena's Parish, S. C., econ. hist., 4107
St. John, Samuel, *2904
Saint John (brig), wreck, 2822
Saint John River, New Brunswick, 6329; Madawaska, 6335
St. Johns, Ariz., 5732
St. John's College, Annapolis, Md., 3826, 3841, 3845
St. John's College, Graymoor, N. Y., 3268
St. John's Island, S. C., cemeteries, 4074, 4078
St. John's Parish, Dover, N. J., hist., 3334
St. John's Parish, Mobile, Ala., 4278
St. Johns, Queen of (steamers), 4223
St. Johns River, Fla., navigation, 4223
St. Joseph, Mo., as outfitting post (1849), 4693; Chisholm Trail, 2528; letter of Enos Bacon, 2523; Jacob Norton, 2498; reminisc., 4689
St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., rural crime and econ. depression, 3272
St. Lawrence Waterway and Power Project, 6326
St. Louis, Mich., 5254
St. Louis, Mo., 4652-4677; Willard Bartlett, 2282; City Art Museum, *2480; Norman J. Colman, 1012; engravings, 2496; Evarts A. Graham, 2282; Albert C. Koch, 2256; Harden Bryant Leachman, 1515; Anna Katharine Maier, 2431; Stephen Hall Meek, 4794; Mercantile Library, 483; ministry of John Priest Greene, 4696; museums, 514; music, 2188;

painting by Gustav Pfau, 4688; Peter Rindisbacher, 2075; Paulus Roetter, 2089; studies of James Chrysostom Bouchard, 4793; visit of John Evans, 2447; visit of Edme Rameau de Saint-Père, 6321; World's Fair, Pa. exhibit, 3390
St. Louis Chamber of Commerce, records, 354
St. Louis Church, Fond du Lac, Wis., 5326
St. Louis Co., Mo., Caulk's Creek bluffs, 4679
St. Louis Merchants' Exchange, records, 354
St. Louis mirror, 4673
St. Louis post-dispatch, 4675
St. Louis Univ. School of Medicine, Alphonse Mary Schwitalla, 2282
St. Louis Univ. School of Nursing, 4676
St. Luke's Hospital School of Nursing, Chicago, hist., 5117
St. Mark's-in-the-Bouwerie, N. Y. C., 3043
St. Mary Parish, La., social hist., 4354
St. Mary's City, Md., 3824
St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn., and Thorstein Veblen, 5383; hist., 5378; presidency of Lars Wilhelm Boe, 4906
St. Paul, Minn., descr. (1855), 5370; journalism of James Madison Goodhue, 5366; Macalester College, 5366; theatre, 5361
St. Paul pioneer, 4889
St. Paul's Church, Brookline, Mass., 2737
Saint-Père, Edme Rameau de, *6321
St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Putnam Co., Ohio, records, 4999
St. Stephens Reformed Church, New Holland, Pa., hist., 3492
Saint-Vallier, Jean-Baptiste de la Croix Chevrières de, book on New France (1688), 6357
St. Vincent, hurricane (1898), 6419
St. Vincent de Paul, Soc. of, 5316
Saints' images, N. M., 5648
Saipan, services of 27th Infantry Div., 6833
Sait, Edward McChesney, *620; ideology, 574
Sakamaki, Kazuo, *6812
Salacup, Roman T., *6126
Salem, Ill., Bryan family, 5083
——, Mass., *2779; Athenaeum, 2810; Central Street, 2766; circus poster (1810), 2803; East India Marine Soc. and Peabody Museum, 433; furniture, 2794; Ingalls house, 2766; Nathaniel Kinsman in the China trade, 6878; reading by Nathaniel Hawthorne, 2810; Sumatra pepper trade, 6822; trade in Pacific, 6823; voyage of the *Marquis of Somerulas*, 6196; witch trials, 2782
Saline, Mich., Rumsey family, 5237
Salisbury, N. C., Union prisoners, 4014
Salish Indians, 6409; wood carvings, 6392
Salley, Alexander Samuel, bibliog., 270
—— Charles L., *4290
—— Harriet Milledge, *4121
Salome, Ariz., 5748
Salomon, Richard C., *1811
Saloutos, Theodore, *4646
Salpointe, John Baptist, *5696
Salsbury, Clarence, 5746
Salt indus., Ill., Chicago, 5139; Mich., Port Huron, 5245; N. Y., 2963, (Silver Springs) 3216, (Syracuse) 3156; New Eng., 2564; W. Va., 4517
—— Lake City, letters (1859), 5621; organ, 5626, 5627; social life and customs, 5488; view (1873), 5630
Salt River, Ariz., 5718
Saltpeter, in the Civil War, 1685
Saluda Co., S. C., descr., 4093
Salyer, Sandford Meddick, *1881
Salzmann, Joseph, *5314
Samaroff, Olga, 2221
Samoa, 6061
Samoa (ship), 1700
Sample, Chester A., *1270
Samplers, N. J., Vineland, 3312; Pa., 3363
San Acacio, Colo., name, 1430
San Antonio, Tex., Alamo, 4419; early homicides, 4465; hist., 4420; historic houses, 3654; Mexicans, 4421; reminisc., 4497
San Antonio (Archdiocese), *4386
San Augustine, Tex., Bethel First Presbyterian Church, 4442
San Augustine Co., Tex., archeol., 4411
San Diego, Calif., cemeteries, 5971; Coronado Tent City, 6042; hist., 5967; Indian culture, 5853; port, 6457
San Francisco, Calif., 5909–5941, *5916; Bechtel Corp., 4849; construction of the *Columbia River*, 5770; Joseph Loulon Le Clercq, 2104; letters of Moses Rich Colman, 6207; Ernest Reuben Lilienthal, 2400; music, 2188; shipment of refrigerated cargo to overseas forces, 6815
San Francisco & San Mateo trolley line, 5935
San Gregorio de Abó, N. M., excavation and repair, 5666
San Jacinto, battle, 345; Samuel Houston, 6440
San Jacinto (ship), 6486
San Jacinto Museum of History, San Jacinto Monument, Tex., *345; Emil Edward Hurja Collection of Texana, 345
San Jacinto Wild Area, Calif., 6040
San Joaquin Valley, petroleum indus., 6018
San Jose, Calif., lynching, 1488
San Juan, P. R., Cabildo, *6161
San Juan Basin, Ariz., dendrochronology, 5705
San Juan Islands, archeol., 6409
San Juan Mts., Colo., 5612
San Luis Obispo, Calif., folklore, 5962
San Luis Valley, Colo., vegetable indus., 5608
San Marino, Calif., Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 5952
San Pasqual Valley, Calif., reminisc., 5990
Sanborn, Lauren M., *2617
Sánchez, José, *5853
Sand Cave, Ky., death of Floyd Collins, 1488
Sandburg, Carl, *521, *1979; bibliog., 234
Sandefur, Ray H., *640
Sanders, Charles Richard, *6572
—— Shirley, *2332
Sanderson, Elijah, 2794
—— Jacob, 2794
—— Robert (fl. 1652), 2703
—— Sibyl, 5991
Sandersville, Ga., obituaries, 4128
Sandoval, John S., *5992
Sands, David, 1790
—— James (1622–95), descendants, 2363
—— family, 2363
Sandusky, Ohio, reminisc., 5004
—— Bay, Ohio, Johnson Island prison camp, 6376
Sanford, John (d. 1653), biog., 2851

Sanford, Louis Childs, *6794
—— William V., *658
—— family, 2851
Sangamo, Springfield, Ill., hist., 5189
Sangre de Cristo land grant, Colo., 5566
Sanitation, Allegheny Co., Pa., 3480
Sansom, Catherine, *4464
Sansón-Terán, José, *6289
Santa Ana, Antonio López de, *6442; and Winfield Scott, 6453
Santa Cruz Co., Ariz., folk tales, 5704
Santa Fe, N. M., ancient burial, 5659; church and convent sites, 5668; hist., 4836; national cemetery, 5679; Negroes, 5667; New Mexico School for the Deaf, 5689; olivella, 5654; painting of Madonna and Child, 5670; plans for seizure (1806-7), 5646; reminisc., 1979; social life and customs, 5488
Santa Fe Trail, location, 4785
Santa Ynez Valley, Calif., 6028
Santayana, George, ideology, 574
Santee Experimental Forest, S. C., old rice plantations, 4086
—— River, and Belvidere plantation, 4098
Santo Tomas, Luzon, P. I., 6137
Santopolo, Frank A., *4021
Santos, José Abad, biog., 6128
Sarah (bark), 6207
Sarah (brig), 6207
Sarah C. Ropes (schooner), 2543
Saratoga Springs, N. Y., letters of Robert Mackay, 6612
Sargeant, Ichabod, *2635
Sargent, Charles S., discovery of Oconee bell, 4102
—— Dudley Allen, and physical educ., 2742
—— Porter, 2339
Sarmiento, Abraham F., *6128
Sarner, Ferdinand Leopold, 1640
Satcher, Herbert Boyce, *3359
Satterfield, Robert Beeler, *3651
Satucket, Mass., archeol., 2757
Saturday star weekly journal, 1491
Sauer, Alfred von Rohr, *4891
—— John Henry Jacob Elija, *4891 (autobiog.)
Saugus, Mass., Iron Works House, 2770; Lynn Iron Works, 2849
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., travels of Andrew Rundel, 5242
Saults, Dan, *4626
Saunders, Alexander, *6152
—— Henry Dmochowski, biog., 6759
Saunders-Abercrombie-Crohn's ileitis, 2249
Savage, James D., 5989, 5995
—— W. Sherman, *4822, *5988
Savannah, Ga., 4145; anecdotes, 4140; *Columbian museum and Savannah advertiser*, 4122; trade of Robert Mackay, 6612; voyage of the *Undine*, 2396
Savannah (steamship), 6515
Save-the-Redwoods League, 6050
Savelle, Max, *33
Saw Tooth Reef, Lake Superior, stranding of *William C. Moreland*, 6390
Sawin, Herbert A., *5866
Sawney's Creek, Kershaw Co., S. C., Stewart family, 4097
Saws and sawmills, 4864; band sawmill, 5068; chain saws, 1014; portable gang sawmill, 1006
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, Karl Bernhard, Duke of, *3769; travels in Pa., 3541
Saybrook, Conn., John Webb, 2872
Saye, Albert Berry, *4117
Sayre, Charles L., *1181
—— Joel, *2438
—— Mortimer F., *1080
—— Paul Lombard, *804
Scaglione, John, *5757
Scalping, by Cocopa Indians, 5730
Scandinavia, Wis., reminisc., 5317
Scandinavian Powers, 6556-6562
Scanlan, Alfred Long, *771, *1409
Scarborough, Me., death records, 2609
Scavenius, Jacob Bronnum, collection of maps, 385
Schach, Paul, *3614
Schacter, Nathalie L., *1413
Schaedel, Richard P., *4416
Schafer, Joseph, *5286
Schappes, Morris U., *1952
Schattman, Milton E., *1221
Schauinger, Joseph Herman, *4009
Scheele, Leonard A., *1325
Scheer, George F., *118
Scheibler, Frederick, *3478
Schellhorn, Robert L., *4644
Schenck, Robert Cumming, biog., 904
Schenectady, N. Y., medicine, 3220
—— Scotia Bridge, 3212
Schepses, Erwin, *3122
Schermerhorn, Richard Alonzo, *1375
Scherrer, Anton, *5040
Scheurich, Charles, Sr., reminisc., 5673
Schevill, Margaret E., *4842
Schiavo, Giovanni Ermenegildo, *1757
Schiffman, Joseph, *953, *1616
Schiller, Nelson Lorenz, *4451
Schilling, John, 4903
Schillinger, Frances, *3116
—— Joseph (1895-1943), biog., 3116
Schimberg, Albert Paul, *5316
Schistomiasis, 6257
Schlebecker, John, *3512
Schlegel, Marvin Wilson, *34, *3883
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, *2405
—— Arthur Meier, Jr., *563, *2438
Schlessman, Johannes, *6714
Schliemann, Heinrich, in Sacramento, 6729
Schmertz, Robert W., *3470
Schmidt, Charles Frank, *4428
—— Henry Immanuel, biog., 124
—— William H., Jr., *4621
Schminke, Frederick A., *5047
Schmitt, Edwin A., *3980
—— Karl, *1367
—— Martin, *5785, *5822
—— Martin Ferdinand, *1404
—— William A., *3720
Schmulowitz, Nat, *5916
Schnaper, Nathan, *2287
Schnaubert, Arthur Francis, biog., 4487
—— Josie, *4487
Schneider, Eugene V., *6906
—— Gus, *5731
—— Gustav van Hemert, *5731
—— Louis J., Jr., *4931

Schneidereith & Sons, Baltimore, *3803
Schnorr, Martin A., *1134
Schnure, William Marion, *3566, *3579, *3588
Schönbrunn area, Ohio, natural hist., 4964
Schoenrich, Otto, *6486
Schoepf, Johann David, travels in Pa., 3541
Schoff, Harry L., *3160, *3481
Schoharie, N. Y., 3167; and the Am. Rev., 3182; and the gold rush, 6298; Herr Driesbach, 2008; early life, 3165; Fort Dubois, 3187; grist mills, 3166; slavery, 3169; David Williams, 3189
School Library Assoc. of Calif., 495, 496
—— of Am. Research, New Mexico State Museum, 5637
Schorer, Mark, *5285
Schorger, Arlie William, *2475, *5280
Schori, Ward K., *6079
Schowe, Benjamin Marshall, *5020
Schrader, Andreas August Theodor, biog., 4670
Schreiner, Charles, III, *4380
Schreurs, Gerrit, 5421
Schriver, Joanne, *6409
Schroeder, Alfred H., *5695, *5711
—— Peter R., biog., 4908
Schubert, Paul, *158
Schulberg, Budd, *5948
Schulman, Albert, *4962
—— Edmund, *5545, *5705, *5719
—— Robert H., *2282
Schultz, George Winterhalter, *1633, *3326, *3568
—— Paul L., *6755
—— William (1805–99), biog., 3568
Schulz, Paul E., *6003
Schur, Robert P., *3123
Schurz, Carl, *6525; biog., 6525
Schutz, John A., *3175
Schuyler, Daniel M., *832
—— Johannes, records, 3167
Schuyler Colfax (ship), 1687
Schuylkill Canal, Pa., Kernsville Dam, 3561
—— Co., Pa., church records, 3364
—— River, bridges at Port Kennedy, 3576
Schwartz, Bernard, *738
—— Delmore, *6656
—— Edward E., *1360
—— site, Newark, Ohio, 4961
Schwartzwald Reformed Church, Exeter Twp., Berks Co., Pa., marriages by the Rev. John William Boos, 3364
Schwarze, W. N., *3505
Schwarztrauber, Ernest Edward, *5336, *5337
Schwed, Fred, Jr., *3097
Schwitalla, Alphonse Mary, 2282
Sciences, 557, 2231–2307; and Herman Melville, 1923, (use of physiognomy and phrenology) 1926; fiction, 1871; Smithsonian Institution, hist., 3975; Bradford Torrey's essays on nature study, 1958.—*By place:* Ga., 4116; Ind., 5041; Miss., 4315; New Eng., 2571; Pa., Pittsburgh, 3460
Scientific Research and Development, Office of, 2305
Scituate, Mass., Henry Ewell, 2357; voyages of Moses Rich Colman, 6207
Scopes, John Thomas, trial (1925), 1488
Scotch aesthetic theory, and Francis Parkman, 2502
Scotland, and Washington Irving, 6616; early life of Richard Ballantyne, 6208; early life of Eilley Orrum Bowers, 4798; Phila. physicians, 6588; U. S. Army, 34th Infantry Div., 6493; voyage of Robert Simpson to Phila., 3418
Scots, 2487; Ontario, 6368; Va., Richmond, 3944
Scott, Alma Olivia (Schmidt), *2114
—— Austin W., Jr., *704
—— Dred, and Roger Brooke Taney, 714
—— Jesse W., and Toledo Univ., 5010
—— Job, mysticism, 1790
—— John (d. 1729), descendants, 2379
—— John D., *2509
—— Mrs. John D., *2509
—— John Morin, 2970
—— Robert F., *2157
—— Sir Walter, and James Fenimore Cooper, 6623; and Washington Irving, 6616
—— Winfield, 1643; and Santa Ana, 6453
—— family, 2379, 3908
——, Foresman, & Co., 2333
Scott's Bluffs, Neb., Robidoux's trading post, 5459
Screws, antique, 2136; manufacture by National Acme Co., 4953
Scrimshaws, 193; scrimshaw drawing, 1830
Scripps, James Edmund, 5225
Scriven, George P., view of air power, 1703
Scudder, Harold H., *1909, *1910
Scull, Nicholas, *3406, 3411
Sculptors: Louis Bonet, 3075; Pompeo Coppini, 4500; Paul Fjelde, 5429; Horatio Greenough, 2084; Chaim Gross, 3115; Jean-Antoine Houdon, 6681; Hiram Powers, 5882; William H. Rinehart, 6751; Onorio Ruotolo, 3102; Charles M. Russell, 5517, 5521; Henry Dmochowski Saunders, 6759; Pierre Taveau, 6673; A. L. Van den Berghen, 2100; Leonard Volk, 5115
Sculpture and statuary, 2069, 3115; British Columbia, Indians, 6392; Calif., statue by Hiram Powers, 5882; hist., 1829; lawn animals, 2159; N. M., santos, 5648; Vt., cast-iron fountains, 2656; Wash. State, Indians, 6392. *See* Pictoglyphs.
Sculthorp, Lenton G., *1543
Scurlock, John, *1193
Scurvy, at Fort Atkinson, Council Bluffs, Ia., 5408
Sea lamprey, in the Gt. Lakes, 6391
Seabring, C. S., *3615
Sealock, Richard B., *273
Seals, 2419; Confederate States, 3699; Ill., 5093; Pa., 2419; treaty seal of the U. S., 6187; Va., 3857
Seals (mammals), Fire Island, L. I., 3145
Sealts, Merton W., Jr., *1905
Seamans, Raymond J., *2757
Search and seizure, 696, 732
Searcy, Earle Benjamin, *5181
Searle, Lucy, *2785
Sears, Alfred B., *4965
—— Claudius Wistar, biog., 4232
—— Francis Richmond, *2852
—— Paul M., *5821
Seattle, Wash., music, 2188; Pacific Logging Congress, 4864
Seaver, James Everett, *2466
Seaverns, Myrtle Fisher, *2611
Sebago Lake, Me., hist., 2605; passenger steamboats, 2616
Secession, 3647
Secoffee, biog., 4208

Secondary educ., Colo., 5582; Conn., 2938; Del., Wilmington, 3620; Ill., Chicago, 5114; Ind., 5031; Md., (Baltimore) 3809, (Somerset Co.) 3836; Me., (Androscoggin Co.) 2615, (Franklin Co.) 2615, (Penobscot Co.) 2610, (Saco Academy) 2613; Mich., 5213; N. Y., 2966, 3235, (Lowville) 3213; Pa., (Lititz) 3505, 3592, (Phila.) 3424
Secret Service (U. S.), inventory of records in National Archives, 352
Sectionalism, and nationalism, 560; South, 3664, (in lit. crit.) 3669
Sedro-Woolley, Wash., name, 1430
Seed, sales to farmers, 4817; traffic, 6585
Seegert, Neal, *1175
Seeley, Charles L., *5962
Seibel, George, *1978
Seibels, Bruce, & Co., Columbia, S. C., 4110
Seibert, Johann Jacob, descendants, 3364
—— family, 3364
Seidel, Arthur Harris, *1237
Seiler, Grace, *1889
—— William H., *3856, *3864
Seiple, Leonora D., *3531
Seitz, Catherine (Hensel), descendants, 5058
—— Frederick, *3460
—— Johannes, descendants, 5058
—— family, 5058
Selchow, Roger H., *2892
Selden, Samuel, *4022
Seldomridge, Amos Leon, *3492
—— Andrew, descendants, 3364
—— family, 3492
Selective Service System (U. S.), *1598
Self, Huber, *1052
Self-incrimination, and legislative investigations, 674; privilege against, 780
Selfe, E. M., *1552
Seligman, Daniel, *1309
Selkirk settlement, Manitoba, 6400
Sellards, Elias Howard, *2385
—— Hezekiah (fl. 1732), descendants, 2385
—— family, 2385
Sellers, James B., *4275
—— Thomas Benton, *4318
Seller's warranty, Mass., 2694
Sellmansberger, ——, *6543
Selma, Ohio, recipe book, 4992
Selsam, J. Paul, *6767
Seltenreich, Andreas, descendants, 3492
Selvin, Paul, *2884
Selwyn Hall school for boys, Berks Co., Pa., 3595
Selznick, Philip, *3753
Seminole Indians, Fla., 4203; origin, 4208
Semmel, Martin, descendants, 3364
Senate (U. S.), and the League of Nations, 6235, 6237; Negroes in the Senate, 926
—— (U. S.), Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Inquiry in re Transfer of Employees, inventory of records in National Archives, 373
Seneca Falls, N. Y., woman's rights convention, 3237
—— Indians, Jesuit missions, 3160; Red Jacket, 3223
Senior, Clarence, *6285
Seniority clauses, in collective bargaining, 1308
Sephardim, 3029
Sequoia National Park, 6005
Seraph (ship), 6203
Sereno, Renzo, *6163
Serigraphy, 2118
Serra, Junípero, biog., 6432, 6433
Serven, James E., *5575
Servoise, René, *6250
Seth, Natalie Mitchell, *3236
Seton, Elizabeth Ann (Bayley), biog., 1763
—— Ernest Thompson, interview, 2425
Settle, Mary Anna (Lund), *4830
—— Raymond W., *4830
Seven Rivers Cemetery, N. M., 5685
—— Years' War, hist., 6503; John Stark, 1620.—*Personal narrative:* George Bartman, 3175
Seventh-Day Adventists, Alaska, 6095; hist., 1813; William Miller, 1801, 1806
Severin, —— (fl. 1851-53), 3069
Severson community, Wis., 5334
Seversmith, Herbert F., *203
Sewage disposal, Allegheny Co., Pa., 3479
Seward, Edwin Nelson, *2370 (diary)
—— Frederick Whittlesey, Jr., *2370
—— Obadiah (fl. 1664), descendants, 2370
—— family, 2370
—— Peninsula, Alaska, 6074
Sewing machines, 2865
Seymour, Horatio, letter to, 1647
—— Molly, port. (1789), 2913
—— Moses, port. (1789), 2913
—— Silas J., *2501
Shaffer, Ellen, *5887
—— Robert B., *2740
Shakers, N. H., Canterbury, 2636; Pacific Northwest, 6409; "spirit rewards," 1830
Shakespeare, William, 6572; Willa Cather, poem, 5469; Folger Shakespeare Library, 482; *Henry VIII*, 2555; surgical references, 2248
——, N. M., hist., 5677; Pony Express, 5682
Shakopee Lakes, Minn., descr. (1856), 5371
Shalloo, J. P., *6217
Shanks, Henry Thomas, *3876
Shannon, Jasper Berry, *3721
—— Springs Farm, Stark City, Mo., 4686
Sharon, John Jones, *5096
—— William, 6031
——, Conn., rural diary, 2936
Sharp, Frank Arthur, *3599
—— Freeman W., *1114
—— Howard, notes on Seminoles, 4208
—— John K., *3123
—— Paul F., *1021, *1040
—— William (1826-1910), biog., 1679
Sharpe, Henry Dexter, *2865
—— Horatio, *3785
—— William, letter to (1765), 3785
Shasta Co., Calif., hist., 5994
Shastid, Thomas Hall, *2277
Shattuck, Lemuel, *Report* (1850), 2688
Shaving mugs, antique, 2166, 3506
Shaw, Arthur Marvin, Jr., *3707, *4311, *4355
—— Donald E., *2769
—— Frederic, *5768
—— Irwin, *5948
—— James C., *1668, *6845
—— Osborn, *3123
—— Roy A., *3853
—— Thomas S., *234

Shaw, Van B., *5359
Shawnee Indians, 1384; ceramics, 2121
Shay, Frank, *6653
Shayewitz, Henry C., *1205
Shea, John Gilmary, letter to, 5696
Shear, John Knox, *3478
Shearer, James, II, *5253
Shears and scissors indus., 3333
Sheean, Vincent, *6869
Sheep indus., Tex., 4362
Sheerin, Charles Wilford, reminisc., 1825
—— Maria Ward Skelton (Williams), *1825
Sheffield, Fred D., *1660
——, Mass., Ashley house, 2787
Shelby, Joseph Orville, 6463
Sheldon, Carey S., *1577
—— Henry, museum, Middlebury, Vt., 513, 518
—— M. H., *411
—— Randolph, *5743
—— William Herbert, *411
—— Museum, Middlebury, Vt., 513, 518
Shell, Elton Eugene, *6021
—— Bluff Plantation, Vicksburg, Miss., 4308
Shelley, Fred, *347, *456
—— Sarah Jane, 4462
Shelton, Philo, *2902
—— Wilma Loy, *259
Shenandoah, Pa., Poles, 3591
—— Valley, descr., 2463; exploration (1716), 3907
Shepard, Benjamin Henry Jesse Francis, 1710
—— Frederic White, *3123
—— John, Jr., *3877
—— Lee, *4934, *4980
—— William P., *1339
Shepaug Valley RR, hist., 2931
Sheppard, Charles E., *3328
—— Walter Lee, Jr., *3274, *3280, *3305, *3515
Shera, Jesse Hauk, *2568
Sheridan, Philip H., 1627
Sherman, Clarence E., *2745
—— Harold J., *4995
—— Henry Stoddard, *4949
—— Herbert L., Jr., *1311
—— Thomas B., *2188
—— William Tecumseh, and Tex. (1871), 4384
——, Tex., Austin College, 4452
—— Act (1890), 1150
Shermer, Herman Fred, *5054
Sherwood, Robert Emmet, *954, *2039
Shields, Harriet I., *3601
—— Joseph Dunbar, *4290
—— Robert H., *1036
Shiels, W. Eugene, *171
Shier, Adam (1674–1758), descendants, 5229
—— (Scheier, Scheuer) family, 5229
Shikellamy (d. 1748), 2391
Shilling, Charles W., *1699
Shiloh, horses of Albert Sidney Johnston, 3707
Shiner, Joel L., *5965
Shinners, Lloyd H., *4375
Shipbuilders: Nathanael Greene Herreshoff, 2867; New York Shipbuilding Corp., 3342, 3343; Arthur Dana Story, 2843; Elisha Waters, 3248; George Whitney, 2591
Shipbuilding indus., 1062; Mass., Gloucester, 2843; R. I., Bristol, 2867; Wis., Green Bay, 5327
Shippen, William, 6592
Shippensburg, Pa., Fogelsonger family, 3364
Shippey, Frederick Alexander, *4947
Shipping Board (U. S.), tugs built in World War I, 1118
Ships, Bureau of, U. S. Navy, 1695
Ships and boats, California clippers, 1085; Chesapeake clipper-schooner (Virginia-built schooner, Baltimore clipper), 3764; Confederate packet-boat postal markings, 3709; frigates of the Am. Rev., 1666; "iron men and wooden ships" (songs and chanteys), 6653; lumber vessels, 4864; naming after nurses, 1603; Navy vessels, 1665; ocean voyages of solitary small boats, 6215; paintings by James and John Bard, 398, 2083; paper boats by Elisha Waters, 3248; participation of steamship companies in air transportation, 1134; river gunboats in the Civil War, 2520, 2521; survey ships of U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 2257; towboats in oil transportation, 2546; tugs, 1118; U. S. Maritime Commission, 366; War Shipping Administration, 371.—*By place:* Atlantic, (transatlantic paddle steamers) 6491, (three-funneled vessels in cross-Atlantic service) 6492; Gt. Lakes, 6355, 6366; Lake Champlain, 2553, 2554; Lake Erie, Ashley & Dustin boats, 6375; Lake Michigan, 4884; Mass., Boston merchant fleet (1753), 2713; Me., (Sebago Lake, passenger steamboats) 2616, (stone sloops of Chebeague) 2604; Mississippi River, 2493; Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, 2480; Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, steamboats of Mary B. Greene, 2542; N. Y., Hudson River steamboat monopoly, 3215; Northeast Coast, phantom ships, 2552; Pa., Susquehanna River, coal steamers, 3600; Tex., Neches and Angelina Rivers, 4458; Va., (Norfolk and N. C.) 3767, (Old Dominion Steamship Co.) 1092; Vt., Lake Morey (1795), 2667; Western rivers, 1077; Wis., ferry boats, 5286.—*By name:* Abram, 6207; Alaska, 1700; Albany, 1096; Amazon, 6790; Andrew Jackson, 5926; Annawan, 6203; Annie M. Peterson, 5327; Asa Eldridge, 6207; Bayles, 4042; Bohemia, 3776; Bonetta, 6501; Brooklyn, 2926; Charles L. Hutchinson, 6390; Chicago, 5126; City of Troy, 3266; Clermont, 3211; Columbia, 2843; Columbia River, 5770; Comet, 6415; Constitution, 1672, 2604; Corwin, 6082; Depere, 6378; De Witt Clinton, 2558; Eliza, 6302, 6823; Enterprise, 6806; Ethel, 3344; Flying Cloud, 5926; Franklin, 6196; Gallatin, 1687; Ganges, 1673; Gem, 2604; General A. E. Anderson, 6497; General Slocum, 1488; Guam, 1700; Hawaii, 1700; Hesperus, 6303; Houston, 6840; Illinois, 6153, 6387; James Howard, 3726; Jeanie, 2590; Knickerbocker, 3234; Laconia, 1488; Lady Elgin, 5183; Laffey, 6852; Lapland, 6419; Louis Bucki, 2590; Manhattan, 2558; Manson, 6207; Marquis of Somerulas, 6196; Mason, 3091; Maynard Sumner, 2590; Mercury, 6514; Michigan, 1681, 6371; Missouri, 4888, 6387; Morro Castle, 3347; Ontario, 2557; Owana, 6386; P. G. Patten, 2604; Patrol, 3091; Pennsylvania, 6386; Philippines, 1700; Pigeon Hill, 2604; Potomac, 1096; Puerto Rico, 1700; Puritan, 2843; Queen of St. Johns, 4223; R. R. Cuyler, 6483; Reindeer, 3240; Robert Campbell, Jr., 2526; Robert E. Lee, 3955; Saint John, 2822; Samoa, 1700; San Jacinto, 6846; Sarah (bark), 6207; Sarah (brig) 6207; Sarah C. Ropes, 2543; Savannah, 6515; Schuyler Colfax, 1687; Seraph, 6203; Sir Trevor Dawson, 6390; Solace, 6817; State of Michigan, 6378; Storm,

5183; Sultana, 4511; Titanic, 2927; Undine, 2396; Wanderer, 2843a; William C. Moreland, 6390; Wm. S. Earl, 2956; Yankee Girl, 2604. *See also* Submarines.
Shipton, Clifford K., *468
Shipwrecks, Florida Keys, 4217; L. I., 3144; N. C. 3684.—*By name of vessel:* Bayles, 4042; Caribsea, 6421; City of Troy, 3266; General Slocum, 1488; Houston, 6840; Lady Elgin, 5183; Lapland, 6419; Morro Castle, 2438, 3347; Reindeer, 3240; Saint John, 2822; Storm, 5183; Sultana, 4511; Titanic, 2927; Wanderer, 2843a
Shirk, George H., *4758
—— Samuel Blaine, *2014
Shirley, John W., *3891
"Shivaree," 1439
Shniderman, Harry L., *1225
Shoemaker, Floyd C., *4514
—— Henry W., *3353, *6359
Shoen, Harriet H., *4535
Shokler, Harry, *2118
Sholes, G. Latham, 1065
Shores, James Harlan, *2330
Shorey, A. T., *3270
Short, Charles Wilkins, letter to, 2258
—— Joseph Carlton, *6347, *6349
—— William, *6748
Shorter, Edward S., *4133
Shoshone Indians, sundance, 5508
Shot towers, 1061; Ia., Dubuque, 5414
Show boat, Lowell, Mich., 5269
Shpall, Leo, *6896
Shreve, Earl Owen, *978
Shryock, Richard Harrison, *35, *95, *2270
Shull, Charles W., *682
—— George Harrison, and agric., 1001
—— Thelma, *6037
—— Tressie Nash, *380
Shulman, David, *1447, *5867
—— Edward M., *1036
Shuman, Howard Eugene, *741
Shumway, Nina Paul, *6034
Siam, relations with U. S. (1933), 6805
Siberia, internment of Robert G. Emmens, 6261
Russian expansion, 6889–6891
Sibley, Agnes Marie, *6583
—— Elbridge, *119
—— House Assoc., Minn. D. A. R., 5364
Siciliano, Samuel A., *5734
Sicily, services of 12th Bomb Group, 6265; services of 18th Infantry, 6495; settlers in Fla., 6747
Sidney, Neb., trail to Black Hills, 4900
Siegel, Bernard J., *5693
Siekaniec, Ladislas J., *5330
Sierra Co., Calif., mining, 5986
Sierra Nevada Mts., bibliog., 255; lakes, 5759; legendary lake, 5827; logging, 4864; roads, 6057; snowfall, 6022
Sievers, Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand, 5260
Siewers, Charles N., *4029
Sigaud, Louis A., *624
Sign language, Plains Indians, 1445
Signal Corps, U. S. Army, Alaska, 6081; ETO, First Army, 6555; Albert James Myer, 1639; South Pacific, 6837; technical intelligence, 6545; view of air power, 1703
Silence as an admission, Pa., 3385
Siljeström, P. A., 2729
Silk, 1071
—— indus., Conn., 2882
—— Screen Group, 2118
Silks, Mattie, biog., 5592
Silva, Ruth C., *656, *657
Silver, James Wesley, *1635
—— City, N. M., campaign against Apaches, 5674; founding, 5678; letters of C. P. Crawford, 4851
—— Cliff, Colo., reminisc., 5597
—— Grey Revolt, 2981
—— indus., Alaska, Prince of Wales Island, 6092; Nev., 5828
—— Islet, Lake Superior, 5224
—— Spring, Md., Toll House Tavern, 3854
—— Springs, Wyoming Co., N. Y., salt indus., 3216
Silverman, Alexander, *3460
Silversmiths, marks, 403; N. J., 3278; Navajos and Zuñis, 5504.—*By name:* John Hull, 2703; Thomas Burr Leavenworth, 5224; Myer Myers, 2142; Paul Revere, 2683, 2685, 2715; Joseph Richardson, Jr., 2142; Nathaniel Richardson, 2142; Robert Sanderson, 2703; William Simpkins, 2142; Samuel Tingley, 2142; Edward Webb, 2142
Silverstein, Leonard L., *836
Silverton, Gladstone, & Northerly RR, hist., 5580
—— Northern RR, hist., 5580
—— RR, hist., 5580
Silverware, antique, 2125, 2142; bowls by Paul Revere, (1760?) 2715, (Liberty Bowl, 1768) 2683, 2685; earliest known piece of Am. silver (1652?), 2703; the hundred best pieces of Am. silver, 406; regional characteristics, 2140
Simi Valley, Calif., archeol., 5965
Simison, Barbara Damon, *3045
Simms, Jephtha R., hist. of Schoharie Co., N. Y., 3165
—— W. D., *5598
—— William Gilmore, novels relating to the Am. Rev. in S. C., 4057
Simon, Max R., *718
Simonds, William Adams, *6111
Simonetti, Martha L., *255
Simons, R. Bentham, *6511
—— Rodger L., *4266
Simpich, Frederick, *5847
—— Frederick, Jr., *6107
Simpkins, William, 2142
Simpson, Elizabeth Mary, *3199
—— John A., biog., 1031
—— Kirke L., *1488
—— Matthew (1810–84), preaching, 1807
—— Robert, *3418
—— Thomas (b. 1683), descendants, 3500
—— Wallie, 2438
—— family, 3500
Sims, Agnes C., *5644
—— Cecil, *4590
—— Charles F., *4061
—— Robert J., *3277
Sing Sing Prison, electrocution of Judd Gray and Ruth Brown Snyder, 1488
Singer, Elizabeth D., *881
—— Felix, *3918, *3940
—— Kurt, *1477

Singers, family singing, 2229; N. Y. C., opera singers, 3093.—*By name*: Emilio de Gogorza, 2200; Astrid Fjelde, 5429; Kirsten Marie Flagstad, 2227; Marjorie Lawrence, 2227; John McCormack, 2205; Florence Mills, 1488; Herman Hinrichs Oakland, 2201; Adela Juana Maria Patti, 5934; Wilfred Pelletier, 6325; Giorgio Polacco, 2209; Frank C. Stanley (William Stanley Grinsted), 2201; Lawrence Tibbett, 2215
Singleton, Anna (fl. 1801), descendants, 4560
"Sinners in the hands of an angry God," 1788
Sino-Japanese War (1931–41), 6802–6804, 6857
Sioussat, St. George L., *2238
Sioux Falls, S. D., speech of Woodrow Wilson (1920), 5446
—— Indians, and Red Cloud, 4791; Ia., 5410; Minn., 2382; N. D. and S. D., missions, 4903
Sir Trevor Dawson (ship), 6390
Sisson family, 2355
Sisters of Charity, 1763
—— of Mercy, Pa., 3573
—— of Providence of Saint Mary-of-the-Woods, hist., 5060
—— of St. Joseph, Minn., 5350
Sitka, Alaska, U. S. Horticultural Experiment Station, 6091; visit of Elizabeth Taylor, 6073
Sitterson, Joseph Carlyle, *3689
Sitton, Jack, *5683
Sivesind, Raymond S., *5278
Sixth Amendment, 768, 786
Sizer, Theodore, *386, *394, *395, *2055, *2057, *2070, *6608
Skagway, Alaska, 6088; collections of Axel Rasmussen, 6396
Skard, Sigmund, *36
Skelton, William Bertram, *2602
Skinner, Jane Knox, *4974
—— John Stuart, biog., 3787
Skrabanek, Robert L., *4491
Skull deformation, Southwestern Indians, 4779
Slade family, 2499
Slater, Eleanor, *1775
—— Joseph, *2198
—— Memorial Museum, Norwich, Conn., 516
Slaught, Herbert Ellsworth, biog., 2327
Slaughter, John (d. 1921), 5736
—— Linda Warfel, 5429
—— Lon, *4727
—— Viola (Howell), 5736
Slavery, 3647; and civil liberties, 1394; as a cause of the Civil War, 2420; defense by Thomas Roderick Dew, 3874; movt. to humanize slavery during the Confederacy, 3703; observations of German travelers, 1267; remarks of Amelia Matilda Murray, 3692; slave narratives and the plantation legend, 3678; textbook treatment, 1258; treatise of John Hepburn, 1262; views of Filippo Mazzei, 559.—*By place*: Ala., religion and recreation, 4239; Dist. of Col., (Abraham Lincoln) 3978, (Md. black code) 3971; Fla., 4165; Great Basin, slave trade in Indians, 4784; Ill., (Cahokia) 5079, (Pope Co.) 5158; Ky., 4544; Miss., insurrections, 4281; Mo., Senate resolutions (1849), 4635; N. Y., Schoharie Co., 3169; Old Southwest, 3646; Tenn., (attitude of Evangelical Lutheran Synod), 3666, (Dickson Co.) 4610; Tex., (insurrection, 1860) 4381, (reminisc.) 4467; Va., 3874
Sleeper, Myron O., *2561
Sleight, Frederick W., *4195
Slife, Harry G., *5403
Sloan, Frank K., *1408
—— John, 5692
Slocum, General (ship), burning, 1488
Slocum, Winthrop, *6870
Sloper, Andrew Jackson, biog., 2927
—— William Thomson, *2927
Slotkin, J. S., *1367
Slovaks in the U. S., 1375
Slovo o polku Igoreve, Am. studies, 6888
Small, J. A., *6468
—— Norman J., *223
Smalley, Donald Arthur, *2485
—— George H., *5745, *5747
Smart, Arthur K., *2633
Smibert, John, ports. of Waldo family, 2786
Smiley, Terah L., *5563
Smillie, George Frederick Cumming, iconography, 401
—— W. G., *2688
Smit, William M., *4659
Smith, A. B. (fl. 1835–49), 3057
—— A. Delafield, *1358
—— A. Morton, *2009
—— Abigail Adams, house (1799), 3042
—— Alice E., *430, *5242
—— Allan F., *802
—— Alson J., *1826, *3123, *5124
—— Amy Adelle, *3224
—— Andrew, 1514
—— Annabel Lee, *4492
—— B. (fl. 1835–49), 3057
—— C. Henry, biog., 145
—— C. O., *3666
—— Cecil, *2188, *2209, *2215, *3452
—— Charles (fl. 1798), 3041
—— Charles Edward, *2204
—— Charles H., *4129; reminisc., 4129; tall talk and folk sayings, 3724
—— Charles W., *492
—— Chester A., *3252
—— Mrs. Chetwood, *2159
—— David M., *3710
—— De Cost, *1411
—— Dick, *4363
—— Dwight L., *340, *2494, *4996, *5059
—— E. Stanley, *3362
—— Elihu Hubbard, *562 (diary), 3038
—— Elizur Yale, *2551
—— Ethel Marion, *3939
—— G. Hubert, *37
—— George Owen, *5171
—— George Rose, *4715
—— George Winston, *4179
—— Glenn C., *3949
—— Hale G., *4205
—— Hannah (Merriam), *4868
—— Harry B., *4188
—— Henry, *3799
—— Henry Nash, *1857, *4787
—— Herbert, *6772
—— Hoke, as Gov. of Ga., 4135
—— Holland McTyeire, *6227 (autobiog.)
—— Ira Robert Taylor, *3994 (autobiog.)
—— James Eugene, *2908
—— James Green, *4694

Smith, James W., *3036
—— Jed, poem of John G. Neihardt, 4792
—— Joe Heflin, *4501, *5671
—— John Charles, *3887
—— John G., *844
—— John Henry, *3710 (diary)
—— John William, *4911
—— Joseph, etymology of "Mormon," 1810
—— Joseph B., *3543
—— Joseph Rowe, *4759
—— Katharine (Moody), biog., 2424
—— L. A., Sr., *4284
—— Lester W., *301
—— Lincoln, *2596
—— Marian Wesley, *6409
—— Marion Jaques, *2599
—— Mrs. Martin G., *4997
—— Mortimer, *3105
—— Ophia D., *4937
—— Peg-Leg, anecdotes, 4776
—— Ransom (fl. 1835–49), 3057
—— Raymond G., *5131
—— Reginald Heber, *815, *825
—— Richard, Jr. (fl. 1680), house, 2856
—— Robert C., *3419, *3426
—— Robert Hall, *1089
—— Ruby (Green) Bell, *2991
—— S. Compton, *6450
—— S. Winifred, *302, *4917, *4990
—— Samuel D., *926
—— Samuel Stanhope, 6592
—— Sara Rector, *6802
—— Sarah, 5215
—— Sydney R., *226
—— T. A., *4214
—— Theobald, and agric., 1001
—— W. Palmer, *3321, *6680
—— Walter George, death (1924), 3451
—— Warren Hunting, *3924
—— Watson, *5712, *5715
—— Wilbur Moorehead, *6055
—— Willard H., *145
—— William, 1514
—— William, Jr. (1728–93), 2970
—— William Amos, 5820
—— William Stephen, *2681
—— William Stephens, house (1799), 3042
—— family, 3364
—— & Wesson cartridge revolver, 1063
—— Brothers Cough Drops, 1514
—— Center, Kan., 5479
—— College, 2829, 2830, 2833; teaching of Am. lit., 106
Smith's Clock Establishment, N. Y. C., 3057
Smithsonian Institution, collections of János Xántus, 6462; hist., 3975
Smithtown, L. I., hist., 3123
Smoke and air pollution, Pa., regulation, 3386; Pittsburgh, 3474
Smoky Mountain RR, 4621
Smyser, R. E., Jr., *2490
Snail-borne diseases, 6257
Snakes, mythical, 2239
Snaketown, Ariz., archeol., 5709
Snedecor, Estes, *1218
Snedeker, James, *717
Snell, John Leslie, *6733
Sniffen, Harold S., *2083
Snoddy, Rowena Louise, *1457
Snook Community, Burleson Co., Tex., 4491
Snow, Alice (Rowe), *6210
—— Charles Ernest, *4550
—— Edward Rowe, *2454
—— Florence Homer, *2833
Snyder, Albert, murder, 1488
—— Andrew, *6023
—— Charles E., *5394
—— Charles Fisher, *3538
—— Harry Lembright, III, *1294
—— Henry Leon, *2320, *3581
—— John J., *3398
—— Martin P., *3422
—— Orvill C., *2973
—— Richard C., *6189
—— Ruth Brown, electrocution, 1488
—— Shirley A., *6260
Snyderman, George Simon, *6346
Soap indus., 5013, 5016
Sobel, Eli, *1701
Soby, James Thrall, *2078, *6529
Social changes in the U. S., 576
—— hist. of the U. S., 1320–1589; New Eng., 2594; social philosophy of Walt Whitman, 1940
—— life and customs, and automobiles, 1101; and motion pictures, automobiles, and radio, 1348; and women, 1336.—*By place*: Calif., San Francisco, 5910, 5912; Dist. of Col., 3969; Ky., 4566; La., New Orleans, 4338; Mass., Cape Cod, 2762; Me., 2601; Mississippi River (lower), 3640; N. Y., Niagara, 6358; Rocky Mt. cities, 5488; Tex., Houston, 4439; West, 4796, (redwood country) 4781; Wis., 5281
—— reform movts., 566; and the Catholic Church, 1768
—— sciences, and public schools, 76; Doctor of Social Science program at Syracuse Univ., 99; free materials for study, 79; general educ., 85; improvement of method, 47; Mich., legal basis, 5195; proposed survey course, 103; recruitment, selection, and training of social scientists, 119; James Harvey Robinson and the New School for Social Research, 172; study, 62, (in graduate schools) 105; teaching, 111, 114
—— Science Research Council, Committee on Historiography, *Theory and practice in historical study*, crit., 72
—— security, and payroll taxes, 864; Mass., 2690, 2692; public assistance in cash, 1358
—— thought, revolt against formalism, 571
—— welfare, Ind., 5032
—— work, for the foreign-born, 1344; Ill., Chicago, 5142; Jews, 1357
—— workers: Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge, 1346, 5133; Louise (Waterman) Wise, 3099
Socialist Party, election of 1940, 651.—*Leaders*: Eugene Victor Debs, 1274; Daniel De Leon, 1520; Robert Owen, 5160; Julius Augustus Wayland, 642
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 6579
—— for Savings in the City of Cleveland, 4949, *4950
—— for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, *2573; and William Sumner Appleton, 443
—— for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, and rodeos, 1578

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, reports from S. C., 4088
—— for Psychical Research, influence on Henry James, 1959
—— of Am. Etchers, Gravers, Lithographers, and Woodcutters, 2112
—— of Fellows, Harvard Univ., 2752
—— of St. Vincent de Paul, Milwaukee, 5316
—— of the Atonement, 1772, 1774, 3268
—— of the Cincinnati in the State of New Jersey, *3284 (hist.)
—— of the Holy Child Jesus, 1775
—— of Typographic Arts, Chicago, *5136
Sociologists: Clarence M. Case, 151; Edward A. Ross, 59; William I. Thomas, 141; Edward L. Thorndike, 1731; Thorstein Veblen, 571; Lester F. Ward, 59
Sociology, study in Negro colleges, 110
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., oil transportation on the Mississippi, 2546
Sod house, at McCook, Neb., 5471
Sohioan, Cleveland, Ohio, hist., 4958
Soifer, Max E., *2264
Soil, conservation, 1036; Missouri Valley, 2482; surveying, 1025; terracing in the southern Piedmont, 3661
Sokol, A. E., *5840, *6770
Solace (hospital ship), 6817
Solecki, Ralph S., *4522
"Solitaire," *2510
Solomon Islands, services of 1st Marine Div., 6808; strategic background of campaign (1941–44), 6828
Somers, Harold M., *985
Somerset Co., Md., Washington Academy, 3836
—— Co., N. J., Bridgewater copper mine, 3313
—— Co., Pa., ministry of Henry Giese, 3511
Somerulas, Marquis of (ship), 6196
Somerville, J. W., *2590, *4223
—— John Alexander, *6045 (autobiog.)
—— Ronald Lee, *4640
——, Ala., cemetery records, 4271
——, Mass., Joseph Barrell estate, 2726
Somit, Albert, *886
Sommer, Peter Nicholas, records, 3167
Song sheets, bibliog., 248
Songs, Am. Folk Song Festival, Ky., 4581; Calif., 5845; composition, 2222; Mormon songs, 2192; N. Y., Rev., 3025; Neb., Czechs, 5452; Ozarks, 4514; Pa., 3353; political songs, 1852; sea songs and chanteys, 6653; songs about railroads, 2191; songs among prisoners in Germany, 6737; Tenn., Del Rio, hog drivers' song, 4616; Va., 3881.—*By name*: ballad on execution of Susanna Cox, 3556; Dixie, 2195; Home on the range, 5479; Home, sweet home, 6619; The last link is broken, 2198; The Liberty song, 2716; The star-spangled banner, 2189; Yankee Doodle, 1877
Sonne, Conway Ballantyne, *6208
Sonora, Mex., agric., 6428; descr., 6431; railroads, 6445, 6471
——, Tex., reminisc., 4495
Soong, Chai-Jui (Charles Jones Soong), 1687
Sooy, Louise Pinkney, *5850
Sorelle, Vivian, *96
Sorge, Friedrich Albert, letters to, 2592
Soukup, Cuthbert Gregory, *5381
Soule, Charles, ports. of Ward family, 2065
Soulis, G. Ch., *6762
Source method in teaching hist., 108
South, 3625–4774; and Aristotle, 1714; dangers of Southern associates for Northern boys, 3235; historical studies, (John Spencer Bassett) 144, (William P. Trent) 134; hosiery machinery, 1071; humanistic scholarship, bibliog., (1947) 294, (1948) 378; literary culture, bibliog. (1948), 303; literary historiography, 17; Southern Senators and the League of Nations, 6235. *See also* Confederate States.
——, Univ. of the, William P. Trent, 134
—— Africa, medical services of Florence Alma Newberry Gribble, 6773
—— America, 6478–6488; archeological relation to Southeast, 3629; trade with New Orleans, 4348
—— Bend, Ind., Studebaker Co., 5066; Lathrop M. Taylor, 5053, 5055, 5057
—— Carolina, 4048–4113, 6413; boyhood of Robert Greene Lee, 3749; early libraries in Pendleton, 466; emigration, 3690; William John Grayson, 905; William Gregg, 2410; Wade Hampton, 914; historical studies of Alexander Samuel Salley, bibliog., 270; letters of Rufus Mead, Jr., 3774; Lucy Holcombe Pickens, 3675; Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney, 2413; Frederick Carl Hans Bruno von Poellnitz, 2474; prisons, 3710; records of U. S. Direct Tax Commission for the Dist. of S. C., 351; S. C. navy during Am. Rev., 6511; Benjamin Ryan Tillman, 935; travels of Karl Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 3769; Tucker family, 6412
—— Carolina, Univ. of, *4062
South Carolina (ship), *6511
South Carolina Medical Assoc., 4054
—— Dakota, 5435–5447; agric. extension into semiarid land, 4907; agric. mortgage lending, 4909; Mennonite pioneer articles, 4899; ministry of Peter R. Schroeder, 4908; religious services of John Schilling, 4903; reminisc., 4846; roads, 4900; De Cost Smith, 1411
—— Dakota, Univ. of, dramatic art, 5444
—— Haven, Mich., Liberty Hyde Bailey, 1011
—— Pacific Coast RR, 5768
—— Park, Colo., 5565
—— Park & Colorado Central RR, locomotives, 5591
Southall, S. O., *3908
Southampton, L. I., John Earle, 2367; hist., 3123
—— Adventurers, Va., project to smelt iron, 3894
Southeast, archeol., 3629; intermarriage of white men and Indian women, 3637
Southern Atlantic States, 3757–4227
—— Baptist Convention, Executive Committee, 3743; historical materials, 421; Sunday School Board, 3735
—— Calendar Clock Co., 3730
—— Dental Soc. of the State of N. J., 3920
—— Methodist Univ., plant collections, 4375
—— Pacific of Mexico, 6468
—— Pacific RR, 1082; and Edward Henry Harriman, 1109
Southern packet (periodical), 3756
Southern Political Science Assoc., 66
Southern review, short stories, 3754
Southold, L. I., "Blubber Row," 3136; First Presbyterian Church, 3125; Ezra L'Hommedieu, 3131; paintings of Thomas Currie-Bell, 3152; will of Barnabas Winds (1708), 3163
Southside Community Committee, Chicago, *5144
Southwest, archeol., 115; coyote, 2408, 2409; dendrochronology, 28; folklore, 4776, 4778; Indians, 4775,

4779, 4807; naturalists, 4780; paintings of Ernest L. Blumenschein, 4867; Plains Indians, 1372
Southwest Museum, Huntley Eskimo Collection, 6064
—— Pacific Area, air warfare, 6814; chemical warfare, 6831
Southwestern Exposition and Fat Stock Show, Fort Worth, Tex., 4496
—— Presbyterian Univ., Memphis, 4611, 4612
Sovereignty, polar regions, 6239; States and nation, 588, (analysis by Alexander H. Stephens) 609
Soward, Frederic Hubert, *6290
Sowers, Roy Vernon, *5874
Soybean indus., 1032
Spa, Belgium, relations with U. S. Army, 6659
Spaatz, Carl, papers, 360
Spafford, William A., *1071
Spaight, James Malony, *6256
Spain, Frances Lander, *466
——, and the Am. Rev., 6711; Archivo General de Indias, 306; Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry as U. S. Minister, 2426; historical studies of William Thomas Walsh, 171; lit., Am. studies, bibliog. (1948), 299; George Ticknor's hist. of Spanish lit., 208; voyage of the *Mercury* (1807–8), 6514
Spalding, Arthur Whitefield, *1813
Spangenberg, Robert, *4209
Spangler, L. S., *2629, *2631
Spaniards in the U. S., explorers, 2450; Fla., 4163; Mississippi Valley, 2468; Tex., 4423
Spanish language, Eng. borrowings, 1433; La., 4352; N. M., 5640; newspapers, 1487; Puerto Rico, 6163; textbook by Francis Butler, 6712
Spanish-American War, Catholics, 1592
Sparhawk, W. N., *998
Sparrow, Thomas (fl. 1764 84), 3835
Spartanburg Co., S. C., descr., 4105
Spas. *See* Hotels.
Spaulding, Lorraine, *2671
—— Thomas Marshall, *3989
Spaulding's Lower Store, Palatka, Fla., 4210
Spear, Dorothea E., *2668
Speare, James Foster, *3506
Spears, Julian A., *3729
Special Libraries Assoc., chronology, 491; reminisc., 500
Specifications Board, Federal, 1137
Speck, Frank G., obit., 120
—— William H., *689
Spector, Benjamin, *2285
Speech, theses and dissertations, bibliog. (1948–49), 377
—— educ., Chicago, 5131; Columbia Univ., 3031; hist., 1454, 1456
Speiser, E. A., *2441
Speizman, Morris, *1071
Spell, Lota M., *481
Spencer, Benjamin T., *1837
—— Charles Eldridge, *2724
—— Cornelia Phillips, biog., 4037
—— Herbert R., *6371
—— Ivor D., *1691
—— Lewis D., *1231
Spencer-Strong, G. H., *1255
Spendthrift trust, 1221
Sperling, Hilde Krahwinkel, 1587
Spicer, Rosamond B., *5717
Spies, Thomas, 2296
Spies, John André, 3188, 3189; Simon Girty, 6359 Pryce Lewis, 4535; Benjamin Tallmadge, 1631; Joseph P. Tumulty, rumor, 1539
Spiller, Robert Ernest, *38, *557, *1838
Spinden, Herbert Joseph, *2477
Spinner, Francis Elias, 918
Spintman, S., *1244
Spirit of the times, horse ports., 1571
Spitz, David, *574
Spitzer, Silas, *3097
Spivey, Herman E., *294, *303
Splitter, Henry Winfred, *3211, *5944
Spokan Indians, mission of Henry Thomas Cowley, 4847
Spokane, Wash., May Arkwright Hutton, 4859; journalism of Henry Thomas Cowley, 4847; Vachel Lindsay, 5794
Spoonbill (Ajaia ajaja), 4237
Spooner, Alden, 2650
—— Lysander, ideology, 1715
—— Owen, 6791
Spoons, antique, 2133; Mass., 2764; Melville family, 2377
Sporel, Mrs. C. C., *4981
Sports, 1560–1589; biobibliog., 226; paintings, 2091, 2092; Pa., (Lancaster Co.) 3551, (Phila.) 3439
Spradling, A. L., *1285
Sprague, G., *5415
—— Howard B., *6817
—— J. Russel, *3123
—— Marshall, *5551
Spratt, H. Philip, *6491
Spring, Agnes Rebecca (Wright), *4834, *4853
Springer, Carl Christofferson (d. 1738), *3486; biog., 3483
—— Courtland B., *3483, *3486
—— Nelson P., *145
—— Ruth L., *3483, *3486
Springfield, Ill., ministry of Frederick Lochner, 4890; Sangamo, 5189
——, Mass., Stanley Ginsburgh, 2346; hist., 2769; U. S. Armory, 2801
——, Mo., painting by Gustav Pfau, 4688
—— Fire and Marine Insurance Co., *2823
Springfield free press, Springfield, Ill., 126
Springfield rifle, 6734
Springston, John Leaf, biog., 4762
Sprinkle, Michael, litigation, 5082
Spurlin, Paul M., *6665
Squire, James E., *5621
Squires, Charlotte Warren, *290
Squirrels, 2475
Stacher, S. F., *5505, *5634
Stack, Guy, *4583, *4601
Stackpole, Edouard A., *6791
Stafford, John, *1913
—— Co., Va., Thomas Botts, 3917; wills, 3909; James Withers, 2376
Stage service, Champlain Valley, 2549; S. D., Black Hills, 4853; Tex. and N. M., 2524; Va. (Norfolk) and N. C., 3767; Wells, Fargo, & Co., 4823–4827; West, 4830; Wyo., 4853
Stahlberg, John, *5488
—— John A., *5509
Staiger, C. Bruce, *1808
Stained glass, opalescent, 2098

Stamford, Conn., Karl Kretzmann, 1824
Stammler, Heinrich, *1707, *1842
Stamp specialist, cumulative index, 420
Stamped envelope knives (1899), 418
Stampp, Kenneth M., *5037
Stamps. *See* Postage stamps.
Standard Oil Co., Henry Morrison Flagler, 966; Edward Stephen Harkness, 2435
Standards, aeronautics, 1132; boilers, 1072; builders' hardware, 1070; clay products, 1073; Federal Specifications Board, 1137; hospitals and surgery, 2297; milk, 1251; National Broadcasting Co., 1472; porcelain enamel indus., 1255; safety in Federal Govt., 565
—— Assoc., Am., 1253
Standerwick, De Sales, *1774
Standish, Me., Joseph Waterhouse, 2576
Stanford, Rolland Clinton, *5967
—— Univ., Calif., positivism, 6036
Stanley, Frank C., 2201
—— John Mix, port. of Keokuk, 4881
Stannard, Harold, *6571
Star, Shirley A., *1660
"Star-spangled banner" (song), 2189
Stare decisis, 715
Stare, Frederick Arthur, *5297
Stark, George Washington, *5225
—— James, *5309
—— John (1728-1822), biog., 1620
—— City, Mo., Shannon Springs Farm, 4686
—— Co., Ohio, hist., 4973
Starkey, Marion Lena, *2782
Starr, Belle (Shirley), biog., 3725
—— Mark, *1265, *1732
—— Piano Co., Richmond, Ind., Gennett Records Div., 5075
Stars and stripes, bibliog., 280
State Historical Soc. of Missouri, hist., 440
—— Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 430; park program, 5278; patrons, 435
State of Michigan (steamer), 6378
State symbols, Ark., 4702
—— Teachers College, Fredonia, N. Y., use of lit. in teaching Am. hist., 112
—— troops, Ariz., Spanish-Am. War, 5697; Calif., (1933-48) 5906, (Mariposa Battalion of Volunteers, 1848-58) 5995; Conn., (7th Regt., 1775-77) 1622, (7th Volunteer Infantry) 4220; Fla., 2d Regt. (1862-64), 3772; Ga., Thornton's 31st Regt., Co. K (1864), 4033; Ia., 16th Volunteer Infantry, Co. A, 3710; Ill., 6101, (8th Infantry, Co. E, 1863) 4312, (24th Infantry, 1861) 5116, (76th Infantry, Co. I, 1862-64) 4510; Ind., 37th Regt., Co. E (1862), 3705; Mass., (Boston militia) 2721, (Cohannet Rifle Corps, Taunton, 1836) 2816, (Mansfield Cadets) 2812; Md. (1776), 3183; Mo., evolution of militia (1804-1919), 4627; N. C., 2d Regt. of Reserve, Co. G (1864-65), 4014; N. J., 9th Volunteers, Co. K (1864), 3956; N. Y., 2974, (Am. Rev.) 3189, (cavalry regt. from Crown Point, 1862-65) 3245, (Scott's 900, 1862-65) 3706; Neb., 1st Regt. of Volunteers (1898-99), 6120; Pa., (Cumberland Co. Militia, 5th Battalion, 1780) 3539, (Reading Artillerists, 1846-48) 6447, (Washington Grays, 1822-99) 3429; Tenn., record of officers' commissions, 4593; Tex., Tex. Rangers, Gillette's Co. (1845), 4448; Va., (1st Artillery, Rockbridge Battery, 1865) 4957, (Middlesex Co., W. Blackburn's Co., 1730) 3912, (10th Regt. Co. F, 1861-63) 3951, (1940-45) 3883; Wis., 15th Regt. 1812
State, War and Navy Bldg., Wash., D. C., 3991
Stateburg, S. C., hist., 4090
Staten Island, N. Y. C., entomological studies of William Thompson Davis, 3083; hist. (1776-83), 3033; Kreischerville, 3058; Municipal Ferry Terminal, 3018; paintings of Frederick W. Kost, 3074; rocks and minerals, 3049; Rossville tollhouse, 3073; S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co., 3080; will of John Bodine (1702), 3163
—— Island Express Post, 3067
—— Island Ferry, 3050
States of the U. S., apportionment of taxation of multistate business, 836; bar integration, 820; Bill of Rights, applicability, 796, 801; crime control, cooperation with Federal Govt., 1324; distribution of income, 964; educ., Federal aid, 2315, 2325; equal rights statutes, 1403; fair trade acts, 1164; Federal grants-in-aid, 829; full faith and credit, 691, 694, 695; furnishing of statement-of-service cards by Federal Govt., 1598; govt., bibliog., 223; guarantee of a republican form of govt., 593, 594, 607; Indian educ., 2343; insurance regulation, State-Federal relations, 1205; labor relations boards, 1314; landholding, relation to Federal Govt., 1171; legislative councils, bibliog., 287; miscegenation laws, 1405; Miss., growth of State administration, 4283; population brackets as a means of circumventing restrictions on power to pass local and special laws, 681; records on microfilm, 369; relations among States (1774-89), 587; religion, constitutional clauses, 1745; revenue laws, enforcement, 830, 839; sovereignty, (1774-89) 588, (analysis by Alexander H. Stephens) 609; State court recapitalization plans, fairness, 1227; State courts in relation to Federal courts, 693, 705, 707, 760-763; State criminal juries, control by U. S. Supreme Court, 704; State hist., study and teaching, 26, 98; State taxes and Federal land condemnation, 1186; suffrage, regulation by U. S. Supreme Court, 639; supervision over municipally owned utilities, 1229; uniform laws, 807, 808
Statisticians: Roger Ward Babson, 972; Wesley Clair Mitchell, 154, 155
Statistics, historical data from the census, 553; reporting of War Production Board, 987
Statuary. *See* Sculpture and statuary.
Statue of Liberty, 6693, 6697
Staunton, Va., Freemasonry, 3937; Va. School for the Deaf and the Blind, 3875
Stavisky, Leonard Price, *1260
Stavrianos, Leften S., *6764
Steam traction engines, hist., 1093
Stearns, Grace V., *5786
—— Isa Hunt, *5573
Steck, Baltzer (b. 1759), biog., 3528
—— Francis Borgia, *6350, *6353
Stedman, Edmund Clarence, letter from Emma Lazarus, 1951, 1952
—— George C., *3693
—— John C., *1215
Steeg, Adolph, *2180
Steel Founders' Soc. of America, Dist. No. 1, *1064
—— indus., Calif., Los Angeles, 5945; consolidation by John Pierpont Morgan, 975; hist., 1060; International

Molders and Foundry Workers Union of North America, 1270; Pa., (Phila.) 3449, (Pittsburgh) 3460; steel casting, 1064
Steele, Herbert Ellsworth, *1276
—— Robert E., *3882
Steer-roping exhibitions, of Will Rogers, 2023
Steffen, E. A., Jr., *1256
Steffens, Lincoln, 131
Steffy, Muriel K., *3589
Stegner, Wallace, *2438, *5491
Steilacoom, Wash., *Truth teller*, 5785
Stein (A.) & Co., 1514
—— Gertrude, 6703, *6705
—— Johann Leonhardt, descendants, 3364
—— Murray, *1517
—— family, 3364
Steinmetz, Mary Owen, *3571
Steinmeyer, Henry George, *3033
Stendhal, 6682
Stephens, Alexander H., defense of particularist Federalism, 609
—— George Myers, *3756
—— Harold M., *812
—— John Lloyd, 6474, *6475, 6476
—— Pauline Tyson, *4131
Stephenson, John Gould, as Librarian of Congress, 478
—— Robert L., *4405, *4406, *4411
—— Wendell H., *134, *144, *147
Stereoscope, hist., 2259
Sterilization, as punishment and prevention, 1556; Rocky Mt. States, 5506
Stern, Madeleine B., *1927, *4081, *5111, *5924
—— Philip Van Doren, *3804
—— Seymour, *2026
—— T. Noel, *2690
Sterne, Laurence, 6592
Stetson, Sarah P., *1442, *3053, *3415, *3417, *6585
Stettinius, Edward Reilly, Jr., *6270
Stevedoring indus., Pacific coast, 5774, 5775
Stevens, Edwin B., *5790
—— Harry R., *232
—— James, *528, *5755
—— John, paintings of Minn. (1868), 5372
—— John Paul, *1161
—— Mary Helen, *473
—— Robert L., *4532
—— Sylvester K., *39, *318, *425
—— Wallace, 1866
—— William Bacon, biog., 123
Stevenson, Andrew (1785–1857), biog., 882
—— Anna B., *4359
—— Dwight Eshelman, *4508
—— Elizabeth, *6634
—— Harvey G., *3293
—— John, will (1812), 3559
—— Robert Louis, in San Francisco, 5932
—— Thomas (fl. 1801), biog., 2396
—— family, 2396
Stewart, Alexander (ca. 1745–1809/10), descendants, 4097
—— Alexander Turney, 3143
—— Earle K., *5818
—— Frank H., *3861
—— Frank Mann, *4365
—— George Rippey, *2678
—— Irvin, *2305
Stewart, (Isaac & Willis) Co., *5051
—— James R., *5477 (diary)
—— Jean, *6871
—— John F., *5497 (diary)
—— John Lincoln, *3745
—— Judi, *4474
—— Omer C., *5611
—— Randall, *1840
—— Robert (Westmoreland Co., Pa.), descendants, 3521
—— Robert E., Jr., *5112
—— T. D., *54
—— family, 3521, 4031, 4143, 4144, 4524
Stick, David, *4026
Stickell, Dorothy Albaugh, *1335, *2133
Stickells, Austin T., *848
Stickley, John L., *1071
Stilgenbauer, Floyd A., *5272
Stillman, Karl G., *2583
—— William (b. 1767), biog., 2583
Stilwell, Arthur E., 6466
—— Hart, *6472
—— Road, 6818
Stipp, John, *5803
Stirling, Matthew W., *6309
Stobbe, Helen, *2940
Stock, Leo F., *63, *488
Stocker, Joseph, *5710
Stocking, David MacKenzie, *1976
"Stockings," etymology, 1071
Stocks, dividends as taxable income, 85; fairness in elimination of accrued dividends, 1235; gift-tax liability of stockholders who forgive corporate indebtedness, 859; marketing, 977; right to cumulative preferred dividends, 1226; shareholder ratification of directors' actions, 1196; shareholders' derivative suits, 1190; stock option grants to corporate officers, 1224; voting rights in preferred stock issues, 1241
Stockton, Calif., letter (1850), 6298
—— (Calif.) Terra Cotta Co., 6037
Stoddard, Alexander J., *5845
—— Joshua (d. 1902), biog., 2827
—— Robert (fl. 1849–50), 5827
Stoddard's Lake, Nev., 5827
Stoker, George Parker, *4504
Stokes, George Stewart, *1942
—— Stogdell, biog., 3558
Stoll, C. W., *2542
Stone, Barton Warren, preaching, 1793
—— Geoffrey, *1892
—— Harlan Fiske, 777; philosophy, 751
—— Irving, *2438; crit., 24
—— James H., *6885, *6886
—— R. H., *4046
—— pipes, Cherokee Indians, 3636; Va., Albemarle Co., 3886
—— tools, Tenn., 4583
Stones, Ellaine H., *321
Stoneware, Ill., Ripley, 5169; N. J., Jersey City, 3330; Pa., Phila., 3402
Stonington, Conn., hist., 2894, 2895; map, 2893
Stong, Phil, *2438, *2452, *5426
Storm, Colton, *2476
—— Dirck (1630–1716), descendants, 3158
—— Raymond William, *3158
—— family, 3158

Storm (ship), wreck, 5183
Story, Arthur Dana, shipbuilding, 2843
—— C. E., collection of beads, 4085
—— Isabelle Florence, *5531, *6408
Stote, Amos, *1496
Stotsenburg, John M., 6120
Stoudt, John Joseph, *3363
Stouffer, Samuel Andrew, *1659, *1660
Stoughton, Bradley, *668
—— Ralph M., *2788
Stout, A. R., *4387
—— Ezra, *5803
—— William David, *1749
Stoves, Conn., 2881; cook stoves, 3517
Stow, Emma Markley, *3482
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, 1889; house in Cincinnati, 4941
Stowell, Levi, *6000 (diary)
Strachey, William, and Va., 6572
Strait of Anian, 6278
Strange, Robert, *Eoneguski*, 4011
—— William W., *6817
Strasbourg, Univ. of, studies of Ralph Pemberton, 6732
Strassman, David A., *1107
Stratfield, Conn., hist., 2902
Strathmann, Ernest A., *6567
Stratton, Winfield Scott, biog., 5588
Straus, Nathan, *3085
—— (Oscar S.) Memorial Assoc., *2432
—— Oscar Solomon, biog., 2432
Strauss, Levi (fl. 1850-1902), 5922
Strayer, Joseph R., *97
—— Paul J., *862
Street, Charles Rufus, 2511
—— Harry, *794
—— Margaret (Frink), 5442
—— & Street, 1873
—— names, La., New Orleans, 4337; Tex., Palestine, 4454
Streeter, Donald C., *930
—— George Linius, biog., 2441
—— William A., *5983
Streett, St. Clair, 6407
Stribling, Thomas Sigismund, novels, 3747
Strichartz, Richard, *4176, *4184
Strikes, Ariz., copper strike (1917), 5701; common carriers, 1098; Colo., 5556; no-strike clause, 1310; Pacific Coast longshoremen's strike (1934), 5775; public utilities, 1281; railway workers, 1273
Strip mining and land utilization, western Pa., 3611
Strohm, Adam, *138
Stromberg, R. N., *6520
Strong, Kate W., *3130
—— Paschal N., *6130
—— Mrs. Paschal N., Sr., *4145
—— Solange, *3915
Stroudsburg, Pa., Stogdell Stokes, 3558
Stroup, John I., *4506
—— Thomas B., *378
Stroven, Carl, *6788
Strubberg, Friedrich Armand, on slavery, 1267
Structural Clay Products Institute, 1073
Struik, Dirk J., *2592
Struther, Jan, *3097
Struve, Gleb, *6505
Stryker, R. F., Jr., *1619
Stuart, Elbridge Amos, biog., 4863
Stuart, Gilbert, 2062
—— Graham Henry, *6181
—— James, *Three years in North America*, 2487, 2488
—— James (fl. 1774-1811), 3931
—— James (fl. 1780), 6606
—— Jean, *724, *2994
—— Reginald R., *2514
—— Thomas (fl. 1774-1811), 3931
Stucky, Jacob (1824-93), biog., 6760
Studebaker, John Mohler, biog., 5066
Study, Guy, *5151
Sturbridge, Mass., Old Sturbridge Village, 448, 2847
Sturdy, Henry Francis, *3827
Sturge, Gordon W., *3195
Sturgill, Bascom, *4562
Sturgis (N. D.) Pretzel Bakery, Lititz, Pa., 3589
Sturm, Albert L., *656
Sturtevant, Edgar H., *2441
Stutler, Boyd B., *318, *6320
Stutsman, Enos, 5429
Submarine warfare, Pacific, 6811, (1942) 6835, (Battle of Leyte) 6141, (losses) 6810; West Indies, 6421
Submarines, food problems, 1699; medical problems, 1694
Subrin, H. S., *4922
Successful farming (periodical), *5422
Suchman, Edward A., *1660
Sudan, Archer Chester, 2282
Sudweeks, Joseph, *40
Suelflow, August R., *5260
Suffolk Co., L. I., hist., 3123
Suffrage and voting, Ala., 4259; constitutionality of national anti-poll tax bills, 650; Ga., direct primary, 4130; need for national uniformity, 614; Pa., direct primary (1792), 3369; State regulation and the U. S. Supreme Court, 639; S. C. Negroes, 4070; South, 3716; Vt., freeman's oath, 2648; white primary and the Supreme Court, 647. *See also* Woman's rights.
Sugar indus., and the Federal Govt., 1030; Hawaii, 6108; sugar beet, 1008; Utah, 5613; Wis., 5300
Sulgrave Manor, and the Washington family, 6564
Sullivan, Brendan, *1745
—— Joe (b. 1906), 2218
—— John L., boxing match with Charles Mitchell, 1488
—— Louis Henry, 5127
—— Mark, *644
—— Roger, *5414
—— Russell N., *1748, *5096
—— Thelma Lois, *268
—— Tom (fl. 1850-1900), 4455
—— Co., Pa., first murder and hanging, 3587
Sully, Thomas, port. of Mrs. Reverdy Johnson, 3802
Sulphur Forks Iron Works, Tex., 4470
—— indus., Newgulf, Tex., 4506
Sultana (ship), 4511
Sulzby, James F., Jr., *4273
Sumatra, pepper trade, 6822; voyages to, 6196, (*Undine*) 2396
Summer School of the South, Univ. of Tenn., 4618
—— symphonies, 2226
Summerall, Charles P., 1627
Summersell, Charles Grayson, *4264
Sumner, John C., *5491
Sumner, Maynard (steam schooner), 2590
Sumner, Percy, *6606

Sumner, Co., Tenn., early hist., 4604
—— Iron Works, Everett, Wash., 4864
Sumpter Valley RR, 5768
Sumter, John Rutledge, *4090
—— Thomas Sebastian, *4090
—— family, 4090
—— Co., S. C., descr., 4095
Sunbury, Pa., ordinances, 3584; Simpson family, 3500
Sundance, Shoshone and Crow Indians, 5508
Sunday, William, revival in N. Y. C., 1488
—— schools, Baptist, 3735, 3744
Sunderman, Lloyd F., *2732
Sunken Meadow Park, L. I., 3150
Sunnyside, N. Y., 2160; clocks, 3162
Sunset Crater, Ariz., eruption (ca. 885), 5710
"Sunset longitude," 6791
Superior National Forest and Quetico Provincial Park, 6389
Supplies and Accounts, Bureau of, U. S. Navy, 1671
Supply Corps, U. S. Navy, 1674
Supreme Court (U. S.), 688, 759; conflicts with Congress and the President, 600; group discrimination, 1427; direct appeal in criminal cases, 743; dissents and overrulings, 697, 720; racial segregation in educ., 2334; relations with President, 656; retroactive legislation, 718; search and seizure, 732; stare decisis, 715, 720; State and Federal criminal juries, control, 704; usurpation of amendment process, 690; white primary, 647.—*Justices:* Hugo Lafayette Black, 725, 941; Joseph P. Bradley, 702; Louis Brandeis, 688; John Hessin Clarke, 750; David Davis, 634; Gabriel Duvall, 881; David Dudley Field, 719; Stephen Johnson Field, 711; Felix Frankfurter, 764, 765; John Marshall Harlan, 725; Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., 699, 740, 741; Charles Evans Hughes, 744, 754; William Johnson, 699; John Marshall, 877; Frank A. Murphy, 767, 769, 771; Wiley B. Rutledge, 766, 774-776; Harlan Fiske Stone, 751, 777; George Sutherland, 728; Roger Brooke Taney, 714; James Wilson, 784
Supreme courts (States and territories): Hawaii, Library, 473; Ill., first case (1819), 5082; Mich., 5199; Mo., hist., 4630
Surgeons. *See* Physicians.
Surkov, E., *6905
Surratt, John H., *927
Survey of the Northern and Northwestern Lakes, 6370
Surveying, colonial instruments, 2231; General Land Office, 389; geologic mapping, 390; survey ships, 2257.—*By place:* Calif., 5860, 6008; Fla., 4191; Kan., 4892; Md., Kent Island North Base, 3848; Neb., 48
Surveyors: Benjamin Banneker, 3830; Gail Borden, 4307; Thomas Hutchins, 3513; William Mitchell, 2804; Eleazer Putnam, 2800; Arthur Francis Schnaubert, 4487
Susquehanna and North Branch and West Branch Telegraph Co., hist., 3579
—— River, 2456; canals, 3566; coal steamers, 3600; Indians, 2455
—— RR, 1082
Sussex Co., N. J., Bell-Philhower site, 3299
Suter, John Wallace, *1797
—— Rufus, *2240
Sutherland, Arthur E., Jr., *1750
—— George (1862-1942), educ., 728
—— Mason, *5641
Sutro, Adolph, Library, 481
Sutter, John Augustus, biog., 5976
Sutton, Isaac Crawford, *3490
—— Wain, *5613
—— Walter, *1893
Suver, Charles F., 6848
Suzzallo, Henry, presidency of Univ. of Wash., 5790
Swadesh, Morris, *6409
Swain, Frances L., *5128
Swaine, Charles (fl. 1746-66), biog., 2462
Swallow, Alan, *1974
Swamp and overflowed lands, 1044; Ga., 4161; La., 4327, 4350; Mass., Rowley, 2835; N. J., Tuckahoe, 3346
Swan, Bradford Fuller, *2700, *2854
—— Chauncey, *4816
—— Frank Herbert, *2619
—— Herbert S., *3092
—— Howard S., *2192
—— Mabel Munson, *2581, *2787
—— Marshall W. S., *3421
Swanberg, Harold, *2300
Swanger, Harry E., *2391
Swansen, Hans Fred, *1812
Swart, Sarah, 5429
Swarthmore College, Lloyd Downs Lewis, 1980
Swartzlander, Thomas, *6716
Swauger, James L., *1387
Swearingen, W. C., *345
Swedes in the U. S., Am. Swedish Historical Foundation, 444; Colo., 5549; Pa., 3483, 3486; Tex., 522, 523; Utah, 6561
Swedish language, lyrics, 6559
Sweeney, Robert D., *6553
Sweet, Benjamin F., *2522
—— Forrest H., *318
Swem, Earl Gregg, *3903, *6586
Sweney, Henry G., *1548
Swenson, Eleanor B., *2082
Swett, Ira L., *1082
Swietlik, Francis X., *5298
Swift, Nettie M. Everett, *2916
—— Co., Minn., records, 5373
Swift v. *Tyson*, 693, 705
Swinburne, Algernon C., and Walt Whitman, 6636
Swine, in Ark., 4735
Swing, David (1832-94), 5118
Swingley, Upton, *2495 (autobiog.)
Swink, George Washington, biog., 5585
Swisher, Carl B., *48
—— Jacob A., *5410, *5414, *5425
Swisshelm, Jane (Grey), biog., 2422
Switzerland, early life of Jean Louis Rodolphe Agassiz, 2266; early life of John A. Sutter, 5976; visit of Susan Jacob Clay, 6524
Swords, saber made for George Washington, 6679; U. S. Army, 1619
Swordsmiths, biog., 1058
Swoyer, Clarence A., *5014
Sydney, Australia, voyage of the *Eliza*, 6823
Sydnor, Charles Sackett, *3664
Sykes, Benjamin (d. 1800), descendants, 2379
—— Malvina May (Scott), *2379
—— family, 2379
Sylvain, Robert, *6678
Syracuse, N. Y., Carrier Engineering Corp., 3265; genesis, 3173; salt indus., 3156

Syracuse Univ., Doctor of Social Science program, 99; Pi Mu Epsilon, 2295; Edward Drake Roe, Jr., 2289

T Wharf, Boston Harbor, 2710
Taber, Loren B., *5984
Tacoma, Wash., Little Theatre, 5792
Tafel, Mrs. Karl, *4943, *5004, *5065
Taft, Horace Dutton, biog., 2938
—— Philip, *1316
—— Robert, *4843, *4858
—— School, Watertown, Conn., 2938
Taft-Hartley Act, and injunctions, 1287
Taggart, Harold F., *5898
—— Leslie D., *1225
Tahchee (alias William Dutch), 3648
Tahiti, Robert Dean Frisbie, 6826
Tait, Arthur F., 2092
Talbot, Frederic, 5765
—— James M., *3080
—— Marion, 5128
—— Co., Md., Old Wye Church, 3825
Talcahuano, Chile, Am. seamen and citizens, 6481
Taliaferro, Harriotte Lee, *3952
Talisi, Ala., hist., 4265
Tall tales, 1617, 1855
Tallahassee, Fla., travel notes (1897), 4203
Tallassee, Ala., hist., 4265
Tallmadge, Benjamin, 1631
——, Ohio, First Congregational Church, 4990
Tallman, John (fl. 1862-64), records, 4510
Tamaulipas, 6274
Tammany, legendary biog., 3040
Tampa, Fla., Sicilian proverbs, 6747
Tampico, expedition of José Antonio Mexia (1835), 6438
Tamworth, N. H., Boyden family, 2396
Taney, Roger Brooke, and the Dred Scott decision, 714
Tanglewood, Mass., summer symphony, 2226
Tanham, George K., *41
Tanner, Carol M., *3871
Tansill, Charles C., *3688
Taos, N. M., 5665; pueblo pattern, 5693; Charles Scheurich, Sr., 5673
Tapajos River Valley, Brazil, 6488
Tapley, Charles S., *2841
Taquamenon River, Mich., lumbering and natural hist., 5262
Tarabí, 4353
Taravilla, 4353
Tarbell, Wright, *5437
Tarkington, Booth, 5040; bibliog., 268
Tarrant Co., Tex., railroads, 4479
Tartak, Elias L., *6888
Tashjian, James H., *6780
Tasmania, and Arnold Fisk, 6824
Tate, Allen, *1898; crit., 3745; poetry, 1994
—— Elizabeth De La Mare, geneal., 5622
—— Merze, *6193
—— family, 5622
Tatton, Gabriel, map by, 381
Taub, Paul, *4636
Taunton, Mass., Cohannet Rifle Corps, 2816; William Holloway, 2360
Taussig, William, *4668
Tavares, Fla., archeol., 4195
Taveau, Pierre, statue of George Washington, 6673
Taverns. *See* Hotels and taverns.
Tax Court of the U. S., 850, 857
Taxation, 826-873 (including fiscal policy); churches, 1754; family partnerships, 1240; farmers, 1036; land condemnation, 1186; poll tax, 650.—*By place:* Ark., immunity of natural or common rights, 4707; Ill., 5096, (assessment) 5099; Ky., alcohol indus., 4541, 4549; Mich., disposal of tax-reverted lands, 5271; N. Y., 3092; Neb., regulation by taxation, 5454; Ore., State administration, 5811; S. C., 351
Taylor, Anna Marjorie, *1453
—— Archer, *178
—— Bayard, *6301
—— Elizabeth, visit to Lake Nipigon, 6385; visit to Sitka, 6073
—— Fred G., *5613
—— Frederick W., 1279
—— George Rogers, *2420
—— Henry C., collection of nautical Americana, 235
—— Herbert C., Jr., *4407, *6422
—— James Wickes, 6400, 6401
—— Jeremy, *3260
—— Jock, *5836
—— John (1752-1835), geneal., 2366
—— (John J.) Arboretum, Delaware Co., Pa., 3563
—— John L., *6145
—— Jonathan, v. Michael Sprinkle (1819), 5082
—— Joseph H., *1415, *4259
—— Joseph Henry, 5429
—— Lathrop M., 5053, 5055, 5057
—— Marjorie, *5169
—— Paul S., *6004
—— Prince Albert, Jr., *4159
—— Rhea A., *4548
—— Robert Lewis, *2017
—— Sarah Knox, and Jefferson Davis, 5056
—— W. L., *4203
—— Walter Willard, *42
—— William (fl. 1909), 6087
—— William B., *2557
—— William Desmond, murder, 5957
—— Zachary, and Minn., 5362; letters to J. S. Allison, authenticity, 627
—— family, 2366
Teacher educ., Conn., 2883; Dist. of Col., 3979; Pa., 3393, (Lycoming Co.) 3594; Tenn., 4617, 4618
Teachers, certification of business teachers, 2337; Okla., women, 4744; salaries, 2348, 3738.—*By name:* John William Abercrombie, 4256; Mary Electa Adams, 6319; Clarence L. Andrews, 6076; Samuel Howard Archer, 4160; Franklin T. Baker, 3089; John Spencer Bassett, 144; Charles Austin Beard, 130; Ruth Fulton Benedict, 179; Robert Cedric Binkley, 175; Gail Borden, 4307; Benjamin Griffith Brawley, 2338; Thomas Nixon Carver, 142; George Ellett Coghill, 2286; Morris Raphael Cohen, 1726; John Montgomery Cooper, 3997; Jabez Lamar Monroe Curry, 2426; Matthew Paul Deady, 5804; Richard T. Ely, 133; Lars Paul Esbjörn, 1815; Frank Albert Fetter, 128; Thomas Hopkins Gallaudet, 2318; Alfred W. Garner, 4314; Edwin F. Gay, 137; John Priest Greene, 4696; William Churchill Hammond, 2834; William Hartnell, 5855; Archibald Henderson, 4035; James Bryan Herrick, 5125; Edwin Burlingame Hill, 2743; Jedediah Hotchkiss, 349; Ellsworth Huntington, 156; Joseph Holt Ingraham, 3676; Mark Jefferson, 152; Ethel M. Johnson, 2595; M. Beatrice

Johnstone, 5429; Rufus M. Jones, 135; David Kinley, 5102; Barend H. Kroeze, 5429; Joseph Young Latham, 2536; Robert Greene Lee, 3749; Charles Edgar Little, 4617; David Mannes, 2197; David Martindale, 4355; Alexander Means, 4154; Hazel Miner, 5429; William Mitchell, 2804; William D. Moore, 2271; Edward Duffield Neill, 5365; Sir William Osler, 2285; John Rockey Park, 5617; Francis W. Parker, 2331; Eleazer Putnam, 2800; Gabriel Richard, 5216; Eva Louise Alvey Richards, 6094; Robert Richardson, 4508; David Moore Robinson, 3816; Victor Robinson, 165; Edward Drake Roe, Jr., 2289; George F. Root, 2193; John Russell, 5163; Olga Samaroff, 2221; Dudley Allen Sargent, 2742; Porter Sargent, 2339; Joseph Schillinger, 3116; Herbert Ellsworth Slaught, 2327; C. Henry Smith, 145; Frank G. Speck, 120; William Bacon Stevens, 123; Edward L. Thorndike, 1729, 1731; Wilbur Fisk Tillett, 3732; William Peterfield Trent, 134; Subert Turbyfill, 6154; Arthur T. Vanderbilt, 3109; William Thomas Walsh, 162, 171; James Riley Weaver, 127; Ray Lyman Wilbur, 6043; Amos Williams, 2909; Monroe Nathan Work, 1420; Eugène Ysaÿe, 2213

Teachers College, Columbia Univ., Franklin T. Baker, 3089; Edward L. Thorndike, 1729

—— College of Conn., 2883

Teachers' organizations: Fla. Congress of Parents and Teachers, 4190

Teaching of hist. and allied subjects, 74–116

Teall, Gardner, *3043

Team, Charles B., *1564

Teasdale, Sara, reminisc., 4674

Teedyuscung, biog., 2947

Teesdale, Jerald T., *5288

Teeters, Negley K., *3430

—— Wilber J., *5425; biog., 5425

Tefft, Nelson, *2926

Tegnér, Esaias, "Nattvardsbarnen," translation by Longfellow, 6558

Tehama, 6448

Teiser, Ruth, *4827

Telegraphy, Ohio, 5001; Pa., 3579; Utah, 5613

Telephone, invention, 2276; N. Y., Plattsburg, 3254; Ohio, Columbus, 5014; Utah, 5613; Va., 3882

Telescope, designs of Russell Williams Porter, 2436

Television, and Philo Taylor Farnsworth, 1473; hist., 1467

Telfair Co., Ga., hist., 4148

Telfer, Richard G., *5235

Teller, Ludwig, *1287

Telluride, Colo., reminisc., 5602

Temescal Rancho, Calif., tin mine, 6015

—— Valley, Calif., 5968

Temkin, Owsei, *2285, *6717

Temperance movt., and Amelia Jenks Bloomer, 2422; and William Wells Brown, 1397; songs, 4514; Women's Christian Temperance Union, 1340, 1341, (origin) 5011

Temple, Mary, *6638; and Henry James, 6638

—— Univ., presidency of Robert Livingstone Johnson, 3455; School of Medicine, Victor Robinson, 165

Ten Hoor, Marten, *5244

Tenancy, N. Y., 2982, 3004

Tennent, Madge, *6112 (autobiog.)

Tennessee, 4583–4624; boyhood of Carlos De Foe, 6443; Cherokees, 3670; early life of Samuel Houston, 894, (amorous enterprises) 3659; early life of Cordell Hull, 6247; enterprises of J. B. Pound, 3727; Episcopalians, 1825; Jesse Johnson Finley, 3680; historical studies of Samuel Cole Williams, 181; Andrew Jackson, Jr., 3660; Cave Johnson, 901; land speculations of William Blount, 3643; letters of Thomas Crawford, 3641; military services of Benjamin F. Sweet, 2522; military services of John Tallman, 4510; Ruskin Co-operative Commonwealth, 642; settlers from S. C., 3690; walking horses, 1565, 1568

Tennessee, Univ. of, George Frederick Mellen, 4596; Summer School of the South, 4618

—— State Planning Commission, hist., 4599

—— Valley Authority, 2410; fertilizer indus., 3742; influence on govt. in the South, 3752; land acquisition, 1186; organization, 3753; Tenn. fishing, 4623

Tenney, Ammon M., *5726 (diary)

Tennis players, biog., 1587

Tenotage, Montgomery Co., N. Y., 3155

Tenth Amendment, 792

Teper, Lazare, *1300

Teple, Edwin R., *1302

Terán, José Manuel Rafael Simeón de Mier y, biog., 6437

Terracing, southern Piedmont, 3661

Terrebonne Parish, La., Nicholas family, 3650

Territories and dependencies, 6060–6166; records as a source for genealogists, 311

Terror in Am. prose fiction, 1851

Terry & Andrews, Bristol, Conn., 2924

Tew, Martin E., *6765; obit., 6765

Teweles, Richard Jack, *5178

Texarkana, Richard Ellis plantation, 4467

Texas, 4357–4507; administration of Terán, 6437; Ala. settlers in Jackson Co., 4231; anecdotes, 2532; Baptist music, 2212, bibliog., 258; Gail Borden, 4307; buried treasure, 6434; cattle drives of Tom Candy Ponting, 2515; Cherokees, 3648; claim to Greer Co., Okla., 4755; Congressmen and the New Freedom (1913–17), 949; De Ganahl family, 6211; diary of Riney L. Brown, 2533; Episcopalians, 1825; expedition of José Antonio Mexia (1835), 6438; explorations of Pánfilo de Narváez, 6710; folk songs, 529; Samuel Houston, 894, (amorous life) 3659; humor, 1850; Hurja Collection of Texana, 345; illegal entry of Mexicans, 6472; George Lord, 6439; military services of Ripley Allen Arnold, 3686; ministry of J. T. Griswold, 4236; ministry of Herman Ruhland, 6324; music, 2188; outlaw activities of Belle Shirley Starr, 3725; overland stage, 2524; Svante Palm, 522, 523; George W. Paschal, 3677; petroleum indus., 3718; Lucy Holcombe Pickens, 3675; Porter and Perrin families, 4233; postal service, 2519; pre-Columbian agriculture, 6274; raids of Francisco Villa, 6469; relations with Mexico, 6435; reminisc., 4229; revolutionary movts. into Mexico, 6467; roads, 6458; schoolteaching of Joseph Young Latham, 2536; sculpture, 4500; social life and customs in El Paso, 5488; State-Wide Library Project, 258; travels of George H. Brodhead, 2537; trusts, 1192

——, Univ. of, College of Pharmacy, 4391; Law School 4399; Svante Palm Collection, 522, 523

—— & Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., 4388

—— Rangers, Gillette's Co. (1845), 4448

—— Trail, Wyo., 5544

Textiles, Ariz., 5737; hosiery, 1071; Pa., Lancaster Co., 3551; South, (integration) 3746, (passing of the mill village) 3779; studies of Lila Morris O'Neale, 5937
Thanksgiving, 1736; and Abraham Lincoln, 320
Thatcher, Joseph Addison, *5595
—— Maurice H., *2545
Thaw, Evelyn Nesbit, 1488
—— Harry, trial, 1488
Thayer, James Bradley, *806
Theater, 2004-2047; and Henry James, 6643, 6646, 6647, 6652; engravings, 2086; rivalry of Boston and N. Y. C., 2555.—*By place:* Calif., San Francisco, Mt. Tamalpais, 5938; Canal Zone, Balboa, 6154; Hawaii, 6110; Ia., Davenport, 5416; La., New Orleans, 4347; Md., Baltimore, 3801; Mich., (Detroit) 5217, (Lowell) 5269; Middle West, 4905; Minn., St. Paul, 5361; N. C., 4022; N. Y., (Brooklyn) 3098, (L. I.) 3148. (Mount Kisco) 3269, (N. Y. C.) 3044, 3095, (N. Y. C. hist.) 3088; Nev., Virginia City, 5830; Ohio, Cincinnati, (amateur dramatics) 4939, (National Theatre) 4942; Pa., Phila., 3443; R. I., Negro minstrelsy, 2864; S. D., 5444; Utah, 5613; Va., 3869, (Lynchburg) 3947, (Richmond) 3946; Wash., Tacoma, 5792.—*See also* Actors and actresses; Circuses; Dancing; Motion pictures.
Theatre Guild, 1920's, 1832
Theiss, Lewis Edwin, *3353, *3547
Theology, *American ecclesiastical review*, 1773; "Americanism" in Catholic doctrine, 6527; devotion to Holy Ghost, 1770; Jonathan Edwards, 1785; marriage of the saints to God, 1778; Mass., Boston, 2738; mysticism in Quaker doctrine, 1790; New Eng., 2570; Virgin Mary, 1773
Theses and dissertations, bibliog. (1947-49), 379; in speech and drama, bibliog. (1948-49), 377; in the South, humanistic subjects, bibliog. (1948), 378; on the Pacific Northwest and Alaska, bibliog., 197
Thespian mirror (periodical), 3044
Thevet, André, map by, 381
Thirteenth Amendment, and Negroes, 1401; rescission of ratification, 608
Thomas, A. J., Jr., *1130
——, Ann Van Wynen, *1192
—— Augustus, *The Copperhead*, 2007; visit to Ariz. (1897), 5699
—— B. A., *5519
—— Benjamin E., *5524, *5526, *5527
—— Benjamin Platt, *5189
—— E. B., Jr., *1536
—— Earl T., *4293
—— F. W., letter to, 1908
—— George F., *557
—— George H., 1627
—— Howard, *3206
—— Isaiah, and the Am. Antiquarian Soc., 468; exhibit in Univ. of Rochester, 230
—— Jean, *4581
—— John Wesley, *1902, *6724, *6725
—— Katharine Garford, *2424
—— Laura K., *3539
—— Lewis F., *4653
—— Milton Halsey, *1708
—— Norman, *5438
—— Roger, *3786
—— Rowland, *1488
—— Seth, lyre clock works, 2924; watch shop, 2937
Thomas, W. Stephen, *2076
—— William I., biog., 141
Thomaston, Me., Montpelier, 2608
Thomazi, ——, *436
Thomble, Irwin, *5608
Thompson, Alma Macy, *233
—— Arthur W., *4177
—— Ben, killing (1884), 4488
—— Carlton F., *2998
—— Carol L., *591, *893, *967-969, *1067, *1219, *6291, *6786
—— David William, *2013
—— Dorothy Brown, *2366
—— E. L., *1082
—— Edgar K., *6417
—— Edgar Tristram, *233
—— Harold W., *3712
—— Harry A., *1554
—— J. Eric S., *161
—— Kay C., *2194, *2210
—— Lewis, plantation in La., 3689
—— Maurice, 5040
—— Noma, *3834
—— Randall, 2216
—— Samuel, *2694
—— Scerial, *5082
—— Stith, *164
—— Taylor, *4465
—— Thomas (1776-1852), biog., 3051
—— Tommy, 3686
—— Warren S., *1381
—— Products, Inc., Cleveland, records, 361
Thomson, Ann, *2160
—— Charles Alexander Holmes, *6263
—— Mortimer Neal, *1954
—— Virgil (b. 1896), 2214
Thoreau, Henry David, and the Communist Manifesto, 6520, 6523; biog., 1890; crit., 1921; ideology, 1715; psychological crit., 1717; review of *Herald of freedom*, 1485; *A week*, bibliog., 1929
Thorkelson, William L., *6554
Thorlaksson, Paul, 5429
Thorn, C. Jordan, *403
Thornburg, Opal, *5071
Thorndike, Edward Lee, 1729, 1731; biog., 2441
Thorne, Thomas, *2606
Thornton, E. W., *6122
—— Harrison John, *1466, *5398
—— John V., *761, *793, *1521
Thorp, Margaret (Farrand), *2422
—— Russell, 5540, *5544
—— Willard, *1908
Thorpe, Charles N., letter to, 2828
—— Walter, camp for crippled children, 2675
3-in-1 Oil, 1514
Throckmorton, Robert B., *1036
Thrond of Ringerike, death in Vinland, 6557
Throne, Marco G., *6000
—— Mildred, *4816, *5391, *5401
Thrower, Randolph W., *1240
Thuer, F. Alexander, 2172
Thurmond, Thomas H., lynching, 1488
Tibbett, Lawrence, 2215
Tichy, Marjorie F., *5643, *5659
Ticknor, firm, publishers, Boston, *2733
—— Benjamin Holt, biog., 2750

Ticknor, George, 1853; exhibit in Boston Public Library, 208; ms. translation of Goethe's *Werther*, 6722
Ticonderoga, Battle of, 3177. *See also* Fort Ticonderoga.
Tidelands, and petroleum, 1047, 1056; Fla., 4175; Mass., 2686
Tidwell, Ed, *4733
—— James Nathan, *3682
Tiebout, Cornelius (fl. 1798), 3041
Tiemann, Harry D., *1028
Tiffany, Louis Comfort, 2098
Tilden (Samuel Jones) Foundation, N. Y. C., 477
Tile, 1073
Tilghman, Tench Francis, *3841, *3845
—— William Matthew, biog., 2535
—— Zoe Agnes (Stratton), *2535
Tillett, Wilbur Fisk, biog., 3732
Tilley, John Shipley, *3647
Tillman, Benjamin Ryan, speaking, 935
Tilloson, Cyrus, *4408
Tilton, G. A., Jr., *5903
Timberg, Sigmund, *1225
Timberleg of the Diamond Trail, 2532
Time, the weekly news-magazine, 1504
Timmons, M. E., *402
—— Wilbert H., *4366
Timoleon (horse), 1568
Timrod, Henry, *4083; concept of dreams, 4082
Timucua Indians, Nocoroco village, 4205
Tin indus., Calif., 6015
Tindall, George B., *4070
Tingley, Ralph R., *53, *4005
—— Samuel, 2142
Tinkcom, Harry M., *3548
Tinker, Clarence L., 1702
—— Air Force Base, Oklahoma City, 1702
Tinling, Marion, *6007
Tinsley, John Francis, *2818
Tinsmiths: Oliver Filley, 3435
Tinware, antique, 2143; Pa., 3357
Tioga, N. Y., Moral Soc., 3209
—— Point, Pa., trading records, 3524
Tippah Co., Miss., reminisc., 4229
Tit Jean, 1835
Titanic, reminisc. of sinking, 2927
Titles as symbols of prestige in New Eng., 2569
Tittmann, Otto Hilgard, 2273
Titus, George M., *5420
—— W. A., *5326
Tiz, Bruno, *1168
Tjomsland, Anne, *165
Tlingit Indians, totem poles, 6069
Tobacco indus., Federal policy, 1035; hist., 995; tobacco trade in Anglo-Am. diplomacy, 6621; trade with Germany, Austria, and Hungary, 6508
Tobie, Harvey Elmer, *4795
Tobin, Maurice J., *1290
Todd, Alan B., *2624
—— John Blair Smith, biog., 5438
Toenges, Albert L., *6070
Toledo, Ohio, archeol., 4962; diary of John Beatty (1884), 5015; diary of Riney L. Brown, 2533; mayoralty of Samuel Milton Jones, 5017; ministry of Frederick Lochner, 4890; Isaac Tichenor Pheatt, 4997; Presbyterians, 4995
——, Univ. of, 5019; and Jesup W. Scott family, 5010
Toledo, Peoria, & Western RR, hist., 4885
Tolles, Frederick Barnes, *43, *3400
Tolley, William Pearson, *99
Tomaino, Germanus, *3268
Tomales, Calif., Presbyterian church, 6021
Tomatoes, in Lancaster, Pa., 3495
Tombstone, Ariz., Boothill Graveyard, 5738; Quong Kee, 5741
Tommy Tucker Cave, Lassen Co., Calif., 5998
Tomochika, Yoshiharu, *6139
Tomoka State Park, Fla., Nocoroco, 4205
Tompkins, Pauline, *6798
—— Stuart R., *6891
Tong, Marvin, Jr., *4516
Tonty, Henri de, and Ark., 4720
Tooker, John, *3147
Tools Div., War Production Board, hist., 668
Topete, Jesús, *6473
Topkis, Jay H., *1583
Torah Umesorah, hist., 2350
Toronto, Ont., death of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, 6281, 6364; paintings by Charles William Jefferys, 6384
Torpedo warfare, P. I., 6138
Torpey, William George, *1751
Torrence, Clayton, *3950
Torrey, Bradford, 1958
—— Theodore W., *5063
Tort, admiralty jurisdiction over amphibious torts, 800; affirmative duties, 793; infants' rights, 810; liability of state, 794
Totem poles, 6079; Tlingit Indians, 6069
Tough, W. S., reminisc., 4857
Toulmin, George B., *2748
—— H. A., Jr., *1183
—— Harry, *2478
Toulouse, Joseph H., *5666
Tourist trade, Mich., Luce Co., 5266; Va., 3882
Tourtellot, Arthur, *1687
Towle, Patrick J., 1514
Towlson, Va., diary of Sally Fairfax, 3929
Town, Ithiel, house, 2923
—— meetings, North Castle, N. Y., 3168
Towns, Daniel M., *1495
Towns. *See* Cities and towns.
Townsend, Beeson, *5621
—— Georgia Dow, *5309
—— John, letter to (1846), 3235
—— John, Jr. (fl. 1846), 3235
Townshend, Lena G., *3849
—— Thomas, Lord Stanley, papers, 6607
Townships, Ohio, 4929
Townsley, Gardner S., *4970
Toxicology in crime detection, 5425
Toys, antique, 2122; Sunnyside, N. Y., 2160
Tracy, E., *2828
—— Jack W., *1302
—— John E., *888
Trade Agreements Extension Act (1948), 6248
—— marks, 1225; and antitrust judgments, 1215; protection, 1222; trademark infringement and confusion of source, 1217
Trader, Arthur, *3827
Trading with the Enemy Act, 6234
Tragedy, 2032
Trails. *See* Roads, highways, and trails.

Trained nurse (periodical), 2284
Trammell, Ray, *4717
Transatlantic areas, 6489–6783
Transcendentalism, 2420; William Ellery Channing, 1719; Oriental roots, 6789
Transpacific areas, 6061, 6180, 6227, 6259, 6784–6887
Transportation, 1075–1135; Board of Investigation and Research—Transportation, 370; collective bargaining in motor freight indus., 1291; circuses, 2009; construction workers in interstate transportation, 1294; lumber, 4864; records in National Archives, 331.—*By place*: Calif., San Francisco, 5921; Champlain Valley, 2549; Ga., 4125; Mass., Essex Co., 2767; Mich., Washtenaw Co., 5235; Mississippi River (upper), oil transportation, 2546; North Central States, logs, 4894; Philippine Islands, bibliog., 231. *See also* Automobile indus.; Aviation indus.; Bridges; Canals; Express service; Hotels; Motoring; Navigation; Railroads; Roads, highways, and trails; Ships.
Trappist Order, hist., 1762; Ill., Cahokia, 5149
Travelers, 552; Ala., 4247; Ga., 4123; S. C., 4050
Travous, R. Louise, *469
Traxler, Arthur E., *2345
Traylor, Maude Wallis, *4429
—— Orba F., *4541, *4549
Treadway, William E., *1326
Treadwell Library, Mass. General Hospital, 2747
Treasure, Clifton, *5973
—— trove, hist., 1200
Treasury Dept. (U. S.), self-insurance plans, 1233
Treaties, 6212; Franco-Am. alliance (1778), 6186, 6670; Greenville, 4877; Guadalupe Hidalgo (1848), 6457; Indian tribes, 1389, (records) 344; Korea (1882), 6873; London Naval Treaty (1930), 6241, 6242; migration treaties (1942–45), 6308; Navajo treaty (1868), 5492; Paris (1783), 6607; Versailles (1919), 2438
Treaty seal of the U. S., 6187
Trent, William (fl. 1714–24), house, 3307
—— William Peterfield, biog., 134
—— Waterway, Ont., archeol., 6340
Trenton, N. J., as capital of the U. S., 2469; capture by Washington (1776), 3321; William Trent house, 3307
Tres Pinos, Calif., Vasquez murders, 6023
Trespass, and larceny, 1193
Tretheway, Mrs. Arthur J., *2358
Trimble, Frank, balloon ascension, Denver, 5609
—— Rufus J., *1141
Trinidad, agency of War Shipping Administration, 6421
Trinity College, N. C., John Spencer Bassett, 144; Walter Clark, 4013
—— Theological Seminary, Blair, Neb., 5465
Trinterud, Leonard J., *1783, *2580
Tripoli, peace settlement with U. S. (1805), 6771
Trollope, Frances (Milton), *2485; in Cincinnati, 4940
Trombly, Albert Edmund, *1956
Troskolaski, Joseph, *6758
Trotier, Arnold H., *376
Troupis, Christ T., *5099
Trousdale Brothers theatrical companies, 4905
Trower, Eva Augusta, *3953
Troxell, William S., *3353
Troy, N. Y., boatbuilding by Elisha Waters, 3248; bridges, 3230
——, Ohio, Overfield Tavern, 4975
Troy, City of (steamboat), burning, 3266
Troy–Green Island Bridge, Troy, N. Y., 3230
Troye, Edward, horse engravings, 1571
Trudeau, Jean Baptiste, 5436
Trudel, Marcel, *6666
Truett, Randle Bond, *3965
Trumbo, Theron Marcos, *5676
Trumbull, John, *394, *2486; architect, 2057; cartographer, 386; iconography, 394, 395, 2055; paintings on postage stamps, 2070; paintings produced in London, 6608; port. of George Washington, 3036; siege of Yorktown, 3935; Surrender of Lord Cornwallis, 2064
—— Lyman (1813–96), biog., 907
—— Co., Ohio, probate records, 4972
Trump, Rose Myron, *4339
Truro, Mass., Hillside site, 2756
Trussell, John B. B., Jr., *3322, *3771, *3800, *4345, *6454
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 6061, 6147
Trusts, and estate planning, 1230; as a legal device, 1192; assets of insolvent corporation as trust fund, 1181; charitable foundations and tax avoidance, 833; devolution of interests on deaths of beneficiary and trustee, 1195; institutionalized trusteeship and compensation reform, 1180; inter vivos trusts, 1198, (taxation) 832; probate court jurisdiction over testamentary trusts, 1204; rule against prolonged indestructibility, 1207; spendthrift trust, 1221.—*By place*. Ark., 4715; Colo., 5555; La., 4336; N. Y., 2989, 3000; Okla., 4747; Pa., 3382
Truth teller (newspaper), Steilacoom, Wash., 5785
Truxtun, Thomas (1755–1822), 2394
—— family, 2394
Tryon, George W., 1677
—— Rolla Milton, *533
—— Warren Stenson, *2733
Tschan, Francis J., *1766
Tschenhans, Francis Xavier, biog., 1764
Tsimpshean Indians, 6079
Tuba City, Ariz., weaving, 5737
Tubac, Ariz., *Weekly Arizonian*, 5721
Tuberculosis, Colo., 5557; medicines advertised as cures, 2255; miner's phthisis, 2275
Tuck, Edward, 6694
—— Louis C., 2324
Tuckahoe, N. J., salt-marsh development, 3346
Tucker, Anne, *6412
—— Benjamin R., ideology, 1715
—— Esther, *6412
—— Henry, *6412
—— James F., *858
—— Joseph E., *295
—— St. George, *3765 (diary); letters to, 6412
Tucson, Ariz., Fort Lowell, 5728; map, 5731; social life and customs, 5488
Tufts College, Amos Emerson Dolbear, 2276
Tugs, 1118
Tugwell, Rexford G., *654, *6198
Tulare Lake, Calif., ethnology, 6056
Tularemia, in Wis., 5299
Tularefios Indians, 5989
Tully, Grace G., *950
—— T. J., *6081
Tumulty, Joseph P., alleged imprisonment as a spy, 1539
—— Philip A., *2279

Tunis, consulate of William Eaton, 6771; services of 12th Bomb Group, 6265
Tunney, Gene, *2438
Turbeville, Gus, *1827
——, S. C., Pine Grove Church, 1827
Turbyfill, Subert, *6154
Turgot, Anne Robert Jacques, Baron de l'Aune, letter to Richard Price, 6512
Turkey, letters of Moses Rich Colman, 6207; Oscar Solomon Straus as U. S. minister, 2432; U. S. relations, 6531; Zildjian family, 2846
—— Hills, Conn., hist., 2900
Turnbow, James, *4480
Turnbull, Laura Shearer, *264
Turner, Arlin, *1916, *1957, *4347
—— David, ministry in Bridgewater, Mass., 2784
—— Edward L., *5787
—— Frederick Jackson, *2335; crit., 140; frontier hypothesis, 2420
—— Gordon S., *3276
—— Joseph Edward, 2985
—— Lynn W., *2632
—— Robert K., *6268
—— Scott, 1050
Turnvereine, Ohio, Cincinnati, 4943
Turrell, Virginia, *292
Turrentine, Lowell, *824
Tuscarora Indians, 1373a; Reservation, 1373a
Tustin, E. B., Jr., *2564, *2963, *3216
Tuttle, Daniel W., Jr., *5360
Twelve Room House Ruin, El Paso, Tex., 4401
Tybout, Ella Middleton, 3624
Tylee, Daniel E., 3211
Tyler, Alice Felt, *5369
—— D. G., *4129
—— D. Gardiner, *3957 (diary)
—— Helen E., *1341
—— John, 604
—— Julia Gardiner, letters to, 2430, 4129
—— Lyon Gardiner, *604
Typewriter indus., 1065
Typhus fever, vaccination, 1663
Typophiles, bibliog., 283
Tyrrell, William G., *187

USARFANT, 6418
Udall, Morris K., *713
Ugarte, José Bravo, *168
Uhlig, F. R., Jr., *1700
Uhlings family, 3509
Uichanco, Leopoldo Bancain, *6131
Ukrainians in the U. S., 1771
Ulibarri, Juan de, explorations, 4782
Ulloa, Antonio de, governorship of La., 2468
Ulrey, Evan, *1793
Ulster Co., N. Y., early wills, 3181
Umble, John, *6379
Umland, Rudolph, *5461
—— family, 5461
Umpire (horse), 3707
Undertakers: William E. Chenoweth, 3773
Underwood, Agness (Sullivan), *5959
—— Felix J., *4292
Undine (barque), log, 2396
Undistributed profits tax, 866
Uneeda Biscuit, 1514
Unemployment, in Mich., 5211
—— compensation, 1302
—— insurance, and labor-dispute disqualification, 1312
Unification of War and Navy Depts., 1607
Uniform, Gt. Brit., Army, 42d Regt. (1780), 6606; Mass., Boston militia companies, 2721; N. Y., 2974
Union College, Squire Whipple, 1080
—— Co., Ark., land tenure, 4739
—— Label Trades Dept., Am. Federation of Labor, 1297
—— League of the Deaf, N. Y. C., 3086
—— Line, N. J., 3341
—— Mission, Grand River, Okla., 1802
—— Pacific RR, 5460
—— River Bay, Me., 2625
—— Theological Seminary, study of church hist., 104
Unit operation of oil and gas fields, 1048, 1055
Unitarians, 6724; Ia., 5394; Protestantism, 1814
United Automobile Workers Union, 1313
—— Electrical, Radio, & Machine Workers of America, 1309
—— Service Organizations for National Defense, *1611
—— States Naval Institute, hist., 436
—— States Steel Corp., *1060
Universal Postal Union, hist., 6214
University presses, hist., 1489, 1490
Unser Blatt (St. Louis), 4670
Unzaga, Luis de, governorship of La., 2468
Updegraff, Abraham, *3550 (autobiog.)
Updike, Daniel Berkeley, 2745
Upper Piqua, Ohio, John Johnston, 4980
—— Sandusky, Ohio, Wyandot Reservation, 4996
Upshur, Abel, 1680
Upson family, 2372
Uracca, Colo., flag-raising (1888), 5600
Urban, Brother, *3123
Urdang, George, *1144, *2253
U'Ren, Simon, in Ore., 641
Urlaub, George A., *1071
Urnov, M., *2002
Utah, 5613–5636; and the West, 4801; Richard Ballantyne, 6208; Eilley Orrum Bowers, 4798; boyhood of George C. Watts, 4861; early life of George Sutherland, 728; expedition of Albert Sidney Johnston, 4833; frontier society, 4800; Hayden survey party, 5499; Indians, 4807; letters of Chauncey Swan (1849), 4816; Mormon newspapers, 1484; Jacob Norton, 2498; Frederick Piercy, 2089; roads, 4811; social life and customs, Salt Lake City, 5488; travels of Ernest Young, 4870
—— Univ. of, Alumni Assoc., Emeritus Club, *5617; presidency of John Rockey Park, 5617; World War II, 5628
Ute Mountain Reservation, 5634
Utica, N. Y., train robbery, 3260
Utley, Francis Lee, *44
—— Robert Marshall, *5512
Uvalde Co., Tex., 4448

Vaccination, 2246
Vail, Eugene Aaron, 6684
—— Robert William Glenroie, *195, *209, *237, *318, *1631, *3023, *3037
Valades, Jose C., *5913
Valentine, Harriet G., *2511
—— Israel, *2512

Valentine, Jimmy, 1345
—— Museum, Richmond, Va., *3961
Valley farmer, 1012
Valley Forge, Pa., 3530, 3532; address by Theodore Roosevelt, 3529; George A. Elliott, 524; Fort John Moore, 3535; letters of William Bradford, 3533; medicine, 3527; Washington Memorial Chapel, 3606
Van Alstine, Herbert, *6123
Van Alstyne, Richard W., *6174
Van Arnam, Lewis S., *3202
Van Arnam, Ralph N., *3202
Van Arsdall, C. A., *4563
Van Buren, H. A., *2974
Van Buren, Martin, political ideas, 896; visit to Ill. (1848), 5173
Vance Co., N. C., archeol., 3757
Van Cleve, James (b. 1808), 6366
Van Cortlandt house, N. Y. C., 3028
Van Court, Donald, *1090, *3292
Vancouver Island, descr. (1859), 6399; Hudson's Bay Co., 6397
Vandalia, Ill., Abraham Lincoln, 5165
Vandegrift, A. A., 1627
Van de Luijster, Jannes, *5243
Van den Berghen, A. L., 2100
Vanderbilt, Arthur T., and legal educ., 3109
——Univ., School of Nursing, 4620; scrapbooks of George F. Mellen, 4596; Wilbur Fisk Tillett, 3732
Vandergon, Gertrude (Braat), *5375
Vanderlin, Otho W., *3380
Vanderlyn, John, painting of killing of Jane McCrea, 3185
Vanderpool, John, ports. of Ward family, 2065
Van Devier, Roy B., *1973
Van de Water, Frederic F., *1488, *2550
Van Doren, Mark, *1883
Van Doren, William Theodore, 3331
Van Etten, John A., *3009
Van Ingen, Philip, *474, *2980
Van Klooster, Henry Sjoerd, *3221
Van Malsen, A., letters to, 5243
Van Malsen, Cornelia M., *5243
Van Malsen, Cornelis Robart, *5243
Van Name, A. L., Jr., *3776
Vannest, Charles Garrett, *530
Van Oosten, John, *6381, *6391
Van Patten, Nathan, *188
Van Pelt, J. Robert, *5239
Van Ravenswaay, Charles, *2480, *4655, *4677, *4682, *5149, *5150
Van Rensselaer, Florence, *2373
Van Rensselaer, Stephen, *2161
Van Roden, Edward Leroy, *1556
Van Schaick, Anthony, *2465
Van Schaick, George S., *3187
Van Tassel, Valentine, *193, *2050, *2098, *2156, *2179
Van Vechten, Carl, *1984
Van Voris, Arthur H., *3165
Van Wagnen, Frank Leslie, *2372
Van Wagnen, Mary (Welton), geneal., 2372
Van Wart, R. B., *6616
Van Zandt, Roland, *2502
Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, trial and execution, 573, 2438
Vaqueros, in Calif., 5851
Vardac, A. Nicholas, *2020
Vardaman, Nancy K., *5723
Varg, Paul A., *6881
Varick, Richard, letters to, 3036
Varner, B. Douglas, *4631
Vases, 2179
Vasquez, Tiburcio, 5883
—— murders, Tres Pinos, Calif., 6023
Vassal, John, house in Cambridge, 2714
Vassar College, 3244; Martha Hillard MacLeish, 5182; Maria Mitchell, 2252
Vaughan, Dorothy M., *2630
—— Eldon R., *4396
—— Elizabeth Head, *6137
—— Samuel (fl. 1783-90), 3415
—— Samuel, Jr., mss., 330
Vawter, Mary H. Murray, *3893
Veblen, Thorstein, *569; ideology, 150, 571; St. Olaf College, 5383
Vedder, Francis B., *2241
Vegetables, Am. or foreign origin, 6170; Colo., San Luis Valley, 5608; Wis., 5297
Velasques de León, Joaquín, letters to, 4376
Velt, Harold I., *6275
Venetia, annexation (1866), 6752
Venezuela, boundary dispute with British Guiana, 6486; claim to Aves, 6416; records, 6480; trade relations with U. S., 6478
Venice Miniature Rwy., Venice, Calif., 6048
Vera Cruz, military services of Thomas J. Jackson, 6454
Verde River, Ariz., 5708
Verg, Paul A., *1286
Vergennes, Charles Gravier, Comte de, memorandum from Filippo Mazzei, 559
Vermont, 2642-2675; boyhood of Francis Mylon Redfield, 4838; farm life, 2505; horses, 1565; northern boundary, 6331; Silas Wright, 897
——, Univ. of, College of Medicine, John Pomeroy, 2652
—— Historical Soc., hist., 447
—— Marble Co., 2672
Verne, Jules, and Samuel L. Clemens, 6695
Vernon Co., Wis., Norwegians, 5319
Verplanck, Daniel Crommelin, port., 3032
—— Gulian, port., 3032
Verrazzano, Giovanni da, 6277
Versailles, Treaty of (1919), 2438
Vertès, Augusta C., *6664
Vest, G. G., *834
Vestal, Allan D., *698
Veterans Administration (U. S.), Library, 497
Vevay, Ind., ferry house, 5048
Vice, N. Y. Soc. for the Suppression of, 1530
Vice-Presidency, and Ky., 4543
Vickars (Vickery) family, 3274
Vickery family, 3274
Vicksburg, Miss., James J. Chewning, 4308; letter of Richard Puffer (1863), 4312; siege, map of, 3704
Victoria, Brit. Col., descr. (1859), 6399
Vide Poche (Carondelet, Mo.), 4661
Vienna, Austria, medical studies of Paul Brandon Barringer, 3770; U. S. consulate, 127
——, Ind., farming, 5065
Vieques, P. R., hist., 6160
Victor, Alexander O., *386, *1901
Viets, Henry R., *2736
Vigilance committees, Calif., San Francisco, 5915; N. Y., Tioga, 3209; West, 2492
Viking Fund, N. Y., *179

Villa, Francisco, biog., 6469; ride, 1488
—— Louis, Prairie du Chien, Wis., 5311
Villard, Henry H., *985
Villasur, Pedro de, explorations, 4782
Villepontoux, Pierre (b. 1643), descendants, 4087
—— family, 4087
Vinal, Theodora, *6354
Vinals, José, letters to, 5913
Vincennes, Ind., folklore, 5056; founding, 5046; Pierre Gibault, 1759
Vincennes (ship), 6854
Vincent, Howard Paton, *1931, *1936
Vineland, N. J., Bridgeton Baptist Cemetery, 3328; button manufactory of Thomas Jones, 3340; Magnolia House, 3338; samplers, 3312
—— House, Vineland, N. J., 3338
Vining, Henry Hart, *2912
Vinland, death of Thrond of Ringerike, 6557
Violinists: David Mannes, 2197; Eugène Ysaÿe, 2213
Virgin Mary, 1773
Virginia, 3855-3962; bibliog. and book trade of Petersburg, 246; Boaz family, 2390; James W. Boyden, 2396; Buggs Island Reservoir, 3757; James Cannon, 1822; Claus Laurits Clausen, 1812; Christian family, 3638; Commission to Study the Curricula and the Teaching of Certain Matters in the Secondary Schools, *100; conservation of sea foods, 3775; County Court (Franklin Co.), *3938; Dept. of Conservation and Development, *3857; Henry Duke, 2375; Episcopalians, 1825; David Montagu Erskine, 2479; evangelism of John S. Coffman, 6379, 6380; Edmund Pendleton Gaines, 1635; Henry Head, 2378; historical writings of Philip Alexander Bruce, 136; integration of metropolitan areas, 611; letters of Francis P. Fleming, 3772; letters of Rufus Mead, Jr., 3774; John Marshall, 877; George Mason, 878; Filippo Mazzei, 559; medical practice of Paul Brandon Barringer, 3770; Methodists, 1822, 3732; military services of John Pelham, 3771; ministry of Wilbur Fisk Tillett, 3732; ministry of William Wilkinson, 3761; Nay family, 2383; need for a permanent historical commission, 30; paper money, checklist, 409; papers of Jedediah Hotchkiss, 349; Porterfield family, 2388; preparations for 1585 voyage, 6568; railroads, 3729; Sir Walter Raleigh, 6566; Sellards family, 2385; Shenandoah Valley, 2463; steamship service, 1092; Andrew Stevenson, 882; William Strachey, 6572; teaching of Va. and local hist. and govt., 100; Harry Toulmin, 2478; voyage of Bartholomew Gosnold, 2453; wayside markers of historic sites, 65; Wilderness Road, 3639
——, Univ. of, Law School, Garrard Glenn, 814; Library, *213; Library, Tracy W. McGregor Library, *460, *505
—— & Truckee RR, hist., 5833, 5835
Virginia-built schooner, 3764
Virginia City, Nev., 5829; Eilley Orrum Bowers, 4798; name, 5836; opera, 5830; subterranean connection with Lake Tahoe, 5834
Virginia gazette (Williamsburg), *3865, 6591
Virginia Historical Soc., Wellford Collection, 409
—— Hot Springs Co., 3960
—— Industrial Exposition, 3882
—— School for the Deaf and the Blind, 3875
—— State Chamber of Commerce, *3882
Virtue, George O., *564
Visher, Stephen S., *152, *156, *2290, *5041
Vissering, N. H., *1664
Vital statistics, Ky., (Daviess Co.) 4574, (Edmonson Co.) 4574; Mass., 325; Negroes, 1359
Vitengruber, John, killing, 3587
Vittorini, Elio, *6754
Vivien, Margaret Scriven, 1587
Vliet, R. Dale, *4748
Voegelin, C. F., *1451
—— Erminie W., *2121
—— Harold S., *1242
Voelker, Frederic E., *6451
Voge, Richard G., *6811
Vogel, Bertram, *6839, *6858
Voget, Fred, *5508
Vogt, Evon, *5507
Voigt, David Q., *3590
Volcanoes, Ariz., Sunset Crater, 5710
Volck, Adalbert, biog., 3805
Volk, Leonard, life mask of Lincoln, 5115
Volwiler, Albert T., *45
Von Abele, Rudolph, *874
Voorhees, Daniel W., debate with John J. Ingalls, 640
Vosburgh, Frederick G., *189
—— John R., *4507
Vose, Prescott H., *2622
Vosnjak, Bogumil, *6768
Voss, Arthur W. M., *6630
Vroman, Myron, *3189
Vrooman, Hendrick Meese, descendants, 2371
—— John J., *3179
—— family, 2371

Wabash College, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 5070
Wabash-Pittsburgh Terminal Rwy., econ. analysis, 1108
Waccamaw, S. C., All Saints' Church, 4091
Wachter, Andrew, Silvan-Drew Motorized Circus, 2009
Waco, Tex., Charles Wilford Sheerin, 1825
Wadadōkadō Indians, 5998
Waddell, William Bradford, 4830
Wade, Jeptha H., 5001
Wadepuhl, Walter, *6719
Wadsworth, Beula M., *5637
—— Daniel, letter to, 2486
Wages and salaries, South, farm labor, 3740; teachers, 3738
Waggoner, Hyatt Howe, *2636
Wagley, Philip F., *2279
Wagner, Clarence August, *4342
—— Fred J., *1579 (autobiog.)
—— Henry J., *4219
Wagons, Ind., South Bend, 5066; Pa., 3353, 3356
Waiilatpu, Wash., excavations, 5783
Wailaki country, Calif., place names, 6010
Wainwright, Nicholas B., *3354, *3406, *3411, *6504
——, Alaska, reminisc., 6094
Waite, Edward F., *610
Wakefield, Eliza (McCleve), *4832
Walbert, Henri, *3654
Walbridge, Earle F., *442
Waldo, C. Ives, Jr., *1231
—— family, ports., 2786
Waldorf College, Forest City, Ia., presidency of Lars Wilhelm Boe, 4906

Waldron, Eli, *5303
Walett, Francis G., *2682
Walker, Charles (1798–1843), *3056
—— Edwin F., *5492
—— George, *The vagabond*, 6614
—— Harvey, *673, *4930
—— J. Herbert, *3353
—— James Blaine, *959
—— James John, biog., 3103
—— John, *3539
—— Jonathan (1799–1878), biog., 5321
—— Mabel G., *536
—— Mabel L., *3092
—— Norman R., *5097
—— Philip (1628?–1679), *2771
—— Richard D., *4397
—— Riley, killing (1871), 4478
—— Robert Sparks, *4155
—— family, 2363
Wall, Alexander James, biog., 149
—— Mrs. E. D., *4727
—— Lillian Bertha (Hashagen), *149
Wallace, Anthony F. C., *120, *1373a, *2945, *2947
—— Archibald, letter to (1767), 3317
—— David Duncan, *270, *4051
—— Edward S., *6455
—— Francis, *5073
—— James, *2860
—— Malcolm, *6368
—— Paul A. W., *3368
—— Sarah Agnes, *6632
—— Tom, *4576
—— Will W., *4615
—— William James, *6016
—— William S., *115, *6902, *6903
Wallen, James A., *4529
—— Jim, *5003
Wallpaper, antique, 2139, 4270
Wallrich, William Jones, *1430, *4778
Walls, Otto F., *5032
Walpole Island, Ont., migration of Ottawa Indians, 6367
Walser, Richard, *4011, *6530
Walsh, Basil B., *2675
—— Elizabeth P., *162
—— Michael J., *245
—— Richard L., *712
—— Ulysses, *2201
—— William Thomas, biog., 162, 171
Walter, Robert W., *1227
Walthall, Edward Cary, *3736
Waltham, Mass., Am. Watch Co., 2828
—— (Mass.) Watch Co., hist., 2824, 2825
Walton, W. M., *4459
Wampler, Cloud, *3265
Wampum, 1367, 1380
Wanborough Joint Stock Soc., Edwards Co., Ill., 5161
Wandel, William H., *1302
Wanderer (bark), wreck, 2843a
Wandrus, Harry, *1648, *2801, *5325
Wang, Samuel Hsuan, *6803
Wanless, Andrew, 5215
—— J. Thor, *5096
Wann, Louis, *1859
Want, Leroy M., *4060
War, Am. attitudes, 1599; attitudes expressed in theater, 2030; Iroquois Indians, warfare, 6346; martial spirit, 2405; peacemaking invention of James Henry McLean, 4665; plays, 2007; Quaker attitude, 2858
—— Chest of Minneapolis and Hennepin County, *5386
—— Eagle, biog., 5410
—— of 1812, Catholics, 1592; expansionist action, 6284; Fla., 4214; Edmund Pendleton Gaines, 1635; hist., 553a; Samuel Houston, 894; Lake Erie, 6362; pension applications, abstracts, 1600; Zebulon Montgomery Pike, 6281; privateering of the *Comet*, 6415; 22d Regt., 2951.—*Personal narratives*: Thomas Crawford, 3641; John A. Fort, 4344; John Long, 4880
—— power of the President (1945–49), 669
—— Production Board, inventory of records in National Archives, 367; statistical reporting, 987; Tools Div., 668
—— Shipping Administration, organization and records, World War II, 371; Trinidad agency, 6421
—— with Mexico, Catholics, 1592; hist., 6444; military services of Ripley Allen Arnold, 3686; psychological effects, 6446.—*Personal narratives*: Nathan Sturges Jarvis, 6449; George Lord, 6439; George Frederick Ruxton, 6459; W. C. Swearingen, 345
Warburton, Clark, *1169, *6194
Ward, Charles T., *6017
—— Christopher Longstreth, collection of Americana 278; maps, 384
—— Henry Augustus, biog., 2254
—— Joshua, letters to, 6414
—— Lester F., *59
—— Philip H., *5097
—— Philip H., III, *3387
—— Roswell Howell, *2254
—— Samuel, *3837, *6007
—— family, ports., 2065
Warde, Stephen, descendants, 2065
Warden, Margaret L., *1565, *1568
Wardley, C. S., *3598
Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Rochester, N. Y., 2254
Wardwell, Arthur S., *3127
Ware, Norman Joseph, *962
—— Owen, *4106
Warfel, Harry Redcay, *1879, *3604
Waring, J. I., *4054
Warm Springs, Ga., 6756; hist., 4147
—— Springs, Va., 3960
Warman, Henry J., *3822
Warner, Arthur T., *2673
—— Donald Frederick, *6323
—— Farley W., *1202
—— Joseph B., pragmatism, 1721
Warren, Arnold H., *2184
—— Josiah, ideology, 1715
—— Louis A., *3494
—— Sidney, *4783
—— Whitney, connections with France, 6699
——, Conn., hist., 2906
——, N. Y., cemeteries, 3200
—— Co., Mo., German immigration, 4684
—— Co., N. C., archeol., 3757
—— Co., Ohio, State Museum, 4998
Warth, Robert D., *1423
Warwick, Mass., Bancroft families, 2788

Warwick Co., Va., Denbigh Parish, 3896
Washburn, W. E., *6789
Washington, Booker T., and W. E. B. Du Bois, 1418
—— George, and Alexander Hamilton, 1633; as a farmer, 1001, 3925; as an Episcopalian, 1786; buttons, 2154; capture of Trenton, 3321; characterization in plays, 2014; headquarters, (Cambridge) 2714, (White Plains, record book) 3236; letters from, 1631, 1632; military experience in western Pa., 3510; ports., 2054, 3036, 3041; relationship to William Ball, 3901; saber, 6679; statue, (by Horatio Greenough) 2084, (by Pierre Taveau) 6673; truthfulness, 3940
—— family, and Sulgrave Manor, 6564
—— (State), 5776–5795; bankruptcy law, 1181; Cascade Mts., 5755; Congregationalists, 5771; fur trade of Ross Cox and Alexander Ross, 4786; hist., 4783; lumber and shipping indus. of Pope & Talbot, 5762–5765; paintings by Paul Kane, 5758; Salish Indians, 6409; Katharine (Moody) Smith, 2424; travels of Ernest Young, 4870
——, D. C., 3963–4002; as capital of the U. S., 2469; cartography, 387; Corcoran Gallery, 2082; William George Mackey Davis, 3683; Episcopalians, 1825; Folger Shakespeare Library, 482; funeral of unknown soldier (1921), 1488; Andrew Jackson, Jr., 3660; journalism of Charles Joseph Bayne, 3734; Ward Hill Lemon, 913; letter of Charles F. Bacon, 2523; ministry of Charles Wilford Sheerin, 1825; William Gerry Morgan, 2282; observations of Frances M. Trollope, 2485; George W. Paschal, 3677; summer symphony, 2226; John Augustus Sutter, 5976; Eugene Aaron Vail, 6684. *See also* District of Columbia.
—— (D. C.) Navy Yard and Naval Gun Factory, 3966
——, Ohio, Presbytery, *4976
——, Univ. of, colleges, 5787; Library, 479; presidency of Henry Suzzallo, 5790
—— Academy, Somerset Co., Md., hist., 3836
—— and Lee Univ., 3919, 3920
—— Aqueduct, 3980
—— City and California Mining Assoc., 6297
—— Co., Md., Folts family, 3840
—— Co., Minn., census (1850), 5368
—— Co., Tex., hist., 4428; pioneers, 4427
—— Co., Va., Thomas and James Stuart, 3931
—— Court House, Ohio, origin of WCTU, 5011
—— Grays, Phila., 3429
—— High School, Somerset Co., Md., 3836
—— Memorial Chapel, Valley Forge, Pa., 3606
—— Monument, improvement of surroundings, 3976
Washoe Valley, Nev., Eilley Orrum Bowers, 4798
Washtenaw Co., Mich., parks, 5270, 5272; transportation, 5235
Wasner, Franz, *2229
Wasserman, Louis, *6825
—— Max J., *858
Wasson, George Savary, 2618
Watauga Co., N. C., hist., 4030
Watch, of David Crockett, 4724
—— papers, 2149
Watches, chronology, 408
Watchmakers: Am. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass., 2828; Jacob Detweiler Custer, 3562; Elgin National Watch Co., 5186; Seth Thomas Watch Shop, 2937; Waltham (Mass.) Watch Co., 2824, 2825
Watchmaking, watch papers, 2149; Waterbury, Conn., 2935
Water supply, 2482; Federal aid to irrigation, 1026; law of stream pollution, 1349; law regarding drainage of surface water, 1004; law regarding nonflowing underground waters, 1010; legal interests, 1022; reclamation projects, 1027; steel windmills, 1013.—*By place:* Ariz., 5700; Calif., 5972, (Central Valley) 6004; Colo., Denver, 5610; Dist. of Col., 3980; Mass., Boston, 2704, 2705; Missouri Valley, 2548; Mont., 5511; N. Y., Croton Valley, 3207; Ohio, 5024; Pa., Allegheny Co., 3479; St. Lawrence River, 6326; Tex., 4398; Wyo., 5541. *See also* Dams.
Waterbury, Thomas L., *1190
——, Conn., watchmaking, 2935
Waterford, Va., historic houses, 3915
Waterhouse, Joseph (1754–1837), ancestry, 2576
—— Richard (d. 1718), descendants, 2576
—— family, 2576
Waterloo, N. Y., hist., 3197
——, Cedar Falls, & Northern RR, 5423
Waterman, Julian S., *4703
Waters, Elisha, boatbuilder, 3248
—— Frank Joseph, *5588
—— Margaret Ruth, *5027, *5028
—— Ralph M., *2303
Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park, 6408
Watertown, Conn., Taft School, 2938
——, Mass., John Hunt, 2365
Watertown times, Watertown, N. Y., hist., 3[illegible]3
Watkins, Floyd C., *4138
—— Herbert G., *5263
—— Lura Woodside, *2863
—— Malcolm, *6172
Watlington family, 4578
Watomika, biog., 4793
Watson, Elkanah, and agric., 1001
—— Fred Shelton, *4272
—— Goodwin, *1728
—— Shirley, *5335
—— Walter Leon, *2853
Watt, George William, *3446
Watterson, Henry, reminisc., 4576
Watts, Florence G., *5056
—— George C., *4861 (autobiog.)
Wattson, Lewis Thomas, biog., 1772
Waud, Alfred R., 4858
Waveland, Miss., descr., 4297
Waxman, Julia, *1355
Wayland, Francis Fry, *101, *882
—— John Walter, *3916
—— Julius A., biog., 642
Wayne, Anthony, 1627; and maps, 2476
—— Co., Mich., census (1820), 5219; William Nowlin Cemetery, 5250; parks, 5270, 5272
—— Co. Historical Soc., Honesdale, Pa., 2952
Waynesboro, Tenn., natural bridge, 4605, 4606
Weaks, Mabel Clare, *2377
Weather. *See* Climate and weather.
Weather forecasting, and Cleveland Abbe, 2247
Weatherwax, David S., *3246
Weaver, James Riley, biog., 127
—— Richard M., *3658
Weaving, Navajo, 5485
Webb, Clarence H., *4228

Webb, Constance, *2001
—— Daniel (fl. 1757), 3175
—— Edward, silversmith, 2142
—— Harrison E., *2872
—— John (d. 1684), descendants, 2872
—— Millie Ann Kerby, interview, 5594
—— Walter Prescott, *628
—— Willard, *349
—— family, 2872
Webber Lake, 5759
Weber, Carl J., *263
—— Clara Carter, *263
—— Max, 2108, 2109, 2111
Webster, Caroline (Le Roy), *6516 (diary)
—— Daniel, journey to Europe (1839), 6516; speech at Patchogue, L. I., 3139
—— Fletcher, *3954
—— George H., *5604
—— Co., Neb., Cather family, 5464
Wechsler, Herbert, *777
Wecter, Dixon, *64, *557, *1949, *1950
Wedel, Martha Jean, *3582
Weed, Helen, *5792
—— Thurlow, feud with Millard Fillmore, 2981
Weeds, control in Ia., 1036
Weedsville, N. Y., train robbery, 3260
Weekly Arizonian, 5721
Wees, Mary Knight Burns, obit., 183
Weidenreich, Franz, obit., 6731
Weidman, Jerome, *3097, *3171
Weight, Harold C., *5724, *6029
Weik, Jesse William, *890
Weinberg, Frederick E., *718
Weine, Joseph M., *4987
Weinfeld, Edward, *3092
Weingast, David Elliott, *1507
Weinstein, Jerome, *3549
Weinstock, Bob, *419
Weir, Robert W., port. of Red Jacket, 3223
Weiser Lake, Reading, Pa., 3596
Weiss, Harry Bischoff, *3295
—— Samuel A., *1546
Weitenkampf, Frank, *1369, *1370
Weizmann, Chaim, *6779 (autobiog.)
Welch, Douglass, *1082
—— Earl, *3401
Weld, John G., *2721
—— Ralph Foster, *3022
Welding school, Camp Holabird, Md., 3853
Wellen, Clyde William, Jr., *1301
Welles, Sumner, *2406
Wellesley, Mass., Roger Ward Babson, 972
—— College, hist., 2831
Wellford collection of 18th-cent. Pa. paper currency, 409
Wellman, Manly Wade, 914
Wells, Anita, *846
—— Charles, *6001
—— Evelyn, *5868
—— Horace, 2263; biog. and commemorations, 2265; letters to, 2264
—— James E., *3571
—— Merle W., *5523
—— Ruth Dyer, *448, *2847
—— William, *5047
——, Fargo, & Co., hist., 4823-4827
Wellsburg, W. Va., medical practice of Robert Richardson, 4508
Wels, Richard H., *1606, *6816
Welsh, James P., *4139
—— John R., *4596
Welsh, discovery of America, 2407; N. Y., Remsen, 3206
—— Indians, 2447
Weltner, Charles Longstreet, *4123
Welton family, 2372
Weminghaus, Esther A., *2944
Wendell, George Blunt, *6209 (diaries and letters)
—— Mitchell, *693
Wender, Neil F., *6813
Wenger, O. C., 2296
Wengert, Norman, *3742
Wenham, Edward, *6576
Weniger, Charles Elliott, *1806
—— Francis Xavier, 1765
Wenner, Uriah J., 5633
Werkmeister, William Henry, *1713
Werner, Alfred, *6715
—— Sudie Grace, *4483
Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, *551
Wertheim, Germany, Pa. German pioneers, 6714
Wesel, Germany, bridge, 6741
Weslager, Alfred Clinton, *3622
—— C. A., *1384
Wesley, Edgar Bruce, *5458
West, Charles O., *6813
—— Ellsworth L., *6082
—— George C., *6818
—— George William, biog., 3792
—— Oswald, *5806, *5810
—— Ray Benedict, 5488
——, 4775-6059; anecdotes, 2532; bibliog., 186; Chisholm Trail, 2528; Episcopalians, 6794; historical geog., 549; Indian wars, 1404; Kiskadden family, 2499; law and order, 2492; man's disorder of nature's design in the Gt. Plains, 2497; Plains Indians, 1372; river gunboats in the Civil War, 2520, 2521; Slade family, 2499; social hist. of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 2516; songs and ballads, 4514
—— Creek Baptist Church, Cape May, N. J., hist., 3325
—— Fork Reservation, W. Va., archeol., 4522
—— Indies, 6410-6421; archeological relations with Southeast, 3629; emancipation, 1399; letters of Moses Rich Colman, 6207; migration of workers to U. S., 6308; trade with Nova Scotia, 6330; voyage of Giovanni da Verrazzano, 6277
—— Point, N. Y., descr., 3186; David Salisbury Franks, 6182; Kinsley's Classical and Mathematical School, 3255
—— Virginia, 4517-4536; bibliog., 212, 213; diary of Riney L. Brown, 2533; Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver, 925; Patrick Gass, 2417; historical studies of Mary Knight Burns Wees, 183; railroads, 3729
—— Virginia, Univ. of, Div. of Documents, *212; teaching of hist. of journalism, 96
Westbury, N. Y., polo match, 1488
Westchester Co., N. Y., and the gold rush, 2503, 5997; Md. troops (1776), 3183; town meetings, 3168
—— Co. Historical Soc., 174, 182; collections and publications, 201; founding, 437; hist., 438
Westcott, John, *4174

Westcott, Linn H., *5601
Westerberg, J. F., *2168
Westerly, R. I., clockmaking of William Stillman, 2583
Westermeier, Clifford P., *1578
Western farmer in imaginative lit., 4787
Western field & stream, 1496
Western Maryland Rwy., 1082
—— Museum Soc., Cincinnati, 515
—— Reserve, Ohio, hist., 4912
—— Reserve Univ., bldgs., 4917; Molyneux sidereal clock, 2260
"Western story" as lit., 1860
Westminster, Md., furniture, 3842
—— College, New Wilmington, Pa., biology, 3582
Westmoreland Co., Pa., bibliog., 243; hist., 3516; Stewart family, 3521
Weston, Edward (1850-1936), biog., 3339
Westover, John Glendower, *4627
Westphall, Victor, *5680
Wetherbee, Winthrop, Jr., *276
Wetherill, William (1763-1843), geneal., 3515
—— family, 3515
Wethersfield, Conn., Buck family, 3280
Wetmore, William F., Jr., *1405
Wetzel, William A., *3813
Weybosset Bridge, Providence, R. I., 2855
Weyer, Bernard (fl. 1806), 3942
Weygandt, Ann M., *2567
Weymouth, Mass., Enoch Hunt, 2365
Whaley, M. S., *4071
Whaling, engravings, 2086; L. I., hist., 3123.—*Voyages:* Amazon, 6790; Brooklyn (1847), 2926; James W. Worth, 6205
—— Museum, New Bedford, exhibits, 193
Wham, Benjamin, *600
Wharton, James, *3762, *3775, *3777, *3882
Wheare, Kenneth Clinton, *892
Wheat, Carl Irving, *5858, *5869, *5885, *6011
—— Joe Ben, *4412
Wheatley, Phillis, *2717
Wheeler, Mary Alexandria, *2959
—— Robert J., *3353
Wheeling, W. Va., murder of Logan family, 4526
Whelan, Lincoln F., *5508
Whicher, George F., *1972, *2420
Whig Party, Ga., 4126; N. Y., 2981
Whipple, Squire (1804-88), 1080
Whisky, Ky., production, 4549
Whistler, George Washington, 5047
Whitaker, Epher, *3125
—— J. R., *102
—— Joseph (b. 1755), 2949
Whitcomb, Hugh, *6088
—— Samuel, Jr., *3948 (diary)
White, Andrew Dickson, *3250
—— Charles Browne, *5022
—— Charles Ignatius, *1763
—— E. B., *3097
—— Eugene E., *1787
—— Frank Stonewall, *2313
—— Gerald T., *847
—— John Roberts, *6005
—— Lee C., *5454
—— Mary Kiziah (Faris), biog., 4466
—— Melvin Robert, *1470
—— Morton Gabriel, *571
White, Newman Ivey, obit., 170
—— Paul Dudley, 2282
—— Philip, descendants, 4466
—— Ralph K., *6735
—— Robe Carl, *4766
—— Rose P., *5684
—— (S. S.) Dental Mfg. Co., Staten Island, 3080
—— Sarah Parker, *2299
—— Stanford, murder, 1488
—— William, *279, *1968
—— William W., *4381
—— family, 4466
—— Hills, Mohave Co., Ariz., 5744
—— House, Wash., D. C., 3964, 3965; picket duty of William A. Lansing, 3706; reminisc. of the Chief of Mails, 3994
—— pine indus., Minn., 5344
—— Plains, N. Y., Washington's headquarters, record book, 3236
Whitecotton, Moses, biog., 5052
Whitefield, Edwin, *5371
—— George, preaching, 1787
Whiteford, A. H., *5301
Whitehill, Walter Muir, *433, *2618, *2806
Whiteley, Philip W., *4790
Whitener, Daniel Jay, *4015, *4030
Whitesboro, N. Y., hist., 3190
Whitesel, Russell George, *676
Whitfield, Emma Morehead, *2362
—— Theodore Marshall, *2362
—— family, 2362
Whiting, Frank M., *5361
—— Henry, 5215
—— William W., *2758, *2826
Whitley, Howard S., *2776
Whitman, Marcus, mission, massacre, 5760; site, 5783
—— Sarah Helen (Power), *1919
—— Walt, *3984, *4689; and Robert Ingersoll, 1943; and Algernon C. Swinburne, 6636; astronomical references, 1939; letters from Will W. Wallace, 4615; psychological crit., 1717; social philosophy, 1940
Whitney, Eli, and agric., 1001; stamps commemorating, 2185
—— George (b. 1862), 2591
—— Gertrude Churchill, *2939
—— Janet Payne, *876
—— Basin, Tex., archeol., 4406
—— Museum of Am. Art, N. Y., *2111
Whitridge, Arnold, *6521
Whittaker, Ruth W., *2748
Whittemore, Laurence Frederick, *2895
Whittier, John Greenleaf, biog., 1884; visit to George W. Cable, 1957
Whittington, William, *4559
—— William (d. 1659), descendants, 4559
—— William (1759-1824), ms., 4559
—— family, 4559
Whittredge, Worthington, Colo. paintings, 5577
Wichita Mts. Wildlife Refuge, Okla., 4774
Wickersham, Grace Elizabeth (Vrooman), 2371
Wickhem, John D., obit., 5298
Wicklein, John F., *1518
Wickman, Carl Eric, 1113
Widick, B. J., *1313
Wieand, Donald E., *3397
Wiedersheim, William A., II, *3443

Wiel, Samuel Charles, *5972
Wielandy, Paul J., *5687
Wiener, Philip Paul, *1721
Wier, Jabish, 5332
Wiers, Paul, *6218
Wiggin, Albert Henry, biog., 1145
Wiggins, Wallace S., *6048
Wight, Frederick Stallknecht Van Buren, *2106, *2107
Wike, John W., *6452
Wiksell, Milton J., *1462
Wilber, Charles G., *3935
Wilberforce Univ., bldgs., 4917
Wilbur, Marguerite Knowlton (Eyer), *5976, *5987
—— Ray Lyman, obit., 6043
Wilcox, Joseph V., *1535
—— Le Roy, *3123
—— William J., *3560
Wild, J. C., *2496
Wilder, Thornton, *Our town*, 1870
Wilderness Road, hist., 3639
Wildes, W. G., *3261
Wildwood Park, L. I., 3150
Wiley, Bell Irvin, *3703
—— Earl W., *630
—— Harvey W., and agric., 1001; reminisc., 1249
—— Mary Callum, *4029
Wilkin, Mary, *3711
—— Robert N., *821
Wilkinson, James, governorship of Terr. of Louisiana-Missouri, 3655; plan to seize Santa Fe, 5646; relations with Zebulon Montgomery Pike, 6281
—— Norman B., *305
—— William (1612?-1663), biog., 3761
—— Co., Miss., census (1805), 4300
Will, George F., *5427, *5433
—— Hubert L., *1231
—— John Floyd, 3766
—— Oscar H., 5429
—— Thomas Elmer, biog., 4227
Willard, Samuel (1753-1848), 2792
Willets, Richard, descendants, 3127
—— family, 3127
—— Point, N. Y., Engineer School, 3247
Willett, Thomas (1610-74), biog., 2551
—— Thomas (ca. 1620/21—ca. 1646/47), biog., 3017
—— family, 3017
Willey, Gordon Randolph, *3629, *4196, *4197, *6785
—— Malcolm M., *989, *3140
—— Nancy Boyd, *3123
William and Mary College, Kentuckians, 3903
William C. Moreland (freighter), stranding, 6390
William Jewell College, Liberty, Mo., biology, 4692; early hist., 4691; presidency of John Priest Greene, 4696; student life, 4694
Wm. S. Earl (tugboat), 2956
Williams, Amos, record of schoolteaching, 2909
—— Ben Ames, *3694
—— Carl Mark, *3278
—— Cecil B., *1911
—— Chancellor, *103
—— Charles Allyn, *2909
—— Clanton W., *4248
—— David, *2447
—— David (1754-1831), biog., 3189
—— E. T., *4608
—— Edwin B., *299
Williams, Edwin L., Jr., *4165
—— Elgin, *46, *4364
—— Francis S., *4835
—— George, *4608
—— George Huntston, *1814, *3109
—— Gerhard Mennen, 5209
—— Grant A., *6555
—— Harry M., *5118
—— Henry Lionel, *407
—— Jack K., *4125
—— Jesse Lynch, 5047
—— Jonathan, *6599
—— Kenneth Powers, *1643
—— Lawrence J., *6086
—— Margaret W., *4608
—— Maria C., *4608
—— Melvin J., *47
—— Mentor L., *1083, *1917, *1932, *1970, *5173, *5760
—— Norman, Jr., *3092
—— Ottalie K., *407
—— R. C., Jr., *6264
—— Raymond A., Jr., *1192
—— Richard Hobson, *4356
—— Robin M., Jr., *1660
—— Roger L., *6676
—— Ronald John, *3249
—— Samuel (1743-1817), hist. of Vt., 2651
—— Samuel, letters to (1814-41), 4608
—— Samuel Cole, 181
—— Tennessee, as tragedian, 2032
—— W. B., *4608
—— William, *4608
—— family, 4608
—— College, Molyneux sidereal clock, 2260
Williamsburg, Va., 3882; colonial culture, 551; correspondence of John Custis and Peter Collinson, 6586; descr. 3895; ms. architectural drawings of Thomas Jefferson, 3868; Raleigh Tavern, 3927
Williamson, Chilton, *2646
—— Edward C., *3772
—— F. F., logging activities, 4864
—— Frederick Ely, 1104
—— Isaac Halstead, biog., 3287
—— Robert Stockton, 6008
—— Samuel T., *2763
—— William, *4978 (diary)
—— Co., Tenn., frontier development, 4603
Williamsport, Md., strike (1834), 3847
——, Pa., distillery of John Borrows, 3547; Abraham Updegraff, 3550
Willing, Thomas, 3412
Willingham family, 3727
Willis, Ann Bassett, 5631
—— Bailey (1857-1949), biog., 2441
—— R. S., 5215
Willkie, Wendell, 2438
Willmarth, Philip R., *1645, *4844
Willmon, T. L., *1694
Willow Brook, West Baltimore, Md., 3797
Wills, Elbert Vaughan, *124
—— Louis C., *3098
—— and estate planning, 1231; testamentary conditions against contest, 1206; testamentary libel, 1525.—*By place:* Ky., Mercer Co., 4568; N. Y., (soldiers and sailors) 2983, (Ulster Co.) 3181; Pa., 3375, 3502, (Lehigh Co.) 3364, (Northumberland Co.) 3523; S. C.,

4100; Va., 3906, (Loudoun Co.) 3922, (Orange Co.) 3914, (Stafford Co.) 3909.—*By testator:* John Bodine (1702), 3163; Andrew Coe (1713), 3163; Ellis Hughes, 2950; Robert Pringle, 4092; Edward Richards, 2780; John Stevenson (1812), 3559; Barnabas Winds (1708), 3163
Wilmer, Lambert A., ode to Poe, 1912
Wilmerding, Lucius, Jr., *616
Wilmington, Del., George A. Elliott, 524
—— Academy, *3620
Wilmot, David, oratory on the Proviso, 912
Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, hist., 5942
Wilson, Augusta Jane (Evans), as a Confederate propagandist, 4252
—— Ben Hur, *3894, *4898, *5975
—— Benjamin Davis, biog., 5981
—— Bruce A., *6083
—— Carol May (Green), *5927
—— Carroll A., collection of Emersoniana, 254
—— Earl, *3097
—— Mrs. Eddie W., *3628
—— Francis Graham, *582
—— Frank H., *2612
—— Fred L., *4734
—— James, theories of punishment, 784
—— James H., 1627
—— John W., *3755
—— Leonard S., *391, 392
—— Malcolm Sands, *2363
—— Obed (1778-1840), baptisms and funeral services, 2612
—— Quintus C., *3708
—— Ralph W., *200
—— Robert Earl, *6265, *6476
—— Rufus Rockwell, *634, *920, *5090
—— Samuel Mackay, collection of Kentuckiana, 214
—— (Samuel M.) Library, Univ. of Ky., 459
—— Thomas (fl. 1872), 6377
—— Willard, *6110
—— William F., Jr., *4329
—— Woodrow, bibliog., 264; public life, 939; Sioux Falls speech (1920), 5446
—— Transit Co., 6377
Wiltse, Charles Maurice, *902, *6522
Wimberly, Lowry Charles, *1542
Winant, John Gilbert, reminisc., 947
Winchester, Alice, *2770
——, Va., Freemasonry, 3926
Wind, Herbert Warren, *1575
Windham (Conn.) Reading Soc., letters to, 2508
Windmills, 1013; L. I., 3123
Winds, Barnabas, will (1708), 3163
Windsor, Ont., fire (1849), 6373
——, Vt., house-building by Thomas Reynolds Dake, 2669
Wine indus., Calif., 6013
Wing, Robert L., *5860
Winger, George J., *4641
Wingert, Paul Stover, *6392, *6409
Wingfield, Marshall, *3938
Wingo, Earl L., *4294
Winkler, Ernest William, *258
Winnebago Indians, Ia., 5418
—— Rapids, Wis., letters of William Paddock, 2505
Winnetka, Ill., wreck of the *Lady Elgin*, 5183
Winnipeg, Manitoba, consulate of James Wickes Taylor, 6400, 6401
Winooski River, hist., 2660
Winslow, Annie M., *2799
—— Charles-Edward Amory, *1339, *2301, *2688
—— Robert L., *2046
—— Walter G., *6840
——, Ariz., 5735
Winsor, Ellen, letters to, 2440
—— Justin, reminisc., 485
Winston-Salem, N. C., hist., 4029
Winter, Rogers, *1488
Winterich, John Tracy, *1492, *6701
Wintermute, H. Ogden, *3468, *4552
Winters, Glenn R., *745, *749, *1337
—— Robert A., *1319
Winther, Oscar Osburn, *2509
Winthrop, John (1588-1649), 2677
Wintjen, Julia Treacy, *3159
Wintrobe, Maxwell W., *2279
Wire-tapping, policies of Dept. of Justice, 664
Wirt, Elizabeth Washington (Ganible), 1442
Wisbauer, Michael, letters to, 5314
Wischnitzer, Mark, *1391
Wisconsin, 5275-5338; archival program, 455; Julius B. Baumann, 4904; chestnut, 1028; county historical societies, 439; diary of Riney L. Brown, 2533; hunting and fishing, 4897; legal practice and journalism of James Madison Goodhue, 4889; letters, (William Paddock) 2505, (Silas J. Seymour) 2501; Lutherans, 4891; name, 5276; Peter Rindisbacher, 2075; shipping, 4884; squirrels, 2475
——, State Historical Soc. of, 430, 435; park program, 5278
——, Univ. of, College of Pharmacy, Frederick John Wulling, 2288; hist., 5290; Library, 488; literary societies, 5304; Nursing School, 5335; School for Workers, 5336, 5337; teaching of Louis Kahlenberg, 5331; Ralph M. Waters, 2303
Wisconsin herald (Lancaster, Wis.), 4889
Wisconsin State Fair, Abraham Lincoln (1859), 5324
Wise, C. M., *1437
—— David, *3381
—— James Waterman, *3099
—— John (1652?-1725), biog., 2778; *Vindication*, 2579
—— Louise (Waterman), biog., 3099
—— Stephen Samuel, *1743 (autobiog.)
—— Thomas J., *498
Wish, Harvey, *1714, *6894
Wiss (J.) & Sons Co., *3333
—— Jacob (fl. 1848), 3333
Wissler, Clark, *1372
Wistar Institute, Phila., George Ellett Coghill, 2286
Witch trials, Salem, Mass., 2782
Withers, James (d. 1746), descendants, 2376
—— Mrs. Robert S., *4694
—— family, 2376
Witherspoon, John, *3317; letter to, 2314; public speaking, 3318
Withington, Robert, *2723
Witkowski, Roman, *6757
Witnesses, rules for examination, 721
Witney, Fred, *1318
Witt, Peter (1869-1948), obit., 4952
Witthoft, John, *3350, *3636
Wittke, Carl, *750, *4952, *6185, *6369

Wolbarst, A. L., *2283
Wold, Karl Christian, *884
Wolf, Fred C., Jr., *3595
—— John R., *3532
—— house, Norfork, Ark., 4722
—— Run house, Muncy, Pa., 3484
Wolfe, H. George, *3096
—— John Harold, *4058
—— Thomas, at Chapel Hill, 4043; crit., 1995; reputation abroad, 6530; time concepts, 1996
Wolffe, Murry, *1689 (autobiog.)
Wolfson, Richard F., *707, *743
Wolkinson, Herman, *678
Wolle, Muriel Vincent Sibell, *5548
Wollett, Donald H., *5787
Wolman, Abel, *2688
Wolstein, Benjamin, *1723, *1727
Woman's Auxiliary Synod of Okla., hist., 4750
Woman's rights, convention at Seneca Falls (1848), 3237; Ohio, Cuyahoga Co., 4957; Pa., hist., 3391.—*Leaders:* Amelia Jenks Bloomer, 2422; Abigail Scott Duniway, 5810; May Arkwright Hutton, 4859; Julia Anna Archibald Holmes, 4834
Women, as playwrights, 2041; as tennis players, 1587; demographic characteristics, 1413; diseases curable by Lydia E. Pinkham's Vegetable Compound, 2832; ideals of female figure, 1350; social life and customs, 1336; strong-minded women, 2422.—*By place:* Calif., 5852; Okla., teachers, 4744
Women's clothing indus., N. Y. C., 3110
—— Christian Temperance Union, hist., 1341; origin, 5011; speeches, 1340
—— Educational Assoc., 2422
Wonsan, Korea, 6874
Wood, Clarence Ashton, *3123, *3131, *3136, *3142, *3145
—— Edmund Peterson, *5050
—— George Glenn, 3553
—— Harold L., biog., 6095
—— Henry, *5672
—— James Playsted, *1479
—— Jonathan (fl. 1796), descendants, 4557
—— Laurence I., *1154
—— Lewis Newton, *5050
—— N. Ruth, *4651
—— Nancy Morris, *3484
—— Philip C., *6813
—— Richard George, *334, *372, *478, *2628, *6694
—— Sylvan Rupert, *1094
—— Thomas (1780-1826), 3553
—— Thomas, II (1801-66), 3553
—— Thomas Kenneth, *3553, *3572, *3580, *3587, *3602
—— family, 4557
—— carving, Alaska, 6069, 6079; Salish Indians, 6392
—— engraving, 2072
Woodall, Clara Beth, *4430
Woodbury, Coleman, *133
—— David Oakes, *3339
Woodenware, 2122, 2124
Woodford, Milton M., *4220
Woodland culture: Shawnees, 1384
Woodlawn, Ky., 4557
—— Cemetery, N. Y. C., 3011
Woodring family, 3364
Woodruff, Israel C., Creek boundary survey (1850), 4759
—— Mary Rebecca, *2889
Woods, Charles H., *1098
—— Frances Jerome, *4421
—— John B., *5653
—— Hole, Mass., Marine Biological Laboratory, 2837
Woodsbluff, Ala., 4229
Woodson, Leroy Henry, *1267
Woodward, Arthur, *4794, *5727, *5880
—— Henry H., biog., 5816
—— Mary David, *4726
—— site, Alachua Co., Fla., 4193
Woodwell, William H., *2613
Woodworking: whalers' scrimshaws, 193
Wool indus., 989; hosiery, 1071; Mass., Worcester, Crompton & Knowles Loom Works, 2817, 2818; Tex., 4362; Vt., 2647
Woolery, John, *1702
Woolfenden, W. E., *5224
Woolley, Dilworth Wayne, 2282
Woolsey, R. W., *1192
Wooster, James Willet, *2435
Worcester, Donald E., *5645
—— Elwood, 2299
—— Noah, activities to promote peace, 2633
——, Mass., Crompton & Knowles Loom Works, 2817, 2818; inoculation hospital, 2797
—— Co., Md., marriage licenses, 3844
Worden, Frank Lyman, *5510; biog., 5510
—— John Lorimer, 1686
Work, Monroe Nathan, biog., 1420
Workhoven, Cornelia (Vandergon), *5375
Working Men's Institute, New Harmony, Ind., 472
Workman, W. D., Jr., *639, *4060
Workmen's compensation, and civil aviation, 1299; and Federal employers, 1295; and injury from exposure to the natural elements, 1301; Ark., judicial review of awards, 4716; Ga., 4136; principal's liability to employees of contractor, 1303
Works Progress Administration, cultural program, 175
World Series, hist., 1574
—— War I, order of battle of U. S. land forces, 1653; sailors' life, 1693; West North Central States, agricultural expansion into semiarid land, 4907.—*Personal narratives:* Telfair Co., Ga., men, 4148
—— War II, armored warfare, 1657, 1658; Army Ground Force battle casualties, 1661; atomic bombs, 1614; attitudes of soldiers, 1659, 1660; Chief (U. S.) of Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality, records, 375; college training of armed services, 1608; diabetes mellitus, U. S. Army, 1655; dietetics, 2306; econ. cooperation, Canada and U. S., 6327; econ. mobilization, mining indus., 1057; econ. planning, agric., 1039; educ., 2349, (of Negro soldiers) 1616; effects on Japanese Americans, 4872-4874; farm labor, 1317; financing of indus. trial expansion, 847; housing of nonwhite population-1362; language, 1453; materials in National Archives, 365; Mennonite Civilian Public Service, 1609; migration of workers from Mexico and West Indies, 6308; military roads and Corps of Engineers, 6255; mobilization of industry, 986; Modern Language Assoc. of America, 1452; mollusks and medicine, 6257; National Labor Relations Board, 1318; Navajo and Zuñi veterans, 5507; naval jargon and slang, 1701; News Bureau, Domestic Branch, Office of War Information, 1429; novels, 1872; Office of Scientific Research and Development, 2305; petroleum indus., 6256; psychiatry, U. S. Army, 1662; psychological warfare,

6738; psychology, 6262; shortage of dental burs, 1615; soldier's burden of equipment, 1655; songs, 1453; spare parts for Navy diesel equipment, 3615; Tools Div., War Production Board, 668; USO, 1611; U. S. Maritime Commission, 366; War Production Board, 367; War Shipping Administration, 371; Young Women's Christian Assoc., 1361.—*By place:* Canal Zone, security of Panama Canal, 6155; Hawaii, necrology, 6113; Minn., War Chest of Minneapolis and Hennepin Co., 5386; N. C., selective service, 4025; N. Y., 3007, (N. Y. C. Post Office) 3121; Okla., necrology, 4752; Pa., 368, (Phila. Ordnance Dist.) 3454; Pacific, (naval operations) 6180, 6801, (strategy and tactics) 6807; Utah, Univ. of, 5628; Va., 3883.—*Personal narratives:* Claire Lee Chennault, 6884; Dominick R. Corbo, 6536; Robert G. Emmens, 6260; Thomas Pierrepont Hazard, 6498; James E. Hodges, 6144; Indiana men, 6260; Frank Jacob Irgang, 6549; Franklyn A. Johnson, 6495; George Churchill Kenney, 6814; Ernest Brumaghim Miller, 6809; Audie Murphy, 6540; Bentz Plagemann, 6756; Arthur Pocock, 6339; Kazuo Sakamaki, 6812; Elizabeth Head Vaughan, 6137; Walter G. Winslow, 6840
Worley, Ted R., *4704, *4725
Worner, William Frederick, *3544
Worrilow, William H., *1064, *5870
Worsley, Etta Blanchard, *4147
Worth, James W., *6205 (autobiog.)
Worthington, Robin F., *1004
—— Thomas (1773–1827), biog., 4964
Wren, William C., *1488
Wrenn, John Henry, library, 498
Wrey, Charles Foster, *2958
Wright, Almon R., *322
—— Brooks, *1958
—— Chauncey, pragmatism, 1721
—— Chester Whitney, *960
—— Dana, *5430
—— Edward T., *1400
—— Elizabeth Cyrus, *5985
—— Esther Clark, *6329
—— Frank Lloyd, *5127
—— George, *5784
—— George (fl. 1636–84), biog., 2771
—— Harry Andrew, *2769
—— Helen E., *2252, *2804
—— Helen M., *3309
—— Henry, *4141
—— Louis Booker, *461, *550
—— Lyle Henry, *244
—— Nathalia, *1741
—— Orville, biog., 1102
—— Ralph, *323
—— Richard, crit., 2001
—— Richard (fl. 1630), biog., 2771
—— Roy V., reminisc., 951
—— Silas (1794–1847), biog., 897
—— Stephen J., *2323
—— Walter W., *2606
—— Wilbur, biog., 1102
—— Land Co., 4501
Writers' Program, Fla., *4201; Ga., *4149
Wroth, Lawrence Counselman, *499
Wulling, Emerson G., *2288
—— Frederick John, *2288 (autobiog. and diary)
Wulsin, Rosamond Reed, *4938
Wupatki National Monument, Ariz., Nalakihu, 5713
Wyandot Indians, language, 6341; Ohio, 4996
Wyatt, Edward Avery, iv, *246
—— M. K., *3725
Wye Mills, Md., Saint Luke's Church, 3825
Wyman, Walker D., *4693, *5412
—— Walter Scott, biog., 2602
Wyneken, H., *4688
Wynn, Marcia Rittenhouse, *6039
Wyoming, 5530–5544; Anne Carroll, 1775; cattle drive (1876), 4854; Wild Bill Hickok, 2518; hunting by William Baillie Grohman, 6402; letters of Chauncey Swan (1849), 4816; Joseph Lafayette Meek, 4795; ranching, (Sir Horace Curzon Plunkett) 6641, (George C. Watts) 4861; reminisc., 5501; Louis Davidson Ricketts, 5503; roads, 4811; social life and customs, Cheyenne, 5488; sundance, 5508; travels, (Earl of Dunraven) 5495, (Francis Parkman) 2500, (Ernest Young) 4870
—— Co., N. Y., salt indus., 3216
—— Stock Growers Assoc., and Russell Thorp, 5540

XIT Ranch, Tex., brand, 4383; hist., 4485; purchasers, 4501
X-ray, hist., 5132
Xántus, János, *6014; biog., 6462

Yachting, on Chesapeake Bay, 3763
Yachts, manufacture by Nathanael Greene Herreshoff, Bristol, R. I., 2867
Yahi Indians, last survivor, 6049
Yakima Indians, campaign, 5784
—— Valley, Wash., fruit indus., 5788
Yale Univ., James Rowland Angell, 2441; Leonard Bloomfield, 2441; Henry Warder Carey, 2439; Wilbur Lucius Cross, 2441; football, 1488; Chauncey Allen Goodrich, 1458; Briton Hadden, 1504; Edward Stephen Harkness, 2435; Ellsworth Huntington, 156; Library, (Hergesheimer Collection) 1984, (Henry C. Taylor Collection) 235; Medical School, reminisc., 2941; Russian studies, 6895; School of Nursing, 2301, 2944
Yalta Conference, 6270
Yamamoto, Isoroku, 6859
Yamato, destruction (1945), 6865
Yampa River, Colo., canyon, 5579
Yang, E. Hsin Pao, *2340
Yankee Doodle, hist., 1877
Yankee Girl (sloop), 2604
Yankwich, Leon R., *2968
Yaquina Bay, Ore., 5817
Yards and Docks, Bureau of, U. S. Navy, records in National Archives, 334
Yarmouth stone, 2407
Yarnall, Sarah Little, *1041
Yarnell, Duane Alvin, *5256
Yates, Emma Hayden (Eames), *5542
—— Norris, *1617
——, N. Y., marriages, 3232
Yazoo-Mississippi Delta, "economic and social structure," 4313
Yeardley, Sir George, descendants, 3893
—— family, 3893
Yeats, William Butler, 6650
Yellow fever, 6717; Phila. (1793), 3420

Yellow Springs, Pa., Army hospital and spa, 3531
Yellowstone National Park, hist., 5533; hist. and descr., 5531; legend of Colter's Hell, 5530, 5535
—— River, 2526; travelers, 5530
Yerington, Nev., descr., 5824
Yerkes, Robert M., *2441
Yoder, Christian (1726–1816), descendants, 3364
—— Don, *132, *3364, *3577, *6714
—— Walter A., *5097
—— family, 3364
Yokuts Indians, ethnography, 6056; handbook, 5970
York, Pa., as capital of the U. S., 2469; church records, 3364; Mary Ann Furnace, 3517
—— Co., Pa., Moravians, 3364; pioneers, 3364
Yorktown, Va., hist. (1774–81), 3930; siege (1781), 3935; surrender of Cornwallis, 2064
Yosemite National Park, bibliog., 255; reminisc., 6044, 6047
Yoshpe, Harry Beller, *343
Young, A. Stuard, Jr., *1131
—— Clifford Caudy, 2296
—— Ernest, *4870
—— J. Nelson, *5097
—— James Harvey, *2245, *2555
—— Jo, *4235
—— John Orr, *1516 (autobiog.)
—— Mrs. Leslie, *2914
—— Stark, and the Southern tradition, 3750
—— Warren Cameron, *1725
—— family, 4555
—— Women's Christian Assoc., and war production workers, 1361
Youth, court service, 1337; delinquency statistics, 1360
Ysaÿe, Eugène, biog., 2213
—— Jeannette (Dincin), *2213
Yuba Co., Calif., mining, 5986
—— River, Calif., flood (1883), 6030
Yucca baskets, Hopi Indians, 5706
Yugoslavia, and the U. S. (1918–19), 6768
Yugoslavs, in the U. S., 1375
Yuma Co., Colo., archeol., 5560
—— points, 1365
—— Territorial Prison, hist., 5734
Yurok Indians, cults, 6041
Yuryev, R., *6531
Yzenbaard, John, *5243

Zabriskie, George A., *887
Zackon, Walter A., *5935
Zadeck, Donald J., *1196
Zaglits, Oscar, *1036
Zaher, Amin Sadek, *1562
Zahl, Paul A., *4237
Zahorsky, John, *4672 (autobiog.)
Zahrobsky, Ralph E., *6499
Zaide, Gregorio F., *6117
Zalbourg, Guy, *6093
Zamora, Nicolás, land claims in Tex., 4425
Zamorano, Agustin V., 5858
Zand, Helen Stankiewicz, *3607, *6761
Zapffe, Carl, *5377
Zardoya, Coneho, *1988
Zavala, Silvio, *6662
Zdrowski, Francis, *1730
Zea, Leopoldo, *6286
Zebold, George A., *1071
Zehring family, 3364
Zeichner, Oscar, *2873
Zeisberger, David, natural hist. of Ohio, 4964
Zeisel, Hans, *6225
Zeisler, Karl F., *1503
Zeit, Walter, 5333
Zenger, John Peter, trial, 2968
Zentsuji Prison Camp, Japan, views, 6809
Ziegler, Junior Guy, *6544
—— Oscar M., *5314
Zilboorg, Gregory, *49
Zimmerman, Edward, *4681
—— Jane, *4708
—— John Lee, *1696, *6834, *6841
Zink, Orion M., *6020
Zionism, and Chaim Weizmann, 6779; and Stephen Samuel Wise, 1743
Zitt, Hersch L., *6182
Zlotnick, Jack, *1266
Zobell, Albert L., Jr., *5616
Zogbaum, Rufus Fairchild, 4858
Zoning, 1353; N. Y. C., 3092; Pa., 3395; Tex., 4396
Zoological Soc. of Phila., hist., 3441
Zoologists: Jean Louis Rodolphe Agassiz, 2266; George Ellett Coghill, 2286; Charles Whitman Cross, 2441; Clarence Thomas Hurst, 176; Howard A. Kelly, 3852; János Xántus, 6462
Zoology, Indiana Univ., 5063; Univ. of Missouri, 4699; Univ. of North Carolina, 4039
Zorn, Roman J., *4729, *5352
Zornow, William Frank, *636–638, *3971, *4925, *5038, *6376
Zubkova, Z. N., *6067
Zuñi Indians, petroglyphs, 5644; silver work, 5504; veterans of World War II, 5507
—— Salt Lake, name, 5664
Zwaanendael, Del., 3616
Zybura, John Stanislaus, biog., 1730

ephen

6

George
, 2441;
Kelly,

l, 4699;

*5038,

4; vet-